This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

https://books.google.com

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES
3 3433 00689272 7

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

VWZH
Gt. Britain
War

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

TO NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
AND
FOUNDATIONS

[*Issued with Army Orders for July*, 1925

[*Crown Copyright Reserved*

PEACE ESTABLISHMENTS

PART I

REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS

OF THE

REGULAR FORCES

20
General
5103

FOR

1925–1926

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 28, Abingdon Street, London, S.W. 1;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
or 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
or through any Bookseller.

1925

Price 3*s. Net.*

Digitized by Google
Great Britain. War

MILITARY BOOKS

Published by Authority.

LONDON:
PRINTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 28, Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1;
York Street Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
or 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
or through any Bookseller.

Unless otherwise stated, books in the following list are obtainable by Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men (in the manner prescribed by paragraph 649 of the Regulations for the Allowances of the Army 1924), at a discount of 25 per cent. off the prices quoted, postage being an additional charge (odd farthings should be counted as halfpennies). Applications should be made on Army Form L. 1372, and addressed to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, S.W.1.)

Abyssinia. Expedition to. 2 Vols. and Maps. 1870. Half Morocco, £5 5s., Cloth £4 4s.

Accounts. Army. *See* FINANCIAL INSTRUCTIONS.

Africa. Notes on the Geology of the Continent of. 3s.

Air Survey Committee. Report No. 1. 1923. 4s. 6d. Additional Bibliography. 2d.

Aldershot Command. Standing Orders for. 1925. 5s.

Allowances, Army, Regulations. Jan. 1924. 1s. 6d. Amendment. Feb. 1924. 1d. Dec. 1924. *See also* FIELD ALLOWANCE, PAY OF OFFICERS, *and* SEPARATION ALLOWANCE.

Amharic Language. Short Manual of the. With Vocabulary. 1910. 5s.

Ammunition for Q.F. 4·5-in. Howitzer. Notes on. 4th Edition, 1920. (With Diagrams.) 1s.

Animal Management. 1923. Prepared in the Veterinary Department of the War Office. (Cloth). 2s.

Anti-Aircraft Defence. (Part I. Ground Units.) Manual of. 1922 (Provisional). 1s.

Armoured Car Training. Training and War (Provisional) 1921. 1s. 6d.
Do. Amendments. Feb. 1923. 2d.

Digitized by Google

Armourers. Instructions for :—
Care, repair, browning, &c., of small arms, Machine Guns, " Parapet " Carriages, and for the care of Bicycles. 1912. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1916.) 2s. 6d.
Addendum, Jan. 1918. Care and repair of Rifles, Magazine, ·303-inch Pattern 1914. 1d.
Do. Aug. 1921. 1d.

Army Entrance Regulations. *See* ENTRANCE.

Army Fire Service Regulations, 1924. 2d.

Army List. Monthly. Officers on the Active List. (*Publication was suspended during the War*) :—
Jan. 1919 and after. Each 5s.
Quarterly Supplement. Dec. 1921 to June 1922. Each 4s.
Half-yearly Supplement. Dec. 1922. 6s.
Do. June 1924. 5s.
Do. Dec. 1924. 5s.
Do. June 1925 5s.

Army List. Half-Yearly. (*Not issued in October* 1914.) Each 15s.
Do. Supplement. Jan. 1925. 7s. 6d.

Army Orders. Monthly. Each 3d.
Do. Index for 1924. 6d.

Army Orders. Covers for. 9d.

Army Review. Quarterly. July 1911 to Oct. 1914. (Vol. I, Nos. 1 and 2, *out of print.*) 1s. (Up to July 1914, 1s.; Oct. 1914, 11d.)
(*Subsequent publication suspended.*)

Army Service Corps. *See* SERVICE.

Artificers. Military. Handbook. 10th Edition. 1915. 9d.

Artillery at the Picardy Manoeuvres in 1910. Translated from the French 2s. 6d.

Artillery. Royal :—

Instructions for Practice. Garrison (Coast Artillery) Seawards. June 1922. 3d.

Light, Medium and Heavy. Instructions for Practice. March 1924. 3d.

Rangetakers. *See that item.*

Standing Orders for :—
Lt.-Colonel's Command R.G.A. (Coast and Siege). 1d.

Training :—
Coast. Vol. I., 1921. (Provisional.) 3s. Vol. II. (Provisional.) 1920. 1s. 6d. Vol. I. Amendments. March 1924. 2d. Vol. II. 1923. Amendments. January 1923. 1d.

Artillery College. Reports upon the 14th to 18th Senior Classes. (*Out of print.*) 1s.
Do. 19th. 1s. 6d.
Do. 20th and 21st. Each 2s.
Do. Advanced Classes, Reports on :—(*See also Ordnance College.*)
36th. 1s. 6d.
·37th. 2s.
38th. 1s. 6d.

Artillery Instruments :—
Handbook of. 1914. 1s. 6d.
Do. Amendments. 1d.
Do. Addendum to. 2d.
Do. Appendix. Dec. 1915 (Periscopes, &c.); and Amendments to p. 111 of the Handbook. *With Plates.* 1d.

Artillery, Light, Medium, and Heavy. Instructions for Practice. 1925. 3d.

Artillery Museum in the Rotunda, Woolwich. Official Catalogue. 1906. (*Sold at the Rotunda.* 1s. 6d.)

Digitized by Google

Artillery and Rifle Ranges Act, 1885, and Military Lands Act, 1892. Bye-laws :—

Aldeburgh, 1896 ; Ash, Aldershot Camp, 1887 ; Finborough, 1901 ; Hythe, 1894 ; Inchkeith Battery, 1896 ; Kinghornness, 1896 ; Landguard, 1887; Lydd-Dungeness, 1895 ; Middlewick, 1890 ; Millbrook, 1888 ; Orchard Portman, 1896 ; Scarborough, 1902 ; Scraps Gate, 1886 ; Shoeburyness 1895 ; Southwold, 1896 ; Strensall, 1900 ; Wash, 1891 ; Whitehaven Battery, Cumberland, 1896. 1d. each.

Purfleet, 1911. 1s. Salisbury Plain, 1900. 4d.

Artillery Store Accounts and the Care and Preservation of Equipment of Royal Artillery, Horse, Field, and Heavy Batteries. Notes on. Sept., 1914. 6d.

Artillery Survey. Manual. Parts I and II. 1924. Sold together). 3s.

Artillery Training. Vol. 1. Drill, 1924. 1s. Vol. II. 1923. Gunnery. 1s. 6d. Amendments, May, 1924. 1d. Amendments. Dec. 1924. 1d. Vol. 1921. III. Organisation and Employment of Artillery in War. 1s. 6d.

Austria. Campaign of 1866 against. *See* GERMANY.

Ballistics. Handbook of. (Translated from the 2nd German edition) :— Vol. I. Exterior Ballistics. 30s.

Barracks. Instruction in Care of. 1901. 9d.

Bashforth Chronograph. Experiments with, to determine the resistance of the air to the motion of projectiles. Report on. 1870. 1s.

Battle Honours awarded for the Great War. Complete List. 6d.

Bermuda Militia Artillery. Regulations. 1914. 9d.

Bicycles (Pedal). Military. Handbook on. 1922. 1d.

Bounty to Soldiers. *See* FIELD ALLOWANCE.

British Minor Expeditions, 1746 to 1814. 1884. 2s. 6d.

Cadet List
Cadet Units } *See* TERRITORIAL FORCE.

Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, Officers Training Corps. Report on the Examination for Certificates " A " and " B " held in Nov. 1920. 1s. 6d.

Casualty List, War Office and Air Ministry Weekly, commencing Aug. 7, 1917, to March 4, 1919. Each 3d.

Cavalry. Technical Operations ; Cavalry in an Army ; Cavalry in Battle. Translated from the French of Captain Loir, XX Army Corps Staff. With a Preface by General Langlois. *With Maps.* 3s. 6d.

Cavalry of the Line. Peace Organization of the ; and Arrangements for Mobilization consequent on the Establishment of Cavalry Depots. (Special A.O. July 19, 1919.) 1d.

Cavalry Training. 1924. Vol. I. 1s. 6d. Amendment No. 1. January 1925. 1d.

Do. 1920. Vol. 2. (Provisional.) 9d.

See also ITALIAN CAVALRY.

Ceremonial. 1912. (*Reprinted* 1919.) 6d.

Do. Provisional Amendments, June 1914 (*with Plates and Key*). (*Reprinted* 1919.) 2d.

Chemists of the Research Department. Rules and Regulations specially relating to. 1913. 1d.

Chiropody. Manual of. 2d.

Clothing and Necessaries (including Materials). Priced Vocabulary of. April, 1923. 9d.

Do. Amendments, Oct. 1923. 1d. Feb. 1924. 2d. Amendments, Sept. 1924. 1d. Amendments, February 1925. 2d.

Digitized by Google

Clothing Regulations :—
Part I. Regular Forces. April, 1922. 1s.
Do. Amendments Aug. and Oct. 1922. Each 1d. June, 1923. 2d. Aug. and Nov. 1923. Jan. 1924. Feb. 1924. March 1924. Sept. 1924. Nov. 1924. Each 1d.
Part II. Special Reserve. 1914. 3d.

Colchester Garrison. Standing Orders. 1913. 9d.

Combatant Commissions as Second Lieutenants. Regulations under which they may be granted to Non-Commissioned Officers of the Regular Army. Nov. 1922. 1d.

Commands, Military and Staff in the United Kingdom. Re-organization of. (Special Army Order, Jan. 6, 1905, with alterations to date. Issued with Special Army Order, Nov. 11, 1907.) 3d.

Company Training. Notes on. For the use of the Special Reserve, Territorial Force, and newly-raised Units of the Regular Army. Sept. 1914. 1d.

Constitution. The German. (*Edition without Notes.*) 6d.

Cooking and Dietary. Manual of Military. 1918. 6d.

Co-ordination of Voluntary Effort resulting from the formation of the D.G.V.O. Department.
A National Scheme of :—
Appendices III and IV. (A Detailed Report of the Work of the Recognized Associations. 1920.) 5s.
(*The Report of the Director-General, with Appendices I and II, was published as* [Cmd. 173] *of Session* 1919.) Price 2d.

Cost Accounting Scheme for 1919-20. Provisional Instructions relating to : Part I. For the guidance of Staff, Regimental, and Departmental Officers at Home Stations. 3d.

Courses of Instruction, 1924-25. 4d.

Courses of Instruction :—
Programme of Courses to be held during the period October 1, 1924, to March 31, 1925. 2d. April 1, 1925, to March 31, 1926. 4d.

Cyclist Training. 1917. Provisional. 6d. Amendments, August, 1918. 1d.

Demobilization. Army. Regulations :—
Part I. With Diagram showing Method of Dispersal; and Map of Dispersal Stations and Areas in the United Kingdom. 1s. 6d.
Part II. With Plan of Hutment Lines showing suggested Appropriation of Buildings for use as a Dispersal Station; and Map of Dispersal Stations and Areas in the United Kingdom. 6d.
Part III.
Do. Chap. XXIV. Labour Units. 2d.
Do. Chap. XXV. Part I. Dispersal of Officers of the Army Chaplains' Department. 1.
Do. Chap. XXV. Part II. Ordnance Services. 2d.
Do. Chap. XXVI. Q.M.A.A.C. 2d.
Do. Chap. XXVII. Animals. 3d.
Do. Chap. XXXII. The Volunteer Force. 2d.
Do. Chap. XXXIII. British West Indies Contingents. 2d.
Addenda to Chap. V. Special Registration. 1d.
Amendments :—
Nos. 3 to 25. Each 1d.
To Parts I and II. 1d.

Dental Corps, Army. Regulations for Admission, 1923. 2d.
Do. Standing Orders. *See under* MEDICAL CORPS.

Despatches. *See* WAR OF 1914-18.

Disabled and Discharged Soldiers in France. Training and Treatment of. Report by Sir Henry Norman, Bart., M.P., Liaison Officer of the Ministry of Munitions to the French Ministry of Inventions. 4d.

Digitized by Google

Diseases, Medical, in the Tropical and Sub Tropical War Areas. Memoranda on. 1919. (Fourth Edition.) 1924. 2s. 6d.

Drainage Manual. For the use of Royal Engineer Officers, and other persons, employed on the Construction and Maintenance of Drainage Works in connection with War Department Buildings in the United Kingdom or in similar Climates. (1921.) 5s.

Drawing Plates. Military :—

Attack of Dufor's Countermines or 2nd Plate of Mines ; Carnot's First System ; Detached Forts ; Concealed Defences, 1, 2, 3, 4 ; Printing Plate, A, B, C, &c. ; Detail Plate, No. 1 ; Do., No. 2 ; Neighbourhood of Woolwich. Village and Surrounding Ground. 2d. each.

Attack of Fortress—Preliminary Operations ; Do., Distant Attack ; Do., Close Attack, Neighbourhood of Metz. 3d. each.

Neighbourhood of Woolwich, Southern Side. 1s. 6d.

Woods and Villages. 6 Plates. 6d. each.

Drill Book, R.A.S.C. (issued with A.O. for October 1920.) 3d.

Dynamics. Notes on. 2nd Edition. 1908. 3d.

Education. Imperial Conference. Convened, June 11 and 12, 1919, by the Chief of the Imperial General Staff. 6d.

Educational Training. (Provisional) 1923. 3d. Amendments, August 1924. 1d.

Egypt. British Force in. Standing Orders for the. 1912. 1s.

Egypt. Campaign of 1882 in. Military History of the. With case of Maps. Condensed Edition. 1908. 3s. 6d.

Electrical Communications. Fixed. Instructions as to. 1912. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1916.) 4d.

Electricity. Notes on. 1920. 3s.

Electric Light and Power Work of the German Army. Notes on. 1920 1s. 6d.

Electric Light Apparatus. Defence. Instructions for the Working of. 1915. 1d.

Encounter. The Battle of. By Hans von Kiesling. Part I. Practical. Translated. 1s. 6d.

Energy Expenditure of the Infantry Recruit in Training. 3s.

Engineer Services. Regulations. Peace :—

Part I. 1924. 1s.

Part II. 1911. Technical Treatises. (Reprinted, with Amendments to May 1, 1915.) 9d.

Do. 1920. Technical Treatises. 4d.

Parts I and II. Amendments. January 1924. 1d.

Engineer Training. 1922. (Provisional.) 9d.

Engineering, Military—

Vol. III. Bridging, 1921. 3s. 6d. (2s. 9d.) Amendments, 1923. 1d.

Vol. IV. Demolitions and Mining. May 1923. 2s. 6d.

Vol. V. Roads, 1922. 2s.

Vol. VI. Water Supply. 1922. 5s. Amendments, February 1925. 1d.

Technical Training. Vol. II. Electrical Engineering. 1924. 3s. 6d.

Entrance Regulations. Army :—

Militia and Imperial Yeomanry. Officers of. 1907. 1d.

Royal Army Veterinary Corps. Regulation for Admission to. 1d.

Military Forces of the Self-Governing Dominions and Crown Colonists. Officers of the. 1912. 1d.

Staff College. (Camberley.) 1d.

See also MEDICAL CORPS.

Digitized by Google

Equipment. Pattern 1908 Web, Infantry, 1913. 2d.

See also VALISE EQUIPMENT.

Equipment Regulations :—

Part 1. 1923. 2s.

Part 2. Details :—

Section.

I. Infantry (Regular Army). Jan. 1924. 6d.

I*a*. Mounted Infantry. 1912. 6d.

I*a*. Infantry Depots (Regular Army) 1924. 2d.

II. Household Cavalry. Cavalry of the Line. Cavalry Depot, Military Mounted Police. 1s. 6d.

III. Army Service Corps (Regular Army). (Reprinted, with Amendments published in A.O. up to Dec. 31, 1915.) 6d.

IV, IV*a*, IV*c* and IV*d*. R.A. Ordnance Corps; R.A. Pay Corps; R.A. Veterinary Corps; Corps of Military Accountants; Army Educational Corps. June, 1923. 2d.

V. Royal Army Medical Corps. (Regular Army.) 1914. 2d.

VI.-IX. R. M. Academy; R. M. and Staff Colleges: Garrison Staff and Schools of Instruction; Military Prisons, Detention Barracks and Military Provost Staff Corps. (Regular Army). 1914. (*Out of print*)

Section.

X*a*. Engineer, General, Fortress, Survey, Railway and Depot Units. Peace and War. (Regular Army). 1914. 2d.

X*b*. Field Troop (Regular Army). 1912. 2d.

X*d*. Divisional Signal Company (Regular Army). 1914. 2d.

X*e*. Signal Company (Wireless) (Regular Army). 1913. 2d.

X*f*. Headquarters Signal Units (Regular Army). 1914. 2d.

X*g*. Signal Company (Cable) (Regular Army.) 1912. 2d.

X*h*. Signal Squadron (Regular Army). 1914. 2d.

X*j*. Signal Troop with Cavalry Brigade (Regular Army). 1912. 2d.

X*k*. Signal Troop with a Cavalry Brigade not allotted to a Cavalry Division (Regular Army). 1914. 2d.

X*l*. Signal Company (South Africa) (Regular Army). 1912. 2d.

Amendments. March 1925. 1d.

Section.

X*m*. Bridging Train (Regular Army). 1912. 2d.

X*n*. Field Squadron (Regular Army). 1914. 2d.

XI*a*. Horse Artillery with Q.F. 13-Pr. Equipment Brigade. Headquarters Battery Brigade Ammunition Column with Amendments up to and including December 1923. 1s. 6d.

XI*b*. Field Artillery. Q.F. 8-Pr. (Regular Army.) 1914. 9d.

XI*c*. Field Artillery. Q.F. 4·5-in. Howitzer. (Regular Army.) 1913. (Reprinted with Amendments up to Aug. 1, 1914.) 9d.

Section.

XI*d*. Reserve Brigades with Q.F. 18-Pr. Equipment, Horse and Field Artillery. Staff and Depots. Riding Establishment, School of Gunnery (Horse and Field), and Mounted Band. (Regular Army.) 1914. 6d.

XI*e*. Mountain Artillery with B.L. 2·75-in. Equipment. Mountain Battery and Ammunition Column. Mule Transport. (Regular Army.) 1914. Provisional. 6d.

XII*a*. Royal Garrison Artillery (Regular Army.) 1914. 2s. 6d.

XII*b*. Royal Regiment of Artillery Movable Armament and Machine Guns in Armaments. Provisional with Amendments up to December 31, 1923. 3s.

Digitized by Google

Equipment Regulations—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*

Section.
XIIc. Heavy Artillery. B.L. 60-Pr. (Regular Army.) 1913. (*Out of print.*)
XIV. Cavalry School. Netheravon. (Regular Army.) 1914. 2d.
XV. Camel Corps School, Egypt. (Regular Army.) 1914. 2d.
XVI. Special Reserve. 1913. 4d.

Section.
XVII. Officers Training Corps. 1912. 3d.
Practice Batteries and Drill Guns (Fixed Mountings) of the Royal Garrison Artillery (Part 2, Sections XIIa and XVI, and Part 3). 1909. 1s. 6d.

Part. 3. Territorial Force. 1914. 6d. (*Out of print.*)
Details :—Sec. IX. Artillery. 1912.
Do. Amendments, April 1912; Feb. 1914. Each 1d. (1d.) (*Out of print.*) Sec. X. Engineer, 1912. 3d.
Amendments to Part 2. Feb., July (two issues), Aug. 1914. Each 1d.
Amendments to Parts 1, 2, and 3. Nov. 1913. 1d.
Amendments to Parts 1, 2, and 3. March, July, 1913. April, 1914. Each 2d.
Amendments to Parts 1, 2, and 3. Sept. 1920. 2d.
Amendments to Parts 1 and 2. Dec. 1920. 3d.
Amendments to Part 2. Section XVII. Feb. 1920. 1d.
Amendments to Parts 1 and 3. Feb. 1924. 2d.
Amendments to Parts 1, 2, and 3. Aug. 1924. 2d.
Amendments to Parts 1, 2, and 3. November, 1924. 1d.

Examination Papers (All *published* papers of which the dates are omitted are *out of print*)—

Boys for Enlistment into the Army for Training as Tradesmen. Competitive Examination, July, 1923. 6d.
Qualifying Certificates. Sept. 1905; March, 1906; Sept. 1909; March, Sept. 1910; March, Sept. 1911; March, 1912. 6d. each.
Entrance : R.M. Academy; R.M. College; Indian Army College, Wellington. Nov.-Dec. 1915. 1s.
Entrance : R.M. Academy; R.M. College; Indian Army College, Quetta. Cadetships in the Royal Navy (Special Entry). March, 1918. 6d.
Entrance : Royal Military Academy; Royal Military College; Royal Air Force. Supplementary First Appointments in the Royal Marines; Cadetships in the Royal Navy (Special Entry). June, 1920. 2s.
Entrance : R.M. Academy, Woolwich; R.M. College, Sandhurst; Royal Air Force; Supplementary First Appointments in the Royal Marines; Cadetships in the Royal Navy (Special Entry); Indian Police Force; Police Force of the Straits Settlements, The Federated Malay States, and the Unfederated Malay States. June and July, 1921. 3s. 6d.
Entrance : R.M. Academy, Woolwich; R.M. College, Sandhurst; Royal Air Force. Nov. 1921. 2s.
Entrance : R.M. Academy, Woolwich; R.M. College, Sandhurst; Royal Air Force; Royal Marines; Royal Navy Cadets; Indian Police Force and Ceylon and Far Eastern Police Forces, June and July, 1922. 1s. 6d.
R.M. Academy, Fourth Class; R.M. College, Fourth, Third, and Second Divisions. July, December, 1904. Each 1s. June, 1905. 1s.
R.M. Academy, Fourth Class; R.M. College, Senior Division, December, 1905. June, December, 1906. July, December, 1907. 1s. each.
Staff College. Admission. July, 1911; June-July, 1912; June-July, 1913. 1s. each.
Officers for Promotion. December, 1912; May and December, 1913; April, 1914. Each 1s. October, 1921, 1s. 6d. October, 1922. 1s. 6d. April, 1924. 1s. 3d. October, 1924. 1s. 3d. April, 1925. 1s. 3d.
Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, and University Candidates. Oct. 1906. 1s.
Officers' Training Corps :—
Cadets of the Senior Division. Certificate A. Dec. 1908. 6d.
Cadets of the Junior and Senior Divisions. Certificates A and B. Spring of 1909. Nov. 1911. March, Nov. 1912; March, 1914. Each 6d.
Do. March, 1921. 2s. 6d. Nov. 1921. 1s. 6d. March, 1922. 2s. Nov. 1922. 1s. March, 1923. 1s. Nov., 1923. 1s. March, 1924. 1s. Nov. 1924. 1s.

Digitized by Google

Examination Papers—*continued.*

Foreign Languages. Modern. June, 1919. 1s.
Do. Jan., 1920. 3s.
Do. June, 1920. 2s.
Do. Jan., 1921. 3s.
Do. June, 1921. 5s.
Do. Jan., 1922. 1s. 6d.
Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta. Report on the Examination for Admission with Examination Papers and Remarks of the Examiners thereon. Feb.-March, 1922. 2s. 6d. (2s. 3d.) Feb.-March, 1924. 2s. 6d.

Family Allowance. *See* PAY FOR SOLDIERS *and* SEPARATION ALLOWANCE.

Field Allowance to the Commander of an Army and to the Commander of an Army Corps or Group of Divisions; **Promotion of Lieutenants** of the Army Veterinary Corps, Special Reserve, and Territorial Force; **Bounty to Soldiers.** Special Army Order June 23, 1916. 1d.

Field Service Manuals :—

Ammunition Column. Divisional. New Armies. 1915. 3d.
Artillery. Heavy (B.L. 60-pr.) Battery and Ammunition Column. Expeditionary Force. 1916. 3d.
Do. Horse. Brigade. 13-pr. Q.F. 1908. 3d.
Cavalry Regiment. Expeditionary Force. 1913. 3d.
Engineers. Bridging Train. Expeditionary Force. 1915. 3d.
Do. Field Company. Expeditionary Force. 1915. 3d.
Do. Field Squadron. Expeditionary Force. 1914. 3d.
Do. Works Company. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.
Headquarters Units. Expeditionary Force. 1911. 3d.
Infantry Battalion. Expeditionary Force. 1914. 3d.
Infantry (Mounted) Battalion. Expeditionary Force. 1913. 3d.
Medical Service. Army. Expeditionary Force. 1914. 3d.
Signal Service. Signal Company (Cable). Expeditionary Force. 1913. 3d.
Do. Do. (Divisional). Expeditionary Force. 1915. 3d.

Field Service Pocket Book, 1914. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1916.) 1s. Addendum No. 1.

Shortened Form of Service for the Burial of the Dead. 1d.

Field Service Regulations :—

Vol. I. Organisation and Administration. May, 1923. Provisional, 9d. Amendments, Dec. 1924. 1d.

Vol. II. Operations. 1924. 1s.

Field Works (All Arms) **Manual.** 1922 (Provisional). 2s.

Financial Instructions in Relation to Army Cash Accounts. Jan. 1924. 6d. Amendments, March, 1925. 1d.

Fire Manual. Army. 1918. 2d.

Foods. Analyses and Energy Values of. 6s.

Foreign Languages. Study of. Regulations. 1922. 3d.

Foreign Press. Supplements to the Daily Review of the :—

Economic. Fortnightly, commencing with that of Aug. 20, 1918, to Aug. 12, 1919. Each 6d.

Medical. (Compiled by the Medical Research Committee.) Monthly, commencing with that of June, 1918, to April, 1919. Each 1s.

Political. Weekly. First Number Aug. 9, 1919.
Sec. I. Vol. 7. No. 1. Central Europe. 6d. (*Out of print.*)
Sec. II. Vol. 7. No. 1. East and North-East Europe. 6d. (*Out of print*)
Sec. IV. Vol. 7. No. 1. Western Europe. 6d. (*Out of print*)
Sec. V. Vol. 7. No. 1. America and the Pacific. 6d. (*Out of print*)

Digitized by Google

Foreign Press—*continued.*

Reconstruction. Fortnightly, commencing with that of Aug. 13, 1918, to July 30, 1919. Each 6d.

Technical. Fortnightly, commencing with that of May 28, 1918, to Aug. 19, 1919. Each 6d.

Index to the Economic and Reconstruction Supplements, May to Nov., 1918. 1s.

Index to the Medical Supplement.
Vol. I. Jan. to Dec., 1918. 1s.
Vol. II. Jan. to April, 1919. 1s.

Index to the Technical Supplement, Vol. I., July to Dec., 1918. 6d.

Fortification. Permanent. For the Imperial Military Training Establishments and for the Instruction of Officers of all arms of the Austro-Hungarian Army. 7th Edition. Translated. 4s.

France. Disabled and Discharged Soldiers in. *See* DISABLED.

Franco-German War, 1870-71. Translated from the German Official Account.
First Part :—History of the War to the downfall of the Empire —
Vol. 1 (Sec. 1 to 5). Outbreak of hostilities to Battle of Gravelotte. (*Out of print.*)
Vol. 2 (Sec. 6 to 9). Battle of Gravelotte to downfall of Empire. (*Out of print.*)

Second Part :—History of the War against the Republic :—
Vol. 1 (Sec. 10 to 13) :—Investment of Paris to Re-occupation of Orleans by the Germans. 26s.
Vol. 2 (Sec. 14 to 18) :—Events in Northern France from end of Nov. In North-west from beginning of Dec. Siege of Paris from commencement of Dec. to the Armistice. Operations in the South-east from middle of Nov. to middle of Jan. 26s.
Vol. 3 (Sec. 19 and 20) : Events in South-east France from middle of Jan. to Termination of Hostilities. Rearward Communications. The Armistice. Homeward March and Occupation. Retrospect. 31s. 6d.

Also separately, Sections in paper covers, and Plans unmounted :—

Section.
1. Events in July. 3s.
2. Events to Eve of Battles of Wörth and Spicheren. 3rd edition. (*Out of print.*)
3. Battles of Wörth and Spicheren. (3rd edition.) (*Out of print.*)
4. Advance of Third Army to the Moselle, &c. 2nd edition. (*Out of print.*)
5. Operations near Metz on 15th, 16th and 17th August. Battle of Vionville—Mars la Tour. 2nd edition. (*Out of print.*)
6. Battle of Gravelotte—St. Privat. (*Out of print.*)
7. Advance of Third Army and of Army of the Meuse against Army of Chalons. (*Out of print.*)
8. Battle of Sedan.
9. Proceedings on German Coast and before Fortresses in Alsace and Lorraine. Battle of Boisseville. General review of War up to September. 4s. 6d.
10. Investment of Paris. Capture of Toul and Strassburg. 6s.
11. Events before Paris, and at other points of Theatre of War in Western France until end of October. 5s. 3d.
12. Last engagements with French Army of the Rhine. Occurrences after fall of Strassburg and Metz to middle of November. 4s. 6d.
13. Occurrences on Theatre of War in Central France up to Re-occupation of Orleans by the Germans. 6s.
14. Measures for Investment of Paris up to middle of December. 4s.
15. Measures for protecting the Investment of Paris and Occurrences before French Capital to commencement of 1871. 2s. 6d.
16. Proceedings of Second Army from commencement of 1871 until the Armistice. 3s. 6d.

Digitized by Google

Franco-German War, 1870-71—*continued.*

Section.

17. Proceedings of First Army from commencement of 1871 until the Armistice. 3s.
18. Occurrences on South-eastern Theatre of War up to middle Jan., 1871. Events before Paris from commencement of 1871 to the Armistice. 8s.
19. Occurrences on South-east Theatre of War from middle of January, 1871. Proceedings in rear of German Army and in Coast Provinces, from Nov., 1870, until the Armistice. 13s. 6d.
20. General Retrospect of War from beginning of Sept., 1870, to Cessation of Hostilities. Armistice and Peace Preliminaries. Return of German Army and Peace of Frankfort. The Occupation. The Telegraph, Post, Supply of Ammunition, Commissariat, Hospital Services, Divine Service, Military Justice, Recruitment, and Home Garrisons. Results. 5s.

Analytical Index. 1s. 6d.

Plans :—

4 Battle of Colombey-Nouilly. 3d.
5A. „ Vionville—Mars la Tour. Position of Contending Forces at Noon. 3d.
5B. „ do. Position of Contending Forces at Noon. 3d.
5B. „ do. Position of Contending Forces from 4 to 5 p.m. 3d.
9A. Battle of Sedan. Position of Contending Forces towards Noon. 3d.
9B. „ Position of the Germans in the afternoon shortly before the end of the struggle. 3d.

See also SIEGE OPERATIONS.

French Words and Phrases with English Pronunciation. Notes on French Measures, Abbreviations and Terms used on French Maps, with English Equivalents. Short Vocabulary of. 1d.

Funds, Associations, Societies, &c., for the Assistance of Serving and Ex-Service Officers, Men, Women and their Dependants. 1922. 6d.

German Army. Cavalry. Drill Regulations. 1909. 3d.
Do. Foot Artillery. Drill Regulations. Part IV. The Fight. 1909. 3d.
Do. Manœuvres Regulations. 1908. 3d.

See also ELECTRIC LIGHT.

Germany. The Campaign of 1866 in :—
With 22 Plans in Portfolio. 1872. Reprinted 1907. 6s.
Moltke's Projects for. 1s.
Moltke's Correspondence during. Précis. With 4 Plans. 1s.

Government Department. Electrical Specifications :—

No. 1. Electric Cables. J.K. & L. Classes. (Rubber Covered for Electric Power and Light). 6d.
No. 2. Direct Current Motors :
(1) From 1 B.H.P. to 100 B.H.P. for Continuous Service ;
(2) Totally enclosed from 1 B.H.P. to 100 B.H.P. for Continuous Service.
(3) Short Time Rated from 1 B.H.P. to 100 B.H.P. (Open and Totally enclosed Types.) 4d.
No. 3. Indicating Ammeters, Voltmeters, Wattmeters, Frequency and Power Factor Meters. 2d.
No. 4. Dry Cells for Telephone and similar purposes. 1d.
No. 5. Electric Cables, A, B, and C Classes (Rubber Covered for Telegraph and Telephone Services). 3d.
No. 6. Switch with Fuses (for Pressure up to and including 250 volts for ordinary duty with working current not exceeding 30 amperes). 1d.
No. 7. Electric Cut-Outs for Low Pressure for Ordinary Duty with Working Currents up to 200 amperes. 2d.
Nos. 1-7. Errata. 1d.
No. 8. Flexible Electric Cables, M. and N.F. Classes (Rubber Covered for Electric Power and Light). 6d.

Digitized by Google

Government Department—*continued.*

No. 9. Electric Cables, " N " Class (Rubber Covered for Electric Power and Light). 6d.

No. 10. Flexible Electric Cords, U. U-W and U-N Classes (Rubber Covered for Electric Power and Light). 6d.

Guernsey and Alderney Royal Militia. Regulations. With the Militia Laws relating to the Islands, Provisional. 3s.

Guns. Handbooks for :—

·303-inch Hotchkiss Machine. Provisional. (*Out of print.*)

·303-inch and ·303-inch converted Maxim Machine (Magazine Rifle Chamber), mounted on Carriages, M.G., Infantry, Parapet; Tripod and Cone Mountings. 1911. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1915.) 9d.; Addenda, 1d.; Amendments, ½d.

2·75-inch B.L. Mule Equipment. 3s. 6d.

2·75-inch B.L. Converted Mark I and Mark I Guns on Mark I Carriage, 1920 Amendments No. 1, Sept., 1923. 1d.

Stokes 3-inch Trench Mortar. M.L. Land Service. 1919 1s. 6d.

3·7-inch Q.F. Mountain Howitzer. Mark I. 1921. 3s.
Do. Amendments No. 1, Sept., 1923. 1d.; No. 2, Oct., 1923. 1d.

4-inch Q.F. Mark V Gun, Land Service, 1916. Amendments No. 2, Nov., 1923. 1d.

4·5-inch Q.F. Howitzer, Addenda and Corrigenda No. 3. 6d.
Do. Amendments No. 4. May, 1923. 1d.; No. 5 Sept., 1923. 1d.

6-inch B.L. Mark XIX Gun on Travelling Carriage. Land Service. 1920. 4s.
Do. Amendment No. 2. Mar., 1923. 1d.; No. 3, Sept., 1923. 1d.

6-inch B.L. 26-cwt. Mark I Howitzer on Mark I Travelling Carriage, Land Service, 1924. 3s. 6d.
Do. Amendments No. 1. May, 1925. 1d.

6-inch M.L. Trench Mortars, Marks I, II and III. Land Service, 1920. 1s.
Do. Amendment (No. 1), Aug., 1923. 1d.

8-inch B.L. Howitzer. Marks VI-VIII. 7s.
Do. Amendments No. 3. Mar., 1923. 2d.; No. 4. Sept., 1923. 1d. No. 5. June, 1924. 2d.

9·2-inch B.L. Guns, Mark IX " C," Mark IX, and Marks X, X, and X*, on Carriages, Garrison, Barbette, Marks IV, V, Va, Vb, VI and VIa. Land Service, 1923. (G.H. 80.) 2s. Addendum. No. 1. Ordnance Q.F. Hotchkiss 6-pr. used as Sub-Calibre Gun in outside position. 9d.

9·2-inch B.L. Howitzer. Marks I and II. 1920. 3s. Amendments No. 2, Sept., 1922. 3d. Amendments No. 3. Mar., 1923. 1d. No. 4. Dec., 1923. 1d. No. 5. July, 1924. 2d.

6-pr. Q.F. Guns on Casement Mounting. 1920. 2s. 6d.

13-pr. Q.F. Gun on Mark I Field Carriage, 1914. Amendments No. 3, Sept., 1923. 1d.

18-pr. Q.F., Mark I, I*, II and II*, on Carriage, Field, Mark 1. Land Service, 1921. 2s. 6d. Amendments No. 1, Sept., 1922. *Gratis.* Amendments No. 2, Mar., 1923. 1d. Amendments No. 3. May, 1923. 1d.

Do., on Carriages, Field, Marks I*, I** and II, Land Service, 1922. 3s. 6d. Amendments No. 1, Sept., 1922. *Gratis.* Amendments No. 2, Mar., 1923. 1d. Amendments No. 3. May, 1923. 1d.

Amendments. (Nos. 1 and 2), each 1d. Amendments No. 3. May, 1923. 1d.

Do. No. 4. Sept., 1923. 1d.

60-pr. B.L. Marks I to I** Guns, on Marks I and III Field Carriages (Land Service), 1921. 6s. 6d. Amendments No. 1. July, 1922. 1d. Amendments No. 2. Mar., 1923. 2d. Amendments No. 3. Mar., 1925. 1d.

60-pr. B.L. Marks II and II* Guns on Mark IV Field Carriage. 10s. 6d.. Amendments No. 1. 2d. Amendments No. 2. 2d. Amendments No. 3. Nov., 1922. 2d. Amendments No. 4. Mar., 1923. 2d.

Digitized by Google

[*Issued with Army Orders for July*, 1925]

[*Crown Copyright Reserved*

PEACE ESTABLISHMENTS

PART I

REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS

OF THE

REGULAR FORCES

20
General
5103

FOR

1925–1926

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses.
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 28, Abingdon Street, London, S.W. 1;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
or 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
or through any Bookseller.

1925

Price 3*s. Net.*

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
464324A
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
R 1930 L

NOTES

(*a*) Personnel shown in italics are accounted for elsewhere.

(*b*) The changes in trades promulgated by Army Order 213 of 1925 have not been incorporated in these establishments.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st July, 1925.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Cavalry—	
Summary, Household Cavalry	7
Summary, Cavalry of the Line	9
Ranks of Artificers	11
Life Guards	12
Royal Horse Guards	16
Cavalry Depot	20
Cavalry Regiment (Home)	22
Cavalry Regiment (Colonies)	26
Cavalry Regiment (India)	30
Royal Artillery—	
Summary	34A
Ranks of Artificers	35
R.H.A. Brigade (Home) (Higher Establishment)	36
R.H.A. Brigade (Home) (Lower Establishment)	39
R.H.A. Brigade (Egypt)	42
R.A. Field Brigade (Home)	45
R.A. Mechanicalized Brigade (Home)	48
R.A. Field Brigade (Rhine)	50
R.A. Pack Brigade (Home)	53
R.A. Pack Brigade (Colonies)	56
R.A. Medium Brigade (Home)	59
R.A. Medium Battery (Rhine)	64
R.A. Medium Brigade (Malta and Gibraltar)	66
R.A. Defended Ports (Home, excluding Ireland)	68
R.A. North and South Irish Coast Defences	73
R.A. Heavy Battery (Home)	76
R.A. Defended Ports (Abroad)	78
R.A. Anti-Aircraft Artillery Brigade (Home)	82
R.A. Porton Detachment	85
R.A. Survey Company	86
R.A. Soudan Detachment	88
R.A. Depot	89
R.A. Miscellaneous	94
R.A. Bands	95
R.A. Clerks Section	96
R.A. Hong Kong Singapore Brigade	98
R.A. Royal Malta Artillery	104
R.H.A., India	105
R.A. Field Brigade, India	107
R.A. Pack Brigade, India	110
R.A. Medium Brigade, India	112
R.A. Defended Ports, India	114
R.A. Fort Armaments, India	115
R.A. Training Centre, India	116

Digitized by Google

PAGE

Royal Artillery—continued.
R.A. Pack Training Centre, India 117
R.A., Aden 118

Royal Engineers—
Summary 120
Headquarters Divisional Engineers 122
Field Company (Higher Establishment) 123
Field Company (Lower Establishment) 126
Field Company (Egypt) 129
Cadre, Field Park Company 131
Field Squadron 132
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion 134
Defended Ports (Home) 136
58th (Porton) Company 138
Defended Ports (Abroad) 140
Rhine 143
Training Battalion 146
Depot Battalion 149
Personnel under instruction 152
Regimental Headquarters 153
Mounted Depot 154
Railway Training Centre 156
Works Services 159

R. Signals—
Summary 160A
"A" Corps Signals 161
Cavalry Divisional Signals 165
Divisional Signals 167
Miscellaneous Units 171
Anti-Aircraft Signal Company 173
Aldershot Command Signal Company 174
Eastern Command Signal Company 176
Northern Command Signal Company 177
Scottish Command Signal Company 178
Southern Command Signal Company 179
Western Command Signal Company 180
North and South Ireland Signal Company 181
Headquarters Signal Training Centre 182
Depot Battalion 183
Training Battalion 186
Rhine 189
Egypt 192
Defended Ports (Abroad) 196
No. 2 Wireless Company 198
Iraq Signal Section 200

Digitized by Google

PAGE

Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—

Summary 201
Foot Guards Depot 206
,, ,, Regimental Headquarters 208
,, ,, Battalion 210
Infantry Depot 214
Infantry Battalion (Home and Rhine) 216
Infantry Battalion (Colonies and Aden) 220
Infantry Battalion (India) 224
West India Regiment 228
West African Regiment 232

Corps of Military Police—

Military Mounted Police 235
Military Foot Police 238

Royal Tank Corps—

Summary 239
Centre Headquarters 243
Depot 244
Tank Battalion 247
Armoured Car Company (Home) 250
,, ,, ,, (Colonies) 252
,, ,, ,, (India) 254
Clerical Section 256

Royal Army Service Corps—

Summary 257
Horse Transport Depot Company 261
Horse Transport Company (Home) 262
Horse Transport Miscellaneous 263
Supply Depot Company 264
Supply Company (Higher Establishment) 265
Supply Company (Lower Establishment) 266
Supply Reserve Depot 267
Districts and Sub-Districts 268
Supply, Miscellaneous 269
Mechanical Transport Regimental Headquarters 270
,, "Q" Company 271
,, "R" Depot Company 272
,, Service Company (Higher Establishment) 273
,, Service Company (Lower Establishment) 274
,, Vehicle Reserve Depot 275
,, Heavy Repair Shop 276
,, Stores Depot 277
,, Miscellaneous 278

Digitized by Google

PAGE

Royal Army Service Corps—continued.

R.A.S.C. (Abroad) 278A
Hong Kong Mule Corps 279
Ranks of Horse Transport Artificers... 280
Establishment of Mechanical Transport Artificers 281
Establishment of paid lance appointments 282
Establishment of animals (Home) 282
,, ,, ,, (Abroad) 283

Royal Army Medical Corps—

Home 284
Abroad 286

Army Dental Corps 288

Royal Army Ordnance Corps—

Summary 289
Home 290
Abroad 291
Summary of Trades (Store Section) 292

Royal Army Veterinary Corps—

Summary 294
Home 295
Abroad 296
Depot and Stores 297
Clerical Establishment 298

Royal Army Pay Corps 299

Corps of Military Accountants 300

Army Educational Corps 301

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

Detail.	The Life Guards (1st and 2nd).	Royal Horse Guards.	Total Household Cavalry.
Lieutenant-colonels	1	1	2
Majors	3	3	6
Captains	7	5	12
Subalterns	14	11	25
Adjutants...	1	1	2
Quartermasters	1	1	2
Directors of music	1	1	2
Surgeon lieutenant-colonels or majors ...	1	1	2
Veterinary officers	1	1	2
Total officers	30	25	55
Regimental corporal-majors (W.O. Class I)	1	1	2
Regimental quartermaster-corporals (W.O. Class II)	1	1	2
Farrier quartermaster-corporals (W.O. Class II)	1	1	2
Squadron corporal-majors (W.O. Class II)	6	5	11
Squadron corporal-major instructors of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	1	1	2
Squadron corporal-major riding instructors (W.O. Class II)	1	1	2
Total warrant officers ...	11	10	21
Squadron quartermaster-corporals ...	5	4	9
Orderly-room corporals of horse ...	1	1	2
Corporals of horse	23	21	44
Corporal of horse riding instructors ...	1	1	2
Band corporals of horse...	1	1	2
Corporal of horse trumpeters	1	1	2
Saddler corporals of horse	1	1	2
Corporal of horse cooks	1	1	2
Corporal of horse tailors...	1	1	2
Signalling corporals of horse	1	1	2
Corporal of horse instructors of musketry	1	1	2
Provost corporals of horse	1	1	2
Farrier corporals of horse	5	4	9
Officers' mess corporals of horse ...	1	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	44	40	84
Trumpeters	8	6	14
Kettle drummers...	1	1	2
Corporals	18	13	31
Corporal riding instructors	1	1	2

Digitized by Google

Summary of Household Cavalry—*continued.*

Detail.	The Life Guards (1st and 2nd).	Royal Horse Guards.	Total Household Cavalry.
Signalling corporals	1	1	2
Farrier corporals	5	4	9
Band corporals	1	1	2
Orderly-room clerks	1	1	2
Transport corporals	1	1	2
Troopers	202	210	412
Clerks	3	3	6
Farriers	5	4	9
Saddlers	2	2	4
Saddletree makers	1	1	2
Bandsmen	24	24	48
Medical officer's orderlies	1	1	2
Signallers	18	18	36
Cooks	10	8	18
Storemen	5	4	9
Batmen	32	27	59
Regimental institutes	1	1	2
Officers' mess	2	2	4
Corporals of horse mess	3	2	5
Sanitary duties	2	2	4
Quartermaster's stores	3	3	6
Drivers	8	6	14
Boys	4	4	8
Total rank and file	354	344	698
Total all ranks	448	426	874
Attached—			
R.A.O.C.—			
Armourer	*1*	*1*	*2*
Horses—			
Officers'...	28	23	51
Riding	235	211	446
Draught	16	12	28
Pack	12	8	20
Total horses	291	254	545
Machine guns (Vickers)	2	2	4
Hotchkiss guns	8	4	12
Wagons, L.G.S.	2	1	3
Wagons, G.S.	5	4	9
Bicycles	13	12	25

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	Depot.	9 Regiments at Home and 1 on Rhine.	3 Regiments in Egypt and 1 in Palestine.	Total, Home, Rhine and Colonies.	6 Regiments in India.	Grand Total.
Colonel	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	*1*
Lieutenant-colonels	...	10	4	14	6	20
Majors	1	40	16	57	24	81
Captains	3	40	16	59	30	89
Subalterns	5	130	56	191	90	281
Adjutants	1	10	4	15	6	21
Assistant Adjutant (for Musketry)	1	...	...	1	...	1
Quartermasters	1	10	4	15	6	21
Total officers	12	240	100	352	162	514
	1			*1*		*1*
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	1	10	4	15	6	21
Bandmasters (W.O. Class I) ...	...	10	4	14	6	20
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	1	10	4	15	6	21
Farrier quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	...	10	4	14	6	20
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	4	40	16	60	18	78
Squadron serjeant-majors, instructors of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II) ...	...	10	4	14	6	20
Squadron serjeant-majors, riding instructors (W.O. Class II)	...	10	4	14	6	20
Squadron serjeant-majors, instructors of musketry (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	1	6	7
Total warrant officers	7	100	40	147	60	207
Squadron quartermaster-serjeants	3	40	16	59	24	83
Orderly-room serjeants	1	10	4	15	6	21
Serjeants	23	150	56	229	114	343
Band serjeants	...	10	4	14	6	20
Serjeant trumpeters	...	10	4	14	6	20
Saddler serjeants	...	10	4	14	6	20
Serjeant cooks	1	10	4	15	6	21
Signalling serjeants	...	10	4	14	6	20
Serjeant-instructors of Musketry	...	10	4	14	...	14
Provost serjeants	1	10	4	15	6	21
Farrier serjeants	...	30	16	46	24	70
Transport serjeants	...	...	4	4	...	4
Officers' mess serjeants	...	10	4	14	6	20
Serjeants (quartermasters' stores)	...	...	...	...	6	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	29	310	128	467	216	683

Digitized by Google

Summary of Cavalry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	Depot.	9 Regiments at Home and 1 on Rhine.	3 Regiments in Egypt and 1 in Palestine.	Total, Home, Rhine and Colonies.	6 Regiments in India.	Grand Total.
Trumpeters	3	60	(*a*)25	88	48	136
Corporals	27	170	72	269	180	449
Corporals (quartermasters' stores)	2	10	4	16	...	16
Signalling corporals	...	10	4	14	12	26
Farrier corporals	...	40	16	56	24	80
Band corporals	...	10	4	14	6	20
Orderly-room clerks	1	10	4	15	6	21
Provost corporal	1	...	...	1	...	1
Transport corporals	...	10	4	14	...	14
Troopers	47	3,120	1,128	4,295	2,160	6,455
Clerks	6	60	24	90	36	126
Farriers	1	80	44	125	66	191
Saddlers	1	40	16	57	24	81
Saddletree-makers	...	10	4	14	6	20
Scouts	...	...	...	...	66	66
Regimental police	6	20	8	34	18	52
Bandsmen	...	240	96	336	144	480
Medical officer's orderlies... ...	...	10	4	14	6	20
Signallers	...	180	72	252	180	432
Cooks	12	80	32	124	30	154
Storemen	3	40	16	59	24	83
Batmen	26	500	208	734	...	734
Postmen	1	10	4	15	6	21
Regimental Institutes	3	20	8	31	12	43
Officers' mess	3	50	20	73	12	85
Serjeants' mess	3	30	12	45	6	51
Corporals' room	...	10	4	14	6	20
Sanitary duties	5	20	8	33	6	39
Butchery duties	1	10	4	15	...	15
Quartermaster's stores	4	30	12	46	12	58
Drivers	2	90	112	204	...	204
Boys	...	120	48	168	54	222
Total rank and file ...	155	5,030	1,992	7,177	3,102	10,279
Total all ranks ...	206 *1*	5,740 ...	2,285 ...	8,231 *1*	3,588 ...	11,819 *1*
Civilians	7	...	84	91	(*b*)	91
Horses—						
Officers	24	460	192	676	324	1,000
Riding	15	3,150	(*a*)1,561	4,726	3,060	7,786
Draught	2	180	220	402	...	402
Pack	...	190	88	278	216	494
Total animals ...	41	3,980	2,061	6,082	3,600	9,682

(*a*) 1 kettle-drummer and 1 horse are included in these numbers, additional to the normal establishment of the 3rd Hussars.

(*b*) Each regiment in India has—

52 Public followers, Class I.
216 „ „ Class II.

Digitized by Google

20/Cav/523.

HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AND CAVALRY OF THE LINE (INCLUDING INDIA).

THE FOLLOWING IS THE ESTABLISHMENT OF HIGHER RANKS ALLOWED FOR ARTIFICERS PROVIDED FOR IN UNIT ESTABLISHMENTS.

Of the 22 farrier quartermaster-serjeants, 3 may be warrant officers, Class I.

Of the 22 saddler-serjeants (or staff-serjeants),* 4 may be warrant officers, Class II.

Of the 22 saddletreemakers, 2 may be warrant officers, Class II, and 2 may be serjeants (or staff-serjeants).*

* Promotion from corporal of horse or serjeant to staff corporal of horse or staff serjeant is by time under the Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF THE LIFE GUARDS (1st and 2nd).

20/Cavalry/548.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Two squadrons.			Total 2 (3-troop) squadrons.	Two squadrons.			Total 2 (4-troop) squadrons.	Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 3 troops).		Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron, (H.Q. and 4 troops).			
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*a*) Equitation officer; commands headquarter wing.
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	3	
Captains	...	...	...	(*a*)1	...	1	2	...	2	4	1	...	1	2	7	
Subalterns	...	1	1	...	...	2	...	1	(*b*)2	4	...	1	4	8	14	(*b*) One troop in each 3-troop squadron has no subaltern.
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	* 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Director of music	...	...	...	...	* 1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Surgeon lieutenant-colonel or major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	6	1	1	1	1	4	2	1	4	8	2	1	6	12	30	
Regimental corporal-major (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-corporal (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Farrier quartermaster corporal (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	

Digitized by Google

Squadron corporal-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	(c)2	...	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	6
Squadron corporal-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron corporal-major riding instructor (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	6	...	7	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	11
Squadron quartermaster-corporals...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	* 1	...	1	2	* 1	...	1	2	5
Orderly-room corporal of horse (d)	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals of horse ...	...	...	1	* 4(e)	...	5	1	1	4	8	1	1	5	10	23
Corporal of horse riding instructor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal of horse ...	...	...	...	...	* 1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler corporal of horse...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse cook ...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse tailor ...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling corporal of horse	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse instructor of musketry	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost corporal of horse...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier corporals of horse ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	5
Officers' mess corporal of horse	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	1	13	3	18	3	1	6	12	3	1	7	14	44

(c) Includes one for hospital duties.

(d) May be a staff-corporal of horse or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer the corporals of horse will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(e) 1 for record office; 1 drill instructor; 1 for corporals of horse mess; 1 for educational duties.

* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

Regiment of the Life Guards (1st and 2nd)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Two squadrons.			Total 2 (3-troop) squadrons.	Two squadrons.			Total 2 (4-troop) squadrons.	Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 3 troops).		Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).			
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	* 2	...	2	4	* 2	...	2	4	8	(*f*) 1 for hospital duties; 1 drill instructor.
Kettle drummer ...	...	...	...	...	* 1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Corporals	...	...	2	(*f*) * 2	...	4	...	1	3	6	...	1	4	8	18	(*g*) Corporal or corporal of horse according to service. If a corporal of horse the corporals will be decreased and the total corporals of horse increased accordingly.
Corporal riding instructor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Signalling corporal ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Farrier corporals ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	5	
Band corporal ...	...	...	...	...	* 1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Orderly-room clerk (*g*) ...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Transport corporal ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Troopers	...	...	18	...	...	18	...	12	36	72	...	11	55	112	202	
Clerks	...	...	...	(*h*)*3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	(*h*) 2 regimental headquarters; 1 record office.
Farriers	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	5	
Saddlers (*j*)	...	...	...	* 2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Saddletree maker (*j*) ...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*j*) Or higher rank according to service.
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	*24	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	
Medical officer's orderly ...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	...	18	...	...	...	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	

Digitized by Google

Cooks	...	...	* 1	* 1	...	2	* 2	...	2	4	* 2	...	2	4	10
Storemen	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	* 1	...	1	2	* 1	...	1	2	5
Batmen	...	* 4	* 1	(*k*) * 7	...	12	* 2	* 1	* 4	8	* 2	* 1	* 6	12	32
Regimental institutes ...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	...	* 2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Corporals of horse mess ...	...	...	...	* 3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	* 2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	...	* 3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Drivers	...	...	2	...	2	4	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	8
Boys	...	...	...	...	(*l*) * 4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Total rank and file ...	...	23	24	31	34	112	8	14	49	98	8	16	72	144	354 (*m*)
Total all ranks ...	6	26	26	51	39	142	16	16	62	124	16	18	88	176	448
Attached—															
R.A.O.C.—															
Armourer	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—															
Officers'	...	4	1	3	...	8	2	1	4	8	2	1	6	12	28
Riding	...	12	17	3	3	35	1	14	43	86	1	14	57	114	235
Draught	...	...	4	...	4	8	2	...	2	4	2	...	2	4	16
Pack	...	1	3	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	8	12
Total horses ...	...	17	25	6	7	55	5	15	49	98	5	16	69	138	291
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Hotchkiss guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	8	8
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	(*n*) 1	...	(*o*) 1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	...	...	(*o*) 1	1	(*o*) 1	...	1	2	(*o*) 1	...	1	2	5
Bicycles	...	...	...	9	...	9	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	13

(*k*) 1 each for quartermaster, veterinary officer, surgeon, regimental corporal major, squadron corporal major riding instructor; 1 between farrier quartermaster corporal, and squadron corporal major instructor of fencing and gymnastics.
(*l*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*m*) Includes 16 paid lance-corporals.
(*n*) Four-horsed.
(*o*) Two-horsed.
* No horse provided.

NOTE.—Promotion of farrier corporals of horse to farrier staff corporals of horse is by time under the Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF ROYAL HORSE GUARDS.

20/Cavalry/548.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Two squadrons.				One squadron.				Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 3 troops).	Total 2 squadrons.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).	Total regiment.	
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*a*) One squadron has no major; one captain is allowed in lieu.
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	(*a*)1	1	...	1	3	
Captains	...	...	...	(*b*) 1	...	1	1	...	1	(*a*)3	1	...	1	5	
Subalterns	...	1	1	...	...	2	...	1	3	(*c*)5	...	1	4	11	(*b*) Equitation officer; commands headquarter wing.
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	* 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Director of music	...	...	...	...	* 1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*c*) One troop in regiment has no subaltern.
Surgeon lieutenant-colonel or major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	6	1	1	1	1	4	2	1	5	9	2	1	6	25	

Digitized by Google

Regimental corporal-major (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-corporal (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier quartermaster-corporal (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron corporal-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	(*d*)*2	...	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	5
Squadron corporal-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron corporal-major riding instructor (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	...	6	...	7	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	10
Squadron quartermaster-corporals	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	*1	...	1	2	*1	...	1	4
Orderly-room corporal of horse (*e*)	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals of horse	...	...	1	(*f*)*4	...	5	2	1	5	10	2	1	6	21
Corporal of horse riding instructor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal of horse... ...	...	...	...	...	* 1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse trumpeter ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler corporal of horse ...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse cook ...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse tailor ...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling corporal of horse ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse instructor of musketry	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost corporal of horse ...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier corporals of horse ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	4
Officers' mess corporal of horse	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	1	13	3	18	4	1	7	14	4	1	8	40

(*d*) Includes one for hospital duties.

(*e*) May be a staff-corporal of horse or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the corporals of horse will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*f*) 1 for record office. 1 drill instructor. 1 for corporals of horse mess. 1 for educational duties.

* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Royal Horse Guards—*continued.*

Ranks.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Two squadrons.				One squadron			Total regiment.	Detail.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).	Total 2 squadrons.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 3 troops).		
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2	...	2	4	*2	...	2	6	(*g*) 1 for hospital duties. 1 drill instructor.
Kettle drummer	...	...	...	...	*1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Corporals	...	...	1	(*g*)*2	...	3	...	1	3	6	...	1	4	13	(*h*) Corporal or corporal of horse according to service. If a corporal of horse the corporals will be decreased and the total corporals of horse increased accordingly.
Corporal riding instructor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	4	
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	* 1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Orderly-room clerk (*h*)	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Transport corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Troopers	...	16	...	...	...	16	...	19	57	114	...	20	80	210	(*i*) 2 regimental headquarters. 1 record office.
Clerks	...	...	...	*(*i*)3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	(*j*) Or higher rank according to service.
Farriers	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	4	
Saddlers (*j*)	...	...	...	* 2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Saddletree maker (*j*)	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	*24	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	...	18	...	...	...	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	
Cooks	...	...	* 1	* 1	...	2	* 2	...	2	4	* 2	...	2	8	
Storemen	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	* 1	...	1	2	* 1	...	1	4	

Digitized by Google

Batmen	...	* 4	* 1	*(k)7	...	12	* 2	* 1	* 5	9	* 2	* 1	6	27
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	...	* 2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Corporals of horse mess ...	...	...	...	* 2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	* 2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	...	* 3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Drivers	...	...	2	...	1	3	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	6
Boys	...	...	...	...	(l)*4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Total rank and file ...	...	23	21	30	33	107	8	21	71	141	8	22	96	344 (m)
Total all ranks	6	26	23	50	38	137	17	23	86	170	17	24	113	426
Attached—														
R.A.O.C.—														
Armourer.	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Horses—														
Officers'	...	4	1	3	...	8	2	1	5	9	2	1	6	23
Riding	...	15	15	2	2	34	1	17	52	104	1	18	73	211
Draught	...	...	4	...	2	6	2	...	2	4	2	...	2	12
Pack	...	1	3	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	8
Total horses	...	20	23	5	4	52	5	18	59	117	5	20	85	254
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Hotchkiss guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	4
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	(n) 1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	...	...	(o)1	1	(o)1	...	1	2	(o)1	...	1	4
Bicycles	...	...	...	9	...	9	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	12

(k) Includes 1 each for quartermaster, veterinary officer, surgeon, regimental corporal-major, squadron corporal-major riding-instructor; 1 between farrier quartermaster corporal, and squadron corporal major instructor of fencing and gymnastics.
(l) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(m) Includes 12 paid lance-corporals.
(n) Four-horsed.
(o) Two-horsed.
* No horse provided.

NOTE.—Promotion of farrier corporals of horse to farrier staff corporals of horse is by time under the Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

THE CAVALRY DEPOT.

27/Cavalry/1051.

Detail.	Depot head-quarters.	Administrative squadron (*a*).	Training cadre.	"A" Squadron Dragoons.	"B" Squadron Hussars.	"C" Squadron Lancers.	Total depot.
Colonel (*Class W*)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	...	...	1	1	1	3
Subalterns	...	...	...	2	2	1	5
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant Adjutant (for Musketry)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster...	1*	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4 *1*	...	...	3	3	2	12 *1*
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1*	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	...	1*	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	1	1	1	4
Squadron serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	...	3	1	1	1	1	7
Squadron quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	1	1	1	3
Orderly-room serjeant (*b*) ...	...	1*	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	2(*c*)	2	7	8	4	23
Serjeant cook	...	1*	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	...	5	2	8	9	5	29
Trumpeters	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Corporals	...	5(*d*)	...	8(*e*)	9(*e*)	5(*e*)	27
Corporals (quartermaster's stores)	...	2(*f*)	...	...	...	...	2
Provost corporal	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly-room clerk (*g*) ...	...	1*	...	...	...	...	1
Troopers	...	27	...	7	9(*h*)	4	47
Clerks	...	3	...	1	1	1	6
Farrier	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler (*j*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Depot police	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Carried forward	...	47	...	16	19	10	92

Digitized by Google

The Cavalry Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Depot head-quarters.	Administrative squadron.	Training cadre.	"A" Squadron Dragoons.	"B" Squadron Hussars.	"C" Squadron Lancers.	Total depot.
Brought forward ...	...	47	...	16	19	10	92
Cooks	...	12	...	...	...	...	12
Storemen	...	...	...	1	1	1	3
Batmen	...	10(*k*)	...	6	6	4	26
Postman	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental institutes ...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Officers' mess	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Serjeants' mess	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Sanitary duties	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
Butchery duties	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Total rank and file ...	...	91	...	23	26	15	155(*l*)
Total all ranks ...	4 *1*	102	3	35	39	23	206 *1*
Horses—							
Officers'	...	8	...	6	6	4	24
Riding	...	15	...	...	...	...	15
Draught	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Total horses	...	25	...	6	6	4	41
Wagon, G.S.	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycle	...	1	...	...	...	...	1

Civilians—

Officers' mess steward	1
Serjeants' mess caterer	1
Orderly-room clerks	2
Mobilization storekeepers	3
Total	7

* Permanently posted.

(*a*) Will be administered by "C" Squadron.

(*b*) May be a staff serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*c*) 1 to be physical training instructor and 1 to be in charge of horses.

(*d*) 3 physical training instructors; 1 for educational duties; 1 for mess rooms.

(*e*) Includes 1 for duty as squadron orderly corporal.

(*f*) 1 to be paid lance-serjeant.

(*g*) Corporal or serjeant according to service. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*h*) Includes 1 as assistant to squadron quartermaster-serjeant.

(*j*) Or higher rank, according to service.

(*k*) Including 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*l*) 7 may be paid lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(HOME.)

20/Cavalry/547.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.			Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. squadron, 2 troops).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).			
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*a*) Will command headquarter wing.
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	4	(*b*) One troop per regiment has no subaltern.
Captains...	...	...	(*a*)1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4	* No horse provided.
Subalterns	...	1	1	...	...	2	...	1	4	(*b*)11	13	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	*1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	4	1	2	...	...	3	2	1	6	17	24	
Regimental serjeant - major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	*1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	*1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	

Digitized by Google

Farrier quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Squadron serjeant-major, instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	...	5	1	7	1	...	1	3	10
Squadron quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	3	4
Orderly-room serjeant (*c*) ...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	1	4	12	15
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler serjeant (*d*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Officers' mess serjeant ...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	...	1	3	7	2	13	2	1	6	18	31
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*	...	2	6	(*e*) 6

(*c*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*d*) Or quartermaster-serjeant, as case may be.

(*e*) 1 kettle-drummer and 1 horse in addition allowed for the 3rd Hussars.

* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.			Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. squadron, 2 troops).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).			
Orderly-room clerk (*f*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*f*) Corporal or serjeant according to service. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly. (*g*) Includes 4 paid lance-serjeants. (*h*) Includes 2 lance-corporals as section commanders. (*j*) Or higher rank, according to service. (*k*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen. All will be trained as stretcher bearers.
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	3	4	
Corporals	...	...	2	...	...	2	1	1	5	15	17 (*g*)	
Corporal (quartermaster's stores)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Transport corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Troopers	...	...	36	...	...	36	...	(*h*)23	92	276	312	
Clerks	...	...	...	3*	...	3	1*	...	1	3	6	
Farriers	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	...	2	6	8	
Saddlers (*j*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	3	4	
Saddletree maker (*j*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental police	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	*(*k*) 24	24	...	...	...	...	24	
Medical officer's orderly ...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	...	18	...	...	...	18	...	...	...	...	18	
Cooks	...	...	1*	1*	...	2	2*	...	2	6	8	
Storemen	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	3	4	

Digitized by Google

Batmen	...	8*	4*	*(l)4	...	16	4*	2*	12	(b)34	50	
Postman	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(l) 1 for quartermaster, 1 for regimental serjeant-major, 1 for squadron serjeant-major riding instructor, 1 between farrier quarter-master-serjeant, and squadron serjeant-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics.
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Officers' mess	...	...	...	5*	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	3*	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	
Corporals' room	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Butchery duties	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	...	3*	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	
Drivers	...	...	4	...	2	6	1	...	1	3	9	
Boys	...	...	...	...	12*	12	...	...	...	...	12(m)	(m) For training as trumpeters, &c.
Total rank and file ...	...	27	47	34	43	151	14	26	118	352	503(n)	(n) Includes 30 paid lance-corporals.
Total all ranks	4	30	52	46	46	174	21	28	133	396	574	* No horse provided.
Attached—												
R.A.O.C.												
Armourers	...	...	...	2	...	2	....	...	...	...	2	
Horses—												
Officers	...	8	4	...	...	12	4	2	12	34	46	(o) Four-horsed.
Riding	...	17	34	1	5	57	6	20	86	258	315	(p) Two-horsed.
Draught	...	...	8	...	4	12	2	...	2	6	18	(q) No horses or drivers provided.
Pack	...	1	6	...	...	7	...	1	4	12	19	
Total horses	...	26	52	1	9	88	12	23	104	310	398(e)	
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	
Hotchkiss guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	12	12	
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	(o) 2	...	(p) 1	3	...	...	...	...	3	
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	...	...	(p) 1	1	(p) 1	...	1	3	4	
Travelling kitchens	...	...	...	...	(q) 2	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Bicycles	...	...	...	9	...	9	1	...	1	3	12	

NOTE.—Promotion of farrier serjeants to farrier staff serjeants is by time under the Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(COLONIES.)

20/Cavalry/547.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.			Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. squadron, 3 troops).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).			
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*a*) Will command headquarter wing. (*b*) 1 troop per regiment has no subaltern. * No horse provided.
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	4	
Captains	...	...	(*a*) 1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4	
Subalterns	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	1	4	(*b*)11	14	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	4	1	3	...	...	4	2	1	6	17	25	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Farrier quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	

Digitized by Google

Squadron serjeant-major(W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Squadron serjeant-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	...	5	1	7	1	...	1	3	10
Sqnadron quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	3	4
Orderly-room serjeant (*c*) ...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	1	4	(*d*)11	14
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler serjeant (*e*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost-serjeant	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier serjeants	...	...	...	...	1*	1	1	...	1	3	4
Transport serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant... ...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total, staff serjeants and serjeants	...	1	3	7	4	15	2	1	6	17	32
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*	...	2	6	(*f*) 6

(*c*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*d*) 1 squadron per regiment has only 3 serjeants.

(*e*) Or quartermaster-serjeant, as the case may be.

(*f*) 1 kettle-drummer and 1 horse in addition are allowed for 3rd Hussars.

* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Colonies)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.			Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. squadron, 3 troops).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).			
Orderly room clerk (*g*) ...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*b*) 1 troop per regiment has no subaltern.
Farrier corporals ...	...	...	...	...	1*	1	1	...	1	3	4	
Corporals	...	...	3	...	...	3	1	1	5	15	18	
Corporal (quartermaster's stores)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*h*)
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*g*) Corporal or serjeant according to service. If a serjeant the corporals will be decreased, and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Transport corporal ...	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Troopers	...	...	54	...	...	54	...	(*j*)19	76	228	282	
Clerks	...	...	...	3*	...	3	1*	...	1	3	6	
Farriers	...	...	...	...	2*	2	3	...	3	9	11	
Saddlers (*k*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	3	4	
Saddletree maker (*k*) ...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental police ...	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	(*h*) Includes 4 paid lance-serjeants.
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	(*l*)21*	24	...	...	...	...	24	(*j*) Includes 2 lance-corporals as section commanders.
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	...	18	...	...	...	18	...	...	...	...	18	
Cooks	...	...	1*	1*	...	2	2*	...	2	6	8	
Storemen	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	3	4	(*k*) Or higher rank, according to service.
Batmen	...	8*	6*	(*m*)4*	...	18	4	2	12	(*b*)34	52	(*l*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen. All will be trained as stretcher bearers.
Postman	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental institutes ...	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Officers' mess	...	...	...	5*	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	
Serjeants' mess ...	...	...	...	3*	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	

Digitized by Google

Corporals' room	...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties	...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	...	...	3*	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Drivers	...	...	...	10	...	18	28	...	...	...	...	28
Boys	...	...	...	...	...	12*	12	...	...	...	...	(n) 12
Total rank and file ...	...	...	27	74	34	59	194	14	22	102	304	(o) 498
Total all ranks	...	4	30	80	46	64	220	21	24	117	347	571
Attached—												
R.A.O.C.—												
Armourers, ...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Horses—												
Officers'	...	...	8	6	...	...	14	4	2	12	34	48
Riding	...	...	21	60	1	2	84	11	23	103	306	390
Draught	...	...	...	20	...	35	55	...	...	...	...	55
Pack	...	...	1	9	...	...	10	...	1	4	12	22
Total horses ...	...	...	30	95	1	37	163	15	26	119	352	(f) 515
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Hotchkiss guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	12	12
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	(p) 5	...	(p) 8	13	...	...	...	...	13
Travelling kitchens ...	...	...	...	...	...	(r) 2	2	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	...	...	...	...	13	...	13	1	...	1	3	16
Carts, water	...	...	...	...	...	(q) 1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Carts, officers' mess ...	...	...	...	...	...	(s) 1	1	...	...	...	...	1

(m) 1 for quartermaster, 1 for regimental serjeant-major, 1 for squadron serjeant-major riding instructor, 1 between farrier quarter master-serjeant and squadron serjeant-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics.
(n) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(o) Includes 30 paid lance-corporals.
(p) Four-horsed.
(q) Two-horsed.
(r) No horses or drivers provided.
(s) 1 horse.
(f) 1 kettle-drummer and 1 horse in addition are allowed for 3rd Hussars.
* No horse provided.

Native civilian personnel for regiments in Egypt and Palestine only—

Head Syce	1
Syces	20
Total	21

NOTE.—Promotion of farrier serjeants to farrier staff serjeants is by time under the Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(INDIA.)

20/Cav./547. (Provisional Establishment.)

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.			Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. squadron, 3 troops).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).			
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(a) The senior captain will command headquarter wing.
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	4	
Captains	...	...	(a) 1	...	(a) 1	2	1	...	1	3	5	
Subalterns	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	1	4	12	15	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	4	1	3	...	1	5	2	1	6	18	27	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Farrier quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	

Digitized by Google

Squadron serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Squadron serjeant-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-major, riding-instructor (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	...	5	1	7	1	...	1	3	10
Squadron quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Orderly-room serjeant (*b*) ...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	1	4	12	15
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler serjeant (*c*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier serjeants	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	3	4
Serjeant (quartermaster's stores)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant ...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants... ...	...	1	3	7	3	14	2	1	6	18	32
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	...	2	6	8

(*b*) May be a staff serjeant or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*c*) Or quartermaster-serjeant, as case may be.

* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.			Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. squadron, 3 troops).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).			
Orderly-room clerk (*d*)				1*		1					1	(*d*) Corporal or serjeant, according to service. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly. (*e*) Includes 6 paid lance-serjeants. (*f*) Includes 1 lance-corporal as section commander. (*g*) Or higher rank, according to service. (*h*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen. All will be trained as stretcher bearers.
Farrier corporals					1	1	1		1	3	4	
Corporals			6			6		2	8	24	30	
Signalling corporals		2				2					2 (*e*)	
Band corporal					1*	1					1	
Troopers			66			66		(*f*) 25	100	300	366	
Clerks				3*		3	1		1	3	6	
Farriers					2	2	3		3	9	11	
Saddlers (*g*)				1*		1	1		1	3	4	
Saddletree-maker (*g*)				1*		1					1	
Scouts		3				3	2		2	6	9	
Regimental police				3*		3					3	
Bandsmen					(*h*)24*	24					24	
Medical officer's orderly				1*		1					1	
Signallers		30				30					30	
Cooks			1	1		2	1		1	3	5	
Storemen				1*		1	1		1	3	4	
Postman				1*		1					1	
Regimental institutes				2*		2					2	

Digitized by Google

Officers' mess	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals' room	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Boys	...	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	9 (*i*)
Total rank and file ...	...	35	73	22	37	167	10	27	118	354	521 (*j*)
Total all ranks	4	38	79	34	44	195	17	29	133	399	598
Attached—											
R.A.O.C.—											
Armourers, ...	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Horses—											
Officers'	...	10	6	...	2	18	4	2	12	36	54
Riding	...	35	75	6	7	123	17	28	129	387	510
Pack	...	...	18	...	...	18	6	...	6	18	36
Total horses	...	45	99	6	9	159	27	30	147	441	600
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Hotchkiss guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	9	9
Bicycles	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6

(*i*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*j*) Includes 30 paid lance-corporals.
* No horse provided.

NOTE.—Promotion of farrier serjeants to farrier staff-serjeants is by time under the Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Public followers.	
	Class I.	Class II.
Naik syces	...	8
Syces	...	182
Shoeing-smiths	10	...
Saddlers and shoemakers	2	3
Sanitary personnel	8	4
Water personnel	16	8
Cooks	16	...
Kotwal	...	1
Tindal	...	1
Lascars	...	3
Victualling establishment	...	6
Total	52	216

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL ARTILLERY.

| Detail. | R.H.A. | | | | | Royal Artillery. | | | | |

NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Ranks of Royal Artillery Artificers.

Ranks.	Artificers, R.A.			Farriers.			Saddlers.		
	Home and Colonies.	India and Aden.	Total.	Home and Colonies.	India and Aden.	Total.	Home and Colonies.	India and Aden.	Total.
Warrant Officers Class I	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...
Warrant Officers Class II	4	7	11	10	7	17	2	1	3
Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	27	46	73	79	54	133	12	7	19
Total W.Os., staff serjeants and serjeants	31	53	84	90	62	152	14	8	22
Bombardiers	120	33	153	75	34	109	34	18	52
Gunners	242	68	310	150	70	220	67	36	103
Total rank and file	362	101	463	225	104	329	101	54	155
Grand total	393	154	547	315	166	481	115	62	177

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Higher Establishment.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries, each of six 13-pr. guns.

42/A.S./481

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	2	1	1	1	(*a*) 5	15	18
Regimental Serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeant artificer, R.A. ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Farrier-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	2	2	2	8	24	25
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	4	4	4	(*b*) 12	36	36
Surveyors, R.A.	...	4	...	...	...	4	12	12
Saddlers	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Carried forward	...	7	4	4	4	19	57	57

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Home)—Higher Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward	...	7	4	4	4	19	57	57
Farriers	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Battery commander's assistants	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Gun position officer's assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	4	4	4	4	16	48	48
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Sanitary orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeant's assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants and grooms...	6	4	2	2	2	10	30	36
Limber gunners...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Gunners	...	3	13	12	13	41	123	123
Drivers	...	1	9	9	9	28	84	84
Total rank and file ...	(c) 9	29	37	36	37	139 (c)	417	426
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	15	36	40	39	40	155	465	480
Attached— *Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)...*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses— Officers'	6	4	2	2	2	10	30	36
Draught— Guns	...	...	12	12	12	36	108	108
Spare draught	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Riding— Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, and serjeants	1	3	2	2	2	9	27	28
Trumpeters and farriers ...	1	2	1	...	...	3	9	10
Carried forward ...	2	5	17	16	16	54	162	164

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Home)—Higher Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward ...	2	5	17	16	16	54	162	164
Horses—continued—								
Riding—*continued*—								
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers and "A" group signallers ...	...	4	...	...	...	4	12	12
Battery commander's and gun position officer's assistants	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Detachments and horse-holders	...	3	14	14	14	45	135	135
Spare riding	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total riding and draught...	2	14	32	31	31	108	324	326
Total horses	8	18	34	33	33	118	354	362
Vehicles—								
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, G.S....	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes the following:—
Brigade headquarters, 6 gunners and 3 drivers.
Each battery, 6 lance-bombardiers, 73 gunners and 38 drivers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(Home.)
(Lower Establishment.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries, each of four 13-pr. guns.

20/Gen. No./5035

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5(*a*)	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjts.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeant artificer, R.A. ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Farrier-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	2	2	6	18	19
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	4	3	7(*b*)	21	21
Surveyors, R.A.	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Saddlers...	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Carried forward	...	4	5	4	13	39	39

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Home)—Lower Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward	...	4	5	4	13	39	39
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Farriers...	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	..	1	3	3
Battery commander's assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officer's assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Sanitary orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants and grooms	6	6	2	2	10	30	36
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Gunners...	...	3	11	15	32	96	96
Drivers	...	1	8	8	17	51	51
Total rank and file ...	9(*c*)	31	35	35	101(*c*)	303	312
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	15	39	38	38	115	345	360
Attached— *Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses— Officers'	6	6	2	2	10	30	36
Draught— Guns	...	...	12	12	24	72	72
Riding— Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	1	3	2	2	7	21	22
Trumpeters and farriers...	1	2	1	...	3	9	10
Carried forward	2	5	15	14	34	102	104

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Home)—Lower Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward	2	5	15	14	34	102	104
Non-commissioned officers i/c signalling, and "A" group signallers	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Battery commander's and gun position officer's assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Detachments and horse-holders	...	3	9	9	21	63	63
Total riding and draught	2	14	24	23	61	183	185
Total horses	8	20	26	25	71	213	221
Vehicles—							
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	2	6	6

(*a*) 1 officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes following:—
Brigade headquarters—6 gunners and 3 drivers.
Each battery—7 lance-bombardiers, 51 gunners and 27 drivers.

N.B.—This establishment will also apply to any unbrigaded battery on the lower establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Egypt.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries, each of six 13-pr. guns.

20/Gen. No./5035.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	2	1	1	1	(a)5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeant artificer, R.A.... ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Farrier-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	1	2	2	2	2	8	24	25
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	4	4	4	(b)12	36	36
Surveyors, R.A....	...	4	...	...	...	4	12	12
Saddlers	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Carried forward	...	7	4	4	4	19	57	57

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Egypt)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward	...	7	4	4	4	19	57	57
Farriers	...	1	2	1	1	5	15	15
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Battery commander's assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officer's assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	2	12	36	36
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Sanitary orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Limber gunners...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Gunners	...	3	18	18	18	57	171	171
Drivers	...	4	16	16	16	52	156	156
Total rank and file ...	(c)3	31	45	44	44	(c)164	492	495
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	9	38	48	47	47	180	540	549
Attached—								
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—								
Officers'	6	4	2	2	2	10	30	36
Draught—								
Guns	...	...	12	12	12	36	108	108
Ammunition wagons ...	...	...	12	12	12	36	108	108
Spare draught	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Riding—								
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, serjeants, and coverers	1	3	4	4	4	15	45	46
Trumpeters...	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Carried forward... ...	2	5	30	30	30	95	285	287

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Egypt)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward	2	5	30	30	30	95	285	287
Horses—continued—								
Riding—*continued—*								
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers, and signallers...	...	7	...	...	...	7	21	21
Battery commander's and gun position officer's assistants	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Farriers	...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Detachments and horse-holders	...	6	14	14	14	48	144	144
Spare riding	...	2	2	2	2	8	24	24
Total riding and draught...	2	22	47	46	46	161	483	485
Total horses	8	26	49	48	48	171	513	521
Vehicles—								
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	3	2	3	8	24	24
Travelling kitchens	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) 1 officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes following :—
Brigade headquarters—3 gunners.
Each battery—9 lance-bombardiers, 76 gunners, and 55 drivers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field Artillery.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries, each of four 18-pr. guns. / 1 Battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

20/Gen. No./5035.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	12	12
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5(*a*)	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster-serjts.	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeant artificer, R.A. ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Farrier-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	2	2	6	24	25
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	...	...	4	3	7(*b*)	28	28
Surveyors, R.A.	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Carried forward	...	6	4	3	13	52	52

Digitized by Google

Field Artillery (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward ...	...	6	4	3	13	52	52
Farriers	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Battery commander's assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officer's assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	40	40
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Sanitary orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants and grooms	6	6	2	2	10	40	46
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Gunners	1	...	15	16	31	124	125
Drivers...	1	5	13	12	30	120	121
Total rank and file ...	11(c)	33	40	39	112(c)	448	459
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	17	41	43	42	126	504	521
Attached— *Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses— Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Draught— Guns or howitzers ...	...	...	12	12	24	96	96
Ammunition wagons ...	...	...	4	4	8	32	32
Spare	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Riding— Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, serjeants, and coverers	1	3	3	3	9	36	37
Carried forward	1	3	21	21	45	180	181

Digitized by Google

Field Artillery (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward ...	1	3	21	21	45	180	181
Horses—continued—							
Riding—*continued*—							
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers and "A" group signallers	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Battery commanders and gun position officer's assistants	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Spare	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Total riding and draught	2	17	21	21	59	236	238
Total horses... ...	5	20	22	22	64	256	261
Vehicles—							
Carriages, gun or howitzer, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5

(*a*) 1 officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes following :—
Brigade headquarters—7 gunners and 4 drivers.
Each battery—7 lance-bombardiers, 50 gunners, and 40 drivers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Mechanicalised Field Artillery.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / Three Batteries each of four 18-pr. guns. / One Battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

20/Art./4155.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Hd. Qrs.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(*a*)1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	(*b*)5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master serjeants ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeant artificers, R.A.	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	3	1	2	2	5	20	23
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	4	2	2	(*c*)8	32	33
Surveyors, R.A.	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	1	1	3	12	12
Farriers	2	...	...	...	...	...	2(*d*)
Drivers (I.C.)	5	9	4	4	17	68	73
Non-commissioned officer i/c signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Battery commander's assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officer's assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Carried forward	10	36	7	7	50	200	210

Digitized by Google

Mechanicalised Field Artillery (Home)—*contd.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Hd. Qrs.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward	10	36	7	7	50	200	210
Sanitary orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers servants and grooms ...	6	6	2	2	10	40	46
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Gunners	...	...	7	7	14	56	56
Drivers	1	3	...	...	3	12	13
Total rank and file...	21(*e*)	48	18	18	84(*e*)	336	357
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	29	55	21	21	97	388	417
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A. Clerks Section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses							
Officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
Trumpeters, etc.	2	5	...	...	5	20	22
Total horses	5	8	1	1	10	40	45
Vehicles—							
Carriages, gun or howitzer	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Dragons	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Limbers, gun, for 18 prs.	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, bodies, for 4·5 ins. ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Lorries (30-cwt.)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Vans (heavy)	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Motor cars, light (semi-track) ...	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Motor car, light	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cycles and sidecars	2	2	...	...	2	8	10
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5

(*a*) Workshop officer.
(*b*) One officer per Battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*c*) Includes 4 lance serjeants.
(*d*) One will be a farrier bombardier (counting against the establishment of farrier bombardiers allowed for the R.A. as a whole).
(*e*) Includes following :—

Brigade headquarters { 2 lance bombardiers, 6 gunners and 4 drivers.

Each Battery { 7 lance bombardiers, 37 gunners, and 8 drivers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field Artillery.

(Rhine.)

A Brigade consisting of
- Brigade Headquarters.
- 3 Batteries each of four 18-pr. Guns.
- 1 Battery of four 4·5-inch Howitzers.
- 1 Field Ammunition Column.

20/Gen. No./5035

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Field Ammunition Column.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.			
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	...	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	...	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	12	1	13
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	3	1	1	(a)5	20	1	25
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	...	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	...	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	4	...	4
Serjeant artificer, R.A.... ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants...	...	...	2	2	4	16	1	17
Farrier-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	4	...	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	1	2	2	2	6	24	1	26
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	...	9

Digitized by Google

Field Artillery (Rhine)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Field Ammunition Column.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.			
Bombardiers	(*d*)2	...	5	5	(*b*)10	40	4	46
Surveyors, R.A....	...	4	...	...	4	16	...	16
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	4	1	5
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	4	1	5
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	12	1	13
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	...	4
Battery commander's assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	...	4
Gun position officer's assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	...	4
Signallers	3	6	2	2	10	40	...	43
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	...	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	...	4
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	8	1	9
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	4	1	5
Sanitary orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	...	4
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	1	7
Orderlies...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	1	5
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	...	4
Officers' servants and grooms...	8	6	2	2	10	40	2	50
Limber gunners...	...	...	2	2	4	16	2	18
Gunners	1	...	17	17	34	136	14	151
Drivers	3	6	19	18	43	172	33	208
Total rank and file ...	(*c*)23	35	49	48	(*c*)132	528	62	613
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	30	43	52	51	146	584	64	678
Attached— *Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)*	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Horses— Officers'	4	3	1	1	5	20	1	25
Draught—								
Guns or howitzers... ...	...	...	12	12	24	96	...	96
Ammunition wagons ...	...	...	16	16	32	128	16	144
Wagons, G.S.	2	4	...	...	4	16	32	50
Carts, cooks	1	1	...	...	1	4	...	5
Carried forward... ...	3	5	28	28	61	244	48	295

Digitized by Google

Field Artillery (Rhine)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Field Ammunition Column.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.			
Brought forward	3	5	28	28	61	244	48	295
Horses—continued								
Draught—*continued*—								
Carts, water or Maltese ...	1	2	...	...	2	8	...	9
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6
Spare	...	...	3	3	6	24	4	28
Riding—								
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, serjeants and coverers	1	3	4	4	11	44	6	51
Trumpeters...	1	2	...	...	2	8	...	9
Non-commissioned officers and "A" group signallers	...	4	...	...	4	16	...	16
Battery commander's and gun position officer's assistants	...	2	...	...	2	8	...	8
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	16	...	16
Spare	...	2	...	...	2	8	...	8
Total riding and draught...	6	24	35	35	94	376	64	446
Total horses	10	27	36	36	99	396	65	471
Vehicles—								
Carriages, gun or howitzer, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	...	16
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	4	4	8	32	4	36
Wagons, G.S.	1	2	...	...	2	8	7	16
Carts, cooks'	1	1	...	...	1	4	...	5
Carts, Maltese	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Carts, water	...	1	...	...	1	4	...	4
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	...	5

(*a*) 1 officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes following :—
Brigade headquarters—14 gunners and 7 drivers.
Each battery—7 lance-bombardiers, 54 gunners, and 52 drivers.
Field ammunition column—3 lance-bombardiers, 19 gunners, and 33 drivers.
(*d*) Includes 1 bombardier cook.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Pack Artillery.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries each of four 3·7-inch howitzers.

20/Art./4419.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total, 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	2	3	1	1	(*a*)5	15	17
Regimental serjeant - major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant - majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster - serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeant artificer, R.A. ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	3	(*b*)6	18	18
Farrier serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total staff - serjeants and serjeants	1	2	3	3	8	24	25
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	5	4	(*b*)9 (*c*)	27	27
Surveyors, R.A.	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Farriers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Carried forward	...	7	6	5	18	54	54

Digitized by Google

Pack Artillery (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total, 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward... ...	...	7	6	5	18	54	54
Battery commander's assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun-position officer's assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Sergeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Sanitary orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-sergeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants and grooms	4	6	2	2	10	30	34
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Gunners	...	4	15	16	35	105	105
Drivers	...	3	29	14	46	138	138
Total, rank and file ...	(*d*)7	35	57	42	(*b*)134 (*d*)	402	409
Total, all ranks (excluding attached)	12	43	61	46	150	450	462
Attached— *Clerk (R.A., clerks section)*...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Animals— Officers' (ponies)	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Light draught (Horses)— G.S. wagon	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Riding (Ponies)— W.Os., staff-sergeants and sergeants	1	3	...	...	3	9	10
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
N.C.Os. i/c signallers and signallers	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
B.C.'s and G.P.O.'s assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Carried forward ...	2	17	...	...	17	51	53

Digitized by Google

Pack Artillery (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total, 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward ...	2	17	...	...	17	51	53
Animals—continued—							
Pack Mules or Ponies (or draught)—							
For guns and carriages ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For trail, rear portions ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For gun shields	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Additional on conversion to pack	...	...	10	...	10	30	30
For relief	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For ammunition ...	...	...	4	...	4	12	12
For pioneers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For telephone	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For sub-section panniers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For L.G.S. wagon (ammunition)	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For L.G.S. wagon (signallers' and B.C.'s stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For L.G.S. wagon artificer and veterinary stores	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Spare	...	...	2	...	2	6	6
Total L.D., riding and pack	2	21	33	17	71	213	215
Total animals	4	24	34	18	76	228	232
Vehicles—							
L.G.S. (fore part only)—							
For ammunition ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For signallers and B.C. stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
L.G.S. wagons—							
For artificers and veterinary stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.

(*b*) 2 serjeants, 2 bombardiers and 4 lance-bombardiers will be promoted from drivers.

(*c*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.

(*d*) Includes following :—

Brigade headquarters, 5 gunners and 2 drivers.

Each battery, 11 lance-bombardiers, 54 gunners and 52 drivers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Pack Artillery.

(Colonies.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries each of four 3·7-inch howitzers.

20/Art./4419.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total, 3 Batteries.	Total, Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total, Battery.		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	2	3	1	1	(*a*)5	15	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeant artificer, R.A. ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	3	(*b*)6	18	18
Farrier-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	3	3	8	24	25
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	5	4	(*b*) (*c*)9	27	27
Surveyors, R.A.	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Farriers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Carried forward ...	...	7	6	5	18	54	54

Digitized by Google

Pack Artillery (Colonies)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total, 3 Batteries.	Total, Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total, Battery.		
Brought forward... ...	...	7	6	5	18	54	54
Battery commander's assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun-position officer's assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Sanitary orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Gunners	...	4	17	18	39	117	117
Drivers	...	5	31	31	67	201	201
Total rank and file ...	(*d*)3	31	59	59	(*b*)149 (*d*)	447	450
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	8	39	63	63	165	495	503
Attached— *Clerk (R.A., clerks section)* ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Animals— Officers' ponies	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Light draught horses— Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Riding ponies— Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	...	...	3	9	10
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
N.C.Os. i/c signallers and signallers	...	7	...	...	7	21	21
B.C.'s and G.P.O.'s assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Horseholders	...	6	...	...	6	18	18
Carried forward ...	2	22	...	...	22	66	68

Digitized by Google

Pack Artillery (Colonies)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total, 3 Batteries.	Total, Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total, Battery.		
Brought forward... ...	2	22	...	...	22	66	68
Animals—continued—							
Pack mules or ponies (or draught)—							
For guns and carriages ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For trail rear portions ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For gun shields	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Additional on conversion to pack	...	...	10	10	20	60	60
For relief	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For ammunition ...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For pioneer	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For telephone	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For sub-section panniers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For L.G.S. wagons (ammunition)	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For L.G.S. wagons (signallers and B.C.'s stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For L.G.S. wagons (artificers and veterinary stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Spare	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Total light draught, riding and pack	2	26	33	33	92	276	278
Total animals	4	29	34	34	97	291	295
Vehicles—							
L.G.S. (fore part only)—							
For ammunition ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For signallers and B.C.'s stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
L.G.S. wagons—							
For artificers and veterinary stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
G.S. wagons	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) 2 sergeants, 2 bombardiers and 4 lance-bombardiers will be promoted from drivers.
(*c*) Includes 3 lance-sergeants.
(*d*) Includes following:—Brigade headquarters, 3 gunners; each battery, 11 lance-bombardiers, 53 gunners and 68 drivers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium Artillery.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of
- Brigade Headquarters.
- 1 Battery of four 60-pr. guns (H.D.).
- 1 Battery of four 6-inch howitzers (H.D.).
- 2 Batteries each of four 6-inch howitzers (T.D.).

20/Art./4419.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery (H.D.).				Battery (T.D.).				Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery (H.D.).	Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery (T.D.).	
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	3	12
Total officers	3	3	1	1	(a) 5	3	1	1	(a) 5	23

Digitized by Google

Medium Artillery (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery (H.D.).				Battery (T.D.).				Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery (H.D.).	Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery (T.D.).	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
Serjeant artificer, R.A.	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	...	2	2	4	16
Farrier-serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	2	2	5	1	2	2	5	22
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	9
Bombardiers	...	...	4	3	(*b*) 7	...	4	3	(*b*) 7	28
Surveyors, R.A.	...	4	...	...	4	4	...	...	4	16
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
Artificers, R.A.	...	...	1	1	2	1	1	1	3	10
Farriers	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers (I.C.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	8	16

Digitized by Google

Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
Battery commander's assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
Gun-position officer's assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	6	2	2	10	40
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	...	1	1	2	8
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
Sanitary orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	5
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
Officers' servants and grooms	6	6	2	2	10	6	2	2	10	46
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	...	2	2	4	16
Gunners	...	...	15	16	31	4	15	16	35	132
Drivers	...	5	10	9	24	...	...	...	...	48
Total rank and file	(c) 9	32	38	37	(c)107	30	31	31	(c) 92	407
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	16	39	41	40	120	37	34	34	105	466
Attached—										
Clerk (R..A., clerks' section)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—										
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	3	1	1	5	23

Digitized by Google

Medium Artillery (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery (H.D.)				Battery (T.D.).				Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery (H.D.).	Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery (T.D.).	
Horses—(continued)										
Heavy draught—										
Guns or howitzers	...	...	16	16	32	...	...	...	...	64
Spare	...	...	2	2	4	...	...	...	...	8
Total heavy draught	...	...	18	18	36	...	...	...	...	72
Riding—										
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	9
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	9
N.C.Os. i/c signallers, and signallers	...	4	...	...	4	4	...	...	4	16
B.C.s' and G.P.Os.' assistants ...	...	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	8
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	4	...	...	4	16
Total riding	2	14	...	...	14	14	...	...	14	58
Total horses	5	17	19	19	55	17	1	1	19	153

Digitized by Google

Vehicles—										
Carriages, gun or howitzer, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	...	2	2	4	16
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers...	...	...	2	2	(*d*) 4	...	...	...	...	4
Wagons, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition ...	...	...	2	2	(*e*) 4	...	...	...	...	4
F.W.D. lorries	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	4	8

(*a*) 1 officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes following :—Brigade headquarters, 6 gunners and 3 drivers ; each battery (H.D.), 7 lance-bombardiers, 50 gunners and 34 drivers ; each battery (T.D.), 7 lance-bombardiers and 63 gunners.
(*d*) For 60-pr. battery only.
(*e*) For 6-inch howitzer battery (H.D.) only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium Artillery.

(Rhine.)

1 Battery of four 60-pr. guns (H.D.), and Ammunition Column.

20/Art./4419.

Detail.	Battery.				Ammunition Column.	Total Battery and Ammunition Column.
	Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Major	1	...	...	1	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	1	...	1
Subalterns	1	1	1	3	1	4
Total officers	3	1	1	(*a*)5	1	6
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Battery quartermaster-serjeant ...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Serjeants	...	2	2	4	1	5
Farrier serjeant	1	...	...	1	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	2	2	2	6	1	7
Trumpeters	2	...	...	2	...	2
Bombardiers	...	4	3	(*b*)7	2	9
Surveyors, R.A.	4	...	...	4	...	4
Saddler	1	...	...	1	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	1	2	...	2
Farriers	...	1	1	2	...	2
Non-commissioned officer i/c signallers	1	...	...	1	...	1
Battery commander's assistant ...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Gun-position officer's assistant ...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Signallers	6	2	2	10	2	12
Officers' mess	1	...	...	1	...	1
Serjeants' mess	1	...	...	1	...	1
Cooks	...	1	1	2	...	2
Storeman	1	...	...	1	...	1
Carried forward	17	9	8	34	4	38

Digitized by Google

Medium Artillery (Rhine)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battery.				Ammunition Column.	Total Battery and Ammunition Column.
	Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward	17	9	8	34	4	38
Sanitary orderly	1	...	...	1	...	1
Clerk	1	...	...	1	...	1
Stable orderly	1	...	...	1	...	1
Pay-serjeant's assistant	1	...	...	1	...	1
Officers' servants and grooms... ...	6	2	2	10	2	12
Limber gunners	...	2	2	4	2	6
Gunners...	...	15	16	31	...	31
Drivers	10	14	13	37	9	46
Total rank and file	37	42	41	(c)120	(c)17	137
Total all ranks	45	45	44	134	19	153
Horses—						
Officers'	3	1	1	5	1	6
Heavy draught—						
Guns	...	16	16	32	...	32
Wagons	2	8	8	18	16	34
Spare	...	2	2	4	2	6
Total heavy draught	2	26	26	54	18	72
Riding—						
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	2	2	7	1	8
Trumpeters	2	...	...	2	...	2
N.C.O. i/c signallers and signallers	7	...	...	7	...	7
B.C.'s and G.P.O.'s assistants ...	2	...	...	2	...	2
Horseholders	6	...	...	6	...	6
Total riding	20	2	2	24	1	25
Total horses	25	29	29	83	20	103
Vehicles—						
Carriages, gun, with limbers ...	...	2	2	4	...	4
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	2	2	4	2	6
Wagons, G.S.	1	...	...	1	2	3

(*a*) One officer will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes following :—
Battery—7 lance-bombardiers, 50 gunners and 47 drivers.
Ammunition column—5 gunners and 10 drivers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium Artillery.

(Malta and Gibraltar.)

1 Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 1 Battery of four 60-pr. guns (T.D.). / 3 Batteries, each of four 6-inch howitzers (T.D.).

Malta 2/319.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery (T.D.).				Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery (T.D.).	
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	12
Total officers	3	3	1	1	(*a*)5	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Serjeant artificer, R.A.	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	9
Bombardiers	...	...	4	3	(*b*)7	28
Surveyors, R.A.	...	4	...	...	4	16
Saddlers	(*c*)2	...	...	...	...	2
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	1	1	3	12
Farriers	(*c*)2	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers (I.C.)	...	...	4	4	8	32
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4
Battery commander's assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Carried forward	4	7	9	8	24	100

Digitized by Google

Medium Artillery (Malta and Gibraltar)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery (T.D.).				Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery (T.D.).	
Brought forward	4	7	9	8	24	100
Gun-position officer's assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	40
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	8
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	4
Sanitary orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4
Police	2	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	5
Pay serjeant's assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4
Officers' servants and grooms ...	6	6	2	2	10	46
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16
Gunners	...	4	15	16	35	140
Total rank and file	(*d*)13	30	31	31	(*d*)92	381
Total, all ranks (excluding attached)	19	37	34	34	105	439
Attached—						
Clerk (R.A., clerks section)	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—						
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	23
Riding—						
W.Os., staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	...	...	2	9
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	9
N.C.O. i/c signallers, and signallers	...	4	...	...	4	16
B.C.'s and G.P.O.'s assistants ...	...	2	...	...	2	8
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	16
Total riding	2	14	...	...	14	58
Total horses	5	17	1	1	19	81
Vehicles—						
Carriages, gun or howitzer, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16
F.W.D. lorries	...	...	2	2	4	16

(*a*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) 1 farrier and 1 saddler will be attached to batteries at Gibraltar.
(*d*) Includes following :—
Brigade headquarters—6 gunners and 3 drivers.
Each battery—7 lance-bombardiers, 63 gunners.

Digitized by Google

34/6402

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Ports, Home (excluding Ireland).

Detail.	South Western.	Southern.			South Eastern.	Eastern.			North Eastern.	Scottish.		North Western.		South Western.		Channel Isles.	Total.
	Plymouth and Falmouth.	Portsmouth.		Isle of Wight.	Dover and Newhaven.	Shoeburyness.	Thames and Medway.	Harwich.	Tees and Tyne.	Humber.	Forth.		Clyde and North Scottish.	Mersey and Barrow.	Milford and Severn.		
	H.Q. and D.E.	4 Heavy Batteries.	H.Q. and D.E.	9 Heavy Batteries.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	2 Heavy Batteries.	D.E.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	
Lieutenant-Colonels ...	... 1	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	8
Adjutants ...	... 1	...	2	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	8
Majors (*a*) ...	... 2	4	1	9	1	2	1	2	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	...	34
Captains ...	... ...	4	...	9	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	16
Subalterns ...	... ...	12	...	27	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	48
Armament Officers (D.Os.)	... 2	...	1	...	1	2	...	2	2	1	2	...	2	1	2	1	21
Quartermasters	... 1	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Total officers ...	... 7	20 (*b*)	7	45 (*b*)	2	6	3	5 (*b*)	7	2	6	2	5	10 (*b*)	3	6	1	139

Digitized by Google

Master Gunners, 1st Class (W.O. Class I)	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	8
Master Gunners, 2nd Class (W.O. Class I)	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	1	1	1	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	12
Regimental Serjeant-Major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	4
Master Gunners, 3rd Class (W.O. Class II)	4	...	1	...	2	4	2	...	2	1	3	2	3	...	1	2	2	2	31
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	3
B.S.M. ((W.O. Class II)	...	4	...	9	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	16
B.S.M. (I.G.) (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	6
Total warrant officers	9	4	7	9	3	6	5	1	4	2	6	3	7	2	2	2	5	3	80
Battery quartermaster serjeants ...	...	4	...	9	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	2	1	...	1	...	25
Battery quartermaster serjeants (I.G.)	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	6
Serjeants...	2	16	1	36	1	2	2	4	2	1	2	1	2	8	2	1	2	1	86
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	20	1	45	3	3	3	5	4	3	3	3	2	10	4	2	3	1	117
Trumpeters	...	8	...	18	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	32
Bombardiers (*x*)...	4 (*e*)	28 (*c*)	3 (*e*)	63 (*c*)	3 (*e*)	3 (*d*)	3 (*d*)	7 (*c*)	4 (*d*)	3 (*e*)	5 (*d*)	4 (*d*)	4 (*e*)	14 (*c*)	2 (*e*)	3 (*e*)	5 (*d*)	2	160
Surveyors, R.A.	...	16	...	36	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	64
Saddlers	...	1	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Artificers, R.A.	10	8	4	18	4	8	6	2	6	4	6	4	6	4	4	2	6	1	103
Farriers	...	2	...	4	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	8
Drivers (I.C.)	...	7	...	17	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
N.C.O. i/c signallers	...	4	...	9	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	16
B.C.'s assistants	...	4	...	9	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	16
G.P.O.'s assistants	...	4	...	9	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	16
Signallers and telephonists	...	40	...	90	...	...	2	10	...	...	...	...	...	20	...	...	3	...	165
Officers' mess	...	4	...	9	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	17
Serjeants' mess	...	4	...	9	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	17
Cooks	...	8	...	18	...	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	1	...	34
Carried forward	14	130	7	294	7	11	11	31	11	7	11	8	10	61	6	5	17	3	644

(8) 25/1642/1.

C 3

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Defended Ports, Home (excluding Ireland)—*continued.*

Detail.	South Western.	Southern.				South Eastern.	Eastern.			North Eastern.	Scottish.			North Western.		Total.
	Plymouth and Falmouth.	Portsmouth.		Isle of Wight.	Portland.	Dover and Newhaven.	Shoeburyness.	Thames and Medway.	Harwich.	Humber.	Tees and Tyne.	Forth.		Clyde and North Scottish.	Mersey and Barrow.	Milford and Severn.	
	H.Q. and D.E.	4 Heavy Batteries.	H.Q. and D.E.	9 Heavy Batteries.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	2 Heavy Batteries.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.
Brought forward ...	14	130	7	294	7	11	11	31	7	8	11	61	10	6	5	17	3
Storemen ...	...	4	...	9	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	...
Sanitary duties ...	...	4	...	9	...	...	5	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	...
Clerks	...	4	...	9	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	4	...	9	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
Officers' servants ...	...	40	7	90	2	6	3	10	7	2	6	2	5	20	3	2	6	1
Limber gunners ...	...	16	...	36	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...
Gunners	...	140	...	315	2	2	3	35	10	...	1	2	3	70	...	...	2	19
Total rank and file ...	...	342	14	771	11	19	22	84	28	9	18	12	18	167	9	7	29	23
		(h)		(h)	(g)	(g)	(g)	(h)	(f)		(f)		(g)	(h)			(f)	
Total all ranks (excluding attached) ...	40	394	29	883	19	34	33	97	43	16	33	20	32	193	18	13	43	28
																		(w)

Detail.	Total.
Brought forward ...	644
Storemen	17
Sanitary duties	22
Clerks	18
Pay serjeants' assistants	16
Officers' servants ...	219
Limber gunners ...	64
Gunners	605
Total rank and file ...	1605
Total all ranks (excluding attached) ...	1973

Digitized by Google

Attached : *Clerks (R.A. Clerks Section)*	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	*13*
Civilians (*y*)	43 (*i*)	...	27 (*l*)	...	16 (*j*)	27 (*k*)	18 (*m*)	...	24 (*n*)	13 (*p*)	29 (*q*)	19 (*r*)	29 (*s*)	...	10 (*t*)	9 (*u*)	16 (*v*)	...	280
Horses—																			
Officers'	...	20	...	45	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	80
Riding	...	56	...	126	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	...	...	28	...	...	...	...	224
Total horses	...	76	...	171	...	...	...	19	...	...	...	...	...	38	...	...	...	...	304
Vehicles—																			
Holt tractors	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Hathi tractors	...	1	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	5
3-ton lorries	...	1	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Mess carts	...	1	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	4

NOTE.—No serjeant artificers, R.A., are included in these establishments, the work being carried out by armament artificers (R.A.O.C.).

(*a*) Majors on H.Q. and D.E. are Assistant Fire Commanders who will assist the Territorial Artillery in their training, and will not be relieved on mobilization.

(*b*) One Officer per Battery will be trained in topographical survey work.

(*c*) Includes three lance-serjeants per heavy battery.

(*d*) Includes two lance-serjeants.

(*e*) Includes one lance-serjeant.

(*f*) Includes one lance-bombardier.

(*g*) Includes two lance-bombardiers.

(*h*) Includes seven lance-bombardiers per heavy battery.

(*i*) Allotted telephonists, 2; serjeants' mess, 2; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 4; clerks, 3; district gunners, 31.

(*j*) Allotted telephonists, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 2; clerk, 1; district gunners, 11.

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Defended Ports, Home (excluding Ireland)—*continued.*

(*k*) Allotted telephonists, 2; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 1; clerks, 3; district gunners, 20.
(*l*) Allotted telephonists, 2; serjeants' mess, 2; storemen, 3; sanitary duties, 4; clerks, 3; district gunners, 13.
(*m*) Allotted cook, 1; serjeants' mess, 1; storeman, 1; clerks, 2; district gunners, 13.
(*n*) Allotted telephonists, 2; serjeants' mess, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 5; clerks, 2; district gunners, 13.
(*p*) Allotted telephonists, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 1; clerk, 1; district gunners, 9.
(*q*) Allotted cook, 1; telephonists, 2; serjeants' mess, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 2; clerks, 2; district gunners, 20.
(*r*) Allotted telephonists, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 1; clerk, 1; district gunners, 15.
(*s*) Allotted telephonists, 2; serjeants' mess, 2; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 2; clerks, 2; district gunners, 20.
(*t*) Allotted telephonists, 1; clerk, 1; district gunners, 8.
(*u*) Allotted telephonists, 1; storeman, 1; district gunners, 7.
(*v*) Allotted district gunners, 16.
(*w*) Distributed as follows:—

Guernsey: 1 master gunner; 1 bombardier; 5 gunners.
Jersey: 1 D.O.; 1 master gunner; 1 bombardier; 5 gunners.
Alderney: 1 master gunner; 1 serjeant; 1 artificer, R.A.; 10 gunners.
The Adjutant, Royal Jersey Militia, performs the duties of O.C., D.E., R.A., Jersey.
The Adjutant, Royal Guernsey and Alderney Militia, performs the duties of O.C., D.E., R.A., Guernsey.

(*x*) One bombardier included in each H.Q. and D.E., and D.E. (except Channel Isles) for pay duties.
(*y*) Excluding officers' mess servants, who will be allowed on the proportion of one for 8 dining members of the mess, with a maximum of 10 per 100 Officers, on the certificate of the G.O.C.-in-C. that a separate mess is necessary.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

North and South Irish Coast Defences.

20/Art./4419.

Detail.	North Irish.			South Irish.			Total.
	Lough Swilly.		Carrick-fergus.	Queenstown and Berehaven.	Queenstown.	Berehaven.	
	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	4 Heavy Batteries.	2 Heavy Batteries.	
Lieutenant-colonels	1	...	...	1	...	...	2
Adjutants	1	...	...	1	...	...	2
Majors	...	1	1	2	4	2	10
Captains	1	1	1	...	4	2	9
Subalterns	1	3	2	...	12	6	24
Armament officers (D.Os.) ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	2
Quartermaster	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total officers	5	(a)5	4	6	(a)20	(a)10	50
Master gunner, 1st Class (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Master gunners, 2nd Class (W.O. Class I)	...	...	1	2	...	...	3
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Master Gunners, 3rd Class (W.O. Class II)	2	...	1	3	...	...	6
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	4	2	7
Battery serjeant-major (I.G.) (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	2	1	2	8	4	2	19
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	1	1	4	2	9
Battery quartermaster-serjeant (I.G.)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	3	4	2	6	16	8	39
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	4	5	3	7	20	10	49
Trumpeters	...	2	2	...	8	4	16

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—N. and S. Irish Coast Defences—*contd.*

Detail.	North Irish.			South Irish.			Total.
	Lough Swilly.		Carrick-fergus.	Queenstown and Berehaven.	Queenstown.	Berehaven.	
	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	4 Heavy Batteries.	2 Heavy Batteries.	
Bombardiers	(*d*)7	(*c*)7	2	(*b*)10	(*c*)28	(*c*)14	68
Surveyors, R.A.	...	4	...	...	16	8	28
Artificers, R.A.	...	2	1	...	8	4	15
Farriers	...	1	...	...	2	1	4
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers	...	1	...	...	4	2	7
Battery commander's assistants	...	1	...	...	4	2	7
Gun-position officer's assistants	...	1	...	...	4	2	7
Telephonists and signallers ...	...	10	...	...	40	20	70
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	4	2	7
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	4	2	7
Cooks	...	2	...	...	8	4	14
Storemen	...	1	...	...	4	2	7
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	4	2	7
Clerks	...	1	...	...	4	2	7
Pay serjeant's assistants ...	...	1	...	...	4	2	7
Officers' servants	5	10	4	6	40	20	85
Limber gunners	...	4	...	...	16	8	28
Gunners	(*e*)37	35	(*e*)41	(*e*) 9	140	70	332
Total rank and file ...	49	(*g*)84	(*f*)48	25	(*g*)334	(*g*)167	707
Total all ranks (excluding attached) ...	60	97	59	46	386	193	841
Attached— *Clerks (R.A. clerks section)*...	...	...	*1*	*2*	...	...	*3*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—N. and S. Irish Coast Defences—*contd.*

Detail.	North Irish.			South Irish.			
	Lough Swilly.		Carrick-fergus.	Queenstown and Berehaven.	Queenstown.	Berehaven.	
	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	4 Heavy Batteries.	2 Heavy Batteries.	Total.
Horses—							
Officers'	...	5	...	...	20	10	35
Riding and draught ...	...	14	...	...	56	28	98
Total horses... ...	...	19	...	...	76	38	133

NOTE.—No serjeant artificers, R.A., are included in these establishments, the work being carried out by armament artificers (R.A.O.C.).

(*a*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants per coast battery.
(*d*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*e*) Allotted as required.
(*f*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers.
(*g*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers per battery.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

A Heavy Battery.

(Home.)

20/Art./4419.

Detail.	Battery.			Total Battery.
	Battery Head-quarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	
Major	1	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	1	1	3
Total officers	3	1	1	(*a*) 5
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	1	...	...	1
Battery quartermaster-serjeant ...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	2	2	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	2	5
Trumpeters	2	...	...	2
Bombardiers	...	4	3	(*b*)7
Surveyors, R.A.	4	...	...	4
Artificers, R.A. (*c*)...	...	1	1	2
Farriers (*d*)	...	...	...	...
Non-commissioned officer i/c signallers	1	...	...	1
Battery commander's assistant ...	1	...	...	1
Gun position officer's assistant ...	1	...	...	1
Signallers	6	2	2	10
Officers' mess	1	...	...	1
Serjeants' mess	1	...	...	1
Cooks	...	1	1	2
Storeman	1	...	...	1
Sanitary duties	1	...	...	1
Clerk	1	...	...	1
Pay serjeant's assistant	1	...	...	1
Officers' servants	6	2	2	10
Limber gunners	...	2	2	4
Gunners	4	15	16	35
Total rank and file	29	27	27	(*e*) 83
Total all ranks	36	30	30	96

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—A Heavy Battery (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battery.			Total Battery.
	Battery Head-quarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	
Horses—				
Officers'	3	1	1	5
Riding—				
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants	2	...	...	2
N.C.O. i/c signallers, and signallers	4	...	...	4
B.C.'s and G.P.O's assistants	2	...	...	2
Trumpeters	2	...	...	2
Horseholders	4	...	...	4
Total riding	14	...	...	14
Total horses	17	1	1	19

(*a*) 1 officer will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) No serjeant artificer, R.A., is included in this establishment, the work being carried out by an armament artificer (R.A.O.C.).
(*d*) 1 farrier is allowed for every 2 heavy batteries.
(*e*) Includes the following :—7 lance-bombardiers, 63 gunners.

Digitized by Google

ROYA
(Provisiona
Defende
(excluding Native and Local Artiller

Detail.	Malaya.			Ceylon.			Mauritius.			Hong Kong.		
	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	Total.	D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 Heavy Batteries.	Total.
Lieutenant-colonels	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
Adjutants	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
Majors	1	1	2	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	3	3
Captains	1	1	2	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	3	3
Subalterns	3	3	6	1	3	4	...	3	3	...	9	9
District officers	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1
Quartermasters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total officers (*a*)	7	5	12	4	5	9	1	5	6	3	15	18
Master Gunners, 1st Class (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Master Gunners, 2nd Class (W.O. Class I)	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Master Gunners, 3rd Class (W.O. Class II)	3	...	3	2	...	2	...	...	...	5	...	5
Regimental quartermaster - serjeants (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	1	1	1	2	...	1	1	...	3	3
Battery serjeant-majors (I.G.) (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	6	1	7	5	1	6	2	1	3	9	3	12
Battery quartermaster - serjeants (I.G.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	1	1	2	1	1	2	...	1	1	...	3	3
Serjeants	(i) 4	4	8	4	4	8	...	4	4	...	12	12
Serjeant cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	5	5	10	5	5	10	...	5	5	1	15	16

Digitized by Google

ARTILLERY.

Establishment.)

Ports Abroad

and British Personnel attached thereto).

Jamaica.			Sierra Leone.			Bermuda.*			Malta.			Gibraltar.			Grand Total.
D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	Total.	D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	2 Heavy Batteries.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 Heavy Batteries.	Total.	
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	6
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	6
...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	2	2	1	3	4	16
...	1	1	1	1	2	...	1	1	1	2	3	1	3	4	18
...	3	3	...	3	3	1	3	4	1	6	7	1	9	10	49
1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	6	...	6	5	...	5	16
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	2
1	5	6	2	5	7	3	5	8	11	10	21	11	15	26	113
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	2	2	...	2	6
...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	2	3	...	3	10
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3
2	...	2	1	...	1	2	...	2	6	...	6	5	...	5	26
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3
...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	2	2	...	3	3	15
...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	8
2	1	3	3	1	4	4	1	5	13	2	15	13	3	16	71
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	2
...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	2	2	...	3	3	16
...	4	4	2	4	6	...	4	4	(i)14	8	22	20	12	32	100
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3
...	5	5	2	5	7	...	5	5	16	10	26	22	15	37	121

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Defend

(excluding Native and Local Artille

Detail.	Malaya.			Ceylon.			Mauritius.			Hong Kong		
	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	Total.	D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 Heavy Batteries.	Total.
Trumpeters	1	2	3	1	1	2	...	2	2	...	6	
Bombardiers (*b*)	(*d*) 7	7	14	(*c*) 5	7	12	...	7	7	...	21	
Surveyors, R.A.	...	4	4	...	4	4	...	4	4	...	12	
Saddlers	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	
Artificers, R.A.	3	2	5	3	2	5	1	2	3	4	6	
Farriers	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	...	
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	3	
Battery commander's assistants ...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	3	
Gun-position officer's assistants ...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	3	
Signallers	...	10	10	...	10	10	...	10	10	...	30	
Officers' mess	1	1	2	1	1	2	...	1	1	1	3	
Serjeants' mess	1	1	2	1	1	2	...	1	1	1	3	
Cooks	1	2	3	2	2	4	...	2	2	1	6	
Storemen	1	1	2	2	1	3	...	1	1	1	3	
Sanitary duties	1	1	2	2	1	3	...	1	1	1	3	
Clerks	1	1	2	1	1	2	...	1	1	1	3	
Pay serjeant's assistants	1	1	2	1	1	2	...	1	1	1	3	
Officers' servants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Limber gunners	...	4	4	...	4	4	...	4	4	...	12	1
Gunners	63	31	94	90	35	125	...	28	28	26	105	13
Total rank and file (*c*) ...	(*i*)80	69	149	108 (*f*)	76	184	1	68	69	37 (*g*)	219	25
Total all ranks (excluding attached	99	82	181	123	88	211	4	81	85	50	258	30
Attached—												
Clerks (R.A. clerks section) ...	*2*	...	*2*	*1*	...	*1*	*2*	...	*2*	*2*	...	
Civilians	2	...	2	10 (*j*)	...	10	34 (*k*)	...	34	...	...	...
Horses—												
Officers'	...	...	...	2	5	7	...	5	5	1	...	
Riding and draught	...	...	...	...	14	14	...	14	14	...	...	...
Mules	...	...	...	...	30	30	...	30	30	...	...	...
Total animals...	...	...	...	2	49	51	...	49	49	1	...	

NOTE.—No serjeants artificers R.A. are included in these establishments, the work being carried out by armament artificers (R.A.O.C.).

(*a*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants per battery.
(*c*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers per battery.
(*d*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*e*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*f*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers.
(*g*) Includes 5 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

Ports Abroad—*continued*

and British Personnel attached thereto).

Jamaica.			Sierra Leone.			Bermuda.*			Malta.			Gibraltar.			Grand Total.
D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	Total.	D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	2 Heavy Batteries.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 Heavy Batteries.	Total.	
...	2	2	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	4	4	...	6	6	29
...	7	7	2	7	9	...	7	7	(e)18 (i)	14	32	10 (d)	21	31	140
...	4	4	...	4	4	...	4	4	...	8	8	...	12	12	56
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	3
...	2	2	2	2	4	2	2	4	17	4	21	12	6	18	72
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	4
...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	2	2	...	3	3	14
...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	2	2	...	3	3	14
...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	2	2	...	3	3	14
...	10	10	...	10	10	...	10	10	...	20	20	...	30	30	140
...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	2	1	3	4	17
...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	2	1	3	4	17
...	2	2	1	2	3	...	2	2	1	4	5	1	6	7	35
...	1	1	1	1	2	...	1	1	1	2	3	1	3	4	21
...	1	1	1	1	2	...	1	1	...	2	2	1	3	4	20
...	1	1	1	1	2	...	1	1	1	2	3	1	3	4	20
...	1	1	1	1	2	...	1	1	1	2	3	1	3	4	20
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	20	33	15	30	45	78
...	4	4	...	4	4	...	4	4	...	8	8	...	12	12	56
...	31	31	37	31	68	...	27	27	41	70	111	11	105	116	731
...	69	69	46	67	113	2	65	67	(i)93 (h)	168	261	55	249	304	1,472
3	82	85	53	80	133	9	78	87	133	194	327	101	288	389	1,806
2	...	*2*	*2*	...	*2*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*14*
...	...	...	6 (m)	...	6	...	...	...	(l) 3	...	3	...	...	...	55
2	...	2	...	...	...	2	5	7	2	10	12	3	15	18	52
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	60
2	...	2	...	...	...	2	5	7	2	10	12	3	15	18	140

(*h*) Includes 6 lance-bombardiers.
(*i*) Includes 2 serjeants, 2 bombardiers, and 18 gunners for Air Defence.
(*j*) Includes 4 coolies and 6 pioneers.
(*k*) 1 civilian watchman, 33 syces.
(*l*) 1 each for officers' mess, serjeants' mess and sanitary duties.
(*m*) Includes 4 for combined R.A. and R.E. officers' mess, and 1 native cook and 1 native waiter for serjeants' mess.

* This establishment is under consideration. The heavy battery will be withdrawn during the trooping season, 1925–26.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Anti-Aircraft Artillery.
(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 2 Batteries each of eight 3-inch 20-cwt. guns on lorry mountings. / 1 Battery of eight 3-inch 20-cwt. guns on travelling platforms. }

20/Art./4419. Each Battery includes a Section of 8 anti-aircraft Lewis guns.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery							Total, 3 Batteries.	Total, Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Section.					Total, Battery.		
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3.	No. 4.	No. 5 (*a*).			
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	2	2	2	2	...	8	24	24
Total officers	3	2	2	2	2	2	...	(*b*) 10	30	33
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	4

Digitized by Google

Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	5	15	15
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant artificer, R.A.	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	18	20
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	1	4	4	4	4	1	(c) 18	54	54
Surveyors, R.A.	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	12
Artificers, R.A.	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	12
Drivers (I.C.)	2	6	5	5	5	5	1	27	81	83
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	...	2	2	2	2	...	8	24	24
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	9	9
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	3
Sanitary orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	4
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	2	2	...	8	24	24
Pay-serjeant's assistants	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	3	2	2	2	2	2	...	10	30	33
Instrument numbers	...	4	7	7	6	6	...	30	90	90
Gunners	...	...	7	6	7	7	10	37	111	111
Total rank and file	8	31	29	28	28	28	12	(d)156	468	476
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	15	37	32	31	31	31	13	175	525	540

Digitized by Google

Anti-Aircraft Artillery. (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.							Total, 3 Batteries.	Total, Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Section.					Total, Battery.		
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3.	No. 4.	No. 5 (*a*).			
Attached—										
Clerk (R.A. clerks section)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Vehicles—										
Motor cycles	2	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	6	8
Motor cycles with sidecars	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	5	15	16
Motor cars (light)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	4
Gun lorries, with 3-inch gun of 20 cwt. (*e*)	...	...	2	2	2	2	...	8	16	16
Tractors for guns (*f*)	...	...	2	2	2	2	...	8	8	8
Platforms, travelling (*f*)	...	...	2	2	2	2	...	8	8	8
Lorries, light, for stores and instruments	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	5	15	16
Motor vans, heavy	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	3	3

(*a*) Anti-aircraft Lewis gun section.
(*b*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*c*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 10 lance-bombardiers.
(*e*) For lorry batteries only.
(*f*) For tractor-drawn batteries only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(Provisional Establishment.)

Detachment, Porton.

Detail.	Numbers.	Remarks.
Subalterns	2	
Battery Quartermaster-serjeant	1	
Serjeants	3	
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	4	
Bombardiers	4	
Farrier	1	
Saddler	1	
Officers' servants and grooms	4	
Gunners	24	
Drivers	12	
Total rank and file	(a) 46	
Total all ranks	52	
Horses—		
Officers'	2	
Riding	8	
Light draught	12	
Total horses	22	
Vehicles—		
Wagons, G.S.	4	

(a) Includes 26 gunners and 14 drivers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(Provisional Establishment.)

Survey Company.

(Home.)

Consisting of { Headquarters. / Flash Spotting Section. / Sound Ranging Section. / Survey Section.

20/Art./4419.

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Flash Spotting Section.	Sound Ranging Section.	Survey Section	Total Com-pany.
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	1	1	3
Subalterns	1	2	2	3	8
Total officers	2	3	3	4	12
Battery serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	(*a*) 1	...	...	...	1
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	(*a*) 1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	3	2	2	8
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	3	2	2	9
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2
Bombardiers	4	5	3	5	(*b*)17
Artificer, R.A.	1	...	...	...	1
Cooks	3	...	...	...	3
Storemen	1	1	1	1	4
Sanitary orderly	1	...	...	...	1
Clerk	1	...	...	...	1
Officers' servants	2	3	3	4	12
Gunners	3	30	19	16	68
Drivers	3	...	...	...	3
Drivers (I.C.)	8	...	...	...	8
Total rank and file ...	27	39	26	26	(*c*)118
Total all ranks (excluding attached) ...	34	45	31	32	142
Attached—					
Clerk (R.A. clerks' section)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Survey Company—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Flash Spotting Section.	Sound Ranging Section.	Survey Section.	Total Company.
Horses—					
Officers'	2	...	...	...	2
Riding (for trumpeters) ...	2	...	...	...	2
Draught (for wagon, G.S.)	2	...	...	...	2
Total horses	6	...	...	...	6
Vehicles—					
Motor cycles, with side-cars	4	...	...	...	4
Motor vans, light ...	2	...	...	...	2
Motor vans, heavy ...	4	...	...	....	4
Lorries, 30-cwt.	2	...	...	...	2
Wagon, G.S.	1	...	...	...	1
Distribution of "other ranks" by duties and trades.					
Servants, gunners	2	3	3	4	12
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2
Carpenters	...	1	1	...	2
Clerk	1	...	...	...	1
Computors	...	2	7	12	21
Cooks	3	...	...	...	3
Draughtsmen, topographical	1	1	1	3	6
Drivers	3	...	...	...	3
Drivers (I.C.)	8	...	...	...	8
Instrument makers... ...	1	...	1	...	2
Artificer, R.A.	1	...	...	...	1
Observers (artillery survey) or Surveyors, R.A. ...	2	34	14	8	58
Officers' mess	2	...	...	...	2
Orderly	1	...	...	...	1
Pay serjeant's assistant ...	1	...	...	...	1
Sanitary orderly	1	...	...	...	1
Storemen	1	1	1	1	4
Serjeants' mess	2	...	...	...	2
Total	32	42	28	28	130

(*a*) May be paid at tradesmen's rates of pay under the conditions of para. 7 of Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay.
(*b*) Includes 7 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 8 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(Provisional Establishment.)

Soudan Detachment.

20/Art./4419.

Detail	Numbers.
Captain	1
Subaltern	1
Total officers	2
Serjeants	3
Trumpeter	1
Artificers, R.A.	2
Bombardiers	(*a*) 5
Gunners	35
Total rank and file	(*b*) 42
Total all ranks	48
Attached—	
R.E. Sappers	(*c*) *3*
Civilian (cook)	1
Horses—	
Officers'	1

(*a*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers.
(*c*) Trades are :—2 fitters.
1 electrician.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Depot.

Consisting of
- Headquarters.
- Depot Brigade of H.Q. and 2 Boys' Divisions.
- Two Training Brigades each of H.Q. and 3 Batteries.

20/Art./4338.

Detail.	Headquarters.	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' Divisions.	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 Batts.	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 Batts.	Total.
Colonel	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Lieutenant-Colonels	...	1	1	1	3
Adjutants	1	1	1	1	4
Majors	...	2	4	4	10
Captains	...	4	3	3	10
Subalterns	2	6	15	15	38
District Officers	...	2	1	1	4
Quartermasters	...	1	1	1	3
Total officers	3	17	26(*a*)	26(*a*)	72
	1	...	...	...	*1*
Serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	...	1	1	1	3
Quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	...	1	1	1	3
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	4	3	3	10
Total warrant officers	...	6	5	5	16
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	4	4	4	12
Serjeant artificer, R.A.	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (instructors)	2	11	24	24	61
Serjeants (for employments)	...	11	4	4	19
Farrier serjeants	...	...	1	1	2
Serjeant cooks	...	1	1	1	3
Serjeant trumpeters	...	6	...	...	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	33	34	34	104
Trumpeters	...	...	7	7	14

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' Divisions.	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 Batts.	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 Batts.	Total.
Bombardiers (instructors) ...	2 (b)	11 (c)	53 (d)	53 (d)	119
Bombardiers (for employments)...	3 (b)	26 (c)	10 (d)	10 (d)	49
Saddlers	...	...	3	3	6
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	4	4	9
Farriers	...	...	2	2	4
Probationary artificers, R.A. ...	...	146	...	...	146
Butchers	...	1	2	2	5
Serjeants' mess	...	6	5	5	16
Cooks	...	14	17	15	46
Storemen	...	16	5	5	26
Sanitary orderlies	...	7	7	7	21
Office orderlies	...	6	4	4	14
Police	...	11	5	5	21
Clerks	...	12	9	9	30
Pay serjeants' assistants ...	...	4	3	3	10
Regimental institutes and dining halls	...	21	17	16	54
Room orderlies	...	9	6	6	21
Bath orderlies	...	2	4	4	10
Officers' servants and grooms ...	8	31	50	50	139
Limber gunners	4	...	20	20	44
Gunners (trained)	1	22	8	8	39
Gunners (recruits)...	...	...	446	446	892
Drivers (trained)	3	...	53	53	109
Drivers (recruits)	...	...	218	217	435
Apprentice artificers, R.A. ...	...	242	...	...	242
Boys under training as trumpeters	...	221	...	...	221
Total rank and file ...	21(e)	809(f)	951(g)	947(h)	2,728
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	27	865	1,023	1,019	2,934
	1	...	...	...	*1*
Attached—					
Clerks (R.A. clerks section) ...	*2*	*3*	*2*	*2*	*9*
Civilians	1	...	...	...	1(j)
Horses—					
Officers'	3	21	24	24	72
Riding and draught	6	...	78	78	162
Total horses	9	21	102	102	234

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' Divisions.	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 Batts.	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 Batts.	Total.
Vehicles—					
Carriage gun or howitzer with limbers—					
18-pdr.	...	...	12	12	24
4·5-in. How.	...	...	1	1	2
60-pdr.	...	...	1	1	2
6-in. How.	...	...	1	1	2
3·7-in. How.	...	...	1	1	2
Wagons, ammunition, Q.F., 18-pdr. with limbers	...	...	6	6	12
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	6	6	14
Carts, officers' mess	...	2	3	3	8

(*a*) Includes 1 instructor in equitation.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant (also includes 2 bombardiers, 1 as flagman for Buckingham Palace, and 1 as flagman at Tower of London).
(*c*) Includes 13 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 19 lance-serjeants.
(*e*) Includes 9 gunners and 7 drivers.
(*f*) Includes 16 lance-bombardiers, 132 gunners and 14 drivers } Excluding
(*g*) Includes 16 lance-bombardiers, 129 gunners and 70 drivers } Recruits
(*h*) Includes 16 lance-bombardiers, 126 gunners and 70 drivers } and Boys.
(*j*) For Repository Grounds.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Depot.

ALLOTMENT OF PERSONNEL BETWEEN R.H.A. AND R.A.

20/Arty/4338.

Detail.	R.H.A.	R.A.	Total.
Lieutenant-colonels	1	2	3
Adjutants	1	3	4
Majors	1	9	10
Captains	1	9	10
Subalterns	3	35	38
District officers	...	4	4
Quartermasters	...	3	3
Total officers	7	65(*a*)	72(*b*)
Serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	1	2	3
Quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	1	2	3
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	1	9	10
Total warrant officers	3	13	16
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	1	11	12
Serjeant artificer, R.A.	...	1	1
Serjeants (instructors)	5	56	61
Serjeants (for employments)	1	18	19
Farrier serjeants	...	2	2
Serjeant cooks	1	2	3
Serjeant trumpeters	1	5	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	9	95	104
Trumpeters	1	13	14
Bombardiers (instructors)	9 (*c*)	110 (*d*)	119
Bombardiers (for employments)	3 (*c*)	46 (*d*)	49
Saddlers	...	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	8	9
Farriers	...	4	4
Probationary artificers, R.A.	4	142	146
Gunners (trained)	33	397	430
Gunners (recruits)	62	830	892
Drivers (trained)	14	161	175
Drivers (recruits)	37	398	435
Apprentice tradesmen	6	236	242
Boys under training as trumpeters	14	207	221
Total rank and file	183(*e*)	2,545(*f*)	2,728
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	203	2,731	2,934

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Details.	R.H.A.	R.A.	Total.
Attached—			
Clerks (R.A. clerks section)	...	*9*	*9*
Civilian	...	1	1(*g*)
Horses—			
Officers'...	14	58	72
Riding and draught	14	148	162
Total horses	28	206	234

(*a*) 1 major, 2 captains, and 4 subalterns may be appointed to pack artillery.
(*b*) Includes 2 instructors in equitation.
(*c*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 48 lance-serjeants.
(*e*) Includes 4 lance-bombardiers, 31 gunners and 12 drivers. } Excluding recruits and boys.
(*f*) Includes 44 lance-bombardiers, 365 gunners and 149 drivers. } Excluding recruits and boys.
(*g*) For Repository Grounds.

NOTE.—The establishment of probationary artificers and apprentice tradesmen is under consideration.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(Miscellaneous.)

(Home.)

20/Art./4399.

Detail.	R.H.A.	R.A.
Majors (*c*)	...	10
Captains (*c*)	...	9
Subalterns (*c*)	...	24
Quartermasters	1(*a*)	1(*b*)
Total officers	1	44(*c*)
Quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	1(*a*)	1(*b*)
Artificers, R.A....	...	250(*d*)
Total all ranks	2	295
Civilian	...	1(*e*)
Horse—		
Riding for Q.M.S. (W.O. Class II)...	1	1

(*a*) For Aldershot.
(*b*) For Bulford.
(*c*) Establishment under consideration.
(*d*) Recruiting authorised up to 135 only until further notice.
(*e*) For Saluting Battery, Tower of London.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

BANDS.

103/Artillery/1703.

Detail.	R.A. Band.	R.A. Mtd. Band, Aldershot.	R.A. (Salisbury Plain) Band.	R.A. (Portsmouth) Band.	R.A. (Gibraltar) Band.	Total.
Director of Music ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmasters (W.O. Class 1)	...	1	1	1	1	4
Serjeants of the Band ...	5	3	1	1	1	11
Bombardiers of the Band	6(*a*)	4(*c*)	1(*c*)	1(*c*)	1(*c*)	13
Farrier	...	1	...	...	...	1
Musicians	74	33	20	20	20	167
Boys under training ...	14	8	7	7	...	36
Total rank and file ...	94(*b*)	46(*b*)	28	28	21	217
Total all ranks	100	50	30	30	23	233
Horses— Riding	...	25	...	...	...	25

(*a*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants of the Band.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers of the Band.
(*c*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant of the Band.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

ARTILLERY CLERKS' SECTION.

1st Division, 19 (*a*)
2nd Division, 39 } 144.
3rd Division, 86

20/Art./4402

Distribution.	1st Division (W.O. Class I).	2nd and 3rd Division.
4 Divisions	4	8
3 Brigades, R.H.A.	...	3
17 Field Brigades, R.A.	...	18 (*b*)
5 Pack Brigades, R.A.	...	5
3½ Medium Brigades, R.A.	...	3
1 A.A. Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Survey Company, R.A.	...	1
Aldershot—		
Colonel Commandant, R.A.	1	2
Eastern—		
Colonel Commandant, R.A.	1	3
Thames and Medway	...	1
Harwich	...	1
South Eastern	...	1
Irish—		
H.Q. and D.E. North Irish	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. South Irish	...	2
Northern—		
C.R.A.	1	1
Tees and Tyne	...	1
Humber	...	1
Scottish—		
C.R.A.	1	2
Forth	...	1
Clyde and N. Scottish	...	1
Southern—		
Colonel Commandant, R.A.	1	2
C.R.A., Heavy, Portsmouth	1	2
Portsmouth	...	2
Isle of Wight	...	1
Plymouth and Falmouth	...	1
Western—		
C.R.A.	1	3
Milford and Severn	...	1
Mersey and Barrow	—	1
Depot, R.A.	2	7
H.Q. Woolwich Garrison	...	1
School of Artillery, Larkhill	1	9

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery (Artillery Clerks' Section)—*continued.*

Distribution.	1st Division (W.O. Class I).	2nd and 3rd Division
Continued.		
Coast Artillery School	...	2
Administrative Detachment, Shoeburyness ...	...	1 (c)
Anti-Gas School, Porton	...	1
School of A.A. Defence	...	1
Equitation School	...	1
Headquarters, A.A. Ground Troops (T.A.) ...	...	1
1st Air Defence Brigade	...	1
Artillery College	...	2
War Office—		
A.G. 6	1	2
A. 1	1	3
A. 3	1	...
Inspector General of Artillery	...	1
Gibraltar—		
Colonel, R.A.	1	3
H.Q. and D.E.	...	1
Malta—		
Colonel, R.A.	1	3
H.Q. and D.E.	...	1
Jamaica	...	2
Bermuda	...	1
Singapore	...	2
Sierra Leone	...	2
Mauritius	...	2
Hong Kong	...	3
Ceylon	...	1
Aden	...	1
	19	125
	144	

(*a*) Includes 1 Superintending Clerk employed at the War Office.
(*b*) Includes 2 for Rhine Field Brigade, R.A.
(*c*) For Garrison Office, Shoeburyness.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong and Singapore Brigade, R.A.

Consisting of
- Hong Kong
  - Headquarters.
  - 1 Pack Battery of six 3·7-in. howitzers.*
  - 3 Coast Batteries.
- Singapore
  - 1 Coast Battery.

20/Art./4419.

Detail.	Hong Kong.				Singapore.	Grand Total.
	Headquarters.	1 Pack Battery.	3 Heavy Batteries.	Total.	1 Heavy Battery.	
British—						
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	1
Major	...	1	...	1	...	1
Captains	...	1	3	4	1	5
Subalterns	...	3	6	9	2	11
Total British officers	2	5	9	16	3	19
Battery quartermaster-serjeant ...	...	1	3	4	1	5
Serjeants	...	3	3	6	1	7
Artificers, R.A....	...	1	...	1	...	1
Total British other ranks ...	...	5	6	11	2	13
Total British all ranks ...	2	10	15	27	5	32
Attached—						
Clerk, R.A. (clerks section)	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	*1*
Indian—						
Subadar major	1	...	...	1	...	1
Subadars	...	2(*a*)	3	5	1	6
Jemadars	...	2(*a*)	3	5	1	6
Total Indian officers	1	4	6	11	2	13
Hospital assistant	1	...	...	1	...	1
Havildar majors	...	1	3	4	1	5
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	3	5	1	6
Havildars (gunners)	1(*b*)	6	6	13	5	18
Havildars (drivers)	...	7	...	7	...	7
Havildar salutri	...	1	...	1	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	1	14	6	21	5	26

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong and Singapore Brigade, R.A.—*continued.*

Detail.	Hong Kong.				Singapore.	Grand Total.
	Head-quarters.	1 Pack Battery.	3 Heavy Batteries.	Total.	1 Heavy Battery.	
Trumpeters	1(*c*)	2	6	9	2	11
Farriers	...	5	...	5	...	5
Mochis	...	3	...	3	...	3
Gunner establishment—						
Naick (signaller)	...	1	...	1	...	1
Naicks	...	6	6	12	4	16
Battery commander's assistant ...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Gun Position Officer's assistant ...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Signallers	...	16	...	16	...	16
Clerks (Babus)	...	2	6	8	2	10
Limber gunners	...	6	...	6	...	6
Gunners	...	46	180(*e*)	226	104(*e*)	330
Spare	...	2	...	2	...	2
Driver establishment—						
Naicks	...	6	...	6	...	6
Horseholders	...	6	...	6	...	6
For guns and carriages	...	48	...	48	...	48
For relief mules	...	24	...	24	...	24
For ammunition mules	...	36	...	36	...	36
For pioneer mules	...	3	...	3	...	3
For telephone and signallers' mules ...	...	4	...	4	...	4
For spare wheel and axles mules ...	...	3	...	3	...	3
For sub-section pannier mules ...	...	3	...	3	...	3
For medical equipment mule ...	...	1	...	1	...	1
For artificer store mules	...	3	...	3	...	3
For veterinary store mule	...	1	...	1	...	1
For water mules	...	3	...	3	...	3
For officers' mess mule	...	1	...	1	...	1
For cooks' mules	...	6	...	6	...	6
For spare mules	...	4	...	4	...	4
Spare	...	5	...	5	...	5
Total Indian rank and file ...	...	246(*d*)	192(*f*)	438	110(*g*)	548
Total Indian personnel ...	4	267	213	484	120	604
Followers—						
Cooks	...	6	6	12	2	14

4643241

Hong Kong and Singapore Brigade, R.A.—*continued.*

Detail.	Hong Kong.				Singapore.	Grand Total.
	Headquarters.	1 Pack Battery.	3 Heavy Batteries.	Total.	1 Heavy Battery.	
Animals—						
Officers' ponies	2	9	...	11	...	11
Riding ponies—						
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	4	...	4	...	4
Trumpeters	1	2	...	3	...	3
N.C.Os. i/c signallers and signallers	...	7	...	7	...	7
B.C.s' and G.P.O.s' assistants ...	...	2	...	2	...	2
Horseholders	...	6	...	6	...	6
Pack mules—						
Guns and carriages	...	48	...	48	...	48
Relief	...	24	...	24	...	24
Ammunition	...	36	...	36	...	36
Pioneer	...	3	...	3	...	3
Telephone and signalling equipment	...	4	...	4	...	4
Spare wheels and axles	...	3	...	3	...	3
Sub-section panniers	...	3	...	3	...	3
Medical equipment	...	1	...	1	...	1
Artificers' stores	...	3	...	3	...	3
Veterinary equipment	...	1	...	1	...	1
Water	...	6	...	6	...	6
Officers' mess	...	2	...	2	...	2
Cooks	...	12	...	12	...	12
Spare	...	8	...	8	...	8
Total animals	3	184	...	187	...	187

* For detail, see next page.

(*a*) One from gunner and one from driver establishment.

(*b*) Schoolmaster.

(*c*) Naick trumpeter.

(*d*) Includes 9 lance-naicks from gunner establishment and 6 lance-naicks from driver establishment.

(*e*) Allotted as required.

(*f*) Includes 12 lance-naicks.

(*g*) Includes 6 lance-naicks.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong and Singapore Brigade, R.A.

A Pack Battery consisting of six 3·7-inch howitzers.

20/Art./4419.

Detail.	Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.
British—					
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	1	...	1	3
Total British officers	3	1	...	1	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	1	1	1	3
Artificers, R.A.	1	...	...	...	1
Total British other ranks	2	1	1	1	5
Total British all ranks	5	2	1	2	10
Indian—					
Subadars	...	1	1	...	(*a*) 2
Jemadars	...	...	1	1	(*a*) 2
Total Indian officers...	...	1	2	1	4
Havildar majors	1	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	1	...	...	...	1
Havildars (gunners)	...	2	2	2	6
Havildars (drivers)	(*b*) 1	2	2	2	7
Havildar salutri	1	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	2	4	4	4	14
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong and Singapore Brigade, R.A.
Pack Battery—*continued.*

Detail.	Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.
Farriers	...	2	1	2	5
Mochis	...	1	1	1	3
Gunner establishment—					
Naick (signaller)	1	...	...	...	1
Naicks	...	2	2	2	6
Battery Commander's assistant	1	...	...	...	1
Gun Position Officer's assistant	1	...	...	...	1
Signallers	7	3	3	3	16
Clerks (Babus)	2	...	...	...	2
Limber gunners	...	2	2	2	6
Gunners	...	16	15	15	46
Spare	2	...	...	...	2
Driver establishment—					
Naicks	...	2	2	2	6
Horseholders	6	...	...	...	6
For guns and carriages	...	16	16	16	48
For relief mules	...	8	8	8	24
For ammunition mules	...	12	12	12	36
For pioneer mules	...	1	1	1	3
For telephone and signallers' mules ...	1	1	1	1	4
For spare wheel and axle mules	...	1	1	1	3
For Sub-section pannier mules	...	1	1	1	3
For medical equipment mule	1	...	...	...	1
For artificers' stores mules	...	1	1	1	3
For veterinary stores mule	1	...	...	...	1
For water mules	...	1	1	1	3
For officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1
For cooks' mules	...	2	2	2	6
For spare mules	1	1	1	1	4
Spare	2	1	1	1	5
Total Indian rank and file	27	74	72	73	(c)246
Total Indian personnel	32	79	78	78	267
Followers—					
Cooks	...	2	2	2	6
Animals—					
Officers' ponies	3	2	2	2	9
Riding ponies—					
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	1	1	4
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2
N.C.Os. i/c signallers and signallers ...	7	...	...	...	7
B.C.s' and G.P.Os.' assistants	2	...	...	...	2
Horseholders	6	...	...	...	6

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong and Singapore Brigade, R.A.
Pack Battery—*continued.*

Detail.	Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.
Animals—continued—					
Pack mules—					
Guns and carriages	...	16	16	16	48
Relief	...	8	8	8	24
Ammunition	...	12	12	12	36
Pioneer	...	1	1	1	3
Telephone and signalling equipment ...	1	1	1	1	4
Spare wheel and axles	...	1	1	1	3
Sub-section panniers	...	1	1	1	3
Medical equipment	1	...	...	...	1
Artificers' stores	...	1	1	1	3
Veterinary equipment	1	...	...	...	1
Water	...	2	2	2	6
Officers' mess	2	...	...	...	2
Cooks	...	4	4	4	12
Spare	2	2	2	2	8
Total animals	28	52	52	52	184

(*a*) One from gunner and one from driver establishment.
(*b*) Pay havildar.
(*c*) Includes 9 lance-naicks from gunner establishment and 6 lance-naicks from driver establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Royal Malta Artillery.

(Provisional Establishment.)

Detail.	Head-quarters and 3 Companies.
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Majors	3
Captains	3
Instructor in gunnery	1
Subalterns	11
Adjutant	1
Medical officer	1
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	22
Serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	1
Quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1
Company serjeant-major instructor in gunnery (W.O. Class II)	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	3
Total warrant officers	7
Company quartermaster-serjeants	3
Orderly-room serjeant	1
Serjeant-trumpeter	1
Hospital serjeant	1
Serjeants	16(*b*)
Orderly-room clerk (*a*)	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	23
Trumpeters	6
Corporals	17(*b*)
Bombardiers	16
Gunners	352(*b*) (*c*)
Total rank and file	385(*d*)
Total all ranks	443
Horses— Officers'	2

(*a*) Corporal or serjeant, according to service. If a corporal, the total serjeants will be reduced, and the corporals increased accordingly.
(*b*) Includes 1 serjeant, 1 corporal, and 20 gunners for the band.
(*c*) Includes 3 as hospital orderlies, and 12 boys.
(*d*) Includes 24 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(India.)

Unit Establishments.

20/Art./4476.

Detail.	Brigade Head-quarters.	Battery.	Battery Ammunition Column.	Total Bde. Head-qrs. 4 Batteries & 4 Am. Cols.
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	4
Captains	...	1	...	4
Subalterns	...	4	1	20
Total officers	3	6	1	31
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	4
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	...	1	1	8
Serjeant artificers, R.A.	...	1	...	
Serjeants	1 (*a*)	7	1	33
Farrier serjeants	...	1	1	8
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	10	3	53
Trumpeters	1	2	...	9
Bombardiers	...	15 (*c*)	2 (*e*)	68
Saddlers	...	1	1	8
Farriers	...	2	1	12
Signallers	...	19	...	76
Cooks	...	1	...	4
Clerks	1	1	1	9
Gunners	...	66	10	304
Drivers	...	53	...	212
Total rank and file	1 (*b*)	158 (*d*)	15 (*b*)	693
Total all ranks	7	177	19	791
Indian officers	...	1	1	8
Indian other ranks	...	54	58	448
Followers	1	77	37	457
Total Indian all ranks	1	132	96	913

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Head-quarters.	Battery.	Battery Ammunition Column.	Total Bde. Head-qrs. 4 Batteries. & 4 Am. Cols.
Horses—				
Riding	2	79	11	362
Draught	...	128	60	752
Total horses	2	207	71	1114
Vehicles—				
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F., 13-pr.	...	6	...	24
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q.F., 13-pr.	...	12	8	80
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	4	...	16

There are—
1 brigade headquarters,
4 batteries, and
4 battery ammunition columns.

(*a*) Clerk to Lieut-colonel.
(*b*) Gunners.
(*c*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 3 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier, clerk, 1 bombardier signaller, and 9 bombardiers.
(*d*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers, 7 lance-bombardiers, 78 gunners and 53 drivers.
(*e*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field Artillery.

(India.)

0164/5695. *Unit Establishments.*

Detail.	Higher Establishment.		Lower Establishment.		Reinforcement Brigade (*p*).			(1)	(2)
	(7)	(28)	(3)	(12)	(1)	(2)	(2)		
	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.	Brigade Headquarters.	"A" Double Battery.	"B" Double Battery.	Field Ammunition Column, R.A.	Divisional Ammunition Column.
Lieutenant-colonels ...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1
Adjutants	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officers	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Majors	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...
Captains	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	4	...	4	1(*g*)	2	2	2	3
Total officers	3	6	3	6	2	3	3	3	7
Serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...
Battery serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1
Total warrant officers	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	1
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	1
Serjeant artificers, R.A. ...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...
Serjeants	1(*a*)	7	1(*a*)	5	1(*a*)	4	4	2	4
Farrier serjeants	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1
Serjeant cooks	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	9	3	7	2	5	5	4	6
Trumpeters	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	...	...

Digitized by Google

Field Artillery—(India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Higher Establishment. (7) Brigade Headquarters.	Higher Establishment. (28) Battery.	Lower Establishment. (3) Brigade Headquarters.	Lower Establishment. (12) Battery.	Reinforcement Brigade (*p*). (1) Brigade Headquarters.	Reinforcement Brigade (*p*). (2) "A" Double Battery.	Reinforcement Brigade (*p*). (2) "B" Double Battery.	(1) Field Ammunition Column, R.A.	(2) Divisional Ammunition Column.
Bombardiers	1	15(*c*)	1	14(*e*)	1	6(*h*)	7(*j*)	6(*l*)	7(*n*)
Saddlers	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	2
Farriers	...	2	...	1	...	...	2	2	4
Signallers	...	19	...	19	...	8	8	2	...
Cooks	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	1
Clerks	2	1	2	1	2	1	...	1	2
Gunners	3	69	3	59	1	38	38	27	26
Drivers	1	40	1	34	...	15	15	...	...
Total rank and file	6(*b*)	149(*d*)	7(*b*)	131(*f*)	4(*i*)	69(*k*)	72(*q*)	41(*m*)	43(*o*)
Total all ranks	15	167	15	147	10	79	81	49	57
Indian officers	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2	4
Indian other ranks ...	7	54	7	34	3	35	35	163	329
Followers	6	65	6	54	3	45	41	79	154
Total Indian all ranks	13	120	13	89	6	81	77	244	487
Horses—									
Riding	7	32	7	27	2	11	10	26	46
Draught	4	124	4	92	4	82	82	214	428
Total horses	11	156	11	119	6	93	92	240	474
Vehicles—									
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F., 18-pr. or 4·5-in. How. ...	...	6	...	6	...	3	5	...	...
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers:—									
Q.F. 18-pr. or 4·5-in. How.	...	12	...	10	...	...	...	...	...
Q.F. 18-pr.	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	8	16
Q.F. 4·5-in How. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	8	16
Wagons, G.S. ...	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	3	6
Wagons, G.S., for 4·5-in. How. ammunition	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	24
Wagons, L.G.S. ...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...

Digitized by Google

Field Artillery—(India)—*continued.*

7 brigades are on higher establishment.
3 brigades are on lower establishment.
1 reinforcement brigade (*p*).
1 field ammunition column, R.A.
2 divisional ammunition columns.

(*a*) Clerk to Lieut.-colonel.

(*b*) Includes 1 lance-bombardier, 4 gunners and 1 driver.

(*c*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 3 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier clerk, 1 bombardier signaller and 9 bombardiers.

(*d*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers, 7 lance-bombardiers, 81 gunners and 40 drivers.

(*e*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 3 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier clerk, 1 bombardier signaller and 8 bombardiers.

(*f*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers, 6 lance-bombardiers, 72 gunners and 34 drivers.

(*g*) Adjutant.

(*h*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier signaller and 3 bombardiers.

(*i*) Gunners.

(*j*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 2 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier clerk and 3 bombardiers.

(*k*) Includes 1 lance-bombardier signaller, 3 lance-bombardiers, 43 gunners and 15 drivers.

(*l*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier clerk, 1 bombardier signaller and 2 bombardiers.

(*m*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers and 29 gunners.

(*n*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant clerk, 2 lance-serjeants, 2 bombardier clerks and 2 bombardiers.

(*o*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers and 27 gunners.

(*p*) Organized in 2 double batteries, each existing battery retaining its own identity and forming half of one of the double batteries

(*q*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers, 44 gunners and 15 drivers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Pack Artillery.
(India.)

Unit Establishments.

20/Art./4476.

Detail.	(6) Brigade Head-quarters.	(6) British Pack Battery.	(12) Indian Pack Battery. (3·7).	(7) Indian Pack Battery. (2·75).	(1) Chitral Pack Artillery Section. (2·75).
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...
Majors	...	1	1	1	...
Captains	...	1	1	1	1
Subalterns	...	3	2	2	1
Total officers	3	5	4	4	2
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	...
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...
Serjeant artificer, R.A. ...	1	...	...	...	...
Serjeants	1 (*a*)	5	...	...	...
Farrier serjeants	...	1	...	...	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	7	...	...	...
Trumpeters	...	2	...	...	...
Bombardiers...	1	13 (*b*)	...	...	...
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	...
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	1 (*c*)	1 (*c*)	...
Signallers	...	16	...	...	...
Cooks	...	1	...	...	...
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...
Gunners	1	72	...	...	...
Total rank and file	3 (*d*)	105 (*e*)	1	1	...
Total all ranks	9	120	5	5	2

Digitized by Google

Pack Artillery (India)—*continued.*

—Detail.	(6) Brigade Head-quarters.	(6) British Pack Battery.	(12) Indian Pack Battery. (3·7).	(7) Indian Pack Battery. (2·75).	(1) Chitral Pack Artillery Section. (2·75).
Indian officers	1	2	4	4	2
Indian other ranks	9	174	280	251	126
Followers	4	26	25	25	12
Total Indian all ranks	14	202	309	280	140
Ponies—					
Riding	5	16	17	17	8
Mules, ordnance	...	163	163	133	67
Total animals	5	179	180	150	75
Vehicles—					
Carriages Q.F., 3·7 How. or B.L., 2·75 gun ...	...	4	4	4	2

6 brigade headquarters.
6 British pack batteries (3·7).
12 Indian pack batteries (3·7).
7 Indian pack batteries (2·75).
Chitral pack artillery section (2·75).

(*a*) Clerk to Lieut.-colonel.

(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 4 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier signaller, 1 bombardier clerk, and 6 bombardiers.

(*c*) May be British or Indian.

(*d*) Gunners.

(*e*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers, 5 lance-bombardiers, and 83 gunners.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium Artillery.

(India.)

UNIT ESTABLISHMENTS.

BRITISH PERSONNEL.

20/Arty./4504.

Detail.	(2) Brigade Head-quarters.	(2) Medium Battery H.D.	(4) Medium Battery T.D. (F.A.).	(3) Medium Battery T.D. (I.S.).	Total Medium Artillery, India.
Lieutenant-colonels	1	...	...	...	2
Adjutants	1	...	...	...	2
Majors	...	1	1	1	9
Captains	...	1	1	1	9
Subalterns	1(*a*)	4	4	4	38
Total officers	3	6	6	6	60
Serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	2
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)...	...	1	1	1	9
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	2
Total warrant officers	2	1	1	1	13
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	1	1	9
Serjeant artificers, R.A.	3	2	3	2	28
Serjeants	1(*b*)	7	7	7	65
Farrier serjeants	...	1	...	...	2
Serjeant cooks	1	...	...	...	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	5	11	11	10	106
Trumpeters	1	2	2	2	20
Bombardiers	1	15(*c*)	15(*c*)	15(*c*)	137

Digitized by Google

Medium Artillery (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	(2) Brigade Headquarters.	(2) Medium Battery H.D.	(4) Medium Battery T.D. (F.A.).	(3) Medium Battery T.D. (I.S.).	Total Medium Artillery, India.
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	2
Artificers, R.A.	...	2	2	2	18
Farriers	...	2	1	...	8
Drivers (I.C.), R.A.	1	6(*d*)	21(*e*)	12(*e*)	134
Signallers	...	19	19	19	171
Cooks	...	1	1	1	9
Clerks	2	1	2	1	17
Gunners	4	75	73	72	666
Total rank and file	8(*f*)	122(*g*)	134(*h*)	122(*i*)	1,162
Total all ranks	19	142	154	141	1,361
Horses—					
Officers'	10	16	32	24	82
Riding	...	64	76	...	140
Draught (heavy)	14	208	...	...	222
Total horses	24	288	108	24	444

2 Medium brigade headquarters.
2 Medium batteries (H.D.).
4 Medium batteries (T.D.) (Field Army).
3 Medium batteries (T.D.) (internal security).
(*a*) Workshops officer.
(*b*) Clerk to lieut.-colonel.
(*c*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 3 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier clerk, 1 bombardier signaller and 9 bombardiers.
(*d*) Includes 3 motor cyclists.
(*e*) Includes 4 motor cyclists.
(*f*) Gunners.
(*g*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers, 7 lance-bombardiers and 87 gunners.
(*h*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers, 7 lance-bombardiers and 86 gunners.
(*i*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers, 7 lance-bombardiers and 84 gunners.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

H.Q. and D.E. and Heavy Battery.

(India.)

20/Art./4476 *Unit Establishments.*

Detail.	Headquarters.					(3)
	Bombay.	Karachi.	Rangoon.	Hughli.	Total.	Heavy Battery.
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...
Majors	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	1(*a*)	...	...	...	1	1
Subalterns	...	1(*a*)	...	...	1	3
Total officers	3	1	...	...	4	5
Master gunner (1st class) (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	1	...
Master gunner (2nd class) (W.O. Class I)	1	...	1	1	3	...
Serjeant-major (W.O. Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Master gunners (3rd class) (W.O. Class II)	1	1	...	...	2	...
Bty. serjeant-majors (I.G.) (W.O. Class II)	2	1	...	...	3	...
Bty. serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	6	2	1	1	10	1
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	1(*b*)	...	...	...	1	5
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	1	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	...	...	...	2	6
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	10(*c*)
Artificers, R.A.	...	...	...	...	...	4
Signallers	...	...	...	...	...	12
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	1
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	65
Total rank and file	...	...	...	...	...	93(*d*)
Total all ranks	11	3	1	1	16	107
Followers	...	...	...	...	...	2
Attached.						
R.A.O.C. Armament artificers	4	2	2	1	9	...

3 Heavy batteries. (*a*) Instructor in gunnery. (*b*) Clerk to lieut.-colonel.
(*c*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 4 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier signaller and 4 bombardiers.
(*d*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers and 72 gunners.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Fort Armaments.

(India.)

Detail.	Bannu.	Ferozepore.	Kohat.	Rawalpindi.	Simla (Saluting battery).	Multan.	Agra.	Allahabad.	Delhi.	Bareilly.	Lucknow.	Jhansi.	Mhow.	Madras (Fort George).	Trimulgherry.	Sitabuldi.	Ootacamund (Saluting bty).	Agram Entrenchments.	Peshawar.	Total.
Master Gunners 2nd Class (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2
Master Gunners 3rd Class (W.O. Class II) ...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	9
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	11
Serjeants	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1 (a)	1	...	1 (b)	...	...	1 (a)	1	1 (a)	...	9
Total all ranks ...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	20

(a) May be held by a pensioned non-commissioned officer of Royal Artillery; or, if not available, a N.C.O. of another arm.

(b) May be held by a pensioned gunner of Royal Artillery, or, if not available, by a private of another arm of the service.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Royal Artillery Training Centre.

(India.)

Consisting of { Centre Headquarters and 3 Batteries.

Detail.	Centre Head-quarters.	One Battery.	Total R.A.T. Centre.
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	1
Assistant adjutant	1	...	1
Major	...	...	1 } (e)
Captain	1(a)	1	3 } (e)
Subalterns	1(b)	1	4
Total officers	5	2	11
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants	2(c)	...	2
Farrier serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeant trumpeters	3	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	7	...	7
Bombardiers	4(d)	...	4
Farrier	1	...	1
Saddler	1	...	1
Boys (training as trumpeters)	48	...	48
Total rank and file	54	...	54
Total all ranks	66	2	72
Indian officers	5	2	11
Indian other ranks	44	152	500
Followers	18	20	79(f)
Total Indian all ranks	67	174	590
Horses—			
Officers'	10	4	22
Riding	...	20	60
Draught	...	26	78
Total horses	10	50	160
Vehicles—			
Caissons	...	4	12
Wagons, G.S.	1	1	4

(a) Record officer.
(b) To act as quartermaster.
(c) Includes 1 serjeant instructor and 1 serjeant clerk.
(d) Includes 2 lance-serjeant clerks and 2 bombardier clerks.
(e) One of the 3 battery commanders will be a major.
(f) One battery will have 9 grooms.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Pack Artillery Training Centre.

(India.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Adjutant	1
Orderly officer	1
Major	1
Captains	3
Subalterns	3(*a*)
District officer	1(*b*)
Total officers	11
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	1
Serjeants	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	5
Artificer, R.A.	1
Farrier	1
Lance-serjeant	1
Gunner	1
Total rank and file	4
Total all ranks	20
Horses—	
Riding and draught	15
Mules	90
Total animals	105

(*a*) 1 acts as quartermaster.
(*b*) Lieutenant P.A.T.C.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(Aden.)

112/Arty./5405.

Detail.	H.Q. and D.E.	Two Heavy Batteries.	Total.
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	1
Majors	...	2	2
Captains	...	2	2
Subalterns	...	6	6
District officer	1	...	1
Total officers	3	10 (*a*)	13
Master gunner, 2nd Class (W.O. Class I)	1	...	1
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	1
Master gunners, 3rd Class (W.O. Class II)	2	...	2
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	2	2
Battery serjeant-major (I.G.) (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers	5	2	7
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	2	2
Serjeants	...	8	8
Serjeant-cook	1	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	10	11
Trumpeters	...	4	4
Bombardiers	4	14 (*b*)	18
Surveyors, R.A.	...	8	8
Artificers, R.A.	3	4	7
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers	...	2	2
Battery commander's assistants	...	2	2
Gun position officer's assistants	...	2	2
Signallers	...	20	20
Officers' mess	...	2	2
Serjeants' mess	...	2	2
Cooks	...	4	4
Storemen	...	2	2
Sanitary duties	...	2	2
Clerks	...	2	2
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	2	2
Limber gunners	...	8	8
Gunners	41 (*c*)	70	111
Total rank and file	48 (*d*)	146 (*e*)	194
Total all ranks (exoluding attached)	57	172	229
Attached—			
Clerk (R.A. Clerk's Section)	*1*	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Aden—*continued.*

Detail.	H.Q. and D.E.	Two Heavy Batteries.	Total.
Horses—			
Officers'	2	10	12
Riding and draught	...	28	28
Total horses	2	38	40

(*a*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants per battery.
(*c*) Allotted as required.
(*d*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers.
(*e*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers per battery.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF ROYAL ENGINEER REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

No. of Units.	Detail of Units.	Officers.						Warrant Officers.		Staff Sergeants and Sergeants.	Rank and File.	Total, all Ranks.	Civilians.	Horses.
		Lieut.-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Quarter-masters.	Total Officers.	Class I.	Class II.					
4	Headquarters, Divisional Engineers	...	...	4	...	...	4	1	...	...	8	13	...	4
9	Field Companies at Home (H.E.)	...	9(*a*)	...	27	...	36	...	9	54	1,071	1,170	...	234
3	,, ,, (L.E.)	...	3(*a*)	...	9	...	12	...	3	18	315	348	...	83(*g*)
1	,, Rhine	...	1(*a*)	...	3	...	4	...	1	6	105	116	...	26
2	,, Egypt...	...	2	2	4	...	8	...	2	12	268	290	...	76
3	Field Park Company Cadres	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	18	21	...	...
1	Field Squadron	...	1	1	3	...	5	...	1	5	131	142	...	105
1	Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion ...	1	2	5	12	...	20	1	4	27(*b*)	526	578	...	...
10	Fortress Companies (Home) (*c*) ...	...	2	9	13	...	24	...	2	36	443	505	...	1(*i*)
9	,, ,, (Abroad (*d*) ...	...	3	9	10	...	22	...	4	33	481	540	...	3
1	Postal Section, Rhine	...	...	1	1	...	2	1	1	10	8	22	...	...
1	Printing Section, Rhine...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	3	9	13	...	...
1	Electrical and Mechanical Section, Rhine	...	...	1	1	...	2	...	...	4(*e*)	20	26	...	...
1	Colonial Survey Section	...	...	1	1	...	2	...	...	5	4	11	...	...
1	Training Battalion	1	2	5	19	1	28	1	10	42	987	1,068	6	13
1	Depôt Battalion	1	1	3	5	2	12	1	5	11	156	185	1	2
1	Regimental Headquarters	...	...	1	...	1	2	1	1	2	5	11	...	2
1	Mounted Depôt	...	1	2	1	...	4	1	2	8	156	171	...	76
	Under Instruction—													
...	Officers...	...	...	...	222	...	222	...	...	...	...	222	...	...
...	Men	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	150	150	...	...
...	Boys and Apprentice Tradesmen ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	323	323	...	...

Digitized by Google

...	Clerks for General Staff Offices and Miscellaneous	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	40	4(*f*)	44	...	...
	Transportation—													
1	Railway Training Centre	1	1	2	1	1	6	2	4	6	16	34	4	2
2	Railway Companies	...	1	2	5	...	8	...	2	15	367	392	1	4
...	Rhine	...	1	4	4	...	9	1	1	14	88	113	3	...
...	Works Services	32	40	75	20	55	222	91	228	230	73	844(*h*)	9(*k*)	19
	Total	36	70	127	362	60	655	101	280	584	5,732	7,352	24	650
	India and Aden	38	76	105	161(*j*)	—	380	12	55	16	179	642	...	...
	Grand Total	74	146	232	523	60	1,035	113	335	600	5,911	7,994	24	650

(*a*) Captains or majors.
(*b*) Includes 6 military mechanists, who may be quartermaster serjeants (W.O. Class II) or staff serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 58th (Porton) Company.
(*d*) Excludes non-European sections in China and Jamaica.
(*e*) Includes 2 military mechanists.
(*f*) Includes 1 sapper for Air Defence Brigade, Headquarters, and 3 for Khartoum.
(*g*) Includes 4 horses for Land Agent, Southern Command, and 1 for D.O. R.E., Tidworth.
(*h*) Approximate only.
(*i*) For D.O. R.E., Porton.
(*j*) Excludes 30 young officers under instruction at the S.M.E.
(*k*) 3 Temporary Inspectors of Works and 6 civilians.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Headquarters Divisional Engineers.

20/Engineers/5769.

Detail.	Total.
C.R.E. (*Lieutenant-Colonel*)	*1* (*a*)
Adjutant	1
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1 (*b*)
Sapper (Clerk)	1
Groom	1
Total	4
	1
Horse—	
Officer's	1

(*a*) Accounted for in Works Services.
(*b*) At Bulford only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company.

(Applicable to units of 1st, 2nd and 4th Divisions.)

Detail.	Headquarters.		One Section.		Total Company (Headquarters and Four Sections).	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
Officer Commanding (Captain or Major)	1	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	3 (*a*)	...
Total officers	1	...	1	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	2	...	...	1	2	4
Farrier corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1
N.C.O. for Pay Duties (Corporal)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1 (*b*)	...	...	2	1	8 (*c*)
Sappers	...	8 (*d*)	...	21(*e*)	...	92
Drivers	4(*f*)	...	2	...	12	...
Grooms	1	...	1	...	4 (*a*)	...
Total rank and file	6	10	3	23	17	102
Total all ranks	9	11	4	24	23	107

Horses—	
Officers'	4
Riding	4 (*g*)
Light draught	18
Total horses	26

Transport—			
Wagon, G.S. (for Technical Stores)	1	...	1
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	...	1	4
Carts, Tool, R.E.	...	2	8
Motor-cycle	1	...	1
Bicycles	2	3	14

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

(*a*) One Section has no subaltern or groom.
(*b*) For employment with Sections as required.
(*c*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes :—

Saddler and harness maker	1
Wheeler	1
Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Tradesman trained as trumpeter	1
Assistant to C.Q.M.S.	1
Surveyor (Cad. and Eng.)	1
Draughtsman (Arch.)	1
	8

(*e*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.
(*f*) Includes 1 mounted lance-corporal for employment with sections as required.
(*g*) Includes 1 horse for mounted lance-corporal.

NOTE—D = Driver Class. T = Tradesmen Class.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

Trades.	Company Head-quarters.	One Section.	Total Company (Hdqrs. and four Sections).
Blacksmiths	...	3 (a)	10
Bricklayers	...	1	4
Carpenters and joiners	...	6	24
Clerks	3	...	3
Concretors	...	1	4
Draughtsman (Architectural)	1	...	1
Electricians	...	1	4
Engine drivers (steam)	...	1	4
Farrier	1	...	1
Fitters	...	2	8
Fitter drivers	...	1	4
Masons	...	1	4
Miners	...	1	4
Painters and decorators	...	1	4
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	1	4
Saddler and harness maker	1	...	1
Surveyor (Cadastral and Engineering) ...	1	...	1
Tinsmith and whitesmiths	...	1 (b)	2
Wheeler	1	...	1
Total, Groups A–D	8	21	88
Group "E"	2	3	14
Drivers	5	2	13 (d)
Grooms	1	1 (c)	4
Total, Group "E," etc.	8	6	31
Grand Total	16	27	119

(a) *3 in each of 2 Sections, 2 in each of 2 Sections.*
(b) *1 ,, ,, Nil ,, ,,*
(c) *In 3 Sections only.*
(d) *Includes the mounted corporal.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company.

(Applicable to Field Companies of 3rd Division and Rhine Army.)

Detail.	Head-quarters.		One Section.		Total Company. (Headquarters and Four Sections.)	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
Officer Commanding (Captain or Major)	1	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	3 (*a*)	...
Total officers	1	...	1	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	2	...	...	1	2	4
N.C.O. for Pay Duties (Corporal)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Farrier corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1 (*c*)	...	...	2	1	8 (*b*)
Sappers	...	6 (*d*)	...	18 (*e*)	...	78
Drivers	3 (*f*)	...	2	...	12 (*g*)	...
Grooms	1	...	1	..	4 (*a*)	...
Total rank and file ...	5	8	3	20	17	88
Total all ranks	8	9	4	21	23	93

Horses—

Officers'	4
Riding	4 (*h*)
Light draught	18
Total horses	26 (*j*)

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	One Section.	Total Company. (Headquarters and four Sections.)
Transport.			
Wagon, G.S. (for technical stores)	1	...	1
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	...	1	4
Carts, tool, R.E.	...	2	8
Motor cycle	1	...	1
Bicycles	2	3	14

(*a*) 1 Section has no subaltern or groom.
(*b*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) For employment with sections as required.
(*d*) Includes :—

Saddler and harness maker	1
Wheeler	1
Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Clerk	1
Tradesman trained as trumpeter ...	1
	6

(*e*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.
(*f*) Includes 2 spare drivers.
(*g*) In one section one mounted lance-corporal in addition.
(*h*) Includes 1 horse for mounted lance-corporal.
(*j*) In addition the company at Bulford will have the following horses attached :—
4 Heavy draught, for the use of Salisbury Plain Estate.
1 Heavy draught, for the Divisional Officer, Tidworth.

NOTE.—D = Driver class. T = Tradesmen class.

DETAIL OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES.

Trades.	Company Head-quarters.	One Section.	Total Company (Headquarters and four Sections).
Blacksmiths	...	*1*	*4*
Bricklayers	...	*2 (k)*	*6*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*7 (l)*	*26*
Clerks	*2*	...	*2*
Concretors	...	*1*	*4*
Carried forward	*2*	*11*	*42*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

DETAIL OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES—*continued.*

Trades.	Company Head-quarters.	One Section.	Total Company (Headquarters and four Sections).
Brought forward	2	11	42
Draughtsman (Arch.)	1	...	1
Electricians	...	1 (*m*)	2
Engine drivers (steam)	...	1	4
Fitters	...	1	4
Fitter-drivers	...	1	4
Saddler and harness maker	1	...	1
Masons	...	1 (*m*)	2
Miners	...	1	4
Painters and decorators	...	1	4
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	1	4
Farrier	1	...	1
Wheeler	1	...	1
Total Groups, A–D	6	19	74
Group "E"	2	3	14
Drivers	3	2	13 (*o*)
Grooms	1	1 (*n*)	4
Total, Group "E," etc.	6	6	31
Grand total	12	25	105

(*k*) 2 in each of 2 sections; 1 in each of 2 sections.
(*l*) 7 in each of 2 sections; 6 in each of 2 sections.
(*m*) In 2 sections only.
(*n*) In 3 sections only.
(*o*) Includes the mounted corporal.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

2nd and 42nd (Field) Companies. (*a*)

(Egypt.)

20/Engineers/5769.

Detail.	Coy. H.Q.		One Section.		Total each Coy. (H.Q. and four Sections.)	
	D	T	D	T	D	T
Officer Commanding (Major) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1(*b*)	...	2	...
Total officers	2	...	1	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	...	...	1	2	4
Corporals	1	2	1(*b*)	2	3	10
Sappers	...	5(*c*)	...	23	...	97
Drivers	...	...	6	...	24	...
Total rank and file	1	7	7	25	27 (*d*)	107(*e*)
Total all ranks	5	8	8	26	33	112

Animals—	
Officers' horses	4
Riding horses	4
Pack mules	2
Light draught	28
Total animals	38
Transport. (*f*)	
Wagons, G.S.	2
Wagons, G.S., limbered	5
Carts, tool, R.E. (double)	4
Bicycle	1

(*a*) In addition to the establishment of the 2 companies, 3 sappers are allowed for Khartoum.

(*b*) In 2 sections only. (*c*) Includes 1 tradesman trained as trumpeter.

(*d*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant and 2 lance-corporals.

(*e*) Includes 5 lance-serjeants and 8 lance-corporals.

(*f*) In addition the 2nd company and 42nd company have 1 and 3 motor cycles respectively.

NOTE.—D = Driver class. T = Tradesmen class.

Digitized by Google

Royal Engineers—Egypt—*continued.*

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

Blacksmiths	*11*
Bricklayers	*8*
Carpenters and joiners	*27*
Clerks	*5*
Concretors	*5*
Electricians	*2*
Engine drivers (I.C.)	*3*
Farrier	*1*
Fitters	*3*
Masons	*10*
Painters and decorators	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	*6*
Saddlers and harness makers	*2*
Surveyor (Cadastral and Engineering)	*1*
Turners	*2*
Wheelers	*3*
Total Groups "A–D"	*93*
Group "E"	*14*
Drivers	*27*
Total Group "E," etc.	*41*
Grand Total	*134*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Cadre for a Field Park Company.

Detail.	Total.
Serjeant	1
Rank and file	6
Total all ranks	7

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Squadron.

Consisting of Headquarters, 1 Headquarter Troop, 2 Brigade troops.

20/Engineers/5769.

Detail (*a*).	H.Q.		H.Q. Troop.		1 Brigade Troop.		Total Field Squadron.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
Officer Commanding (Major) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	1	...	3	...
Total officers	2	...	1	...	1	...	5	...
Squadron serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron quartermaster-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Farrier serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	...	...	2	...	1	1	4
Corporals	...	1(*b*)	1	3(*d*)	1(*f*)	3(*d*)	2	10
Sappers	...	1(*c*)	...	30(*e*)	...	32	...	95(*g*)
Drivers	...	...	8	...	5	...	19(*h*)	...
Grooms	2	...	1	...	1	...	5	...
Total rank and file	2	2	10	33	7	35	26	105
Total all ranks	5	3	11	35	8	36	32	110

Horses—

Officers'	10
Riding	61
Pack	4
Light draught	30
Total animals	105

Transport—								
Wagon, L.G.S. (for pumps and troughs)	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Wagons, L.G.S. (for tools)	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...
Wagons, Light Spring, R.E. (for men and tools)	...	...	2	...	1	...	4	...
Lorry (lighting, field)	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Motor cycle	1(*j*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Bicycles	1	...	4	...	6	...	17	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Squadron—*continued.*

(*a*) D = Driver Class. T = Mounted Tradesmen Class.
(*b*) Lance-serjeant.
(*c*) Lance-corporal.
(*d*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*e*) Includes :—

Tradesmen trained as trumpeters	2
Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Storeman	1
	5

(*f*) In 1 troop this N.C.O. will be a lance-corporal, instead of a corporal.
(*g*) Includes 9 lance-corporals.
(*h*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.
(*j*) Only to be issued for special training and manœuvres when sanctioned by the G.O.C.-in-C.

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

Trades.	H.Q.	H.Q. Troop.	2 Bde. Troops.	Total.
Blacksmiths	...	*4*	*8*	*12*
Bricklayers	...	*2*	*4*	*6*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*7*	*14*	*21*
Clerks	*1*	*1*	...	*2*
Concretors	...	...	*2*	*2*
Draughtsmen	*1* (*k*)	*1* (*l*)	...	*2*
Electricians	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
Farriers	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
Fitters	...	*2*	*4*	*6*
Fitter Drivers	...	*2*	*2*	*4*
Platelayers	...	...	*2*	*2*
Painters and decorators	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	*1*	*4*	*5*
Saddlers and harness makers ...	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
Wheelers	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
Total Groups "A–D" ...	*2*	*25*	*50*	*77*
Group "E"	...	*8*	*20*	*28*
Drivers	...	*9*	*12*	*21*
Grooms	*2*	*1*	*2*	*5*
Total Group "E," etc. ...	*2*	*18*	*34*	*54*
Grand Total...	*4*	*43*	*84*	*131*

(*k*) *architectural.* (*l*) *mechanical.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion.

Detail.	Head-quarters.	2 Coys. Higher Establish-ment.	2 Coys. Lower Establish-ment.	Total Battalion.
Officer Commanding (Lieut.-Col.)	1	...	...	1
Company Commanders (Majors) ...	...	2	...	2
Adjutant	1	...	...	1
Captains	...	2	2	4
Subalterns	...	8	4	12
Total officers	2	12	6	20
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	2	2	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	2	2	5
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	2	2	4
Military mechanists (quarter-master serjeants or staff serjeants)	...	4	2	6
Serjeants	1	8	8	17
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	1	14	12	27
Corporals	...	42 (*a*)	12 (*b*)	54
Sappers	6	322 (*c*)	144 (*d*)	472
Total rank and file	6	364	156	526
Total all ranks	10	392	176	578

Transport.

—	Motor Cars (Light).	Motor Vans (L).	Lorries (L).	Lorries, P.E.	Motor Cycles.	Motor Cycles and Side-Cars.	Bicycles.
Headquarters	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
2 Coys. H.E.	...	2	...	50	6	2	...
2 Coys. L.E.	...	...	...	16	6	...	...

(*a*) Includes 16 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 7 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 32 lance-corporals.
(*d*) Includes 10 lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion—*continued.*

DETAIL OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES.

Trade.	Head-quarters.	2 Coys. Higher Establish-ment.	2 Coys. Lower Establish-ment.	Total.
Blacksmiths	...	2	2	4
Clerks	1	6	2	9
Carpenters and joiners and cabinet makers	...	40	18	58
Electricians	...	32	14	46
Drivers, I.C. (lorry or car)	1	2	2	5
Engine drivers, I.C.	...	48	20	68
Fitters	...	48	20	68
Turners	...	2	2	4
Fitter drivers	...	48	20	68
Painters and decorators	...	2	2	4
Instrument makers	...	2	2	4
Searchlight operators	...	48	20	68
Surveyors	...	18 (*e*)	8	26
Miscellaneous trades (A–D) ...	...	32	12	44 (*f*)
Total...	2	330	144	476
Group "E"	4	34	12	50 (*g*)
Grand Total	6	364	156	526

(*e*) 1 Section in each Company has 3 surveyors.

(*f*) Should include one or more of the following: Draughtsman (mechanical), instrument maker (optical), patternmaker, toolmaker, moulder, wood turner and machinist, cable jointer, tinsmith and whitesmith, wireman (indoor), driller (machine and hand), switchboard and dynamo attendant.

(*g*) Should include 4 or more blacksmith's strikers or hammermen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.—Defended Ports. (Home.)

26/Engineers/5769.

Detail.	34th (Fortress) Coy.		3rd (Fortress) Coy.		16th (Fortress) Coy.	49th (Fortress) Coy.	35th (Fortress) Coy.	30th (Fortress) Coy.	45th (Fortress) Coy.	33rd (Fortress) Coy. (a)			39th (Fortress) Coy.	Total.
	Channel Islands.		Dover.											
	H.Q., Guernsey.	Alderney Detachment.	H.Q.	E.L. Section.	North Shields (Detachments at Tyne, Tees and Humber).	North Queensferry (Detachments at Forth, Clyde and Tay).	Pembroke (Detachments at Cardiff and Liverpool).	Plymouth.	Portsmouth (Detachment at Weymouth).	H.Q. Queenstown.	Berehaven Detachment.	Lough Swilly Detachment.	Sheerness (Detachments at Harwich, Gravesend and Grain Island).	
Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Captains	1	...	1	...	1	1(b)	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	9
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	1	2	1	1	...	1	1	2	1	11
Total officers	1	...	2	...	2	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	21
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Serjeants	...	...	1	1	3	3	3	2	3(c)	5	3	1	2	27
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	1	1	3	3	3	2	3	6	4	1	2	29
Corporals	...	1	...	2(d)	5(d)	5(e)	4(d)	4(d)	7(f)	6(f)	4(e)	2(d)	3(d)	43
Sappers	...	3	2	14(g)	39(h)	33(j)	35(j)	17(g)	26	59(k)	52(l)	12(m)	21(j)	311
Total rank and file	...	4	2	16	44	38	39	21	33	63	56	14	24	354
Total all ranks	1	4	5	17	49	41	44	25	37	72	62	17	28	405

Digitized by Google

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.													
Bricklayers	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	3
Blacksmiths	...	...	...	1	2	2	3	...	...	4	...	12
Carpenters and joiners ...	...	...	...	2	2	3	2	...	...	14	1	24
Clerks	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	6	2	13
Concretors	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	3
Draughtsmen (Arch.) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
,, (Mech.) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	3
Electricians	...	2	...	4	11	8	13	10	13	30	8	99
Engine drivers (I.C.) ...	...	...	...	3	9	7	10	...	...	28	6	63
Fitter-drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	11	...	...	19
Fitters	...	2	...	3	9	2	4	...	...	6	2	28
Instrument makers ...	...	...	...	1	2	1	1	...	...	1	2	8
Masons	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	4
Painters and decorators ...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	7	...	10
Plumbers and gasfitters ...	...	...	...	...	5	2	1	...	...	6	...	14
Turners	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	3	...	5
Miscellaneous trades ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	...	16
Group E	...	...	2	...	3	3	4	2	4	8	3	29
Total	...	4	2	16	44	38	39	21	33	133	24	354

(*a*) Includes 1 serjeant and 1 sapper for Printing section, Northern Ireland District.
(*b*) Major or Captain.
(*c*) 2 serjeants to be electricians.
(*d*) Includes 1 lance sergeant.
(*e*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*f*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*g*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.
(*h*) Includes 4 lance-corporals.
(*j*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.
(*k*) Includes 6 lance-corporals.
(*l*) Includes 5 lance-corporals.
(*m*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

58th (Porton) Company.

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Station Employ-ments.	Total Company.
Officer Commanding (Major)	1	...	1
Subalterns	2	...	2
Total officers	3	...	3
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeant (orderly serjeant)	1	...	1
Serjeant (education)	1	...	1
Serjeant (guard, gas compound)	1	...	1 (*g*)
Serjeants (experimental work and work on ranges)	2	...	2
Serjeant (Post Office)	...	1	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	6	1	7
Corporal (guard, gas compound)	1 (*a*)	...	1 (*g*)
Corporal (experimental work and work on ranges)	1	...	1
Corporal (orderly corporal)	1	...	1
Corporal (stores)	1	...	1
Corporal (company mess)	1	...	1
Corporal (serjeants' mess caterer)	1 (*a*)	...	1
Corporals (guard reliefs, &c.)	2 (*b*)	...	2
Corporal (gas compound employment) ...	1	...	1 (*h*)
Corporals (guards and main gate and reliefs) ...	...	6 (*c*)	6
Sappers (guard, gas compound)	6 (*d*)	...	6 (*g*)
Sappers (experimental work and work on ranges)	34 (*e*)	...	34
Sappers (company mess)	3	...	3
Sappers (gas compound employment) ...	2	...	2
Sappers (officers' mess)	...	3	3
Sapper (i/c fire appliances)	...	1	1
Sappers (serjeants' mess)	...	3	3
Sappers (guards and main gate and reliefs) ...	...	16 (*f*)	16
Sappers (courses, leave, sick, &c.)	...	6	6
Total rank and file	54	35	89 (*i*)
Total all ranks	64	36	100
Horse (heavy draught)	1 (*j*)	...	1

(*a*) Lance-serjeant.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*c*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.
(*e*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.
(*f*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.
(*g*) Trained N.C.Os. and men for gas emergency.
(*h*) Trained for storage, &c., of dangerous chemicals.
(*i*) Includes 3 tradesmen trained as buglers.
(*j*) For D.O.R.E., Porton.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

58th (Porton) Company—*continued.*

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

Blacksmiths	4
Bricklayers	6
Carpenters and joiners	15
Clerks	3
Draughtsman (mechanical)	1
Electricians	5
Fitters	4
Painter and decorator	1
Plumbers and gasfitters	6
Surveyors (Cadastral and Engineering)	2
Turner	1
Miscellaneous trades ("*A–D*")	12
Total Groups A–D	60
Group "E" Trades	29
Grand Total	89

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Defended Ports.

(Abroad.)

20/Engineers/5769.

Detail.	15th (Fortress) Coy. Gibraltar.	24th (Fortress) Coy. Malta.	27th (Fortress) Coy. Bermuda.	31st (Fortress) Coy. Ceylon.	36th (Fortress) Coy. Sierra Leone.	40th (Fortress) Coy. Hong Kong.	Malaya.		43rd (Fortress) Coy. Mauritius.	44th (Fortress) Coy. Jamaica.	Total.
							41st (Fortress) Coy.	Survey Section.			
Majors	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	3
Captains	1	2	1(*a*)	1(*a*)	1	1	1(*a*)	1	...	1(*a*)	10
Subalterns	2	3(*b*)	...	...	1	3	...	1	1	...	11
Total officers ...	4	6	1	1	2	5	1	2	1	1	24
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	1	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	4
Company quartermaster serjeants...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	3
Serjeants	7	10	1	...	3	3	2	5	2	2	35
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	8	11	1	...	3	4	2	5	2	2	38
Corporals	24(*c*)	16(*f*)	3(*h*)	1(*k*)	4(*m*)	4(*m*)	4(*m*)	4	2(*h*)	4(*m*)	66
Sappers	151(*d*)	133(*g*)	19(*j*)	6(*l*)	24(*n*)	27(*n*)	24(*j*)	...	17(*j*)	18(*j*)	419
Total rank and file ...	175(*e*)	149	22	7	28	31	28	4	19	22	485
Total all ranks	188	167	25	8	33	41	31	11	22	25	551
Non-European sections ...	...	...	...	...	...	87(*o*)	...	...	...	15	102
Horses, Officers'	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3

Digitized by Google

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.											
Blacksmiths	8	3	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	1	17
Bricklayers	4	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	6
Cable jointers	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Cabinet makers	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Carpenters and joiners ...	19	17	2	...	4	8	4	...	2	2	58
Clerks	5	5	1	...	1	1	3	...	1	1	18
Concretors	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Draughtsmen (arch.) ...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3
,, (mech.) ...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Electricians	25	35	5	3 (*p*)	5	4	4	...	4	5 (*q*)	90
Engine drivers (I.C.) ...	30	21	5	2	7	3	4	...	2	4 (*r*)	78
,, ,, (steam) ...	8	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	12
Fitters	6	8	2	...	4	2	2	...	2	3	29
Fitter drivers	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	3
Instrument makers ...	5	3	1	1	1	1	2	...	1	1	16
Linemen (power)	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Masons	8	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Moulders	2	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Painters and decorators ...	6	5	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	13
Pattern makers	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Photographer	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Plumbers and gasfitters ...	4	6	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	13
Sawyers	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Searchlight operators ...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Surveyors (Cad. and Eng.)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Surveyors (Topo.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	4
Tinsmith and white-smiths	...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	3
Turners	6	3	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	11
Wiremen (indoor)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Miscellaneous trades (A–D)	...	10	3 (*s*)	...	3 (*s*)	12 (*t*)	...	...	3	...	31
Group E	20	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 (*u*)	36
Total	175	149	22	7	28	31	28	4	19	22	485

Digitized by Google

Defended Ports (Abroad)—*continued.*

(*a*) May be a subaltern.
(*b*) One subaltern acting adjutant R.E. militia.
(*c*) Includes 12 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 14 lance-corporals.
(*e*) Includes 2 tradesmen trained as buglers.
(*f*) Includes 8 lance-serjeants.
(*g*) Includes 15 lance-corporals.
(*h*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*j*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.
(*k*) Lance-serjeant (if possible an engine-driver who has been trained in Pay Duties).
(*l*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.
(*m*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*n*) Includes 4 lance-corporals.
(*o*) Establishment still under consideration.
(*p*) One should be Class I.
(*q*) 2 of these should be corporals.
(*r*) Fitter-drivers preferred.
(*s*) Electrical and metal trades, other than plumber and gasfitter.
(*t*) To include, if possible :—

Blacksmith	1
Bricklayer	1
Concretor	1
Draughtsmen (mech.)	2
Masons	2
Printer (compositor)	1
Surveyors (Cad. and Eng.)	2
Turner	1
Plumber and gasfitter	1

(*u*) Groom.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Rhine.)

20/Engineers/5769.

Detail.	Inter-Allied Railway Commission.	Printing Section.	Electrical and Mechanical Section.	Postal Section.	Total.
A.Q.M.G. (M)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
D.A.D. Transportation (Lieut.-Colonel)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
D.A.D. Transportation	*2*	...	...	...	*2*
Staff Captains (M)	*5*	...	...	...	*5*
Staff Lieutenants—					
1st Class (M)	*3*	...	...	...	*3*
2nd Class (M)	*4*	...	...	...	*4*
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Captains	4	...	...	...	4
Officer Commanding (Captain) ...	...	...	1	...	1
Officer Commanding (Subaltern)...	...	1	...	...	1
D.A.D.A.P.S.	...	...	...	1	1
Subalterns	4	...	1	1	6
Total officers	9 *16*	1 ...	2 ...	2 ...	14 *16*
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	1	2
Quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)...	...	...	...	1	1
Total warrant officers ...	2	...	...	2	4
Company quartermaster-serjeants	2	...	...	1	3
Serjeants	12	3	2 (*d*)	9	26
Military mechanists	...	...	2 (*e*)	...	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	14	3	4	10	31
Corporals	23 (*a*)	2	2 (*f*)	8	35
Sappers	65 (*b*)	7 (*c*)	18 (*g*)	...	90
Total rank and file ...	88	9	20	8	125
Total all ranks	11? *16*	13 ...	26 ...	22 (*h*) ...	174 *16*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Rhine—*continued.*

Detail.	Inter-Allied Railway Commission.	Printing Section.	Electrical and Mechanical Section.	Postal Section.	Total.
Civilians	3	...	...	...	3
Attached—					
Drivers for M.T. Vehicles, R.A.S.C.	5	...	...	...	5

Transport.

(Provided by R.A.S.C.)

Lorries (heavy) for searchlights ...	...	...	2	...	2
Motor van (H)	...	...	1	...	1
Motor cycles (2 with side car) ...	...	...	3	...	3

(*a*) Includes 8 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 13 lance-corporals.
(*c*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.
(*d*) 1 for orderly room.
(*e*) 1 electrician, 1 machinery.
(*f*) N.C.Os. i/c searchlight parties.
(*g*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.
(*h*) Attached to this Section are 22 men (or such other number as may be authorized locally) from infantry battalions.

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

Detail.	Inter-Allied Railway Commission.	Printing Section.	Electrical and Mechanical Section.	Postal Section.	Total.
Clerks	*27*	*1*	...	...	*28*
Photographers	...	*3*	...	...	*3*
Printers (compositors)	...	*5*	...	...	*5*
Electricians	*3*	...	*10*	...	*13*
Engine drivers (I.C.)	...	...	*6*	...	*6*
Fitters	*5*	...	*4*	...	*9*
Postal workers	...	...	...	*8*	*8*
Carried forward ...	*35*	*9*	*20*	*8*	*72*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Rhine—*continued.*

Detail.	Inter-Allied Railway Commission.	Printing Section.	Electrical Mechanical Section.	Postal Section.	Total.
Brought forward ...	35	9	20	8	72
Blockmen	4	...	...	...	4
Brakesmen and shunters	2	...	...	...	2
Carpenters and joiners	4	...	...	...	4
Draughtsmen (railway construction)	3	...	...	...	3
Firemen (locomotive)	4	...	...	...	4
Platelayers	4	...	...	...	4
Railway engine drivers	9	...	...	...	9
Storeman, technical and departmental (railway)	1	...	...	...	1
Surveyors (railway)	2	...	...	...	2
Traffic foremen	2	...	...	...	2
Pioneers (R.E.)	18	...	...	...	18
Total	88	9	20	8	125

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion.

(Chatham.)

Detail.	Head-quarters.		Com-panies.		Boys' Party.	Recruits' Parties (4 Drill, 7 Field Works).	Mounted Section (d).	Additional Numbers.	Total.
	Adminis-trative (a)	Instructional (b)	One Coy. (c)	Four Coys.					
Officer Commanding (Lieut.-Colonel) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
2nd in command (Major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Field Works (Major)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company Commanders (Captains) ...	...	...	*1*	4	...	...	...	...	4
Assistant Adjutant (Subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
,, ,, (musketry) (Sub-altern)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant to Field Works Major (Sub-altern)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	...	*1*	4	1	11	...	...	16
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	3	*2*	8	1	11	...	...	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Quartermaster-serjeant (Eng. clerk) (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster-serjeants (Instructors) (W.O. Class II)	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	*1*	4	...	...	...	...	4
Total warrant officers	3	3	*1*	4	...	...	...	1	11
Company quartermaster-serjeants ...	2	...	*1*	4	...	...	...	...	6
Serjeants	5	8	...	...	...	22	1	...	36
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	7	8	*1*	4	...	22	1	...	42
Corporals	8	27	*1*	4	2	36	...	2	79 (e
Sappers	77	9	*6*	24	1	22	2	38	173 (f
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10
Recruits	...	...	...	...	35	690	...	...	725
Total rank and file	85	36	*7*	28	38	748	12	40	987
Total all ranks	100	50	*11*	44	39	781	13	41(g)	1,068

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.		Companies.		Boys' Party.	Recruits' Parties (4 Drill, 7 Field Works).	Mounted Section (*d*).	Additional Numbers.	Total.
	Administrative (*a*)	Instructional (*b*)	*One Coy* (*c*)	Four Coys.					
Attached—									
R.A.O.C.—									
Armourer	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Civilians	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6 (*h*)
Horses—									
Officer commanding	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
2nd in command	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Light Draught	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10
Total horses	3	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	13
Transport—									
Wagons, L.G.S.	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Wagons, G.S.	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Carts, Maltese	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15

(*a*) Battalion Headquarters (Administrative)—
1 lance-serjeant, 1 corporal, 1 sapper, for orderly room.
1 C.Q.M.S., 1 serjeant, 1 lance-serjeant, 1 storeman (lance-corporal) for quartermaster's staff.
1 lance-serjeant—police serjeant.
1 lance-corporal, 4 sappers—Branch detention room.
3 sappers—Butcher and ration orderlies.
Brompton Barracks—
1 lance-corporal, 10 sappers—Regimental police.
1 serjeant, 7 sappers—W.O's and serjeants' mess, caterer and staff.
1 corporal, 2 lance-corporals, 17 sappers—Men's mess, cooks, waiters, &c.
1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal, 4 sappers—Regimental institutes.
1 lance-corporal, 6 sappers—Sanitary squad.
2 sappers—Orderlies.
Shornmead Fort—Musketry Camp—
1 serjeant, Fort S.M. and Q.M.S.
1 lance-corporal, 5 sappers—Police and sanitary squad.
1 sapper—for Regimental institute.
1 Corporal, 5 sappers—Men's mess, cooks, waiters, &c.
2 sappers—N.C.O.s mess.

(*b*) Battalion Headquarters (Instructional)—
1 serjeant, 1 lance-serjeant, 1 draughtsman and clerk (corporal) for Field Works Major's staff.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

2 lance-serjeants, 3 corporals, 3 lance-corporals—P.T. instructors.
1 serjeant, 1 lance-serjeant, 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal—Educational training instructors.
3 serjeants, 12 lance-serjeants, 2 corporals, 3 lance-corporals, 2 storemen (sappers) instructors, Training cadre.
1 corporal instructor in swimming and i/c swimming bath.
3 serjeants, 3 lance-serjeants, instructors for Y.Os. supplementary classes, T.A. courses and drill and duty courses.

(*c*) 1 corporal for pay duties.
1 lance-corporal—storeman.
2 lance-corporals—Orderly corporals.
3 sappers—Sanitary duties.

(*d*) 1 farrier and 1 saddler and harness maker.
Includes 1 lance-corporal and 3 grooms for officers' chargers.

(*e*) Includes 39 lance-serjeants.

(*f*) Includes 59 lance-corporals.

(*g*) Additional numbers, not exceeding 41 in all, distributed as shown below, will be allowed :—
1 R.Q.M.S. (W.O. Class II)—Camp S.M. and Q.M.S.
1 corporal, 8 sappers—Camp police.
1 lance-corporal, 3 sappers—Regimental institutes.
1 lance-serjeant, 2 lance-corporals, 16 sappers—Men's mess, cooks, waiters, &c.
1 lance-corporal, 5 sappers—Sanitary squad.
2 sappers—Orderlies.

(*h*) 2 assistants for pay duties, &c., in recruit receiving companies.
2 for orderly room.
2 for quartermaster's staff.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion.

(Chatham.)

29/Engineer/5769.

Detail.	Battalion H.Q.	"G" Coy.						"L" Coy.				"M" Coy.				Total Battalion.
		Messing Det.	Adjutants Det.	Qr.-Master Det.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "G" Coy.	Band.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "L" Coy.	Trade Boys.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "M" Coy.	
Commanding officer (Lieut.-Col.) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant (Capt.) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officer Commanding "G" Coy. (Major)...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers Commanding "L" and "M" Coys. (Capts.) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	2
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	2	5
Director of Music ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers ...	3	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	2	...	3	...	3	...	3	12
Regimental Serjeant Major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental Quarter Master Serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter Master Serjeant Engr. Clerk (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company Serjeant Majors (W.Os. Class II)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	6
Company Quartermaster serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	3
Band serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Serjeants	...	1	2	1	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	5
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	2	1	1	...	5	3	1	...	4	1	1	...	2	11
Corporals	...	3	4	3	2	...	12	6	2	...	8	1	2	...	3	(g) 23
Sappers	...	25	15	12	8	...	60	45	7	...	52	3	12	...	15	(h)127
Boys	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	*173*	...	...	*173*	6
Total rank and file...	...	28	19	15	10	...	72	57	9	...	66	4	14	...	18	156
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	5	29 (a)	22 (b)	16 (c)	15 (d)	...	82	61	13 (e)	...	74	5	19 (f)	...	24	185

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion H.Q.	"G" Coy.						"L" Coy.				"M" Coy.				Total Battalion.
		Messing Det.	Adjutants Det.	Qr.-Master Det.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "G" Coy.	Band.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "L" Coy.	Trade Boys.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "M" Coy.	
Civilian	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*j*) 1
Horses—																
Officers'	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Attached.																
R.E. on command ...	...	...	...	...	...	*65*	*65*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*65*
Establishment for Engineer services ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*17*	*17*	...	...	...	...	*17*
R.C. of S.—Other Ranks	...	...	...	...	...	*11*	*11*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*11*
R.A.O.C.—																
Armourer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
C.M.A.—																
Officer ... 1 *Other Ranks*... 5	...	...	...	...	...	*6*	*6*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*
A.E.C.—																
Officer ... 1 *Other Ranks*... 3	...	...	...	...	...	*4*	*4*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*

(*a*) Cooks—1 serjeant, 1 lance-corporal, 6 sappers.
N.C.Os. Messing—1 lance-serjeant.
Clerk to P.R.I.—1 corporal.
N.C.Os. Messroom—1 corporal.
Library, recreation room, junior N.C.Os. room—1 lance-corporal, 2 sappers.
Coffee Bar—1 sapper.
Waiters, 12.
Sanitary duties, 2.

(*b*) *Orderly Room*—
1 W.O., Class II.
1 lance-serjeant, 1 corporal.
1 lance-corporal, 3 sappers.
Regimental Police—
1 serjeant.
1 lance-corporal, 2 sappers.
W.O. and Serjeants' Mess—
1 serjeant.
6 sappers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion—*continued.*

Educational Staff—
1 lance-serjeant, 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal.
School orderly—1 sapper.
(c) Mobilization Store—1 serjeant, 1 sapper.
Barrack maintenance and sanitary squad—1 lance-serjeant, 4 sappers.
Ration store—1 corporal, 2 sappers.
Coal issuers and checkers—1 corporal, 3 sappers.
Clerical staff—1 sapper.
Central bath-house—1 sapper.
(d) 1 corporal for pay duties.
1 corporal and 2 lance-corporals for clerical duties.
1 lance-corporal—orderly corporal.
1 sapper for company equipment store, 4 room orderlies.
(e) 1 corporal for pay duties.
1 corporal and 1 lance-corporal for clerical duties.
2 lance-corporals—1 orderly corporal, 1 for C.S.M.
1 sapper, company equipment store, 3 room orderlies.
(f) 1 corporal for pay duties.
1 corporal and 1 lance-corporal for clerical duties.
2 lance-corporals, 1 orderly corporal, 1 for C.S.M.
1 sapper, company equipment store, 8 boys' recreation room.
(g) Includes 7 lance-serjeants, 3 of whom are for the band.
(h) Includes 21 lance-corporals, 4 of whom are for the band and 3 for trade boys.
(j) For quartermaster's detachment (mobilization store).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Personnel under Instruction.

At School of Electric Lighting:—

Men	150
Boys	150

At other Schools and Special Courses:—

Officers	222
Men	*143* (*a*)
Boys and Apprentice Tradesmen	173

(*a*) These men are included in the establishment of the various R.E. units to which they belong.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Regimental Headquarters.

(Aldershot.)

20/Engineers/5769.

Detail.	Total.
Adjutant	1
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	2
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1
Quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Serjeant cook	1
Police serjeant	1
Total serjeants	2
Assistant to quartermaster-serjeant (corporal)	1
Clerks (1 corporal, 1 sapper)	2
Post corporal	1
Groom	1
Total rank and file	5
Total all ranks	11
Horses—	
Officers'	1
Riding	1
Total horses	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Mounted Depot.
(Aldershot.)

20/Engineers/5769.

Detail.	Depot H.Q.		Training Staff.		Under Training.		Total.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
Officer Commanding (Major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Equitation Officer (Captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total officers	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Farrier-serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier-quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Squadron-serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	2
Squadron-quartermaster-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Assistant to squadron-quartermaster-serjeant (serjeant)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Clerk for pay duties (1 serjeant) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeant-trumpeter	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	3	...	...	...	4	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	...	4	...	...	...	8	...
Corporals	2	2	9	2	...	...	(a)11	(b)4
Clerk for pay duties (corporal)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Sappers	...	4	...	...	...	20	...	24
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	22	...	22
Drivers	20(c)	...	8(c)	...	62(d)	...	90	...
Grooms	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Total rank and file	27	6	17	2	62	42	106	50
Total all ranks	36	7	21	3	62	42	119	52
Attached—								
R.A.O.C.								
Armourer	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Horses—

Officers'	5
Riding	44
Light draught	27
Total horses	76

Note.—D = Driver Class. T = Mounted Tradesmen Class.

(a) Includes 4 lance-serjeants
(b) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(c) Includes 8 lance-corporals.
(d) Includes 10 under training as farriers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Mounted Depot—*continued.*

DETAIL OF RANK AND FILE EXCLUDING TRUMPETERS, BY TRADES.

Trades.	Depot H.Q.	Training Staff.	Under Training.	Total.
Clerks	*1*	...	...	*1*
Farriers	*1*	...	...	*1*
Saddlers and harness makers ...	*2*	...	...	*2*
Wheelers	*2*	...	...	*2*
Miscellaneous trades	...	*2*	*20*	*22*
Total Groups A–D	*6*	*2*	*20*	*28*
Drivers	*23*	*17*	*62*	*102*
Grooms	*4*	...	...	*4*
Total Miscellaneous ...	*27*	*17*	*62*	*106*
Grand Total...	*33*	*19*	*82*	*134*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Railway Training Centre.

Detail.	Headquarters, Longmoor.	10th Coy.			8th (Composite) Railway Company, Longmoor.	Total.
		Headquarters.	W.I.M.R., Longmoor.	Larkhill Camp Railway.		
Commandant (Lieut.-Colonel) ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	...	...	...	2
Captains	1	...	1	...	1	3
Subalterns	1(*a*)	...	1	1	3	6
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1(*b*)	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	6	1	2	1	4	14
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Military mechanist (W.O. Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Superintending clerk (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company-serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	2	1	...	...	1	4
Total warrant officers ...	6	1	...	...	1	8
Company quartermaster-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	1	2
Staff-serjeant (engineer clerk) ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Pay-serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	5	1	2	3	6	17
Total staff serjeants and serjeants...	6	3	2	3	7	21
Corporals (lance-serjeants)	...	...	4	2	8	14
Clerk (corporal)	...	1(*c*)	...	...	...	1
Corporals	2	2	2	1	12	19
Sappers (clerks)	2	3(*d*)	...	...	...	5
Sappers (storemen)	2	2	...	...	...	4
Sappers (lance-corporals) (police and fire)	...	4	...	...	...	4
Sappers (cooks, garrison duties, telephone operators, &c.)	8(*e*)	37	72(*f*)	34(*g*)	180(*h*)	331
Drivers (orderlies and grooms) ...	2	...	...	1	...	3
Drivers (transport drivers)	...	2	...	...	...	2
Total rank and file	16	51	78	38	200	383
Total all ranks	34	56	82	42	212	426
Attached—						
R.A.O.C.						
Armourer	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*

(*a*) In charge of railway workshops.
(*b*) Technical and mobilization stores.
(*c*) O.C.'s. clerk.
(*d*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.
(*e*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.
(*f*) Includes 5 lance-corporals.
(*g*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.
(*h*) Includes 16 lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	10th Coy.			8th (Composite) Railway Company.	Total.
		Headquarters.	W.I.M.R. Longmoor.	Larkhill Camp Railway.		
Civilians—						
Storemen and ledger-keepers ...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Chief draughtsman	1	...	...	...	...	1
Workshop engine-driver and caretaker	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total civilians	4	...	1	...	...	5
Animals—						
Horses, Officers'	2	...	...	...	...	2
Mules	...	4	...	...	...	4
Total animals	2	4	...	...	...	6
Transport—						
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	1	1	...	2	...	4

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

(*Included above.*)

Trades.	Headquarters R.T.C.	10th Depôt Co.	8th Composite Co.	Total.
Blacksmiths	...	4	5	9
Blockmen	...	5	7	12
Boilermakers	...	2	2	4
Brakesmen and shunters	...	10	12	22
Bricklayers	...	1	2	3
Carpenters and joiners	...	6	9	15
Checkers	...	3	...	3
Cleaners, locomotive	...	3	4	7
Clerks	11	6	16	} 38
Clerks (railway)	...	3	2	
Draughtsmen (railway construction) ...	1	2	8	11
Electricians	...	1	1	2
Engine-drivers, I.C.	...	3	2	5
,, ,, *steam*	...	1	1	2
Firemen, locomotive	...	8	12	20
Fitter-drivers	...	...	3	3
Fitters	...	9	7	16
Carried forward	12	67	93	172

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre—*continued.*

Trades.	Head-quarters R.T.C.	10th Depôt Co.	8th Composite Co.	Total.
Brought forward	12	67	93	172
Instrument maker	...	...	1	1
Linemen	...	1	1	2
Machinist, metal	...	...	1	1
Millwrights	...	1	1	2
Moulders	...	2	1	3
Painters and decorators	...	2	1	3
Patternmakers	...	1	1	2
Platelayers	...	16	50	66
Plumber and gasfitter	...	...	1	1
Railway engine-drivers	...	8	12	20
Riveters	...	2	2	4
Sawyer	...	1	...	1
Storemen (technical and departmental) (railway)	2	2	2	6
Surveyors (railway)	...	1	11	12
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	...	2	1	3
Toolmakers	...	1	1	2
Traffic foremen	...	...	2	2
Turners	...	5	2	7
Wagon erectors	...	1	1	2
Welders, acetylene or electric	...	1	1	2
Total Groups "A-D" ...	14	111	186	314
Group "E"	...	46	10	56
Batman	...	1	...	1
Cooks	...	4	4	8
Drivers	2	2	...	4
Total Group "E," etc. ...	2	53	14	69
Grand Total	16	167	200	383

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Works Services.

(Provisional Establishment.)

Command.	Officers.												Other Ranks.					
					Division Officers.													
	C.R.E.	Assistant C.R.E.	S.O.R.E.	E. & M.	Regimental for Works.	Q.M.	*Temporary Inspectors of Works (Civilians).*	*Civilians.*	A.I.R.E.M.	O. i/c R.E. Stores.	Total Works Officers.	Unit Officers employed as D.Os.	Warrant Officers, Class I.	Warrant Officers, Class II.	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants.	Rank and File.	Total all Ranks.	Officers' Horses.
HOME.																		
Aldershot	3	...	1	1	9	1	...	*1*	1	2	18	...	9	16	11	10	64	
Eastern	5	3	2	2	20	4	*2*	*1*	5	5	46	*1*	17	41	43	16	168	
Shoeburyness ...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	1	5	...	6	13	19	10	71	
Northern	3	2	1	2	11	...	*1*	...	1	3	23	...	4	13	18	4	52	
Scottish	2	...	1	1	8	...	...	*1*	1	...	13	...	13	33	40	15	142	
Southern	6	1	1	1	17	4	...	*3*	5	6	41	...	6	20	20	5	68	
Western	2	...	1	1	9	...	...	...	1	3	17	...	1	5	4	1	19	
Northern Ireland ...	1	1	...	...	4	...	...	...	1	1	8	...	...	2	1	...	4	
Jersey	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	4	1	...	6	
Guernsey	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...								
Total Home ...	23	7	7	8	82	9	*3*	*6*	16	21	173	*1*	56	147	157	61	594	

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS—Works Services.—*continued.*

(Provisional Establishment).

Command.	Officers.												Other Ranks.				Total all Ranks.	Officers' Horses.
					Division Officers.													
	C.R.E.	Assistant C.R.E.	S.O.R.E.	E. & M.	Regimental for Works.	Q.M.	*Temporary Inspectors of Works (Civilians).*	*Civilian.*	A.I.R.E.M.	O. i/c E.E. Stores.	Total Works Officers.	Unit Officers employed as D.O's.	Warrant Officers, Class I.	Warrant Officers, Class II.	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants.	Rank and File.		
ABROAD.																		
Rhine ...	1	...	1	2	4	...	...	..	...	...	8	...	4	9	12	1	34	...
West Africa ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	5	5	...	12	...
Bermuda ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	*1*	3	4	3	1	13	...
Ceylon ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	*1*	...	5	3	...	9	...
China, North ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	4	8	10	...	27	3
China, South ...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	4	*1*						
Egypt ...	2	...	1	1	6	...	..	...	...	1	11	...	5	22	22	6	66	5
Gibraltar	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	5	*1*	5	9	6	...	25	3
Jamaica	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	1	4	*1*	3	4	5	1	17	3
Malaya ...	1	1	...	...	3	...	..	...	...	1	6	...	3	5	3	3	20	...
Malta	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	5	*2*	6	7	4	...	22	4
Mauritius ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	...	5	1
Total abroad ...	9	1	5	3	22	...	...	...	3	6	49	*7*	35	81	73	12	250	19
Total home and abroad	32	8	12	11	104	9	*3*	*6*	19	27	222	*8*	91	228	230	73	844(*a*)	19
India and Aden ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	11	11	...	25	...

(*a*) *Excludes following other ranks of the Establishment for Engineers' Services:—*

S.M.E. (classes)	*30*	*Brought forward*	*75*
S.M.E. (instructors, etc.)	*17*	*Experimental Bridging Establishment*	*1*
School of Electric Lighting (instructors, etc.)	*17*	*Railway Training Centre*	*1*
School of A.A. Defence	*3*	*War Office*	*7*
1st A.A. Searchlight Battalion, R.E.	*6*	*Total*	*84*
E. and M. Section, Rhine	*2*	*Includes:—Unforeseen casualties (Eastern Command)* ...	*2*
Carried forward	*75*		

Digitized by Google

20/Signals/98.

SUMM[illegible]L CORPS OF SIGNALS REC[illegible]

Detail.	[illegible] I).		W.Os. (Class II).					Staff-serjeants serjeants.				
	[illegible]	Farrier serjeant-major.	Quartermaster-serjeants.	Q.M.S. (F. of Signals).	Company serjeant-majors.	C.S.M. riding instructors.	Total, warrant officers.	C.Q.M.S.	C.Q.M.S. (F. of Signals).	Serjeant cook.	Serjeant riding instructor.	Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant.
HOME.												

Lieutenant-c[illegible]
Major ..
Captains
Subalterns
Adjutant ..
Quartermast[illegible]

[illegible]entals[illegible]
[illegible]
Regimental
(W.O. Cla[illegible]
Company se[illegible]
II) ..

Tot[illegible]

(B 25–1642)T

F

Digitized by Google

Comm

ABR

Rhine
West Afri
Bermuda
Ceylon
China, No
China, So
Egypt
Gibraltar
Jamaica
Malaya
Malta ...
Mauritius

Total a
Total h
abroad

India and

(a) *Exc*

S.M
S.M
Sch
Sch
1st A
E. an

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

"A" CORPS SIGNALS.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.					No. 3 Company.				Total, corps signals.
		Headquarters.	Construction section, M.T.	Construction section, H.T.	Two cable sections.	Total, No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	Four light W/T sections, M.T. (a).	One light W/T section, H.T.	One heavy wireless section, M.T. (a).	Total, No. 2 Company.	Headquarters (b).	Two light Artillery wireless sections.	Cable sections.	Total, No. 3 Company.	
Lieutenant-colonel	1	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	1
Major	:	1	:	:	:	1	1	:	:	:	1	:	:	:	:	2
Captains	:	:	:	:	:	:	3	:	:	:	3	1	:	:	1	10
Subalterns	:	:	1	1	2	4	:	:	:	:	:	2	:	1	3	1
Adjutant	1	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	1
Quartermaster	1	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	1
Total officers	3	1	1	1	2	5	4	:	:	:	4	3	:	1	4	16
Regimental sergeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	1
Regimental quartermaster-sergeant (W.O. Class II)	1	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	1
Company sergeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	:	1	:	:	:	1	1	:	:	:	1	1	:	:	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	:	:	:	1	1	:	:	:	1	1	:	:	1	5

Digitized by Google

Comm

ABR

hine

West

Bermuda

Ceylon

China, No

China, Sou

Egypt

Gibraltar

Jamaica

Malaya

Malta ...

Mauritius

Total ab

Total h

abroad

India and

(a) *Exc*

S.M.

S.M.

Scho

Scho

1st A

E. a

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

"A" CORPS SIGNALS.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.					No. 3 Company.				Total, corps signals.
		Headquarters.	Construction section, M.T.	Construction section, H.T.	Two cable sections.	Total, No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	Four light W/T sections, M.T. (*a*).	One light W/T section, H.T.	One heavy wireless section, M.T. (*a*).	Total, No. 2 Company.	Headquarters (*b*).	Two light Artillery wireless sections.	Cable sections.	Total, No. 3 Company.	
Lieutenant-colonel	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Major	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Captains	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	2
Subalterns	..	..	1	1	2	4	3	..	..	..	3	2	..	1	3	10
Adjutant	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Quartermaster	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total officers	3	1	1	1	2	5	4	..	..	..	4	3	..	1	4	16
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	5

Digitized by Google

"A" CORPS SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.					No. 3 Company.				Total, corps signals.
		Headquarters.	Construction section, M.T.	Construction section, H.T.	Two cable sections.	Total, No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	Four light W/T sections, M.T. (*a*).	One light W/T section, H.T.	One heavy wireless section, M.T. (*a*).	Total, No. 2 Company.	Headquarters (*b*).	Two light Artillery wireless sections.	Cable sections.	Total, No. 3 Company.	
Company quartermaster-serjeants ..	—	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant ..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	(*c*) 1	..	1	2	2	5	(*d*) 1	4	1	1	7	2	2	1	5	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	2	2	6	2	4	1	1	8	3	2	1	6	22
Trumpeters	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Corporals	2	..	5	6	4	15	1	4	2	1	8	6	..	2	8	33
Signalmen	8	2	40	36	34	112	7	72	10	18	107	34	18	17	69	296
Drivers, H.T.	2	1	..	16	16	33	..	..	7	..	7	..	2	8	10	52
Total rank and file	12	3	45	58	54	160	8	76	19	19	122	40	20	27	87	381
Total all ranks	21	6	47	61	58	172	15	80	20	20	135	47	22	29	98	426
Rank and file includes—																
Lance-serjeants	..	..	*2*	*1*	..	*3*	..	*1*	..	..	*1*	*2*	..	..	*2*	*6*
Lance-corporals	..	..	*2*	*2*	*4*	*8*	..	*8*	*2*	*2*	*13*	*3*	*2*	*2*	*7*	*28*

Digitized by Google

Distribution of Rank and File by Trades.																
Blacksmiths	..	..	1	1	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Clerks	(e) 3	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	6
Despatch riders	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(e) 6	..	..	6	6
Draughtsman, signals	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Drivers, I.C.	(e) 2	1	5	..	..	6	3	16	..	4	23	3	..	..	3	34
Electricians, wireless	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	2	2	12	..	2	..	2	14
Farriers	..	..	..	(f) 1	2	3	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	1	1	5
Fitters, signals	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	8	..	2	10	(f) 1	2	..	3	14
Instrument makers, telegraph	..	..	..	..	..	..	(d) 2	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	2	4
Linemen	..	..	33	33	26	92	..	..	..	..	..	(g) 10	..	13	23	115
Operators, line	..	..	..	..	8	8	..	..	..	..	..	11	..	4	15	23
,, wireless	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	44	9	11	64	..	14	..	14	78
Saddlers	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Telephone switchboard operators	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	3	3
Wheelers or carpenters and joiners	..	..	..	2	2	4	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	2	6
Signalmen, Group "E"	2	..	5	5	..	10	2	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	2	16
Drivers, H.T.	..	..	..	15	14	29	..	..	7	..	7	..	2	7	9	45
,, grooms	2	1	..	1	2	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	7
Total	12	3	45	58	54	160	8	76	19	19	122	40	20	27	87	381
Horses—																
Officers'	2	1	..	1	2	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	7
Riding	(h) 2	..	..	8	12	20	..	..	4	..	4	..	..	6	6	32
Light draught	..	..	..	28	24	52	..	..	12	..	12	..	4	12	16	80
Total horses	4	1	..	37	38	76	..	..	16	..	16	..	4	19	23	119
Transport—																
Lorries, heavy	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
,, light	..	..	(i) 2	..	..	2	1	8	..	4	13	1	..	..	1	16
Motor vans, heavy	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	..	..	8	..	..	..	..	9
,, light	..	1	1	..	..	2	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	4
Motor cycles	..	..	2	..	..	2	4	8	..	2	14	11	..	..	11	27

Digitized by Google

"A" CORPS SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.					No. 3 Company.				Total, corps signals.
		Headquarters.	Construction section, M.T.	Construction section, H.T.	Two cable sections.	Total, No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	Four light W/T sections, M.T. (*a*).	One light W/T section, H.T.	One heavy wireless section, M.T. (*a*).	Total, No. 2 Company.	Headquarters (*b*).	Two light Artillery wireless sections.	Cable sections.	Total, No. 3 Company.	
Transport—continued.																
Wagons, air line	..	..	..	4	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
,, limbered, G.S.	..	..	..	1	(*j*) 4	5	..	..	(*k*) 4	..	4	..	2	(*j*) 2	4	13
,, G.S.	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
,, cable	..	..	..	..	4	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	6
,, ambulance, Mark VI (converted)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(*l*) 2	..	2	..	..	..	..	2
Bicycles	..	..	4	5	4	13	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	4	17

(*a*) Two light W/T sections, M.T., and 1 heavy W/T section, M.T., are for No. 2 Co. L. of C. Signals on mobilization.
(*b*) Headquarters No. 3 Company contains nucleus for—(1) H.Q. signal office. (2) Medium artillery section.
(*c*) For orderly-room duties. (*d*) Fitter signals. (*e*) One a corporal. (*f*) Corporal.
(*g*) Four linemen (one a corporal) for duty at Railway Training Centre, Longmoor. These form nucleus for a Signal Section if required on mobilization for Composite Railway Company.
(*h*) A horse when required for farrier serjeant must be borrowed from one of the sections. 2 riding horses for trumpeters.
(*i*) With special air line bodies.
(*j*) No horses provided. Horses must be borrowed or hired as required.
(*k*) Only 4 draught horses provided. Remainder must be borrowed or hired as required.
(*l*) Each to have 4 light draught horses.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.
CAVALRY DIVISIONAL SIGNALS.

Detail.	Headquarters (includes "A" Troop for Cavalry Division Headquarters) (*a*).	"B" Troop (Wireless).	"C" Troop (D.R.).	"D" Troop (Cavalry Brigade) (*b*).	"E" Troop (Cavalry Brigade) (*b*).	"F" Troop (Cavalry Brigade) (Cadre only).	Total.
Major	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Captains	1	..	..	..	1	..	2
Subalterns	..	1	1	1	..	..	3
Total officers	2	1	1	1	(c)1	..	6
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Farrier serjeant or staff-serjeant	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	1	1	1	2	2	1	8
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	1	2	2	1	10
Trumpeters	2	..	..	..	..	..	2
Corporals	3	3	2	3	3	2	16
Signalmen	15	20	10	35	35	17	132
Drivers, H.T.	8	6	1	8	8	..	31
Total rank and file	26	29	13	46	46	19	179
Total all ranks	34	31	15	49	49	20	198
Rank and file includes—							
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	..	*5*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*3*	*2*	*4*	*4*	*2*	*17*
Distribution of Rank and File by Trades.							
Clerk	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Despatch riders	..	..	10	3	3	2	18
Draughtsman, signals	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Drivers, I.C.	..	1	..	1	1	..	3
Electricians, wireless	..	2	..	2	2	1	7
Farriers	..	(*d*)1	1	1	1	..	4
Fitters, signals	..	2	1	2	2	1	8
Instrument makers, telegraph	1	1	..	..	..	..	2
Linemen	2	..	..	2	2	1	7
Operators, line	7	..	..	2	2	1	12
,, wireless	..	15	..	17	17	9	58
,, visual	..	..	..	6	6	4	16
Saddler	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Wheeler	1	..	..	..	..	..	1

Digitized by Google

CAVALRY DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters (includes "A" Troop for Cavalry Division Headquarters) (*a*).	"B" Troop (Wireless).	"C" Troop (D.R.).	"D" Troop (Cavalry Brigade) (*b*).	"E" Troop (Cavalry Brigade) (*b*).	"F" Troop (Cavalry Brigade) (Cadre only).	Total.
DISTRIBUTION OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES—*continued.*							
Drivers, H.T.	4	4	..	6	6	..	20
,, H.T., spare	2	1	..	1	1	..	5
Grooms	2	1	1	1	1	..	6
Signalmen, Group E—							
Cooks	2	..	..	1	1	..	4
Storemen	1	..	..	1	1	..	3
Cook and storeman	..	1	..	..	..	..	1
Sanitary and general duties	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total	26	29	13	46	46	19	179
Horses—							
Officers'	4	2	2	2	2	..	12
Riding	16	7	7	22	22	10	84
Light draught	8	8	..	4	4	..	24
Pack	..	..	..	(*e*)8	(*e*)8	..	16
Total horses	28	17	9	36	36	10	136
Transport—							
Motor vans, heavy	..	1	..	1	1	..	3
,, cycles	..	2	6	1	1	..	10
Wagons, L.G.S.	2	2	..	1	1	..	6
Bicycles	8	14	..	16	16	10	64

(*a*) The headquarters expands to headquarters and "A" Troop on mobilization.

(*b*) If a cavalry brigade signal troop is stationed in a different command from the headquarters of the unit, the commands concerned will make mutual arrangements as to the responsibility of the officer commanding, cavalry divisional signals, with regard to the detached troop, on the principle that he is responsible for co-ordination of technical training throughout the cavalry divisional signals and for the best distribution of personnel between the various troops.

(*c*) "E" Troop commanded by a captain is detached at Tidworth.

(*d*) Corporal, who is interchangeable with the farrier in the other troops.

(*e*) Pending the issue of suitable pack equipment for brigade troops the undermentioned vehicles and horses will be issued to each troop in place of the pack horses; 1 L.G.S. wagon with 4 light draught horses; 1 L.G.S. wagon without horses, which are to be borrowed or hired if required for training.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DIVISIONAL SIGNALS.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total, divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" Section (Wireless) (*a*).	"B" Section (Cable).	"C" Section (Cable).	Total, No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" Section (R.A. headquarters).	"E," "F" and "G" Sections (for Artillery Brigades).	Total, No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" Section (Divisional headquarters) (*b*).	"J," "K" and "L" Sections (for Infantry Brigades).	Total, No. 3 Company.	
Lieutenant-colonel or major (*c*)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Majors	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1
Captains	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	2	..	..	..	..	3
Subalterns	..	..	1	1	..	2	..	..	3	3	..	1	3	4	9
Adjutant	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Quartermaster	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total officers	3	1	2	1	4	1	..	3	4	1	1	3	5	16	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3	
Total warrant officers	2	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	5	

This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.

(B 26/1642)T

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total, divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" Section (Wireless) (*a*).	"B" Section (Cable).	"C" Section (Cable).	Total, No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" Section (R.A. headquarters).	"E," "F" and "G" Sections (for Artillery Brigades).	Total, No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" Section (Divisional headquarters) (*b*)	"J," "K" and "L" Sections (for Infantry Brigades).	Total, No. 3 Company.	
Company quartermaster-serjeants ..	..	1	..	..	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Farrier serjeant or staff serjeant.. ..	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	(*d*) 1	..	2	1		3	..	1	3	4	..	2	3	5	13
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	2	1	2	1		4	1	1	3	5	1	2	(*e*) 3	6	17
Trumpeters	2	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Corporals	1	1	2	2		5	..	2	3	5	..	3	6	9	20
Signalmen	6	5	47	19		71	2	24	48	74	3	31	75	109	260
Drivers, H.T.	2	2	8	11		21	2	1	12	15	2	3	15	20	58
Total rank and file	9	8	57	32		97	4	27	63	94	5	37	96	138	338
Total all ranks	18	11	61	34		106	7	28	69	104	8	40	102	150	378
Rank and file includes :—															
Lance-serjeants	..	..	..	..		..	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	*5*
Lance-corporals	..	..	*4*	*2*		*6*	..	*2*	*6*	*8*	..	*3*	*6*	*9*	*23*

Digitized by Google

DISTRIBUTION OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES.																
Carpenters and joiners	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1
Clerks	..	..	..	..	4	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	7
Despatch riders	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	6	8	..	12	6	18	26
Drivers, I.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Draughtsman, signals	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Electricians, wireless	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	5
Farriers	..	..	..	..	..	(*f*) 1	..	1	2	..	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	4
Fitters, signals	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	4	6
Instrument makers, telegraph	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4
Linemen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	14	14	..	4	12	16	..	2	6	8	38
Operators, line	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	..	..	..	..	..	4	6	10	14
,, wireless	..	..	..	..	..	..	40	..	40	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	30	70
,, visual	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	13	30	43	..	8	24	32	75
Saddlers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	2
Telephone switchboard operators					..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	2	..	2	4
Wheelers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	2
Drivers, H.T.	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	10	16	..	1	9	10	..	2	12	14	40
,, H.T., spare	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Grooms	..	..	..	..	2	1	2	1	4	1	..	3	4	1	1	3	5	15
Storemen	Signalmen, Group E				2	1	1	..	2	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	6
Sanitary duties					..	1	..	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	3
Cooks					..	2	..	..	2	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4
General duties					..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	..	3	3	6
Total	..	..	..	..	9	8	57	32	97	4	27	63	94	5	37	96	138	338
Horses—																		
Officers'	..	..	..	..	2	1	2	1	4	1	..	3	4	1	1	3	5	15
Riding	..	..	..	..	4	2	..	6	8	1	9	27	37	2	10	12	24	73
Light draught	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	20	32	..	2	18	20	..	4	6	10	62
Pack	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9	9	9
Total horses	..	..	..	..	(*g*) 6	(*h*) 3	14	27	44	(*j*) 2	(*k*)11	48	61	(*h*) 3	15	(*l*)30	48	159
Transport—																		
Lorries, light	...	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Motor cycles	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(*p*) 1	..	1	..	8	(*p*) 3	11	12
,, with side cars					..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Wagons, L.G.S.	..	..	..	..	..	(*m*) 1	6	2	9	..	1	3	4	..	2	(*n*) 6	8	21
,, cable	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
,, telephone	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	..	..	..	3
Bicycles	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	2	18	20	..	(*o*) 7	9	16	38

This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.

Digitized by Google

DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

(*a*) 2 "D" and 8 "C" W/T sets.

(*b*) A despatch rider sub-section is contained in this section, consisting of 1 serjeant, 12 despatch riders, 1 fitter, signals (including 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal), 6 riding horses, 8 motor cycles.

(*c*) A lieut.-colonel to command each of the 3 divisional signals of the 1st Contingent and a major to command the divisional signals of the 2nd Contingent.

(*d*) For orderly-room duties.

(*e*) Each serjeant has a bicycle.

(*f*) Corporal.

(*g*) 1 riding horse for W.O., Class I, 1 for farrier serjeant or staff serjeant, 2 for trumpeters.

(*h*) 1 riding horse for W.O., Class II, 1 for farrier corporal.

(*j*) 1 riding horse for W.O., Class II.

(*k*) 1 riding horse for serjeant, 1 for despatch rider, 1 for farrier, 6 between other trades.

(*l*) 3 riding horses for despatch riders.

(*m*) Without horses, which are to be borrowed or hired when required.

(*n*) 3 without horses, which are to be borrowed or hired when required.

(*o*) 1 bicycle for serjeant.

(*p*) For despatch riders.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

MISCELLANEOUS UNITS.*

Detail.	Medium Artillery Signal Section. (a)	Field Artillery Signal Section. (b)		Tank Wireless Section. (c)	Signal Observation Section. (d)
		(i) Horsed.	(ii) Mechanicalized.		
Subalterns	1	1	1	1	1
Serjeants	1	1	1	1	(e) 3
Corporals	2	2	2	1	3
Signalmen	16	15	18	12	24
Drivers, H.T.	3	3	...	...	...
Grooms	1	1	...	...	...
Total rank and file	22	21	20	13	27
Total all ranks	24	23	22	15	31
Rank and file includes :—					
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	...
Lance-corporals	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*
DISTRIBUTION OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES.					
Clerk	...	...	...	...	1
Despatch riders	3	2	2	...	...
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	3	...	...
Electricians, wireless	...	...	...	1	4
Fitter, signals	...	...	...	1	...
Instrument makers, telegraph ...	...	...	...	1	2
Linemen	4	4	4	...	...
Operators, visual	10	10	10	...	...
Operators, wireless	...	...	...	10	19
Signalmen, Group E	1	1	1	...	(f) 1
Drivers, H.T.	3	3	...	...	...
Grooms	1	1	...	...	...
Total	22	21	20	13	27

Digitized by Google

MISCELLANEOUS UNITS—*continued.*

Detail.	Medium Artillery Signal Section. (*a*)	Field Artillery Signal Section. (*b*)		Tank Wireless Section. (*c*)	Signal Observation Section. (*d*)
		(i) Horsed.	(ii) Mechanicalized.		
Horses—					
Officers'	1	1	...	...	...
Riding	6	6	...	...	...
Light draught	6	6	...	...	...
Total horses	13	13	...	...	...
Transport—					
Wagons, limbered, G.S. ...	1	1	...	...	...
,, telephone	1	1	...	...	...
Kegresse (or similar vehicle) with rear half of telephone wagon	...	...	1	...	...
Motor van, light	...	...	1	...	...
Motor car, light	...	...	1	...	...
Motor cycles	2	...	...	...	(*g*) 2
Motor cycles with side cars ...	...	...	(*g*) 2	...	...
Bicycles	4	6	...	...	...

* 2 (Medium Artillery) Signal Sections, Home; 1 in Colonies (Malta).
5 (Field Artillery) Signal Sections, Home (2 horsed; 3 mechanicalized). The 5th Section will not be raised in 1925/26, and its establishment will not be used for promotion purposes.
4 Tank battalion wireless sections, Home.

(*a*) For duty with headquarters of a medium brigade, R.A.
(*b*) For duty with headquarters of a field brigade, R.A.
(*c*) This establishment is included in that of a tank battalion.
(*d*) This establishment provides for:—1 headquarters.
4 detachments.
The section will be raised on a civilian basis during 1925/26.
(*e*) Includes one with trade of fitter signals.
(*f*) Storeman.
(*g*) For subaltern and serjeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ANTI-AIRCRAFT SIGNAL COMPANY.

Detail.	Company headquarters.	2 anti-aircraft artillery brigade headquarters signal sections.	4 anti-aircraft battery signal sections. (a)	Cable section, M.T.	Total.
Captain	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	2	...	1	3
Total officers	1	2	...	1	4
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	2	1	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	...	2	1	4
Corporals	1	2	2	1	6
Signalmen	11	10	24	9	54
Total rank and file	12	12	26	10	60
Total all ranks	15	14	28	12	69
Rank and file, includes :—					
Lance-corporals	*1*	*2*	*4*	*1*	*8*
DISTRIBUTION OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES.					
Despatch riders	2	2	4	...	8
Drivers, I.C.	1	2	4	2	9
Draughtsman, signals	1	...	...	...	1
Fitter, signals	1	...	...	...	1
Instrument-maker, telegraph ...	1	...	...	...	1
Linemen	1	2	18	8	29
Telephone switchboard operators	3	6	...	...	9
Signalmen, Group E	2	...	...	...	2
Total	12	12	26	10	60
Transport—					
Motor vans, heavy	1	2	...	...	3
Lorries, light	...	...	4	2	6
Motor cycles (*b*)	3	4	8	1	16
Bicycles	2	2	4	2	10

(*a*) Two of the 4 anti-aircraft battery signal sections are commanded by corporals.
(*b*) Includes motor cycles for use of Officers and N.C.Os. as required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ALDERSHOT COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY.

Detail.	Headquarters.	Wireless station.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (a)	Total.
Captains	1	...	(b) 1	2
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) (c)	...	...	1	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	(d) 2	1	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	...	4
Corporals	1	1	...	2
Signalmen	(e) 1	6	2	9
Groom	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file	2	7	3	12
Total all ranks	6	8	5	19
Civilians—				
Superintendent of telephones	1	...	...	1
Exchange supervisor	1	...	...	1
Clerk	...	...	1	1
Instrument maker...	1	...	...	1
Linemen	(f) 6	...	...	6
Telephone switchboard operators ...	(g) 11	...	...	11
Total civilians	20	...	1	21
Distribution of Rank and File by Trades.				
Clerks	2	...	1	3
Draughtsman, signals	...	...	1	1
Electricians, wireless	...	2	...	2
Operators, line	...	2	...	2
Operators, wireless	...	3	...	3
Driver, H.T. (groom)	...	...	1	1
Total	2	7	3	12

Digitized by Google

ALDERSHOT COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	Wireless station.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (a)	Total.
Horses—				
Officers'	...	...	1	1
Transport—				
Bicycles (*h*)...	8	...	...	8

(*a*) C.S.O. is a Colonel (Class X), not included in regimental establishments.
(*b*) Assistant to Chief Signal Officer. Either of the two officers may be selected for this duty irrespective of seniority. The officer selected may be relieved of all company responsibilities.
(*c*) Clerk.
(*d*) For signalling classification duties.
(*e*) Lance-corporal.
(*f*) Includes 1 for Bramley Ordnance Depot.
(*g*) Command Exchange, 8.
Blackdown Exchange, 3.
(*h*) 6 for civilian linemen, 1 for cycle orderly, and 1 spare.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

EASTERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (*a*)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Dover.	Harwich.	Thames and Medway.	Hounslow.	Colchester.	Woolwich.	Biggin Hill.	Staff for Chief signal officer (*b*).	Total.
Major	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Subalterns	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	2
Total officers	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	3
Quartermaster-serjeant W.O., Class II (foreman of signals)	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	(*c*)2	1	1	2	..	..	..	..	1	7
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	1	2	..	..	..	..	1	8
Corporals (linemen)	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	2
Lineman (lance-corporal)	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total rank and file	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	..	3
Total all ranks	4	3	2	4	..	..	..	1	1	15
Civilians—										
Clerks	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	4
Draughtsman	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Linemen	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	(*d*)4
Telephone switchboard operators	..	10	..	8	2	4	4	2	..	30
Total civilians	1	13	..	12	2	4	4	2	1	39
Transport—										
Motor cycle with side car (*e*)	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	2
Bicycles (*f*)	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	2

(*a*) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.
(*b*) Chief signal officer is a Colonel (Class X) not included in regimental establishments.
(*c*) For signalling classification duties.
(*d*) Electrical fitters if necessarily and actually employed as such, otherwise only 2 may be so graded.
(*e*) For subalterns, Dover and Thames and Medway sections.
(*f*) For civilian linemen, Dover and Thames and Medway sections.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

NORTHERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (*a*)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Humber Fortress.	Tees and Tyne.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (*b*)	Total.
Captain	1	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	...	2
Serjeants	(*c*) 1	...	1	1	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	1	5
Corporal (operator, visual) ...	(*d*) 1	...	...	...	1
Signalman (lineman)	...	...	1	...	1
Driver, H.T. (groom)	...	...	...	(*e*) 1	1
Total rank and file ...	1	...	1	1	3
Total all ranks	4	2	2	2	10
Civilians—					
Clerks	1	...	...	1	2
Draughtsman	1	...	...	...	1
Linemen (*f*)	...	1	1	...	2
Storeman	1	...	...	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	9	...	...	...	9
Total civilians	12	1	1	1	15
Transport—					
Bicycles (*g*)	...	1	1	...	2

(*a*) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the Command, if found necessary.

(*b*) Chief Signal Officer is a Lieutenant-Colonel allowed for in regimental establishments.

(*c*) For signalling classification duties.

(*d*) Lance-serjeant for signalling classification duties.

(*e*) Groom for charger, provided under paragraph 516, Allowance Regulations, for a Chief Signal Officer.

(*f*) Both 1st class (electrical fitters) if at different stations. If at same stations only 1 may be so graded.

(*g*) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

SCOTTISH COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Forth.	Clyde.	Tay.	Aberdeen and Cromarty.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (b)	Total.
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	...	...	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	(c) 1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	1	...	...	...	1	4
Corporals (3 linemen, 1 operator, visual)	(d) 1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Driver, H.T. (groom) ...	...	...	...	...	...	(e) 1	1
Total rank and file ...	1	...	1	1	1	1	5
Total all ranks ...	4	2	1	1	1	2	11
Civilians—							
Clerks	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Instrument maker	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Linemen (f)	3	...	1	...	...	...	4
Telephone switchboard operators	(g) 9	3	...	...	...	...	12
Total civilians ...	13	4	1	...	...	1	19

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the Command, if found necessary.

(b) Chief Signal Officer is a Lieut.-Colonel allowed for in regimental establishments.

(c) For signalling classification duties.

(d) Lance-serjeant (operator, visual) for signalling classification duties.

(e) Groom for charger provided under paragraph 516, Allowance Regulations, for a Chief Signal Officer.

(f) Of the four civilian linemen, one may be graded as electrical fitter.

(g) Includes 1 for H.Q., Highland Area, 1 for H.Q., Lowland Area.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

SOUTHERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Portsmouth.	Portland.	Plymouth and Falmouth.	Porton Experimental Station.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (b)	Total.
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total officers	2	...	...	1	...	...	3
Quartermaster - serjeants, W.Os., Class II (foremen of signals)	...	1	...	1	...	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	(c) 2	...	...	...	...	1	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	...	1	...	...	1	5
Total all ranks	5	1	1	2	...	1	10
Civilians—							
Clerks	2	...	...	1	...	1	4
Draughtsman	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instrument makers ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2
Linemen	(e) 5	8	1	7	1	...	(d) 22
Lineman's mate	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	(f) 6	14	6	5	...	...	31
Total civilians	14	23	7	14	2	1	61
Transport—							
Motor cycles with side cars	1	...	1	1	...	...	3
Bicycles (g)	2	4	1	...	...	...	7

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the Command, if found necessary.

(b) Chief Signal Officer is a Colonel (Class X) not included in regimental establishments.

(c) For signalling classification duties.

(d) Of the 22 civilian linemen, 11 may be electrical fitters.

(e) For School of Artillery (1 an electrical fitter).

(f) Three for Command Headquarters, two for School of Artillery, Larkhill, and one for H.Q. South Midland Area.

(g) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

WESTERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (*a*)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Severn, Mersey and Milford Haven.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (*b*)	Total.
Captain	1	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	2
Serjeants	(*c*) 1	...	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	4
Corporal (operator, visual)	(*d*) 1	...	...	1
Driver, H.T. (groom)	...	...	(*e*) 1	1
Total rank and file	1	...	1	2
Total all ranks	4	2	2	8
Civilians—				
Clerks	1	...	1	2
Instrument makers	...	2	...	2
Linemen (*f*)	...	3	...	3
Telephone switchboard operators	(*g*) 7	2	...	9
Total civilians	8	7	1	16
Transport—				
Bicycles (*h*)	...	3	...	3

(*a*) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the Command, if found necessary.

(*b*) Chief Signal Officer is a Lieutenant-Colonel allowed for in regimental establishments.

(*c*) For signalling classification duties.

(*d*) Lance-serjeant for signalling classification duties.

(*e*) Groom for charger, provided under paragraph 516, Allowance Regulations, for a Chief Signal Officer.

(*f*) Two may be graded 1st Class provided they are not both employed at the same station.

(*g*) 2 for Command Headquarters. 2 for Preston Garrison. 1 for H.Q., Welsh Area. 1 for H.Q., W. Lancs. Area. 1 for H.Q., E. Lancs. Area.

(*h*) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.
NORTH AND SOUTH IRELAND.

Detail.	Northern Ireland Signal Company.			South Ireland Signal Section.	Grand total North and South Ireland.
	Headquarters and Mobile Section (*a*).	Lough Swilly Signal Section.	Total.		
Major	1	...	1	...	1
Captains	1	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	3	1	4	1	5
Total officers	5	1	6	2	8
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1	...	1
Serjeants	2	1	3	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	4	1	5
Corporals	7	1	8	4	12
Signalmen	73	13	86	25	111
Total rank and file	80	14	94	29	123
Total all ranks	89	16	105	32	137
Civilian clerk	1	...	1	...	1
Rank and file includes :—					
Lance-serjeant	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*
Lance-corporals	*12*	*2*	*14*	*3*	*17*
DISTRIBUTION OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES.					
Clerks	3	1	4	...	4
Despatch riders	6	...	6	...	6
Draughtsman, signals	...	...	...	1	1
Drivers, I.C.	2	...	2	...	2
Electricians, wireless	5	1	6	1	7
Fitters, signals	6	1	7	2	9
Instrument makers, telegraph	2	1	3	1	4
Linemen	5	4	9	6	15
Operators, wireless	34	6	40	11	51
Telephone switchboard operators	11	...	11	3	14
Signalmen (Group "E")	6	...	6	4	10
Total	80	14	94	29	123
Transport—					
Motor car, light	1	...	1	...	1
,, van, heavy	1	...	1	...	1
,, cycles	6	...	6	...	6
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	5	...	5	...	(*b*) 5

(*a*) Provides detachments for stations in Northern Ireland as required.
(*b*) Horses, harness and drivers supplied by local arrangement when required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

HEADQUARTERS SIGNAL TRAINING CENTRE.

Detail.	Total.	Remarks.
Colonel commandant	*1*	(*a*) Batmen, if required, to be found from pool of batmen with H.Q. depot battalion.
Brigade major	*1*	
Staff captain	*1*	
Total officers	*3*	
Superintending clerk (W.O., Class I)	1	
Serjeant (clerk)	1	
Corporals (clerks)	3	
Signalmen (clerks)	4	
Drivers, H.T. (grooms) (*a*)	2	
Total rank and file	9	
Total all ranks	*3* / 11	
Rank and file includes :—		
Lance-corporals	*2*	
Attached—		
A.E.C.		
Captain	*1*	
Lieutenant	*1*	
Serjeants	*4*	
R.A.O.C.		
Staff-serjeants (armourers)	*2*	
Privates (cycle repairers)	*2*	
C.M.A.		
Serjeant	*1*	
Corporal	*1*	
Total all ranks	*12*	
Horses—		
Officers' (2 for colonel commandant, 1 for brigade major)	3	
Transport (*see* Depot and Training Battalions Establishments)	—	

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION.

Detail.	Battalion Headquarters.	"A" Company (*a*).	"B" Company (*b*).	"C" Company (*c*).	Total.
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	2
Captains	...	1	1	1	3
Subalterns	...	4	3	4	11
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	5	4	6	19
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Farrier serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	1	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	...	1	1	1	3
Company serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	1
Total warrant officers	2	1	1	3	7
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	1	1	3
Orderly-room serjeant	1	...	...	...	1
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeant (saddler)	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeant-trumpeter	1	...	...	...	1
Riding instructors	...	...	...	2	2
Drill and musketry instructors	...	2	1	...	3
Serjeants (*d*)	4	...	...	4	8
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	6	3	2	9	20
Trumpeters	4	...	...	...	4
Corporals (*e*)	5	2	2	9	18
Farrier-corporals	...	...	...	3	3
Corporal (saddler)	...	...	...	1	1
Riding instructors, corporals (*f*)	...	...	...	3	3
Drill and musketry instructors, corporals (*g*)	...	11	9	...	20
Drill and musketry instructors (*h*)	...	5	5	...	10
Farriers	...	...	...	4	4
Saddlers	...	...	...	3	3
Wheeler (*h*)	...	...	...	1	1
Signalmen (*i*)	53	8	8	12	81
Carried forward	58	26	24	36	144

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion Head-quarters.	"A" Company (*a*).	"B" Company (*b*).	"C" Company (*c*).	Total.
Brought forward	58	26	24	36	144
Drivers, H.T.—					
Wagon men	...	...	...	2	2
Riding instructors	...	...	...	3	3
Stables	...	...	...	48	48
For officers' horses	...	...	...	6	6
Batmen (*j*)	14	...	...	...	14
Recruits	...	148	140	103	391
Total rank and file	72	174	164	198	608
Total all ranks	88	183	171	216	658
Rank and file includes :—					
Lance-serjeants	...	*4*	*2*	*5*	*11*
Lance-corporals	*8*	*6*	*6*	*5*	*25*
Distribution of Rank and File by duties.					
Armourer's shop	1	...	...	...	1
Clerks	5	...	...	...	5
Company duties	...	2	2	...	4
Company offices	...	1	1	2	4
Company stores	...	1	1	2	4
Cookhouse	...	3	3	4	10
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	1
Farriers	...	...	...	7	7
General duties	7	...	...	...	7
Institutes	2	...	...	...	2
Instructors—					
Drill and musketry	...	16	14	...	30
Riding (*see also* "Drivers")	...	...	...	3	3
Medical and dental orderly	1	...	...	...	1
Messes—					
Officers' mess Depot and Training Battns.	12	...	...	...	12
W.Os. and N.C.Os.' mess	4	...	...	...	4
Messing staff and mess huts	4	3	3	3	13
Police (for whole Signal Training Centre) ...	8	...	...	...	8
Post office	1	...	...	...	1
Quartermasters' stores	8	...	...	...	8
Saddlers	...	...	...	4	4
Sanitary duties	3	...	...	...	3
Stables (*see also* "Drivers")	...	...	...	10	10
Trade Board	1	...	...	...	1
Wheelers	...	...	...	1	1
Carried forward	58	26	24	36	144

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion Head-quarters.	"A" Company (*a*)	"B" Company (*b*).	"C" Company (*c*).	Total.
Brought forward	58	26	24	36	144
Drivers, H.T.—					
Wagon men	...	...	...	2	2
Riding instructors	...	...	...	3	3
Stables	...	...	...	48	48
For officers' horses	...	...	...	6	6
Batmen (*see* Note (*j*))	14	...	...	...	14
Recruits	...	148	140	103	391
Total	72	174	164	198	608
Horses—					
Officers' (*k*)	...	...	...	12	12
Riding	...	...	...	90	90
Light draught	...	...	...	78	78
Total horses	...	...	...	180	180
Transport—					
Wagons	...	...	...	7	7
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	4	4
Wagons, cable	...	...	...	6	6
Wagon, telephone	...	...	...	1	1
18-pr. wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	...	8	8
Bicycles	10	...	...	...	10

NOTE.—This establishment is still under consideration, and the figures are shown for purposes of organization only. They are no authority for promotion.

(*a*) "A" Company trains recruits in drill, P.T. and musketry, and includes a training cadre of 1 officer and 2 lance-serjeants for training drill instructors and advanced squads of recruits.

(*b*) "B" Company trains recruits in drill, P.T. and musketry.

(*c*) "C" Company trains recruit farriers and saddlers and recruits in riding and driving.

(*d*) Headquarters—Police 1, cook 1, officers' mess, Depot and Training Battalions 1, Trade Board 1. "C" Company—Stables 4.

(*e*) Headquarters.—Police 1, messing staff 1, quartermaster's-stores 1, officers' mess, Depot and Training Battalions 1, general duties 1. "A" Company.—Company office 1, company duties 1. "B" Company.—Company office 1, company duties 1. "C" Company.—Company office 1, cookhouse 1, stables 7.

(*f*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.

(*g*) Includes 6 lance-serjeants

(*h*) Lance-corporals.

(*i*) Includes 14 lance-corporals.

(*j*) Batmen for officers of Headquarters Signal Training Centre, Depot and Training battalions are all pooled with Headquarters of Depot Battalion. The number (14) is the maximum on the scale of 1 batman to 3 officers. The actual number allowed on strength depends on the number of officers drawing servant allowance, but the batmen will not be reduced below 11, irrespective of the number of officers drawing servant allowance.

(*k*) A pool of 6 chargers for use of officers of Headquarters of Depot and Training battalions is provided with "C" Company of Depot Battalion. The remainder are for "C" Company officers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION.

Detail.	Battalion Headquarters.	"D" Company (a).	"E" Company (b).	"F" Company (c).	Total.
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	1	1	4
Captains	...	1	1	1	3
Subalterns	...	3	3	4	10
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	5	5	6	20
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Regimental serjeant-major (foreman of signals) (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II) ...	...	1	1	1	3
Total warrant officers	3	1	1	1	6
Company-quartermaster-serjeants	3	1	1	1	6
Serjeants...	4	...	...	...	(d) 4
Clerk (orderly room)	1	...	...	...	1
Instructors—					
Carpenter	...	...	1	...	1
Despatch rider	...	...	1	...	1
Electrician, wireless	...	...	1	...	1
Fitter, signals	...	...	1	...	1
Instrument maker, telegraph	...	...	1	...	1
Lineman	...	...	1	...	1
Operators, line (men and boys)	...	2	...	...	(e) 2
Operators, wireless (men and boys)	...	...	...	5	(e) 5
Operators, visual (men)	...	3	...	...	3
Telephone switchboard operator	...	...	1	...	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	8	6	8	6	28
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION—*continued.*

Details.	Battalion Headquarters.	"D" Company.	"E" Company.	"F" Company.	Total.
Corporals	2	2	(*f*) 2	3	(*g*) 9
Electricians' shop	...	...	1	...	1
Fitters' shop	...	...	(*f*) 2	...	2
Instrument makers' shop	...	...	1	...	1
Light repair shop	...	...	1	...	1
Testing shop	...	...	...	1	1
Instructors—					
Despatch rider	...	...	1	...	1
Draughtsman, signals	...	...	1	...	1
Electricians, wireless	...	...	(*f*) 4	...	4
Fitters, signals	...	...	(*f*) 3	...	3
Instrument makers, telegraph	...	...	(*f*) 3	...	3
Linemen	...	...	(*h*) 6	...	6
Operators, line (men and boys)	...	(*h*) 6	...	...	(*e*) 6
Operators, wireless (men and boys) ...	...	...	...	(*i*) 14	(*e*) 14
Operators, visual (men)	...	(*h*) 6	...	...	6
Driver, I.C.	...	...	1	...	1
Signalmen	(*j*) 35	(*k*) 12	(*l*) 10	(*k*) 11	68
Armourers' shop	1	...	...	...	1
Carpenters' shop	...	...	3	...	3
Electricians' shop	...	...	(*l*) 3	...	3
Fitters' shop	...	...	(*l*) 5	...	5
Instrument makers' shop	...	...	(*l*) 2	...	2
Testing shop	...	...	...	3	3
Instructors—					
Despatch riders	...	...	(*m*) 1	...	1
Operator, line (boys)	...	(*m*) 1	...	...	1
Operators, wireless (men and boys) ...	...	...	...	(*m*) 4	4
Operators, visual (men)	...	(*m*) 4	...	...	4
Telephone switchboard operator ...	...	...	(*m*) 1	...	1
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	8	...	8
Recruits	...	210	120	192	522
Total rank and file	38	241	179	228	(*n*)686
Total all ranks	55	253	193	241	742
Rank and file includes :—					
Lance-serjeants	...	*4*	*7*	*4*	*15*
Lance-corporals	*3*	*7*	*6*	*6*	*22*
Distribution by duties of 68 *signalmen.*					
Batmen (*see* Note (*n*)).					
Clerks, typists, etc.	4	...	...	...	4
Cookhouse	...	4	3	4	11
Company duties	...	1	1	1	3
Company offices	...	2	2	2	6
Carried forward	4	7	6	7	24

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion Headquarters.	"D" Company.	"E" Company.	"F" Company.	Total.
Brought forward	4	7	6	7	24
Company quartermaster-serjeant's stores ...	...	2	1	1	4
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	1
General duties	6	...	...	...	6
Institutes	1	...	...	...	1
Medical orderly	1	...	...	...	1
Mess huts	...	3	3	3	9
Messing staff	2	...	...	...	2
Mess, W.Os. and N.C.Os.	4	...	...	...	4
Police (provided in Depot Battalion) ...	...	...	...	...	...
Post office	1	...	...	...	1
Quartermasters' stores	12	...	...	...	12
Sanitary duties	3	...	...	...	3
Total	35	12	10	11	68
Horses (*see* "C" Coy., Depot Battalion) ...	...	...	...	...	(*o*)
Transport—					
Motor car, light	...	...	1	...	1
Lorries, light } (*p*)	...	...	2	...	2
Lorries, heavy } (*p*)	...	...	3	...	3
Motor cycles (*q*)	85	...	...	...	85
Bicycles (*r*)	63	...	...	...	63

NOTE.—This establishment is still under consideration and the figures are shown for purposes of organization only. They are no authority for promotion.

(*a*) "D" Company trains recruits in line and visual operating. Boy instrument makers, telegraph and electricians, wireless (13 of each trade) receive their technical training with "E" company.

(*b*) "E" Company trains recruits in various trades:—Despatch riders, fitters, signals; electricians, wireless; instrument makers, telegraph; carpenters, clerks, draughtsmen, signals; telephone switchboard operators, linemen and blacksmiths. This company also trains 13 boy instrument makers, telegraph, and 13 electricians, wireless, on the strength of "D" Company.

(*c*) "F" Company trains recruits in wireless operating, including 69 boys.

(*d*) Headquarters:—Messing Staff 1; Quartermaster's Stores 3.

(*e*) The instructors for boys include instructors for drill and physical training.

(*f*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.

(*g*) Headquarters:—Quartermaster's Stores 1; General Duties 1; "D" Coy. Office 1 and Coy. duties 1; "E" Coy. Office 1 and Coy. duties 1; "F" Coy. Office 1 and Coy. duties 1, Cookhouse 1.

(*h*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.

(*i*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.

(*j*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.

(*k*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.

(*l*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.

(*m*) Lance-corporals.

(*n*) Batmen.—A pool for officers of Headquarters Signal Training Centre, Depot and Training battalions, is provided with headquarters of Depot Battalion. *See* note (*j*) on that establishment.

(*o*) Chargers.—A pool for use of officers of headquarters of depot and training battalions is provided with "C" Company of Depot Battalion on the establishment of which unit all horses on the strength of the Signal Training Centre are borne.

(*p*) Fitted with W/T bodies.

(*q*) In addition, 15 motor cycles are held by the School of Signals.

(*r*) In addition, 171 bicycles are held by the School of Signals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

(RHINE.)

Detail.	Chief Signal Officer and Staff.	Command Signal Company.						Field Signal Company.					Total, Rhine Signals.
		Headquarters.	Wireless Section	Despatch rider section (a).	Operating section.	Maintenance section.	Total.	Headquarters.	Wireless section.	Two infantry brigade signal sections.	One (Field Artillery) signal section.	Total.	
Lieut.-Colonel	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Majors	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	2
Captains	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	2	3
Subalterns	1	1	1	..	1	1	4	..	..	2	1	3	7
Total officers	2	2	1	..	1	1	5	2	1	2	1	6	13
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	2
Company quartermaster-serjeant (foreman of signals)	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company quartermaster-serjeants	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	2
Serjeants	1	(b)4	1	1	(c)2	1	9	(d)1	1	2	1	5	15
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	6	1	1	2	1	11	2	1	2	1	6	18
Corporals	1	3	2	3	9	2	19	1	5	4	1	11	31
Signalmen	2	27	17	17	33	8	102	10	22	46	14	92	196
Drivers, H.T.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	3	10	4	19	19
Total rank and file	3	30	19	20	42	10	121	13	30	60	19	122	246
Total all ranks	6	39	21	21	45	12	138	18	32	64	21	135	279

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

RHINE—*continued.*

Detail.	Chief Signal Officer and Staff.	Command Signal Company.						Field Signal Company.					Total, Rhine Signals.
		Headquarters.	Wireless section.	Despatch rider section.	Operating section.	Maintenance section.	Total.	Headquarters.	Wireless section.	Two Infantry brigade signal sections.	One (Field Artillery) signal section.	Total.	
Rank and file includes—													
Lance-serjeants	..	..	*1*	..	*7*	..	*8*	..	*1*	*2*	..	*3*	*11*
Lance-corporals	..	..	..	*2*	*4*	..	*6*	..	..	*4*	*2*	*6*	*12*
DISTRIBUTION OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES.													
Clerks	2	(*d*)2	..	..	..	..	2	(*d*)2	..	..	..	2	6
Despatch riders	..	..	..	20	..	..	20	..	..	..	..	..	20
Draughtsman, signals	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Drivers, I.C.	..	(*e*)16	..	..	..	..	16	..	..	..	..	..	16
Electricians, wireless	..	..	2	..	..	..	2	..	2	2	..	4	6
Farrier	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1
Fitters, signals	..	..	2	..	..	..	2	..	2	2	..	4	6
Instrument makers, telegraph	..	..	2	..	..	..	2	..	1	..	..	1	3
Linemen	..	..	..	..	..	10	10	..	..	4	4	8	18
Operators, line	..	..	..	..	(*f*)21	..	21	..	..	4	..	4	25
,, wireless	..	..	(*g*)13	..	..	..	13	..	(*h*)22	20	..	42	55
,, visual	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	16	10	26	26
Saddler	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1
Telephone switchboard operators	..	..	..	..	(*i*)21	..	21	..	..	..	..	..	21
Wheeler	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(*j*)1	..	..	..	1	1

Digitized by Google

Signalmen, Group E—																		
Cooks	..	(*k*)3	..	..	..	..	3	(*k*)2	..	..	..	2	5
Storemen	..	(*k*)2	..	..	..	..	2	3	..	..	..	3	5
Butcher	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Sanitary duties	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	2
General duties	..	(*m*)5	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	(*l*) 2	(*l*)1	3	8
Drivers, H.T.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	8	3	13	13
Grooms	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	2	1	6	6
Total	3	30	19	20	42	10	121	13	30	60	19	122	246
Horses—													
Officers'	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	2	1	6	8
Riding	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	6	7	14	14
Light draught	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	6	14	14
Pack	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	..	6	6
Total horses	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	6	18	14	40	42
Transport—													
Motor vans, heavy							(*n*)7	..		..	..	..	7
Lorries, heavy							5	..		..	..	..	5
,, charging	*	Transport pooled for whole of Command Signal Company and Wireless Section, Field Signal Company.					2	..	(*o*)	..	..	..	2
Motor cycles with side cars							3	..		..	..	..	3
Motor cycles							25	..		..	..	..	25
Wagons, L.G.S.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	(*p*)4	1	7	7
,, telephone	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1
Bicycles	..	5					5	..	..	6	6	12	17

(*a*) Provides despatch riders as required for 2 infantry brigade and (Field Artillery) Signal Sections of the Rhine Field Signal Company.
(*b*) 1 for pay and orderly-room duties, 1 for M.T., 2 for regimental signalling classification.
(*c*) 1 telephone switchboard operator; 1 operator, line.
(*d*) For pay and orderly-room duties.
(*e*) Includes 2 spare.
(*f*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants, 1 corporal, 2 lance-corporals.
(*g*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant and 1 corporal.
(*h*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant, 4 corporals.
(*i*) Includes 5 lance-serjeants, 1 corporal, 2 lance-corporals.
(*j*) Or carpenter.
(*k*) Includes a corporal.
(*l*) Cooks, storemen, general duty.
(*m*) Includes 1 signalman for regimental institute; 1 corporal, 2 signalmen for officers' mess; 1 signalman for serjeants' mess.
(*n*) 2 fitted W/T.
(*o*) Motor transport supplied from Command Signal Company.
(*p*) 2 without horses, to be borrowed or hired as required.
(1) Wireless section, Command Signal Company, maintains 2 stations.
(2) Wireless section, Field Signal Company, has 6 "C" W/T sets.
(3) 8 "A" W/T sets with 2 infantry brigade signal sections (4 each).
* 1 motor car with R.A.S.C. driver, provided from Rhine Army pool for use of Chief Signal Officer.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

(EGYPT.*)

Detail.	Staff for chief signal officer.	No. 1 Company.							No. 3 Company (*a*).						Grand Total.
		Headquarters.	"A" Section (Wireless).				"B" Section (Cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" Section (H.Q.).	Infantry Brigades.		"E" Section (for Artillery Brigade).	Total No. 3 Company.	
			No. 1 Sub-section.	No. 2 Sub-section.	No. 3 Sub-section.	Total "A" Section.					"J" Section.	"K" Section.			
Colonel (*Class X*)	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Majors	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	2
Captains	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	1	3
Subalterns	..	..	1	1	1	3	1	4	1	..	1	1	1	4	8
Total officers	1	2	1	1	1	3	1	6	2	1	1	1	1	6	13
	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants ..	..	(*b*) 2	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	..	..	..	..	1	3
Serjeants	1	(*d*) 1	1	(*c*) 2	(*c*) 1	4	1	6	1	2	1	1	1	6	13
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	1	2	1	4	1	8	2	2	1	1	1	7	16

Digitized by Google

Corporals	..	6	4	(e) 4	(f) 4	12	3	21	2	(g) 4	(h) 3	(h) 3	(i) 1	13	34
Signalmen	2	14	37	(j) 25	30	92	17	123	15	40	28	28	16	136	261
Drivers, H.T.	..	4	..	1	..	1	11	16	1	..	5	5	4	15	31
Total rank and file	2	24	41	30	34	105	31	160	18	53	36	36	21	164	326
Total all ranks	4	30	43	33	36	112	33	175	23	56	38	38	23	178	357
	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Rank and file includes :—															
Lance-serjeants	..	*2*	*2*	*(c) 2*	*(c) 2*	*6*	*1*	*9*	*1*	*1*	*(c) 1*	*(c) 1*	..	*4*	*13*
Lance-corporals	*1*	..	*5*	*(c) 3*	..	*8*	*2*	*10*	*(k) 2*	*5*	*3*	*3*	*2*	*15*	*26*
DISTRIBUTION OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES.															
Carpenters	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	..	..	..	..	1	3
Clerks	2	2	1	..	..	1	..	3	3	..	..	..	..	3	8
Despatch riders	..	..	1	1	1	3	..	3	..	11	6	6	2	25	28
Drivers, I.C.	..	2	..	2	2	4	..	6	4	..	..	..	..	4	10
Electricians, wireless	..	3	4	3	5	12	..	15	..	..	1	1	..	2	17
Farriers	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	2
Fitters, signals	..	3	6	3	5	14	..	17	..	3	1	1	..	5	22
Instrument makers, telegraph ..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	3	1	1	..	..	..	2	5
Linemen	..	..	..	..	..	..	14	14	..	5	4	4	4	17	31
Loftsman	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	2	2
Operators, line	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	..	14	5	5	..	24	28
,, wireless	..	1	25	17	20	62	..	63	..	..	10	10	..	20	83
,, visual	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	10	10
Saddlers	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	2
Telephone switchboard operators	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15	3	3	..	21	21
Signalmen, Group "E"	..	4	4	3	1	8	..	12	6	2	1	1	1	11	(l) 23
Drivers, H.T.	..	2	..	..	..	..	10	12	..	..	4	4	3	11	23
,, (grooms)	..	2	..	1	..	1	1	4	1	..	1	1	1	4	8
Total	2	24	41	30	34	105	31	160	18	53	36	36	21	164	326

(B 25—1642)K

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

(EGYPT)—*continued.*

Detail.	Staff for chief signal officer.	No. 1 Company.							No. 3 Company.						Grand Total.
		Headquarters.	"A" Section (Wireless).				"B" Section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company	Headquarters.	"H" Section (H.Q.).	Infantry Brigades.		"E" Section (for Artillery Brigade).	Total No. 3 Company.	
			No. 1 Sub-section.	No. 2 Sub-section.	No. 3 Sub-section.	Total "A" Section.					"J" Section.	"K" Section.			
Horses.															
Officers'	..	2	..	1	..	1	1	4	1	..	1	1	1	4	8
Riding	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	6	..	..	4	4	9	17	23
Light draught	..	4	..	..	..	..	20	24	..	..	2	2	6	10	34
Pack	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	6	6
Total horses	..	6	..	1	..	1	27	34	1	..	10	10	16	37	71
Transport.															
Motor car	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Motor vans, light	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	..	..	..	..	3	4
,, ,, heavy	..	..	..	2	2	4	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
,, lorry, heavy	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	1
,, cycles	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	13	6	6	..	25	25
,, ,, with sidecars	..	..	1	1	1	3	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	3

Digitized by Google

Wagons, technical	..	..	..	..	..	..	(*m*) 2	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
,, G.S. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(*m*) 2	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
,, L.G.S. (*n*)	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	2	4	..	..	(*o*) 2	(*o*) 2	1	5	8
,, cable ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Wagon, telephone	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1
Bicycles	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	1	1	6	8	10

* Reorganization of Signal units in Egypt has been provisionally approved by War Office letter 20/Signals/75 (A.G. 7 Signals) of 19th June, 1925, resulting in certain redistribution of personnel amongst the various sections and the formation of a signal troop in place of "E" section of No. 3 Coy., but involving no changes in the total ranks or trades as shown in this establishment.

(*a*) There is no "Number 2 Company" in order to avoid possible confusion with No. 2 Wireless Company.
(*b*) One for general, one for technical stores.
(*c*) Operators, wireless.
(*d*) Clerk.
(*e*) 2 lance-serjeants and 1 corporal operators, wireless; and 1 corporal fitter, signals.
(*f*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants; operators, wireless.
(*g*) Includes 1 lance-sergeant, 1 corporal operators, line; and 1 corporal T.S.O.
(*h*) 1 lance-sergeant operator, wireless; and 2 corporal operators, line.
(*i*) Lineman.
(*j*) Includes 3 lance-corporals; operators, wireless.
(*k*) Clerks.
(*l*) For cooks, general and sanitary duties.
(*m*) Horses not provided; must be borrowed from "B" Section, or be provided under other local arrangements when required.
(*n*) If wagons, L.G.S., are not available, other vehicles available which will meet local conditions, may be utilized.
(*o*) Horses provided for 1 L.G.S. wagon only; horses for second L.G.S. wagon to be borrowed or hired as required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEFENDED PORTS ABROAD.

Detail.	Signal Sections.										Total.
	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Jamaica.	Bermuda.	Ceylon.	Mauritius.	Sierra Leone.	China.		Malaya.	
								Hong Kong.	North China.		
Captains	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4
Subalterns	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total officers	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	6
Quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals) (W.Os., Class II)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	3
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	...	...	1	6
Serjeants	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	5
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	11
Corporals	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	11
Signalmen	22	13	4	11	2	2	5	11	6	16	92
Grooms	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total rank and file	25	16	5	12	3	3	6	12	6	17	105
Total all ranks	29	20	6	13	4	4	7	15	7	20	125
Rank and file includes :—											
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*2*	*1*	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	*1*	*2*	*12*

Digitized by Google

Civilians—												
Telephone switchboard operators	6	10	4	...	3	4	2	6	...	12	47
Linemen	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	2	...	10
Instrument maker, telegraph	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total civilians	6	10	8	...	3	4	7	6	2	12	58
DISTRIBUTION OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES.											
Carpenter and joiner	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerks	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Draughtsmen, signals	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3
Instrument makers, telegraph	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	...	1	11
Linemen	13	7	...	5	2	2	3	5	...	4	41
Operators, wireless	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	5
Telephone switchboard operators	5	5	4	6	...	...	2	5	...	6	33
Electricians, wireless	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	3
Operators, line	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(a) 4	...	4
Grooms	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total	25	16	5	12	3	3	6	12	6	17	105
Horses—											
Officers'	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Motor cycle with sidecar	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

(a) Require some knowledge of wireless.

(B 25—1642)T

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

NO. 2 WIRELESS COMPANY.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Section.(a)	No. 2 Section.(b)	Total.
Major	1	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	1	1	2
Total officers	1	2	2	5
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	(c) 2	(d) 5	2	9
Corporals	(e) 1	8	7	16
Signalmen	6	37	29	72
Total rank and file	7	45	36	88
Total all ranks*	11	52	40	103
Natives	...	8	7	(f)15
Rank and file includes :—				
Lance-serjeants	...	*2*	*3*	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	*5*	*3*	*8*
Distribution of Rank and File by Trades.				
Carpenter and joiner	...	1	...	1
Clerks	(g) 4	...	1	5
Despatch riders	...	1	1	2
Draughtsman, signals	1	...	...	1
Drivers, I.C.	...	2	2	4
Electricians, wireless	...	1	1	2
Fitters, signals	...	2	3	5
Instrument makers, telegraph	...	1	1	2
Operators, line	...	4	...	4
,, wireless	...	30	23	53
Signalmen, group "E"	2	3	4	9
Total	7	45	36	88

Digitized by Google

NO. 2 WIRELESS COMPANY—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Section.(*e*)	No. 2 Section.(*b*)	Total.
Transport.				
Motor car, light	(*h*) 1	...	...	1
,, vans, light	...	1	1	2
Lorries, light, or Crossley tenders	...	1	1	2
Motor cycles	...	2	2	4

* The above excludes graded officers attached for special duties.

NOTE.—This establishment is still under consideration, and the figures are shown for purposes of organization only. They are no authority for promotion.

(*a*) Provides 4 stations.
(*b*) Provides 3 stations.
(*c*) 1 clerk and 1 for store duties.
(*d*) Includes 1 fitter, signals, and 1 electrician, wireless.
(*e*) Clerk.
(*f*) Cooks 4, waiters 2, kitchen boys 2, sweepers (sanitary men) 7.
(*g*) Includes clerks for duty with 10 attached officers, either with Headquarters, No. 1 Section, or No. 2 Section, as required.
(*h*) The driver to be found from the drivers, I.C., and fitters of No. 1 Section.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

IRAQ SIGNAL SECTION (on loan to R.A.F.).

Detail.	*Total.*	*Remarks.*
Captain	*1*	
Subalterns	*2*	
Total officers	*3*	(*a*) *Includes*— *1 Lance-serjeant and 1 Corporal despatch rider.*
Serjeants	*3*	
Corporals	(*a*) *4*	(*b*) *Includes*— *5 Lance-corporals, one of whom is a despatch rider.*
Signalmen	(*b*)*56*	
Total rank and file ...	*60*	
Total all ranks	*66*	
Rank and file includes—		
Lance-serjeant	*1*	
Lance-corporals	*5*	

Distribution of Rank and File by Trades.

Despatch riders	*8*
Drivers, I.C.	*1*
Instrument makers, telegraph	*2*
Linemen	*18*
Operators, line	*13*
Telephone, switchboard operators	*14*
Signalmen, Group "E"	*4*
Total	*60*
Transport—	
Motor van, light	*1*
Motor cycles	*10*
Bicycles	*6*

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF FOOT GUARDS AND INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	Foot Guards.				Infantry.				Total Foot Guards and Infantry of Line (Home and Colonies).	Battalions in India and Aden.		Grand Total.	Colonial Corps.			
	Depôt.	5 Regimental Headquarters.	10 Battalions.	Total Foot Guards.	62 Depôts (including 1 double depôt).	63 Battalions at Home (including Rhine).	17 Battalions in Colonies.*	Total Infantry of the Line (Home and Colonies).		1 Battalion in Aden.	45 Battalions in India.		West India Regiment.		West Africa Regiment.	
													British Personnel.	Native Personnel.	British Personnel.	Native Personnel.
Colonels	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	5	...	...	...	...
Lieutenant-Colonels ...	...	...	10	10	...	63	17	80	90	1	45	136	1	...	1	...
Majors	1	...	40	41	63	189	68	320	361	4	180	545	3	...	1	...
Captains	5	...	40	45	126	378	102	606	651	6	270	927	3	...	7	...
Subalterns	8	...	170	178	126	1,008	255	1,389	1,567	15	675	2,257	14	...	17	...
Adjutants (a)	2	3	10	15	63	63	17	143	158	1	45	204	1	...	1	...
Directors of Music... ...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	5	...	...	...	...
Quartermasters	1	...	10	11	63	63	17	143	154	1	45	200	1	...	1	...
Total officers	17	13	280	310	441	1,764	476	2,681	2,991	28	1,260	4,279	23	...	28	...
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I) ...	1	...	10	11	63	63	17	143	154	1	45	200	1	...	1	...
Superintending clerks (W.O. Class I)	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	5	...	...	...	...
Bandmasters (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	63	17	80	80	1	45	126	1	...	...	...
Carried forward ...	1	5	10	16	63	126	34	223	239	2	90	331	2	...	1	...

Digitized by Google

Summary of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	Foot Guards.				Infantry.				Total Foot Guards and Infantry of Line (Home and Colonies).	Battalions in India and Aden.		Grand Total.	Colonial Corps.			
													West India Regiment.		West Africa Regiment.	
	Depôt.	5 Regimental Headquarters.	10 Battalions.	Total Foot Guards.	62 Depôts (including 1 double depôt).	63 Battalions at Home (including Rhine).	17 Battalions in Colonies.*	Total Infantry of the Line (Home and Colonies).		1 Battalion in Aden.	45 Battalions in India.		British Personnel.	Native Personnel.	British Personnel.	Native Personnel.
Brought forward ...	1	5	10	16	63	126	34	223	239	2	90	331	2	...	1	...
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	3	5	10	18	63	63	17	143	161	1	45	207	1	...	1	...
Company-serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	5	...	70	75	63	315	85	463	538	5	180	723	5	...	5	...
Company-serjeant-major instructors of musketry (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	45	46	...	...	...	...
Total warrant officers	10	10	90	110	189	504	136	829	939	8	360	1,307	8	...	7	...
Company quartermaster-serjeants	5	...	50	55	63	315	85	463	518	5	225	748	...	5	4	...
Orderly-room serjeants ...	2	7	10	19	63	63	17	143	162	1	45	208	1	...	1	...
Serjeants	16	11	150	177	378	945	255	1,578	1,755	15	855	2,625	...	15	1	13
Band serjeants	...	13	...	13	...	63	17	80	93	1	45	139	...	...	1	...
Serjeant drummers ...	...	...	(*b*)13	13	(*d*)11	(*e*)74	(*h*)21	106	119	1	(*m*)52	172	...	1	...	1
Pioneer serjeants	1	...	10	11	...	63	17	80	91	1	45	137	...	1	...	...
Serjeant cooks	1	...	10	11	63	63	17	143	154	1	45	200	...	1	...	...

Digitized by Google

Signalling serjeants ...	...	...	10	10	...	63	17	80	90	1	45	136	1	...	1	...
Serjeant - instructors of musketry	...	...	10	10	63	63	17	143	153	1	...	154	1	...	1	...
Provost serjeants	1	...	10	11	...	63	17	80	91	1	45	137	...	1	...	1
Officers' mess serjeants ...	...	...	10	10	...	63	17	80	90	1	45	136	...	1	1	...
Serjeants' mess serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	45	...	...	...	...
Serjeant tailors	1	...	10	11	...	5	1	(*f*) 6	17	...	...	17	...	1	...	...
Transport serjeants ...	...	...	10	10	...	63	17	80	90	1	...	91	...	...	...	...
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	27	31	303	361	641	1,906	515	3,062	3,423	30	1,492	4,945	3	26	10	15
Drummers, etc.	13	...	160	173	189	1,008	272	1,469	1,642	16	720	2,378	...	8	...	6
Orderly-room clerks ...	...	3	10	13	...	63	17	80	93	1	45	139	...	1	...	1
Corporals	35	...	400	435	567	2,520	680	3,767	4,202	40	1,800	6,042	...	40	...	28
Signalling corporals ...	...	...	10	10	...	63	17	80	90	1	45	136	...	1	...	1
Band corporals	...	13	...	13	...	63	17	80	93	1	45	139	...	1	...	1
Provost corporals	...	...	10	10	63	63	17	143	153	1	45	199	...	1	...	...
Physical training corporals	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	...	...	63	...	...	...	...
Transport corporal... ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Educational corporals ...	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	...	...	63	...	...	...	...
Privates	177	...	4,505	4,682	824	30,477	9,585	40,886	45,568	564	26,820	72,952	...	442	...	308
Clerks	7	...	90	97	126	567	153	846	943	9	405	1,357	...	7	...	(*j*)
Farriers	...	...	10	10	...	63	17	80	90	1	...	91	...	1	...	
Saddlers	...	...	10	10	...	63	17	80	90	1	...	91	...	1	...	...
Tailors	5	...	20	25	...	10	2	(*f*) 12	37	...	...	37	...	1	...	...
Medical officers' orderlies...	...	...	10	10	...	63	17	80	90	1	45	136	...	1	...	...
Signallers	...	...	240	240	...	1,512	408	1,920	2,160	24	1,620	3,804	...	18	...	16
Cooks	8	...	100	108	189	630	204	1,023	1,131	12	450	1,593	...	10	...	...
Police	7	...	60	67	189	378	102	669	736	6	270	1,012	...	5	...	4
Storemen	6	...	70	76	63	441	119	623	699	7	450	1,156	...	7	...	5
Batmen	18	...	290	308	505	1,827	493	2,825	3,133	29	...	3,162	...	36	...	25
Postmen	1	...	10	11	63	63	17	143	154	1	45	200	...	1	...	1
Regimental institutes ...	...	...	30	30	...	189	51	240	270	3	135	408	...	...	...	...
Officers' mess	3	...	50	53	126	315	85	526	579	5	90	674	...	4	...	4
Carried forward ...	267	16	5,925	6,208	2,841	39.370	12,018	54,229	60,437	707	32,310	93,454	...	579	...	394

Digitized by Google

Summary of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	Foot Guards.				Infantry.				Total Foot Guards and Infantry of Line (Home and Colonies).	Battalions in India and Aden.		Grand Total.	Colonial Corps.			
													West India Regiment.		West Africa Regiment.	
	Depôt.	5 Regimental Headquarters.	10 Battalions.	Total Foot Guards.	62 Depôts (including 1 double depot).	63 Battalions at Home (including Rhine).	17 Battalions in Colonies.*	Total Infantry of the Line (Home and Colonies).		1 Battalion in Aden.	45 Battalions in India.		British Personnel.	Native Personnel.	British Personnel.	Native Personnel.
Brought forward	267	16	5,925	6,208	2,841	39,370	12,018	54,229	60,437	767	32,310	93,454	...	579	...	394
Serjeants' mess ...	3	...	30	33	126	189	51	366	399	3	45	447	...	3	...	...
Corporals' room ...	1	...	10	11	...	63	17	80	91	1	45	137	...	...	...	...
Sanitary duties ...	4	...	20	24	126	126	34	286	310	2	270	582	...	2	...	(*k*)4
Butchery duties ...	1	...	10	11	63	63	17	143	154	1	45	200	...	1	...	...
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	40	40	126	252	68	446	486	4	90	580	...	2	...	2
Drivers	...	...	70	70	...	441	119	560	630	7	900	1,537	...	7	...	...
Grooms	...	...	80	80	...	504	136	640	720	8	...	728	...	8	...	...
Pioneers	8	...	80	88	63	378	136	577	665	8	360	1,033	...	4	...	...
Scouts	...	...	...	...	...	...	102	102	102	6	720	828	...	...	...	10
Shoemaker	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Bandsmen	...	260	...	260	...	2,268	612	2,880	3,140	36	1,620	4,796	...	18	...	18
Carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31
Boys	...	...	...	...	...	1,008	272	1,280	1,280	16	720	2,016	...	...	...	...
Apprentice tradesmen	...	...	(*c*)30	30	...	(*g*)15	(*g*)3	18	48	...	...	48	...	...	...	...
Total rank and file	284	276	6,295	6,855	3,345	44,677	13,585	61,607	68,462	799	37,125	106,386	...	625	...	459
Total all ranks	351	330	7,128	7,809	4,805	49,859	14,984	69,648	77,457	881	40,957	119,295	34	659	45	480

Digitized by Google

Civilians	...	5	...	5	253	...	(*l*)28	281	286	...	(*n*)	286	...	...	...	...
Horses—																
Officers'	...	8	90	98	...	563	153	716	814	9	450	1,273	9	...	...	...
Draught or pack ...	...	...	100	100	...	706	(*i*)737	1,443	1,543	10	2,340	3,893	10	...	...	...
Total animals	...	8	190	198	...	1,269	890	2,159	2,357	19	2,790	5,166	19	...	...	...

* Normal distribution :—7 battalions in Egypt and Sudan.
1 ,, in Iraq.
2 ,, in Gibraltar.
3 ,, in Malta.
1 ,, in Jamaica and Bermuda.
1 ,, in Malaya.
1 ,, in South China.
1 ,, in North China.

(*a*) Includes 1 assistant adjutant at Guards Depot and 63 acting adjutants at Infantry Depots.
(*b*) Includes 2 serjeant-pipers for 2 battalions of Scots Guards and 1 for Irish Guards.
(*c*) 3 per battalion for training as tailors.
(*d*) Serjeant-pipers for depôts of Scottish and Irish regiments (except Royal Ulster Rifles).
(*e*) Includes 11 serjeant-pipers for Scottish and Irish battalions (except Royal Ulster Rifles).
(*f*) Includes 1 serjeant tailor and 2 tailors for each of 6 kilted battalions.
(*g*) 3 per kilted battalion for training as tailors.
(*h*) Includes 5 serjeant-pipers for Scottish and Irish battalions.
(*i*) Includes 85 pack animals for 1 battalion in Iraq.
,, 48 pack ,, 1 ,, China (North). Battalion in South China is supplied from the Hong Kon Mule Corps.
,, 18 pack ,, 1 ,, Khartoum.
,, 38 pack and 48 light draught animals per battalion (6) in Egypt (temporarily).
(*j*) 4 civilians are allowed as clerks.
(*k*) Includes 2 for water duties.
(*l*) 28 Chinese natives for care of pack animals in North China.
(*m*) Includes 7 serjeant-pipers for Scottish battalions.
(*n*) In addition each battalion in India has 1 native officer, 41 native "other ranks," and 73 "followers."

Digitized by Google

THE GUARDS DEPOT.

20/Foot Guards/190.

Detail.	Depot headquarters.	Administrative Company	Grenadier Guards.	Coldstream Guards.	Scots Guards.	Irish Guards.	Welsh Guards.	Total depot.
Major	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Captains	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	5
Subalterns	—	—	2	2	2	1	1	8
Adjutant	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Assistant adjutant	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Quartermaster	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Total officers	4	—	3	3	3	2	2	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O.Class II)	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	5
Company serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O. Class II)	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Total warrant officers	—	5	1	1	1	1	1	10
Company quartermaster-serjeants	—	—	2	2	1	—	—	5
Orderly-room serjeants (*a*)	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	2
Serjeants	—	—	4	4	4	2	2	16
Pioneer serjeant (*b*) ...	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Serjeant cook	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Serjeant tailor	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Provost serjeant	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	—	6	6	6	5	2	2	27
Drummers, etc.	—	—	3	3	3	2	2	13

Digitized by Google

The Guards Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Depot headquarters.	Administrative Company.	Grenadier Guards.	Coldstream Guards.	Scots Guards.	Irish Guards.	Welsh Guards.	Total depot.
Corporals	—	5 (*c*)	9(*d*)	9(*d*)	6(*d*)	3(*e*)	3 (*e*)	35
Privates	—	72	31	31	19	12	12	177
Clerks	—	2	1	1	1	1	1	7
Tailors	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	5
Depot police	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	7
Cooks	—	8	—	—	—	—	—	8
Storemen	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	6
Batmen	—	5(*f*)	3	3	3	2	2	18
Postman	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Officers' mess	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	3
Serjeants' mess	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	3
Corporals' room	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Sanitary duties	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	4
Butchery duties	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Pioneers	—	8 (*g*)	—	—	—	—	—	8
Total rank and file ...	—	126(*h*)	45(*j*)	45(*j*)	30 (*h*)	19(*k*)	19(*k*)	284
Total all ranks	4	137	58	58	42	26	26	351
Attached :—								
R.A.O.C.								
Armourer	—	*1*	—	—	—	—	—	*1*

(*a*) Either may be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class 11, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) A carpenter and joiner, if possible.

(*c*) Two may be lance-serjeants (one i/c drums) and one to be educational corporal.

(*d*) Two may be lance-serjeants.

(*e*) One may be a lance-serjeant.

(*f*) Including one for regimental serjeant-major.

(*g*) Trades are :—Three carpenters and joiners, two bricklayers (one able to plaster, one able to slate), one mason able to cut stone, one painter and decorator, one plumber and gasfitter.

(*h*) Eight may be lance-corporals.

(*j*) Twelve may be lance-corporals.

(*k*) Six may be lance-corporals

Digitized by Google

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS :—GRENADIER, COLDSTREAM AND SCOTS GUARDS.

20/Foot Guards/184.

Detail.	Total head-quarters.	Remarks.
Colonel	1	
Regimental adjutant	1	
Director of music	1	
Total officers	3	
Superintending clerk (W.O. Class I) ...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	
Total warrant officers	2	
Orderly-room serjeants (*a*)	2(*b*)	
Serjeants	3(*c*)	
Band serjeants	3	
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	8	
Orderly-room clerk (*d*)	1	
Band corporals	3	
Bandsmen	60	
Total rank and file	64	
Total all ranks	77	
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper) ...	1	
Horses, officers'	2	

(*a*) Either be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) The Scots Guards have only 1 orderly-room serjeant

(*c*) 2 for recruiting, 1 for School of Instruction for Reserve and Territorial Army.

(*d*) Corporal or serjeant according to service. If a serjeant the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS :—IRISH AND WELSH GUARDS.

20/Foot Guards/184.

Detail.	Total head-quarters.	Remarks.
Colonel	1	
Director of music	1	
Total officers	2	
Superintending clerk (W.O. Class I) ...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	
Total warrant officers	2	
Orderly-room serjeant (*a*)	1	
Serjeant	1(*b*)	
Band serjeants	2	
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	4	
Band corporals	2	
Bandsmen	40	
Total rank and file	42	
Total all ranks	50	
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper) ...	1	
Horse, officers'	1	

(*a*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) For recruiting.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF FOOT GUARDS.

20/Ft. Gds./190

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. Platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).		
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4(*a*)
Captains	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	(*b*)3	4
Subalterns	...	1	2	...	(*c*)	3	...	1	(*d*)3	(*b*)14	17
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers... ...	4	1	3	1	...	5	2	1	5	19	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)... ...	...	...	...	(*e*)3	...	3	1	...	1	4	7
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	4	...	5	1	...	1	4	9

Remarks.

(*a*) Of the 4 companies and the headquarter wing, 3 are commanded by majors. If a major is posted to the headquarter wing, he may be in either No. 2 or No. 3 Group.

(*b*) The second in command of 3 companies will be subalterns.

(*c*) 1 platoon commander will also perform the duties of transport officer.

(*d*) 5 platoons have no subaltern.

(*e*) Includes 2 drill serjeants.

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*f*)...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	...	3	...	1	(*g*)3	12	15
Serjeant drummer, &c. ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*h*) ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant tailor	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	3	8	2	14	1	1	4	16	30(*j*)	
Drummers, &c. (*k*) ...	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	16	
Orderly-room clerk (*l*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Corporals	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	(*g*)9(*h*)	36	40	
Signalling corporal ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*m*)
Provost corporal	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Privates	...	...	36	...	...	36	...	(*n*)26	104	416	452	
Clerks	...	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	4	9	
Farrier	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Saddler	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Tailors	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Regimental police... ...	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6	
Medical officer's orderly ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	...	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	24	
Cooks		...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	8	10	
Carried forward... ...	...	25	40	18	2	85	3	28	116	464	549	

(*f*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*g*) 1 platoon per company has no serjeant; 1 corporal is allowed in lieu.

(*h*) Pioneer serjeant and 2 corporals per company to be trained in anti-gas duties. The pioneer serjeant will be a carpenter and joiner, if possible.

(*j*) 1 serjeant-piper in addition allowed per battalion of Scots Guards and Irish Guards.

(*k*) At least 6 to be trained in anti-aircraft duties.

(*l*) Corporal or serjeant according to service. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*m*) Includes 10 lance-serjeants.

(*n*) Includes 2 lance-corporals as section commanders.

Digitized by Google

Battalion of the Foot Guards—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).			
Brought forward ...	...	25	40	18	2	85	3	28	116	464	549	(*o*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
Storemen	...	1	1	1	...	3	1	...	1	4	7	(*p*) Trades are :—4 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster, 1 able to slate), 1 painter and decorator, and 1 plumber and gasfitter.
Batmen	...	(*o*)6	3	1	...	10	2	1	5	19	29	
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental institutes ...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	
Officers' mess	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	
Corporals' room	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Butchery duties	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*q*) (i) Includes 48 lance-corporals. (ii) 5 additional privates as pipers are allowed per battalion of Scots Guards and Irish Guards. N.B. — 15 boys are included in the establishment of privates—12 for training as drummers, &c., and 3 as tailors.
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	
Drivers	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	7	
Grooms	...	...	...	...	4	4	1	...	1	4	8	
Pioneers	...	...	...	(*p*) 8	...	8	...	...	...	...	8	
Total rank and file ...	...	32	44	48	13	137	7	29	123	491	628(*q*)	
Total all ranks ...	4	35	50	61	31	177	11	31	133	530	711	
Attached—												
R.A.O.C.—												
Armourers	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*	

Digitized by Google

Horses—												
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	1	...	1	4	9
Draught...	...	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	...	10
Total horses	...	...	...	...	...	15	15	1	...	1	4	19
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	8	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	8	
Lewis guns...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2	8	32	34	
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	5	
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Travelling kitchens ...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Bicycles	...	8	...	1	...	9	1	...	1	4	13	

Digitized by Google

DEPOT FOR REGIMENT OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

20/Infantry/1687.

Detail.	Depot head-quarters.	Administrative company.	Training company.	Training cadre.	Total.	Remarks.
Major	1	...	...	...	1	
Captains	1	...	1	...	2	
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	2	
Acting adjutant (lieutenant)	1	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	†1	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	4	...	2	1	7	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	†1	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	...	†1	...	...	1	
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	
Total warrant officers...	...	2	1	...	3	
Company quartermaster-serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	
Orderly-room serjeant (*a*) ...	...	†1	...	...	1	
Serjeant-instructor of musketry	...	1	...	...	1	
Serjeant-cook	...	†1	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	...	5	1	6	
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	4	5	1	10	
Drummers, &c.	...	3	...	...	3	
Corporals	...	...	5	4	9	
Provost corporal	...	1	...	...	1	(*b*)
Physical training corporal ...	...	1	...	...	1	
Educational corporal ...	...	1	...	...	1	
Privates	...	(*c*)8	(*d*)5	...	13	
Clerks	...	2	...	...	2	
Depot police	...	3	...	...	3	
Cooks	...	3	...	...	3	
Storeman	...	1	...	...	1	
Carried forward ...	...	20	10	4	34	

Digitized by Google

Depot for Regiment of Infantry of the Line—*continued*

Detail.	Depot head-quarters.	Administrative company.	Training company.	Training cadre.	Total.	Remarks.
Brought forward ...	...	20	10	4	34	
Postman	...	1	...	...	1	
Batmen	...	(*e*)8	...	...	8	
Sanitary duties	...	2	...	...	2	
Butchery duties	...	1	...	...	1	
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	2	...	...	2	
Pioneer (*f*)	...	1	...	...	1	
Officers' mess	...	2	...	...	2	
Serjeants' mess	...	2	...	...	2	
Total rank and file ...	...	39	10	4	53(*g*)	
Total all ranks	4	48	18	6	76	

Civilians

Officers' mess steward	1
Serjeants' mess caterer	1
Orderly-room clerk	1
Mobilization storekeeper	1
Total	4

N.B.—Depots of Scottish and Irish regiments (except the Royal Ulster Rifles) have 1 serjeant-piper in addition permanently posted. Depots of kilted regiments have 1 private (tailor) in addition, permanently posted. The establishment of the Rifle Depot is twice the numbers given above, plus 1 batman and 1 civilian clerk for the Officer i/c Rifle Records, who will command the Rifle Depot. The civilian will also act as clerk to the O.C. Troops, Winchester.

† Permanently posted.

(*a*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) 4 may be lance-serjeants.

(*c*) Including 1 lance-corporal, physical training instructor.

(*d*) Lance-corporals.

(*e*) Including 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*f*) To be a carpenter and joiner.

(*g*) 8 may be lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE.
(HOME AND RHINE.)

20/Infantry/1687.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 Platoon (4 sections).	Total company (Headquarters and 4 platoons.)			
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*a*) Of the 4 companies and headquarter wing, 2 are commanded by majors. If a major is posted to the headquarter wing, he may be in either No. 2 or No. 3 group. (*b*) The second in command of 2 companies will be subalterns. (*c*) One platoon commander will also perform the duties of transport officer. (*d*) 5 platoons have no subaltern. (*e*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the
Majors	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	(*a*)3	
Captains	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	(*b*)5	6	
Subalterns	...	1	2	...	(*c*)	3	...	1	(*d*)3	(*b*)13	16	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	4	1	3	1	...	5	2	1	5	19	28	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5	
Total warrant officers ...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	1	4	8		

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5	
Orderly-room serjeant (*e*)...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	1	(*f*)3	12	15	
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant drummer, &c. ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Pioneer serjeant (*g*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Signalling serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Transport serjeant ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Officers' mess serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	3	7	3	14	1	1	4	16	(*h*)30	
Drummers, &c. (*j*)... ...	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	16	
Orderly-room clerk (*k*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Corporals	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	(*f*) 9(*g*)	36	40	
Signalling corporal ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*l*)
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*l*)
Provost corporal	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*l*)
Privates	...	...	36	...	...	36	...	(*m*)28	112	448	484	
Clerks	...	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	4	9	
Farrier	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Saddler	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental police ...	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6	
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	36(*n*)	36	...	...	...	...	36	
Medical officer's orderly ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	...	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	24	
Carried forward... ...	...	25	40	14	39	118	1	30	122	488	606	

total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*f*) 1 platoon per company has no serjeant; 1 corporal is allowed in lieu.

(*g*) Pioneer serjeant and 2 corporals per company to be trained in anti-gas duties. The pioneer serjeant will be a carpenter and joiner, if possible.

(*h*) 1 serjeant piper for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles), and 1 serjeant-tailor for each kilted battalion, are allowed in addition.

(*j*) At least 6 to be trained in anti-aircraft duties.

(*k*) Corporal or serjeant according to service. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*l*) Includes 10 lance-serjeants.

(*m*) Includes 2 lance-corporals as section commanders.

(*n*) All will be trained as stretcher bearers. 16 are acting bandsmen.

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Home and Rhine)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company, (Headquarters and 4 platoons.)			
Brought forward ...	...	25	40	14	39	118	1	30	122	488	605	(*o*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
Cooks	...		...	2	...	2	2	...	2	8	10	(*p*) Trades are :—3 carpenters and joiners, 1 bricklayer able either to plaster or to slate, 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter.
Storemen	...	1	1	1	...	3	1	...	1	4	7	
Batmen	...	(*o*)6	3	1	...	10	2	1	5	19	29	
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental institutes ...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	
Officers' mess	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	(*q*) For training as drummers, &c. A further 3 boys—to be provided from the total number of privates—are allowed in kilted battalions, for training as tailors.
Corporals' room	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Butchery duties	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermasters' stores ...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	
Drivers	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	7	
Grooms	...	...	...	...	4	4	1	...	1	4	8	(*r*) (i) Includes 48 lance-corporals. (ii) Includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles).
Pioneers	...	...	...	(*p*) 6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6	
Boys	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	(*q*)16	
Total rank and file ...	...	32	44	44	66	186	7	31	131	523	709(*r*)	
Total all ranks ...	4	35	50	54	86	225	11	33	141	562	791	

Digitized by Google

Attached—												
R.A.O.C.—												
Armourers	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Horses (s)—												
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	1	...	1	4	9
Draught	...	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	...	10
Total horses	...	...	...	...	...	15	15	1	...	1	4	19
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	8	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	8	
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2	8	32	34	
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	...	5	5(*t*)	...	...	...	...	5	
Wagon, G.S.	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Travelling kitchens ...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Bicycles	...	8	...	1	...	9	1	...	1	4	13	

(iii) 2 additional privates (tailors) are allowed for each kilted battalion.

(*s*) (i) Battalions in the Channel Islands have only the following horses:— Jersey— Officers', 5; Draught, 8. Guernsey — Officers', 8; Draught, 8. (ii) Battalions on the Rhine are allowed 10 additional draught horses.

(*t*) Battalions on the Rhine have 5 additional L.G.S. wagons.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE.
(COLONIES AND ADEN.)

20/Infantry/1687.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	Platoons (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).			
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(a) Of the 4 companies and the headquarter wing, 3 are commanded by majors. If a major is posted to the headquarter wing he may be in either No. 2 or No. 3 group. (b) The second in command of one company will be a subaltern. (c) 1 Platoon Commander will also perform the duties of transport officer. (d) 5 platoons have no subaltern. (e) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to
Majors	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4(a)	
Captains	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	(b) 5	6	
Subalterns...	...	1	2	...	(c)	3	...	1	(d)3	(b)12	15	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total officers... ...	4	1	3	1	...	5	2	1	5	19	28	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ..	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5	
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	1	4	8	

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*e*)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	1	(*f*)3	12	15
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant drummer, &c. ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*g*) ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	3	7	3	14	1	1	4	16	30(*h*)	
Drummers, &c. (*i*) ...	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	16	
Orderly-room clerk (*j*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Corporals	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	(*g*)9(*f*)	36	40	
Signalling corporal ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*k*)
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*k*)
Provost corporal	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*k*)
Privates	...	...	68	...	...	68	...	(*l*)31	124	496	564	
Clerks	...	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	4	9	
Farrier	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Saddler	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Scouts	...	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6	
Regimental police ...	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6	
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	36(*m*)	36	...	...	...	...	36	
Medical officer's orderly ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	...	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	24	
Carried forward ...	...	31	72	14	39	156	1	33	134	£36	692	

service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*f*) 1 platoon per company has no serjeant; 1 corporal is allowed in lieu.

(*g*) Pioneer serjeant and 2 corporals per company to be trained in anti-gas duties. The pioneer serjeant will be a carpenter and joiner, if possible.

(*h*) 1 serjeant-piper for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles), and 1 serjeant-tailor for each kilted battalion, are allowed in addition.

(*i*) At least 6 to be trained in anti-aircraft duties.

(*j*) Corporal or serjeant according to service. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*k*) Includes 10 lance-serjeants.

(*l*) Includes 2 lance-corporals as section commanders.

(*m*) All will be trained as stretcher bearers. 16 are acting bandsmen.

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Colonies and Aden)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 Platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).			
Brought forward ...	...	31	72	14	39	156	1	33	134	536	692	(*n*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
Cooks	...	...	...	4	...	4	2	...	2	8	12	(*o*) Trades are :—3 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster, 1 able to slate), 1 mason able to cut stone, 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter.
Storemen	...	1	1	1	...	3	1	...	1	4	7	
Bâtmen	...	(*n*) 6	3	1	...	10	2	1	(*d*) 5	19	29	
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental institutes ...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	
Officers' mess	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	
Corporals' room	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Butchery duties	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	
Drivers	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	7	
Grooms	...	...	...	...	4	4	1	...	1	4	8	
Pioneers	...	...	...	(*o*) 8	...	8	...	...	...	...	8	
Boys	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	16(*p*)	(*p*) For training as drummers, &c. A further 3 boys—to be provided from the total number of privates—are allowed in kilted battalions, for training as tailors.
Total rank and file ...	...	38	76	48	66	228	7	34	143	571	799(*q*)	(*q*) (i) Includes 48 lance-corporals. (ii) Includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the
Total all ranks ...	4	41	82	58	66	267	11	36	153	610	881	

Digitized by Google

Attached—											
R.A.O.C.—											
Armourers	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Horses—											
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	1	...	1	4	9
Draught (*r*)	...	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	...	10
Total horses	...	...	...	...	...	15	15	1	...	1	4	19
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	8	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	8	
Lewis guns...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	2	8	32	34	
Wagons, L.G.S. (*s*) ...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	5	
Wagon, G.S. (*s*)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Travelling kitchens (*s*) ...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Bicycles	...	8	...	1	...	9	1	...	1	4	13	

Royal Ulster Rifles). (iii) 2 additional privates (tailors) are allowed for each kilted battalion.

(*r*) (i) Battalions at Khartoum and in China will have, respectively, 18 and 48 pack animals instead of draught horses; and battalions in Egypt will have 16 pack animals in addition to 10 draught horses. (ii) The battalion in North China will have 28 Chinese personnel for care of the pack animals.

(*s*) Except for battalions at Khartoum and in China.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE.—(INDIA.)

(Provisional Establishment.)*

2)/Infantry/1687. (This establishment does not apply to the battalion at Aden.)

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).			
Lieutenant-colonel ..	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*a*) Of the 4 companies and No. 2 Group, 3 are commanded by majors. (*b*) Will command Headquarter wing. (*c*) One platoon per company has no subaltern. *This establishment is under consideration.
Majors	1	...	(*b*)1	...	...	1	1	...	1	2	(*a*)4	
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	6	6	
Subalterns...	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	1	(*c*)3	12	15	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total officers... ...	4	1	3	...	...	4	2	1	5	20	28	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)... ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4	4	

Digitized by Google

Company serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O. Class II)... ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	1	4	8
Company quartermaster-serjeants...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*d*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	1	4	16	19
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant drummer, &c. ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*f*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants' mess serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	2	3	7	1	13	1	1	5	20	(*e*)33
Drummers, &c.	...	16	...	...	...	16	...	...	...	...	16
Orderly-room clerk (*g*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals	...	...	8	...	...	8	...	2	(*f*)8	32	40
Signalling corporal ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1 (*h*)
Provost corporal	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Privates	...	...	48	...	...	48	...	(*i*)34	137	548	596
Clerks	...	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	4	9
Scouts	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	16	16
Regimental police... ...	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Carried forward ...	...	1	56	13	1	71	5	36	150	600	671

(*d*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*e*) 1 serjeant piper in addition allowed for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles).

(*f*) Pioneer serjeant and 2 corporals per company to be trained in anti-gas duties. The pioneer serjeant to be a carpenter and joiner, if possible.

(*g*) Corporal or serjeant, according to service. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*h*) Includes 8 lance-serjeants.

(*i*) Includes 2 lance-corporals as section commanders.

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarters wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).			
Brought forward ...	...	1	56	13	1	71	5	36	150	600	671	(*j*) All will be trained as stretcher bearers. 16 are acting bandsmen. (*k*) Trades are:—3 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster, 1 able to slate), 1 mason able to cut stone, 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter. (*l*) For training as drummers, &c. (*m*) (i) Includes 48 lance-corporals. (ii) Includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles).
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	(*j*)36	36	...	...	...	...	36	
Medical officer's orderly ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	...	36	...	...	...	36	...	...	...	...	36	
Cooks	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	8	10	
Storemen	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	8	10	
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental institutes ...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	
Officers' mess	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Corporals' room	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Butchery duties	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Drivers	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	1	4	16	20	
Pioneers	...	...	...	(*k*)8	...	8	...	...	...	...	8	
Water duties	...	...	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	4	6	
Boys	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	(*l*)16	
Total rank and file ...	...	37	56	39	57	189	10	37	159	636	(*m*)825	
Total all ranks ...	4	57	62	48	59	226	14	39	170	680	910	

Digitized by Google

Attached—												
R.A.O.C.												
Armourers	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Horses—												
Officers'	...	...	...	...	6	6	1	...	1	4	10	
Equipment mules ...	...	...	32	...	4	36	...	1	4	16	52	
Total animals ...	...	...	32	...	10	42	1	1	5	20	62	
Machine guns (Vickers) ..	...	...	8	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	8	
Lewis guns...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	16	16	
Bicycles	...	3	...	3	...	6	...	...	...	...	6	
INDIAN RANKS.												
Officer (*n*)	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Company quartermaster-havildar...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Havildar (*o*)	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Naiks	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Drivers	...	...	(*p*)34	...	...	34	...	...	...	...	34	
Shoeing smiths	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Total Indian ranks ...	...	...	42	...	...	42	...	...	...	...	42	

(*n*) Subadar or jemadar according to service.
(*o*) One may be pay-havildar.
(*p*) Includes 3 unpaid lance-naiks.

PUBLIC FOLLOWERS.

	Class I.	Class II.	Total.	
Saddlers and shoemakers...	1	5	6	
Tailors	1	4	5	
Cooks	9	13	(*q*) 22	(*q*) 2 cooks } for
Water personnel	9	13	(*q* 22	2 water duties } Indian
Sanitary personnel	5	7	(*q*) 12	1 sanitary squad } ranks.
Victualling establishment	...	6	6	
Total	25	48	73	

(B 25/1642)T

Digitized by Google

WEST INDIA REGIMENT.

20/Infantry/1687.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	British personnel.	Native personnel.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sections),	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company. (Headquarters and 4 platoons.)					
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	(a) Of the 4 companies and the headquarter wing, 2 are commanded by majors. If the major is posted to the headquarter wing he may be in either No. 2 or No. 3 group. (b) 1 platoon commander will also perform the duties of transport officer. (c) 5 platoons have no subaltern.
Majors...	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	(a)3	3	...	
Captains	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	3	3	...	
Subalterns	...	1	1	...	(b)	2	...	1	(c)3	12	14	14	...	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Total officers ...	4	1	2	1	...	4	1	1	4	15	23	23	...	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)... ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5	5	...	
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	1	4	8	8	...	

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5	...	5
Orderly room serjeant (*d*)...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	1	(*e*)3	12	15	...	15
Serjeant-drummer...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*f*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Serjeant-cook ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Serjeant-tailor ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Provost serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	3	8	1	13	1	1	4	16	29	3	26
Drummers, &c. (*g*)	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	...	...	8	...	8
Orderly room clerk (*h*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Corporals	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	(*e*) (*f*)9	36	40	...	40
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Band corporal ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Provost corporal ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Transport corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Privates	...	...	28	...	...	28	...	(*k*)26	104	414	442	...	442
Clerks	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	...	1	4	7	...	7
Farrier...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Saddler	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Shoemaker ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Tailor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Regimental police ...	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	(*l*)18	18	...	...	...	...	18	...	18
Carried forward ...	...	1	32	12	22	67	1	28	114	454	521	...	521

(*j*) Includes 10 lance-serjeants.

(*d*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased, and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*e*) 1 platoon per company has no serjeant. 1 corporal is allowed in lieu.

(*f*) Pioneer serjeant and 2 corporals per company to be trained in anti-gas duties. The pioneer serjeant will be a carpenter and joiner, if possible.

(*g*) At least 6 to be trained in anti-aircraft duties.

(*h*) Corporal or serjeant according to service. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*k*) (i) Includes 2 lance-corporals as section commanders. (ii) Two of the companies have 1 private less.

(*l*) All will be trained as stretcher bearers.

(m23/1642)T

Digitized by Google

West India Regiment—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	British personnel.	Native personnel.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 Sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections)	Total company, (Headquarters and 4 platoons.)					
Brought forward ...	...	1	32	12	22	67	1	28	114	454	521	...	521	(*m*) For British personnel.
Medical officer's orderly ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	(*n*) Trades are :—3 carpenters and joiners, 1 painter and decorator.
Signallers	...	18	...	...	...	18	...	...	...	...	18	...	18	
Cooks	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	8	10	...	10	
Storemen	...	1	1	1	...	3	1	...	1	4	7	...	7	
Batmen (*m*)	...	7	2	6	1	16	2	1	5	20	36	...	36	
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	
Officers' mess...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	
British serjeants' mess ...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	
Butchery duties	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	
Drivers	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	7	...	7	
Grooms	...	...	...	...	4	4	1	...	1	4	8	...	8	
Pioneers	...	...	...	(*n*)4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	
Total rank and file...	...	27	35	39	34	135	7	29	123	490	625	...	625(*o*)	(*o*) Includes 48 lance-corporals.
Total all ranks ...	4	30	40	50	44	164	10	31	132	525	693	34	659	

Digitized by Google

Attached—													
R.A.O.C.													
Armourers (*p*) ...	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	...
Horses—													
Officers'	...	...	...	...	5	5	1	...	1	4	9	...	...
Draught	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	...	10	...	...
Total horses... ...	...	...	...	...	15	15	1	...	1	4	19	...	...
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	...	...
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2	8	32	34	...	...
Wagons—L.G.S.	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	...
Wagon—G.S.	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Travelling kitchens ...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
Bicycles	...	8	...	1	...	9	1	...	1	4	13	...	...

(*p*) May be natives.

Digitized by Google

WEST AFRICAN REGIMENT.

20/Infantry/1687.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.	British personnel.	Native personnel.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sub-sect.)	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	Platoon (4 sections)	Total company (Headquarters and 4 platoons.)					
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	(*a*) Commands headquarter wing.
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Captains	...	...	1	(*a*)1	...	2	(*b*)2	...	2	5	7	7	...	(*b*) The second in command of one company will be a subaltern.
Subalterns	(*c*)4	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	4	(*b*)12	17	17	...	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	(*c*) Surplus to cover casualties.
Total officers	8	...	2	1	...	3	2	1	6	17	28	28	...	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Regimental quartermaster serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II) ...	(*c*)1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5	5	...	
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	2	...	3	1	...	1	3	7	7	...	

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4	4	...
Orderly-room serjeant (*d*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Serjeants	...	(*e*)1	1	...	...	2	...	1	4	12	14	1	13
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Serjeant drummer ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Signalling serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Serjeant instructor of musketry ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Provost serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	2	1	5	2	10	1	1	5	15	25	10	15
Drummers	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	6	...	6
Corporals	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	8	24	(*f*) 28	...	28
Signalling corporal ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	(*f*) 1	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	(*f*) 1	...	1
Privates	...	...	44	...	...	44	...	(*g*)22	88	264	308	...	308
Clerks (*h*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Scouts	...	4	...	...	...	4	2	...	2	6	10	...	10
Regimental police ...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	...	4
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	18	18	...	...	...	...	18	...	18
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Signallers	...	16	...	...	...	16	...	...	...	...	16	...	16
Storemen	...	...	1	1	...	2	1	...	1	3	5	...	5
Batmen	...	(*i*)5	2	1	...	8	2	1	6	17	25	...	25
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	...	4
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Water duties	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Carriers	...	...	31	...	...	31	...	...	...	...	31	...	(*j*)31
Total rank and file ...	...	26	82	18	19	145	5	25	105	314	(*k*)459	...	459
Total all ranks ...	9	29	85	26	27	167	9	27	117	349	525	45	480

(*d*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*e*) Scout serjeant.
(*f*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*g*) Includes 2 lance-corporals as section commanders.
(*h*) 4 subordinate civilian clerks are allowed.
(*i*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*j*) For machine guns. Includes 1 headman.
(*k*) Includes 24 lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

West African Regiment—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.	British personnel.	Native personnel.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sub-sec.)	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).					
Attached—														
R.A.O.C.—														
Armourer	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	
Lewis guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	12	12	...	...	

Digitized by Google

CORPS OF MILITARY POLICE.

Military Mounted Police.

20/M.P./1810.

Detail.	Home.								Abroad.		Total at Home and Abroad.	Remarks.
	Aldershot Command.	Eastern Command.	Northern Command.	Southern Command.	Western Command.	London District.	Depot.	Total Great Britain.	Rhine.	Egypt.		
Serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1	NOTE.—3 officers (including one quartermaster) are allowed for the Depot, and are shown in Headquarter Staff Establishment of Commands.
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	1	
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	1	—	2	
Total warrant officers	1	—	—	1	—	—	1	3	1	—	4	

Digitized by Google

CORPS OF MILITARY POLICE.

Military Mounted Police—*continued.*

Detail.	Home.								Abroad.		Total at Home and Abroad.	Remarks.
	Aldershot Command.	Eastern Command.	Northern Command.	Southern Command.	Western Command.	London District.	Depot.	Total Great Britain.	Rhine.	Egypt.		
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	2	
Farrier serjeant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	
Serjeants	3	2	1	2	—	—	1	9	6	2	17	
Total serjeants	3	2	1	2	—	—	1	9	8	3	20	
Corporals	6	2	—	4	—	—	1	13	6	3	22	(*a*) 50 per cent. paid lance-corporals.
Privates (Lance-corporals)	33	10	4	20	—	—	11	78	75	24	177(*a*)	
Total rank and file	39	12	4	24	—	—	12	91	81	27	199	
Total all ranks	43	14	5	27	—	—	14	103	90	30	223	

Digitized by Google

CORPS OF MILITARY POLICE.

Military Mounted Police—*continued.*

Horses and Transport.

Commands.	Officers.	Riding.	Light draught.	Total Horses.	G.S. Wagons.	Remarks.
Aldershot	*1*	43	—	*44*	—	(*b*) For Provost appointments included in the Headquarters Staff Establishments of Commands.
Eastern	—	14	—	14	—	
Northern	—	5	—	5	—	
Southern	—	27	—	27	—	
Depot	2	12	2	16	1	
Total Great Britain	3	101	2	106	1	
Rhine	5	84	2	91	—	
Egypt	2	29	—	31	—	
Total Abroad ...	7	113	2	122	—	
Grand Total ...	10 (*b*)	214	4	228	1	

Digitized by Google

CORPS OF MILITARY POLICE.

Military Foot Police.

20/M.P./1810.

COMMANDS.	Sergeant-Majors (W.O. Cl. I).	Company Sergeant-Majors (W.O.Cl.II).	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates (Lance-Corporals).	Total all Ranks.	Civilians.	Bicycles.
Great Britain and Northern Ireland.								
Aldershot Command...	—	1	4	7	35	47	—	—
Eastern ,, ...	—	1	4	7	36	48	—	—
Northern ,, ...	—	—	1	2	10	13	—	—
Scottish ,, ...	—	—	2	2	10	14	—	—
Southern ,, ...	—	—	4	7	37	48	—	—
Western ,, ...	—	—	1	2	7	10	—	—
London District ...	1	1	3	4	31	40	—	—
Northern Ireland District	—	—	2	2	11	15	—	—
Depôt and School of Instruction ...	1	1	2(*a*)	3	11	18	—	4
Total Great Britain and Northern Ireland	2	4	23	36	188	253	—	4
Abroad.								
Rhine	—	1	12	13	144	170	47(*c*)	—
Egypt	—	1	5	5	53	64	2(*d*)	—
Malta	—	—	1	2	12	15	—	—
Gibraltar	—	—	1	2	12	15	—	—
Total Abroad ...	—	2	19	22	221	264	49	—
Total Home and Abroad ...	2	6	42	58	409(*b*)	517	49	4

(*a*) Includes 1 orderly room sergeant.
(*b*) 50 per cent. paid lance-corporals.
(*c*) Includes 27 interpreters and interpreter-clerks, 1 German-speaking detective, 2 messengers, 1 sergeants' mess waiter, 2 recreation room attendants, 11 cooks, 1 butcher, 1 storeman and 1 M.T. driver.
(*d*) Native trackers.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL TANK CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	Home and Rhine.						1 Armoured Car Company, Egypt.	Total Home, Rhine and Colonies.	Clerical Section.	8 Armoured Car Companies, India.	Grand Total.
	Centre Headquarters.	Depot.	Tank Battalions.		2 Armoured Car Coys. (Home).	Total Home and Rhine.					
			4 Battalions (Home) (less 1 company).	1 Company (Rhine).							
Lieutenant-colonels	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	5
Majors	...	3	15	1	2	21	1	22	...	8	30
Captains	...	3	31	1	4	39	3	42	...	24	66
Subalterns	...	5	72	8	10	95	10	105	...	64	169
Adjutants	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	5
Assistant adjutant	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Quartermaster	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Technical officer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(a)	1
Total officers	...	15	126	10	16	167	14	181	...	97	278
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I) ...	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	6
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (tech.) (W.O. Class II)	...	...	11	1	2	14	1	15	...	...	15
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II) ...	...	3	11	1	2	17	1	18	...	8	26
Total warrant officers	...	6	26	2	4	38	2	40	1	8	49

Attached to Army Headquarters, India.

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

SUMMARY—*continued.*

Detail.	Home and Rhine.										Grand Total.
	Centre Headquarters.	Depot.	Tank Battalions.		2 Armoured Car Coys. (Home).	Total Home and Rhine.	1 Armoured Car Company, Egypt.	Total Home, Rhine and Colonies.	Clerical Section.	8 Armoured Car Companies, India.	
			4 Battalions (Home) (less 1 company).	1 Company (Rhine).							
Staff-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8(*b*)	...	8
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	3	11	1	2	17	1	18	...	8	26
Mechanist staff serjeants (*c*)	...	...	11	1	2	14	1	15	...	8	23
Serjeants, storemen (technical)	...	...	11	1	...	12	...	12	...	...	12
Serjeants, drivers, I.C. (tank)	...	...	92	8	...	100	...	100	...	...	100
Serjeant mechanics (*c*)	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	5
Serjeant cooks	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	5
Officers' mess serjeants	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	4
Provost serjeants	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	5
Band serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeant drummer	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C. (armoured cars) ...	...	...	...	...	12	12	8	20	...	56	76
Serjeants	...	22	...	...	...	22	...	22	35(*b*)	...	57
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	30	141	11	16	198	10	208	43	72	323
Trumpeters	...	4	22	2	...	28	...	28	...	...	28

(*b*) Or higher rank according to service.
(*c*) These numbers are provisional, and separate instructions as to promotion will be issued

Digitized by Google

Corporals, drivers, I.C. (tank)	...	...	180	16	...	196	...	196	...	...	196
Corporals, drivers, I.C. (armoured cars)	...	...	...	...	12	12	8	20	...	48	68
Corporal mechanics	...	...	11	1	2	14	1	15	...	8	23
Band corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Provost corporals	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	2
Corporals	...	23	...	...	...	23	...	23	...	...	23
Corporals, storemen (technical)	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	3	...	8	11
Corporals drivers, I.C. ((Armoured car), 1st line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	8
Drivers, I.C. (tank) (privates)	...	...	1,096	96	...	1,192	...	1,192	...	...	1,192
Drivers, I.C. (armoured car) (privates)	1	...	...	...	168	169	112	281	...	672	953
Despatch rider	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Telephone operators	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	2
Drivers, I.C. (armoured car), 1st line transport ...	...	...	19	1	12	32	13	45	...	136	181
Motor cyclists	...	...	30	2	8	40	5	45	...	64	109
Saddlers	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	4
Regimental police	...	10	12	...	...	22	...	22	...	...	22
Medical officers' orderlies	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	5
Cooks	...	8	26	2	8	44	5	49	...	16	65
Storemen	...	8	22	2	4	36	2	38	...	24	62
Batmen	...	16	130	10	16	172	14	186	...	...	186
Grooms	1	...	30	2	...	33	...	33	...	...	33
Postmen	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	5
Regimental institutes	...	3	12	...	...	15	...	15	...	...	15
Officers' mess	...	4	20	...	...	24	...	24	...	...	24
Serjeants' mess	...	3	12	...	...	15	...	15	...	...	15
Corporals' room	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	5
Sanitary duties	...	8	8	...	...	16	...	16	...	...	16
Butchery duties	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	5
Mechanics	...	7	44	4	6	61	3	64	...	32	96
Tailor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Fitter	...	...	...	1 } d	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Shoemaker	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Carried forward	5	97	1,672	139	238	2,151	164	2,315	...	1,016	3,331

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

SUMMARY—*continued.*

Detail.	Home and Rhine.						1 Armoured Car Company, Egypt.	Total Home, Rhine and Colonies.	Clerical Section.	8 Armoured Car Companies, India.	Grand Total.
	Centre Headquarters.	Depot.	Tank Battalions.		2 Armoured Car Coys. (Home).	Total Home and Rhine.					
			4 Battalions (Home) (less 1 company).	1 Company (Rhine).							
Brought forward	5	97	1,672	139	238	2,151	164	2,315	...	1,016	3,331
Bandsmen	...	30	...	...	...	30	...	30	...	...	30
Recruits	...	320	...	...	...	320	...	320	...	...	320
Boys	...	11	...	...	...	11	...	11	...	...	11
Learner artificers	...	18	...	...	...	18	...	18	...	...	18
Privates	...	82	...	...	...	82	...	82	60	...	142
Total rank and file	5	558	1,672	139	238	2,612	164	2,776	60	1,016	3,852
Total all ranks	5	613	1,987	164	274	3,043	190	3,233	104	1,193	4,530
Civilians	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	2
Horses— Officers	...	2	56	4	...	62	...	62	...	...	62

(*d*) See note (*g*) on page 249.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

CENTRE HEADQUARTERS.

(HOME.)

Detail.	Total.	Remarks.
Colonel Commandant	*1*	
Brigade Major	*1*	
Staff Captain "Q"	*1*	
Total officers	*3(a)*	
Groom	1	
Despatch rider	1	
Telephone operators	2	
Driver I.C. (armoured car)	1	
Total privates	5	
Total all ranks	5 *3*	
Attached—		
Clerical Section—		
Division I	*1*	
Division II	*1*	
Division III	*5*	
Horses, officer's	1	
Motor-car (heavy)	1	
Motor-cycle	1	

(a) *Staff appointments.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

DEPOT.

Detail.	Depot headquarters.	Administrative company.	Training cadre.	Recruit training company.	Total depot (Hdqrs., Administrative Coy., Training cadre, and 2 Recruit Training companies).
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	3
Captains	...	1	...	1	3
Subalterns	...	1	...	2	5
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant ...	1	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1*	...	...	...	1
Total officers ...	5	2	...	4	15
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1*	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	...	1*	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	...	1*	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	1	3
Total warrant officers	...	3	1	1	6
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	1	3
Serjeants	...	2(*a*)	3	8	22(*b*)
Band serjeant	...	1*	...	...	1
Serjeant drummer ...	...	1*	...	...	1
Serjeant mechanic ...	...	1(*c*)	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	1*	...	...	1
Provost serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	...	8	3	9	30†
Trumpeters, &c. ...	...	4	...	...	4

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Depot headquarters.	Administrative company.	Training cadre.	Recruit training company.	Total depot (Hdqrs., Administrative Coy., Training cadre, and 2 Recruit Training companies).	
Corporals	...	5(*d*)	...	9(*e*)	(*f*)23	†
Band corporal	...	1*	...	...	1	†
Provost corporals ...	...	2	...	...	2	†
Privates...	...	66	...	8	82	
Regimental police ...	...	10	...	...	10	
Bandsmen	...	30*(*g*)	...	...	30	
Medical officer's orderly	...	1	...	...	1	
Cooks	...	8	...	...	8	
Storemen	...	6(*h*)	...	1	8	
Batmen	...	8(*j*)	...	4	16	
Postman	...	1	...	...	1	
Regimental institutes	...	3	...	...	3	‡
Officers' mess	...	4	...	...	4	‡
Serjeants' mess ...	...	3	...	...	3	
Corporals' room ...	...	1	...	...	1	
Sanitary duties ...	...	8	...	...	8	
Butchery duties ...	...	1	...	...	1	
Mechanics	...	7(*c*)	...	...	7	
Recruits	...	...	...	160	320	
Boys	...	11(*k*)	...	...	11	
Learner artificers ...	...	18(*l*)	...	...	18	
Total rank and file	...	194	...	182	558(*m*)	
Total all ranks ...	5	211	4	196	613	
Attached—						
R. T. C., Clerical Section—						
Division II ...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	
Division III ...	...	*6*	...	*1*	*8*	
R. A. O. C.—						
Armourer ...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	
A. P. T. Staff—						
Instructor ...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	
Horses, officers' ...	2	...	...	...	2	
Bicycles	...	2	...	...	2	

Civilians.

Officers' mess steward ... ... 1 (*n*)
Serjeants' mess caterer ... ... 1 (*n*)

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Depot—*continued.*

(*a*) 1 assistant to regimental quartermaster-serjeant, 1 for general duty.
(*b*) Includes 1 serjeant instructor for physical training for recruit training companies.
(*c*) Trades are :—3 carpenters and joiners.
1 plumber and gasfitter.
2 painters and decorators.
2 electricians.
(*d*) 1 for educational duties.
1 for mess rooms.
3 for general duty.
(*e*) Includes 1 physical training instructor.
(*f*) 6 may be lance-serjeants.
(*g*) 10 are acting bandsmen.
(*h*) 5 for quartermaster's stores.
(*j*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*k*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*l*) Trades are :—12 fitters.
3 electricians.
2 carpenters and joiners.
1 painter or plumber.
(*m*) 24 may be lance-corporals.
(*n*) Additional serjeants may be employed until civilians are available.
* Permanently posted.
† Will draw pay as tradesmen if qualified ; if not otherwise provided for they will come under the general rule for units in which tradesmen predominate.
‡ Will draw pay as tradesmen if qualified, and if within the pooled establishment of drivers I.C. allowed for tank battalions, Central Schools and Royal Tank Corps Depot.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

TANK BATTALION.

(HOME.)

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	One Company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion (headquarters and 3 companies).
		Company headquarters.	1 section.	Total company (headquarters and 4 sections).		
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1(*a*)	1	...	1	3	4
Captains	...	1	...	1	8(*b*)	8
Subalterns	1(*c*)	...	2	8	19(*b*)	20
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers ...	4	2	2	10	30	34
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (technical) (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	1	3	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	1	2	...	2	6	7
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Mechanist staff-serjeants...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Serjeants (storemen, technical)	...	1	...	1	3	3
Serjeants, drivers, I.C. (tank)	1	...	2	8	24	25
Serjeant mechanic ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	5	3	2	11	33	38
Trumpeters	...	2	...	2	6	6

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Tank Battalion (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	One Company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion (headquarters and 3 companies).
		Company headquarters.	1 section.	Total company (headquarters and 4 sections).		
Corporals, drivers, I.C. (tank)	1	...	4	16	48	49 } (*d*)
Corporal mechanics ...	...	1(*e*)	...	1	3	3 }
Drivers, I.C. (tank) ...	10	...	24	96	288	298
Motor-cyclists	2	2	...	2	6	8
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	1
Mechanics	...	4(*e*)	...	4	12	12
Regimental police ...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	1	2	...	2	6	7
Storemen	...	2	...	2	6	6
Batmen	5(*f*)	2	2	10	30	35
Postman	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental institute ...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Officers' mess	5	...	...	...	...	5
Serjeants' mess ...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Corporals' room ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Sanitary duties ...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers, I.C. (armoured car), 1st line transport	2	1	...	1	3	5
Grooms	2	2	...	2	6	8
Total rank and file	44	16	30	136(*g*)	408	452(*h*)
Total all ranks ...	54	25	34	161	483	537
Attached—						
R.T.C.,						
Clerical Section—						
Division II ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Division III ...	*2*	*2*	...	*2*	*6*	*8*
R. Signals—						
Subaltern ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Serjeant ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Corporal (i) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Signalmen (i) ...	*12*	...	...	...	...	*12(j)*
R.A.O.C.—						
Armourer ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Tank Battalion (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	One Company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion (headquarters and 3 companies).
		Company headquarters.	1 section.	Total company (headquarters and 4 sections).		
Horses—						
Officers'	3(*k*)	4	...	4	12	15
Tanks	4(*l*)	...	4	16	48	52
Motor car (light) ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Motor vans (heavy) ...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Trailer cookers ...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Motor cycles	2	2(*m*)	...	2	6	8
Bicycles	...	1	...	1	3	3
Chassis, lorry, heavy (for instruction only)	...	1	...	1	3	3

(*a*) On mobilization becomes officer commanding 4th company.
(*b*) Of the 12 section commanders 5 will be captains.
(*c*) Engineer officer.
(*d*) 9 may be lance-serjeants.
(*e*) Trades are :—1 carpenter and joiner.
1 electrician.
3 fitters.
(*f*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*g*) 1 shoemaker, 1 tailor, 1 fitter, and 1 armourer, R.A.O.C. allowed in addition for the company serving with the British Army of the Rhine.
(*h*) 27 may be lance-corporals.
(*i*) Trades are :—10 operators (wireless).
1 electrician (wireless).
1 fitter, signals.
1 instrument maker (telegraph).
(*j*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.
(*k*) Includes 1 for officer, Royal Corps of Signals.
(*l*) Equipped with wireless apparatus.
(*m*) Includes 1 with side car for company commander temporarily in lieu of light car or company commander's tank.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

(HOME.)

Detail.	Head-quarters.	1 section.	Total company. (Headquarters and 3 sections.)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	...	2(*a*)
Subalterns	...	2(*a*)	5
Total officers	2	2	8
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (technical) (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers	2	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Mechanist staff-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C. (armoured car)	...	2	6
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	8
Corporals, drivers I.C. (armoured car)	...	2	6
Corporal mechanic	1(*b*)	...	1 (*c*)
Corporal (storeman, technical)	1	...	1
Drivers, I.C. (armoured car)	...	28	84
Mechanics	3(*b*)	...	3
Storemen	2(*d*)	...	2
Motor cyclists	1	1	4
Cooks	1	1	4
Batmen	2	2	8
Drivers, I.C. (armoured car), 1st line transport	3	1	6
Total rank and file	14	35(*e*)	119(*f*)(*g*)
Total all ranks	20	39	137

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Armoured Car Company (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	1 section.	Total company. (Headquarters and 3 sections.)
Attached—			
R. T. C., Clerical Section—Division III	*3*	...	*3*
R. A. O. C.—Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Armoured cars	...	4	12
Motor car (heavy)	1	...	1
Motor vans (heavy)	...	1	3
Store lorry	1	...	1
Motor cycles	1	1	4
Chassis, lorry, heavy (for instruction only)	1	...	1

(*a*) 1 section commanded by a captain, 2 by subalterns.
(*b*) Trades are :—1 electrician, 3 fitters.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) 1 technical.
(*e*) 4 privates per section to be trained in visual signalling, and 1 per section as a vulcanizer.
(*f*) Includes 9 lance-corporals, of whom 1 is to be an assistant instructor of signalling.
(*g*) 2 per company to be trained as trumpeters.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

(COLONIES.)

Detail.	Head-quarters.	1 section.	Total company. (Headquarters and 4 sections.)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	...	3(*a*)
Subalterns	...	3(*a*)	10
Total officers	2	3	14
Regimental quartermaster-sergeant (technical) (W.O. Class II)...	1	...	1
Company sergeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	2	...	2
Company quartermaster-sergeant	1	...	1
Mechanist staff-sergeant	1	...	1
Sergeants, drivers, I.C. (armoured car)	...	2	8
Total colour-sergeants and sergeants	2	2	10
Corporals, drivers, I.C. (armoured car)	...	2	8 } (*c*)
Corporal mechanic	1(*b*)	...	1 } (*c*)
Corporal (storeman, technical) ...	1	...	1 } (*c*)
Drivers, I.C. (armoured car) ...	...	28	112
Mechanics	3(*b*)	...	3
Storemen	2(*d*)	...	2
Motor cyclists	1	1	5
Cooks	1	1	5
Batmen	2	3	14
Drivers, I.C. (armoured car), 1st line transport	13	...	13
Total rank and file... ...	24	35(*e*)	164(*f*)(*g*)
Total all ranks	30	40	190

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Armoured Car Company (Colonies)—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	1 section.	Total company. (Headquarters and 4 sections.)
Attached—			
R.T.C. Clerical Section—			
Division III	*3*	...	*3*
R.A.O.C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Armoured cars	...	4	16
Motor car (heavy)	1	...	1
Motor vans (light)	...	2	8
Store lorries	2	...	2
Motor cycles	1	1	5
Chassis, lorry, heavy (for instruction only)	1	...	1

(*a*) 2 sections commanded by captains, 2 by subalterns.
(*b*) Trades are :—1 electrician, 3 fitters.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) 1 technical.
(*e*) 4 privates per section to be trained in visual signalling, and 1 per section as a vulcanizer.
(*f*) 2 per company to be trained as trumpeters.
(*g*) Includes 12 lance-corporals, of whom 1 is to be an assistant instructor of signalling.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

(INDIA.)

Detail.	Head-quarters.	1 section.	Total company (headquarters and 3 sections).
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	1	3(*a*)
Subalterns	1	2(*a*)	8
Total officers	3	3	12
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers	1	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Mechanist staff-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C. (armoured car)	1	2	7
Total colour serjeants and serjeants	3	2	9
Corporals, drivers I.C. (armoured car)	...	2	6
Corporal mechanic	1(*b*)	...	1
Corporals (storeman, technical)	1	...	1 (*d*)
Corporal, driver, I.C. (armoured car) (1st line transport)	1	...	1
Drivers, I.C. (armoured car)	...	28	84
Mechanics	4(*b*)	...	4
Storemen	3(*c*)	...	3
Motor cyclists	2	2	8
Cooks	2	...	2
Drivers I.C. (armoured car), 1st line transport	17	...	17
Total rank and file	31	32(*e*)	127(*f*)(*g*)
Total all ranks	38	37	149

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Armoured Car Company (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	1 section.	Total company (headquarters and 3 sections.)
Attached—			
R.T.C., Clerical Section—			
Division III	*3*	...	*3*
R.A.O.C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Blacksmith	*1*	...	*1*
Turner	*1*	...	*1*
Coppersmith	*1*	...	*1*
INDIAN PERSONNEL.			
Carpenter	1	...	1
Mechanics	4(*h*)	...	4
Hammerman	1	...	1
Bellows-boy	1	...	1
Cleaners	4	4	16
Water carriers	2	1	5
Sweepers	2	1	5
Cooks	1	1	4
Transport—			
Armoured cars	...	4	12(*j*)
Motor cars	2	...	2
Workshop lorries	4	...	4
Store lorries (30-cwt.)	6	...	6
Motor cycles	...	2	6(*k*)

(*a*) 2 sections commanded by captains, 1 by a subaltern.
(*b*) Trades are:—1 electrician, 4 fitters.
(*c*) 1 technical, 2 non-technical.
(*d*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*e*) 4 privates per section to be trained in visual signalling and 1 per section as a vulcanizer.
(*f*) 2 per company to be trained as trumpeters.
(*g*) Includes 10 lance-corporals, of whom 1 is to be an assistant instructor of signalling.
(*h*) Trades are:—1 blacksmith, 1 electrician, 2 fitters.
(*j*) 4 cars are held in reserve.
(*k*) Companies located at Peshawar and in Waziristan will have 8 motor cycles.

NOTE.—In addition to the establishment of the 8 armoured car companies, 1 Technical Officer (captain) is attached to Army Headquarters, India. There is also the Royal Tank Corps School, India, with the following establishment:—

Officers	6
Warrant officers	2
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	14
Rank and file	19
Total all ranks...	41
Attached—	
R.T.C., Clerical Section	*3*
R.A.O.C.	*5*
Indian Personnel—	
Other ranks	*14*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

CLERICAL SECTION.

Division I.—Warrant officer Class I			1
Division II.—Warrant officers Class II, and staff-serjeants			8
Division III.	Serjeants, corporals, lance-corporals	35	95
	Privates	60	
Total...			104

DISTRIBUTION.

Units.	Division I.	Division II.	Division III.	Total.
Royal Tank Corps Centre, Headquarters	1	1	5	7
The Royal Tank Corps Depot ...	...	1	8	9
4 Tank Battalions	...	4	32	36
Central Schools	...	1	11	12
Tank and Tracked Transport Experimental Establishment ...	...	...	3	3
Armoured Car Companies (2 Home, 1 Colonies, 8 India) ...	...	...	33	33
Royal Tank Corps School, India...	...	1	2(*a*)	3
Army Headquarters, India ...	...	...	1	1
Total	1	8	95	104

(*a*) Establishment under consideration.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	H.T. and Remounts.			Supply.						M.T.			Total R.A.S.C. (Home).	Total R.A.S.C. (Rhine and Colonies).	Total R.A.S.C. (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	R.A.S.C., India and Aden.	Grand Total.	Hong Kong Mule Corps.	
				Home.															
	Total H.T. (Home).	Total H.T. and Remounts (Rhine and Colonies).	Total H.T. and Remounts (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total Clerks.	Total Bakers.	Total Butchers.	Total Supply.	Total (Rhine and Colonies).	Total Supply (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total M.T. (Home).	Total M.T. (Rhine and Colonies).	Total M.T. (Home, Rhine and Colonies).						British Personnel.	Native Personnel.
Lieutenant-colonels															21			...	...
Majors															43			...	...
Captains	13	12	25	...	...	...	200 (a)	64	264	107	26	133	320	102	299	139	561	...	...
Subalterns																		1	...
Quartermasters...															59			...	...
Total officers	13	12	25	...	...	...	200	64	264	107	26	133	320	102	422	139	561	1	...
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	4	4	2	6	...	6	1	...
Staff serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	...	4	4	86	2	1	89	36	125	...	...	...	89	40	(b) 129	...	129	...	...
Mechanist serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	4	22	18	4	22	18	40	...	...
Mechanist serjeant-majors (tech. M.T. clerk) (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	4	3	1	4	2	6	...	...

(B 25-1642)T

Digitized by Google

Summary of Royal Army Service Corps Regimental Establishments—*continued.*

Detail.	H.T. and Remounts.			Supply.						M.T.							Hong Kong Mule Corps.	
				Home.														
	Total H.T. (Home).	Total H.T. and Remounts (Rhine and Colonies).	Total H.T. and Remounts (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total Clerks.	Total Bakers.	Total Butchers.	Total Supply.	Total (Rhine and Colonies).	Total Supply (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total M.T. (Home).	Total M.T. (Rhine and Colonies).	Total M.T. (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total R.A.S.C. (Home).	Total R.A.S.C. (Rhine and Colonies).	Total R.A.S.C. (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	R.A.S.C., India and Aden.	Grand Total.	British Personnel.	Native Personnel.
Mechanist serjeant-majors (storemen, tech.) (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	...
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	5	4	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	22	5	27	27	9	36	28	64	...	...
Staff and regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1	80	4	3	87	37	124	3	...	3	91	37	129	...	129	...	...
Artificer quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II) ...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	2	...	...
Total warrant officers ...	9	9	18	166	6	4	176	73	249	49	11	60	234	93	327	56	383	1	...
Company quartermaster-serjeants	5	6	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	23	5	28	28	11	39	18	57	...	...
Staff serjeant (riding instructor)	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...
Staff serjeant (trumpeter) ...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...
Staff serjeants	...	...	...	76	4	2	82	39	121	...	...	...	82	39	121	...	121	...	...

Digitized by Google

Mechanist staff serjeants (artificers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25	7	32	25	7	32	67	99	...	...
Mechanist staff serjeots (tech. M.T. clerks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	1	5	4	1	5	2	7	...	...
Mechanist staff serjeants (storemen, tech.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	4	5	...	...
Staff serjeants or serjeants (artificers, H.T.)...	8	11	19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	11	19	...	19	...	...
Serjeants (cooks)	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4	...	4	...	4	...	...
Serjeant (riding instructor) ...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...
Serjeants	21	22	43	93	17	11	121	50	171	104	27	131	246	99	345	75	420	2	2
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28	10	38	28	10	38	134	172	...	...
Mechanist serjeants (tech. M.T. clerks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	1	9	8	1	9	19	28	...	...
Mechanist serjeants (storemen, tech.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	4	2	2	4	...	4	...	...
Total staff serjeants and serjeants...	40	39	79	169	21	13	203	89	292	195	54	249	438	182	620	319	939	2	2
Trumpeters	5	3	8	...	1	...	1	...	1	23	2	25	29	5	34	...	34	...	...
	17	24	41	118	18	12	148	57	205	134	39	173	299	120	419	12	431	...	4
Corporals	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	3	...	...
Corporals (riding instructors)...	10	9	19	...	...	...	...	...	...	65	17	82	75	26	101	30	131	...	...
Corporals (artificers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23	6	29	23	6	29	1	30	...	...
Corporals (tech. M.T. clerks) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	3	3	2	5	...	...
Corporals (storemen, tech.) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...
Corporals (draughtsmen mech.)	26	11	37	...	...	...	...	...	...	340	140	480	366	151	517	...	517	...	...
Artificers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	57	10	67	57	10	67	...	67	...	...
Tech. M.T. clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	49	17	66	49	17	66	...	66	...	...
Storemen, tech.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	...
Draughtsmen, mechanical ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,015	419	1,434	1,015	419	1,434	4	1,438	...	...
Drivers, I.C.	262	227	489	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	262	227	489	...	489	...	121
Drivers	...	...	...	435	188	118	741	274	1,015	330	10	340	1,071	284	1,355	...	1,355	...	
Privates...																			
Carried forward	318	271	589	553	206	130	889	331	1,220	2,014	661	2,675	3,221	1,263	4,484	54	4,538	...	125

Digitized by Google

Summary of Royal Army Service Corps Regimental Establishments—*continued.*

Detail.	H.T. and Remounts.			Supply.						M.T.							Hong Kong Mule Corps.	
				Home.														
	Total H.T. (Home).	Total H.T. and Remounts (Rhine and Colonies).	Total H.T. and Remounts (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total Clerks.	Total Bakers.	Total Butchers.	Total Supply.	Total (Rhine and Colonies).	Total Supply (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total M.T. (Home).	Total M.T. (Rhine and Colonies).	Total M.T. (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total R.A.S.C. (Home).	Total R.A.S.C. (Rhine and Colonies.)	Total R.A.S.C. (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	R.A.S.C., India and Aden.	Grand Total.	British Personnel.	Native Personnel.
Brought forward ...	318	271	589	553	206	130	889	331	1,220	2,014	661	2,675	3,221	1,263	4,484	54	4,538	...	125
Recruits—																			
Drivers and privates... ...	58	...	58	27	18(c)	17(c)	62	...	62	143	...	143	263	...	263	...	263	...	...
Artificers	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	...	36	40	...	40	...	40	...	...
Learner recruits	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	67	...	67	67	...	67	...	67	...	...
Boys and apprentice tradesmen...	8	...	8	30	...	...	30	...	30	104	...	104	142	...	142	...	142	...	...
Total rank and file ...	388	271	659	612	223	146	981	331	1,312	2,364	661	3,025	3,733	1,263	4,996	54	5,050	...	125
Total all ranks	455	334	789	947	251 (d)	163 (c)	1,561	557	2,118	2,738	754	3,492	4,754	1,645	6,399	568 (g)	6,967	4	127
Animals	365	843	1,208 (f)	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	365	849	1,214	...	1,214	204	

(*a*) Includes 60 recruit officers.
(*b*) One-third of the S.S.Ms., W.Os., Class I, are 1st Class S.S. Majors.
(*c*) Includes 8 issuers under bakers and 7 under butchers.
(*d*) Includes 133 issuers { 125 dutymen and 8 recruits.
(*e*) Includes 74 issuers { 67 dutymen and 7 recruits.
Total 207 issuers.

(*f*) Includes 150 for Remounts, Reserve (Home), and 460 (Abroad).
(*g*) Indian establishment is provisional.

NOTE.—1 armourer (staff-serjeant) R.A.O.C. is attached to the service companies, Aldershot.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
Horse Transport Depot Company.
(Home.)

Detail.	Numbers
Major	1
Captain	1
Subalterns	3
Total officers	5
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1
Artificer quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	2
Total warrant officers	3
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Staff serjeant (riding instructor)	1
Staff serjeant (trumpeter)	1
Staff serjeants or serjeants (artificers)	4
Serjeant (riding instructor)	1
Serjeants	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	12
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	5
Corporals (riding instructors)	3
Corporals (artificers)	2
Drivers (artificers)	4
Drivers	64
Drivers (recruits)	58
Artificers (recruits)	4
Boys and apprentice tradesmen	8 (*a*)
Total rank and file	148
Total all ranks	169 (*b*)
Attached—	
Clerks (supply section)	*3*
Horses—	
Officers'	5
Riding	24
Draught	32
Total horses	61

(*a*) For training—2 as trumpeters.
3 as wheelers.
3 as saddlers and harness makers.

(*b*) Artificer trades—6 farriers.
3 wheelers.
3 saddlers and harness makers. Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Horse Transport Company.

(Home.)

Detail.	One Company.	Total for 4 Companies.
Captains...	1	4
Subalterns	1	4
Total officers	2	8
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	1	4
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	4
Staff serjeants or serjeants (artificer)	1	4
Serjeants	3	12
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	5	20
Trumpeters	1	4
Corporals	3	12
Corporals (artificers)	2	8
Drivers (artificers)	1	4
Drivers	44	176
Total rank and file	50	200
Total all ranks	59 (*a*)	236
Horses—		
Officers'	2	8
Riding	5	20
Draught	26	104
Total horses	33	132

(*a*) Artificer trades—2 farriers.
1 saddler and harness maker.
1 wheeler.

Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Horse Transport (Miscellaneous).

Detail.	Numbers.
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Serjeants (cooks)	3
Serjeants	5
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	8
Drivers (artificers)	18
Drivers	22
Total rank and file	40
Total all ranks	50 (*a*)
Horses—	
Officers'	20
Draught	2 (*b*)
Total horses	22

(*a*) Explanation of duties :—

1 regimental serjeant-major ... ... Woolwich.
1 regimental quartermaster-serjeant ... Woolwich.
8 serjeants—1 provost ... ... Woolwich.
3 cooks ... ... 1 Woolwich.
1 Aldershot (Service Companies).
1 Bulford.
3 officers' mess ... ... 1 Woolwich.
1 Aldershot.
1 Feltham.
1 ... ... For Transport Office, R.A.C.D., Pimlico.
18 artificers, H.T. ... 9 saddlers and harness makers, 9 wheelers, employed by Ordnance, and required to meet the mobilization programme (6 of each are at Aldershot temporarily; 2 saddlers and harness makers, R.A.O.D., Chilwell; 1 saddler and harness maker, R.A.O.D., Didcot; 3 wheelers, R.A.O.D., Tidworth).
22 drivers, H.T. ... ... Grooms for 20 officers' chargers.
2 for Transport duties, Bere Island.

(*b*) 2 draught animals for Bere Island.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Depot Company.

(Home.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Major	1
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	5
Staff serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1
Staff quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2*
Staff serjeant	1 (*a*)
Serjeants	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	5*
Trumpeter	1*
Corporals	6
Privates	35
Recruits	62
Apprentice tradesmen	30
Total rank and file	133*
Total all ranks	146

(*a*) For company quartermaster-serjeant's duties.

* Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch. Trades, including 30 apprentice tradesmen, are as follows :—

	Trained Men.	Recruits.	Total.
Clerks	22	57	79
Bakers	5	10	15
Butchers	3	10	13
Issuers	19	15	34
Total			141

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Company.

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail.	1 Company.	Total for 3 Companies.
Captains...	1	3
Staff serjeants	1 (*a*)	3
Serjeants	1 (*b*)	3
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	2	6*
Corporals	1	3
Privates	5	15
Total rank and file	6	18*
Total all ranks	9	27

(*a*) For company quartermaster-serjeant's duties.
(*b*) For company serjeant-major's duties (for Aldershot a staff quartermaster-serjeant to be posted instead of a serjeant).

* *Clerks.* Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Company.

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail.	1 Company.	Total for 4 Companies.
Captains...	1	4
Staff serjeants	1 (*a*)	4*
Corporals	1	4
Privates	2	8
Total rank and file	3	12*
Total all ranks	5	20

(*a*) For company quartermaster-serjeant's duties.

* *Clerks.* Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Reserve Depot.

(Home.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Major	1
Captain	1
Quartermasters	2
Total officers	5
Staff serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1 (*a*)
Total all ranks	6

(*a*) *Clerk.* Rank to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Districts and Sub-Districts.

(Home.)

Ranks.	Numbers.
Lieutenant-colonels	121
Majors	
Captains	
Subalterns	
Quartermasters	
Total officers	121 (*a*)
Other ranks—	
Clerks	494
Bakers	104
Butchers	77
Issuers	173
Total other ranks	848 (*b*)
Total all ranks	969

(*a*) Includes the following on Regimental Headquarters :—

	O.C. R.A.S.C.	2nd in C.	Adjt.	Qr.-mr.	Total.
Aldershot (Service Companies)	1	1	1	1	4
Woolwich	1	1	1	1	4
Bulford...	1	1	1	...	3

(*b*) Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply (Miscellaneous).

Ranks.	Numbers.
Lieutenant-colonels	62
Majors	
Captains	
Subalterns	
Recruit officers (2nd-lieutenants)	
Quartermasters	
Total officers	62 (*a*)
Other ranks—	
Clerks	318 (*b*)
,, attached to Regimental Headquarters (M.T.), Feltham ...	6
,, ,, "Q" M.T. Company	4
,, ,, H.T. Depot Company	3
Total other ranks	331*
Total all ranks	393

(*a*) Includes 60 recruit officers.
Includes 1 A.D.M.T., Woolwich; 1 Weedon.

(*b*) Clerks employed in Headquarters Offices :—

Aldershot Command	69	
Eastern Command	89	(Includes 22 for London District).
Northern Command	25	
Scottish Command	14	
Western Command...	20	
Southern Command	77	
Northern Ireland District ...	21	
Jersey and Guernsey	3	
Total...	318	

* Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Regimental Headquarters (M.T.).

(Feltham.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Major	1
Captain	1 (*a*)
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	4
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1
Mechanist serjeant-major (Tech. M.T. Clerk) (W.O. Class I)	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	3
Serjeant (cook)	1
Serjeant (provost)	1
Mechanist serjeants (Tech. M.T. Clerks)	2
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	4
Privates	2
Total rank and file	2
Total all ranks	13
Attached—	
Clerks (Supply Section)	6 (*b*)

(*a*) Adjutant.

(*b*) Supply Clerks, ranks to be allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

" Q " M.T. Company.

(Home.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Major	1
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	5
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Serjeants	6
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	7
Trumpeters	2
Corporals	6
Drivers, I.C.	17
Privates	14
Recruits—	
Drivers	143
Artificers	36
Learner recruits	67
Apprentice tradesmen	104
Total rank and file	387
Total all ranks	402
Attached—	
Clerks (Supply Section)	*4 (a)*

(a) Supply Clerks, ranks to be allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

"R" Depot Company.

(M.T. Driving School.)

(Home.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Major	1
Captains	2
Subalterns	5
Total officers	8
Mechanist serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Mechanist staff serjeant (artificer)	1
Serjeants	7
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	2 (*a*)
Serjeant (Technical M.T. Clerk)	1
Serjeant (storemen, technical)	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	13
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	16
Corporals (artificers)	5 (*a*)
Privates (artificers)	18 (*a*)
,, (Technical M.T. Clerks)	3
,, (storemen, technical)	3
,, (draughtsman, mechanical)	1
Drivers, I.C.	98
Total rank and file	144
Total all ranks	168

(*a*)	Fitters	13
	Turners	2
	Blacksmiths	3
	Carpenters and joiners	2
	Coppersmiths	3
	Electricians	2
	Total	25

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Service Company.

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail.	1 Company.	Total for 5 Companies.
Majors	1	5
Captains...	2	10
Subalterns	2	10
Total officers	5	25
Mechanist serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	1	5
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	1	5
Total warrant officers	2	10
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	5
Mechanist staff serjeants (artificers)	1	5
Serjeants	5	25
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	1 (*a*)	5
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	8	40
Trumpeters	1	5
Corporals	7	35
,, (artificers)	3 (*a*)	15
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	1	5
Privates (artificers)	19 (*a*)	95
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	3	15
,, (storemen, technical)	3	15
,, ...	19	95
Drivers, I.C.	70	350
Total rank and file	125	625
Total all ranks	141	705

(*a*) Fitters 12
Turners 2
Blacksmiths 2
Carpenter and joiners 2
Coppersmith 1
Electricians 2
Coachpainter 1
Coach trimmer 1
Total... 23

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Service Company.

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail.	1 Company.	Total for 15 Companies.
Captains...	1	15
Subalterns	2	30
Total officers	3	45
Mechanist serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	1 (*a*)	10 (*a*)
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	1	15
Total warrant officers	2	25
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	15
Mechanist staff serjeants (artificers)	1	15
Serjeants	4	60
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	1 (*b*)	15
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	7	105
Trumpeters	1	15
Corporals	5	75
,, (artificers)	2 (*b*)	30
Corporals (technicals M.T. clerks)	1	15
Privates (artificers)	10 (*b*)	150
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	2	30
,, (storemen, technical)	2	30
,, ...	13	195
Drivers, I.C.	36	540
Total rank and file	71	1,065
Total all ranks	84	1,255

(*a*) Mechanist serjeant-majors are not allowed for the 3 L.E. Companies at Aldershot, 1 L.E. Company at Woolwich, and 1 L.E. Company at Bulford.

	Single Company Stations.	Multiple Company Stations.	
(*b*) Fitters	5	6	
Turners	2	2	
Blacksmiths	2	2	1 coach trimmer is allowed in place of a fitter for companies at Single Company Stations.
Carpenters and joiners ...	1	1	
Coppersmiths	1	1	
Electricians	1	1	
Coach trimmers	1	...	
Total	13	13	

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Vehicle Reserve Depot.

(Home.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Total officers	3
Mechanist staff serjeant (artificer)	1
Mechanist staff serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Serjeants	2
Mechanist serjeant (storeman, technical)	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	5
Corporals	2
Corporal (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Privates (artificers—fitters)	2
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	3
,, (storeman, technical)	1
,, ...	8
Drivers, I.C.	10
Total rank and file	27
Total all ranks	35

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Heavy Repair Shop.

(Home.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Major	1
Captains	2
Subalterns	3
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	7
Mechanist serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Mechanist staff serjeants (artificers)	3
Mechanist staff serjeant (Technical M.T. Clerk)	1
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	6 (*a*)
Mechanist serjeant (Technical M.T. Clerk)	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	12
Corporals (artificers)	15 (*a*)
,, (Technical M.T. Clerks)	2
Privates (artificers)	75 (*a*)
,, (Technical M.T. Clerks)	6
,, ...	16
Total rank and file	114
Total all ranks	134

(*a*) Fitters	60
Turners	6
Blacksmiths	6
Carpenter and joiners	9
Coppersmiths	3
Electricians	3
Coach painters	6
Coach trimmers	3
Total	96

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Stores Depot.

(Home.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Major	1
Captains	3
Subalterns	2
Quartermasters	4
Total officers	10
Mechanist serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1
Mechanist serjeant-major (Technical M.T. Clerk) (W.O. Class I) ...	1
Total warrant officers	2
Mechanist staff serjeant (Technical M.T. Clerks)	2
Serjeant	1 (*a*)
Mechanist serjeants (Technical M.T. Clerks)	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	7
Total all ranks	19

(*a*) For company quartermaster-serjeant's duties.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Miscellaneous.

(Home.)

Ranks.	Bulford.	Aldershot (Service Companies).	Inspectorate (M.T.).	Total.
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	1	1	...	2
Mechanist serjeant-major (Technical M.T. Clerk) (W.O. Class I)	...	...	1	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	1	1	...	2
Total warrant officers ...	2	2	1	5
Serjeants	1	1	...	2
Total all ranks	3	3	1	7

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

(Abroad.)

Detail.	Rhine.				Gibraltar.			Malta.			Egypt.				Sierra Leone.		Hong Kong.		Tientsin.		Ceylon.	Malaya.	Bermuda.		Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Total H.T.	Total Remounts.	Total Supply.				Total M.T.	Total R.A.S.C. Abroad.
	H.T.	Remounts.	Supply.	M.T.	H.T.	Supply.	M.T.	H.T.	Supply.	M.T.	H.T.	Remounts.	Supply.	M.T.	Supply.	M.T.	H.T.	Supply.	H.T.	Supply.	Supply.	Supply.	H.T.	Supply.	Supply.	Supply.			Clerks.	Bakers.	Butchers.	Total.		
Officers	4	1	12	11	...	5	...	...	5	3	3	4	21	12	2	...	...	4	...	3	2	3	...	2	4	1	7	5	...	...	...	64	26	102
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Staff serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	33	2	1	36	...	40
Mechanist serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4
Mechanist serjeant-majors (Tech. M.T. Clerk) (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	5	9
Staff and regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	2	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	5	2	37	...	37
Total warrant officers	3	...	...	5	2	...	...	1	...	2	2	1	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	1	63	7	3	73	11	93
Company quartermaster-serjeants	2	1	...	2	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	2	...	...	...	...	5	11
Staff serjeants (duty)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	29	6	4	39	...	39
Mechanist staff serjeants (artificers)	...	...	...	3	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	7
Mechanist staff serjeant (Tech. M.T. Clerk)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Mechanist staff serjeant (storeman, Tech.)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Staff serjeants or serjeant artificer (H.T.)	2	1	...	...	3 (*a*)	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	...	...	...	...	1(*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	9	2	...	...	...	...	...	11
Serjeants (duty)	8	1	...	9	1	...	1	...	...	4	5	3	...	13	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	4	41	6	3	50	27	99
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	10
Serjeant (Tech. M.T. Clerk)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants (storemen, Tech.)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	12	3	...	25	5	...	2	...	...	7	9	5	...	20	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	31	8	70	12	7	89	54	182
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	2	5
Corporals (duty)	7	1	...	17	1	...	...	...	...	4	10	5	...	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	6	46	7	4	57	39	120
Corporals (artificers)	5	...	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	1	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	1	...	...	...	...	17	26
Corporals (Tech. M.T. Clerks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6
Corporals (storemen, Tech.)	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3
Artificers	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	140	151
Tech. M.T. Clerks	3	2	...	66	1(*c*)	...	2	...	...	12	1	4	...	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	6	...	...	...	...	10	10
Storemen (Tech.)	...	...	...	4	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	17
Drivers	...	...	...	10	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	419	646
Privates	107	16	...	226	4	...	8	...	...	34	92	8	...	150	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	203	24	...	...	...	...	10	284
Clerks (Supply)	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	175	67	32	274	...	...
Bakers... (*e*)	...	...	114 (*d*)	...	...	19(*d*)	...	...	...	27(*d*)	...	...	...	111(*d*)	...	4	...	24(*d*)	...	13(*d*)	4(*d*)	10(*d*)	...	10(*d*)	14(*d*)	4(*d*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Butchers (*e*)	...	...	18	...	...	23	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	7	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Issuers (*e*)	...	...	10	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	...	...	37	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total rank and file	122(*f*)	19	179	349	6	46	12	...	36	55	106	18	141	244	5	1	...	26	...	15	4	10	...	10	17	4	234	37	221	74	36	331	661	1,263
Total all ranks	143(*g*)	23(*h*)	191(*j*)	390(*j*)	13	51	14	1	41	67	121(*k*)	28(*l*)	162	282	7	1	2	30	2	18	6	13	1	12	21	5	283	51	354	93(*n*)	46(*o*)	557	754	1,645
Horses—																																		
Officers'	6	60	...	...	5	...	...	3	...	...	3	400	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	1	...	383	460	...	...	...	6	...	849
Riding	10		...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	10		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...								
Draught	52		...	...	51	...	...	...	...	...	174		...	...	...	...	...	...	36	...	...	...	25	...	...	...								
Total horses	68	60	...	...	60	...	...	3	...	...	187	400	...	...	...	...	2	...	38	...	...	...	25	...	2	4	383	460	...	...	...	6	...	849

(*a*) 1 staff serjeant or serjeant of each trade.
(*b*) Farrier.
(*c*) Wheeler.
(*d*) Includes Headquarter clerks as follows :—

Rhine	73
Gibraltar	11
Malta	16
Egypt	42
Hong Kong	12
Tientsin	6
Ceylon	4
Malaya	6
Bermuda	4
Jamaica	7
Mauritius	2
Total	183

(*e*) Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch
(*f*) Artificer trades—6 farriers.
2 saddlers and harness makers.
2 wheelers.

(*g*) Includes 2 H.T. Companies and miscellaneous details.
(*h*) Artificer trades—2 farriers.
1 saddler.
(*j*) Includes 1 lieutenant-colonel, 1 adjutant, 1 regimental serjeant-major, 6 clerks (Supply) for Headquarters.
(*k*) Artificer trades—3 farriers.
2 saddlers and harness makers.
2 wheelers.
(*l*) Artificer trades—6 farriers.
(*n*) Includes 36 issuers.
(*o*) Includes 18 issuers.
N.B.—No provision has been made in the above Establishments for the 5 clerks for Brigade Headquarters, Iraq, the ranks for which will be :—
1 W.O., Class I.
1 serjeant.
1 corporal.
2 privates.
Special instructions have been issued regarding the personnel filling these appointments.

Digitized by Google

HONG KONG MULE CORPS.

Detail.	British.	Native.
Officer (captain or subaltern)...	1	...
Warrant Officer (Class I)	1	...
Other ranks (serjeants)	2	...
Total British	4	...
Troop Dafadar	...	2
Naiks	...	4
Lance Naiks	...	16
Drivers	...	87
Grooms	...	3
Saddlers	...	4
Shoeing-smiths	...	2
Blacksmiths	...	2
Hammermen	...	2
Bellowsboy	...	1
Cooks	...	3
Clerk	...	1
Total Native	...	127
Grand Total	4	127
	131	

Animals—

Horses	4
Mules	200
Total	204 (*a*)

(*a*) Provides 38 pack animals for R.A.S.C. (H.T.), Hong Kong.
Provides 48 pack animals for British Infantry Battalion, Hong Kong.
Provides 48 pack animals for Indian Infantry Battalion, temporarily located in Hong Kong.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Ranks of H.T. Artificers, Home and Abroad.

(To be allotted by the O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records.)

(*Included in Regimental Establishments.*)

Detail.	H.T.								Remounts.			Total H.T. and Remounts.
	H.T. Depot.	6 H.T. Coys. (4 Home, 2 Rhine).	With A.O.D.	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Hong Kong.	Field Ambulance (Rhine).	Total.	Rhine.	Egypt	Total.	
S.Q.M.S. (*W.O. Class II*)	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	*2*
Staff serjeants or serjeants	*4*	*6*	...	*3*	*3*	*1*	...	(*a*) *17*	*1*	*1*	(*b*) *2*	*19*
Corporals	*2*	*12*	...	*3*	...	...	*1*	*18*	...	*1*	*1*	*19*
Drivers	*4*	*6*	*18*	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*31*	*2*	*4*	*6*	*37*
Totals	*12*	*24*	*18*	*7*	*4*	*1*	*2*	*68*	*3*	*6*	*9*	*77*

(*a*) 6 to be staff serjeants. (*b*) 1 to be staff serjeant.

Digitized by Google

Establishment of Mechanical Transport Artificers by Trades. (At Home and Abroad.)

(Included in Regimental Establishments.)

Trades.	Home.						Abroad.						Grand Total.
	"R" Depot Company.	5 Service Coys. H.E.	15 Service Coys. L.E.	Vehicle Reserve Depot.	Heavy Repair Shop.	Total Home.	Rhine.	Malta.	Gibraltar.	Egypt.	India.	Total Abroad.	
Fitters	13	60	(d) 80	2	60	215	(a) 51	(c) 7	2	(b) 39	(c)130	229	444
Turners	2	10	30	...	6	48	10	1	...	5	10	26	74
Blacksmiths	3	10	30	...	6	49	6	2	...	6	5	19	68
Carpenters and joiners	2	10	15	...	9	36	6	2	...	8	3	19	55
Electricians	2	10	15	...	3	30	4	1	...	3	6	14	44
Coach painters	...	5	...	...	6	11	...	...	...	2	1	3	14
Coach trimmers	...	5	10	...	3	18	...	...	...	2	...	2	20
Welders (acetylene)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4	5	5
Moulders	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	3	3
Patternmakers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1
Coppersmiths	3	5	15	...	3	26	4	1	...	3	2	10	36
Total	25	115	195	2	96	433	83	14	2	68	164	331	764
Includes—													
Serjeants	2	5	15	...	6	28	6	1	...	3	134	144	172
Corporals	5	15	30	...	15	65	11	1	...	5	30	47	112
Privates	18	95	150	2	75	340	66	12	2	60	...	140	480

(*a*) Includes 2 fitters qualified as vulcanisers. (*b*) Includes 3 fitters qualified as vulcanisers.
(*c*) Includes 1 fitter qualified as vulcaniser.
(*d*) At each station having a single "L.E." M.T. Company, 1 coach trimmer will be allowed in each company in place of 1 fitter. At present there are 10 M.T. Companies affected by this arrangement.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Establishment of Paid Lance Appointments.

(*Included in Establishments.*)

—	Lance-serjeants.	Lance-corporals.
Horse Transport	*4*	...
H.T. Depot Company	...	*6*
H.T. Companies, Home and Rhine ... ... *each*	...	*2*
H.T. Company, Egypt	...	*4*
Supply	*16*	*249*
Mechanical Transport	*37*	*321*
Remounts, Rhine	...	*1*
,, *Egypt*	...	*2*

ANIMALS.

(Home.)

Detail.	Establishment of Units.		1 Depot Company.	4 H.T. Companies.	Miscellaneous.	Total.
	Depot Company.	H.T. Company.				
Officers' chargers	5	2	5	8	20	33
Riding	24	5	24	20	...	44
Draught	32	26	32	104 (*a*)	2 (*c*)	138
Remounts	...	...	...	...	150	150
Total	61	33	61	132	172	365 (*b*)

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Animals—*continued.*

(Abroad.)

Detail.	Rhine.	Egypt.	Bermuda.	Gibraltar.	*Hong* Kong.	*Tientsin.*	*Malta.*	*Mauritius.*	*Jamaica.*	*Total.*
Chargers ...	6(*d*)	3	...	5	2	...	3	1	2	22
Riders	10	10	...	4	...	2	...	...	...	26
Draught ...	52	174	25	51	...	36	...	3	...	341
Remounts ...	60	400	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	460
Total ...	128	587	25	60	2	38	3	4	2	849

(*a*) 75 per cent. of the light draught animals may be mules.
(*b*) Excludes 6 officers' chargers and 1 riding horse for Headquarters, R.A.S.C. Training College.
(*c*) For Bere Island.
(*d*) Includes 1 charger for lieutenant-colonel, 1 for adjutant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

(PROVISIONAL ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home).

Detail.	Officers.						Other Ranks.									Officers' Horses.
	Major-Generals.	Colonels.	Lieut.-Colonels.	Majors, Captains or Subalterns.	Quartermasters.	Total Officers.	W.Os., Cl. I.	W.Os., Cl. II.	Staff Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, Boys.	Total other Ranks.	Total all Ranks.	
Aldershot Command—																
No. 1 Company							3	3	8	15	21	143	2	195		...
No. 2 Company	1	...	10	36	4	51	2	1	4	6	9	67	...	89	934	...
R.A.M.C. Depot and Training Establishment							2	6	8	19	31	(a) 515	(b) 18	599		4
Eastern Command—																
No. 9 Company							1	2	4	14	10	89	2	122		
No. 10 Company	1	4	11	101	9	126	2	3	5	15	22	113	2	162	860	...
No. 12 Company							3	7	12	26	36	183	2	269		
No. 18 Company							3	4	8	12	23	129	2	181		
Northern Command—																
No. 8 Company	...	1	3	20	1	25	3	3	6	22	16	100	...	150	175	...
Northern Ireland District—																
No. 15 Company	...	1	1	14	1	17	1	2	5	7	14	64	...	93	110	...
Scottish Command—																
No. 13 Company	...	1	2	15	1	19	1	2	4	18	17	65	2	109	128	...

Digitized by Google

Southern Command—																		
No. 4 Company								3	4	9	22	40	173	2	253		
No. 6 Company	1	3	9	59	9	81	2	3	5	14	16	99	1	140	694	...
No. 7 Company							1	1	5	8	9	58	1	83		
No. 20 Company							3	2	7	14	15	95	1	137		
Channel Islands	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	2	2	3	10	...	17	19	...
Western Command—	...	1	1	19	1	22	1	2	2	18	12	62	...	97	119	...
No. 19 Company				19	...	19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19	...
Reliefs and Miscellaneous	...	...	...	68	...	68	...	...	...	...	24	63	...	87	155	...
Under instruction	...	...	...													
Total Home	3	11	37	353	26	430	31	45	94	232	318	2,028	35	2,783	3,213	4

(*a*) Includes 400 recruits.
(*b*) Includes 12 boys under instruction.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

(Abroad.)

(PROVISIONAL ESTABLISHMENT.)

Detail.	Officers.						Other Ranks.								Total all Ranks.	Officers' Horses.
	Major-Generals.	Colonels.	Lieut.-Colonels.	Majors, Captains and Subalterns.	Quartermasters.	Total Officers.	W.Os., Cl. I.	W.Os., Cl. II.	Staff Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, Boys.	Total other Ranks.		
British Army of the Rhine	...	1	4	30	3	38	3	4	6	17	23	154	...	207	245	...
No. 25 Company, Bermuda... ...	...	...	1	4	...	5	1	...	1	2	3	12	...	19	24	...
No. 27 Company, North and South China	...	...	1	9	1	11	1	2	3	6	9	42	...	63	74	...
No. 28 Company, Gibraltar... ...	...	1	1	8	1	11	1	1	2	6	8	63	...	81	92	2
No. 29 Company, Jamaica	...	...	1	6	...	7	1	...	1	3	2	18	...	25	32	3
No. 30 Company, Malta	...	1	1	13	1	16	1	2	3	5	9	68	...	88	104	...
No. 32 Company, Malaya	...	...	1	6	...	7	1	1	1	2	3	22	...	30	37	...
No. 33 Company, Egypt	...	1	4	41	4	50	4	6	8	24	29	227	...	298	348	4
Detachment, West Africa	...	...	1	5	...	6	...	1	1	3	3	7	...	15	21	...
,, Ceylon	...	...	1	2	...	3	...	...	1	2	2	6	...	11	14	...
,, Mauritius	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4	5	...
Total Rhine and Colonies	...	4	16	125	10	155	13	17	27	71	92	621	...	841	996(*a*)	9
Total Home, Rhine and Colonies	3	15	53	478	36	585	44	62	121	303	410	2,649	35	3,624	4,209	13

Digitized by Google

India and Aden (No. 31 Company)...	3	9	39	251	...	302	6	7	14	32	48	335	...	442	744	...
Grand Total	6	24	92	729	36	887	50	69	135	335	458	2,984	35	4,066	4,953	13

(*a*) Excludes the following non-European sections :—

Jamaica—9 Native other ranks.

Sierra Leone—6 Native other ranks.

Does not include the following personnel provided in China (Indian Station Hospital)—

2 British officers.
4 Native officers.
34 Native other ranks.

NOTE.—Lance appointments. The Corps as a whole (*i.e.*, including extra regimental establishment) is allowed the following lance appointments :—

(i) Lance-serjeants 38
(ii) Lance-corporals 151

Digitized by Google

THE ARMY DENTAL CORPS.

Detail.	Officers.			Dental Clerk Orderlies.						Dental Mechanics.					Total all Ranks.
	Majors.	Captains or Subalterns.	Total Officers.	W.Os., Cl. II.	Staff Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals (a)	Privates (a)	Total Dental Clerk Orderlies.	Staff Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals (a)	Privates (a)	Total Dental Mechanics.	
Home—															
Aldershot Command	1	9	10	1	1	1	3	25	31	1	1	1	17	20	61
Eastern Command	1	26	27	...	...	3	3	21	27	...	...	1	...	1	55
Southern Command	1	12	13	...	...	2	1	10	13	...	...	...	...	...	26
Northern Command	...	7	7	...	...	1	1	5	7	...	...	...	...	...	14
Western Command	...	7	7	...	...	...	2	5	7	...	...	...	...	...	14
Scottish Command	1	5	6	...	...	1	1	4	6	...	...	...	...	...	12
Northern Ireland District	...	2	2	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	4
Total Home	4	68	72	1	1	8	12	71	93	1	1	2	17	21	186
Abroad—															
Egypt	1	5	6	...	...	1	...	5	6	...	...	1	1	2	14
China	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2
Rhine	1	4	5	...	...	1	...	4	5	...	...	...	1	1	11
Malta	...	2	2	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	1	1	5
Gibraltar	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	3
Total Colonies and Rhine ...	2	13	15	...	...	2	1	12	15	...	...	1	4	5	35
Total Home, Rhine and Colonies	6	81	87	1	1	10	13	83	108	1	1	3	21	26	221
India	...	18	18	...	...	2	2	14	18	1	1	2	14	18	54
Royal Air Force	*2*	*23*	*25*	...	*1*	*1*	*3*	*20*	*25*	...	*2*	*1*	*11*	*14*	*64*
Grand Total	6	99	105	1	1	12	15	97	126	2	2	5	35	44	275

(a) The combined total of Rank and File including personnel with R.A.F. includes 2 Lance-Serjeants and 8 Lance-Corporals.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	Officers.									Other Ranks.														Total all Ranks.	Horses.
										Store Section.						Armourer Section.			Armament Artificer Section.			Shoemakers and Tailors.(i)				
		Ordnance.								W.Os.															
	Principal Ordnance Officer.	1st Class.	2nd Class.	3rd Class.	4th Class.	Ordnance Mechanical Engineers.	Ordnance Executive Officers.	Assistant Inspectors of Armourers.	Total Officers.	Class I.	Class II.	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants.	Buglers.	Rank and File.	Total Store Section.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os., Class II, Staff Serjeants and Serjeants, and Rank and File.	Total Armourer Section.	W.Os., Class I.	W.Os., Class II and Staff Serjeants.	Total Armament Artificer Section.	Serjeants.	Rank and File.	Total.		
Home	*1*	9	16	25	47	36	73	7	213 *1*	70	30	133	12	(*a*) 1,231	1,476	18	250	268	10	146	156	10	31	41	2,154 *1*	5
Abroad	...	3	4	5	15	8	17	1	53	25	14	71	...	493	603	2	81	83	9	60	69	28	51	79	887	1
Total Home and Abroad ...	*1*	12	20	30	62	44	90	8	266 *1*	95 (*c*)	44	204(*d*)	12	1,724(*b*)	2,079	20	331(*e*)	351	19	206(*g*)	225	38	82	120	3,041 *1*	6
India and Aden	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	145(*f*)	157	6	27(*h*)	33	...	...	...	199(*j*)	—
Grand Total	*1*	12	20	30	62	53	90	8	275 *1*	95	44	204	12	1,724	2,079	32	476	508	25	233	258	38	82	120	3,240 *1*	6

(*a*) Includes 82 apprentice tradesmen.
(*b*) Includes109 Lance-serjeants, 111 Corporals, 126 Lance-corporals.
(*c*) 46 Conductors.
48 Sub-conductors.
1 Regimental Serjeant-major.
(*d*) 79 Staff-serjeants.
125 Serjeants.
(*e*) 67 W.Os., Class II.
136 Staff-serjeants.
128 Rank and File.
(*f*) 15 W.Os., Class II.
78 Staff-serjeants.
52 Rank and File.
(*g*) 51 W.Os., Class II.
155 Staff-serjeants.
(*h*) 9 W.Os., Class II.
18 Staff-serjeants.
(*i*) This personnel is being disposed of *vide* A.O. 147/1925.
(*j*) Provisional establishment.

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Normal Establishment (a).

(Home.)

Detail.	Officers.												Other Ranks.																		Total all Ranks.	Horses.
	Ordnance Officers.						Ordnance Mechanical Engineers.				Assistant Inspectors of Armourers	Total Officers.	Store Section.						Armourer Section.			Armament Artificer Section.			Shoemakers and Tailors.							
													W.Os.		Staff Serjeants and Serjeants.	Buglers.	Rank and File.	Total Store Section.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os., Class II, Staff Serjeants and Serjeants, and Rank and File.	Total Armourer Section.	W.Os., Class I.	W.Os., Class II, and Staff Serjeants.	Total Armament Artificer Section.	Serjeants.	Rank and File.	Total.		
	Principal.	1st Class.	2nd Class.	3rd Class.	4th Class.	Executive.	1st Class.	2nd Class.	3rd and 4th Class.	Assistant.			Class I.	Class II.																		
Miscellaneous establishments administered directly under War Office—																															*1*	...
Principal Ordnance Officer ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...
Directing Ordnance Officer, Woolwich	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	4	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...
C.O.O., R.A.C.D., Pimlico ...	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	4	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	...
A.D.O.S. Provision	...	1	1	3	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	7	4	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...
Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing	...	1	...	2	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	204	1 (*d*)
Central Ordnance Depot—																															202	...
Bramley	...	...	1	1	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	6	4	3	12	...	179	198	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Didcot	...	1	1	2	4	6	1	...	...	1	...	16	8	6	15	...	154	183	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	28	...
Hereford	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	...
Woolwich	...	1	1	...	4	4	...	...	1	...	...	11	1	...	5	...	4	10	...	5	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Weedon	...	...	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	5	2	...	...	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	200	...
Purfleet	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	1	11	12	...	...	...	...	...	513	...
Aldershot Command	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	142	167	...	20	22	4	41	45	2	7	9	46	...	...	...
Southern Command	...	1	1	2	3	5	1	...	3	1	1	18	7	4	14	...	355	401	2	5	8	1	12	13	...	...	...	103	...	...	...
Scottish Command	...	1	2	4	5	11	2	2	6	2	1	36	11	3	32	...	1	11	3	9	13	2	13	15	2	7	9	110	...	...	...
Northern Command	...	...	2	1	3	4	...	1	2	...	1	14	4	...	6	...	35	50	4	6	9	1	30	31	6	17	23	87	4 (*e*)	...	...
Eastern Command	...	...	1	1	4	6	...	1	2	...	1	16	5	3	7	...	...	16	3	6	9	1	11	12	...	...	...	5	...	...	...
Western Command	...	1	2	5	4	13	1	1	3	...	1	31	8	...	8	...	39	53	3	6	9	1	3	3	...	...	...	55	...	...	...
Southern Ireland	...	...	1	1	4	3	...	1	2	...	1	13	4	2	8	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	3	3	...	...	...	7	...	...	...
Northern Ireland	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	44	1	2	3	...	1	1	...	...	...	149	...	...	...
Channel Islands	...	...	1	...	2	1	...	...	1	...	...	5	2	...	5	...	37	4	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	172	...	...	...
Depot R.A.O.C., Hilsea Barracks	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	3	...	...	142	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	230	...	...	...
Attached to Units of other Arms	...	1	...	...	4	2	...	...	...	...	...	7	2	1	9	12	118 (*b*)	3	...	169	169	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Miscellaneous	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3 (*c*)	3	...	23	23	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	2.154	5
	...	...	...	1	3	5	...	...	1	...	...	10	4	8	9	...	164	185	...												*1*	
Total Home	*1*	9	16	25	47	73	5	6	21	4	7	213 *1*	70	30	133	12	1,231	1,476	18	250	268	10	146	156	10	31	41					

(*a*) This distribution is provisional only, and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.
(*b*) Includes 82 Apprentice Tradesmen.
(*c*) Royal Military College, Camberley ... 1
Signal Training Centre 2
(*d*) Officers' horse.
(*e*) Light draught animals for Gun and Vehicle Depot, Oswestry.

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Normal Establishment (a).

(Abroad.)

Detail.	Officers.								Other Ranks.													Total all Ranks.	Officers' Horse.
	Ordnance.				Ordnance Mechanical Engineers. 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th Class and Assistants.	Ordnance Executive Officers. 1st, 2nd and 3rd Class.	Assistant Inspector of Armourers.	Total Officers.	Store Section.					Armourer Section.			Armament Artificer Section.			Shoemakers and Tailors.				
	1st Class.	2nd Class.	3rd Class.	4th Class.					W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants.	Rank and File.	Total Store Section.	W.Os., Class I.	W.Os., Class II, Staff Serjeants and Serjeants, and Rank and File.	Total Armourer Section.	W.Os., Class I.	W.Os., Class II, and Staff Serjeants.	Total Armament Artificer Section.	Serjeants.	Rank and File.	Total.		
Rhine ...	1	1	1	2	1	3	1	10	6	4	23	197	230	1	21	22	1	5	6	20	40	60	328	...
Egypt ...	1	1	1	2	1	4	...	10	5	5	25	215	250	1	26	27	1	4	5	...	...	...	292	...
Gibraltar ...	...	1	1	1	2 (b)	1	...	6	2	1	1	20	24	...	5	5	1	11	12	5	8	13	60	1
Malta ...	1	...	1	2	2	3	...	9	3	...	3	2	8	...	9	9	1	14	15	...	...	...	41	...
Bermuda ...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	3	1	...	3	18	22	...	2	2	1	2	3	2	2	4	34	...
Jamaica ...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	3	1	1	1	5	8	...	4	4	1	3	4	...	...	...	16	...
West Africa ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	5	8	...	2	2	1	2	3	...	...	...	13	...
Mauritius ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	1	...	3	4	...	...	...	17	...
Ceylon ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	2	3	6	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	39	...
North China ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	1	3	8	13	...	4	4	1	9	10	...	...	...	27	...
South China ...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	5	2	1	3	14	20	...	4	4	...	6	6	1	1	2		
Malaya ...	...	1	...	1	1	2	...	5	2	1	3	14	20	...	4	4	...	6	6	1	1	2	27	...
	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	3	1	1	4	6	12	...										
Total Abroad	3	4	5	15	8	17	1	53	25	14	71	493	603	2	81(c)	83	9	60	69	28	51	79	884	1
India	...	...	...	...	9	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	12	145	157	6	27	33	...	...	...	199(d)	—

(a) This distribution is provisional only, and subject to amendment from time to time, according to the requirements of the service.

(b) Includes 1 Assistant O.M.E.

(c) Includes following for attachment to other arms :—

Rhine	18
Egypt	22
Gibraltar	4
Malta	6
Bermuda	1
Jamaica	3
West Africa	1
North China	2
South China	2
Malaya	2
Total... ...	61

(d) Provisional establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Store Section.

Distribution of Establishment by Trades.

Trade.	Establishment.													
	Home.	Rhine.	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	West Africa.	Mauritius.	Ceylon.	North China.	South China.	Straits Settlement.	Total Home and Abroad.
Ammunition Examiners ...	40	1	3	1	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	57
Blacksmiths	20	2	5	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	30
Carpenters and Joiners... ...	25	1	7	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	36
Cinematographers and Cinema Operators	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Clerks and Storemen	988	196	196	13	7	13(*b*)	6	6	1	5	10	17	9	1,467
Coppersmiths	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Draughtsmen (Mechanical) ...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Electricians	7	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
Fitters	144	9	12(*a*)	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*c*)	170
Grinders (Precision)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Hammermen	20	2	5	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28
Holders-up	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Instrument Makers (Optical) ...	3	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Machinists (Metal)	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Moulders	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Painters and Decorators ...	9	2	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15
Carried forward	1,285	216	231	19	8	20	7	8	2	6	13	19	12	1,846

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Ordnance Corps—Store Section—*continued.*

Trade.	Establishment.													
	Home.	Rhine.	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	West Africa.	Mauritius.	Ceylon.	North China.	South China.	Straits Settlement.	Total Home and Abroad.
Brought forward	1,285	216	231	19	8	20	7	8	2	6	13	19	12	1,846
Push Cycle Repairers	4	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Riveters	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Saddlers and Harness Makers ...	16	3	6	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27
Sawyer	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Shoemakers	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Tailor	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Textile Refitters	9	3	5	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19
Tinsmiths and Whitesmiths ...	13	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15
Turners	14	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17
Welders (Acetylene or Electric)	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Wheelers	28	2	5	2	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	39
Wood Turners and Machinists...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Regimental Serjeant-majors ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Boys	82	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	82
Buglers	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Total	1,476	230	250	24	8	22	8	8	2	6	13	20	12	2,079

(*a*) Includes 1 for repair of typewriters.
(*b*) Includes 1 storeman for employment as cook.
(*c*) Includes 1 for employment as master artificer.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	Home.	Rhine and Colonies.	India and Aden.	Grand Total.
Colonels	3	...	...	3
Lieutenant-colonels	1	1	...	2
Majors	49	17	44	110
Captains				
Subalterns				
Quartermaster	1	...	...	1
Total officers	54	18	44	116
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	2	...	...	2
Staff-serjeants...	5	2	...	7
Serjeants	10	10	...	20
Sergeant, instrument maker	1	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	16	12	...	28
Corporals	12	8	...	20
Farrier corporals	3	2	...	5
Farriers	6	3	...	9
Privates	73	19	...	92
Total rank and file	94	32	...	126
Total all ranks	166	62	44	272
Civilians	15	1	...	16
Horses— Officers'	62	23	...	85

NOTE. Lance appointments. The Corps as a whole (*i.e.*, including Extra Regimental Establishments) is allowed the following lance appointments:—

(i) Lance-serjeants 4
(ii) Lance-corporals 10

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

(Home.)

Detail.	Command, etc.									Horses, Officers.
	Aldershot.	Eastern.	Southern.	Northern.	Scottish.	Western.	Northern Ireland District.	Miscellaneous.	Total.	
Colonel	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	3	3
Lieutenant-colonel	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Majors	15	12	10	3	2	...	1	6 (*a*)	49	58
Captains										
Subalterns										
Quartermaster	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total officers	16	14	11	4	2	...	1	6	54	62
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Staff-serjeants	1	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	5	...
Serjeants	3	3	3	...	...	...	1	...	10	...
Serjeant-instrument maker ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	6	5	...	...	...	1	...	16	...
Corporals	5	4	3	...	...	...	...	...	12	...
Farrier corporals	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
Farriers	2	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	6	...
Privates	22	26	25	...	...	...	...	...	73	...
Total rank and file ...	30	33	31	...	...	...	...	...	94	...
Total all ranks	51	54 (*b*)	47	4	2	...	2	6	166	62
Civilians	2	9	2	2	...	...	...	...	15	...

(*a*) 3 on probation, 3 on courses.
(*b*) Includes personnel for Record Office, Depot and Stores.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

(Abroad.)

Detail.	Station.							
	Rhine.	Egypt.	Palestine.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	China.	Iraq.	Total.
Lieutenant-colonel	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	5	7	1	1	1	1	1	17
Captains								
Subalterns								
Total officers	5	8	1	1	1	1	1	18
Staff-serjeants	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	2	5	...	1	...	1	1	10
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	6	...	1	...	1	1	12
Corporals	3	5	...	...	...	...	...	8
Farrier corporals	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2
Farriers	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	3
Privates	11	8	...	...	...	...	...	19
Total rank and file ...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	32
Total all ranks	24	30	1	2	1	2	2	62
Civilian	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Horses— Officers'	6	11	2	1	1	1	1	23

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Depot and Stores.

Detail.	Numbers.
*O.C. Veterinary Stores**	1
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	2
Warrant Officer, Class I	1
Staff-serjeant (stores)	1
Serjeant-instrument maker	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2
Rank and file (privates) (stores)	3
Total all ranks	8
Civilians (2 clerks, 5 storekeepers, packers and labourers)...	7

NOTE.—This establishment is not additional to, but is included in the regimental establishments.

* Also O. i/c Records.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Clerical Establishment.

Detail.	Distribution.								
	Aldershot Command.	Eastern Command.	Southern Command.	Rhine.	Egypt.	Depot.	R.A.V. School.	School of Farriery.	Total.
Staff-serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
Serjeants	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*7*
Corporals	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	*4*
Privates	*1*	*2*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	...	*8*
Total clerical establishment	*3*	*4*	*4*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*1*	*2*	*20*

NOTE.—The clerical establishment is not additional to, but is included in the regimental and extra-regimental establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY PAY CORPS.

(Establishment still under consideration.)

Digitized by Google

CORPS OF MILITARY ACCOUNTANTS.

(Establishment still under consideration.)

Digitized by Google

ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS.

—	Lieut.-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Total Officers.	Warrant Officers, Class I.	Warrant Officers, Class II.	Sergeants.	Total Other Ranks.	Total All Ranks.	Army Schoolmistresses.	Acting Schoolmistresses.	Paid Pupil Teachers.	Motor Cycle.
Home and abroad, excluding India.	5	16	33	71	125	49	76	198	323	448	262	14	30	1(*a*)
India ...	1	5	14	38	58	43	27	56	126	184	77	...	...	...
Total ...	6	21	47	109	183	92	103	254	449	632	339	14	30	1

The personnel authorized for India is allocated by Army Headquarters, India.

DISTRIBUTION.

Aldershot Command.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters ...	1	1
Headquarters 1st Division for Divisional Troops	1	2
Headquarters 2nd Division for Divisional Troops	1	2
Headquarters 1st Cavalry Brigade	1	2
Headquarters 1st Air Defence Brigade	1	1
Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 3rd Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 5th Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 6th Infantry Brigade	2	2
Non-Divisional Troops... ...	1	6
Army Children's Schools ...	...	11
R.A.M.C. Depot, Crookham ...	...	1
R.A.O.C. Depot, Bramley ...	...	1
Total	**16**	**37**

Eastern Command.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters ...	1	1
Headquarters 4th Division ...	1	2
Headquarters East Anglian Area	1	...
Headquarters Chatham Area ...	2	4
Headquarters Home Counties Area	2	3
Headquarters 10th Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 11th Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 12th Infantry Brigade	2	2
R.A.S.C. Depot, Feltham ...	...	1
Cavalry Depot, Canterbury ...	...	3
Artillery Depots, Woolwich ...	1	6
R.C. Signals, Maresfield ...	2	4
Non-Divisional Troops... ...	...	3
Infantry Depots	...	12
Army Children's Schools ...	...	6
Total	**16**	**51**

Northern Ireland District.		
Headquarters (5 battalions and ancillary troops)	3	4
Infantry Depots	...	2
Army Children's Schools ...	...	2
Total	**3**	**8**

Digitized by Google

Army Educational Corps.

DISTRIBUTION—*continued.*

LONDON DISTRICT.	Officers.	O.R.
Headquarters	1	1
Brigade of Guards and London District Troops	3	5
Guards Depot	1	4
Army Children's Schools ...	...	1
Total	5	11

NORTHERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	1	1
Command Headquarters for troops at York and Sheffield	...	2
Headquarters Northumbrian Area	1	...
Headquarters West Riding Area Headquarters North Midland Area	1	...
R.A.O.C. Depot, Chilwell ...	...	1
Infantry Depots	...	13
Army Children's Schools ...	...	1
Total	3	18

SCOTTISH COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	1	1
Command Headquarters for troops at Edinburgh... ...	...	1
Headquarters Highland Area...	1	1
Headquarters Lowland Area ...	1	1
Infantry Depots	...	10
Total	3	14

SOUTHERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	1	1
Headquarters 2nd Cavalry Brigade ... ... Headquarters Salisbury Plain Area (including Headquarters 3rd Division)...	4	6
Headquarters South Midland Area	1	...
Headquarters South-Western Area	2	2
Headquarters Southern Area ...	2	2
Non-Divisional Units	...	2
Infantry Depots	...	11
Rifle Depot	...	2
Tank Corps Centre, Wool ...	2	4
Army Children's Schools ...	...	6
R.A.O.C. Depot, Hilsea ...	...	1
R.A.O.C. Depot, Didcot ...	...	1
Total	12	38

WESTERN COMMAND.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters ...	1	1
Command Headquarters for troops at Pembroke Dock		1
Headquarters West Lancs and East Lancs Area	1	...
Headquarters Welsh Area ...	1	...
South Irish Coast Defences ...	...	2
Army Children's Schools, South Irish Coast Defences	...	1
Infantry Depots	...	13
Total	3	18

CHANNEL ISLANDS.		
Headquarters Guernsey and Alderney District and Jersey District	...	1

IRAQ.		
Allotment for British Infantry Battalion and Ancillary Troops...	1	1

RHINE.		
Command Headquarters ...	5	7
Army Children's Schools ...	...	3
Total	5	10

SIERRA LEONE	...	1

BERMUDA.		
Headquarters	...	1
Army Children's Schools ...	...	1
Total	...	2

CEYLON.		
Headquarters	...	1

CHINA.		
Command Headquarters ...	1	1
Army Children's Schools ...	...	1
North China	...	1
Total	1	3

Digitized by Google

Army Educational Corps.

DISTRIBUTION—*continued.*

EGYPT.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters and Non-Brigaded Troops ...	3	3
Headquarters Cavalry Brigade	1	2
Headquarters Alexandria Brigade	2	2
Headquarters Cairo Brigade ...	2	2
Army Children's Schools ...	...	2
Total	8	11

GIBRALTAR.		
Headquarters	1	3
Army Children's Schools ...	...	2
Total	1	5

JAMAICA.		
Headquarters		1
Army Children's Schools		1
Total		2

MALTA.		
Headquarters	2	3
Army Children's Schools		2
Total	2	5

MALAYA.	Officers.	O.R.
Headquarters	1	1
Inspectorate	3	...
Pool	5	9
India	58	126

Borne on other establishments.		
Artillery College	*1*	*6*
School of Electric Lighting		*1*
Royal Military College	*11*	...
School of Education, Shorncliffe	*9*	*1*
Royal Military School of Music ...		*1*
The Duke of York's Royal Military School	*3*	*(b)17*
Queen Victoria School	*2*	*10*
Vocational Training Centre, Hounslow	*5*	*15*
Vocational Training Centre, Catterick	*5*	*15*
Ordnance Survey, Southampton ...		*1*
Boys Technical School	*1*	*(c)9*
Total	*37*	*76*

(*a*) For Aldershot Command Headquarters.

(*b*) In addition 2 O.R. are allowed temporarily 1 till end of July, 1925, and 1 till end of December, 1925.

(*c*) Of this number, 7 are allowed until 1st September, 1925; 8 from 1st September, 1925, to 1st January, 1926, when the full establishment is authorised.

Printed under the authority of HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
By HARRISON AND SONS, LTD., 44–47, St Martin's Lane, London, W.C. 2,
Printers in Ordinary to His Majesty.

(B 25/1642)T 3500 8/25 H & S, Ltd. Gp. 25

Digitized by Google

Gun Drills—

2·75-inch B.L. Gun, Converted Mark I and Mark I, Carriage, Mark I. Feb., 1923. 6d. Amendment. 1d. Amendment July, 1924. 1d.

3-inch 20-cwt. Q.F. A.A. Gun, Marks I and III, on (*a*) Motor Lorry Mounting; (*b*) Fixed Mounting or Travelling Platform. Oct., 1923. 4d.

3·7-inch Q.F. Howitzer, Mark I, Carriage, Mark I. Feb., 1923. (G.D. 54.) 6d. Amendment No. 1. 1d. May, 1925. 1d.

4-inch Q.F. Mark III Gun (Land Service), 1924. 3d.

4-inch Q.F. Gun, Mark V (Land Service), 1924. 3d.

4·5-inch Q.F. Howitzer, Marks I and II, Carriage, Mark I. Jan., 1923. 3d. Amendment No. 1. 1d.

4·7-inch Q.F. Gun (Land Service), 1924. 4d.

6-inch B.L. 26-cwt. Howitzer. Mark I, Carriage, Mark I, 1923. 6d. Amendment, April, 1924. 1d.

6-inch B.L. Marks VII and VII* Guns on Carriages Garrison C.P., Mark II. (Land Service.) 1922. 6d. Amendment, April, 1924. 1d.

6-inch B.L. Gun, Mark XIX, Carriages Marks VIII and VIIIa. 9d.

6-inch "B" Q.F. Guns on Carriages, Garrison, C.P., Mark II (Land Services), 1924. 4d.

Mortar Drill for 6-inch Medium Mortar, Marks I, II and III. Jan., 1923. (G.D. 52.) 2d.

8-inch B.L. Howitzer, Marks VII, VII*, VII** and VIII. Carriages, Marks VII and VIIa. 1923. 6d. Amendment No. 1. 1d.

9·2-inch B.L. Marks X, X* and X* Guns on Mark V Mounting (Land Service). 1922. 6d. Amendment. 1d.

9·2-inch B.L. Marks X, X* and X* Guns on Mark VI Mounting (Land Service). July, 1923. 9d. Amendments. 1d. Amendments, January, 1925. 1d.

9·2-inch B.L. Howitzer, Mark II, Carriage, Siege, Mark II. 9d. Amendment No. 1. 1d.

12-pr. 12-cwt. Q.F. Gun (Land Service), 1924. Amendment. 1d.

13-pr. Q.F. Gun, Marks I and II, Carriage, Mark I. Oct., 1922. 6d. Amendments. 2d.

18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Marks I to II, Carriages, Marks I* to II (with Supplement for Mark I Carriage). Jan., 1923. (G.D. 47.) 3d. Amendment No. 1. 1d.

18-pr. Q.F. Mark IV. Carriages, Marks III, III*, IIIt and IV. Jan., 1923. 3d. Amendment No. 1. April, 1924. 1d.

18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mark IV Carriage, Mark V. 3d. Amendments, Feb., 25. 1d.

60-pr. B.L., Marks I-I**. Carriages, Marks I and III. 6d. (6d.) Amendment. 1d.

60-pr. B.L., Marks II and II*. Carriages, Mark IV. 1923. (G.D. 46.) 3d.

60-pr. B.L. Gun Marks II and II*. Carriage Mark IV. Amendment No. 1. April, 1924. 1d.

Amendments:—Feb., 1922. 1d. Feb. 1925. 1d.

See also MACHINE GUNS; MUSKETRY REGULATIONS, Part I; *and* ROSS MAGAZINE.

Health of the Army. Report for the year 1922, Vol. LVIII. 3s.

Historical Records of the British Army:—

Horse Guards. 5s.

Dragoons, 1st, 3rd, 14th, and 16th. 4s. each. 13th. 3s.

Marine Corps. 3s.

Foot, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 21st, 22nd, 35th, 39th, 53rd, 67th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 86th and 87th. 4s. each.

56th, 61st and 70th. 3s. each.

Histories, Short, of the Territorial Regiments of the British Army. 67 numbers, each 1d. (2d.)

Do The Scots Guards. 1d.

Do. The 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons. (*Out of print.*) 1d.

Digitized by Google

Histories, Short, of the Territorial Regiments of the British Army. Revised editions. 1d. (1d.) each :—

Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own (Yorkshire Regiment).
The Bedfordshire Regiment.
The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders.)
The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles). (*Out of print.*)
The Cheshire Regiment.
The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
The Duke of Wellington's West Riding Regiment.
The Durham Light Infantry.
The East Lancashire Regiment.
The East Surrey Regiment.
The Hampshire Regiment.
The Highland Light Infantry.
The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment).
The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
The Lancashire Fusiliers.
The Leicestershire Regiment.
The Loyal North Lancashire Regiment.
The Northamptonshire Regiment.
The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians).
The Prince of Wales's Own (West Yorkshire Regiment).
The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire Regiment).
The Princess Charlotte of Wales's (The Royal Berkshire Regiment).
The Princess Louise's Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment).
The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
The Royal Sussex Regiment.
The Royal Welsh Fusiliers.
The South Staffordshire Regiment.
The Suffolk Regiment.
The Welsh Regiment.
The Worcestershire Regiment.

History of the Great War. *See* WAR.

Horses, Field, Pack, Medium and Heavy Artillery. Instructions for Practice (Including Movable Armament). Feb. 1921. 3d.

Horses. Notes on the Feeding, Management and Issue of Army. March, 1916. 1d.
See also ANIMAL MANAGEMENT.

Hospitals. Military Families. Nursing Staff Regulations. Dec. 1909. 1d.
See also NURSING SERVICE *and* TERRITORIAL FORCE.

Hygiene. Manual of Military. 1921. 1s.
See also PHYSIOLOGY *and* SCHOOLS.

Indian Empire, The. A short Review and some Hints for the use of Soldiers proceeding to India. 6d. (7d.)
Do. Amended 1921 Version. A short review and some hints for the use of soldiers proceeding to India. 6d.

Infantry Training. Vol. 1. Training. 1922. Provisional. 1s. Amendments. Nov. 1924. 1d.
Do. Vol. 2. War (Provisional), 1921. 9d.
Do. Amendments (No. 1), Dec. 1922. 1d.
Do. Amendments (No. 2), Dec. 1922. 1d.

Injuries and Diseases of War. Manual based on Experience of the present Campaign in France. Jan. 1918. 9d.

Institutes. Garrison and Regimental. Rules for the Conduct of. (Provisional.) Sept. 1923. 1d.

Italian Cavalry Training Regulations. 1911. Training for Marches, Tactics of Minor Units and Training of Patrols. Translated. 4d.

Jamaica. Standing Orders. 1912. 1s.

Jersey. Royal Militia of the Island of. Regulations. 1914. With the Jersey Militia Laws, 1905. 1s. 3d.

King's Regulations for the Army and the Army Reserve. 1923. 1s. 6d.
Do. Amendments. Feb. 1924. 1d.
Do. Amendment (A.O. Feb. 1924). 1d.

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations. 1923. Amendments. October 1924. 1d. May 1925 1d.

King's Regulations. 1923. Comparative Table. Dec. 1923. 1d.

Kit Plates :—

Artillery, Royal :—

(6) Garrison. Kit laid out for Inspection. 1909. (*Out of print.*)

(10) Do. Kit in Barrack Room. 1909. 2d.

Cavalry. 1891. 1d.

Engineers, Royal :—

No. 1. Dismounted. Details of Shelf and Bedding, with Marching and Drill Orders ready to put on. 1914. Each 1d.

,, 2. Do. Full Kit laid out for Inspection in Barrack Room. 1914. 1d.

,, 4. Mounted N.C.O. or Driver and Field Troop Sapper. Full Kit laid out for Inspection in Barrack Room. 1910. 1d.

,, 5. Mounted. Detail of Shelf and Bedding. 1910. 1d.

,, 6. Driver, with pair of Horses, Field Kit laid out for Inspection on Parade, including Articles carried in Valise in Baggage Wagon. 1915. 1d.

Infantry—

Highland. 1884. 1d.

Medical Corps. Royal Army. Kit in Barrack Room. 1913. 2d.

Ordnance Corps. Royal Army. For guidance of Marching Order and Kit Inspections. 2d.

Do. Kit in Barrack Room, with arrangement of Locker for Daily Inspection. 2d.

Do. Kit in Barrack Room, with arrangement of Shelf for Daily Inspection. 2d.

Do. Kit laid out for Inspection. 2d.

Land Forces of British Dominions, Colonies and Protectorates (Exclusive of India). Notes. Dec. 31, 1922. 1s. (11d.) Amendments (No. 1). Feb. 1924. 1d.

Large Formations. The Operations of. (Conduite des Grandes Unités.) Translated from the Field Service Regulations of the French Army, dated Oct. 28, 1913. 6d.

Law. Manual of Military. 1914. (*Reprinted* 1917.) 3s. 6d.

Do. Amendments, May, 1919. 1d.

Machine Gun Training. 1921. (Provisional.) 1s. 6d.

Magazine Regulations. 1922. 1s. 6d. Amendments. Nov. 1923. Feb. 1924. Dec. 1924. April 1925. Each 1d.

Malaria. Observations on, by Medical Officers of the Army and Others. (*With Plates and Diagrams.*) 1920. 6s.

Mapping from Air Photographs. 4s.

Map Reading and Field Sketching. Manual. 1921 3s. *See also* PROTRACTOR.

Mechanical Transport. *See* TRANSPORT.

Medical Corps. Royal Army. (*See also* TERRITORIAL FORCE) :—

Admission to. Regulations for. Jan. 1921. 2d.

Royal Army Medical Corps (T.A.) and the Army Dental Corps. Standing Orders. 1924. 1s. Amendments. 1d.

Training. 1911. 9d.

Do. Reprint of Chapter XXII, with Amendments. Stretcher Exercises. July. 1922. 2d.

Digitized by Google

Medical Department. Army. Index to Appendices of Reports from 1859 to 1896. 3d.

Medical Diseases. In Tropical and Sub-Tropical Areas. Memoranda on. (Fourth Edition.) 1924. 2s. 6d.

Medical History of the Great War. *See* WAR.

Medical Service. Army :—
Regulations. 1923. 1s. 6d.

Medical Service. Strategical and Tactical Employment of the, as carried out in an Army Corps ; with a Series of Problems. Translated from the Austrian. 4s. 6d.

Medical Services. Army. Advisory Board for. The Treatment of Venereal Disease and Scabies. First Report. 1904. 1s. 6d. Second Report, 1905. 2s. Third Report. 1905. 1s. Final Report. 1906. (*Out of print.*)

Medical Services of Foreign Armies. Handbook of :—
Part I. FRANCE. 6d. Part II. GERMANY. 6d. Part III. AUSTRIA-HUNGARY. 6d. Part IV. RUSSIA. 6d. Part V. ITALY. 6d. Part VI. THE NETHERLANDS AND BELGIUM. 6d.

Mekometer Handbook. 1911. 6d.

Mesopotamia. Report for the Army Council on. (*With Maps.*) (1919. 1s. 6d.

Mesopotamia. Some impressions of, in 1919. (1920). 9d.

Mesopotamia Campaign, 1914-18. *See* at end.

Military and Other Terms. *See* SCHOOLS.

Military Cooking and Dietary. Manual of. Sept. 1924. 6d.

Military Land Acts, 1892 to 1903. Byelaws. *See* ARTILLERY AND RIFLE RANGES ACT, &c.

Mine Rescue Work on the Western Front. 5s.

Mounted Troops (Divisional) Training. June 1915. Provisional. 1d.

Movement Manual (War). Aug. 1923. 1s.

Night Operations. Elementary Training in. 1911. 1d. (2d.)

Number of Troops to the Yard in the principal battles since 1850. Memo. on. With opinions of Modern Authorities on limits of extension at the present day. 1884. 9d.

Nursing Service. Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military. Regulations for Admission to the, 1921. 2d. *See also* HOSPITALS AND TERRITORIAL FORCE.

Officers died in the Great War, 1914-19 :—
Part I. Old and New Armies } 7s. 6d.
Part II. Territorial Force }

Officers Training Corps :—
Regulations. 1921. 1s. Amendments, Mar. 1922. 1d. Apr. 1922. 2d. June 1922. 2d. May 1924. 2d. October 1924. 1d.
Special A.O., Mar. 16, 1908. 1d.
Junior Division. Instructions for the Annual Camps. 1921. 6d.
Report on the Examination for Certificate "A" held in March, 1920, for Cadets of the Junior and Senior Division. 1s.

Orange Free State Topographical Survey, 1905-1911. Report on the. 10s.

Ordnance College. *See also* ARTILLERY COLLEGE :—
Advanced Classes Reports on :—
Up to the 33rd. Each 1s.
34th. 6d.
35th. 1s.
36th and later. *See* Artillery College.

Digitized by Google

Ordnance College—*continued.*
Artificers. Military. Handbook for. 10th Edition. 1915. 9d.
Ordnance Courses, Reports on :—
Up to the 16th. Each 1s.
17th. 9d.
18th and 19th. 1s. 6d. each.
Regulations. 1907. 2d.

Ordnance Corps. Army. Standing Orders. 1922. (Provisional). 6d.
Amendments. April 1924. 1d. April 1925. 1d.

Ordnance Manual (War). 1914. 6d.

Ordnance Service. Treatise on. Seventh edition. With Volume of Plates. 7s. 6d. (*Out of print.*)
Do. Amendments, June 1909, Dec. 1910, Dec. 1912. Each 1d.
Do. Amendments, Dec. 1909, Dec. 1911. Each 2d.

Ordnance Services. Army Regulations :—
Part I. 1923. 2s. 6d. Amendments No. 1, Nov. 1923. 1d. No. 2. 1d. No. 3. Sept. 1924. 1d. No. 4. Nov. 1924. 1d. No. 5. Feb. 1925. 1d. No. 6. April 1925. 1d.
Part II. 1914. Instructions for Laboratories and Laboratory Operations, Examination of Explosives and Ordnance. (Reprinted with Amendments published in Army Orders up to and including Dec. 1, 1916.) 1s. 6d.

Pathological Specimens in the Museum of the Army Medical Depart., Netley. Descriptive Catalogue of Third Edition. Vol. I. By Sir W. Aitken, M.D., 1892. 5s.

Pay, Allotments of. *See* SEPARATION ALLOWANCE.

Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-effective Pay of the Army, 1922. Issued with Army Orders for July 1922. 2s.

Pay Duties of Officers Commanding Squadrons, Batteries, Companies, &c. Instructions. (Revised for the period of the War.) I. Home and Colonies. II. In the Field. June 1918. 2d. *See also* TERRITORIAL FORCE.

Pay of Officers and Allowance for Officers' Children. Royal Warrant, Jan. 25, 1918; with the Army Council's Instructions thereon, and Regulations. (Special Army Order, Jan. 26, 1918.) 1d.

Pharmacists in the Army. Report of the Committee appointed to consider employment. 1s.

Physical Examination of Recruits. Instructions for the. 2d.

Physical Training. Manual of. (Reprint 1908 with Amendments published in Army Orders to Dec. 1, 1914.) 9d.

Physiology, Elementary, in its relation to Hygiene. Feb. 1919. 2d.
See also HYGIENE AND SCHOOLS.

Place-Names occurring on Foreign Maps. Rules for the Transliteration of. 1919. 1s. 6d.

Portable Sub-Target (Mark I), and How to Use It. 1911. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1914.) 1d.

Postal Services. Manual of Army. War, 1913. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1915.) 3d.

Projection, &c. Linear Perspective. A Text-Book for use of the R.M. Academy. Part I.—Text. Part II.—Plates. 1904. 6s.

Promotion of Lieutenants of the Army Veterinary Corps, Special Reserve, and Territorial Forces. *See* FIELD ALLOWANCE.

Protractor. Service. For use in Map Reading Classes. 1d. *See also* MAP READING.

Digitized by Google

Publications (Recent) of Military Interest. List of. Quarterly. Nos. 1 to 8 (*except* 1, 3, 5 *and* 6, *out of print*). 2d. each; Nos. 9 to 17, 4d. each. *Continued by* THE ARMY REVIEW.

Railway Manual (War). 1911. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1914.) 6d.

Range Courses. Annual, for Rifles and Light Automatics. Nov. 1922. 2d.
Do. Amendments. Jan. 1924. 1d.

Range Finder. Handbooks—
Infantry, No. 1. (Marindin.) 1913. 3d.
Do. No. 2. (Barr & Stroud.) 31·5 inches base. 1916. 6d.

Ranges. Miniature Cartridge. (*Reprinted from* THE ARMY REVIEW, January 1914.) 3d.

Ranging. Examples of. *See* ARTILLERY, TRAINING, FIELD.

Rangetakers. Instructions for the Training of, with the Artillery Rangefinder. 1d.

Rations. Army. Their Bearing on the Efficiency of the Soldier. By D. Noël Paton, M.D., F.R.S., Professor of Physiology, University of Glasgow. 3d.

Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia. Regulations (Provisional). Jan. 1922. 3d.

Recruits' Table Card, Feb. 1922. 4d.

Remount Manual (War). Aug. 1923. 2d.

Remount Regulations. 1924. 9d.

Reserve. *See also* SPECIAL RESERVE *and* TERRITORIAL FORCE.
Army Reserve. Class I. Regulations. 1922. 1d.
Do. Amendments, June 1913. 1d.
National Reserve. Regulations. 1913. Provisional. 1d.

Research Department, Woolwich. Reports :—
22. (Part III). Viscosity of Cellulose. 1s. 9d.
35. Influence of Chromium on Steel. 7s. 6d. (*Out of print.*)
45. Elastic Properties of Steel. Effect of Overstrain on the. 2s.
46. Vent Sealing Tubes. Part I. Results of Investigation in the Causes of Failure by Splitting on Firing. (*Out of print.*)
48. Heat Treatment of Carbon Gun Steels. 6s. 6d.
49. Heat Treatment of Nickel Gun Steel. (*In the press.*)
51. The Properties of some Chromium Steels. 3s.
52. Coolidge Radiator Tube. Investigation into the Behaviour of the. 1s. 6d.
54. Recovery of Elasticity by Iron and Steel after Overstrain. 2s. 6d.
55. Properties of some Nickel Chromium Steels. 7s. 6d.
56. X-Ray Installation for Veterinary Practice and Research. 1s. 6d.
57. German Gun Steels. 3s.
60. Gun Wire. 2s. 6d.
61. The Properties of Medium Carbon Steel with High Manganese Content. 1s. 6d.
62. A High Vacuum Pump and its Mode of Action. 1924. 1s. 3d.

Review of New Orders, Decorations and Gallantry Medals, etc. (Revised Nov., 1920.) 3d.

Rifle. Enfield 1914 Pattern. *See* MUSKETRY REGULATIONS, Part I.

Rifle. Ross Magazine. ·303-inch, Mark IIIB. Handbook of the. 1915. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1917.) 1d.

Rifles, &c. Cleaning of. Notes on the. 1911. 25 for 6d.

Rifles, Short and Charger-loading, Magazine, Lee-Enfield. Handbook for Serjeant-Instructors of Special Reserve, Officers' Training Corps, and Territorial Force in regard to the Care, Inspection, &c., of. 3d.

Digitized by Google

Russo-Japanese War :—

MEDICAL AND SANITARY REPORTS from Officers attached to the Japanese and Russian Forces in the Field. 1908. 5s.

OFFICIAL HISTORY :—

Part I. Causes of the War. Opening events up to and including the Battle of the Ya-lu. Second Edition. 1909. 1s. 6d.
(*Out of print.*)

Part II. From the Battle of the Ya-lu to Liao-yang, exclusive. 1908. 5s.

Part III. The Siege of Port Arthur. 1909. 4s. 6d.

Part IV. Liao-yang. 1910. 4s.

Part V. Sha Ho. 4s. 6d.

NAVAL AND MILITARY :—

Vol. I. To Aug. 2, 1904. With case of Maps. 15s.

Vol. II. Liao-yang, the Sha-ho, Port Arthur. With case of Maps. 15s.

Vol. III. San-De-Pu, Mukden, The Sea of Japan. With case of Maps. 70s.

(*Reduced price for the 3 vols., £3 3s., post free.*)

REPORTS FROM BRITISH OFFICERS attached to the Japanese and Russian Forces in the Field. In 3 Vols., with two cases of Maps (*not sold separately*). 21s.

Of the above Reference Books the Naval and Military gives the most accurate and up-to-date account.

Salisbury Plain. Standing Orders applicable to all Troops Encamped on Salisbury Plain and applicable generally to Troops Quartered at Bulford. 1921. 3s.

Do. Amendments. March 28, 1923. 2d.

Do. Do. Dec. 1923. 1d.

Sanitation in its Application to Military Life, Manual of. 6d.

Scabies. *See* MEDICAL SERVICE.

Schools, Army :—

Annual Reports on, for 1911-12 and 1912-13. Each 1s.

Military and other Terms, and Words which occur in Orders. Lists of. 1914. (*Reprinted* 1918.) 3d.

Physiology. Handbook of Elementary. 1901. 1d. *See also* HYGIENE PHYSIOLOGY ; and (*below*) SCHOOL HYGIENE.

Regulations. 1911. 4d.

School Hygiene. Handbook of. For Teachers. 1907. 6d. *See also* HYGIENE ; PHYSIOLOGY ; and (*above*) PHYSIOLOGY.

Singing in. Regulations for Teaching. 1911. (*Reprinted* 1915.) 1d.

Standing Orders for Inspectors, Examiners, and Teachers. 1910. 6d.

Scouts. Training and Use of. Lecture of Col. F. C. Carter. 1905. 2d.

Screws. Provision of Standard Leading, for Screw-cutting Lathes. Report of Committee. 1905. 1s.

Section Leading in Attack and Defence, 1923. 2d.

Separation Allowance, Allotments of Pay, and Family Allowance. Army. Regulations for the issue of, during the present War. 1918. 6d.
See also FAMILY ALLOWANCE *and* PAY FOR SOLDIERS.

Service Corps. Army :—

Regimental Standing Orders. 1922. 9d.

Do. A.S.C. Memorandum. No. 25. 1d.

Do. Amendments. July, 1923. March, 1924. July, 1924. Each 1d.

Soldiers' Pay Schedule. (Reprinted, with Amendments, to April, 1919.) 1s. 6d.

Training. Part I. 1909. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1915.) 9d.

Do. Part II. Supplies, 1922. 3s. Amendments. May, 1925. 2d.

Do. Part III. Animal Transport. March, 1922. 2s. 6d.

Do. Part IV. Mechanical Transport. (*Out of print.*)

Do. Part IV, B. The Motor Cycle. 1s. 6d.

Digitized by Google

Sevastopol. Siege of. 1854-55. 3 Vols., with case of Maps and Plans. Half Morocco, £5 4s. Cloth £4 4s. Or separately :—
Vol. I. Engineer Operations. 26s.
Vol. II. Do. With case of Maps and Plans. 50s.
Vol. III. Artillery Operations. 10s.

Sewage. Practical Treatment of. The latest development of. 1906. 6d.

Shoeburyness Garrison. Standing Orders. 1913. 1s. 6d.

Siege Operations in the Campaign against France, 1870-71. (*Von Tiedemann.*) Translated. 4s. 6d.

Signal Service. The Army. 1d.

Signal Service. Manual of Army. (War) Provisional, 1914. 2d.

Signal Training :—
Part I. 1919. 1s.
Vol. II, Part I. Theory of Electricity and Magnetism as applied to Telegraphy and Telephony. Dec. 1923. 8d.
Vol. II, Part II. Theory of High Frequency Currents as applied to Wireless Telegraphy and Wireless Telephony. 1924. 6d.
Part IV. (Provisional.) Line Telephony and Telephony Lines. 2s. Amendments. Nov., 1924. 1d. April, 1925. 1d.
Part VI. 1918. 1s.
Part VII. (Provisional.) Signal Organisation. 6d.
Pamphlets. Vol. III :—
No. 1. Telephone. Portable D. Mark III. 1d.
No. 2. Heliograph. 5-inch. Mark V. 2d.
No. 3. Fullerphone. Mark III*. Feb., 1923. 3d.
No. 4. Switchboard, Field, 10 Line (Mark 236). July, 1923. 2d.

Small Arms Training. Vol. I. 1924. 1s. Amendments No. 1. Feb., 1925. 1d. Vol. II. 1924. 1s. Amendments No. 1. Feb., 1925. 1d. Vol. III. Small Arms Range Regulations. 1924. 1s.

Small Wars. Their Principles and Practice. Third Edition. 1906. (Reprinted 1914.) 4s.

Smoke. Manual on the Use of. July, 1923. 2d.

Soldiers Disabled and Discharged in France. *See* DISABLED.

Soldiers Died in the Great War, 1914-19 :—
Part 1. Household Cavalry and Cavalry of the Line (including Yeomanry and Imperial Camel Corps). 5s.
Part 2. Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, Regulars and Territorial Force (including Honourable Artillery Company Batteries). 15s.

Or separately :—
Section 1. A to C. 2s. 6d.
Section 2. D to H. 2s. 6d.
Section 3. I to N. 2s. 6d.
Section 4. O to S. 2s. 6d.
Section 5. T to Y. 2s. 6d.
Section 6. Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, Territorial Force (including Honourable Artillery Company Batteries). 2s. 6d.

Part 3. Royal Garrison Artillery. 7s. 6d.
Part 4. Corps of Royal Engineers. 7s. 6d.
Part 5. Foot Guards (including Guards' Machine Gun Regiment). 7s. 6d.
Part 6. The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment). 7s. 6d.
Part 7. The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment). 5s.
Part 8. The Buffs (East Kent Regiment). 5s.
Part 9. The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment). 5s.
Part 10. The Northumberland Fusiliers. 7s. 6d.
Part 11. The Royal Warwickshire Regiment. 7s. 6d.
Part 12. The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment). 7s. 6d.
Part 13. The King's (Liverpool Regiment). 7s. 6d.
Part 14. The Norfolk Regiment. 5s.
Part 15. The Lincolnshire Regiment. 5s.

Digitized by Google

Soldiers Died in the Great War, 1914-19—*continued.*

Part 16. The Devonshire Regiment. 5s.
Part 17. The Suffolk Regiment. 5s.
Part 18. Prince Albert's (Somerset Light Infantry). 2s. 6d.
Part 19. The Prince of Wales' Own (West Yorkshire Regiment). 7s. 6d.
Part 20. The East Yorkshire Regiment. 5s.
Part 21. The Bedfordshire Regiment. 5s.
Part 22. The Leicestershire Regiment. 5s.
Part 23. Royal Irish Regiment. 2s. 6d.
Part 24. Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own (Yorkshire Regiment). 5s.
Part 25. The Lancashire Fusiliers. 7s. 6d.
Part 26. The Royal Scots Fusiliers. 5s.
Part 27. The Cheshire Regiment. 5s.
Part 28. The Royal Welsh Fusiliers. 5s.
Part 29. The South Wales Borderers. 5s.
Part 30. The King's Own Scottish Borderers. 5s.
Part 31. The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles). 5s.
Part 32. The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers. 5s.
Part 33. The Gloucestershire Regiment. 5s.
Part 34. The Worcestershire Regiment. 5s.
Part 35. The East Lanarkshire Regiment. 5s.
Part 36. The East Surrey Regiment. 5s.
Part 37. The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry. 2s. 6d.
Part 38. The Duke of Wellington's (West Riding Regiment). 5s.
Part 39. The Border Regiment. 5s.
Part 40. The Royal Sussex Regiment. 5s.
Part 41. The Hampshire Regiment. 5s.
Part 42. The South Staffordshire Regiment. 5s.
Part 43. The Dorsetshire Regiment. 2s. 6d.
Part 44. The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire Regiment). 5s.
Part 45. The Welch Regiment. 5s.
Part 46. The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders). 5s.
Part 47. The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. 5s.
Part 48. The Essex Regiment. 5s.
Part 49. The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment). 7s. 6d.
Part 50. The Loyal North Lancashire Regiment. 5s.
Part 51. The Northamptonshire Regiment. 5s.
Part 52. The Princess Charlotte of Wales (Royal Berkshire Regiment). 5s.
Part 53. The Queen's Own (Royal West Kent Regiment). 5s.
Part 54. The King's Own (Yorkshire Light Infantry). 5s.
Part 55. The King's (Shropshire Light Infantry). 2s. 6d.
Part 56. The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regiment). 7s. 6d.
Part 57. The King's Royal Rifle Corps. 7s. 6d.
Part 58. The Duke of Edinburgh's (Wiltshire Regiment). 2s. 6d.
Part 59. The Manchester Regiment. 7s. 6d.
Part 60. The Prince of Wales's (North Staffordshire Regiment). 5s.
Part 61. The York and Lancaster Regiment. 5s.
Part 62. The Durham Light Infantry. 7s. 6d.
Part 63. The Highland Light Infantry. 5s.
Part 64. Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's). 5s.
Part 65. The Gordon Highlanders. 5s.
Part 66. The Queen's Own (Cameron Highlanders). 5s.
Part 67. The Royal Irish Rifles. 5s.
Part 68. Princess Victoria's (Royal Irish Fusiliers). 2s. 6d.
Part 69. The Connaught Rangers. 2s. 6d.
Part 70. Princess Louise's (Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders). 5s.
Part 71. The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians). 2s. 6d.
Part 72. The Royal Munster Fusiliers. 2s. 6d.
Part 73. The Royal Dublin Fusiliers. 2s. 6d.
Part 74. The Rifle Brigade (The Prince Consort's Own). 7s. 6d.
Part 75. Machine Gun Tank Corps. 7s. 6d.
Part 76. The Honourable Artillery Company (Infantry) The London Regiment. Inns of Court Officers' Training Corps. In one Volume. 15s.

Soldiers Died in the Great War, 1914-19—*continued.*

Or in separate Parts :—

Section 1. 1st (City of London) Battn. (Royal Fusiliers). 1s.
Section 2. 2nd (City of London) Battn. (Royal Fusiliers) ; 3rd (City of London) Battn. (Royal Fusiliers). 1s.
Section 3. 4th (City of London) Battn. (Royal Fusiliers) ; 29th (City of London) Battn. (Royal Fusiliers) ; 30th (City of London) Battn. (Royal Fusiliers) ; Honourable Artillery Company (Infantry) ; Inns of Court Officers' Training Corps. 1s.
Section 4. 6th (City of London) Battn. (Rifles.) 1s.
Section 5. 9th (County of London) Battn. (Queen Victoria's Rifles.) 1s.
Section 6. 11th (County of London) Battn. (Finsbury Rifles) ; 12th (County of London) Battn. (The Rangers,) 1s.
Section 7. 13th (County of London) Battn. (Princess Louise's Kensington Battn.) ; 15th (County of London) Battn. (Prince of Wales's Own Civil Service Rifles). 1s.
Section 8. 16th (County of London) Battn. (Queen's Westminster Rifles) 31st, 32nd and 34th Battns. 1s.
Section 9. 5th (City of London) Battn. (London Rifle Brigade). 1s.
Section 10. 8th (City of London) Battn. (Post Office Rifles) ; 10th (County of London) Battn. (Hackney). 1s.
Section 11. 17th (County of London) Battn. (Poplar and Stepney Rifles) ; 25th (County of London) Battn. (Cyclists) ; 28th (County of London) Battn. (Artists' Rifles) ; 33rd Battn. 1s.
Section 12. 7th (City of London) Battn. ; 19th (County of London) Battn. (St. Pancras). 1s.
Section 13. 20th (County of London) Battn. (Blackheath and Woolwich). 1s.
Section 14. 21st (County of London) Battn. (First Surrey Rifles) ; 23rd (County of London) Battn. 1s.
Section 15. 22nd (County of London) Battn. (The Queen's) ; 24th (County of London) (The Queen's). 1s.
Section 16. 14th (County of London) Battn. (The London Scottish) ; 18th (County of London) Battn. (London Irish Rifles). 1s.

Part 77. The Monmouthshire, Cambridge and Hertfordshire Regiments Army Cyclist Corps. The Northern, Highland, Kent and Huntingdonshire Cyclist Battalions, and Royal Defence Corps. 2s. 6d.
Part 78. Royal Army Service Corps. 5s.
Part 79. Royal Army Medical Corps. 5s.
Part 80. Labour Royal Army Ordnance, Royal Army Veterinary and Royal Army Pay Corps ; Corps of Army Schoolmasters ; Channel Isles Militia ; Corps of Military Mounted and Foot Police ; Corps of Small Arms School ; Military Provost ; Non-Combatant Corps ; Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps. 5s.

Somaliland :—

Military Report on. 1907. Vol. I. Geographical, Descriptive, and Historical. 2s.
Operations in, 1901-1904. Official History. Vol. I. 3s. Vol. II. 4s.

South African War, 1899-1902 :—

Medical Arrangements. 7s. 6d.
Medical History. An Epidemiological Essay. 3s. 9d. (Reprinted from "The Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps.")
Railways. 4s.
Surgical Cases noted. 7s. 6d.
Telegraph Operations. 10s.
Voluntary Organisations in aid of the Sick and Wounded. Report of the Central British Red Cross Committee on. 1902. 3s.

Digitized by Google

Special Reserve. (*See also* ENTRANCE; EXAMINATION; RESERVE):—
Regulations for Officers of the Special Reserve of Officers and for the Special Reserve, 4d.
Scheme for the Provision, Organisation, and Training of the Special Reserve required to Supplement the Regular Army, and the Application of the Scheme to the existing Militia. (Special A.O., Dec. 23, 1907.) 2d.

Staff College (Camberley) Regulations. 1925. 1d.

Stations of Units of the Regular Forces, Militia, Special Reserve, and Territorial Force. Quarterly, up to No. 45, July 1914. Each 2d.
(*Subsequent publication suspended.*)

Statistics of the Military Effort of the British Empire. *See* WAR.

Statutes relating to the War Office and to the Army. 1880. 5s.

Statutory Powers of the Secretary of State, Ordnance Branch. 1879. 5s.

Steam Engines and Boilers and Gas and Oil Engines. Notes and Memoranda on the Management of. 1911. 1d.

Sudan Almanac. 1925. Compiled in the Intelligence Department, Sudan Government. Astronomical Calculations made in the Computation Office of the Survey of Egypt, Egyptian Ministry of Finance. 1s. 6d.

Sudan. Standing Orders for the British Force. 1914. 9d.

Sudan. The Anglo-Egyptian. A Compendium prepared by Officers of the Sudan Government:—
Vol. I. Geographical, Descriptive, and Historical (with Eighty-two illustrations). 10s.
Vol. II. Routes. 7s. 6d. (*not including Chapter VII. Supplement (A)*).
Do. In Separate Chapters. 1s.
I and II. *Nil*; III. North-Eastern Sudan; IV. Eastern Sudan; V. Central Sudan; VI. South-Eastern Sudan; VII. Bahr el Ghazal; VIII. Kordofan; IX. North-Western Sudan.
Do. VII. Supplement (A). Bahr el Ghazal. Additional Routes. 1s.

Sudan Campaign. History of the. In two parts, with case of Maps. 1890. 15s.

Supply Manual (War). 6d.

Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services. Regulations. 1915. 6d.
Do. Amendments, Sept. 1922. 2d.
Do. Amendment, Jan. 1923. 1d.

Surveying. Topographical and Geographical. Textbook of. 1913. 7s. 6d.
(*Out of print; new edition in preparation.*)
Do. 1905. Appendix XI. Tables for the Projection of Graticules for squares of 1° side on scale of 1 : 250,000, and for squares of ½° side on scale of 1 : 125,000; with other Tables used in Projecting Maps. 4d.
Do. 1905. Appendix XII. Tables for the Projection of Graticules for Maps on Scale of 1 : 1,000,000. 1910. 2d.

Tactical Rides and Tours on the Ground. The Preparation and Conduct of. Translated from the German. 1s. 3d.

Tactical Training, Elementary. Notes. Jan. 1923. 1d.

Technical Papers:—
I. Approximately Rigorous Adjustment of Simple Figures (*with Diagrams*). June 1919. 2s. 6d.

Telegraphy and Telephony. Army. Instruction in:—
Vol. I. Instruments. 1908. (Reprinted, with Corrections, 1914.) 1s. 6d.
Vol. II. Lines. 1909. (Reprinted, with Corrections, 1914.) 1s.
„ Revised Chapter I. Field Cables. Provisional. 1d.
„ Amendment, April 1918. Revised para. 67. 1d.

Territorial Army Nursing Service. Standing Orders, 1924. 4d.

Digitized by Google

Territorial Force. (*See also* EQUIPMENT *and* EXAMINATION) :—

Annual Return for the Year ending Sept. 30, 1920. 4s.

Cadet Infantry Training. Manual of. (*Reprinted* 1921.) 1s.

Cadet List. A List of Cadet Units which have received Official Recognition up to Dec. 31, 1921. 1922. 6s.

Cadet Units in the British Isles. Regulations governing the Formation, Organisation and Administration of. 1924. 2d.

Field Kits. Officers and Men. 1d.

Hospitals, General, of the. Regulations for. 1912. 2d.

Medical Corps. Royal Army. Syllabus of Training. 1914. 1d. (*Under revision.*)

Mobilisation of a Territorial Infantry Battalion. (*Reprinted from* THE ARMY REVIEW, July 1913.) 3d.

Nursing Service. Standing Orders. 1912. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1914.) 1d.

See also HOSPITALS *and* NURSING SERVICE.

Pay Duties during Embodiment. Instructions in. 2d.

Territorial Army (including the Territorial Army Reserve) and County Associations Regulations, 1924. 1s. 6d.

Voluntary Aid :—

Scheme for the Organisation of, in England and Wales. Dec. 1910. (*Out of print.*)

Do. do. Amendments. 1d.

Do. in Scotland. Oct. 1911. 2d.

Do. do. Amendments. 1d.

Tractor Trials held by the Experimental Sub-Committee of the Mechanical Transport Committee at Aldershot, Sept. and Oct. 1903. Report on. 6d.

Training and Manoeuvre Regulations. 1923. 9d.

Training Manual for Royal Army Medical Corps Territorial Force Cadets (Provisional). (*Issued with Army Orders for Sept.* 1920.) 2s. 6d.

Transport. Mechanical :—

Heavy Pontoon Bridge for use by. 1914. Provisional. 2d.

Regulations for the Appointment of Inspectors of. 1d.

Vehicles. Care, Maintenance and Operating. Instructions. Jan. 1923. 3d.

Do. Supplement No. 1, Sept. 1923. 1d.

Do. Do. No. 2, Jan. 1925. 1d.

Do. Do. No. 3, April 1925. 1d.

Transport. Notes on Pack. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1916.) 1d.

Troops. *See* MOUNTED *and* NUMBER.

Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army. With Instructions for the Training of Trumpeters and Buglers. 1914. 9d.

Do. Amendments, July 1917. 1d.

Type Exercises. *See* SCHOOLS.

Typhoid (Anti-) Committee. Report. 1912. 2s. 6d.

Typhoid (Anti-) Inoculation Committee. Report on Blood Changes following Typhoid Inoculation. 1905. 1s. 6d.

Urdu-English Primer. For the Use of Colonial Artillery. 1899. 15s.

Valise Equipment. Instructions for Fitting Bandolier Pattern. 1903. 2d.

See also EQUIPMENT.

Valparaiso. The Capture of, in 1891. 1s.

Venereal Disease. *See* MEDICAL SERVICES.

Veterinary Corps. Royal Army :—Standing Orders. 1920. 6d.

Veterinary Manual for War. April 1923. 2d.

Digitized by Google

Veterinary Services. Army. Regulations. 1923. 4d.

Voluntary Aid. *See* TERRITORIAL FORCE.

Volunteer Acts, 1863, 1869, 1895, 1897 and 1900, except where repealed. Reprint of: Extracts from Regulation of the Forces Acts, 1871 and 1881, and Reserve Forces Act, 1890; and Order in Council of Feb. 5, 1872. 1d.

Volunteer List. Oct. 1919. 1s. 6d.

War Graves Commission. Imperial:—

The Graves of the Fallen. Descriptive Account, by Mr. Rudyard Kipling, of the Work of the Commission; Illustrations by Mr. Douglas Macpherson, showing the Cemeteries and Memorials as they will appear when completed. 6d.

War Graves. How the Cemeteries Abroad will be Designed. Report. Nov. 14, 1918, by Lieut.-Colonel Sir Frederic Kenyon, K.C.B., Director of the British Museum. 3d.

War of 1914-20:—

Despatches (Naval and Military) relating to Operations in the War:—

I. Sept., Oct. and Nov. 1914. With List of Honours and Rewards Conferred. With Sketch Map. (Reprinted 1921.) 1s. 6d.

II. Nov. 1914 to June 1915. With Names of Officers mentioned, and Awards of the Victoria Cross. 6d.

III. July to Oct. 1915. With names of Officers and Men mentioned, and Awards of the Victoria Cross. 3d.

IV. Dec. 11, 1915. From General Sir Ian Hamilton, G.C.B., describing the Operations in the Gallipoli Peninsula, including the Landing at Suvla Bay. 2d.

V. Jan. to April 1916. With Names of Officers and Men mentioned, and Awards of the Victoria Cross. 6d. (*Out of print.*)

VI. May to Dec. 1916. With Names of Officers and Men Awarded the Victoria Cross. 1s.

VII. Dec. 1916 to July 1917. With Names of Officers and Men Awarded the Victoria Cross. 9d.

VIII. July 1917 to June 1918. With Names of Officers and Men Awarded the Victoria Cross. 1s. 6d.

IX. July to Dec. 1918. With Names of Officers and Men Awarded the Victoria Cross. 1s.

X. Jan. 1919 to Jan. 1920. With Names of Officers and Men Awarded the Victoria Cross. 2s.

History of the War. Medical Services:—(For other Official Histories published otherwise than through H.M. Stationery Office, *see* list at end.)

Diseases of the War. Vol. I. 21s.

Do. Vol. II. Including the Medical Aspects of Aviation and Gas Warfare, and Gas Poisoning in Tanks and Mines. 25s.

General History. Vol. I. 21s.

Do. Vol. II. Medical Services on the Western Front, and during the Operations in France and Belgium in 1914 and 1915. 21s.

Do. Vol. III. Medical Services during the Operations on the Western Front in 1916, 1917 and 1918; in Italy; and in Egypt and Palestine. 21s.

Do. Vol. IV. Medical Services during the Operations in the Gallipoli Peninsula; in Macedonia; in Mesopotamia and North-West Persia, in East Africa, in Aden Protectorate; and in North Russia; Ambulance Transport during the War. 25s.

Hygiene of the War. Vol. I. 21s. Vol. II. 21s.

Pathology. 21s.

Do. Corrigenda (giving a list of references consulted in the preparation of Ch. IX, the Enteric Fevers). Gratis.

Surgery of the War. Vol. I. 25s. Vol. II. 25s.

Military Effort of the British Empire. Statistics of the. March 1922. 10s. 6d.

Parliament's Vote of Thanks to the Forces. Speeches delivered in the Houses of Parliament, Westminster, on Oct. 29, 1917. 1d.

War Office List, and Administrative Directory for the British Army. **1925.** *Sold by Harrison & Sons, 44-47, St. Martin's Lane, W.C.2.* 10s. 6d. *net.*

Water Supply Manual. 1s. 6d. (*Out of print; under revision.*)

Waziristan Operations in 1919-1920. 2nd Edition. 5s. This publication is obtainable direct from H.M. Stationery Office only.

Women's War Work in maintaining the Industries and Export Trade of the United Kingdom. Information officially compiled for the use of Recruiting Officers, Military Representatives and Tribunals. Sept. 1916. Illustrated. 1s.

Works Manual. War. 1913. Provisional. 4d. Appendix I. 1914. 1d.

Wounds of War. General Principles guiding the Treatment of. Conclusions adopted by the Inter-Allied Surgical Conference held in Paris, March and May, 1917. 2d.

Yeomanry and Mounted Rifle Training. Parts I and II. 1912. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1915.) 6d.

Zulu War of 1879. Narrative of the Field Operations connected with the. 1881. (Reprinted 1907.) 3s.

Publication of the Imperial Defence Committee.

MESOPOTAMIA CAMPAIGN, 1914-18. Vol. I. 15s.
Do. Do. Vol. II. 21s.

OFFICIAL HISTORIES OF THE WAR.

Published otherwise than through H.M. Stationery Office.

MILITARY.

History of the Great War. Based on Official Documents. By direction of the Historical Section of the Committee of Imperial Defence.

Vol. I. Military Operations, France and Belgium, 1914. Mons, the Retreat to the Seine, the Marne and the Aisne. Aug.-Oct. 1914. Compiled by Brig.-General J. E. Edmonds, C.B., C.M.G. With Sketches. 21s. net.

34 General, Battle and Situation Maps in separate case. 21s. net. (Macmillan & Co., St. Martin's Lane.)

NAVAL.

History of the Great War. Based on Official Documents. By Sir Julian S. Corbett, LL.M. *Naval Operations.*

Vol. I. To the Battle of the Falklands, December, 1914. Together with a separate case including 18 larger Maps. 17s. 6d. net.

Vol. II. From the Battle of the Falklands to the entry of Italy in the war in May, 1915. 21s. net.

Vol. III. Dardanelles campaign from May, 1915, to the final evacuation, and the opening of the Salonica operations. Also Mesopotamian campaign to the Battle of Ctesiphon, operations in minor theatres, the German submarine campaign, and events in Home Waters up to and including the Battle of Jutland. 42s. (Text 21s. Maps 21s.) (Longmans Green & Co., 39, Paternoster Row.)

(L.o.t.)

Google

MERCHANT SERVICE.

The Merchant Navy. By Archibald Hurd. Vol. I. With illustrations and Maps. 21s. net. (J. Murray, 50*a*, Albemarle Street.)

Seaborne Trade. By C. Ernest Fayle. Vol. I. The Cruiser Period. Maps in Case. 21s. net.

Vol. II. From the opening of the Submarine Campaign to the appointment of the Shipping Controller. With Maps. 21s. net.

Vol. III. A Period of Unrestricted Submarine Warfare. With a Map and Statistical Diagrams. 21s. net. (J. Murray, 50*a*, Albemarle Street.)

AIR SERVICE.

The War in the Air. By Walter Raleigh. Being the Story of the part played in the Great War by the Royal Air Force.

Vol. I. With 8 maps and a facsimile. 21s. net. (Oxford University Press, Amen Corner.)

Printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office
By Harrison & Sons, Ltd., 44–47, St. Martin's Lane, London, W.C. 2.

(R 28/2209)—8196. 141/619. 250. 9/25. H & S, Ltd. (Gp. 23/453)

Digitized by Google

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

[*Issued with Army Orders for July*, 1926

[*Crown Copyright Reserved*

PEACE ESTABLISHMENTS

PART I

REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS

OF THE

REGULAR FORCES

20
General
5135

FOR

1926–1927

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 28, Abingdon Street, London, S.W. 1:
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
or 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
or through any Bookseller.

1926

Price 2s. 6d. Net.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[*Issued with Army Orders for July*, 1926]

[*Crown Copyright Reserved*

PEACE ESTABLISHMENTS

PART I

REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS

OF THE

REGULAR FORCES

20
General
5135

FOR

1926–1927

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 28, Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
or 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
or through any Bookseller.

1926

Price 2s. 6d. Net.

Digitized by Google

NOTE

Personnel shown in italics are accounted for elsewhere.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st July*, 1926.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Cavalry—	
Summary, Household Cavalry	7
Summary, Cavalry of the Line	9
Ranks of Artificers	11
Life Guards	12
Royal Horse Guards	16
Cavalry Depot	20
Cavalry Regiment (Home)	22
Cavalry Regiment (Colonies)	26
Cavalry Regiment (India)	30
Royal Artillery—	
Summary	34A
Ranks of Artificers	35
R.H.A. Brigade (Home) (Higher Establishment)	36
R.H.A. Brigade (Home) (Lower Establishment)	39
R.H.A. Brigade (Egypt)	42
R.A. Field Brigade (Home)	45
R.A. Mechanicalized Brigade (Home)	48
R.A. Pack Brigade (Home)	51
R.A. Pack Brigade (Colonies)	54
R.A. Medium Brigade (Home)	57
R.A. Medium Brigade (Malta and Gibraltar)	62
R.A. Defended Ports (Home, excluding Ireland)	64
R.A. North and South Irish Coast Defences	69
R.A. Heavy Battery (Home)	72
R.A. Defended Ports (Abroad)	74
R.A. Anti-Aircraft Artillery Brigade (Home)	78
R.A. Porton Detachment	81
R.A. Survey Company	82
R.A. Sudan Detachment	84
R.A. Depot	85
R.A. Miscellaneous	90
R.A. Bands	91
R.A. Clerks Section	92
R.A. Hong Kong Singapore Brigade	94
R.A. Royal Malta Artillery	100
R.H.A., India	101
R.A. Field Brigade, India	103
R.A. Pack Brigade, India	106
R.A. Medium Brigade, India	108
R.A. Heavy Artillery, India	110
R.A. District Establishment	111
R.A. Survey Section, India	112
R.A. Fort Armaments, India	113
R.A. Training Centre, India	114

Digitized by Google

PAGE

Royal Artillery—continued.
R.A. Pack Training Centre, India 115
R.A., Aden 116

Royal Engineers—
Summary 118
Headquarters Divisional Engineers 120
Field Company (Higher Establishment) 121
Field Company (Lower Establishment) 124
Field Company (Egypt) 127
Cadre, Field Park Company 129
Field Squadron 130
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion 132
Defended Ports (Home) 134
58th (Porton) Company 136
Defended Ports (Abroad) 138
Rhine 141
Training Battalion 144
Depot Battalion 147
Personnel under instruction 150
Regimental Headquarters 151
Mounted Depot 152
Railway Training Centre 154
Works Services 157

R. Signals—
Summary 158A
"A" Corps Signals 159
Cavalry Divisional Signals 163
Divisional Signals 165
Miscellaneous Units 169
Anti-Aircraft Signal Company 171
Chief Signal Officers of Commands 172
Aldershot Command Signal Company 173
Eastern Command Signal Company 175
Northern Command Signal Company 176
Scottish Command Signal Company 177
Southern Command Signal Company 178
Western Command Signal Company 179
North and South Ireland Signal Company 180
Officers under instruction 181
Headquarters Signal Training Centre 182
Depot Battalion 183
Training Battalion 186
Rhine 189
Egypt 192
Defended Ports (Abroad) 196
No. 2 Wireless Company 198
Iraq Signal Section 200

Digitized by Google

PAGE

Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—
Summary 201
Foot Guards Depot 206
„ „ Regimental Headquarters 208
„ „ Battalion 210
Infantry Depot 214
Infantry Battalion (Home and Rhine) 216
Infantry Battalion (Colonies and Aden) 220
Infantry Battalion (India) 224
West India Regiment 228
West African Regiment 232

Corps of Military Police—
Military Mounted Police 235
Military Foot Police 238

Royal Tank Corps—
Summary 239
Centre Headquarters 243
Depot 244
Tank Battalion 247
Armoured Car Company (Home) 250
„ „ „ (Colonies) 252
„ „ „ (India) 254
Group Headquarters (India) 256
Clerical Section 257

Royal Army Service Corps—
Summary 258
Horse Transport Depot Company 262
Horse Transport Company (Home) 263
Horse Transport Miscellaneous 264
Supply Depot Company 265
Supply Company (Higher Establishment) 266
Supply Company (Lower Establishment) 267
Supply Reserve Depot 268
Districts and Sub-Districts 269
Supply, Miscellaneous 270
Mechanical Transport Regimental Headquarters 271
„ „ "Q" Company 272
„ „ "R" Depot Company 273
„ „ Mobile Repair Unit... 274
„ „ Service Company (Higher Establishment) 275
„ „ Service Company (Lower Establishment) 277
„ „ Vehicle Reserve Depot 279
„ „ Heavy Repair Shop 280

Digitized by Google

PAGE

Royal Army Service Corps—continued.

Mechanical Transport Stores Depot 281
,, ,, Miscellaneous 282
R.A.S.C. (Abroad) 282A
R.A.S.C. Remount Depot, Egypt 283
Hong Kong Mule Corps 284
Ranks of Horse Transport Artificers... 285
Establishment of Mechanical Transport Artificers 286
Establishment of paid lance appointments 287
Establishment of animals (Home and Abroad) 288

Royal Army Medical Corps—

Home 289
Abroad 291
Distribution of other ranks by Trades (Home) 293
,, ,, ,, (Abroad) 294
List of Retired Pay Officers employed at various stations 295

Army Dental Corps 296

Royal Army Ordnance Corps—

Summary 297
Home 300
Abroad 304
Summary of Trades (Store Section) 306

Royal Army Veterinary Corps—

Summary 308
Home 309
Abroad 310
Depot and Stores 311
Clerical Establishment 312

Royal Army Chaplains Department 313

Royal Army Pay Corps 314

Army Educational Corps 316

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

Detail.	The Life Guards (1st and 2nd).	Royal Horse Guards.	Total Household Cavalry.
Lieutenant-colonels	1	1	2
Majors	3	3	6
Captains	7	5	12
Subalterns	14	11	25
Adjutants...	1	1	2
Quartermasters	1	1	2
Directors of music	1	1	2
Surgeon lieutenant-colonels or majors ...	1	1	2
Veterinary officers	1	1	2
Total officers	30	25	55
Regimental corporal-majors (W.O. Class I)	1	1	2
Regimental quartermaster-corporals (W.O. Class II)	1	1	2
Farrier quartermaster-corporals (W.O. Class II)	1	1	2
Squadron corporal-majors (W.O. Class II)	6	5	11
Squadron corporal-major instructors of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	1	1	2
Squadron corporal-major riding instructors (W.O. Class II)	1	1	2
Total warrant officers ...	11	10	21
Squadron quartermaster-corporals ...	5	4	9
Orderly-room corporals of horse ...	1	1	2
Corporals of horse	23	21	44
Corporal of horse riding instructors ...	1	1	2
Band corporals of horse...	1	1	2
Corporal of horse trumpeters	1	1	2
Saddler corporals of horse	1	1	2
Corporal of horse cooks	1	1	2
Corporal of horse tailors...	1	1	2
Signalling corporals of horse	1	1	2
Corporal of horse instructors of musketry	1	1	2
Provost corporals of horse	1	1	2
Farrier corporals of horse	5	4	9
Officers' mess corporals of horse ...	1	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	44	40	84
Trumpeters	8	6	14
Kettle drummers...	1	1	2
Corporals	18	13	31
Corporal riding instructors	1	1	2

Digitized by Google

Summary of Household Cavalry—*continued.*

Detail.	The Life Guards (1st and 2nd).	Royal Horse Guards.	Total Household Cavalry.
Signalling corporals	1	1	2
Farrier corporals	5	4	9
Band corporals	1	1	2
Orderly-room clerks	1	1	2
Transport corporals	1	1	2
Troopers	202	210	412
Clerks	3	3	6
Farriers	5	4	9
Saddlers	2	2	4
Saddletree makers	1	1	2
Bandsmen	24	24	48
Medical officer's orderlies	1	1	2
Signallers	18	18	36
Cooks	10	8	18
Storemen	5	4	9
Batmen	32	27	59
Regimental institutes	1	1	2
Officers' mess	2	2	4
Corporals of horse mess	3	2	5
Sanitary duties	2	2	4
Quartermaster's stores	3	3	6
Drivers	8	6	14
Boys	4	4	8
Total rank and file	354	344	698
Total other ranks	418	401	819
Total all ranks	448	426	874
Attached—			
R.A.O.C.—			
Armourer	*1*	*1*	*2*
Horses—			
Officers'...	28	23	51
Riding	235	211	446
Draught	16	12	28
Pack	12	8	20
Total horses	291	254	545

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	Depot.	11 Regiments at Home and 1 on Rhine.	3 Regiments in Egypt.	Total, Home, Rhine and Colonies.	5 Regiments in India.	Grand Total.
Colonel	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	*1*
Lieutenant-colonels	...	12	3	15	5	20
Majors	1	48	12	61	20	81
Captains	3	48	12	63	25	88
Subalterns	5	156	42	203	75	278
Adjutants	1	12	3	16	5	21
Assistant Adjutant (for Musketry)	1	...	...	1	...	1
Quartermasters	1	12	3	16	5	21
Total officers	12	288	75	375	135	510
	1	...	...	*1*	...	*1*
Regimental serjeant - majors (W.O. Class I)	1	12	3	16	5	21
Bandmasters (W.O. Class I) ...	...	12	3	15	5	20
Regimental quartermaster - serjeants (W.O. Class II)	1	12	3	16	5	21
Farrier quartermaster - serjeants (W.O. Class II)	...	12	3	15	5	20
Squadron serjeant - majors (W.O. Class II)	4	48	12	64	15	79
Squadron serjeant - majors, instructors of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II) ...	...	12	3	15	5	20
Squadron serjeant - majors, riding instructors (W.O. Class II)	...	12	3	15	5	20
Squadron serjeant - majors, instructors of musketry (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	1	5	6
Total warrant officers	7	120	30	157	50	207
Squadron quartermaster - serjeants	3	48	12	63	20	83
Orderly-room serjeants	1	12	3	16	5	21
Serjeants	23	180	42	245	75	320
Band serjeants	...	12	3	15	5	20
Serjeant trumpeters	...	12	3	15	5	20
Saddler serjeants	...	12	3	15	5	20
Serjeant cooks	1	12	3	16	5	21
Signalling serjeants	...	12	3	15	5	20
Serjeant - instructors of musketry	...	12	3	15	...	15
Provost serjeants	1	12	3	16	5	21
Farrier serjeants	...	36	12	48	20	68
Transport serjeants	...	...	3	3	...	3
Officers' mess serjeants	...	12	3	15	5	20
Serjeants (quartermasters' stores)	...	...	...	...	5	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	29	372	96	497	160	657

Digitized by Google

Summary of Cavalry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	Depot.	11 Regiments at Home and 1 on Rhine.	3 Regiments in Egypt.	Total, Home, Rhine and Colonies.	5 Regiments in India.	Grand Total.
Trumpeters	3	72	(*a*)19	94	40	134
Corporals	27	204	54	285	150	435
Corporals (quartermaster's stores)	1	12	3	16	...	16
Signalling corporals	...	12	3	15	10	25
Farrier corporals	...	48	12	60	20	80
Band corporals	...	12	3	15	5	20
Orderly-room clerks	1	12	3	16	5	21
Provost corporal	1	...	...	1	...	1
Transport corporals	...	12	3	15	...	15
Troopers	46	3,744	846	4,636	1,830	6,466
Clerks	6	72	18	96	30	126
Farriers	1	96	33	130	55	185
Saddlers	1	48	12	61	20	81
Saddletree-makers	...	12	3	15	5	20
Scouts	...	...	...	...	45	45
Regimental police	6	24	6	36	15	51
Bandsmen	...	288	72	360	120	480
Medical officer's orderlies... ...	...	12	3	15	5	20
Signallers	...	216	54	270	150	420
Cooks	12	96	24	132	25	157
Storemen	3	48	12	63	20	83
Batmen	26	600	156	782	...	782
Postmen	1	12	3	16	5	21
Regimental Institutes	3	24	6	33	10	43
Officers' mess	3	60	15	78	10	88
Serjeants' mess	3	36	9	48	5	53
Corporals' room	...	12	3	15	5	20
Sanitary duties	5	24	6	35	5	40
Butchery duties	1	12	3	16	...	16
Quartermaster's stores	4	36	9	49	10	59
Drivers	2	108	84	194	...	194
Boys	...	144	36	180	45	225
Total rank and file ...	153	6,036	1,494	7,683	2,605	10,288
Total other ranks ...	192	6,600	1,639	8,431	2,855	11,286
Total all ranks ...	204	6,888	1,714	8,806	2,990	11,796
	1	...	...	*1*	...	*1*
Civilians	9	...	63	72	(*b*)	72
Indian ranks (artificers)	...	...	...	...	50	50
Horses—						
Officers	24	552	144	720	270	990
Riding	15	3,780	(*a*)1,063	4,858	2,550	7,408
Draught	2	216	135	353	...	353
Pack	...	228	66	294	180	474
Total animals ...	41	4,776	1,408	6,225	3,000	9,225

(*a*) 1 kettle-drummer and 1 horse are included in these numbers, additional to the normal establishment of the 3rd Hussars.

(*b*) Each regiment in India has—

44 Public followers, Class I.
213 „ „ Class II.

Digitized by Google

HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AND CAVALRY OF THE LINE (INCLUDING INDIA).

THE FOLLOWING IS THE ESTABLISHMENT OF HIGHER RANKS ALLOWED FOR ARTIFICERS PROVIDED FOR IN UNIT ESTABLISHMENTS.

Of the 22 farrier quartermaster-serjeants, 3 may be warrant officers, Class I.

Of the 22 saddler-serjeants (or staff-serjeants),* 4 may be warrant officers, Class II.

Of the 22 saddletreemakers, 2 may be warrant officers, Class II, and 2 may be serjeants (or staff-serjeants).*

* Promotion from corporal of horse or serjeant to staff corporal of horse or staff serjeant is by time under the Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF THE LIFE GUARDS (1st and 2nd).

Consisting of { Regimental Headquarters. / Headquarter Wing. / 2 (3 troop) Squadrons. / 2 (4 troop) Squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Two squadrons.			Total 2 (3-troop) squadrons.	Two squadrons.			Total 2 (4-troop) squadrons.	Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 3 troops).		Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron. (H.Q. and 4 troops).			
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*a*) Equitation officer; commands headquarter wing.
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	3	
Captains	...	...	...	(*a*)1	...	1	2	...	2	4	1	...	1	2	7	
Subalterns	...	1	1	...	...	2	...	1	(*b*)2	4	...	1	4	8	14	(*b*) One troop in each 3-troop squadron has no subaltern.
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	* 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Director of music	...	...	...	...	* 1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Surgeon lieutenant-colonel or major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	6	1	1	1	1	4	2	1	4	8	2	1	6	12	30	
Regimental corporal-major (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	

Digitized by Google

Regimental quartermaster-corporal (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier quartermaster corporal (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron corporal-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	(c)2	...	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	6
Squadron corporal-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron corporal-major riding instructor (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	6	...	7	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	11
Squadron quartermaster-corporals...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	* 1	...	1	2	* 1	...	1	2	5
Orderly-room corporal of horse (d)	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals of horse ...	...	...	1	* 4(e)	...	5	1	1	4	8	1	1	5	10	23
Corporal of horse riding instructor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal of horse ...	...	...	...	...	* 1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler corporal of horse...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse cook ...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse tailor ...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling corporal of horse	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse instructor of musketry	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost corporal of horse...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier corporals of horse ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	5
Officers' mess corporal of horse	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	1	13	3	18	3	1	6	12	3	1	7	14	44

(c) Includes one for hospital duties.
(d) May be a staff-corporal of horse or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer the corporals of horse will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(e) 1 for record office; 1 drill instructor; 1 for corporals of horse mess; 1 for educational duties.
* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

Regiment of the Life Guards (1st and 2nd)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Two squadrons.			Total 2 (3-troop) squadrons.	Two squadrons.			Total 2 (4-troop) squadrons.	Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 3 troops).		Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).			
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	* 2	...	2	4	* 2	...	2	4	8	(*f*) 1 for hospital duties; 1 drill instructor.
Kettle drummer	...	...	...	...	* 1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Corporals	...	...	2	(*f*) * 2	...	4	...	1	3	6	...	1	4	8	18	(*g*) Corporal or corporal of horse. If a corporal of horse the corporals will be decreased and the total corporals of horse increased accordingly.
Corporal riding instructor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Signalling corporal ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	5	
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	* 1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Orderly-room clerk (*g*) ...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Transport corporal ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Troopers	...	...	18	...	...	18	...	12	36	72	...	14	56	112	202	(*h*) 2 regimental headquarters; 1 record office.
Clerks	...	...	...	(*h*)*3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	
Farriers	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	5	
Saddlers (*j*)	...	...	...	* 2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	(*j*) Or higher rank according to service.
Saddletree maker (*j*) ...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	*24	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	
Medical officer's orderly ...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	...	18	...	...	...	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	

Digitized by Google

Cooks	...	...	* 1	* 1	...	2	* 2	...	2	4	* 2	...	2	4	10
Storemen	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	* 1	...	1	2	* 1	...	1	2	5
Batmen	...	* 4	* 1	(*k*) * 7	...	12	* 2	* 1	* 4	8	* 2	* 1	* 6	12	32
Regimental institutes ...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	...	* 2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Corporals of horse mess ...	...	...	...	* 3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Sanitary duties ...	...	...	...	* 2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	...	* 3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Drivers	...	...	2	...	2	4	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	8
Boys	...	...	...	...	(*l*) * 4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Total rank and file ...	...	23	24	31	34	112	8	14	49	98	8	16	72	144	354 (*m*)
Total other ranks ...	...	25	25	50	38	138	14	15	58	116	14	17	82	164	418
Total all ranks ...	6	26	26	51	39	142	16	16	62	124	16	18	88	176	448
Attached—															
R.A.O.C.—															
Armourer	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—															
Officers'	...	4	1	3	...	8	2	1	4	8	2	1	6	12	28
Riding	...	12	17	3	3	35	1	14	43	86	1	14	57	114	235
Draught	...	...	4	...	4	8	2	...	2	4	2	...	2	4	16
Pack	...	1	3	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	8	12
Total horses ...	...	17	25	6	7	55	5	15	49	98	5	16	69	138	291
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Hotchkiss guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	8	8
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	(*n*) 1	...	(*o*) 1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	...	...	(*o*) 1	1	(*o*) 1	...	1	2	(*o*) 1	...	1	2	5
Bicycles	...	...	...	9	...	9	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	13
Carts, officers' mess ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*	...	1*	2*	2

(*k*) 1 each for quartermaster, veterinary officer, surgeon, regimental corporal major, squadron corporal major riding instructor; 1 between farrier quartermaster corporal, and squadron corporal major instructor of fencing and gymnastics.
(*l*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*m*) Includes 16 paid lance-corporals.
(*n*) Four-horsed.
(*o*) Two-horsed.
* No horse provided.

NOTE.—Promotion of farrier corporals of horse to farrier staff corporals of horse is by time under the Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF ROYAL HORSE GUARDS.

Consisting of
- Regimental Headquarters.
- Headquarter Wing.
- 2 (3 troop) Squadrons.
- 1 (4 troop) Squadron.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Two squadrons.				One squadron.			Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 3 troops).	Total 2 squadrons.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*a*) One squadron has no major; one captain is allowed in lieu.
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	(*a*)1	1	...	1	3	
Captains	...	...	...	(*b*) 1	...	1	1	...	1	(*a*)3	1	...	1	5	
Subalterns	...	1	1	...	...	2	...	1	3	(*c*)5	...	1	4	11	(*b*) Equitation officer; commands headquarter wing.
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	* 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*c*) One troop in regiment has no subaltern.
Director of music	...	...	...	...	* 1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Surgeon lieutenant-colonel or major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	6	1	1	1	1	4	2	1	5	9	2	1	6	25	

Digitized by Google

Regimental corporal-major (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-corporal (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier quartermaster-corporal (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron corporal-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	(*d*)*2	...	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	5
Squadron corporal-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron corporal-major riding instructor (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	...	6	...	7	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	10
Squadron quartermaster-corporals	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	*1	...	1	2	*1	...	1	4
Orderly-room corporal of horse (*e*)	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals of horse	...	...	1	(*f*)*4	...	5	2	1	5	10	2	1	6	21
Corporal of horse riding instructor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal of horse... ...	...	...	...	...	* 1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse trumpeter ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler corporal of horse ...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse cook ...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse tailor ...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling corporal of horse ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse instructor of musketry	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost corporal of horse ...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier corporals of horse ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	4
Officers' mess corporal of horse	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	...	1	1	13	3	18	4	1	7	14	4	1	8	40

(*d*) Includes one for hospital duties.

(*e*) May be a staff-corporal of horse or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the corporals of horse will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*f*) 1 for record office. 1 drill instructor. 1 for corporals of horse mess. 1 for educational duties.

* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Royal Horse Guards—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Two squadrons.				One squadron.			Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 3 troops).	Total 2 squadrons.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).		
Trumpeters							*2		2	4	*2		2	6	(*g*) 1 for hospital duties. 1 drill instructor.
Kettle drummer					*1	1								1	
Corporals			1	(*g*)*2		3		1	3	6		1	4	13	(*h*) Corporal or corporal of horse. If a corporal of horse the corporals will be decreased and the total corporals of horse increased accordingly.
Corporal riding instructor				1		1								1	
Signalling corporal		1				1								1	
Farrier corporals					1	1	1		1	2	1		1	4	
Band corporal					* 1	1								1	
Orderly-room clerk (*h*)				* 1		1								1	
Transport corporal					1	1								1	
Troopers			16			16		19	57	114		20	80	210	(*i*) 2 regimental headquarters. 1 record office.
Clerks				*(*i*)3		3								3	
Farriers					1	1	1		1	2	1		1	4	(*j*) Or higher rank according to service.
Saddlers (*j*)				* 2		2								2	
Saddletree maker (*j*)				* 1		1								1	
Bandsmen					*24	24								24	
Medical officer's orderly				* 1		1								1	
Signallers		18				18								18	
Cooks			* 1	* 1		2	* 2		2	4	* 2		2	8	
Storemen				* 1		1	* 1		1	2	* 1		1	4	

Digitized by Google

Batmen			* 4	* 1	*(k)7		12	* 2	* 1	* 5	9	* 2	* 1	6	27
Regimental institutes					* 1		1								1
Officers' mess					* 2		2								2
Corporals of horse mess					* 2		2								2
Sanitary duties					* 2		2								2
Quartermaster's stores					* 3		3								3
Drivers				2		1	3	1		1	2	1		1	6
Boys						(l)*4	4								4
Total rank and file			23	21	30	33	107	8	21	71	141	8	22	96	344 (m)
Total other ranks			25	22	49	37	133	15	22	81	161	15	23	107	401
Total all ranks		6	26	23	50	38	137	17	23	86	170	17	24	113	426
Attached—															
R.A.O.C.—															
Armourer					*1*		*1*								*1*
Horses—															
Officers'			4	1	3		8	2	1	5	9	2	1	6	23
Riding			15	15	2	2	34	1	17	52	104	1	18	73	211
Draught				4		2	6	2		2	4	2		2	12
Pack			1	3			4						1	4	8
Total horses			20	23	5	4	52	5	18	59	117	5	20	85	254
Machine guns (Vickers)				2			2								2
Hotchkiss guns													2	8	8
Wagons, L.G.S.				(n) 1			1								1
Wagons, G.S.						(o)1	1	(o)1		1	2	(o)1		1	4
Bicycles					9		9	1		1	2	1		1	12
Carts, officers' mess						1*	1					1*		1	2

(k) Includes 1 each for quartermaster, veterinary officer, surgeon, regimental corporal-major, squadron corporal-major riding-instructor; 1 between farrier quartermaster corporal, and squadron corporal major instructor of fencing and gymnastics.
(l) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(m) Includes 12 paid lance-corporals.
(n) Four-horsed.
(o) Two-horsed.
* No horse provided.

NOTE.—Promotion of farrier corporals of horse to farrier staff corporals of horse is by time under the Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

THE CAVALRY DEPOT.

Detail.	Depot head-quarters.	Administrative squadron (*a*).	Training cadre.	"A" Squadron Dragoons.	"B" Squadron Hussars.	"C" Squadron Lancers.	Total depot.
Colonel (Class W)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	...	...	1	1	1	3
Subalterns	...	...	...	2	2	1	5
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant Adjutant (for Musketry)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster...	1*	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	...	...	3	3	2	12
	1	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1*	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	...	1*	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	1	1	1	4
Squadron serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	...	3	1	1	1	1	7
Squadron quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	1	1	1	3
Orderly-room serjeant (*b*) ...	...	1*	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	2(*c*)	2	7	8	4	23
Serjeant cook	...	1*	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	...	5	2	8	9	5	29
Trumpeters	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Corporals	...	5(*d*)	...	8(*e*)	9(*e*)	5(*e*)	27
Corporals (quartermaster's stores)	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost corporal	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly-room clerk (*f*) ...	...	1*	...	...	...	...	1
Troopers	...	26	...	7	9(*g*)	4	46
Clerks	...	3	...	1	1	1	6
Farrier	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler (*h*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Depot police	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Cooks	...	12	...	...	...	...	12
Storemen	...	...	...	1	1	1	3
Carried forward	...	57	...	17	20	11	105

Digitized by Google

The Cavalry Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Depot headquarters.	Administrative squadron. (*a*)	Training cadre.	"A" Squadron Dragoons.	"B" Squadron Hussars.	"C" Squadron Lancers.	Total depot.
Brought forward ...	...	57	...	17	20	11	105
Batmen	...	10(*j*)	...	6	6	4	26
Postman	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental institutes ...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Officers' mess	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Serjeants' mess	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Sanitary duties	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
Butchery duties	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Total rank and file ...	...	89	...	23	26	15	153(*k*)
Total other ranks ...	...	100	3	32	36	21	192
Total all ranks ...	4	100	3	35	39	23	204
	1	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Attached—							
A.E.C. Instructors	*3*	...	...	...	...	...	*3*
P.T. Instructors	*3*	...	...	...	...	...	*3*
Horses—							
Officers'	...	8	...	6	6	4	24
Riding	...	15	...	...	...	...	15
Draught	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Total horses	...	25	...	6	6	4	41
Wagon, G.S.	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycle	...	1	...	...	...	...	1

Civilians—

Officers' mess steward	1
Serjeants' mess caterer	1
Orderly-room clerks	2
Mobilization storekeepers	3
Quartermaster's stores	1
Central heating system	1
Total	9

* Permanently posted.

(*a*) Will be administered by "C" Squadron.

(*b*) May be a staff serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*c*) 1 to be physical training instructor and 1 to be in charge of horses.

(*d*) 3 physical training instructors; 1 for educational duties; 1 for mess rooms.

(*e*) Includes 1 for duty as squadron orderly corporal.

(*f*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*g*) Includes 1 as assistant to squadron quartermaster-serjeant.

(*h*) Or higher rank, according to service.

(*j*) Including 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*k*) 7 may be paid lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(HOME.)

Consisting of { Regimental Headquarters. / Headquarter Wing. / 3 (4 troop) Squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.			Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 2 troops).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).			
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*a*) Will command headquarter wing. (*b*) One troop per regiment has no subaltern.
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	4	
Captains...	...	...	(*a*)1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4	
Subalterns	...	1	1	...	...	2	...	1	4	(*b*)11	13	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	*1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	4	1	2	...	...	3	2	1	6	17	24	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	*1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	*1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	

Digitized by Google

Farrier quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Squadron serjeant-major, instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	...	5	1	7	1	...	1	3	10
Squadron quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	3	4
Orderly-room serjeant (c) ...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	1	4	12	15
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler serjeant (d)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Officers' mess serjeant ...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	...	1	3	7	2	13	2	1	6	18	31
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*	...	2	6	(e) 6

(c) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(d) Or quartermaster-serjeant, as case may be.

(e) 1 kettle-drummer and 1 horse in addition allowed for the 3rd Hussars.

* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.					Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 2 troops).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).	Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.	
Orderly-room clerk (*f*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*f*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly. (*g*) Includes 4 paid lance-serjeants. (*h*) Includes 2 lance-corporals as section commanders. (*j*) Or higher rank, according to service. (*k*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen. All will be trained as stretcher bearers.
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	3	4	
Corporals	...	...	2	...	...	2	1	1	5	15	17	
Corporal (quartermaster's stores)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1 (*g*)	
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Transport corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Troopers	...	...	36	...	...	36	...	(*h*)23	92	276	312	
Clerks	...	...	...	3*	...	3	1*	...	1	3	6	
Farriers	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	...	2	6	8	
Saddlers (*j*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	3	4	
Saddletree maker (*j*) ...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental police	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	*(*k*) 24	24	...	...	...	...	24	
Medical officer's orderly ...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	...	18	...	...	...	18	...	...	...	...	18	
Cooks	...	...	1*	1*	...	2	2*	...	2	6	8	
Storemen	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	3	4	

Digitized by Google

Batmen	...	8*	4*	*(*l*)4	...	16	4*	2*	12	(*b*)34	50	
Postman	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Officers' mess	...	...	...	5*	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	3*	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	
Corporals' room	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Butchery duties	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	...	3*	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	
Drivers	...	...	4	...	2	6	1	...	1	3	9	
Boys	...	...	...	...	12*	12	...	...	...	...	12(*m*)	
Total rank and file ...	...	27	47	34	43	151	14	26	118	352	503(*n*)	
Total other ranks ...	...	29	50	46	46	171	19	27	127	379	550	
Total all ranks ...	...	4	30	52	46	46	174	21	28	133	396	574
Attached—												
R.A.O.C.												
Armourers	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Horses—												
Officers	...	8	4	...	...	12	4	2	12	34	46	
Riding	...	17	34	1	5	57	6	20	86	258	315	
Draught	...	...	8	...	4	12	2	...	2	6	18	
Pack	...	1	6	...	...	7	...	1	4	12	19	
Total horses ...	...	26	52	1	9	88	12	23	104	310	398(*e*)	
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	
Hotchkiss guns	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	1	4	12	14	
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	(*o*) 2	...	(*p*) 1	3	...	...	...	...	3	
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	...	...	(*p*) 1	1	(*p*) 1	...	1	3	4	
Travelling kitchens	...	...	...	...	(*q*) 2	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Bicycles	...	...	...	9	...	9	1	...	1	3	12	
Carts, officers' mess	...	...	...	...	1*	1	1*	...	1	3	4	

(*l*) 1 for quartermaster, 1 for regimental serjeant-major, 1 for squadron serjeant-major riding instructor, 1 between farrier quarter master-serjeant, and squadron serjeant-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics.
(*m*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*n*) Includes 30 paid lance-corporals.
* No horse provided.

(*o*) Four-horsed.
(*p*) Two-horsed.
(*q*) No horses or drivers provided.

NOTE.—Promotion of farrier serjeants to farrier staff serjeants is by time under the Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(COLONIES.)

Consisting of { Regimental Headquarters. / Headquarter Wing. / 3 (4 troop) Squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.			Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 3 troops).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).			
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*a*) Will command headquarter wing.
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	4	(*b*) 1 troop per regiment has no subaltern.
Captains	...	...	(*a*) 1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4	
Subalterns	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	1	4	(*b*)11	14	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	4	1	3	* ...	...	4	2	1	6	17	25	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Farrier quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	

Digitized by Google

Squadron serjeant-major(W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Squadron serjeant-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	...	5	1	7	1	...	1	3	10
Squadron quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	3	4
Orderly-room serjeant (*c*) ...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	1	4	(*d*)11	14
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler serjeant (*e*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost-serjeant	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier serjeants	...	...	...	...	1*	1	1	...	1	3	4
Transport serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant... ...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	...	1	3	7	4	15	2	1	6	17	32
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*	...	2	6	(*f*) 6

(*c*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*d*) 1 squadron per regiment has only 3 serjeants.

(*e*) Or quartermaster-serjeant, as the case may be.

(*f*) 1 kettle-drummer and 1 horse in addition are allowed for 3rd Hussars.

* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Colonies)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.			Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 3 troops).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).			
Orderly room clerk (*g*) ...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	1*	1	1	...	1	3	4	
Corporals	...	...	3	...	...	3	1	1	5	15	18	
Corporal (quartermaster's stores)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*h*)
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*h*)
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*h*)
Transport corporal	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*h*)
Troopers	...	...	54	...	...	54	...	(*j*)19	76	228	282	
Clerks	...	...	...	3*	...	3	1*	...	1	3	6	
Farriers	...	...	...	...	2*	2	3	...	3	9	11	
Saddlers (*k*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	3	4	
Saddletree maker (*k*) ...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental police	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	(*l*)24*	24	...	...	...	...	24	
Medical officer's orderly ...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	...	18	...	...	...	18	...	...	...	...	18	
Cooks	...	...	1*	1*	...	2	2*	...	2	6	8	
Storemen	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	3	4	
Batmen	...	8*	6*	(*m*)4*	...	18	4	2	12	(*b*)34	52	
Postman	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Officers' mess	...	...	...	5*	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	3*	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	

(*g*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant the corporals will be decreased, and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*h*) Includes 4 paid lance-serjeants.
(*j*) Includes 2 lance-corporals as section commanders.
(*k*) Or higher rank, according to service.
(*l*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen. All will be trained as stretcher bearers.

Corporals' room	...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties	...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	...	...	3*	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Drivers	...	...	...	10	...	18	28	...	...	...	...	28
Boys	...	...	...	...	...	12*	12	...	...	...	...	(*n*) 12
Total rank and file ...	...	...	27	74	34	59	194	14	22	102	304	(*o*) 498
Total other ranks ...	...	...	29	77	46	64	216	19	23	111	330	546
Total all ranks	...	4	30	80	46	64	220	21	24	117	347	571
Attached—												
R.A.O.C.—												
Armourers	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Horses—												
Officers'	...	...	8	6	...	...	14	4	2	12	34	48
Riding	...	...	21	60	1	2	84	11	20	91	270	354
Draught	...	...	...	20	...	(*t*)20	40	...	...	...	...	40
Pack	...	...	1	9	...	...	10	...	1	4	12	22
Total horses	...	...	30	95	1	22	148	15	23	107	316	(*f*) 464
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Hotchkiss guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	12	12
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	(*p*) 5	...	(*p*) 8	13	...	...	...	...	13
Travelling kitchens	...	...	...	...	...	(*r*) 2	2	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	...	...	...	...	13	...	13	1	...	1	3	16
Carts, water	...	...	...	...	...	(*q*) 1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Carts, officers' mess	...	...	...	...	...	(*s*) 1	1	1*	...	1	3	4

(*m*) 1 for quartermaster, 1 for regimental serjeant-major, 1 for squadron serjeant-major riding instructor, 1 between farrier quarter master-serjeant and squadron serjeant-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics.
(*n*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*o*) Includes 30 paid lance-corporals.
(*p*) Four-horsed.
(*q*) Two-horsed.
(*r*) No horses or drivers provided.
(*s*) 1 horse.
(*t*) 1 regiment will have 35 draught animals in No. 4 Group, H.Q. Wing
* No horse provided.

Native civilian personnel for regiments in Egypt only—

Head Syce	1
Syces	20
Total	21

NOTE.—Promotion of farrier serjeants to farrier staff serjeants is by time under the Royal Warrant for Pay.

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(INDIA.)

(*Provisional Establishment.*)

Consisting of { Regimental Headquarters. / Headquarter Wing. / 3 (4 troop) Squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.			Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 3 troops).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).			
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*a*) The senior captain will command headquarter wing.
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	4	
Captains	...	...	(*a*) 1	...	(*a*) 1	2	1	...	1	3	5	
Subalterns	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	1	4	12	15	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	4	1	3	...	1	5	2	1	6	18	27	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Farrier quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	

Digitized by Google

Squadron serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Squadron serjeant-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-major, riding-instructor (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	...	5	1	7	1	...	1	3	10
Squadron quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Orderly-room serjeant (*b*) ...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	1	4	12	15
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler serjeant (*c*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier serjeants	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	3	4
Serjeant (quartermaster's stores)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant ...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants... ...	...	1	3	7	3	14	2	1	6	18	32
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	...	2	6	8

(*b*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*c*) Or quartermaster-serjeant, as case may be.

* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.			Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 3 troops).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).			
Orderly-room clerk (*d*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*d*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly. (*e*) Includes 6 paid lance-serjeants. (*f*) Includes 1 lance-corporal as section commander. (*g*) Or higher rank, according to service. (*h*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen. All will be trained as stretcher bearers.
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	3	4	
Corporals	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	2	8	24	30 } (*e*)	
Signalling corporals	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Troopers	...	...	66	...	...	66	...	(*f*) 25	100	300	366	
Clerks	...	...	...	3*	...	3	1	...	1	3	6	
Farriers	...	...	...	...	2	2	3	...	3	9	11	
Saddlers (*g*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1	...	1	3	4	
Saddletree-maker (*g*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Scouts	...	3	...	...	...	3	2	...	2	6	9	
Regimental police	...	...	...	3*	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	(*h*)24*	24	...	...	...	...	24	
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	...	30	...	...	...	30	...	...	...	...	30	
Cooks	...	...	1	1	...	2	1	...	1	3	5	
Storemen	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1	...	1	3	4	
Postman	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	

Digitized by Google

Officers' mess	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals' room	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Boys	...	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	9 (*i*)
Total rank and file ...	...	35	73	22	37	167	10	27	118	354	521 (*j*)
Total other ranks ...	...	37	76	34	43	190	15	28	127	381	571
Total all ranks	4	38	79	34	44	195	17	29	133	399	598
Attached—											
R.A.O.C.—											
Armourers	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Indian ranks—											
Artificers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Horses—											
Officers'	...	10	6	...	2	18	4	2	12	36	54
Riding	...	35	75	6	7	123	17	28	129	387	510
Pack	...	...	18	...	...	18	6	...	6	18	36
Total horses	...	45	99	6	9	159	27	30	147	441	600
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Hotchkiss guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	9	9
Bicycles	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6

(*i*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*j*) Includes 30 paid lance-corporals.
* No horse provided.

NOTE.—Promotion of farrier serjeants to farrier staff-serjeants is by time under the Royal Warrant for Pay.

(B 25/2238)
Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Public followers.	
	Class I.	Class II.
Naik syces	...	8
Syces	...	182
Saddlers and shoemakers	2	3
Sanitary personnel	10	4
Water personnel	16	8
Cooks	16	...
Kotwal	...	1
Tindal	...	1
Lascars	...	3
Victualling establishment	...	3
Total	44	213

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL ARTILLERY.

| Detail. | R.H.A. | | | | | Royal Artillery. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | India. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Ranks of Royal Artillery Artificers.

(Provisional).

Ranks.	Artificers, R.A.			Farriers.			Saddlers.		
	Home and Colonies.	India and Aden.	Total.	Home and Colonies.	India and Aden.	Total.	Home and Colonies.	India and Aden.	Total.
Warrant Officers Class I	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...
Warrant Officers Class II	4	6	10	10	7	17	2	1	3
Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	31	43	74	78	55	133	12	7	19
Total W.Os., staff serjeants and serjeants	35	49	84	89	63	152	14	8	22
Bombardiers	119	30	149	75	34	109	35	18	53
Gunners	515(*a*)	62	577	152	69	221	71	36	107
Total rank and file	634	92	726	227	103	330	106	54	160
Grand total	669	141	810	316	166	482	120	62	182

(*a*) Includes pool of 250, of which 115 will not be raised during 1926–27.

The following are also included in the above figures—

Artificers, R.A.—3 staff serjeants for 1 Mech. Bde., R.A., and 1 A.A. Bde., R.A., not being raised during 1926–27.
" " —24 rank and file " " " " "
Farriers " —22 rank and file " " " " "
Saddlers " — 1 rank and file " " " " "

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Higher Establishment.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries, each of six 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	2	1	1	1	(a) 5	15	18
Regimental Serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeant artificer, R.A. ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Farrier-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	2	2	2	8	24	25
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	4	4	4	(b)12	36	36
Surveyors, R.A.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Carried forward	...	4	4	4	4	16	48	48

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.
(Home)—Higher Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward	...	4	4	4	4	16	48	48
Farriers	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Battery commander's assistants	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Gun position officer's assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	4	4	4	4	16	48	48
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Sanitary orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeant's assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants and grooms...	6	4	2	2	2	10	30	36
Limber gunners...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Gunners	...	(c) 5	13	12	12	42	126	126
Gunners (for vehicles)	...	1	9	9	9	28	84	84
Total rank and file ...	9	28	37	36	36	137 (*d*)	411	420
Total other ranks ...	12	33	39	38	38	148	444	456
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	15	35	40	39	39	153	459	474
Attached—								
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—								
Officers'	6	4	2	2	2	10	30	36
Draught—								
Guns	...	...	12	12	12	36	108	108
Spare draught	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Riding—								
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, and serjeants	1	3	2	2	2	9	27	28
Trumpeters and farriers ...	1	2	1	...	...	3	9	10
Carried forward ...	2	5	17	16	16	54	162	164

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Home)—Higher Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward ...	2	5	17	16	16	54	162	164
Horses—continued—								
Riding—*continued*—								
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers and "A" group signallers ...	...	4	...	...	...	4	12	12
Battery commander's and gun position officer's assistants	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Detachments and horse-holders	...	3	14	14	14	45	135	135
Spare riding	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total riding and draught...	2	14	32	31	31	108	324	326
Total horses	8	18	34	33	33	118	354	362
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, G.S....	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L.A. or S.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Hotchkiss guns	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant to surveyor, R.A.
(*d*) Includes 6 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(Home.)
(Lower Establishment.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries, each of four 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5(a)	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjts.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeant artificer, R.A. ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Farrier-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	2	2	6	18	19
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	4	3	7(b)	21	21
Surveyors, R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers...	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Carried forward	...	1	5	4	10	30	30

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Home)—Lower Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward	...	1	5	4	10	30	30
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Farriers...	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	..	1	3	3
Battery commander's assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun positionofficer's assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Sanitary orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeant's assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants and grooms	6	6	2	2	10	30	36
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Gunners...	...	5(*c*)	14	14	33	99	99
Gunners (for vehicles) ...	...	1	8	8	17	51	51
Total rank and file ...	9	30	35	34	99(*d*)	297	306
Total other ranks ...	12	35	37	36	108	324	336
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	15	38	38	37	113	339	354
Attached— *Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses— Officers'	6	6	2	2	10	30	36
Draught— Guns	...	...	12	12	24	72	72
Riding— Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	1	3	2	2	7	21	22
Trumpeters and farriers...	1	2	1	...	3	9	10
Carried forward	2	5	15	14	34	102	104

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Home)—Lower Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward	2	5	15	14	34	102	104
Non-commissioned officers i/c signalling, and "A" group signallers	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Battery commander's and gun position officer's assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Detachments and horse-holders	...	3	9	9	21	63	63
Total riding and draught	2	14	24	23	61	183	185
Total horses	8	20	26	25	71	213	221
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L. A. or S. ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	1	3	5
Hotchkiss guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) 1 officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant to surveyor, R.A.
(*d*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers.

N.B.—This establishment will also apply to any unbrigaded battery on the lower establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Egypt.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries, each of six 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	2	1	1	1	(a)5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeant artificer, R.A.... ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Farrier-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	1	2	2	2	2	8	24	25
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	4	4	4	(b)12	36	36
Surveyors, R.A....	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Carried forward	...	4	4	4	4	16	48	48

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Egypt)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward	...	4	4	4	4	16	48	48
Farriers	...	1	2	1	1	5	15	15
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Battery commander's assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officer's assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	2	12	36	36
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Sanitary orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeant's assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Limber gunners...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Gunners	...	9(*c*)	19	18	19	65	195	195
Gunners (for vehicles)	...	...	15	15	15	45	135	135
Total rank and file ...	3	30	45	43	44	(*d*)162	486	489
Total other ranks	6	35	47	45	46	173	519	525
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	9	37	48	46	47	178	534	543
Attached— *Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)*...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Syces(*f*)	...	(*e*)1	4	4	4	13	39	39
Horses— Officers'	6	4	2	2	2	10	30	36
Draught—								
Guns	...	...	12	12	12	36	108	108
Ammunition wagons ...	...	...	6	6	6	18	54	54
Spare draught	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Carried forward... ...	...	...	20	20	20	60	180	180

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Egypt)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward	...	...	20	20	20	60	180	180
Horses—continued—								
Riding—								
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, serjeants, and coverers	1	3	3	3	3	12	36	37
Trumpeters...	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers, and signallers...	...	7	...	...	...	7	21	21
Battery commander's and gun position officer's assistants	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Farriers	...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Detachments and horse-holders	...	6	14	14	14	48	144	144
Spare riding	...	2	2	2	2	8	24	24
Total riding and draught...	2	22	40	39	39	140	420	422
Total horses	8	26	42	41	41	150	450	458
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L.A. or S.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Travelling kitchens	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Hotchkiss guns	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) 1 officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant to surveyor, R.A.
(*d*) Includes 9 lance-bombardiers.
(*e*) Reis.
(*f*) 1 additional syce is allowed for every 2 men required to complete the establishment of the brigade up to a maximum of 57 syces for the brigade.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY

Field Artillery.

(Home and Rhine.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries, each of four 18-pr. guns. / 1 Battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	12	12
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5(*a*)	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster-serjts.	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeant artificer, R.A. ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Farrier-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	2	2	6	24	25
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	...	...	4	3	7(*b*)	28	28
Surveyors, R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Carried forward	...	3	4	3	10	40	40

Digitized by Google

Field Artillery (Home and Rhine)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward ...	...	3	4	3	10	40	40
Farriers	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Battery commander's assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officer's assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	40	40
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Sanitary orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay-serjeant's assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants and grooms	6	6	2	2	10	40	46
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Gunners	2	6(*c*)	15	14	35	140	142
Gunners (for vehicles) ...	...	1	13	13	27	108	108
Total rank and file ...	11	32	40	38	110(*d*)	440	451
Total other ranks ...	14	37	42	40	119	476	490
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	17	40	43	41	124	496	513
Attached— *Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses— Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Draught— Guns or howitzers ...	...	...	12	12	24	96	96
Ammunition wagons ...	...	...	4	4	8	32	32
Spare	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Riding— Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, serjeants, and coverers	1	3	3	3	9	36	37
Carried forward ...	1	3	21	21	45	180	181

Digitized by Google

Field Artillery (Home and Rhine)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward ...	1	3	21	21	45	180	181
Horses—continued—							
Riding—*continued*—							
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers and "A" group signallers	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Battery commander's and gun position officer's assistants	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Spare	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Total riding and draught	2	17	21	21	59	236	238
Total horses... ...	5	20	22	22	64	256	261
Carriages, gun or howitzer, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	4	4

(*a*) 1 officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant to Surveyor, R.A.
(*d*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Mechanicalised Field Artillery.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / Three Batteries each of four 18-pr. guns. / One Battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Hd. Qrs.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(*a*)1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	(*b*)5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeant artificers, R.A.	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	3	1	2	2	5	20	23
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	4	2	2	(*c*)8	32	33
Surveyors, R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	1	1	3	12	12
Farriers	2	...	...	...	...	...	2(*d*)
Drivers (I.C.)	5	9	4	4	17	68	73
Non-commissioned officer i/c signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Battery commander's assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officer's assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Carried forward	10	33	7	7	47	188	198

Digitized by Google

Mechanicalised Field Artillery (Home)—*contd.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Hd. Qrs.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward	10	33	7	7	47	188	198
Sanitary orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers servants and grooms ...	6	6	2	2	10	40	46
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Gunners	1	4(*e*)	7	7	18	72	73
Total rank and file...	21(*f*)	46	18	18	82(*f*)	328	349
Total other ranks	26	50	20	20	90	360	386
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	29	53	21	21	95	380	409
Attached—							
Clerk (*R.A. Clerks' Section*) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Mechanicalised Field Artillery (Home)—*contd.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Horses							
Officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
Trumpeters, etc.	2	5	...	...	5	20	22
Total horses	5	8	1	1	10	40	45
Carriages, gun or howitzer	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Dragons	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Limbers, gun, for 18-prs.	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, bodies, for 4·5 ins. ...	...	...	2	2	4		
Lorries (30-cwt.)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Vans (heavy)	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Motor cars, light (semi-track) ...	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Motor car, light	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cycles and sidecars	2	2	...	...	2	8	10
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Chassis, lorry, heavy (instructional)...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4

(*a*) Workshop officer.
(*b*) One officer per Battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*c*) Includes 4 lance serjeants.
(*d*) One will be a farrier bombardier (counting against the establishment of farrier bombardiers allowed for the R.A. as a whole).
(*e*) Includes 1 assistant to Surveyor, R.A.
(*f*) Includes following :—
Brigade headquarters, 2 lance-bombardiers.
Each Battery, 7 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Pack Artillery.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries each of four 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total, 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	2	3	1	1	(*a*)5	15	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeant artificer, R.A. ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	3	6	18	18
Farrier serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	3	3	8	24	25
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	5	4	(*b*)9	27	27
Surveyors, R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Farriers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Carried forward	...	4	6	5	15	45	45

Digitized by Google

Pack Artillery (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total, 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward... ...	...	4	6	5	15	45	45
Battery commander's assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun-position officer's assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Sanitary orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants and grooms	4	6	2	2	10	30	34
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Gunners	...	(*c*)6	16	14	36	108	108
Gunners (for vehicles and animals)	...	3	27	16	46	138	138
Total rank and file ...	7	34	56	42	(*d*)132	396	403
Total other ranks ...	10	39	59	45	143	429	439
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	12	42	60	46	148	444	456
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A., Clerks Section)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Animals—							
Officers' (ponies)	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Light draught (Horses)—							
G.S. wagon	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Riding (Ponies)—							
W.Os., staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	...	...	3	9	10
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
N.C.Os. i/c signallers and signallers	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
B.C.'s and G.P.O.'s assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Carried forward ...	2	17	...	...	17	51	53

Digitized by Google

Pack Artillery (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total, 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward ...	2	17	...	...	17	51	53
Animals—continued—							
Pack Mules or Ponies (or draught)—							
For guns and carriages ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For trail, rear portions ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For gun shields	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Additional on conversion to pack	...	...	10	...	10	30	30
For relief	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For ammunition ...	...	...	4	...	4	12	12
For pioneers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For telephone	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For sub-section panniers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For L.G.S. wagon (ammunition)	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For L.G.S. wagon (signallers' and B.C.'s stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For L.G.S. wagon artificer and veterinary stores	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Spare	...	...	2	...	2	6	6
Total L.D., riding and pack	2	21	33	17	71	213	215
Total animals	4	24	34	18	76	228	232
Wagons L., A. or S. (fore part only)—							
For ammunition ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons L.F.A (fore part only—							
For signallers and B.C. stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons L., A. or S.—							
For artificers and veterinary stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Hotchkiss guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant to surveyor, R.A.
(*d*) Includes 11 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Pack Artillery.
(Colonies.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries each of four 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total, 3 Batteries.	Total, Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total, Battery.		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	2	3	1	1	(a)5	15	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeant artificer, R.A. ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	3	6	18	18
Farrier-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	3	3	8	24	25
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	5	4	(b)9	27	27
Surveyors, R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Farriers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Carried forward ...	...	4	6	5	15	45	45

Digitized by Google

Pack Artillery (Colonies)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total, 3 Batteries.	Total, Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total, Battery.		
Brought forward	...	4	6	5	15	45	45
Battery commander's assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun-position officer's assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Sanitary orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Gunners	...	(*c*)8	17	17	42	126	126
Gunners (for vehicles and animals	...	3	31	31	65	195	195
Total rank and file ...	3	30	59	58	(*d*)147	441	444
Total other ranks ...	6	35	62	61	158	474	480
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	8	38	63	62	163	489	497
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A., clerks section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Animals—							
Officers' ponies	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Light draught horses—							
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Riding ponies—							
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	...	...	3	9	10
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
N.C.Os. i/c signallers and signallers	...	7	...	...	7	21	21
B.C.'s and G.P.O.'s assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Horseholders	...	6	...	...	6	18	18
Carried forward ...	2	22	...	...	22	66	68

Digitized by Google

Pack Artillery (Colonies)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total, 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total, Battery.		
Brought forward... ...	2	22	...	...	22	66	68
Animals—continued—							
Pack mules or ponies (or draught)—							
For guns and carriages ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For trail rear portions ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For gun shields	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Additional on conversion to pack	...	...	10	10	20	60	60
For relief	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For ammunition ...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For pioneer	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For telephone	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For sub-section panniers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For L.G.S. wagons (ammunition) ...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For L.G.S. wagons (signallers and B.C.'s stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For L.G.S. wagons (artificers and veterinary stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Spare	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Total light draught, riding and pack	2	26	33	33	92	276	278
Total animals	4	29	34	34	97	291	295
Wagons—							
L. A. or S. (fore part only) For ammunition ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
,, *L.F.A. (fore part only)* For signallers and B.C.'s stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, *L. A. or S.* ... ... For artificers and veterinary stores ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Hotchkiss Guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant to Surveyor, R.A.
(*d*) Includes 11 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium Artillery.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of
- Brigade Headquarters.
- 1 Battery of four 60-pr. guns (H.D.).
- 1 Battery of four 6-inch howitzers (H.D.).
- 2 Batteries each of four 6-inch howitzers (T.D.).

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery (H.D.).				Battery (T.D.).				Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery (H.D.).	Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery (T.D.).	
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	3	12
Total officers	3	3	1	1	(a) 5	3	1	1	(a) 5	23

Digitized by Google

Medium Artillery (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery (H.D.).				Battery (T.D.).				Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery (H.D.).	Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery (T.D.).	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
Serjeant artificer, R.A.	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	...	2	2	4	16
Farrier-serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	2	2	5	1	2	2	5	22
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	9
Bombardiers	...	...	4	3	(*b*) 7	...	4	3	(*b*) 7	28
Surveyors, R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
Artificers, R.A.	...	...	1	1	2	1	1	1	3	10
Farriers	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers (J.C.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	8	16

Digitized by Google

Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
Battery commander's assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
Gun-position officer's assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	6	2	2	10	40
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	...	1	1	2	8
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
Sanitary orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	5
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
Officers' servants and grooms	6	6	2	2	10	6	2	2	10	46
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	...	2	2	4	16
Gunners	...	(c) 6	15	15	36	(c) 6	15	15	36	144
Gunners (for vehicles)	...	1	10	9	20	...	...	...	...	40
Total rank and file	9	31	38	36	(d)105	29	31	30	(d) 90	399
Total other ranks	13	35	40	38	113	33	33	32	98	435
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	16	38	41	39	118	36	34	33	103	458
Attached—										
Clerk (R.A., clerks' section)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—										
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	3	1	1	5	23

Digitized by Google

Medium Artillery (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery (H.D.)				Battery (T.D.).				Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section	Total Battery (H.D.).	Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery (T.D.).	
Horses—(continued)										
Heavy draught—										
Guns or howitzers	...	...	16	16	32	...	...	...	...	64
Spare	...	...	2	2	4	...	...	...	...	8
Total heavy draught	...	...	18	18	36	...	...	...	...	72
Riding—										
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	9
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	9
N.C.Os. i/c signallers, and signallers	...	4	...	...	4	4	...	...	4	16
B.C.s.' and G.P.Os.' assistants ...	...	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	8
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	4	...	...	4	16
Total riding	2	14	...	...	14	14	...	...	14	58
Total horses	5	17	19	19	55	17	1	1	19	153

Digitized by Google

Carriages, gun or howitzer, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	...	2	2	4	16
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers...	...	...	2	2	(e) 4	...	...	...	...	4
Wagons, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition ...	...	...	2	2	(f) 4	...	...	...	...	4
Semi track vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2
Dragons	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	2	5	10
Lorries	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	4	8
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4
Chassis, lorry, heavy (instructional)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2

(*a*) 1 officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant to surveyor, R.A.
(*d*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers.
(*e*) For 60-pr. battery only.
(*f*) For 6-inch howitzer battery (H.D.) only.
NOTE.—The establishment for a battery (H.D.) or (T.D.) will apply to any unbrigaded battery (H.D.) or (T.D.).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium Artillery.

(Malta and Gibraltar.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 1 Battery of four 60-pr. guns (T.D.). / 3 Batteries, each of four 6-inch howitzers (T.D.).

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery (T.D.).				Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery (T.D.).	
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	12
Total officers	3	3	1	1	(a)5	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	4
serjeant artificer, R.A.	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	9
Bombardiers	...	...	4	3	(b)7	28
Surveyors, R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	4
Saddlers	(c)2	...	...	...	...	2
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	1	1	3	12
Farriers	(c)2	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers (I.C.)	...	...	4	4	8	32
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4
Battery commander's assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4
Carried forward	4	4	9	8	21	88

Digitized by Google

Medium Artillery (Malta and Gibraltar)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery (T.D.).				Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery (T.D.).	
Brought forward	4	4	9	8	21	88
Gun-position officer's assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	40
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	8
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	4
Sanitary orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4
Police	2	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	5
Pay serjeant's assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4
Officers' servants and grooms ...	6	6	2	2	10	46
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16
Gunners	...	(*d*)6	15	15	36	144
Total rank and file	13	29	31	30	(*e*)90	373
Total other ranks	16	33	33	32	98	408
Total, all ranks (excluding attached)	19	36	34	33	103	431
Attached—						
Clerk (R.A., clerks section)	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—						
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	23
Riding—						
W.Os., staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	...	...	2	9
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	9
N.C.O. i/c signallers, and signallers	...	4	...	...	4	16
B.C.'s and G.P.O.'s assistants ...	...	2	...	...	2	8
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	16
Total riding	2	14	...	...	14	58
Total horses	5	17	1	1	19	81
Carriages, gun or howitzer, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16
F.W.D. lorries	...	...	2	2	4	16
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	4

(*a*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) 1 farrier and 1 saddler will be attached to batteries at Gibraltar.
(*d*) Includes 1 assistant to surveyor, R.A.
(*e*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Ports, Home (excluding Ireland).

Detail.	South Western.	Southern.			South Eastern.	Eastern.			North Eastern.		Scottish.		North Western.	Western.	Channel Isles.	Total.
	Plymouth and Falmouth.	Portsmouth.		Portland.	Isle of Wight.	Dover and Newhaven.	Shoeburyness.	Thames and Medway.	Harwich.	Tees and Tyne.	Humber.	Forth.		Clyde and North Scottish.	Mersey and Barrow.	Milford and Severn.		
	H.Q. and D.E.	4 Heavy Batteries.	H.Q. and D.E.	9 Heavy Batteries.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	2 Heavy Batteries.	D.E.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	
Lieutenant-Colonels	1	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	8
Adjutants	1	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	8
Majors (*a*)	2	4	1	9	1	2	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	1	2	...	34
Captains	...	4	...	9	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	16
Subalterns	...	12	...	27	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	48
Armament Officers (D.Os.)	2	...	1	...	1	2	...	2	1	2	1	2	...	2	1	2	1	21
Quartermasters	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Total officers	7	20 (*b*)	7	45 (*b*)	2	6	3	5 (*b*)	7	2	6	2	10 (*b*)	3	2	6	1	139

Digitized by Google

Master Gunners, 1st Class (W.O. Class I)	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	8
Master Gunners, 2nd Class (W.O. Class I)	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	1	1	1	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	12
Regimental Serjeant-Major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	4
Master Gunners, 3rd Class (W.O. Class II)	4	...	1	...	2	4	2	...	2	1	3	2	3	...	1	2	2	2	31
B.Q.M.S. (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	3
B.S.M. (W.O. Class II)	...	4	...	9	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	16
B.S.M. (I.G.) (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	6
Total warrant officers	9	4	7	9	3	6	5	1	4	2	6	3	7	2	2	2	5	3	80
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	...	4	...	9	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	2	1	...	1	...	25
Battery quartermaster-serjeants (I.G.)	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	†2	...	...	7
Serjeants...	2	16	1	36	1	2	2	4	2	1	2	1	2	8	2	1	2	1	86
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	20	1	45	3	3	3	5	4	3	3	3	2	10	4	3	3	1	118
Trumpeters	...	8	...	18	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	32
Bombardiers (c)...	4 (d)	28 (e)	3 (d)	63 (e)	3 (d)	3 (f)	3 (f)	7 (e)	4 (f)	3 (d)	5 (f)	4 (f)	4 (d)	14 (e)	2 (d)	3 (d)	5 (f)	2	160
Surveyors, R.A.	...	4	...	9	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	16
Saddlers	...	1	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Artificers, R.A.	10	8	4	18	4	8	6	2	6	4	6	4	6	4	4	2	6	1	103
Farriers	...	2	...	4	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	8
Drivers (I.C.)	...	7	...	17	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
N.C.O. i/c signallers	...	4	...	9	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	16
B.C.'s assistants	...	4	...	9	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	16
G.P.O.'s assistants	...	4	...	9	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	16
Signallers and telephonists	...	40	...	90	...	...	2	10	...	...	...	...	...	20	...	...	3	...	165
Officers' mess	...	4 (g)	...	9 (h)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	16
Serjeants' mess	...	4	...	9	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	17
Cooks	...	8	...	18	...	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	1	...	34
Carried forward	14	118	7	267	7	11	11	28	11	7	11	8	10	55	6	5	16	3	595

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Defended Ports, Home (excluding Ireland)—*continued.*

Detail.	South Western	Southern.			South Eastern.	Eastern.			North Eastern.		Scottish.		North Western.	Western.	Channel Isles.	Total.
	Plymouth and Falmouth.	Portsmouth.		Portland.	Isle of Wight.	Dover and Newhaven.	Shoeburyness.	Thames and Medway.	Harwich.	Tees and Tyne.	Humber.	Forth.		Clyde and North Scottish.	Mersey and Barrow.	Milford and Severn.		
	H.Q. and D.E.	4 Heavy Batteries.	H.Q. and D.E.	9 Heavy Batteries.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	2 Heavy Batteries.	D.E.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	
Brought forward	14	118	7	267	7	11	11	28	11	7	11	8	10	55	6	5	16	3	595
Storemen	...	4	...	9	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	17
Sanitary duties	...	4	...	9	...	...	5	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	22
Clerks	...	4	...	9	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	18
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	4	...	9	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	16
Officers' servants	7	40	7	90	2	6	3	10	7	2	6	2	5	20	3	2	6	1	219
Limber gunners	...	16	...	36	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	64
Gunners	1	144 (*i*)	...	324 (*i*)	2	2	3	36 (*i*)	10	...	1	2	3	72 (*i*)	...	...	2	19	621
Total rank and file	22 (*j*)	334 (*l*)	14	753 (*l*)	11 (*k*)	19 (*k*)	22 (*k*)	82 (*l*)	28 (*j*)	9	18 (*j*)	12	18 (*k*)	163 (*l*)	9	7	28 (*j*)	23	1572
Total other ranks	33	366	22	825	17	28	30	90	36	14	27	18	27	179	15	12	36	27	1802
Total all ranks (excluding attached) ...	40	386	29	870	19	34	33	95	43	16	33	20	32	189	18	14	42	28 (*aa*)	1941

Digitized by Google

Attached: *Clerks (R.A. Clerks Section)*	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	*13*
Civilians (*m*)	43 (*n*)	...	27 (*o*)	...	16 (*p*)	27 (*q*)	18 (*r*)	...	24 (*s*)	13 (*t*)	29 (*u*)	19 (*v*)	29 (*w*)	...	10 (*x*)	9 (*y*)	16 (*z*)	...	280
Horses—																			
Officers'	...	20	...	45	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	80
Riding	...	56	...	126	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	...	...	28	...	...	...	...	224
Total horses	...	76	...	171	...	...	...	19	...	...	...	...	...	38	...	...	...	...	304
Holt tractors	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Hathi tractors	...	1	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	5
3-ton lorries	...	1	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Mess carts	...	1	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	...	4	...	9	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	16

NOTE.—No serjeant artificers, R.A., are included in these establishments, the work being carried out by armament artificers (R.A.O.C.).

† One of these instructors in gunnery is also available for North Irish Coast Defences.

(*a*) Majors on H.Q. and D.E. are Assistant Fire Commanders who will assist the Territorial Artillery in their training, and will not be relieved on mobilization.

(*b*) One Officer per Battery will be trained in topographical survey work.

(*c*) One bombardier included in each H.Q. and D.E., and D.E. (except Channel Isles) for pay duties.

(*d*) Includes one lance-serjeant.

(*e*) Includes three lance-serjeants per heavy battery.

(*f*) Includes two lance-serjeants.

(*g*) May be civilians temporarily.

(*h*) Four of these (for batteries in Clarence Barracks, Portsmouth) may be civilians temporarily.

(*i*) Includes one assistant to Surveyor, R.A., for each battery.

(*j*) Includes one lance-bombardier.

(*k*) Includes two lance-bombardiers.

(*l*) Includes seven lance-bombardiers per heavy battery.

(B 25/2238)T

Digitized by Google

O 2

Royal Artillery—Defended Ports, Home (excluding Ireland)—*continued.*

(*m*) Excluding officers' mess servants, who will be allowed for H.Q. & D.E. on the proportion of one for 8 dining members of the mess, with a maximum of 10 per 100 Officers, on the certificate of the G.O.C.-in-C. that a separate mess for Officers of the H.Q. & D.E. is necessary.

(*n*) Allotted telephonists, 2; serjeants' mess, 2; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 4; clerks, 3; district gunners, 31.

(*o*) Allotted telephonists, 2; serjeants' mess, 2; storemen, 3; sanitary duties, 4; clerks, 3; district gunners, 13.

(*p*) Allotted telephonists, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 2; clerk, 1; district gunners, 11.

(*q*) Allotted telephonists, 2; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 1; clerks, 3; district gunners, 20.

(*r*) Allotted cook, 1; serjeants' mess, 1; storeman, 1; clerks, 2; district gunners, 13.

(*s*) Allotted telephonists, 2; serjeants' mess, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 5; clerks, 2; district gunner 13.

(*t*) Allotted telephonists, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 1; clerk, 1; district gunners, 9.

(*u*) Allotted cook, 1; telephonists, 2; serjeants' mess, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 2; clerks, 2; district gunners, 20.

(*v*) Allotted telephonists, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 1; clerk, 1; district gunners, 15.

(*w*) Allotted telephonists, 2; serjeants' mess, 2; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 2; clerks, 2; district gunners, 20.

(*x*) Allotted telephonists, 1; clerk, 1; district gunners, 8.

(*y*) Allotted telephonists, 1; storeman, 1; district gunners, 7.

(*z*) Allotted district gunners, 16.

(*aa*) Distributed as follows:—

Guernsey: 1 master gunner; 1 bombardier; 5 gunners.
Jersey: 1 D.O.; 1 master gunner; 1 bombardier; 5 gunners.
Alderney: 1 master gunner; 1 serjeant; 1 artificer, R.A.; 10 gunners.
The Adjutant, Royal Jersey Militia, performs the duties of O.C., D.E., R.A., Jersey.
The Adjutant, Royal Guernsey and Alderney Militia, performs the duties of O.C., D.E., R.A., Guernsey.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

North and South Irish Coast Defences.

Detail.	North Irish.			South Irish.			Total.
	Lough Swilly.		Carrickfergus.	Queenstown and Berehaven.	Queenstown.	Berehaven.	
	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	4 Heavy Batteries.	2 Heavy Batteries.	
Lieutenant-colonels	1	...	...	1	...	...	2
Adjutants	1	...	...	1	...	...	2
Majors	...	1	1	2	4	2	10
Captains	1	1	1	...	4	2	9
Subalterns	1	3	2	...	12	6	24
Armament officers (D.Os.) ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	2
Quartermaster	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total officers	5	(a)5	4	6	(a)20	(a)10	50
Master gunner, 1st Class (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Master gunners, 2nd Class (W.O. Class I)	...	...	1	2	...	...	3
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Master gunners, 3rd Class (W.O. Class II)	2	...	1	3	...	...	6
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	4	2	7
Battery serjeant-major (I.G.) (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	2	1	2	8	4	2	19
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	1	1	4	2	9
Serjeants	3	4	2	6	16	8	39
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	3	5	3	7	20	10	48
Trumpeters	...	2	2	...	8	4	16

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—N. and S. Irish Coast Defences—*contd.*

Detail.	North Irish.			South Irish.			Total.
	Lough Swilly.		Carrickfergus.	Queenstown and Berehaven.	Queenstown.	Berehaven.	
	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	4 Heavy Batteries.	2 Heavy Batteries.	
Bombardiers	(*b*)6	(*c*)7	(*e*)3	(*d*)10	(*c*)28	(*c*)14	68
Surveyors, R.A.	...	1	...	...	4	2	7
Artificers, R.A.	...	2	1	...	8	4	15
Farriers	...	1	...	...	2	1	4
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers	...	1	...	...	4	2	7
Battery commander's assistants	...	1	...	...	4	2	7
Gun-position officer's assistants	...	1	...	...	4	2	7
Telephonists and signallers ...	...	10	...	...	40	20	70
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	4	2	7
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	4	2	7
Cooks	...	2	...	...	8	4	14
Storemen	...	1	...	...	4	2	7
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	4	2	7
Clerks	...	1	...	...	4	2	7
Pay serjeant's assistants ...	...	1	...	...	4	2	7
Officers' servants	5	10	4	6	40	20	85
Limber gunners	...	4	...	...	16	8	28
Gunners	(*f*)38	(*g*)36	(*f*)40	(*f*) 9	(*g*)144	(*g*)72	339
Total rank and file ...	(*h*)49	(*i*)82	(*j*)48	25	(*i*)326	(*i*)163	693
Total other ranks ...	54	90	55	40	358	179	776
Total all ranks (excluding attached) ...	59	95	59	46	378	189	826
Attached— *Clerks (R.A. Clerks Section)*	...	...	*1*	*2*	...	...	*3*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—N. and S. Irish Coast Defences—*contd.*

Detail.	North Irish.			South Irish.			Total.
	Lough Swilly.		Carrick-fergus.	Queenstown and Berehaven.	Queenstown.	Berehaven.	
	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	4 Heavy Batteries.	2 Heavy Batteries.	
Horses—							
Officers'	...	5	...	...	20	10	35
Riding and draught ...	...	14	...	...	56	28	98
Total horses... ...	...	19	...	...	76	38	133
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	4	2	7

NOTE.—No serjeant artificers, R.A., are included in these establishments, the work being carried out by armament artificers (R.A.O.C.).

(*a*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants per battery.
(*d*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*e*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*f*) Allotted as required.
(*g*) Includes 1 assistant to Surveyor, R.A., in each battery.
(*h*) Includes lance-bombardier.
(*i*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers per battery.
(*j*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

A Heavy Battery.

(Home.)

Detail.	Battery.			Total Battery.
	Battery Head-quarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	
Major	1	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	1	1	3
Total officers	3	1	1	(*a*) 5
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	1	...	...	1
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	2	2	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	2	5
Trumpeters	2	...	...	2
Bombardiers	...	4	3	(*b*) 7
Surveyors, R.A.	1	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A. (*c*)	...	1	1	2
Farriers (*d*)	...	...	...	...
Non-commissioned officer i/c signallers	1	...	...	1
Battery commander's assistant	1	...	...	1
Gun position officer's assistant	1	...	...	1
Signallers	6	2	2	10
Officers' mess	1	...	...	1
Serjeants' mess	1	...	...	1
Cooks	...	1	1	2
Storeman	1	...	...	1
Sanitary duties	1	...	...	1
Clerk	1	...	...	1
Pay serjeant's assistant	1	...	...	1
Officers' servants	6	2	2	10
Limber gunners	...	2	2	4
Gunners	(*e*) 6	15	15	36
Total rank and file	28	27	26	(*f*) 81
Total other ranks	32	29	28	89
Total all ranks	35	30	29	94

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—A Heavy Battery (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battery.			Total Battery.
	Battery Head-quarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	
Horses—				
Officers'	3	1	1	5
Riding—				
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants	2	...	...	2
N.C.O. i/c signallers, and signallers	4	...	...	4
B.C.'s and G.P.O's assistants	2	...	...	2
Trumpeters	2	...	...	2
Horseholders	4	...	...	4
Total riding	14	...	...	14
Total horses	17	1	1	19
Lewis guns	1	...	...	1

(*a*) 1 officer will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) No serjeant artificer, R.A., is included in this establishment, the work being carried out by an armament artificer (R.A.O.C.).
(*d*) 1 farrier is allowed for every 2 heavy batteries.
(*e*) Includes 1 assistant to Surveyor, R.A.
(*f*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL
Defended
(excluding Native and Local Artillery

Detail.	Malaya.			Ceylon.			Mauritius.			South China.		
	H.Q. and D.E.	2 Heavy Batteries.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	Total.	D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 Heavy Batteries.	Total.
Lieutenant-colonels	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
Adjutants	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
Majors	1	2	3	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	3	3
Captains	1	2	3	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	3	3
Subalterns	3	6	9	1	3	4	...	3	3	...	9	9
District officers	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1
Quartermasters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total officers (*a*)	7	10	17	4	5	9	1	5	6	3	15	18
Master Gunners, 1st Class (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Master Gunners, 2nd Class (W.O. Class I)	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Master Gunners, 3rd Class (W.O. Class II)	3	...	3	2	...	2	...	...	...	5	...	5
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	2	2	1	1	2	...	1	1	...	3	3
Battery serjeant-majors (I.G.) (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	6	2	8	5	1	6	2	1	3	9	3	12
Battery quartermaster-serjeants (I.G.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	1	2	3	1	1	2	...	1	1	...	3	3
Serjeants	4	8	12	4	4	8	...	4	4	1	12	13
Serjeant cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	5	10	15	5	5	10	...	5	5	2	15	17
Trumpeters	1	4	5	1	1	2	...	2	2	...	6	6
Bombardiers (*b*)	(*c*) 7	14	21	(*d*) 5	7	12	...	7	7	1	21	22
Surveyors, R.A.	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	3	3
Saddlers	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...
Artificers, R.A.	3	4	7	3	2	5	1	2	3	4	6	10
Carried forward	10	20	30	8	11	19	1	11	12	5	30	35

Digitized by Google

ARTILLERY.

Ports Abroad

and British Personnel attached thereto).

Jamaica.			Sierra Leone.			Bermuda.	Malta.			Gibraltar.			Grand Total.
D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	Total.	D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	Total.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	2 Heavy Batteries.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 Heavy Batteries.	Total.	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	5
...	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	2	2	1	3	4	17
...	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	3	1	3	4	19
...	3	3	...	3	3	2	1	6	7	1	9	10	50
1	...	1	1	...	1	...	6	...	6	5	...	5	16
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	2
1	5	6	2	5	7	4	11	10	21	11	15	26	114
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	5
...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	2	3	...	3	10
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3
2	...	2	1	...	1	...	6	...	6	5	...	5	24
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3
...	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	2	2	...	3	3	16
...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	7
2	1	3	3	1	4	1	13	2	15	13	3	16	68
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	2
...	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	2	2	...	3	3	17
...	4	4	2	4	6	3	14	8	22	20	12	32	104
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3
...	5	5	2	5	7	4	16	10	26	22	15	37	126
...	2	2	...	2	2	...	...	4	4	...	6	6	29
...	7	7	2	7	9	3	18 (d)	14	32	10 (c)	21	31	144
...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	2	2	...	3	3	14
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	3
...	2	2	2	2	4	2	17	4	21	12	6	18	72
...	10	10	4	10	14	5	35	21	56	22	30	52	233

Digitized by Google

Detail.	Malaya.			Ceylon.			Mauritius.			South China.		
	H.Q. and D.E.	2 Heavy Batteries.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	Total.	D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 Heavy Batteries.	Total.
Brought forward	10	20	30	8	11	19	1	11	12	5	30	35
Farriers	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	...	...
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	3	3
Battery commander's assistants ...	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	3	3
Gun-position officer's assistants ...	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	3	3
Signallers	...	20	20	...	10	10	...	10	10	...	30	30
Officers' mess	1	2	3	1	1	2	...	...	...	1	3	4
Serjeants' mess	1	2	3	1	1	2	...	...	...	1	3	4
Cooks	1	4	5	2	2	4	...	...	...	1	6	7
Storemen	1	2	3	2	1	3	...	1	1	1	3	4
Sanitary duties	1	2	3	2	1	3	...	1	1	1	3	4
Clerks	1	2	3	1	1	2	...	1	1	1	3	4
Pay serjeant's assistants	1	2	3	1	1	2	...	1	1	1	3	4
Officers' servants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Limber gunners	...	8	8	...	4	4	...	4	4	...	12	12
Gunners	63	64 (*f*)	127	90	36 (*f*)	126	...	29 (*f*)	29	26	108 (*f*)	134
Total rank and file (*e*) ...	80	134	214	108 (*g*)	74	182	1	62	63	38 (*h*)	213	251
Total other ranks	92 (*j*)	150	242	119	81	200	3	70	73	49 (*o*)	237	286
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	99	160	259	123	86	209	4	75	79	52	252	304
Attached—												
Clerks (R.A. Clerks Section) ...	2	...	2	1	...	1	2	...	2	2	...	2
Civilians	2	...	2	6 (*k*)	...	6	39 (*l*)	...	39	...	...	...
Horses—												
Officers'	...	...	...	2	5	7	...	5	5	1	...	1
Riding and draught	...	...	...	...	14	14	...	14	14	...	...	...
Mules	...	...	...	...	30	30	...	30	30	...	...	...
Total animals...	...	...	...	2	49	51	...	49	49	1	...	1
Lewis guns	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	3	3

NOTE.—No serjeant artificers, R.A., are included in these establishments, the work being carried out by armament artificers (R.A.O.C.).

(*a*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants per battery. (*c*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*d*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants. (*e*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers per battery.
(*f*) Includes 1 assistant to surveyor R.A. for each battery.
(*g*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers. (*h*) Includes 5 lance-bombardiers.
(*i*) Includes 6 lance-bombardiers.
(*j*) Includes 2 serjeants, 2 bombardiers, and 18 gunners for Air Defence.

Digitized by Google

and British Personnel attached thereto).

Jamaica.			Sierra Leone.			Bermuda.	Malta.			Gibraltar.			Grand Total.
D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	Total.	D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	Total.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	2 Heavy Batteries.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 Heavy Batteries.	Total.	
...	10	10	4	10	14	5	35	21	56	22	30	52	233
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	4
...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	2	2	...	3	3	14
...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	2	2	...	3	3	14
...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	2	2	...	3	3	14
...	10	10	...	10	10	...	...	20	20	...	30	30	140
...	1	1	1	...	1	...	...	2	2	1	3	4	17
...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	3	4	16
...	2	2	1	...	1	...	1	4	5	1	6	7	31
...	1	1	1	1	2	...	1	2	3	1	3	4	21
...	1	1	1	1	2	...	...	2	2	1	3	4	20
...	1	1	1	1	2	...	1	2	3	1	3	4	20
...	1	1	1	1	2	...	1	2	3	1	3	4	20
...	...	...	...	...	...	4	13	20	33	14	30	44	81
...	4	4	...	4	4	...	...	8	8	...	12	12	56
...	32 (*f*)	32	31	32 (*f*)	63	16(*q*)	41	72 (*f*)	113	11	108 (*f*)	119	759
...	67	67	41	63	104	25	93 (*i*)	164	257	54	243	297	1,460
2	75	77	46	71	117	30	122 (*j*)	180	302	89	267	356	1,683
3	80	83	48	76	124	34	133	190	323	100	282	382	1,797
2	...	*2*	*2*	...	*2*	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*14*
...	...	...	13 (*m*)	...	13	...	(*n*) 3	...	3	...	...	...	63
(*p*) 2	...	2	...	...	...	2	2	10	12	3	15	18	47
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	60
2	...	2	...	...	...	2	2	10	12	3	15	18	135
...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	2	2	...	3	3	14

(*k*) Pioneers.

(*l*) 1 civilian watchman, 33 syces, 1 officers' mess cook, 2 serjeants' mess and 2 men's cooks.

(*m*) Includes 3 for combined R.A. and R.E. officers' mess, 1 native cook and 1 native waiter for serjeants' mess, and 2 native cooks for men's mess, and 6 natives in lieu of 6 district gunners.

(*n*) 1 each for officers' mess, serjeants' mess and sanitary duties.

(*o*) Includes 1 serjeant and 1 bombardier for Pekin.

(*p*) For C.R.A. and armament officer.

(*q*) Includes 1 groom.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Anti-Aircraft Artillery.
(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters.
2 Batteries each of eight 3-inch 20-cwt. guns on lorry mountings.
1 Battery of eight 3-inch 20-cwt. guns on travelling platforms.

Each Battery includes a Section of 4 anti-aircraft Lewis guns.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.							Total, 3 Batteries.	Total, Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Section.					Total, Battery.		
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3.	No. 4.	No. 5 (*a*).			
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	2	2	2	2	...	8	24	24
Total officers	3	2	2	2	2	2	...	(*b*) 10	30	33
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	4

Digitized by Google

Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	5	15	15
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant artificer, R.A.	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	18	20
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	1	4	4	4	4	1	(c) 18	54	54
Surveyors, R.A.	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	3
Artificers, R.A.	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	12
Drivers (I.C.)	2	6	5	5	5	5	1	27	81	83
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	...	2	2	2	2	...	8	24	24
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	9	9
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	3
Sanitary orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	4
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	2	2	...	8	24	24
Pay-serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	3	2	2	2	2	2	...	10	30	33
Instrument numbers	...	4	7	7	6	6	...	30	90	90
Gunners	...	(d) 1	7	6	7	7	10	38	114	114
Total rank and file...	8	29	29	28	28	28	12	(e)154	462	470
Total other ranks	12	33	30	29	29	29	13	163	489	501
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	15	35	32	31	31	31	13	173	519	534

Digitized by Google

Anti-Aircraft Artillery. (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.							Total, 3 Batteries.	Total, Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Section.					Total, Battery.		
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3.	No. 4.	No. 5 (*a*).			
Attached—										
Clerk (R.A. clerks section)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Motor-cycles	2	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	6	8
Motor-cycles with sidecars	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	5	15	16
Motor-cars (light)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	4
Gun lorries, with 3-inch gun of 20 cwt. (*f*)	...	...	2	2	2	2	...	8	16	16
Tractors for guns (*g*)	...	...	2	2	2	2	...	8	8	8
Platforms, travelling (*g*)	...	...	2	2	2	2	...	8	8	8
Lorries, light, for stores and instruments	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	5	15	16
Motor-vans, heavy	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	3	3
Bicycles	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	3
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	...	...	4	6	18	18

(*a*) Anti-aircraft Lewis gun section.
(*b*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*c*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Assistant to Surveyor, R.A.
(*e*) Includes 10 lance-bombardiers.
(*f*) For lorry batteries only.
(*g*) For tractor-drawn batteries only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Detachment, R.A. Porton.

Detail.	Numbers.	Remarks.
Subalterns	3	
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	1	
Serjeants	3	
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	4	
Bombardiers	4	
Farrier	1	
Saddler	1	
Officers' servants and grooms	4	
Gunners	30	
Gunners (for vehicles)	6	
Total rank and file	46	
Total other ranks	50	
Total all ranks	53	
Horses—		
Officers'	2	
Riding	8	
Light draught	12	
Total horses	22	
Bicycle	1	

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(Provisional Establishment.)

Survey Company.

(Home.)

Consisting of { Headquarters. / Flash Spotting Section. / Sound Ranging Section. / Survey Section.

Detail.	Headquarters.	Flash Spotting Section.	Sound Ranging Section.	Survey Section (*a*)	Total Company.
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	1	5	7
Subalterns	1	2	2	6	11
Total officers	2	3	3	11	19
Battery serjeant - major (W.O. Class II)	(*b*) 1	...	...	...	1
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	(*b*) 1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	3	2	10	16
Total staff - serjeants and serjeants ...	2	3	2	10	17
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2
Bombardiers	4	5	3	25	(*c*)37
Artificer, R.A.	1	...	...	...	1
Cooks	3	...	...	5	8
Storemen	1	1	1	1	4
Sanitary orderly	1	...	...	...	1
Clerk	1	...	...	...	1
Officers' servants	3	6	6	22	37
Gunners	3	30	19	81	133
Gunners (for vehicles) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Drivers (I.C.)	8	...	...	21	29
Total rank and file ...	26	42	29	155	(*d*)252
Total other ranks ...	31	45	31	165	272
Total all ranks (excluding attached) ...	33	48	34	176	291
Attached—					
Clerk (R.A. clerks' section)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Survey Company—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Flash Spotting Section.	Sound Ranging Section.	Survey Section. (a)	Total Com-pany.
Horses—					
Officers'	2	3	3	11	19
Riding (for trumpeters) ...	2	...	...	...	2
Draught (for wagon, G.S.)	2	...	...	...	2
Total horses	6	3	3	11	23
Motor-cycles	...	...	...	4	4
Motor-cycles, with side-cars	4	...	...	32	36
Motor-vans, light ...	2	...	...	...	2
Motor-vans, heavy ...	4	...	...	...	4
Lorries, 30-cwt.	2	...	...	...	2
Wagon, G.S.	1	...	...	...	1
Light cars	...	...	...	1	1
Light vans	...	...	...	14	14
15-cwt. vans	...	...	...	6	6

Distribution of "other ranks" by duties and trades.

Servants and grooms, gunners	*4*	*6*	*6*	*22*	*38*
Trumpeters	*2*	...	...	...	*2*
Carpenters	...	*1*	*1*	...	*2*
Clerk	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Computors	...	*2*	*7*	*28*	*37*
Cooks	*3*	...	...	*5*	*8*
Draughtsmen, topographical	*1*	*1*	*1*	*7*	*10*
Gunners (for vehicles) ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Drivers (I.C.)	*8*	...	...	*21*	*29*
Instrument makers	*1*	...	*1*	...	*2*
Artificer, R.A.	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Observers (artillery survey) or Surveyors, R.A. ...	*2*	*34*	*14*	*74*	*124*
Officers' mess	*1*	...	...	*2*	*3*
Orderly	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Orderly motor-cyclists ...	...	...	...	*4*	*4*
Pay serjeant's assistant ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Sanitary orderly	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Storemen	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*
Serjeants' mess	*2*	...	...	*1*	*3*
Total	*31*	*45*	*31*	*165*	*272*

(a) Consists of 1 Headquarters Sub-section and 4 Sub-sections.
(b) May be paid at tradesmen's rates of pay under the conditions of para. 7 of Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay.
(c) Includes 15 lance-serjeants.
(d) Includes 17 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Sudan Detachment, R.A.

Detail.	Numbers.
Captain	1
Subaltern	1
Total officers	2
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	1
Serjeants	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3
Trumpeter	1
Artificers, R.A.	2
Bombardiers	(*a*) 5
Gunners	35
Total rank and file	(*b*) 42
Total other ranks	46
Total all ranks	48
Attached—	
R.E. Sappers	(*c*) *3*
Civilian (cook)	1
Horses—	
Officers'	1

(*a*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers.
(*c*) Trades are :—2 fitters.
1 electrician.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Depot.

Consisting of
- Headquarters.
- Depot Brigade of H.Q. and 2 Boys' Batteries.
- Two Training Brigades each of H.Q. and 3 Batteries.

Detail.	Headquarters.	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' Batteries.	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 Batteries.	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 Batteries.	Total.
Colonel	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Lieutenant-colonels	...	1	1	1	3
Adjutants	1	1	1	1	4
Majors	...	2	4	4	10
Captains	...	4	3	3	10
Subalterns	2	6	15	15	38
District officers	...	2	1	1	4
Quartermasters	...	1	1	1	3
Total officers	3	17	26(*a*)	26(*a*)	72
	1	...	...	...	*1*
Serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	...	1	1	1	3
Quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	...	1	1	1	3
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	4	3	3	10
Total warrant officers	...	6	5	5	16
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	4	4	4	12
Serjeant artificer, R.A.	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (instructors)	2	11(*g*)	24(*g*)	24(*g*)	61
Serjeants (for employments)	...	11	4	4	19
Farrier serjeants	...	...	1	1	2
Serjeant cooks	...	1	1	1	3
Serjeant trumpeters	...	6	...	...	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	33	34	34	104
Trumpeters	...	...	7	7	14

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' Batteries.	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 Batts.	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 Batts.	Total.
Bombardiers (instructors) ...	2 (b)	11 (g)	53 (g)	53 (g)	119
Bombardiers (for employments)...	3 (b)	26 (c)	10 (d)	10 (d)	49
Saddlers	...	...	3	3	6
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	4	4	9
Farriers	...	...	2	2	4
Probationary artificers, R.A. ...	...	146	...	...	146
Butchers	...	1	2	2	5
Serjeants' mess	...	6	5	5	16
Cooks	...	14	17	15	46
Storemen	...	15	5	5	25
Sanitary orderlies	...	7	7	7	21
Office orderlies	...	6	4	4	14
Police	...	11	5	5	21
Clerks	...	12	9	9	30
Pay serjeants' assistants ...	...	4	3	3	10
Regimental institutes and dining halls	...	21	17	16	54
Room orderlies	...	9	6	6	21
Bath orderlies	...	2	4	4	10
Officers' servants and grooms ...	8	31	50	50	139
Limber gunners	4	...	20	20	44
Gunners (trained)...	1	22(h)	8	8	39
Gunners (recruits)...	...	...	446	446	892
Gunners (trained in mounted duties)	3	...	53	53	109
Gunners (recruits) (for training in mounted duties)	...	...	218	217	435
Apprentice tradesmen (artificers)	...	242	...	...	242
Boys under training as trumpeters	...	221	...	...	221
Total rank and file ...	21	808(e)	951(e)	947(e)	2,727
Total other ranks... ...	24	847	997	993	2,861
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	27	864	1,023	1,019	2,933
	1	...	...	...	*1*
Attached—					
Clerks (R.A. clerks section) ...	*2*	*3*	*2*	*2*	*9*
A.E.C.—					
Officer	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Other ranks	*6*	...	...	...	*6*
Civilian	1	...	...	...	1(f)

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' Batteries.	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 Batts.	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 Batts.	Total.
Horses—					
Officers'	3	21	24	24	72
Riding and draught	6	...	78	78	162
Total horses	9	21	102	102	234
Carriage gun or howitzer with limbers—					
18-pdr.	...	4	18	18	40
4·5-in. How.	...	...	1	1	2
60-pdr.	...	...	1	1	2
6-in. How.	...	...	1	1	2
3·7-in. How.	...	...	1	1	2
Wagons, ammunition, Q.F., 18-pdr. with limbers	...	...	6	6	12
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	6	6	14
Carts, officers' mess	...	2	3	3	8
Bicycles	...	2	4	4	10

(*a*) Includes 1 instructor in equitation.

(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant (also includes 2 bombardiers, 1 as flagman for Buckingham Palace, and 1 as flagman at Tower of London).

(*c*) Includes 13 lance-serjeants.

(*d*) Includes 19 lance-serjeants.

(*e*) Includes 16 lance-bombardiers (excluding Recruits and Boys).

(*f*) For Repository Grounds.

(*g*) Includes following educational instructors:—

Depot Brigade ... ... 1 serjeant, 2 bombardiers,
1st Training Brigade ... 2 serjeants, 1 lance-serjeant, 2 bombardiers.
2nd Training Brigade ... 2 serjeants, 1 lance-serjeant, 2 bombardiers.

(*h*) Includes 2 school orderlies and 1 clerk.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Depot.

Allotment of Personnel between R.H.A. and R.A.

Detail.	R.H.A.	R.A.	Total.
Lieutenant-colonels	1	2	3
Adjutants	1	3	4
Majors	1	9	10
Captains	1	9	10
Subalterns	3	35	38
District officers	...	4	4
Quartermasters	...	3	3
Total officers	7	65(*a*)	72(*b*)
Serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	1	2	3
Quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	1	2	3
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	1	9	10
Total warrant officers	3	13	16
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	1	11	12
Serjeant artificer, R.A.	...	1	1
Serjeants (instructors)	5	56	61
Serjeants (for employments)	1	18	19
Farrier serjeants	...	2	2
Serjeant cooks	1	2	3
Serjeant trumpeters	1	5	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	9	95	104
Trumpeters	1	13	14
Bombardiers (instructors)	9 (*c*)	110 (*d*)	119
Bombardiers (for employments)	3 (*c*)	46 (*d*)	49
Saddlers	...	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	8	9
Farriers	...	4	4
Probationary artificers, R.A.	4	142	146
Gunners (trained)	33	396	420
Gunners (recruits)	62	830	892
Gunners (trained in mounted duties)	14	161	175
Gunners (recruits) (for training in mounted duties)	37	398	435
Apprentice tradesmen (artificers)	6	236	242
Boys under training as trumpeters	14	207	221
Total rank and file	183(*e*)	2,544(*f*)	2,727
Total other ranks	196	2,665	2,861
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	203	2,730	2,933

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Details.	R.H.A.	R.A.	Total.
Attached—			
Clerks (R.A. clerks section)	...	*9*	*9*
A.E.C.—			
Officer	*1*	—	*1*
Other Ranks	*6*	—	*6*
Civilian	...	1	1(*g*)
Horses—			
Officers'...	14	58	72
Riding and draught	14	148	162
Total horses	28	206	234

(*a*) 1 major, 2 captains, and 4 subalterns may be appointed from pack artillery.
(*b*) Includes 2 instructors in equitation.
(*c*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 48 lance-serjeants.
(*e*) Includes 4 lance-bombardiers. } Excluding recruits and boys.
(*f*) Includes 44 lance-bombardiers. }
(*g*) For Repository Grounds.

NOTE.—The establishment of probationary artificers and apprentice tradesmen (artificers) is under consideration.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(Miscellaneous.)

(Home.)

Detail.	R.H.A.	R.A.
Subalterns	...	34(*d*)
Quartermasters	1(*a*)	1(*b*)
Total officers	1	35
Quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	1(*a*)	1(*b*)
Artificers, R.A....	...	250(*e*)
Gunners (officers' mess servants)	3(*c*)	8(*c*)
Gunners...	...	165(*d*)
Total rank and file	3	423
Total other ranks...	4	424
Total all ranks	5	459
Civilian	...	1(*f*)
Horse—		
Riding for Q.M.S. (W.O. Class II)...	1	1

(*a*) For Aldershot.
(*b*) For Bulford.
(*c*) For following stations:—
Newport, Trowbridge, St. John's Wood, Ipswich, Bristol, Fort Fareham, Christchurch, Dunbar, Newcastle, Sheffield, Fort Dunree.
(*d*) Not to be raised or used for promotion purposes.
(*e*) Recruiting authorised up to 135 only until further notice.
(*f*) For Saluting Battery, Tower of London.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

BANDS.

Detail.	R.A. Band.	R.A. Mtd. Band, Aldershot.	R A. (Salisbury Plain) Band.	R.A. (Portsmouth) Band.	R.A. (Gibraltar) Band.	Total.
Director of Music ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmasters (W.O. Class 1)	...	1	1	1	1	4
Serjeants of the Band ...	5	3	1	1	1	11
Bombardiers of the Band	6(*a*)	4(*c*)	1(*c*)	1(*c*)	1(*c*)	13
Farrier	...	1	...	...	...	1
Musicians	74	33	20	20	20	167
Boys under training ...	14	8	7	7	...	36
Total rank and file ...	94(*b*)	46(*b*)	28	28	21	217
Total other ranks ...	99	50	30	30	23	232
Total all ranks	100	50	30	30	23	233
Horses— Riding	...	25	...	...	...	25

(*a*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants of the Band.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers of the Band.
(*c*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant of the Band.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

ARTILLERY CLERKS' SECTION.

1st Division, 20
2nd Division, 46
3rd Division, 105
} 171.

Distribution.	1st Division (W.O. Class I).	2nd and 3rd Division.
REGIMENTAL.		
Home—		
4 Divisions	4	8
2 Brigades, R.H.A.	...	2
16 Field Brigades, R.A.	...	16
4 Pack Brigades, R.A.	...	4
2½ Medium Brigades, R.A.	...	2
1st Air Defence Brigade	...	1
1 A.A. Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Survey Company, R.A	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Thames and Medway	...	1
D.E. Harwich	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Dover and Newhaven	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. North Irish	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. South Irish	...	2
H.Q. and D.E. Tees and Tyne	...	1
D.E. Humber	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Forth	...	1
D.E. Clyde and N. Scottish	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Portsmouth and Portland	...	2
H.Q. and D.E. Isle of Wight	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Plymouth and Falmouth	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Milford and Severn	...	1
D.E. Mersey and Barrow	...	1
Aldershot—		
Colonel Commandant, R.A.	1	2
Eastern—		
Colonel Commandant, R.A.	1	3
Northern—		
C.R.A.	1	1
Scottish—		
C.R.A.	1	2
Southern—		
Colonel Commandant, R.A.	1	2
C.R.A., Heavy, Portsmouth	1	2
Western—		
C.R.A.	1	3
Depot, R.A.	2	7
H.Q. Woolwich Garrison	...	1
Rhine—		
1 Field Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Egypt—		
1 Brigade, R.H.A.	...	1
1 Pack Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Gibraltar—		
Colonel, R.A.	1	3
H.Q. and D.E.	...	1

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery (Artillery Clerks' Section)—*continued.*

Distribution.	1st Division (W.O. Class I).	2nd and 3rd Division.
Malta—		
Colonel, R.A.	1	3
H.Q. and D.E.	...	1
1 Medium Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Jamaica	...	2
Bermuda	...	1
Malaya	...	2
Sierra Leone	...	2
Mauritius	...	2
South China	...	3
Ceylon	...	1
Total Regimental Home and Abroad (excluding India)	15	99
India—		
Army Headquarters	1	...
Northern Command (Rawalpindi)	1	...
Eastern Command and Western Command (Quetta)	...	1
Southern Command (Poona)	...	1
R.A. Training Centre	...	2(*c*)
Pack Artillery Training Centre	...	1
2 D.A. Columns	...	2
1 Brigade, R.H.A.	...	1
11 Field Brigade Headquarters	...	11
6 Pack Brigade Headquarters	...	6
2 Medium Brigade Headquarters	...	2
1 Heavy Brigade	...	1
Aden	...	1
Total India and Aden	2	29
EXTRA REGIMENTAL.		
School of Artillery, Larkhill	*1*	*8*
Coast Artillery School	...	*2*
Administrative Detachment, Shoeburyness	...	1(*a*)
Chemical Warfare School, Porton	...	*1*
School of A.A. Defence	...	*1*
Equitation School	...	*1*
Headquarters, A.A. Ground Troops (T.A.)	...	*1*
Artillery College	...	*2*
War Office—		
A.G. 6	*1*	*2*
A. 1	...	*3*
A. 3	*1*	...
Inspector of Artillery	...	*1*
Total Extra Regimental	*3*	*23*
GRAND TOTAL	20	151
		171(*b*)

(*a*) For Garrison Office, Shoeburyness.

(*b*) Does not include clerks for 1 Field Brigade, R.A., and 1 Anti-Aircraft Artillery Brigade, R.A., which will not be raised during 1926–27.

(*c*) Includes 1 for School of Artillery, Kakul.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong and Singapore Brigade, R.A.

Consisting of
- Hong Kong
  - Headquarters.
  - 1 Pack Battery of six 3·7-in. howitzers.*
  - 3 Coast Batteries.
- Singapore
  - 1 Coast Battery.

Detail.	Hong Kong.				Singapore.	Grand Total.
	Headquarters.	1 Pack Battery.	3 Heavy Batteries.	Total.	1 Heavy Battery.	
British—						
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	1
Major	...	1	...	1	...	1
Captains	...	1	3	4	1	5
Subalterns	...	3	6	9	2	11
Total British officers	2	5	9	16	3	19
Battery quartermaster-serjeant ...	...	1	3	4	1	5
Serjeants	...	3	3	6	1	7
Artificers, R.A....	...	1	...	1	...	1
Total British other ranks ...	...	5	6	11	2	13
Total British all ranks ...	2	10	15	27	5	32
Attached—						
Clerk, R.A. (clerks section)	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	*1*
Indian—						
Subadar major	1	...	...	1	...	1
Subadars	...	2(*a*)	3	5	1	6
Jemadars	...	2(*a*)	3	5	1	6
Total Indian officers	1	4	6	11	2	13
Havildar majors	...	1	3	4	1	5
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	3	4	1	5
Havildars	1(*a*)	13	6	20	5	25
Havildar salutri	...	1	...	1	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	1	14	6	21	5	26

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong and Singapore Brigade, R.A.—*continued.*

Detail.	Hong Kong.				Singapore.	Grand Total.
	Head-quarters.	1 Pack Battery.	3 Heavy Batteries.	Total.	1 Heavy Battery.	
Trumpeters	1(*b*)	2	6	9	2	11
Farriers	...	5	...	5	...	5
Mochis	...	3	...	3	...	3
Gunner establishment—						
Naick (signaller)	...	1	3	4	...	4
Naicks	...	6	6	12	4	16
Battery commander's assistant ...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Gun position officer's assistant ...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Signallers	...	16	27	43	9	52
Clerks (Babus)	...	2	6	8	2	10
Limber gunners	...	6	...	6	...	6
Gunners	...	46	150	196	94	290
Spare	...	2	...	2	...	2
Gunner establishment—(for vehicles and animals)						
Naicks	...	6	...	6	...	6
Horseholders	...	6	...	6	...	6
For guns and carriages	...	48	...	48	...	48
For relief mules	...	24	...	24	...	24
For ammunition mules	...	36	...	36	...	36
For pioneer mules	...	3	...	3	...	3
For telephone and signallers' mules	...	4	...	4	...	4
For spare wheel and axles mules ...	...	3	...	3	...	3
For sub-section pannier mules ...	...	3	...	3	...	3
For artificer store mules	...	3	...	3	...	3
For veterinary store mule	...	1	...	1	...	1
For water mules	...	3	...	3	...	3
For officers' mess mule	...	1	...	1	...	1
For cooks' mules	...	6	...	6	...	6
For spare mules	...	4	...	4	...	4
Spare	...	5	...	5	...	5
Total Indian rank and file ...	...	245(*c*)	192(*d*)	437	109(*e*)	546
Total Indian other ranks ...	2	262	207	471	117	588
Total Indian personnel ...	3	266	213	482	119	601
Followers—						
Cooks	...	6	6	12	2	14

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong and Singapore Brigade, R.A.—*continued.*

Detail.	Hong Kong.				Singapore.	Grand Total.
	Head-quarters.	1 Pack Battery.	3 Heavy Batteries.	Total.	1 Heavy Battery.	
Animals—						
Officers' ponies	2	9	...	11	...	11
Riding ponies—						
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	4	...	4	...	4
Trumpeters	1	2	...	3	...	3
N.C.Os. i/c signallers and signallers	...	7	...	7	...	7
B.C.s' and G.P.O.s' assistants ...	...	2	...	2	...	2
Horseholders	...	6	...	6	...	6
Pack mules—						
Guns and carriages	...	48	...	48	...	48
Relief	...	24	...	24	...	24
Ammunition	...	36	...	36	...	36
Pioneer	...	3	...	3	...	3
Telephone and signalling equipment	...	4	...	4	...	4
Spare wheels and axles	...	3	...	3	...	3
Sub-section panniers	...	3	...	3	...	3
Artificers' stores	...	3	...	3	...	3
Veterinary equipment	...	1	...	1	...	1
Water	...	6	...	6	...	6
Officers' mess	...	2	...	2	...	2
Cooks	...	12	...	12	...	12
Spare	...	8	...	8	...	8
Total animals	3	183	...	186	...	186
Hotchkiss guns	...	1	...	1	...	1
Lewis guns	...	...	3	3	1	4

* For detail, see next page.
(*a*) Schoolmaster.
(*b*) Naick trumpeter.
(*c*) Includes 15 lance-naicks.
(*d*) Includes 12 lance-naicks.
(*e*) Includes 6 lance-naicks.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong and Singapore Brigade, R.A.

Detailed Establishment of a Pack Battery consisting of six 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery
British—					
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	1	...	1	3
Total British officers	3	1	...	1	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	...	
Serjeants	...	1	1	1	3
Artificers, R.A.	1	...	...	...	1
Total British other ranks	2	1	1	1	5
Total British all ranks	5	2	1	2	10
Indian—					
Subadars	...	1	1	...	2
Jemadars	...	...	1	1	2
Total Indian officers...	...	1	2	1	4
Havildar majors	1	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	1	...	...	...	1
Havildars (gunners)	(*a*) 1	4	4	4	13
Havildar salutri	1	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	2	4	4	4	14
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong and Singapore Brigade, R.A.

Pack Battery—*continued.*

Detail.	Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.
Farriers	...	2	1	2	5
Mochis	...	1	1	1	3
Gunner establishment—					
Naick (signaller)	1	...	...	...	1
Naicks	...	2	2	2	6
Battery Commander's assistant	1	...	...	...	1
Gun Position Officer's assistant	1	...	...	...	1
Signallers	7	3	3	3	16
Clerks (Babus)	2	...	...	...	2
Limber gunners	...	2	2	2	6
Gunners	...	16	15	15	46
Spare	2	...	...	...	2
Gunner establishment (for vehicles and animals)—					
Naicks	...	2	2	2	6
Horseholders	6	...	...	...	6
For guns and carriages	...	16	16	16	48
For relief mules	...	8	8	8	24
For ammunition mules	...	12	12	12	36
For pioneer mules	...	1	1	1	3
For telephone and signallers' mules ...	1	1	1	1	4
For spare wheel and axle mules	...	1	1	1	3
For sub-section pannier mules ...	...	1	1	1	3
For artificers' stores mules	...	1	1	1	3
For veterinary stores mule	1	...	...	...	1
For water mules	...	1	1	1	3
For officers' mess-mule	1	...	...	...	1
For cooks' mules	...	2	2	2	6
For spare mules	1	1	1	1	4
Spare	2	1	1	1	5
Total Indian rank and file	26	74	72	73	(*b*)245
Total Indian other ranks	31	78	76	77	262
Total Indian personnel	31	79	78	78	266
Followers—					
Cooks	...	2	2	2	6

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong and Singapore Brigade, R.A.
Pack Battery—*continued.*

Detail.	Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.
Animals—					
Officers' ponies	3	2	2	2	9
Riding ponies—					
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	1	1	4
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2
N.C.Os. i/c signallers and signallers ...	7	...	...	...	7
B.C.s' and G.P.Os.' assistants	2	...	...	...	2
Horseholders	6	...	...	...	6
Pack mules—					
Guns and carriages	...	16	16	16	48
Relief	...	8	8	8	24
Ammunition	...	12	12	12	36
Pioneer	...	1	1	1	3
Telephone and signalling equipment ...	1	1	1	1	4
Spare wheel and axles	...	1	1	1	3
Sub-section panniers	...	1	1	1	3
Artificers' stores	...	1	1	1	3
Veterinary equipment	1	...	...	...	1
Water	...	2	2	2	6
Officers' mess	2	...	...	...	2
Cooks	...	4	4	4	12
Spare	2	2	2	2	8
Total animals	27	52	52	52	183
Hotchkiss guns	1	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Pay havildar.
(*b*) Includes 15 lance-naicks.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Royal Malta Artillery.

Detail.	Head-quarters and 3 Heavy Batteries.
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Majors	3
Captains	3
Instructor in gunnery	1
Subalterns	11
Adjutant	1
Medical officer	1
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	22
Serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	1
Quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1
Battery serjeant-major instructor in gunnery (W.O. Class II) (*a*)	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	3
Total warrant officers	7
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	3
Orderly-room serjeant	1
Serjeant-trumpeter	1
Hospital serjeant (*b*)...	1
Serjeants	16 (*d*)
Orderly-room clerk (*c*)	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	23
Trumpeters	6
Bombardiers	33 (*d*) (*e*)
Gunners	352(*d*) (*f*)
Total rank and file	385(*g*)
Total other ranks	421
Total all ranks	443
Horses—	
Officers'	2

(*a*) May be Battery quartermaster-serjeant, in which case total number of W.O's. will be decreased and total number of Staff-serjeants and serjeants increased.
(*b*) Serjeant or staff-serjeant, according to service.
(*c*) Serjeant or lance-serjeant. If a lance-serjeant, the total serjeants will be reduced, and the lance-serjeants increased accordingly.
(*d*) Includes 1 serjeant, 1 lance-serjeant, and 20 gunners for the band.
(*e*) Includes 17 lance-serjeants.
(*f*) Includes 3 as hospital orderlies, and 12 boys.
(*g*) Includes 24 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(India.)

Consisting of { 1 brigade headquarters, 4 batteries and 4 battery ammunition columns.

Detail.	Brigade Head-quarters.	Battery.	Battery Ammunition Column.	Total 1 Bde. Head-qrs. 4 Batteries & 4 Am. Cols.
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	4
Captains	...	1	...	4
Subalterns	...	4	1	20
Total officers	3	6	1	31
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	4
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	...	1	1	8
Serjeant artificers, R.A.	...	1	...	4
Serjeants	...	7	1	32
Farrier serjeants	...	1	1	8
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	10	3	52
Trumpeters	1	2	...	9
Bombardiers	...	15 (*a*)	2 (*b*)	68
Saddlers	...	1	1	8
Farriers	...	2	1	12
Signallers	...	19	...	76
Cooks	...	1	...	4
Clerks	1	1	1	9
Gunners	...	74	10	336
Gunners (for vehicles)	...	45	...	180
Total rank and file	1	158 (*c*)	15	693
Total other ranks	3	171	18	759
Total all ranks	6	177	19	790
Attached— *Clerk (R.A. clerks' section)*	*1*	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Head-quarters.	Battery.	Battery Ammunition Column.	Total 1 Bde. Head-qrs. 4 Batteries. & 4 Am. Cols.
Indian officers	...	1	1	8
Indian other ranks	3	54	58	451
Followers	1	77	37	457
Total Indian all ranks	4	132	96	916
Horses—				
Officers'	6	12	2	62
Riding	2	79	11	362
Draught	...	128	60	752
Total horses	8	219	73	1176
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F., 13-pr.	...	6	...	24
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q.F., 13-pr.	...	12	8	80
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	4	...	16

(*a*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 3 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier, clerk, 1 bombardier signaller, and 9 bombardiers.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers and 7 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field Artillery.

(India.)

Consisting of
- 7 brigades on higher establishment.
- 3 brigades on lower establishment.
- 1 reinforcement brigade.*
- 1 field ammunition column, R.A.
- 2 divisional ammunition columns.

Unit Establishments.

Detail.	Higher Establishment. (7) Brigade Headquarters.	Higher Establishment. (28) Battery.	Lower Establishment. (3) Brigade Headquarters.	Lower Establishment. (12) Battery.	Reinforcement Brigade.* (1) Brigade Headquarters.	Reinforcement Brigade.* (2) "A" Double Battery.	Reinforcement Brigade.* (2) "B" Double Battery.	(1) Field Ammunition Column, R.A.	(2) Divisional Ammunition Column.
Lieutenant-colonels ...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1
Adjutants†	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officers	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Majors	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...
Captains	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	2
Subalterns‡	...	4	...	4	1(*a*)	2	2	2	3
Total officers	3	6	3	6	2	3	3	3	7
Serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...
Battery serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1
Total warrant officers	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	1
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	2
Serjeant artificers, R.A. ...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...
Serjeants	...	7	...	5	...	4	4	2	4
Farrier serjeants	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1
Serjeant cooks	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	9	2	7	1	5	5	4	7
Trumpeters	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	...	...

Digitized by Google

Field Artillery (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Higher Establishment.		Lower Establishment.		Reinforcement Brigade.*			(1)	(2)
	(7)	(28)	(3)	(12)	(1)	(2)	(2)		
	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.	Brigade Headquarters.	"A" Double Battery.	"B" Double Battery.	Field Ammunition Column, R.A.	Divisional Ammunition Column.
Bombardiers	1	15(*b*)	1	14(*c*)	1	6(*d*)	7(*e*)	6(*f*)	7(*g*)
Saddlers	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	2
Farriers	...	2	...	1	...	...	2	2	4
Signallers	...	19	...	19	...	8	8	2	...
Cooks	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	1
Clerks	2	1	2	1	2	1	...	1	2
Gunners	3	78	3	69	1	39	39	27	24
Gunners (for vehicles) ...	1	31	1	24	...	14	14	...	...
Total rank and file	7(*h*)	149(*i*)	7(*h*)	131(*j*)	4	69(*k*)	72(*l*)	41(*m*)	41(*m*)
Total other ranks	11	161	11	141	7	76	76	46	49
Total all ranks	14	167	14	147	9	79	81	49	56
Attached—									
Clerks (R.A. Clerks Section)	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...
Indian officers	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2	4
Indian other ranks ...	7	54	7	34	3	35	35	163	329
Followers	6	65	6	54	3	45	41	79	154
Total Indian all ranks	13	120	13	89	6	81	77	244	487
Horses—									
Officers'	6	12	6	12	4	6	6	6	14
Riding	7	32	7	27	2	11	10	26	46
Draught	4	124	4	92	4	82	82	214	418
Total horses	17	168	17	131	10	99	98	246	478
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F., 18-pr. or 4·5-in. How.	...	6	...	6	...	3	5	...	...
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers :—									
Q.F. 18-pr. or 4·5-in. How.	...	12	...	10	...	...	...	...	...
Q.F. 18-pr.	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	8	16
Q.F. 4·5-in How. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	8	16
Wagons, G.S.	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	3	6
Wagons, G.S., for 4·5-in. How. ammunition ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	24
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...

Digitized by Google

Field Artillery (India)—*continued*

*Organized in 2½ double batteries, each existing battery retaining its own identity and forming half of one of the double batteries.

† Includes 1 District Officer.

‡ Includes 2 District Officers.

(*a*) Adjutant.

(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 3 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier clerk, 1 bombardier signaller and 9 bombardiers.

(*c*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 3 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier clerk, 1 bombardier signaller and 8 bombardiers.

(*d*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier signaller and 3 bombardiers.

(*e*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 2 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier clerk and 3 bombardiers.

(*f*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier clerk, 1 bombardier signaller and 2 bombardiers.

(*g*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant clerk, 2 lance-serjeants, 2 bombardier clerks and 2 bombardiers.

(*h*) Includes 1 lance-bombardier.

(*i*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers and 7 lance-bombardiers.

(*j*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers, and 6 lance-bombardiers.

(*k*) Includes 1 lance-bombardier signaller, and 3 lance-bombardiers.

(*l*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers.

(*m*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Pack Artillery.

(India.)

Consisting of
- 6 brigade headquarters.
- 6 British pack batteries (3·7)
- 12 Indian pack batteries (3·7).
- 7 Indian pack batteries (2·75).
- Chitral pack artillery section (2·75).

Unit Establishments.

Detail.	(6) Brigade Head-quarters.	(6) British Pack Battery.	(12) Indian Pack Battery. (3·7).	(7) Indian Pack Battery. (2·75).	(1) Chitral Pack Artillery Section. (2·75).
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...
Majors	...	1	1	1	...
Captains	...	1	1	1	1
Subalterns	...	3	2	2	1
Total officers	3	5	4	4	2
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	...
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...
Serjeant artificer, R.A. ...	1	...	...	...	...
Serjeants	...	5	...	...	...
Farrier serjeants	...	1	...	...	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	7	...	...	...
Trumpeters	...	2	...	...	...

Digitized by Google

Pack Artillery (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	(6) Brigade Head-quarters.	(6) British Pack Battery.	(12) Indian Pack Battery. (3·7).	(7) Indian Pack Battery. (2·75).	(1) Chitral Pack Artillery Section. (2·75).
Bombardiers...	1	13 (*a*)	...	...	...
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	...
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	...	*1* (*b*)	...
Signallers	...	16	...	...	...
Cooks	...	1	...	...	...
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...
Gunners	1	72	...	...	...
Total rank and file	3	105 (*c*)	...	*1*	...
Total other ranks	5	115	...	...	...
Total all ranks	8	120	4	4	2
Attached—					
Clerks (R.A. Clerks Section)	*1*	...	...	...	...
Indian officers	1	2	4	4	2
Indian other ranks	12	174	281	252 (*d*)	126
Followers	4	26	25	25	12
Total Indian all ranks	17	202	310	281	140
Ponies—					
Officers'	5	7	6	6	3
Riding	5	16	17	17	8
Mules, ordnance	...	163	163	133	67
Total animals	10	186	186	156	78
Carriages Q.F., 3·7 How. or B.L., 2·75 gun ...	...	4	4	4	2

(*a*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 4 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier signaller, 1 bombardier clerk, and 6 bombardiers.
(*b*) 1 British artificer R.A. is allowed for the unbrigaded battery.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers, and 5 lance-bombardiers.
(*d*) The unbrigaded battery has 251.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium Artillery.

(India.)

Consisting of
- 2 Medium brigade headquarters.
- 2 Medium batteries (H.D.).
- 4 Medium batteries (T.D.) (Field Army).
- 3 Medium batteries (T.D.) (Imperial service).

UNIT ESTABLISHMENTS.

No. of Units.	(2)	(2)	(4)	(3)	Total Medium Artillery, India.
Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Medium Battery H.D.	Medium Battery T.D. (F.A.).	Medium Battery T.D. (I.S.).	
Lieutenant-colonels	1	...	...	...	2
Adjutants	1	...	...	...	2
Majors	...	1	1	1	9
Captains	...	1	1	1	9
Subalterns	1(*a*)	4	4	4	38
Total officers	3	6	6	6	60
Serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	2
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)...	...	1	1	1	9
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	2
Total warrant officers	2	1	1	1	13
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	1	1	9
Serjeant artificers, R.A.	3	2	3	2	28
Serjeants	...	7	7	7	63
Farrier serjeants	...	1	...	...	2
Serjeant cooks	1	...	...	...	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	11	11	10	104
Trumpeters	1	2	2	2	20

Digitized by Google

Medium Artillery (India)—*continued.*

No. of Units.	(2)	(2)	(4)	(3)	Total Medium Artillery, India.
Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Medium Battery H.D.	Medium Battery T.D. (F.A.).	Medium Battery T.D. (I.S.).	
Bombardiers	1	15(*b*)	15(*b*)	15(*b*)	137
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	2
Artificers, R.A.	...	2	2	2	18
Farriers	...	2	1	...	8
Drivers (I.C.), R.A.	1	3	17	8	100
Signallers	...	19	19	19	171
Cooks	...	1	1	1	9
Clerks	2	1	2	1	17
Gunners	4	78	77	76	700
Total rank and file	8	122(*c*)	134(*d*)	122(*e*)	1,162
Total other ranks	15	136	148	135	1,299
Total all ranks	18	142	154	141	1,359
Attached—					
Clerk (R.A. Clerks Section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	*2*
Indian officers	1	2	2	...	14
Indian other ranks	53	110	106	35	855
Followers	6	60	50	12	368
Total Indian all ranks	60	172	158	47	1,237
Horses—					
Officers'	5	8	8	8	82
Riding	7	32	19	...	154
Draught (heavy)	...	104	...	...	208
Total horses	12	144	27	8	444

(*a*) Workshops officer.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 3 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier clerk, 1 bombardier signaller and 9 bombardiers.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers, and 7 lance-bombardiers.
(*d*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers, and 7 lance-bombardiers.
(*e*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers and 7 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

HEAVY ARTILLERY.

(India.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries.

Detail.	Headquarters (Bombay).	Battery.	Total Brigade.
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	1
Majors	...	1	3
Captains	...	1	3
Subalterns	...	3	9
Total Officers	2	5	17
Serjeant-Major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	1
Battery Serjeant-Majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	3
Total Warrant Officers	1	1	4
Battery Quartermaster-Serjeants ...	...	1	3
Serjeants	...	5	15
Serjeant Cook	1	...	1
Total Staff-Serjeants and Serjeants	1	6	19
Trumpeters	...	2	6
Bombardiers	...	10(*a*)	30
Artificers R.A.	...	4	12
Signallers	...	12	36
Cooks	...	1	3
Clerks	1	1	4
Gunners	3	62	189
Total Rank and File	4(*b*)	90(*c*)	274
Total Other Ranks	6	99	303
Total All Ranks	8	104	320
Attached—			
Clerks (R.A. Clerks Section)	*1*	...	*1*
Indian Officers	2	1	5
Indian Other Ranks	97	65	292
Followers	5	7	26
Total Indian All Ranks ...	104	73	323

(*a*) 1 Lance-Serjeant Signaller and 4 Lance-Serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 1 Lance-Bombardier
(*c*) Includes 7 Lance-Bombardiers per battery

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

DISTRICT ESTABLISHMENTS.

(India.)

Detail.	Bombay.	Karachi.	Calcutta.	Rangoon	Total
Captain	1 (a)	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1(a)	...	...	1
Total Officers	1	1	...	...	2
Master Gunners, 1st Class (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	1
Master Gunners, 2nd Class (W.O. Class I)	1	...	1	1	3
Master Gunners, 3rd Class (W.O. Class II)...	1	1	...	...	2
Battery Serjeant-Majors I.G. (W.O. Class II)	2	1	...	...	3
Total Warrant Officers ...	5	2	1	1	9
Total Other Ranks ...	5	2	1	1	9
Total All Ranks	6	3	1	1	11
Attached— *R.A.O.C. Armament Artificers*	*4*	*2*	*1*	*2*	*9*

(a) Instructor in Gunnery.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

SURVEY SECTION.

(India.)

Detail.	Numbers.
British Officers—	
Captain	1
Subaltern	1
Total	2
Indian Officers—	
Subadar Major (Surveyor Class I)	1
Subadar (Surveyor Class I)	1
Jemadar (Surveyor Class I)	2
Total	4
Indian Other Ranks—	
Havildar (Surveyor Class II)	2
Naicks (Surveyor Class III)	3
Clerk, 3rd Grade	1
Gunner-Storeman	1
Gunner-Carpenter	1
Signallers Lance Naick...	1
Signallers	7
Gunners (for vehicles and animals)—	
Naick	1
Drivers	8
Farrier	1
Total	26
Followers Class I—	
Water Carrier	1
Sweeper	1
Cook (India Other Ranks)	1
Total	3
Followers Class II—	
Grooms	4
Animals—	
Horses, Riding (Indian Cavalry)	16
Mules, Draught	4
Mules, Pack	4
Total	24
Vehicles—	
A. T. Carts	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Fort Armaments.

(India.)

Detail.	Bannu.	Ferozepore.	Kohat.	Rawalpindi.	Simla (Saluting battery).	Multan.	Agra.	Allahabad.	Delhi.	Bareilly.	Lucknow.	Jhansi.	Mhow.	Madras (Fort George).	Trimulgherry.	Sitabuldi.	Ootacamund (Saluting bty).	Agram Entrenchments.	Peshawar.	Total.
Master Gunners 2nd Class (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2
Master Gunners 3rd Class (W.O. Class II) ...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	8
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	10
Serjeants	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1 (a)	1	...	1 (b)	...	...	1 (a)	1	1 (a)	...	9
Total all ranks ...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	19

(a) May be held by a pensioned non-commissioned officer of Royal Artillery; or, if not available, a N.C.O. of another arm.

(b) May be held by a pensioned gunner of Royal Artillery, or, if not available, by a private of another arm of the service.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Royal Artillery Training Centre.
(India.)

Centre Headquarters and 3 Batteries.

Detail.	Centre Head-quarters.	Battery.	Total H.Q. and 3 Batteries.
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	1
Assistant adjutant	1	...	1
Major	...	...	1 } (c)
Captain	1(a)	1	3 } (c)
Subalterns	1(b)	1	4
Total officers	5	2	11*
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants	1(d)	...	1
Farrier serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeant trumpeters	3	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	6	...	6
Bombardiers	4(e)	...	4
Farrier	1	...	1
Saddler	1	...	1
Boys (training as trumpeters)	48	...	48
Total rank and file	54	...	54
Total other ranks	60	...	60
Total all ranks...	65	2	71
Attached—			
Clerks (R.A. Clerks Section)...	2†	...	2
Indian officers	5	2	11
Indian other ranks	44	152	500
Followers	18	20	79(f)
Total Indian all ranks	67	174	590
Horses—			
Officers'	10	4	22
Riding	...	20	60
Draught	...	33(g)	98
Total horses	10	57	180
Caissons	...	4	12
Wagons, G.S.	1	1	4

* Includes 4 District Officers, 1 Captain and 2 subalterns may be R.H.A.
† Includes 1 for Schoo lof Artillery, Kakul.
(a) Record officer. (b) To act as quartermaster.
(c) One of the 3 battery commanders will be a major. (d) Serjeant instructor.
(e) Includes 2 lance-serjeant clerks and 2 bombardier clerks.
(f) One battery will have 9 grooms.
(g) Two batteries have 33 draught horses and 1 battery 32.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Pack Artillery Training Centre.

(India.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Adjutant	1
Orderly officer	1
Major	1
Captains	3
Subalterns	3 (*a*)
District officer	1 (*b*)
Total officers	11
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	1
Serjeants	2
Farrier serjeant	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4
Artificer, R.A.	1
Bombardiers	2 (*c*)
Gunner	1
Total rank and file	4
Total other ranks	8
Total all ranks	19
Attached—	
Clerk (R.A. Clerks Section)	*1*
Indian officers	12
Indian other ranks	710
Followers	65
Total Indian all ranks	787
Horses—	
Officers	17
Ponies, riding...	15
Mules	90
Total animals	122

(*a*) 1 acts as quartermaster.
(*b*) Lieutenant P.A.T.C.
(*c*) Lance-serjeants.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(Aden.)

Detail.	H.Q. and D.E.	Two Heavy Batteries.	Total.
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	1
Majors	...	2	2
Captains	...	2	2
Subalterns	...	6	6
District officer	1	...	1
Total officers	3	10 (*a*)	13
Master gunner, 2nd Class (W.O. Class I)	1	...	1
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	1
Master gunners, 3rd Class (W.O. Class II)	2	...	2
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	2	2
Battery serjeant-major (I.G.) (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers	5	2	7
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	2	2
Serjeants	...	8	8
Serjeant-cook	1	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	10	11
Trumpeters	...	4	4
Bombardiers	4	14 (*b*)	18
Surveyors, R.A.	...	2	2
Artificers, R.A.	3	4	7
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers	...	2	2
Battery commander's assistants	...	2	2
Gun position officer's assistants	...	2	2
Signallers	...	20	20
Officers' mess	...	2	2
Serjeants' mess	...	2	2
Cooks	...	4	4
Storemen	...	2	2
Sanitary duties	...	2	2
Clerks	...	2	2
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	2	2
Limber gunners	...	8	8
Gunners	41 (*c*)	72 (*d*)	113
Total rank and file	48 (*e*)	142 (*f*)	190
Total other ranks	54	158	212
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	57	168	225
Attached—			
Clerk (R.A. Clerks Section)	*1*	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

(Aden)—*continued.*

Detail.	H.Q. and D.E.	Two Heavy Batteries.	Total.
Followers, Class II—			
Kotwal	—	—	1
Cooks (for British ranks)	—	—	4
Water personnel	—	—	3
Sanitary personnel	—	—	4
Victualling Establishments (*g*)	—	—	—
Horses—			
Officers'	2	10	12
Riding and draught	...	28	28
Total horses	2	38	40

(*a*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants per battery.
(*c*) Allotted as required.
(*d*) Includes 1 assistant to surveyor R.A. for each battery.
(*e*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers.
(*f*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers per battery.
(*g*) As laid down in A.I. (India) No. 471 of 1924.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF ROYAL ENGINEER REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

No. of Units.	Detail of Units.	Officers.						Warrant Officers.		Staff-Serjeants and Serjeants.	*Lance-Serjeants.*	*Lance-Corporals.*	Rank and File.	Total other Ranks.	Total, all Ranks.	Civilians.	Horses.
		Lieut.-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Quarter-masters.	Total Officers.	Class I.	Class II.								
4	Headquarters, Divisional Engineers	...	...	...	...	...	4	1	...	...	...	...	8	9	13	...	4
9	Field Companies at Home (H.E.)...	...	...	...	...	...	36	...	9	54	*36*	*81*	1,071	1,134	1,170	...	234
3	,, ,, (L.E.)...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	3	18	*12*	*27*	315	336	348	...	85(*f*)
1	,, Rhine	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	1	6	*4*	*9*	105	112	116	...	26
2	,, Egypt	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	2	12	*12*	*20*	268	282	290	...	66
3	Field Park Company Cadres	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	18	21	21	...	...
1	Field Squadron	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	1	5	*3*	*11*	131	137	142	...	105
1	Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion	...	...	...	...	...	20	1	4	27(*a*)	*23*	*42*	526	558	578	...	...
10	Fortress Companies (Home) (*b*) ...	...	...	...	...	...	24	...	2	35	*23*	*35*	444	481	505	...	1(*h*)
9	,, ,, (Abroad (*c*) ...	...	...	...	...	...	23	...	4	34	*31*	*47*	488	526	549	...	4
1	Postal Section, Rhine	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	1	10	...	...	8	20	22	...	...
1	Printing Section, Rhine	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	*1*	9	12	13	...	...
1	Electrical and Mechanical Section, Rhine	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	4(*d*)	...	*2*	20	24	26	...	...
1	Colonial Survey Section	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	5	...	...	4	9	11	...	...
1	Training Battalion	...	...	...	...	...	28	1	10	44	*40*	*63*	989	1,044	1,072	7	13
1	Depôt Battalion	...	...	...	...	...	12	1	5	12	*7*	*21*	157	175	187	2	2
1	Regimental Headquarters... ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	1	2	...	...	5	9	11	...	2
1	Mounted Depôt	...	...	...	...	...	4	1	2	8	*5*	*16*	156	167	171	...	83(*k*)
	Under Instruction—																
...	Officers	...	...	...	...	...	158	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	158	...	...
...	Men	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50	50	50	...	...
...	Boys and Apprentice Tradesmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	323	323	323	...	...
...	Work Services	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25	...	...	5	30	30	...	...
...	Miscellaneous	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4(*e*)	4	4	...	...

Digitized by Google

	Transportation—																	
1	Railway Training Centre ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	2	4	6	...	2	16	28(g)	36	4	2
2	Railway Companies ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	2	15	14	25	366	383	391	1	...
...	Rhine	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	1	7	...	7	46	54	61	7	...
...	Works Services	...	...	...	...	...	...	234	88	198	270	...	...	73	629	234	4	18
	Total ...	...	36	70	127	311	60	604	9	52	335	210	409	5,532	5,928	6,532	25	645
	India and Aden	...	38	76	105	197(i)	...	416	12	54	14	...	...	164	244	660	...	...
	Grand Total	...	74	146	232	508	60	1,020	21	106	349	...	...	5,696	6,172	7,192	25(j)	645

(a) Includes 6 military mechanists, who may be quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II) or staff-serjeants.
(b) Includes 58th (Porton) Company.
(c) Excludes non-European sections in China and Jamaica.
(d) Includes 2 military mechanists.
(e) Includes 1 sapper for Air Defence Brigade, Headquarters, and 3 for Khartoum.
(f) Includes 4 horses for Land Agent, Southern Command, 1 for D.O. R.E., Tidworth, and 2 for D.O. Bulford.
(g) Includes 2 from Works Services.
(h) For D.O. R.E., Porton.
(i) Includes 30 Indian Army officers temporarily filling vacancies.
(j) In addition, the following civilians are authorized as officers' mess servants (A.O. 337/1925) at the stations shown:—

Catterick	3
Bulford	3
Aldershot	7
Blackdown	3
Longmoor	4
S.I.C.D. (Fort Camden)	3
Rhine	3
Egypt (Cairo)	3
Egypt (Ismailia)	

(k) Includes 7 horses for Camp Sewage Farm, Aldershot.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Headquarters Divisional Engineers.

Detail.	Total.
C.R.E. (*Lieutenant-Colonel*)	*1* (*a*)
Adjutant	1
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1 (*b*)
Sapper (Clerk)	1
Groom	1
Total	4
	1
Horse—	
Officer's	1

(*a*) Accounted for in Works Services.
(*b*) At Bulford only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Field Company.

Consisting of { Headquarters. / 4 Sections.

(Applicable to units of 1st, 2nd and 4th Divisions.)

Detail.	Head-quarters.		One Section.		Total Company (Headquarters and Four Sections).	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
Officer Commanding (Major or Captain)	1	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	3 (*a*)	...
Total officers	1	...	1	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	2	...	...	1	2	4
Farrier corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1
N.C.O. for Pay Duties (Corporal)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1 (*b*)	...	...	2	1	8
Sappers	...	8 (*c*)	...	21	...	92
Drivers	4 (*d*)	...	2	...	12	...
Grooms	1	...	1	...	4 (*a*)	...
Total rank and file	6	10	3	23	17	102
Total other ranks	8	11	3	24	19	107
Total all ranks	9	11	4	24	23	107
Rank and file includes—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	...	...	*2*	*1*	*8*

Horses—

Officers'	4
Riding	4 (*e*)
Light draught	18
Total horses	26

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detai.	Head-quarters.	One Section.	Total Company (Headquarters and Four Sections).
Transport—			
Wagon, G.S. (for Technical Stores)	1	...	1
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	...	1	4
Carts, Tool, R.E.	...	2	8
Motor-cycle...	1	...	1
Bicycles	2	3	14
Cart, Officers' mess	1	...	1

NOTE—D = Driver Class. T = Tradesmen Class.

(*a*) One Section has no subaltern or groom.
(*b*) For employment with Sections as required.
(*c*) Includes :—

Saddler and harness maker	1
Wheeler	1
Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Tradesman trained as trumpeter	1
Assistant to C.Q.M.S.	1
Surveyor (Cad. and Eng.)	1
Draughtsman (Arch.)	1
	8

(*d*) Includes 1 mounted lance-corporal for employment with sections as required, and 2 spare drivers.
(*e*) Includes 1 horse for mounted lance-corporal.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

Trades.	Company Head-quarters.	One Section.	Total Company (Hdqrs. and four Sections).
Blacksmiths	...	*3 (a)*	*10*
Bricklayers	...	*1*	*4*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*6*	*24*
Clerks	*3*	...	*3*
Concretors	...	*1*	*4*
Draughtsman (Architectural)	*1*	...	*1*
Electricians	...	*1*	*4*
Farrier	*1*	...	*1*
Fitters	...	*2*	*8*
Fitter-drivers	...	*1*	*4*
Masons	...	*1*	*4*
Miners	...	*1*	*4*
Painters and decorators	...	*1*	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	*1*	*4*
Saddler and harness maker	*1*	...	*1*
Surveyor (Cadastral and Engineering)	*1*	...	*1*
Tinsmith and whitesmiths	...	*1 (b)*	*2*
Wheeler	*1*	...	*1*
Total, Groups A–D	*8*	*20*	*84*
Group "E"	*2*	*3*	*14*
Stoker (stationary engine)	...	*1*	*4*
Drivers	*5*	*2*	*13 (d)*
Grooms	*1*	*1 (c)*	*4*
Total, Group "E," etc.	*8*	*7*	*35*
Grand Total	*16*	*27*	*119*

(a) *3 in each of 2 Sections, 2 in each of 2 Sections.*
(b) *1* ,, ,, *Nil* ,, ,,
(c) *In 3 Sections only*
(d) *Includes the mounted corporal.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company.

Consisting of { Headquarters. 4 Sections.

(Applicable to Field Companies of 3rd Division and Rhine Army.)

Detail.	Headquarters.		One Section.		Total Company. (Headquarters and Four Sections.)	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
Officer Commanding (Major or Captain)	1	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	3 (*a*)	...
Total officers	1	...	1	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	2	...	...	1	2	4
N.C.O. for Pay Duties (Corporal)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Farrier corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1 (*b*)	...	...	2	1	8
Sappers	...	6 (*c*)	...	18	...	78
Drivers	4 (*d*)	...	2	...	12	...
Grooms	1	...	1	...	4 (*a*)	...
Total rank and file	6	8	3	20	17	88
Total other ranks	8	9	3	21	19	93
Total all ranks	9	9	4	21	23	93
Rank and file includes :—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	...	...	*2*	*1*	*8*

Horses—	
Officers'	4
Riding	4 (*e*)
Light draught	18
Total horses	26 (*f*)

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	One Section.	Total Company. (Headquarters and four Sections.)
Transport.			
Wagon, G.S. (for technical stores)	1	...	1
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	...	1	4
Carts, tool, R.E.	...	2	8
Motor cycle	1	...	1
Bicycles	2	3	14
Carts, officers' mess	1	...	1

NOTE.—D = Driver class. T = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) 1 Section has no subaltern or groom.

(*b*) For employment with sections as required.

(*c*) Includes :—

Saddler and harness maker	1
Wheeler	1
Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Clerk	1
Tradesman trained as trumpeter ...	1
	6

(*d*) Includes 1 mounted lance-corporal for employment with section as required, and 2 spare drivers.

(*e*) Includes 1 horse for mounted lance-corporal.

(*f*) In addition the company at Bulford will have the following horses attached :—

4 Heavy draught, for the use of Salisbury Plain Estate.

1 Heavy draught, for the Divisional Officer, Tidworth, and

2 „ „ „ „ Bulford.

DETAIL OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES.

Trades.	Company Head-quarters.	One Section.	Total Company (Headquarters and four Sections).
Blacksmiths	...	*1*	*4*
Bricklayers	...	*2 (g)*	*6*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*7 (h)*	*26*
Clerks	*2*	...	*2*
Concretors	...	*1*	*4*
Carried forward	*2*	*11*	*42*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail of Rank and File by Trades—*continued.*

Trades.	Company Head-quarters.	One Section.	Total Company (Headquarters and four Sections).
Brought forward	2	11	42
Draughtsman (Arch.)	1	...	1
Electricians	...	1 (*j*)	2
Fitters	...	1	4
Fitter-drivers	...	1	4
Saddler and harness-maker	1	...	1
Masons	...	1 (*j*)	2
Miners	...	1	4
Painters and decorators	...	1	4
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	1	4
Farrier	1	...	1
Wheeler	1	...	1
Total Groups, A–D	6	18	70
Group "E"	2	3	14
Stokers (stationary engine)	...	1	4
Drivers	5 (*k*)	2	13
Grooms	1	1 (*l*)	4
Total, Group "E," etc.	8	7	35
Grand total	14	25	105

(*g*) 2 in each of 2 sections; 1 in each of 2 sections.
(*h*) 7 in each of 2 sections; 6 in each of 2 sections.
(*j*) In 2 sections only.
(*l*) In 3 sections only.
(*k*) Includes the mounted corporal.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
(Egypt.)
2nd and 42nd (Field) Companies. (*a*)

Each Company consisting of { Headquarters. / 4 Sections.

Detail.	Coy. H.Q.		One Section.		Total each Coy. (H.Q. and four Sections.)	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
Officer Commanding (Major) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1(*b*)	...	2	...
Total officers	2	...	1	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	...	...	1	2	4
Farrier-corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1	1	1(*b*)	2	3	9
Sappers	...	5(*c*)	...	23	...	97
Drivers	...	...	6	...	24	...
Total rank and file	1	7	7	25	27	107
Total other ranks...	3	8	7	26	29	112
Total all ranks	5	8	8	26	33	112
Rank and file includes :—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*1*	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	*2*	*8*
Animals—						
Officers' horses	...	...	...	...	4	
Riding horses	...	...	...	...	4	
Pack mules	...	...	...	...	2	
Light draught	...	...	...	...	18 (*d*)	
Total animals	...	...	...	...	28	

NOTE.—D = Driver class. T = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) In addition to the establishment of the 2 companies, 3 sappers are allowed for Khartoum.

(*b*) In 2 sections only. (*c*) Includes 1 tradesman trained as trumpeter.

(*d*) The 2nd Field Company will have 28.

Digitized by Google

Royal Engineers.

(Egypt)—*continued.*

Transport. (*e*)	
Wagons, G.S.	2
Wagons, G.S., limbered	5
Carts, tool, R.E. (double)	4
Bicycle	1
Carts, Officers' Mess	1

(*e*) In addition the 2nd company and 42nd company have 1 and 3 motor cycles respectively.

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

Blacksmiths	*11*
Bricklayers	*8*
Carpenters and joiners	*27*
Clerks	*5*
Concretors	*5*
Electricians	*2*
Farrier	*1*
Fitters	*3*
Masons	*10*
Painters and decorators	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	*6*
Saddlers and harness makers	*2*
Surveyor (*Cadastral and Engineering*)	*1*
Turners	*2*
Wheelers	*3*
Total Groups "A–D"	*90*
Group "E"	*14*
Engine, hand (*I.C.*)	*3*
Drivers	*27*
Total Group "E," etc.	*44*
Grand Total	*134*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Cadre of a Field Park Company.

Detail.	Total.
Serjeant	1
Rank and file	6
Total all ranks	7

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Squadron.

Consisting of { Headquarters. / 1 Headquarter Troop. / 2 Brigade troops.

Detail.	H.Q.		H.Q. Troop.		1 Brigade Troop.		Total Field Squadron.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
Officer Commanding (Major) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	1	...	3	...
Total officers	2	...	1	...	1	...	5	...
Squadron serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron quartermaster-serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	5
Corporals	...	1	1	3	1(*a*)	3	2	10
Sappers	...	1	...	30(*b*)	...	32	...	95(*c*)
Drivers	...	...	8	...	5	...	19(*d*)	...
Grooms	2	...	1	...	1	...	5	...
Total rank and file	2	2	10	33	7	35	26	105
Total other ranks	2	4	10	35	7	36	26	111
Total all ranks	4	4	11	35	8	36	31	111
Rank and file includes :—								
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*3*
Lance-corporals	...	*1*	...	*3*	*1*	*3*	*2*	*9*

Horses—	
Officers'	10
Riding	61
Pack	4
Light draught	30
Total animals	105

Transport—								
Wagon, L.G.S. (for pumps and troughs)	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Wagons, L.G.S. (for tools) ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...
Wagons, light spring, R.E. (for men and tools)	...	...	2	...	1	...	4	...
Lorry (lighting, field)	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Motor cycle	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Bicycles	1	...	4	...	6	...	17	...
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Squadron—*continued.*

NOTE.—D = Driver Class. T = Mounted Tradesmen Class.

(*a*) In 1 troop this N.C.O. will be a lance-corporal instead of a corporal.

(*b*) Includes :—

Tradesmen trained as trumpeters	2
Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Storeman	1
	5

(*c*) Includes 9 lance-corporals.

(*d*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.

DETAIL OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES.

Trades.	H.Q.	H.Q. Troop.	2 Bde. Troops.	Total.
Blacksmiths	...	4	8	12
Bricklayers	...	2	4	6
Carpenters and joiners	...	7	14	21
Clerks	1	1	...	2
Concretors	...	...	2	2
Draughtsmen	1 (*e*)	1 (*f*)	...	2
Electricians	...	1	2	3
Farriers	...	1	2	3
Fitters	...	2	4	6
Fitter drivers	...	2	2	4
Platelayers	...	...	2	2
Painters and decorators	...	1	2	3
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	1	4	5
Saddlers and harness-makers ...	...	1	2	3
Wheelers	...	1	2	3
Total Groups "A–D" ...	2	25	50	77
Group "E"	...	8	20	28
Drivers	...	9	12	21
Grooms	2	1	2	5
Total Group "E," etc. ...	2	18	34	54
Grand Total...	4	43	84	131

(*e*) *Architectural,* (*f*) *mechanical.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion.

Consisting of { Headquarters. 2 Companies (H.E.). 2 Companies (L.E.).

Detail.	Head-quarters.	2 Coys. Higher Establish-ment.	2 Coys. Lower Establish-ment.	Total Battalion.
Officer Commanding (Lieut.-Col.)	1	...	...	1
Company Commanders (Majors) ...	...	2	...	2
Adjutant	1	...	...	1
Captains	...	2	2	4
Subalterns	...	8	4	12
Total officers	2	12	6	20
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	2	2	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	2	2	5
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	2	2	4
Military mechanists (quarter-master serjeants or staff-serjeants)	...	4	2	6
Serjeants	1	8	8	17
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	14	12	27
Corporals	...	42	12	54
Sappers	6	322	144	472
Total rank and file	6	364	156	526
Total other ranks	8	380	170	558
Total all ranks	10	392	176	578
Rank and file includes:—				
Lance-serjeants	—	*16*	*7*	*23*
Lance-corporals	—	*32*	*10*	*42*

Transport.

—	Motor Cars, Light.	Motor Vans, Light	Lorries, Light	Lorries, P.E.	Motor Cycles.	Motor Cycles and Side-Cars.	Bicycles.
Headquarters	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
2 Coys. H.E.	...	2	2	50	6	2	2
2 Coys. L.E.	...	...	2	16	6	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion—*continued.*

DETAIL OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES.

Trade.	Head-quarters.	2 Coys. Higher Establish-ment.	2 Coys. Lower Establish-ment.	Total.
Blacksmiths	...	2	2	4
Clerks	1	6	2	9
Carpenters and joiners and cabinet-makers	...	40	18	58
Electricians	...	32	14	46
Fitters	...	48	20	68
Turners	...	2	2	4
Fitter drivers	...	48	20	68
Painters and decorators	...	2	2	4
Instrument makers	...	2	2	4
Searchlight operators	...	48	20	68
Surveyors	...	18 (a)	8	26
Miscellaneous trades (A–D) ...	...	32	12	44 (b)
Total...	1	280	122	403
Group "E"	4	34	12	50 (c
Engine-hands I.C.	...	48	20	68
Drivers, I.C. (wheeled or tracked vehicle)	1	2	2	5
Grand Total	6	364	156	526

(a) 1 Section in each company has 3 surveyors.

(b) Should include one or more of the following: Draughtsman (mechanical) instrument maker (optical), patternmaker, toolmaker, moulder, wood turner and machinist, cable jointer, tinsmith and whitesmith, wireman (indoor) driller (machine and hand), switchboard and dynamo attendant.

(c) Should include 4 or more blacksmith's strikers or hammermen

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.—Defended Ports.
(Home.)

Detail.	34th (Fortress) Coy.		3rd (Fortress) Coy.		16th (Fortress) Coy.	49th (Fortress) Coy.	35th (Fortress) Coy.	30th (Fortress) Coy.	45th (Fortress) Coy.	33rd (Fortress) Coy. (a)			39th (Fortress) Coy.	Total
	Channel Islands.		Dover.											
	H.Q., Guernsey.	Alderney Detachment.	H.Q.	E.L. Section.	North Shields (Detachments at Tyne, Tees and Humber).	North Queensferry (Detachments at Forth, Clyde and Tay).	Pembroke (Detachments at Cardiff and Liverpool).	Plymouth.	Portsmouth (Detachment at Weymouth).	H.Q. Queenstown.	Berehaven Detachment.	Lough Swilly Detachment.	Sheerness (Detachments at Harwich, Gravesend and Grain Island).	
Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Captains	1	...	1	...	1	1(b)	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	9
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	1	2	1	1	...	1	1	2	1	11
Total officers	1	...	2	...	2	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	21
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Serjeants	...	...	1	1	3	3	3	2	3(c)	5	3	1	1	26
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	1	1	3	3	3	2	3	6	4	1	1	28

Digitized by Google

Corporals	...	1	...	2	5	5	4	4	7	6	4	2	4	44
Sappers	...	3	2	14	39	33	35	17	20	57	52	12	21	311
Total rank and file ...	...	4	2	16	44	38	39	21	33	63	56	14	25	355
Total other ranks	...	4	3	17	47	41	42	23	36	70	60	15	26	384
Total all ranks	1	4	5	17	49	44	44	25	37	72	62	17	28	405
Rank and file includes :—														
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*3*	*2*	*1*	*2*	*17*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	*2*	*4*	*3*	*3*	*2*	...	*6*	*5*	*1*	*3*	*29*
DETAIL OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES.														
Bricklayers	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...		2		...	3
Blacksmiths	...	...	...	1	2	2	3	...	...		4		...	12
Carpenters and joiners ...	...	...	...	2	2	3	2	...	...		14		1	24
Clerks	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1		6		2	13
Concretors	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...		2		...	3
Draughtsmen (Arch.) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1		...	1
,, (Mech.) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...		1		...	3
Electricians	...	2	...	4	11	8	13	10	13		30		8	99
Fitter-drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	11		...		...	19
Fitters	...	2	...	3	9	2	4	...	...		6		3	29
Instrument makers ...	...	...	...	1	2	1	1	...	...		1		2	8
Masons	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...		2		...	4
Painters and decorators ...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	...		7		...	10
Plumbers and gasfitters ...	...	...	...	...	5	2	1	...	...		6		...	14
Turners	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...		3		...	5
Miscellaneous trades ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4		12		...	16
Group E	...	...	2	...	3	3	4	2	4		8		3	29
Engine hand (I.C.)	...	...	...	3	9	7	10	...	...		28		6	63
Total	...	4	2	16	44	38	39	21	33		133		25	355

(a) Includes 1 serjeant and 1 sapper for Printing section, Northern Ireland District.
(b) Major or Captain.
(c) 2 serjeants to be electricians.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
58th (Porton) Company.

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Station Employ-ments.	Total Company.
Officer Commanding (Major)	1	...	1
Subalterns	2	...	2
Total officers	3	...	3
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeant (orderly serjeant)	1	...	1
Serjeant (education)	1	...	1
Serjeant (guard, gas compound)	1	...	1 (*g*)
Serjeants (experimental work and work on ranges)	2	...	2
Serjeant (Post Office)	...	1	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	6	1	7
Corporal (guard, gas compound)	1 (*a*)	...	1 (*j*)
Corporal (experimental work and work on ranges)	1	...	1
Corporal (orderly corporal)	1	...	1
Corporal (stores)	1	...	1
Corporal (company mess)	1	...	1
Corporal (serjeants' mess caterer)	1 (*a*)	...	1
Corporals (guard reliefs, &c.)	2 (*b*)	...	2
Corporal (gas compound employment) ...	1	...	1 (*h*)
Corporals (guards and main gate and reliefs) ...	...	6 (*c*)	6
Sappers (guard, gas compound)	6 (*d*)	...	6 (*g*)
Sappers (experimental work and work on ranges)	34 (*e*)	...	34
Sappers (company mess)	3	...	3
Sappers (gas compound employment) ...	2	...	2
Sappers (officers' mess)	...	3	3
Sapper (i/c fire appliances)	...	1	1
Sappers (serjeants' mess)	...	3	3
Sappers (guards and main gate and reliefs) ...	...	16 (*f*)	16
Sappers (courses, leave, sick, &c.)	...	6	6
Total rank and file	54	35	89 (*i*)
Total other ranks	61	36	97
Total all ranks	64	36	100
Horse (heavy draught)	1 (*j*)	...	1
Rank and file includes :—			
Lance-serjeants...	*3*	*3*	*6*
Lance-corporals	*4*	*2*	*6*

(*a*) Lance-serjeant.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*c*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.
(*e*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.
(*f*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.
(*g*) Trained N.C.Os. and men for gas emergency.
(*h*) Trained for storage, &c., of dangerous chemicals.
(*i*) Includes 3 tradesmen trained as buglers.
(*j*) For D.O.R.E., Porton.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

58th (Porton) Company—*continued.*

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

Blacksmiths	*4*
Bricklayers	*6*
Carpenters and joiners	*15*
Clerks	*3*
Draughtsman (mechanical)	*1*
Electricians	*5*
Fitters	*4*
Painter and decorator	*1*
Plumbers and gasfitters	*6*
Surveyors (Cadastral and Engineering)	*2*
Turner	*1*
Miscellaneous trades ("A–D")	*12*
Total Groups A–D	*60*
Group "E" Trades	*29*
Grand Total	*89*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Defended Ports.
(Abroad.)

Detail.	1st (Fortress) Coy. Gibraltar.	24th (Fortress) Coy. Malta.	27th (Fortress) Coy. Bermuda.	31st (Fortress) Coy. Ceylon.	36th (Fortress) Coy. Sierra Leone.	40th (Fortress) Coy. Hong Kong.	Malaya.		43rd (Fortress) Coy. Mauritius.	44th (Fortress) Coy. Jamaica.	Total.
							41st (Fortress) Coy.	Survey Section.			
Majors	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	3
Captains	1	2	1(*a*)	1(*a*)	1	1	1(*a*)	1	...	1(*a*)	10
Subalterns	3	3(*b*)	...	...	1	3	...	1	1	...	12
Total officers ...	5	6	1	1	2	5	1	2	1	1	25
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	1	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	4
Company quartermaster serjeants...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	3
Serjeants	7	10	2	...	3	3	2	5	2	2	36
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	8	11	2	...	3	4	2	5	2	2	39
Corporals	24	16	3	1(*c*)	4	4	5	4	2	4	67
Sappers	151	133	19	6	24	27	30	...	17	18	425
Total rank and file ...	175(*d*)	149	22	7	28	31	35	4	19	22	492
Total other ranks ...	184	161	25	7	31	36	37	9	21	24	535
Total all ranks	189	167(*e*)	26	8	33	41	38(*e*)	11	22	25	560
Rank and file includes :—											
Lance-serjeants	*12*	*8*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*2*	*2*	...	*1*	*2*	*31*
Lance-corporals	*14*	*15*	*2*	*1*	*4*	*4*	*3*	...	*2*	*2*	*47*
Non-European sections ...	...	...	...	...	...	75(*f*)	...	...	...	15	90
Horses, Officers'	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4

Digitized by Google

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.											
Blacksmiths	8	3	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	1	17
Bricklayers	4	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	6
Cable jointers	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Cabinet makers	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Carpenters and joiners ...	19	17	2	...	4	8	4	...	2	2	58
Clerks	5	5	1	...	1	1	3	...	1	1	18
Concretors	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Draughtsmen (arch.) ...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3
,, (mech.) ...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Electricians	25	35	5	3 (*g*)	5	4	6	...	4	5 (*h*)	92
Fitters	6	8	2	...	4	2	2	...	2	3	29
Fitter drivers	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	4
Instrument makers ...	5	3	1	1	1	1	2	...	1	1	16
Linemen (power)	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Masons	8	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Moulders	2	2	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	6
Painters and decorators ...	6	5	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	13
Pattern makers	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Photographer (dry plate)...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Plumbers and gasfitters ...	4	6	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	13
Sawyers	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Searchlight operators ...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Surveyors (Cad. and Eng.)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Surveyors (Topo.)... ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	4
Tinsmith and white-smiths	...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	3
Turners	6	3	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	12
Wiremen (indoor)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2	3
Miscellaneous trades (A–D)	...	10	3 (*k*)	...	3 (*k*)	12 (*l*)	1	...	3	...	32
Group E	20	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*m*)	36
Engine, hand (I.C.) ...	30	21	5	2	7	3	5	...	2	3 (*j*)	78
Stokers (stationary engine)	8	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	12
Total	175	149	22	7	28	31	35	4	19	22	492

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Defended Ports (Abroad)—*continued.*

(*a*) May be a subaltern.
(*b*) One subaltern acting adjutant R.E. militia.
(*c*) If possible an engine-driver who has been trained in Pay Duties.
(*d*) Includes 2 tradesmen trained as buglers.
(*e*) Includes { 15 "other ranks" at Malta / 7 "other ranks" at Malaya } employed on A A. duties.
(*f*) Establishment as follows :—

Havildar Major	1
Havildars	3
Naiks	10
Lance-naiks	5
Sappers	56
	75

(*g*) One should be Class I.
(*h*) 2 of these should be corporals.
(*j*) Fitter-drivers preferred.
(*k*) Electrical and metal trades, other than plumber and gasfitter.
(*l*) To include, if possible :—

Blacksmith	1
Bricklayer	1
Concretor	1
Draughtsmen (mech.)	2
Masons	2
Printer (compositor)	1
Surveyors (Cad. and Eng.)	2
Turner	1
Plumber and gasfitter	1
	12

(*m*) Groom.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Rhine.)

Detail.	Directorate of Transportation.	Rhine Railway Coy., R.E.	Printing Section.	Electrical and Mechanical Section.	Postal Section.	Total.
D.A.D. Transportation	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Major	1	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	2	1	...	...	...	3
Officer Commanding (Captain) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Officer Commanding (Subaltern)...	...	...	1	...	...	1
D.A.D.A.P.S.	...	...	...	...	1	1
Subalterns	...	3	...	1	1	5
Total officers	3	4	1	2	2	12
	1	...	...	...	...	*1*
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	1	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)...	...	1	...	...	1	2
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	...	...	2	3
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	1	...	...	1	3
Serjeants	1	4	3	2(*a*)	9	19
Military mechanists	...	...	...	2(*b*)	...	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	5	3	4	10	24
Corporals	...	4	2	2(*c*)	8	16
Sappers	4	38	7	18	...	67
Total rank and file ...	4	42	9	20	8	83
Total other ranks... ...	6	48	12	24	20	110
Total all ranks	9	52	13	26	22(*d*)	122
	1	...	...	...	...	*1*
Rank and file includes—						
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Lance-corporals	...	*6*	*1*	*2*	...	*9*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Rhine—*continued.*

Detail.	Directorate of Transportation.	Rhine Railway Coy., R.E.	Printing Section.	Electrical and Mechanical Section.	Postal Section.	Total.
Civilians	7	...	...	...	...	7
Attached—						
Drivers for M.T. Vehicles, R.A.S.C.	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*

Transport.

(Provided by R.A.S.C.)

Lorries (heavy) for searchlights ...	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*
Motor van (heavy)...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Motor cycles (2 with side car) ...	...	...	...	*3*	...	*3*

(*a*) 1 for orderly room.
(*b*) 1 electrician, 1 machinery.
(*c*) N.C.Os. i/c searchlight parties.
(*d*) Attached to this Section are 22 men (or such other number as may be authorized locally) from infantry battalions.

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

Detail.	Directorate of Transportation.	Rhine Railway Coy., R.E.	Printing Section.	Electrical and Mechanical Section.	Postal Section.	Total.
Clerks	*4*	*1*	*1*	...	...	*6*
Photographers	...	...	*3*	...	...	*3*
Printers (compositors)	...	...	*5*	...	...	*5*
Electricians	...	*2*	...	*10*	...	*12*
Fitters	...	*3*	...	*4*	...	*7*
Postal workers	...	...	...	...	*8*	*8*
Carried forward ...	*4*	*6*	*9*	*14*	*8*	*41*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Rhine—*continued.*

Detail.	Directorate of Transportation.	Rhine Railway Coy., R.E.	Printing Section.	Electrical and Mechanical Section.	Postal Section.	Total.
Brought forward ...	4	6	9	14	8	41
Blockmen	...	8	...	...	...	8
Brakesmen and shunters	...	4	...	...	...	4
Carpenters and joiners	...	3	...	...	...	3
Draughtsmen (railway construction)	...	2	...	...	...	2
Firemen (locomotive)	...	3	...	...	...	3
Platelayers	...	10	...	...	...	10
Railway engine drivers	...	3	...	...	...	3
Storeman, technical and departmental (railway)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Surveyor (railway)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Engine hand (I.C.)	...	1	...	6	...	7
Total	4	42	9	20	8	83

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Training Battalion.
(Chatham.)

Detail.	Headquarters.		Companies.		Boys' Party.	Recruits' Parties (4 Drill, 7 Field Works).	Mounted Section (d).	Additional Numbers.	Total.
	Administrative (a)	Instructional (b)	One Coy.	Four Coys.					
Officer Commanding (Lieut.-Colonel) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
2nd in command (Major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Field Works (Major)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company Commanders (Captains) ...	...	...	1	4	...	...	...	...	4
Assistant Adjutant (Subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
,, ,, (musketry) (Subaltern)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant to Field Works Major (Subaltern)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	...	1	4	1	11	...	...	16
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	3	2	8	1	11	...	...	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Quartermaster-serjeant (Eng. clerk) (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster-serjeants (Instructors) (W.O. Class II)	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	4	...	...	...	...	4
Total warrant officers	3	3	1	4	...	...	...	1	11
Company quartermaster-serjeants ...	3	...	1	4	...	...	...	...	7
Serjeants	6	8	...	...	...	22	1	...	37
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	9	8	1	4	...	22	1	...	44
Corporals	8	27	1	4	2	36	...	2	70 (e)
Sappers	79	9	6	24	1	22	2	38	175 (f)
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10
Recruits	...	...	...	...	35	690	...	...	725
Total rank and file	87	36	(c)7	28	38	748	12	40	989
Total other ranks...	99	47	9	36	38	770	13	41	1,044
Total all ranks	104	50	11	44	39	781	13	41(g)	1,072

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.		Com-panies.		Boys' Party.	Recruits' Parties (4 Drill, 7 Field Works).	Mounted Section (*d*).	Additional Numbers.	Total.
	Adminis-trative (*a*)	Instructional (*b*)	*One Coy.*	Four Coys.					
Rank and file includes :—									
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Attached—									
R.A.O.C.—									
Armourer	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Civilians	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7 (*h*)
Horses—									
Officer commanding	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
2nd in command	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Light Draught	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10
Total horses	3	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	13
Transport—									
Wagons, L.G.S.	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Wagons, G.S.	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Carts, Maltese	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15

(*a*) Battalion Headquarters (Administrative)—
1 lance-serjeant, 1 corporal, 1 sapper, for orderly room.
1 C.Q.M.S., 2 serjeants, 1 lance-serjeant, 1 storeman (lance-corporal) for quartermaster's staff.
1 lance-serjeant—police serjeant.
1 lance-corporal, 4 sappers—Branch detention room.
3 sappers—Butcher and ration orderlies.
Brompton Barracks—
1 serjeant bugler.
1 lance-corporal, 10 sappers—Regimental police.
1 serjeant, 7 sappers—W.Os. and serjeants' mess, caterer and staff.
1 corporal, 2 lance-corporals, 17 sappers—Men's mess, cooks, waiters, &c.
1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal, 4 sappers—Regimental institutes.
1 lance-corporal, 6 sappers—Sanitary squad.
2 sappers—Orderlies.
Shornmead Fort—Musketry Camp—
1 serjeant, Fort S.M. and Q.M.S.
1 lance-corporal, 5 sappers—Police and sanitary squad.
1 sapper—for Regimental institute.
1 corporal, 5 sappers—Men's mess, cooks, waiters, &c.
2 sappers—N.C.Os.' mess.

(*b*) Battalion Headquarters (Instructional)—
1 serjeant, 1 lance-serjeant, 1 draughtsman and clerk (corporal) for Field Works Major's staff.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

2 lance-serjeants, 3 corporals, 3 lance-corporals—P.T. instructors.
1 serjeant, 1 lance-serjeant, 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal—Educational training instructor
3 serjeants, 12 lance-serjeants, 2 corporals, 3 lance-corporals, 2 storemen (sapper instructors, Training cadre.
1 corporal instructor in swimming and i/c swimming bath.
3 serjeants, 3 lance-serjeants, instructors for Y.Os. supplementary classes, T.A. course and drill and duty courses.

(*c*) 1 corporal for pay duties.
1 lance-corporal—storeman.
2 lance-corporals—Orderly corporals.
3 sappers—Sanitary duties.

(*d*) 1 farrier and 1 saddler and harness maker.
Includes 1 lance-corporal and 3 grooms for officers' chargers.

(*e*) Includes 40 lance-serjeants.

(*f*) Includes 63 lance-corporals.

(*g*) Additional numbers, not exceeding 41 in all, distributed as shown below, will be allowed :—
1 R.Q.M.S. (W.O. Class II)—Camp S.M. and Q.M.S.
1 corporal, 8 sappers—Camp police.
1 lance-corporal, 3 sappers—Regimental institutes.
1 lance-serjeant, 2 lance-corporals, 16 sappers—Men's mess, cooks, waiters, &c.
1 lance-corporal, 5 sappers—Sanitary squad.
2 sappers—Orderlies.

(*h*) 2 assistants for pay duties, &c., in recruit receiving companies.
2 for orderly room.
3 for quartermaster's staff.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Depot Battalion.
(Chatham.)

Detail.	Battalion H.Q.	"G" Coy.						"L" Coy.				"M" Coy.			Total Battalion.
		Messing Det.	Adjutants Det.	Qr.-Master Det.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "G" Coy.	Band.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "L" Coy.	Trade Boys.	Company duties.	Total "M" Coy.	
Commanding Officer (Lieut.-Col.) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant (Capt.) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officer Commanding "G" Coy. (Major)...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers Commanding "L" and "M" Coys. (Capts.) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	1	...	1	...	2	2	5
Director of Music ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers ...	3	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	2	...	3	...	3	3	12
Regimental Serjeant Major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master Serjeant Engr. Clerk (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company Serjeant Majors (W.Os. Class II)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	6
Company Quartermaster serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	3
Band serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	6
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	2	2	1	...	6	3	1	...	4	1	1	2	12
Corporals	...	3	4	3	2	...	12	6	2	...	8	1	2	3	23
Sappers	...	25	14	14	8	...	61	45	7	...	52	3	12	15	128
Boys	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	*173*	...	*173*	6
Total rank and file...	...	28	18	17	10	...	73	57	9	...	66	4	14	18	157
Total other ranks ...	2	29	21	19	12	...	81	60	11	...	71	5	16	21	175
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	5	29 (a)	21 (b)	19 (c)	15 (d)	...	84	61	13 (e)	...	74	5	19 (f)	24	187

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion H.Q.	"G" Coy.						"L" Coy.				"M" Coy.			Total Battalion.
		Messing Det.	Adjutants Det.	Qr.-Master Det.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "G" Coy.	Band.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "L" Coy.	Trade Boys.	Company duties.	Total "M" Coy.	
Civilians	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(g)
Rank and file includes—															
Lance-serjeants ...	...	*1*	*2*	*1*	...	...	*4*	*3*	...	...	*3*	...	...	...	*7*
Lance-corporals ...	...	*2*	*3*	...	*3*	...	*8*	*4*	*3*	...	*7*	*3*	*3*	*6*	*21*
Horses—															
Officers'	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Attached.															
R.E. on command ...	...	...	...	...	...	*65*	*65*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*65*
Establishment for Engineer services ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*16*	*16*	...	...	...	*16*
R.C. of S.—Other Ranks	...	...	...	...	...	*11*	*11*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*11*
R.A.O.C.—															
Armourer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
A.E.C.—															
Officer ... *1*	...	...	...	...	...	*4*	*4*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*
Other Ranks... *3*															

(*a*) Cooks—1 serjeant, 1 lance-corporal, 6 sappers.
N.C.Os. Messing—1 lance-serjeant.
Clerk to P.R.I.—1 corporal.
N.C.Os. Messroom—1 corporal.
Library, recreation room, junior N.C.Os. room—1 lance-corporal, 2 sappers.
Coffee Bar—1 sapper.
Waiters, 12.
Sanitary duties, 2.

(*b*) *Orderly Room—*
1 W.O., Class II.
1 lance-serjeant, 1 corporal.
1 lance-corporal, 3 sappers.
Regimental Police—
1 serjeant.
1 lance-corporal, 2 sappers.
W.O. and Serjeants' Mess—
1 serjeant.
6 sappers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion—*continued.*

Educational Staff—
1 lance-serjeant, 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal.

(*c*) Mobilization Store—1 serjeant, 1 sapper.
Barrack maintenance and sanitary squad—1 lance-serjeant, 4 sappers.
Ration store—1 corporal, 2 sappers.
Coal issuers and checkers—1 corporal, 3 sappers.
Clerical staff—1 sapper.
Central bath-house—1 sapper.

(*d*) 1 corporal for pay duties.
1 corporal and 2 lance-corporals for clerical duties.
1 lance-corporal—orderly corporal.
1 sapper for company equipment store, 4 room orderlies.

(*e*) 1 corporal for pay duties.
1 corporal and 1 lance-corporal for clerical duties.
2 lance-corporals—1 orderly corporal, 1 for C.S.M.
1 sapper, company equipment store, 3 room orderlies.

(*f*) 1 corporal for pay duties.
1 corporal and 1 lance-corporal for clerical duties.
2 lance-corporals, 1 orderly corporal, 1 for C.S.M.
1 sapper, company equipment store, 8 boys' recreation room.

(*g*) For quartermaster's detachment (1 mobilization store ; 1 clothing store).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Personnel under Instruction.

At School of Electric Lighting :—

Men	50 *100* (*a*)
Boys	150 (*b*)

At other Schools and Special Courses :—

Officers	158
Men	*143* (*a*)
Boys and Apprentice Tradesmen	173

(*a*) These men are included in the establishment of the various R.E. units to which they belong.

(*b*) 75 of these may be trained at the Boys' Technical School.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Regimental Headquarters.

(Aldershot.)

Detail.	Total.
Adjutant	1
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	2
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1
Quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Serjeant cook	1
Police serjeant	1
Total serjeants	2
Assistant to quartermaster-serjeant (corporal) (*a*)	1
Clerks (1 corporal, 1 sapper)	2
Post corporal (*a*)	1
Groom	1
Total rank and file	5
Total other ranks	9
Total all ranks	11
Horses —	
Officers'	1
Riding	1
Total horses	2

(*a*) Driver class.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Mounted Depot.

(Aldershot.)

Detail.	Depot H.Q.		Training Staff.		Under Training.		Total.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
Officer Commanding (Major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Equitation Officer (Captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total officers	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Farrier-serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier-quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Squadron-serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	2
Squadron-quartermaster-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Assistant to squadron-quarter-master-serjeant (serjeant)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Clerk for pay duties (1 serjeant) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeant-trumpeter	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	3	...	...	...	4	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	...	4	...	...	...	8	...
Corporals	2	2	9	2	...	...	11	4
Clerk for pay duties (corporal)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Sappers	...	4	...	...	...	20	...	24
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	22	...	22
Drivers	20	...	8	...	62(a)	...	90	...
Grooms	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Total rank and file	27	6	17	2	62	42	106	50
Total other ranks...	32	7	21	3	62	42	115	52
Total all ranks	36	7	21	3	62	42	119	52
Rank and file includes :—								
Lance-serjeants...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*	*1*
Lance-corporals...	*8*	...	*8*	...	...	...	*16*	...
Attached—								
R.A.O.C.								
Armourer	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Note.—D = Driver Class. T = Mounted Tradesmen Class.

(*a*) Includes 10 under training as farriers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Mounted Depot—*continued.*

Horses—

Officers'	5
Riding	44
Light draught	27
Total horses	76 (*b*)

(*b*) In addition, the depot will have the following horses attached :—

Camp Sewage Farm, Aldershot—

Heavy draught...	6
Light draught	1
	7

DETAIL OF RANK AND FILE (EXCLUDING TRUMPETERS) BY TRADES.

Trades.	Depot H.Q.	Training Staff.	Under Training.	Total.
Clerks	*1*	...	...	*1*
Farriers	*1*	...	...	*1*
Saddlers and harness makers ...	*2*	...	...	*2*
Wheelers	*2*	...	...	*2*
Miscellaneous trades	...	*2*	*20*	*22*
Total Groups A–D	*6*	*2*	*20*	*28*
Drivers	*23*	*17*	*62*	*102*
Grooms	*4*	...	...	*4*
Total Miscellaneous ...	*27*	*17*	*62*	*106*
Grand Total...	*33*	*19*	*82*	*134*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre.

Detail.	Headquarters, Longmoor.	10th Coy.			8th (Composite) Railway Company, Longmoor.	Total.
		Headquarters.	W.I.M.R., Longmoor.	Larkhill Camp Railway.		
Commandant (Lieut.-Colonel)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Lt.-Colonel or Major (2nd in command)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Instructors { Majors or Captains	3	1	...	...	...	6(*f*)
		...	1	...	1	
Subalterns	1(*a*)	...	1	1	3	6
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1(*b*)	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	8	1	2	1	4	16
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Military mechanist (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster-serjeant (clerk) (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company-serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	2	1	...	...	1	4
Total warrant officers	6	1	...	...	1	8
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	2
Staff-serjeant (engineer clerk)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Pay-serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	5	1	2	3	6	17
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	6	3	2	3	7	21
Corporals (lance-serjeants)	...	...	4	2	8	14
Clerk (corporal)	...	1(*c*)	...	...	...	1
Corporals	2	2	2	1	12	19
Sappers (clerks)	2	3(*d*)	...	...	...	5
Sappers (storemen)	2	2	...	...	...	4
Sappers (lance-corporals) (police and fire)	...	4	...	...	...	4
Sappers (cooks, garrison duties, telephone operators, &c.)	8(*e*)	37	72	34	180	331
Sapper (driver (I.C.))	...	1	...	...	...	1
Drivers (orderlies and grooms)	2	...	...	1	...	3
Total rank and file	16	50	78	38	200	382
Total other ranks	28	54	80	41	208	411
Total all ranks	36	55	82	42	212	427

(*a*) In charge of railway workshops.
(*b*) Technical and mobilization stores.
(*c*) O.C's. clerk.
(*d*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.
(*e*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.
(*f*) 1 officer is instructor for Supplementary Reservists.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters, Longmoor.	10th Coy.			8th (Composite) Railway Company, Longmoor.	Total.
		Headquarters.	W.I.M.R., Longmoor.	Larkhill Camp Railway.		
Rank and file includes :—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	*4*	*2*	*8*	*14*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*1*	*5*	*3*	*16*	*27*
Attached—						
R.A.O.C.						
Armourer	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Civilians—						
Storemen and ledger-keepers ...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Chief draughtsman	1	...	...	...	...	1
Workshop engine-driver and caretaker	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total civilians	4	...	1	...	...	5
Horses, Officers'	2	...	...	...	...	2
Transport—						
Lorry, light	...	1	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	1	1	...	2	...	4

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

(*Included above.*)

Trades.	Head-quarters R.T.C.	10th Depôt Co.	8th Composite Co.	Total.
Blacksmiths	...	*4*	*5*	*9*
Blockmen	...	*5*	*7*	*12*
Boilermakers	...	*2*	*2*	*4*
Brakesmen and shunters	...	*10*	*12*	*22*
Bricklayers	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*6*	*9*	*15*
Checkers (number taker)...	...	*3*	...	*3*
Cleaners, locomotive	...	*3*	*4*	*7*
Clerks	*11*	*6*	*16*	*38*
Clerks (railway)	...	*3*	*2*	
Draughtsmen (railway construction) ...	*1*	*2*	*8*	*11*
Electricians	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Firemen, locomotive	...	*8*	*12*	*20*
Fitter-drivers	...	...	*3*	*3*
Fitters	...	*9*	*7*	*16*
Carried forward	*12*	*63*	*90*	*165*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre—*continued.*

Trades.	Head-quarters R.T.C.	10th Depôt Co.	8th Composite Co.	Total.
Brought forward	12	63	90	165
Instrument maker	...	...	1	1
Linemen	...	1	1	2
Machinist, metal	...	...	1	1
Millwrights	...	1	1	2
Moulders	...	2	1	3
Painters and decorators	...	2	1	3
Patternmakers	...	1	1	2
Platelayers	...	16	50	66
Plumber and gasfitter	...	...	1	1
Railway engine-drivers	...	8	12	20
Riveters	...	2	2	4
Sawyer	...	1	...	1
Storemen (technical and departmental)	2	2	2	6
Surveyors (railway)	...	1	11	12
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	...	2	1	3
Toolmakers	...	1	1	2
Traffic operators	...	...	2	2
Turners	...	5	2	7
Wagon erectors	...	1	1	2
Welders, acetylene or electric	...	1	1	2
Total Groups "A-D" ...	14	110	183	307
Group "E"	...	47	10	57
Driver, I.C.	...	1	...	1
Engine-hand, I.C.	...	3	2	5
Stoker (stationary engine)	...	1	1	2
Cooks	...	4	4	8
Drivers	2	...	...	2
Total Group "E," etc. ...	2	56	17	75
Grand Total	16	166	200	382

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Works Services.

Command or Station.	Officers												Other Ranks.				Officers' Horses.
	C.R.E.	Assistant C.R.E.	Staff Officer R.E.	E. & M.	Division Officers. Regimental for Works.	Division Officers. Quartermasters.	Division Officers. T.I.W.	Division Officers. *Civilians*	A.I.R.E.M.	Officer i/c Stores.	Total Works Officers.	Unit Officers employed as D.O.	*Foremen of Works.*	*Engr. Clerks, Engnr. Clerks & Draughtsmen, Engineer Ledger Keepers and Storekeepers.*	*Military Mechanists.*	*Total Other Ranks.*	
HOME.																	
Aldershot	4	...	1	1	11	1	...	*1*	1	2	21	...	*14*	*27*	*4*	*45*	...
Eastern	5	3	2	2	22	4	...	*1*	4	5	47	1	*35*	*49*	*26*	*110 | 117*	...
Eastern (Shoeburyness)	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	1	4	...	*2*	*2*	*3*	*7*	
Northern	3	2	1	2	12	...	...	...	1	3	24	...	*17*	*22*	*9*	*48*	...
Scottish	2	...	1	1	8	...	...	*1*	1	...	13	...	*11*	*14*	*14*	*39*	...
Southern	4	1	1	1	23	4	...	*1*	5	5	44	...	*42*	*42*	*26*	*110*	...
Western	2	...	1	1	8	...	...	...	1	3	16	...	*17*	*21*	*13*	*51*	...
Guernsey	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	*4*	*1*	*5*	...
Jersey	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	*1*	*2*	...	*3*	...
Northern Ireland	1	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	1	1	7	...	*1*	*6*	*4*	*11*	...
Pool	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Home	21	7	7	8	99	9	...	*4*	15	20	186	1	*140*	*189*	*100*	*429*	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS—Works Services—*continued.*

Command or Stations.	Officers.												Other Ranks.				Officers' Horses.
	C.R.E.	Assistant C.R.E.	Staff Officer R.E.	E. & M.	Division Officers. Regimental for Works.	Division Officers. Quarter-masters.	Division Officers. T.I.W.	Division Officers. *Civilians.*	A.I.R.E.M.	Officer i/c Stores.	Total Works Officers	Unit Officers employed as D.O.	*Foremen of Works.*	*Engnr. Clerks, Engnr. Clerks & Draughtsmen, Engineer Ledge Keepers and Storekeepers.*	*Military Mechanists*	*Total Other Ranks.*	
ABROAD (Rhine and Colonies).																	
Rhine	1	...	1	...	3	1	...	...	...	...	6	2	*10*	*11*	*1*	*22*	...
Egypt	2	...	1	1	6	...	...	...	...	1	11	...	*16*	*34*	*5*	*55*	5
Gibraltar	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	5	2	*5*	*8*	*7*	*20*	2
Malta	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	5	2	*5*	*4*	*8*	*17*	4
Bermuda	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	*3*	*7*	*1*	*11*	...
Jamaica	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	1	4	1	*5*	*5*	*3*	*13*	3
West Africa	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	*5*	*4*	*2*	*11*	...
Mauritius	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	*4*	1
Ceylon	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	*2*	*4*	*2*	*8*	...
Malaya	1	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	1	6	...	*4*	*6*	*4*	*14*	...
China, North	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	*3*	*1*	...	*4*	...
China, South	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	4	2	*7*	*6*	*8*	*21*	3
Total Rhine and Colonies ...	9	1	5	1	22	1	...	...	3	6	48	11	*66*	*91*	*43*	*200*	18
India and Aden	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*31*	*31*	...
Total Works at Home and Abroad	30	8	12	9	121	10	...	*4*	18	26	234	12	*206*	*280*	*174*	*660*	18

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	Officers.							W.Os. (Class I).				W.Os. (Class II).				Total, warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.							Trumpeters.	Rank and file.								Total, other ranks.	Total, all ranks.	Civilians.	Horses.	Native soldiers.
	Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Quartermasters.	Adjutants.	Total, officers.	Regimental serjeant-majors.	R.S.M. (F. of Signals).	Superintending Clerk.	Farrier serjeant-major.	Quartermaster-serjeants.	Q.M.S. (F. of Signals).	Company serjeant-majors.	C.S.M. riding instructors.		C.Q.M.S.	C.Q.M.S. (F. of Signals).	Serjeant cook.	Serjeant riding instructor.	Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant.	Serjeants.	Total, staff-serjeants and serjeants.		Corporals.	Farrier corporals.	Signalmen.	Recruits (including 150 boys).	Drivers, H.T., grooms and batmen.	Total, rank and file.	*Lance-serjeants.*	*Lance-corporals.*					
HOME.																																				
"A" Corps Signals	1	1	2	10	1	1	16	1	..	..	..	1	..	3	..	5	3	..	..	..	1	18	22	2	32	1	296	..	52	381	*6*	*28*	410	426	7	119	..
Cavalry Divl. Signals	..	1	2	3	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	8	10	2	15	1	132	..	31	179	*5*	*17*	192	198	..	136	..
4 Divisional Signals	3	5	12	36	4	4	64	4	..	..	..	4	..	12	..	20	12	..	..	..	4	52	68	8	76	4	1,064	..	232	1,376	*20*	*92*	1,472	1,536	6	584	..
2 Medium Arty. Sig. Secs. (mechanicalised)	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	4	..	38	..	..	42	*2*	*4*	44	46	..	..	..
3 F.A. Sig. Secs. (*a*) (mechanicalised)	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	4	..	38	..	..	42	*2*	*4*	44	46	..	..	..
2 F.A. Sig. Secs. (horsed)	..	..	..	3	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	6	..	54	..	..	60	*3*	*3*	63	66	..	..	..
4 Tank Bn. Wireless Secs.	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	4	..	30	..	8	42	*2*	*2*	44	46	..	26	..
Signal Observation Sec. (*b*)	..	..	..	4	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	..	4	..	48	..	..	52	..	*4*	56	60	..	..	..
Anti-Aircraft Sig. Coy.	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	3	..	24	..	..	27	..	*5*	30	31	..	..	..
6 Command Sig. Coys. (*c*)	..	..	1	3	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	3	4	..	6	..	54	..	..	60	*8*	65	69	..	..	..
Chief Signal Officers: Northern, Western and Scottish Commands and London District (*d*)	..	2	6	6	..	..	14	..	..	..	..	..	3	1	..	4	1	9	..	..	..	20	30	..	10	..	11	..	4	25	*3*	*2*	59	73	175	1	..
H.Q. Signal Training Centre (*e*)	3	1	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	1	3	..
Depot Bn. S.T.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	3	..	2	9	..	*2*	11	11	..	..	..
Training Bn. S.T.C. *	1	2	3	11	1	1	19	1	..	..	1	1	..	3	1	7	3	..	1	2	1	13	20	4	42	3	96	..	76	217	*11*	*25*	248	267	..	180	..
Recruits under Instruction S.T.C. (*f*)	1	4	3	10	1	1	20	1	1	..	..	1	..	3	..	6	6	..	..	..	..	22	28	2	60	..	104	..	..	164	*15*	*22*	200	220	..		..
Young officers under Instruction, S.T.C.*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	923	..	923	..	..	923	923	..		
Officers under Instruction, Cambridge	..	..	..	17	..	..	17	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	17	..	..	..
Northern Ireland Sig. Coy.	..	..	..	4	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..
South Ireland Sig. Sec.	..	1	1	4	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	3	4	..	8	..	86	..	..	94	*1*	*14*	99	105	..	..	..
	..	..	1	1	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	4	..	25	..	..	29	..	*3*	30	32	..	..	..
Total Home	9	17	31	117	7	7	188	7	1	1	1	7	3	25	1	46	28	9	1	2	7	155	202	18	277	9	2,066	923	405	3,680	*68*	*231*	3,946	4,134	189	1,049	..
Rhine Signals	1	2	3	7	..	..	13	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	2	1	..	..	..	15	18	..	30	..	194	..	19	243	*11*	*12*	263	276	3	42	..
COLONIES																																				
Staff for Chief Signal Officer, Egypt (*g*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	*1*	3	3	..	..	..
No. 1 Coy. Egypt Sigs.	..	..	..	4	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	2	..	..	..	..	6	8	..	20	..	110	..	16	146	*8*	*10*	155	161	..	34	..
No. 3 Coy. Egypt Sigs.	..	1	1	4	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	2	..	..	..	..	6	8	..	14	..	143	..	15	172	*5*	*15*	180	186	..	37	..
10 Defended Ports Sig. Secs.	..	1	1	4	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	6	7	..	14	..	94	..	2	107	*2*	*12*	121	127	55	2	12(*j*)
No. 2 Wireless Coy.*	..	..	4	2	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	3	..	7	..	..	..	4	11	..	11	..	71	..	..	87	*5*	*8*	97	102	22	..	..
Medium Arty. Sig. Sec. (horsed) (Malta)	..	1	2	2	..	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	9	9	..	16	..	16	..	4	22	*1*	*2*	23	24	..	13	..
	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	2	..	16	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total Colonies	..	3	8	13	..	..	24	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	6	3	7	..	..	..	27	37	..	63	..	436	..	37	536	*21*	*48*	579	603	77	86	12
Total, Home and Abroad (excluding India).	10 (*h*)	22	42	137	7	7	225	7	1	1	1	7	6	30	1	54	† 33	17	1	2	7	† 197	257	18	† 370	9	2,696	923	461	4,459	*100*	*291*	4,788	5,013	269	1,177	12
India (*i*)	6	17	39	94	..	..	156	3	..	..	..	12	..	18	..	33	17	..	..	..	13	216	246	..	331	7	1,490	..	..	1,828	*161*	*169*	2,107	2,263	..	..	..
Grand Total	16	39	81	231	7	7	381	10	1	1	1	19	6	48	1	87	50	17	1	2	20	413	503	18	701	16	4,186	923	461	6,287	*261*	*460*	6,895	7,276	269	1,177	12

* Provisional Establishment.

† 2 C.Q.M.S., 10 serjeants and 26 corporals within the total Home and Abroad (excluding India) will, pending further instructions, be acting ranks only.

(*a*) The 3rd Section will not be raised in 1926/27, and its establishment will not be used for promotion purposes.
(*b*) This Section will be raised on a civilian basis during 1926–27, and its establishment will not be used for promotion purposes.
(*c*) Includes Staff for Chief Signal Officers.
(*d*) Excludes C.S.Os. for Eastern, Southern and Aldershot Commands, who are colonels, Class X, outside regimental establishments.
(*e*) Excludes 1 colonel commandant, 1 brigade major and 1 staff captain, who are extra-regimental.
(*f*) Includes 150 boys.
(*g*) Excludes C.S.O., Egypt, who is a colonel, Class X, outside regimental establishments.
(*h*) The total number of lieutenant-colonels (excluding India) in the Corps is 12, which includes the Commandant, School of Signals and Chief Experimental Officer, Signals Experimental Establishment.
(*i*) Approximate figures only. The Indian Establishment is not yet settled.
(*j*) Includes 1 havildar, 1 naik and 1 lance-naik.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

"A" CORPS SIGNALS.

Consisting of { Headquarters. 3 Companies.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.					No. 3 Company.				Total, corps signals.
		Headquarters.	Construction section, M.T.	Construction section, H.T.	Two cable sections.	Total, No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	Four light W/T sections, M.T. (a).	One light W/T section, H.T.	One heavy wireless section, M.T. (a).	Total, No. 2 Company.	Headquarters (b).	Two light Artillery wireless sections.	Cable sections.	Total, No. 3 Company.	
Lieutenant-colonel	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Major	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Captains	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	1
Subalterns	..	..	1	1	2	4	3	..	..	..	3	2	..	1	3	10
Adjutant	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Quartermaster	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total officers	3	1	1	1	2	5	4	..	..	..	4	3	..	1	4	16
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	5

Digitized by Google

"A" CORPS SIGNALS—*continued*.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.					No. 3 Company.				Total, corps signals.
		Headquarters.	Construction section, M.T.	Construction section, H.T.	Two cable sections.	Total, No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	Four light W/T sections, M.T. (*a*).	One light W/T section, H.T.	One heavy wireless section, M.T. (*a*).	Total, No. 2 Company.	Headquarters (*b*).	Two light Artillery wireless sections.	Cable sections.	Total, No. 3 Company.	
Company quartermaster-serjeants ..	—	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant ..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	(*c*) 1	..	1	2	2	5	(*d*) 1	4	1	1	7	2	2	1	5	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	2	2	6	2	4	1	1	8	3	2	1	6	22
Trumpeters	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Corporals	2	..	5	6	4	15	1	4	2	1	8	6	..	2	8	33
Signalmen	8	2	40	36	34	112	7	72	10	18	107	34	18	17	69	296
Drivers, H.T.	2	1	..	16	16	33	..	..	7	..	7	..	2	8	10	52
Total rank and file	12	3	45	58	54	160	8	76	19	19	122	40	20	27	87	381
Total other ranks	18	5	46	60	56	167	11	80	20	20	131	44	22	28	94	410
Total all ranks	21	6	47	61	58	172	15	80	20	20	135	47	22	29	98	426
Rank and file includes—																
Lance-serjeants	..	..	*2*	*1*	..	*3*	..	..	*1*	..	*1*	*2*	..	..	*2*	*6*
Lance-corporals	..	..	*2*	*2*	*4*	*8*	*1*	*8*	*2*	*2*	*13*	*3*	*2*	*2*	*7*	*28*

Digitized by Google

Distribution of Rank and File by Trades.																										
Blacksmiths	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Clerks	..	..	..	(c) 3	1	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6
Despatch riders	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	(e) 6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6
Draughtsman, signals	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Drivers, I.C.	..	..	..	(c) 2	1	..	5	..	..	..	6	3	16	..	..	4	23	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	34
Electricians, wireless	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(f) 1	..	..	..	8	..	2	2	12	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	14
Farriers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	(f) 1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	5
Fitters, signals	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	(4) 2	..	..	..	2	10	..	1	2	..	..	1	..	..	..	14
Instrument makers, telegraph	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
Linemen ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	33	33	..	..	26	92	..	..	..	..	..	(g) 10	..	..	..	13	..	..	..	..	116
Operators, line	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	11	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	23
" wireless	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15
Saddlers ..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	44	..	9	11	64	..	..	..	..	14	..	..	..	..	78
Telephone switchboard operators	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Wheelers or carpenters and joiners	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3
Signalmen, Group "E"	..	..	..	2	..	..	5	5	..	..	10	2	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6
Drivers, H.T.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15	..	..	29	..	..	..	7	..	7	..	..	..	2	..	7	..	..	..	16
" grooms	..	..	..	2	1	..	..	1	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	45
Total ..	..	..	..	12	3	..	45	58	..	54	160	8	76	..	19	19	122	..	40	20	..	27	87	..	..	..	381
Civilians (officers' mess servants)				(n) 7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7
Horses—																											
Officers'	..	..	..	(h) 2	1	..	..	1	..	2	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	7
Riding	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	..	12	20	..	..	..	4	..	4	..	..	..	..	6	6	..	..	..	32
Light draught	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	28	..	24	52	..	..	..	12	..	12	..	..	..	..	12	16	..	..	..	80
Total horses	..	..	..	4	1	..	37	38	76	..	..	..	16	..	16	..	16	..	..	4	19	23	119	..	..	..	
Transport—																											
Lorries, heavy	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
" light	..	..	..	..	..	(i) 2	..	..	..	2	1	8	..	..	..	13	..	..	1	..	..	1	16	..	..	..	16
Motor vans, heavy	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	8	..	..	..	8	..	..	1	..	..	..	10	..	..	..	10
" light	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	3
Motor cycles ..	..	..	..	(m) 1	..	..	2	..	..	2	4	8	..	..	..	2	14	..	11	..	..	11	28	..	..	..	

Digitized by Google

"A" CORPS SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.					No. 3 Company.				Total, corps signals.
		Headquarters.	Construction section, M.T.	Construction section, H.T.	Two cable sections.	Total, No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	Four light W/T sections, M.T. (*a*).	One light W/T section, H.T.	One heavy wireless section, M.T. (*c*).	Total, No. 2 Company.	Headquarters (*b*).	Two light Artillery wireless sections.	Cable sections.	Total, No. 3 Company.	
Transport—continued.																
Wagons, air line				4		4										4
,, limbered, G.S.				1	(*j*) 4	5			(*k*) 4		4		2	(*j*) 2	4	13
,, G.S.				1		1										1
,, cable					4	4								2	2	6
,, ambulance, Mark VI (converted)									(*l*) 2		2					2
Bicycles			4	5	4	13							2	2	4	17

(*a*) Two light W/T sections, M.T., and 1 heavy W/T section, M.T., are for No. 2 Co. L. of C. Signals on mobilization.
(*b*) Headquarters No. 3 Company contains nucleus for—(1) H.Q. signal office. (2) Corps Medium Artillery Signal Section.
(*c*) For orderly-room duties. (*d*) Fitter signals. (*e*) One a corporal. (*f*) Corporal.
(*g*) Four linemen (one a corporal) for duty at Railway Training Centre, Longmoor. These form nucleus for a Signal Section if required on mobilization for Composite Railway Company.
(*h*) A horse when required for farrier serjeant must be borrowed from one of the sections. 2 riding horses for trumpeters.
(*i*) With special air line bodies.
(*j*) No horses provided. Horses and drivers must be borrowed or hired as required.
(*k*) Only 4 draught horses provided. Additional horses and drivers must be borrowed or hired as required.
(*l*) Each to have 4 light draught horses.
(*m*) For instructional purposes. Also for use as required by 1st and 2nd Divisional Signals.
(*n*) Not to be employed without War Office authority.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CAVALRY DIVISIONAL SIGNALS.

Consisting of { Headquarters. / 6 Troops.

Detail.	Headquarters (includes "A" Troop for Cavalry Division Headquarters) (a).	"B" Troop (Wireless).	"C" Troop (D.R.).	"D" Troop (Cavalry Brigade) (b).	"E" Troop (Cavalry Brigade) (b).	"F" Troop (Cavalry Brigade) (Cadre only).	Total.
Major	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Captains	1	..	..	..	1	..	2
Subalterns	..	1	1	1	..	..	3
Total officers	2	1	1	1	(c)1	..	6
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Farrier serjeant or staff-serjeant	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	1	1	1	2	2	1	8
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	1	2	2	1	10
Trumpeters	2	..	..	..	..	..	2
Corporals	3	3	2	3	3	2	16
Signalmen	15	20	10	35	35	17	132
Drivers, H.T.	8	6	1	8	8	..	31
Total rank and file	26	29	13	46	46	19	179
Total other ranks	32	30	14	48	48	20	192
Total all ranks	34	31	15	49	49	20	198
Rank and file includes—							
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	..	*6*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*3*	*2*	*4*	*4*	*2*	*17*
Distribution of Rank and File by Trades.							
Clerk	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Despatch riders	..	..	*10*	*3*	*3*	*2*	*18*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Drivers, T.C.	..	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	..	*3*
Electricians, wireless	..	*2*	..	*2*	*2*	*1*	*7*
Farriers	..	*(d)1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	..	*4*
Fitters, signals	..	*2*	*1*	*2*	*2*	*1*	*8*
Instrument makers, telegraph	*1*	*1*	..	..	..	..	*2*
Linemen	*2*	..	..	*2*	*2*	*1*	*7*

Digitized by Google

CAVALRY DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters (includes "A" Troop for Cavalry Division Headquarters) (*a*).	"B" Troop (Wireless).	"C" Troop (D.R.).	"D" Troop (Cavalry Brigade) (*b*).	"E" Troop (Cavalry Brigade) (*b*).	"F" Troop (Cavalry Brigade) (Cadre only).	Total.
Distribution of Rank and File by Trades—continued.							
Operators, line	7	..	..	2	2	1	12
,, *wireless*	..	15	..	17	17	9	58
,, *visual*	..	..	..	6	6	4	16
Saddler	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Wheeler	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Drivers, H.T.	4	4	..	6	6	..	20
,, *H.T., spare*	2	1	..	1	1	..	5
Grooms	2	1	1	1	1	..	6
Signalmen, Group E—							
Cooks	2	..	..	1	1	..	4
Storemen	1	..	..	1	1	..	3
Cook and storeman	..	1	..	..	..	..	1
Sanitary and general duties	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total	26	29	13	46	46	19	179
Horses—							
Officers'	4	2	2	2	2	..	12
Riding	16	7	7	22	22	10	84
Light draught	8	8	..	4	4	..	24
Pack	..	..	..	(*c*)8	(*c*)8	..	16
Total horses	28	17	9	36	36	10	136
Transport—							
Motor vans, heavy	..	1	..	1	1	..	3
,, cycles	..	2	6	1	1	..	10
Wagons, L.G.S.	2	2	..	1	1	..	6
Bicycles	8	14	..	16	16	10	64

(*a*) The headquarters expands to headquarters and "A" Troop on mobilization.
(*b*) If a cavalry brigade signal troop is stationed in a different command from the headquarters of the unit, the commands concerned will make mutual arrangements as to the responsibility of the officer commanding, cavalry divisional signals, with regard to the detached troop, on the principle that he is responsible for co-ordination of technical training throughout the cavalry divisional signals and for the best distribution of personnel between the various troops.
(*c*) "E" Troop commanded by a captain is detached at Tidworth.
(*d*) Corporal, who is interchangeable with the farrier in the other troops.
(*e*) Pending the issue of suitable pack equipment for brigade troops the undermentioned vehicles and horses will be issued to each troop in place of the pack horses; 1 L.G.S. wagon with 4 light draught horses; 1 L.G.S. wagon without horses or drivers, which are to be borrowed or hired if required for training.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DIVISIONAL SIGNALS.

Consisting of { Headquarters, 3 Companies.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total, divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" Section (Wireless) (a).	"B" Section (Cable).	"C" Section (Cable).	Total, No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" Section (R.A. headquarters).	"E," "F" and "G" Sections (for Artillery Brigades).	Total, No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" Section (Divisional headquarters) (b).	"J," "K" and "L" Sections (for Infantry Brigades).	Total, No. 3 Company.	
Lieutenant-colonel or major (c)	1	..	..	..	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Majors	..	..	..	..		..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	1
Captains	..	1	1	..		1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Subalterns	..	..	1	1		2	..	..	3	3	..	1	3	4	9
Adjutant	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Quartermaster	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total officers	3	1	2	1		4	1	..	3	4	1	1	3	5	16
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	..	1	..	..		1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	..	..		1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	5

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS—*continued.*

DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total, divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" Section (Wireless) (a).	"B" Section (Cable).	"C" Section (Cable).	Total, No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" Section (R.A. headquarters).	"E," "F" and "G" Sections (for Artillery Brigades).	Total, No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" Section (Divisional headquarters) (b)	"J," "K" and "L" Sections (for Infantry Brigades).	Total, No. 3 Company.	
Company quartermaster-serjeants ..	..	1	..	..	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Farrier serjeant or staff serjeant ..	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	(d) 1	..	2	1		3	..	1	3	4	..	2	3	5	13
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	2	1	2	1		4	1	1	3	5	1	2	(e) 3	6	17
Trumpeters	2	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Corporals	1	1	2	2		5	..	2	3	5	..	3	6	9	20
Signalmen	6	5	47	19		71	2	24	51	77	3	31	78	112	266
Drivers, H.T.	2	2	8	11		21	2	1	12	15	2	3	15	20	58
Total rank and file	9	8	57	32		97	4	27	66	97	5	37	99	141	344
Total other ranks	15	10	59	33		102	6	28	69	103	7	39	102	148	368
Total all ranks	18	11	61	34		106	7	28	72	107	8	40	105	153	384
Rank and file includes :—															
Lance-serjeants	..	..	..	..		..	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	*5*
Lance-corporals	..	..	*4*	*2*		*6*	..	*2*	*6*	*8*	..	*3*	*6*	*9*	*23*

Digitized by Google

Distribution of Rank and File by Trades.																
Carpenters and joiners	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1
Clerks	..	..	..	..	4	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	7
Despatch riders	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	6	8	..	12	6	18	26
Drivers, I.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Draughtsman, signals	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Electricians, wireless	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	5
Farriers	..	..	..	..	..	(f) 1	..	1	2	..	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	4
Fitters, signals	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	4	6
Instrument makers, telegraph	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	4
Linemen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	14	14	..	4	12	16	..	2	6	8	38
Operators, line	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	..	..	..	..	..	4	6	10	14
,, *wireless*	..	..	..	..	..	..	40	..	40	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	30	70
,, *visual*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	13	30	43	..	8	24	32	75
Saddlers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	2
Telephone switchboard operators	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	2	..	2	4
Wheelers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	2
Drivers, H.T.	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	10	16	..	1	9	10	..	2	12	14	40
,, *H.T., spare*	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Grooms	..	..	..	..	2	1	2	1	4	1	..	3	4	1	1	3	5	15
Storemen					2	1	1	..	2	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	6
Sanitary duties	*Signalmen, Group E*				..	1	..	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	3
Cooks					..	2	..	..	2	..	1	3	4	..	1	3	4	10
General duties					..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	..	3	3	6
Total	..	..	..	..	9	8	57	32	97	4	27	66	97	5	37	99	141	344
Civilians (officers' mess servants)	..				(r) 3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3
Horses—																		
Officers'	..	..	..	..	2	1	2	1	4	1	..	3	4	1	1	3	5	15
Riding	..	..	..	..	4	2	..	6	8	1	8	24	33	1	8	6	15	60
Light draught	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	20	32	..	2	18	20	..	4	6	10	62
Pack	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9	9	9
Total horses	..	..	..		(g) 6	(h) 3	14	27	44	(j) 2	(k)10	45	57	(h) 2	13	24	39	146
Transport—																		
Lorries, light	...	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Motor cycles	..	..	..	..	(p) 1	..	..	..	..	..	(o) 2	3	5	..	10	(o) 6	16	(q) 22
,, with side cars	..	..	..		..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Wagons, L.G.S.	..	..	..	..	..	(l) 1	6	2	9	..	1	3	4	..	2	(m) 6	8	21
,, cable	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
,, telephone	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	..	..	..	3
Bicycles	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	2	14	..	2	18	20	1	(n) 7	12	20	54

(B 25/2238)T
F 4
Digitized by Google

DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

(*a*) 2 "D" and 8 "C" W/T sets.

(*b*) A despatch rider sub-section is contained in this section, consisting of 1 serjeant, 12 despatch riders, 1 fitter, signals (including 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal), 4 riding horses, 10 motor cycles.

(*c*) A lieut.-colonel to command each of the 3 divisional signals of the 1st Contingent and a major to command the divisional signals of the 2nd Contingent.

(*d*) For orderly-room duties.

(*e*) Each serjeant has a bicycle.

(*f*) Corporal.

(*g*) 1 riding horse for W.O., Class I, 1 for farrier serjeant or staff serjeant, 2 for trumpeters.

(*h*) 1 riding horse for W.O., Class II, 1 for farrier corporal.

(*j*) 1 riding horse for W.O., Class II.

(*k*) 1 riding horse for serjeant, 1 for farrier, 6 between other trades.

(*l*) No horses provided. Horses and drivers must be borrowed or hired when required.

(*m*) Horses only provided for three wagons. Additional horses and drivers must be borrowed or hired when required.

(*n*) 1 bicycle for serjeant.

(*o*) For despatch riders.

(*p*) For instructional purposes for 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals only. "A" Corps Signals have a machine on charge which can be used by 1st and 2nd Divisional Signals.

(*q*) 21 only for 1st and 2nd Divisional Signals. *See* note (*p*).

(*r*) For 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals only. In the case of the 3rd Divisional Signals, personnel will not be employed without War Office authority.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

MISCELLANEOUS UNITS.*

Detail.	Medium Artillery Signal Section. (a)		Field Artillery Signal Section. (b)		Tank Wireless Section. (c)	Signal Observation Section. (d)
	(i) Horsed.	(ii) Mechanicalized.	(i) Horsed.	(ii) Mechanicalized.		
Subalterns	1	1	1	1	1	1
Serjeants	1	1	1	1	1	(e) 3
Corporals	2	2	2	2	1	3
Signalmen	16	19	15	18	12	24
Drivers, H.T.	3	...	3	...	...	...
Grooms	1	...	1	...	...	...
Total rank and file ...	22	21	21	20	13	27
Total other ranks ...	23	22	22	21	14	30
Total all ranks ...	24	23	23	22	15	31
Rank and file includes :—						
Lance-serjeants ...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	...
Lance-corporals ...	*2*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*
Distribution of Rank and File by Trades.						
Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Despatch riders ...	*3*	*3*	*2*	*2*	...	...
Drivers, I.C.	...	*3*	...	*3*	...	...
Electricians, wireless ...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*4*
Fitter, signals	...	...	...	...	*1*	...
Instrument makers, telegraph	...	...	...	...	*1*	*2*
Linemen...	*4*	*4*	*4*	*4*	...	...
Operators, visual ...	*10*	*10*	*10*	*10*	...	...
,, wireless ...	...	...	...	... ...	*10*	*19*
Signalmen, Group E ...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	(f) *1*
Drivers, H.T.	*3*	...	*3*	...	...	...
Grooms	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...
Total	*22*	*21*	*21*	*20*	*13*	*27*

Digitized by Google

MISCELLANEOUS UNITS—*continued.*

Detail.	Medium Artillery Signal Section. (*a*)		Field Artillery Signal Section. (*b*)		Tank Wireless Section. (*c*)	Signal Observation Section. (*d*)
	(i) Horsed.	(ii) Mechanicalized.	(i) Horsed.	(ii) Mechanicalized.		
Horses—						
Officers'	1	...	1	...	...	...
Riding	6	...	6	...	...	...
Light draught ...	6	...	6	...	...	...
Total horses ...	13	...	13	...	...	...
Transport—						
Wagons, limbered, G.S. ...	1	...	1	...	...	...
,, telephone ...	1	...	1	...	...	...
Kegresse (or similar vehicle) with rear half of telephone wagon	...	1	...	1	...	...
Motor van, light ...	...	1	...	1	...	...
Motor car, light ...	...	1	...	1	...	...
Motor cycles ...	2	2	...	...	...	(*g*) 2
Motor cycles with side cars	...	(*g*) 2	... ...	(*g*) 2	...	...
Bicycles	4	...	6	...	...	...

* 2 Medium Artillery Signal Sections, mechanicalized, Home; 1 horsed in Colonies (Malta).
5 Field Artillery Signal Sections, Home (2 horsed; 3 mechanicalized). One (mechanicalized) Section will not be raised in 1926/27, and its establishment will not be used for promotion purposes.
4 Tank battalion wireless sections, Home.

(*a*) For duty with headquarters of a medium brigade, R.A.
(*b*) For duty with headquarters of a field brigade, R.A.
(*c*) This establishment is included in that of a tank battalion.
(*d*) This establishment provides for:—1 headquarters.
4 detachments.
The section will be raised on a civilian basis during 1926/27, and its establishment will not be used for promotion purposes.
(*e*) Includes one with trade of fitter signals.
(*f*) Storeman.
(*g*) For subaltern and serjeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ANTI-AIRCRAFT SIGNAL COMPANY.

Detail.	Company headquarters.	"A" and "B" (anti-aircraft artillery) signal sections.	"C," "D," "E" and "F" searchlight company signal sections.(a)	"G" cable section (M.T.).	"H" cable section (M.T.).	Total.
Captain	1	...	...	...	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	1
Subalterns	...	2	...	1		3
Total officers	1	2	...	1		4
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...		1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	...		1
Serjeants	...	...	2	1		3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	...	2	1		4
Corporals	1	2	2	1		6
Signalmen	11	10	24	9		54
Total rank and file ...	12	12	26	10		60
Total other ranks... ...	14	12	28	11		65
Total all ranks	15	14	28	12		69
Rank and file includes—						
Lance-corporals	*1*	*2*	*4*	*1*		*8*
Distribution of Rank and File by Trades.						
Despatch riders	*2*	*2*	*4*	...		*8*
Drivers, I.C.	*1*	*2*	*4*	*2*		*9*
Draughtsman, signals ...	*1*	...	...	...		*1*
Fitter, signals	*1*	...	...	...		*1*
Instrument maker, telegraph ...	*1*	...	...	...		*1*
Linemen...	*1*	*2*	*18*	*8*		*29*
Telephone switchboard operators	*3*	*6*	...	...		*9*
Signalmen, Group E	*2*	...	...	...		*2*
Total	*12*	*12*	*26*	*10*		*60*
Transport—						
Motor vans, heavy	1	2	...	...		3
Lorries, light	...	...	4	2		6
Motor cycles (*b*)	3	4	8	1		16
Bicycles	2	2	4	2		10

(*a*) Two of the 4 searchlight company signal sections are commanded by corporals.
(*b*) Includes motor cycles for use of officers and N.C.Os. as required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICERS OF COMMANDS OTHER THAN RHINE AND ABROAD.

Command.	*Colonel.*	Lieut.-Colonel.	Major.
Aldershot	*1*	...	...
Eastern	*1*	...	...
London District	...	...	1
Northern	...	1	...
Scottish	...	1	...
Southern	*1*	...	...
Western	...	1	...

NOTES.

(1) The staffs for chief signal officers are shown with the respective command signal companies.

(2) Chief signal officers, Rhine and Egypt, with their staffs, are shown under Rhine and Egypt Signals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ALDERSHOT COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY.

Detail.	Headquarters.	Wireless station.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
Captains	1	...	(*a*) 1	2
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) (*c*)	...	...	1	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	(*c*) 2	1	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	...	4
Corporals	1	1	...	2
Signalmen	(*d*) 1	6	2	9
Groom	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file	2	7	3	12
Total other ranks	5	8	4	17
Total all ranks	6	8	5	19
Civilians—				
Clerk	(*h*) 1	...	1	2
Exchange supervisor	1	...	...	1
Instrument maker...	1	...	...	1
Linemen	(*e*) 6	...	...	6
Telephone switchboard operators ...	(*f*) 11	...	...	11
Total civilians	20	...	1	21
Distribution of Rank and File by Trades.				
Clerks	*2*	...	*1*	*3*
Draughtsman, signals	...	...	*1*	*1*
Electricians, wireless	...	*2*	...	*2*
Operators, line	...	*2*	...	*2*
,, *wireless*	...	*3*	...	*3*
Driver, H.T. (groom)	...	... ...	*1*	*1*
Total	*2*	*7*	*3*	*12*

Digitized by Google

ALDERSHOT COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	Wireless station.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
Horses—				
Officers'	...	...	1	1
Transport—				
Bicycles (*g*)...	8	...	...	8

(*a*) Assistant to Chief Signal Officer. Either of the two officers of this company may be selected for this duty irrespective of seniority. The officer selected may be relieved of all company responsibilities.
(*b*) Clerk.
(*c*) For signalling classification duties.
(*d*) Lance-corporal.
(*e*) Includes 1 for Bramley Ordnance Depot. 1 may be graded as electrical fitter.
(*f*) Command Exchange, 8.
Blackdown Exchange, 3.
(*g*) 6 for civilian linemen, 1 for cycle orderly, and 1 spare.
(*h*) Also acts as superintendent of telephones.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

EASTERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (*a*)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Dover.	Harwich.	Thames and Medway.	Hounslow.	Colchester.	Woolwich.	Biggin Hill.	Staff for Chief signal officer.	Total.
Major	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Subalterns	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	2
Total officers	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	3
Quartermaster-serjeant W.O., Class II (foreman of signals)	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	(*b*)2	1	1	2	..	..	..	..	1	7
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	1	2	..	..	..	..	1	8
Corporals (linemen)	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	2
Lineman (lance-corporal)	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total rank and file	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	..	3
Total other ranks	3	2	2	3	..	..	..	1	1	12
Total all ranks	4	3	2	4	..	..	..	1	1	15
Civilians—										
Clerks	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	4
Draughtsman	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Linemen	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	(*c*)4
Telephone switchboard operators	..	10	..	8	2	4	4	2	..	30
Total civilians	1	13	..	12	2	4	4	2	1	30
Transport—										
Motor cycle with side car (*d*)	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	2
Bicycles (*e*)	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	2

(*a*) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.
(*b*) For signalling classification duties.
(*c*) Electrical fitters if necessarily and actually employed as such, otherwise only 2 may be so graded.
(*d*) For subalterns, Dover and Thames and Medway sections.
(*e*) For civilian linemen, Dover and Thames and Medway sections.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

NORTHERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Humber Fortress.	Tees and Tyne.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
Captain	1	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	...	2
Serjeants	(b) 1	...	1	1	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	1	5
Corporal (operator, visual)	(c) 1	...	...	...	1
Signalman (lineman)	...	...	1	...	1
Driver, H.T. (groom)	...	...	...	(d) 1	1
Total rank and file	1	...	1	1	3
Total other ranks	3	1	2	2	8
Total all ranks	4	2	2	2	10
Civilians—					
Clerks	1	...	...	1	2
Draughtsman	1	...	...	...	1
Linemen (e)	...	1	1	...	2
Storeman	1	...	...	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	9	...	...	...	9
Total civilians	12	1	1	1	15
Horses—					
Officers	...	...	...	(d) 1	1
Transport—					
Bicycles (f)	...	1	1	...	2

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the Command, if found necessary.

(b) For signalling classification duties.

(c) Lance-serjeant for signalling classification duties.

(d) For Chief Signal Officer, in accordance with paragraph 516, Allowance Regulations.

(e) Both 1st class (electrical fitters) if at different stations. If at same stations only 1 may be so graded.

(f) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

SCOTTISH COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Forth.	Clyde.	Tay.	Aberdeen and Cromarty.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	...	...	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	(b) 1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	...	...	...	1	4
Corporals (3 linemen, 1 operator, visual)	(c) 1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Driver, H.T. (groom)	...	...	...	...	...	(d) 1	1
Total rank and file	1	...	1	1	1	1	5
Total other ranks	3	1	1	1	1	2	9
Total all ranks	4	2	1	1	1	2	11
Civilians—							
Clerks	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Instrument maker	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Linemen (e)	3	...	1	...	...	...	4
Telephone switchboard operators	(f) 9	3	...	...	...	...	12
Total civilians	13	4	1	...	...	1	19
Horses—							
Officers	...	...	...	...	...	(d) 1	1

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the Command, if found necessary.

(b) For signalling classification duties.

(c) Lance-serjeant (operator, visual) for signalling classification duties.

(d) For Chief Signal Officer, in accordance with paragraph 516, Allowance Regulations.

(e) Of the four civilian linemen, one may be graded as electrical fitter.

(f) Includes 1 for H.Q., Highland Area, 1 for H.Q., Lowland Area.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

SOUTHERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Portsmouth.	Portland.	Plymouth and Falmouth.	School of Artillery.	Porton Experimental Station.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
Quartermaster-sergeants, W.Os., Class II (foremen of signals)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Company quartermaster-sergeants (foremen of signals)	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
Sergeants	(b) 2	...	...	...	...	...	1	3
Total staff-sergeants and sergeants	3	...	1	...	...	...	1	5
Total other ranks	3	1	1	1	...	...	1	7
Total all ranks	5	1	1	2	...	...	1	10
Civilians—								
Clerks	2	...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Draughtsman	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instrument makers	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Linemen	...	8	1	7	(d) 5	1	...	(c) 22
Lineman's mate	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	(e) 7	12	4	6	2	4	...	35
Total civilians	10	21	5	15	7	6	1	65
Transport—								
Motor cycles with side cars	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	3
Bicycles (f)	...	4	1	...	2	...	...	7

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the Command, if found necessary.

(b) For signalling classification duties.

(c) Of the 22 civilian linemen, 11 may be electrica lfitters.

(d) 1 an electrical fitter.

(e) Three for Command Headquarters, one for Salisbury Plain West, two for Larkhill Military Exchange, and one for Tidworth Garrison Exchange.

(f) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

WESTERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Severn, Mersey and Milford Haven.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
Captain	1	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of Signals)	1	1	...	2
Serjeants	(b) 1	...	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	4
Corporal (operator, visual)	(c) 1	...	...	1
Driver, H.T. (groom)	...	...	(d) 1	1
Total rank and file	1	...	1	2
Total other ranks	3	1	2	6
Total all ranks	4	2	2	8
Civilians—				
Clerks	1	...	1	2
Instrument makers	...	2	...	2
Linemen (e)	...	3	...	3
Telephone switchboard operators	(f) 7	2	...	9
Total civilians	8	7	1	16
Horses—				
Officers'	—	—	(d) 1	1
Transport—				
Bicycles (g)	...	3	...	3

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the Command, if found necessary.

(b) For signalling classification duties.

(c) Lance-serjeant for signalling classification duties.

(d) For Chief Signal Officer, in accordance with paragraph 516, Allowance Regulations.

(e) Two may be graded 1st Class provided they are not both employed at the same station.

(f) 2 for Command Headquarters. 2 for Preston Garrison. 1 for H.Q., Welsh Area. 1 for H.Q., W. Lancs. Area. 1 for H.Q., E. Lancs. Area.

(g) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.
NORTH AND SOUTH IRELAND.

Detail.	Northern Ireland Signal Company.			South Ireland Signal Section.	Grand total North and South Ireland.
	Headquarters and Mobile Section (*a*).	Lough Swilly Signal Section.	Total.		
Major	1	...	1	...	1
Captains	1	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	3	1	4	1	5
Total officers	5	1	6	2	8
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1	...	1
Serjeants	2	1	3	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	4	1	5
Corporals	7	1	8	4	12
Signalmen	73	13	86	25	111
Total rank and file	80	14	94	29	123
Total other ranks	84	15	99	30	129
Total all ranks	89	16	105	32	137
Civilian clerk	1	...	1	...	1
Rank and file includes :—					
Lance-serjeant	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*
Lance-corporals	*12*	*2*	*14*	*3*	*17*
Distribution of Rank and File by Trades.					
Clerks	*3*	*1*	*4*	...	*4*
Despatch riders	*6*	...	*6*	...	*6*
Draughtsman, signals	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Drivers, I.C.	*2*	...	*2*	...	*2*
Electricians, wireless	*5*	*1*	*6*	*1*	*7*
Fitters, signals	*6*	*1*	*7*	*2*	*9*
Instrument makers, telegraph	*2*	*1*	*3*	*1*	*4*
Linemen	*5*	*4*	*9*	*6*	*15*
Operators, wireless	*34*	*6*	*40*	*11*	*51*
Telephone switchboard operators	*11*	...	*11*	*3*	*14*
Signalmen (Group "E")	*6*	...	*6*	*4*	*10*
Total	*80*	*14*	*94*	*29*	*123*
Transport—					
Motor car, light	1	...	1	...	1
,, van, heavy	1	...	1	...	1
,, cycles	6	...	6	...	6
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	5	...	5	...	(*b*) 5

(*a*) Provides detachments for stations in Northern Ireland as required.
(*b*) Horses, harness and drivers supplied by local arrangement when required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Officers under Instruction.

At Cambridge University—	
Officers	4
At Signal Training Centre—	
Young Officers on first Commission ...	17
Total	21

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

HEADQUARTERS SIGNAL TRAINING CENTRE.

Detail.	Total.	Remarks.
Colonel commandant	*1*	(a) Batmen, if required, to be found from pool of batmen with H.Q. depot battalion.
Brigade major	*1*	
Staff captain	*1*	
Total officers	*3*	
Superintending clerk (W.O., Class I)	1	
Serjeant (clerk)	1	
Corporals (clerks)	3	
Signalmen (clerks)	4	
Drivers, H.T. (grooms) (a)	2	
Total rank and file	9	
Total other ranks	11	
Total all ranks	*3* 11	
Rank and file includes :—		
Lance-corporals	*2*	
Attached—		
A.E.C.		
Captain	*1*	
Lieutenant	*1*	
Serjeants	*4*	
R.A.O.C.		
Staff-serjeants (armourers)	*2*	
Privates (cycle repairers)	*2*	
R.A.P.C.		
Serjeant	*1*	
Corporal	*1*	
Total all ranks	*12*	
Horses—		
Officers' (2 for colonel commandant, 1 for brigade major)	*3*	
Transport (*see* Depot and Training Battalions Establishments)	—	

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION.

Detail.	Battalion Headquarters.	"A" Company (a).	"B" Company (b).	"C" Company (c).	Total.
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	2
Captains	...	1	1	1	3
Subalterns	...	4	3	4	11
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	5	4	6	19
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Farrier serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	1	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	...	1	1	1	3
Company serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	1
Total warrant officers	2	1	1	3	7
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	1	1	3
Orderly-room serjeant	1	...	...	...	1
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeant (saddler)	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeant-trumpeter	1	...	...	...	1
Riding instructors	...	...	...	2	2
Drill and musketry instructors	...	2	1	...	3
Serjeants (*d*)	4	...	...	4	8
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	6	3	2	9	20
Trumpeters	4	...	...	...	4
Corporals (*e*)	5	2	2	9(*f*)	18
Farrier-corporals	...	...	...	3	3
Corporal (saddler)	...	...	...	1	1
Riding instructors, corporals	...	...	...	3(*g*)	3
Drill and musketry instructors, corporals (*h*)	...	11	9	...	20
Drill and musketry instructors (*i*)	...	5	5	...	10
Farriers	...	...	...	4	4
Saddlers	...	...	...	3	3
Wheeler (*i*)	...	...	...	1	1
Signalmen (*j*)*	53	8	8	9	78
Carried forward	58	26	24	33	141

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion Headquarters.	"A" Company (*a*).	"B" Company (*b*).	"C" Company (*c*).	Total.
Brought forward	58	26	24	33	141
Drivers, H.T.—					
Wagon men	...	...	...	2	2
For riding instructors' horses	...	...	...	3	3
Stables	...	...	...	51(*k*)	51
For officers' horses	...	...	...	6	6
Batmen (*l*)	14	...	...	...	14
Recruits (men)	...	152	140	103	395
Total rank and file	72	178	164	198	612
Total other ranks	84	182	167	210	643
Total all ranks	88	187	171	216	662
Rank and file includes :—					
Lance-serjeants	...	*4*	*2*	*5*	*11*
Lance-corporals	*8*	*6*	*6*	*5*	*25*
**Distribution by duties of 78 Signalmen.*					
Armourer's shop	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Clerks	*5*	...	...	...	*5*
Company duties	...	*1*	*1*	...	*2*
Company offices	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Company stores	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	*4*
Cookhouse	...	*3*	*3*	*3*	*9*
Corporals' room	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
General duties	*6*	...	...	...	*6*
Institutes	*2*	...	...	...	*2*
Medical and dental orderly	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Messes—					
Officers' mess Depot and Training Battns....	*11*	...	...	...	*11*
W.Os. and N.C.Os.' mess	*4*	...	...	...	*4*
Messing staff and mess huts	*3*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*12*
Police (for whole Signal Training Centre) ...	*7*	...	...	...	*7*
Post Office	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Quartermasters' stores	*7*(*n*)	...	...	...	*7*
Sanitary duties	*3*	...	...	...	*3*
Trade Board	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Total	*53*	*8*	*8*	*9*	*78*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion Headquarters.	"A" Company (*a*)	"B" Company (*b*).	"C" Company (*c*).	Total.
Horses—					
Officers' (*m*)	...	...	...	12	12
Riding	...	...	...	90	90
Light draught	...	...	...	78	78
Total horses	...	...	...	180	180
Transport—					
Wagons	...	...	...	7	7
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	4	4
Wagons, cable	...	...	...	6	6
Wagon, telephone	...	...	...	1	1
18-pr. wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	...	8	8
Bicycles	10	...	...	...	10

NOTE.—Provisional establishment.

(*a*) "A" Company trains recruits in drill, musketry and P.T., and includes a training cadre of 1 officer and 2 lance-serjeants for training drill instructors and advanced squads of recruits.

(*b*) "B" Company trains recruits in drill, musketry and P.T.

(*c*) "C" Company trains recruit farriers and saddlers and recruits in riding and driving.

(*d*) Headquarters—Police 1, cook 1, officers' mess, Depot and Training Battalions 1, Trade Board 1. "C" Company—Stables 4.

(*e*) Headquarters.—Police 1, messing staff 1, quartermaster's-stores 1, officers' mess, Depot and Training Battalions 1, general duties 1. "A" Company.—Company office 1, company duties 1. "B" Company.—Company office 1, company duties 1. "C" Company.—Company office 1, cookhouse 1, stables 7.

(*f*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.

(*g*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.

(*h*) Includes 6 lance-serjeants.

(*i*) Lance-corporals.

(*j*) Includes 11 lance-corporals.

(*k*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.

(*l*) Batmen for officers of Headquarters Signal Training Centre, Depot and Training battalions are all pooled with Headquarters of Depot Battalion. The number (14) is the maximum on the scale of 1 batman to 3 officers. The actual number allowed on strength depends on the number of officers drawing servant allowance, but the batmen will not be reduced below 11, irrespective of the number of officers drawing servant allowance.

(*m*) A pool of 6 chargers for use of officers of Headquarters of Depot and Training battalions is provided with "C" Company of Depot Battalion. The remainder are for "C" Company officers.

(*n*) Includes 2 storemen for Mobilization Equipment and Reservists' Clothing.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION.

Detail.	Battalion Headquarters.	"D" Company (a).	"E" Company (b).	"F" Company (c).	Total.
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	1	1	4
Captains	...	1	1	1	3
Subalterns	...	3	3	4	10
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	5	5	6	20
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Regimental serjeant-major (foreman of signals) (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II) ...	...	1	1	1	3
Total warrant officers	3	1	1	1	6
Company-quartermaster-serjeants	3	1	1	1	6
Serjeants...	(d) 4	...	...	...	4
Clerk (orderly room)	1	...	...	...	1
Instructors—					
Carpenter	...	...	1	...	1
Despatch rider	...	...	1	...	1
Electrician, wireless	...	...	1	...	1
Fitter, signals	...	...	1	...	1
Instrument maker, telegraph	...	...	1	...	1
Lineman	...	...	1	...	1
Operators, line	...	2	...	...	2
Operators, wireless	...	...	...	5	5
Operators, visual	...	3	...	...	3
Telephone switchboard operator	...	...	1	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	8	6	8	6	28
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion Headquarters.	"D" Company (a).	"E" Company (b).	"F" Company (c).	Total.
Corporals	2	2	(e) 2	3	(f) 9
Electricians' shop	...	...	1	...	1
Fitters' shop	...	...	(e) 2	...	2
Instrument makers' shop	...	...	1	...	1
Light repair shop	...	...	1	...	1
Testing shop	...	...	...	1	1
Instructors—					
Despatch rider	...	...	1	...	1
Draughtsman, signals	...	...	1	...	1
Electricians, wireless	...	...	(e) 4	...	4
Fitters, signals	...	...	(e) 3	...	3
Instrument makers, telegraph	...	...	(e) 3	...	3
Linemen	...	...	(g) 6	...	6
Operators, line	...	(g) 6	...	...	6
Operators, wireless	...	...	...	(h) 14	14
Operators, visual	...	(g) 6	...	...	6
Driver, I.C.	...	...	1	...	1
Signalmen*	(i) 35	(j) 12	(k) 10	(j) 11	68
Armourers' shop	1	...	...	...	1
Carpenters' shop	...	...	3	...	3
Electricians' shop	...	...	(k) 3	...	3
Fitters' shop	...	...	(k) 5	...	5
Instrument makers' shop	...	...	(k) 2	...	2
Testing shop	...	...	...	3	3
Instructors—					
Despatch riders	...	...	(l) 1	...	1
Operator, line	...	(l) 1	...	...	1
Operators, wireless	...	...	...	(l) 4	4
Operators, visual	...	(l) 4	...	...	4
Telephone switchboard operator	...	...	(l) 1	...	1
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	8	...	8
Recruits (men and boys)	...	(m) 212	122	(n) 194	528
Total rank and file	38	243	181	230	(o) 692
Total other ranks	51	250	190	237	728
Total all ranks	55	255	195	243	748
Rank and file includes :—					
Lance-serjeants	...	*4*	*7*	*4*	*15*
Lance-corporals	*3*	*7*	*6*	*6*	*22*
**Distribution by duties of 68 signalmen.*					
Batmen (see Note (o)).					
Clerks, typists, etc.	*4*	...	...	...	*4*
Cookhouse	...	*4*	*3*	*4*	*11*
Company duties	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*
Company offices	...	*2*	*2*	*2*	*6*
Company quartermaster-serjeant's stores	...	*2*	*1*	*1*	*4*
Carried forward	4	9	7	8	28

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion Headquarters.	"D" Company.(a).	"E" Company(b).	"F" Company(c).	Total.
Brought forward	4	9	7	8	28
Corporals' room...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
General duties	*6*	...	...	...	*6*
Institutes	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Medical and dental orderly	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Mess, officers (p)	...	...	...	...	...
Mess, W.Os. and N.C.Os.	*4*	...	...	...	*4*
Messing staff and mess huts	*2*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*11*
Police (p)	...	...	...	...	...
Post office	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Quartermasters' stores	*12*	...	...	...	*12*
Sanitary duties	*3*	...	...	...	*3*
Total	*35*	*12*	*10*	*11*	*68*
Horses (see "C" Coy., Depot Battalion) ...	...	...	...	...	*(q)*
Transport—					
Motor car, light	...	...	1	...	1
Lorries, light } (r)	...	...	2	...	2
Lorries, heavy } (r)	...	...	3	...	3
Motor cycles (s)	75	...	...	...	75
Bicycles (t)	63	...	...	...	63

NOTE.—Provisional establishment.

(a) "D" Company trains recruits in line and visual operating. Boy instrument makers and electricians receive their technical training with "E" company.

(b) "E" Company trains recruits in various trades:—Despatch riders, fitters, signals; electricians wireless; instrument makers telegraph; carpenters, clerks, draughtsmen signals; telephone switchboard operators, linemen and blacksmiths. This company also trains boy instrument makers and electricians on the strength of "D" Company.

(c) "F" Company trains recruits in wireless operating, including 69 boys.

(d) Headquarters:—Cook 1; Quartermaster's Stores 3.

(e) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.

(f) Headquarters:—Quartermaster's Stores 1; General Duties 1; "D" Coy. Office 1 and Coy. duties 1; "E" Coy. Office 1 and Coy. duties 1; "F" Coy. Office 1 and Coy. duties 1, Cookhouse 1.

(g) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.

(h) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.

(i) Includes 3 lance-corporals.

(j) Includes 2 lance-corporals.

(k) Includes 1 lance-corporal.

(l) Lance-corporals.

(m) Includes 81 boys training as operators line, instrument makers, electricians and trumpeters. Those training as instrument makers and electricians receive their instruction with "E" Company.

(n) Includes 69 boys training as operators wireless.

(o) Batmen.—A pool for officers of Headquarters Signal Training Centre, Depot and Training battalions, is provided with headquarters of Depot Battalion. *See* note (l) on that establishment.

(p) Provided in Depot Battalion.

(q) Chargers.—A pool for use of officers of headquarters of depot and training battalions is provided with "C" Company of Depot Battalion on the establishment of which unit all horses on the strength of the Signal Training Centre are borne.

(r) Fitted with W/T bodies.

(s) In addition, 15 motor cycles are held by the School of Signals.

(t) In addition, 165 bicycles are held by the School of Signals.

Digitized by Google

Detail.	Chief Signal Officer and Staff.	Command Signal Company.					Field Signal Company.						Total Rhine Signals.
		Headquarters.	Command H.Q. and D.R. Section.	Wireless Section.	Maintenance Section.	Total Command Signal Company.	Headquarters.	Div. H.Q. Section.	Wireless Section.	One Field Brigade R.A. Section.	Two Infantry Brigade Sections.	Total Field Signal Company.	
Lieut.-Colonel	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Majors	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	2
Captains	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	2	3
Subalterns	..	1	1	1	..	3	..	1	..	1	2	4	7
Total officers	2	2	1	1	..	4	2	1	1	1	2	7	13
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	2
Company quartermaster-serjeant (foreman of signals)	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company quartermaster-serjeants	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	2
Serjeants	1	(a)3	(b)2	1	1	7	(c)1	2	1	1	2	7	15
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	5	2	1	1	9	2	2	1	1	2	8	18
Corporals	1	1	6	2	2	11	2	6	5	1	4	18	30
Signalmen	2	19	30	17	6	72	11	25	24	14	46	120	194
Drivers, H.T.	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	3	4	10	19	19
Total rank and file	3	20	36	19	8	83	15	31	32	19	60	157	243
Total other ranks	4	26	38	20	9	93	18	33	33	20	62	166	263
Total all ranks	6	28	39	21	9	97	20	34	34	21	64	173	276
Rank and file includes—													
Lance-serjeants	..	1	2	1	..	4	1	3	1	..	2	7	11
Lance-corporals	..	1	..	..	1	2	1	2	1	2	4	10	12
Civilians (officers' mess servants)	..	3	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

RHINE—*continued.*

Detail.	Chief Signal Officer and Staff.	Command Signal Company.					Field Signal Company.						Total Rhine Signals.
		Headquarters.	Command H.Q. and D.R. Section.	W.T. Section.	Maintenance Section.	Total Command Signal Company.	Headquarters.	Div. H.Q. Section.	W.T. Section.	One Field Brigade R.A. Section.	Two Infantry Brigade Sections.	Total Field Signal Company.	
Horses—													
Officers	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	1	1	2	6	8
Riding	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*k*)1	...	...	7	6	14	14
Light draught	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	6	4	14	14
Pack	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	6
Total	2	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	5	14	18	40	42
Transport—													
Motor car	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*l*)
Motor vans, heavy	...	1	1	...	...	2	1	1	1	...	...	3	5
Lorries, heavy	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Lorries, 30-cwt.	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Lorries, charging	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	2
Motor cycles with side-cars	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	...	...	1	3
Motor cycles...	...	3	6	...	1	10	...	12	(*m*)3	...	...	15	25
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	(*n*)4	7	7
,, telephone	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1
,, cable	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*o*)1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Bicycles	...	...	1	...	2	3	...	2	...	6	6	14	17
Distribution of Rank and File by Trades (included in above).													
Clerks	2	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	6
Despatch riders...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	(*d*)12	...	...	...	12	18
Draughtsmen, signals	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

Drivers, I.C.	...	(e) 5	2	6	...	13	(f) 1	1	2	...	...	4	17
Electricians, wireless	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	(g) 2	...	2	4	5
Farrier	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Fitter, signals	...	...	(g) 2	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	2	4	6
Instrument makers, telegraph	...	...	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	...	...	2	4
Linemen	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	(h) 4	...	4	4	12	20
Operators, line	...	...	(i) 12	...	...	12	...	(h) 5	...	...	4	9	21
,, *wireless*	...	...	...	(l)13	...	13	...	...	(j)22	...	20	42	55
,, *visual*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(i) 7	...	10	16	33	33
Saddler	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Telegraph switchboard operators	...	...	(h)11	...	...	11	...	2	...	...	...	2	13
Wheeler or carpenter	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Signalmen, Group "E"—													
Cooks	...	2	...	...	...	2	(g) 2	...	...	...	...	2	4
Storemen	...	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	4
Butcher	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
General duties	...	7	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	1	2	3	10
Drivers, H.T.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	3	8	13	13
Grooms	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	1	1	2	6	6
Total	3	20	36	19	8	83	15	31	32	19	60	157	243

(*a*) 1 for pay and orderly-room; 2 for Signalling Classification duties.
(*b*) 1 operator, line; 1 telephone switchboard operator.
(*c*) For pay and orderly-room.
(*d*) Provides Despatch Riders for Artillery and Infantry Brigade Signal Sections and includes 1 corporal.
(*e*) 1 lance-corporal and 2 spare.
(*f*) 1 lance-corporal.
(*g*) Includes 1 corporal.
(*h*) 1 lance-serjeant.
(*i*) 1 lance-serjeant, 1 corporal.
(*j*) 1 lance-serjeant, 3 corporals.
(*k*) For C.S.M.
(*l*) Motor car with R.A.S.C. driver supplied from the Rhine Army Pool for use of C.S.O.
(*m*) For serjeants or fitters.
(*n*) 2 without horses and drivers, which must be borrowed or hired as required.
(*o*) For instructional purposes.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

(EGYPT.)

Detail.	Staff for chief signal officer.	No. 1 Company.							No. 3 Company *						Grand Total.
		Headquarters.	"A" Section (Wireless).				"B" Section (Cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" Section (H.Q.).	Infantry Brigades.		Signal Troop.	Total No. 3 Company.	
			No. 1 Sub-section.	No. 2 Sub-section.	No. 3 Sub-section.	Total "A" Section.					"J" Section.	"K" Section.			
Colonel (Class X)	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Majors	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	2
Captains	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	1	2
Subalterns	..	..	1	1	1	3	1	4	1	..	1	1	1	4	8
Total officers	..	2	1	1	1	3	1	6	2	1	1	1	1	6	12
	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants	..	(*a*) 2	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	..	..	..	..	1	3
Serjeants	1	(*b*) 1	1	(*c*) 2	(*c*) 1	4	1	6	1	2	1	1	1	6	13
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	1	2	1	4	1	8	2	2	1	1	1	7	16

Digitized by Google

Corporals	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	4	(d) 2	(e) 4	10	(g) 4	20	2	(h) 4	(i) 3	(i) 3	(k) 2	14	34
Signalmen	..	..	..	..	..	2	14	27	(f) 24	23	74	18	106	15	41	36	36	19	147	255
Drivers, H.T.	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	1	..	1	11	16	1	..	5	5	4	15	31
Total rank and file	..	..				2	24	31	27	27	85	33	142	18	45	44	44	25	176	320
Total other ranks	..	..				3	28	32	29	28	89	34	151	21	47	45	45	26	184	338
Total all ranks	..	..	..			3	30	33	30	29	92	35	157	23	48	46	46	27	190	350
						1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Rank and file includes :—																				
Lance-serjeants	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	*2*	(c) *1*	(c) *2*	*5*	*1*	*8*	*1*	*1*	(c) *1*	(c) *1*	*1*	*4*	*12*
Lance-corporals	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	*5*	(c) *2*	..	*7*	*2*	*9*	(b) *2*	*5*	*3*	*3*	(c) *1*	*14*	*24*
Distribution of Rank and File by Trades.																				
Carpenters	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	*1*	..	..	..	..	*1*	*3*
Clerks	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	*2*	*1*	..	..	*1*	..	*3*	*3*	..	..	..	..	*3*	*8*
Despatch riders	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	..	*3*	..	*11*	*6*	*6*	*2*	*25*	*28*
Drivers, I.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	..	*2*	*2*	*4*	..	*6*	*4*	..	..	..	..	*4*	*10*
Electricians, wireless	..	..	..	..	..	..	*3*	*4*	*3*	*5*	*12*	..	*15*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	*2*	*17*
Farriers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	..	..	..	..	*1*	*2*
Fitters, signals	..	..	..	..	..	..	*3*	*5*	*2*	*3*	*10*	..	*13*	..	*3*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*9*	*22*
Instrument makers, telegraph	..	..	..	..	..	..	*3*	..	..	..	..	..	*3*	*1*	..	..	..	..	*1*	*4*
Linemen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*16*	*16*	..	..	*4*	*4*	(l)2	*10*	*26*
Loftmen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	*2*	*2*
Operators, line	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*4*	*4*	..	*14*	*3*	*3*	..	*20*	*24*
,, *wireless*	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*16*	*15*	*15*	*46*	..	*47*	..	..	*10*	*10*	*12*	*32*	*79*
,, *visual*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*10*	*10*	..	*20*	*20*
Saddlers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	..	..	..	..	*1*	*2*
Telephone switchboard operators	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*13*	*3*	*3*	..	*19*	*19*
Signalmen, Group "E"	..	..	..	..	..	..	*4*	*4*	*3*	*1*	*8*	..	*12*	*6*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*11*	(m)*23*
Drivers, H.T.	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	..	..	..	..	*10*	*12*	..	..	*4*	*4*	*3*	*11*	*23*
,, *(grooms)*	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	*4*	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*8*
Total	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	*24*	*31*	*27*	*27*	*85*	*33*	*142*	*18*	*45*	*44*	*44*	*25*	*176*	*320*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

(EGYPT)—*continued.*

Detail.	Staff for chief signal officer.	No. 1 Company.							No. 3 Company.*						Grand Total.
			"A" Section (Wireless).				"B" Section (Cable).	Total No. 1 Company			Infantry Brigades.		Signal Troop.	Total No. 3 Company.	
		Headquarters.	No. 1 Sub-section.	No. 2 Sub-section.	No. 3 Sub-section.	Total "A" Section.			Headquarters.	"H" Section (H.Q.).	"J" Section.	"K" Section.			
Horses.															
Officers'	..	2	..	1	..	1	1	4	1	..	1	1	1	4	8
Riding	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	6	..	..	4	4	9	17	23
Light draught	..	4	..	..	..	..	20	24	..	..	2	2	6	10	34
Pack	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	6	6
Total horses	..	6	..	1	..	1	27	34	1	..	10	10	16	37	71
Transport.															
Motor car	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Motor vans, light	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	..	..	..	..	3	4
,, lorry, heavy	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	1
,, ,, light	..	..	..	2	2	4	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
,, cycles	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	13	6	6	..	25	25
,, ,, with sidecars	..	..	1	1	1	3	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	3

Digitized by Google

Wagons, technical	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
,, G.S.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
,, L.G.S. (*o*)	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	2	4	..	..	(*n*) 2	(*n*) 2	(*p*) 5	9	13
,, cable ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Wagon, telephone	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Bicycles	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	6	8	..	..	1	1	..	2	10

* There is no "Number 2 Company" in order to avoid possible confusion with No. 2 Wireless Company.
(*a*) One for general, one for technical stores.
(*b*) Clerk.
(*c*) Operators, wireless.
(*d*) 1 lance-serjeant, wireless; and 1 corporal fitter, signals.
(*e*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants; operators, wireless.
(*f*) Includes 2 lance-corporals; operators, wireless.
(*g*) Includes 1 corporal lineman.
(*h*) 1 lance-serjeant; 1 corporal operator, line; and 1 corporal T.S.O.
(*i*) 1 lance-serjeant, operator, W/T; and 2 corporals, operator, line.
(*k*) 1 lance-serjeant and 1 corporal, operators, wireless.
(*l*) To be used as D.R. (mounted).
(*m*) For cooks, general and sanitary duties.
(*n*) Horses provided for 1 L.G.S. wagon only; horses and drivers for second L.G.S. wagon to be borrowed or hired as required.
(*o*) If wagons, L.G.S., are not available, other vehicles available which will meet local conditions, may be utilized.
(*p*) Horses provided for 1 L.G.S. wagon only. Additional horses and drivers to be borrowed or hired as required.

B 25–2238(T

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEFENDED PORTS ABROAD.

Detail.	Signal Sections.										Total.
	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Jamaica.	Bermuda.	Ceylon.	Mauritius.	Sierra Leone.	China.		Malaya.	
								Hong Kong.	North China.		
Captains	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4
Subalterns	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total officers	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	6
Quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals) (W.Os., Class II)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	3
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	7
Serjeants	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	11
Corporals	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	11
Signalmen	22	13	4	11	2	2	5	11	8	16	94
Grooms	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total rank and file	25	16	5	12	3	3	6	12	8	17	107
Total other ranks	27	18	6	13	4	4	7	14	9	19	121

Digitized by Google

Native soldiers (a)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	...	12
Rank and file includes :—											
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*2*	*1*	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	*1*	*2*	*12*
Civilians—											
Telephone switchboard operators	6	10	1	...	3	4	2	6	...	12	44
Linemen	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	2	...	10
Instrument maker, telegraph	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total civilians	6	10	5	...	3	4	7	6	2	12	55
Distribution of Rank and File by Trades.											
Carpenter and joiner	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Clerks	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*
Draughtsmen, signals	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*3*
Instrument makers, telegraph	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*2*	...	*1*	*11*
Linemen	*13*	*7*	...	*5*	*2*	*2*	*3*	*5*	...	*4*	*41*
Operators, wireless	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*	*3*	*9*
Telephone switchboard operators	*5*	*5*	*4*	*6*	...	...	*2*	*4*	...	*6*	*32*
Electricians, wireless	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*1*	*3*
Operators, line	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*
Grooms	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Total	*25*	*16*	*5*	*12*	*3*	*3*	*6*	*12*	*8*	*17*	*107*
Horses—											
Officers'	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Motor cycle with sidecar	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

(a) Includes 1 havildar, 1 naik, 1 lance naik.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

NO. 2 WIRELESS COMPANY.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Section.(a)	No. 2 Section.(b)	Total.
Major	1	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	1	1	2
Total officers	1	2	2	5
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	(c) 2	(d) 5	2	9
Corporals	(e) 1	8	7	16
Signalmen	6	37	28	71
Total rank and file	7	45	35	87
Total other ranks	10	50	37	97
Total all ranks*	11	52	39	102
Natives (civilians)	...	(f)11	(f)11	22
Rank and file includes :—				
Lance-serjeants	...	*2*	*3*	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	*5*	*3*	*8*
Distribution of Rank and File by Trades.				
Carpenter and joiner	...	*1*	...	*1*
Clerks	(g) *4*	...	*1*	*5*
Despatch riders	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	...	...	*1*
Drivers, I.C.	...	*2*	*2*	*4*
Electricians, wireless	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Fitters, signals	...	*2*	*3*	*5*
Instrument makers, telegraph	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Operators, wireless	...	*34*	*23*	*57*
Signalmen, Group "E"	*2*	*3*	*3*	*8*
Total	*7*	*45*	*35*	*87*

* The above excludes graded officers attached for special duties.

Digitized by Google

NO. 2 WIRELESS COMPANY—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Section.(*a*)	No. 2 Section.(*b*)	Total.
Transport.				
Motor car, light	(*h*) 1	...	...	1
,, vans, light	...	1	1	2
Lorries, light, or vans, heavy tender	...	1	1	2
Motor cycles	...	2	2	4

(*a*) Provides 4 stations.
(*b*) Provides 3 stations.
(*c*) 1 clerk and 1 for store duties.
(*d*) Includes 1 fitter, signals, and 1 electrician, wireless.
(*e*) Clerk.
(*f*) Includes 3 officers' mess servants, 2 cooks, 1 mess orderly (waiter) and 1 kitchen boy for messing of other ranks, and 4 sweepers (sanitary men).
(*g*) Includes clerks for duty with 10 attached officers, either with Headquarters, No. 1 Section, or No. 2 Section, as required.
(*h*) The driver to be found from the drivers, I.C., and fitters of No. 1 Section

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

IRAQ SIGNAL SECTION (on loan to R.A.F.).

Detail.	*Total.*	*Remarks.*
Captain	*1*	
Subalterns	*2*	
Total officers	*3*	(*a*) *Includes*— *1 Lance-serjeant and 1 Corporal despatch rider.*
Serjeants	*3*	(*b*) *Includes*— *5 Lance-corporals, one of whom is a despatch rider.*
Corporals	(*a*) *4*	(*c*) *Indian followers*—
Signalmen	(*b*)*60*	*Cooks* *3*
Total rank and file ...	*64*	*Bhisti* *1*
Total other ranks	*67*	*Sweepers* *4*
Total all ranks	*70*	
Natives (civilians)	(*c*)*8*	
Rank and file includes—		
Lance-serjeant	*1*	
Lance-corporals	*5*	

Distribution of Rank and File by Trades.

Despatch riders	*8*
Drivers, I.C.	*1*
Instrument makers, telegraph	*2*
Linemen	*18*
Operators, line	*13*
Telephone, switchboard operators	*18*
Signalmen, Group "E"	*4*
Total	*64*
Transport—	
Motor van, light	*1*
Motor cycles	*10*
Bicycles	*6*

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF FOOT GUARDS AND INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	Foot Guards.				Infantry.				Total Foot Guards and Infantry of Line (Home and Colonies).	Battalions in India and Aden.		Grand Total.	Colonial Corps.			
	Depôt.	5 Regimental Headquarters.	10 Battalions.	Total Foot Guards.	62 Depôts (including 1 double depôt).	63 Battalions at Home (including Rhine).	17 Battalions in Colonies.*	Total Infantry of the Line (Home and Colonies).		1 Battalion in Aden.	45 Battalions in India.		West India Regiment.		West African Regiment.	
													British Personnel.	Native Personnel.	British Personnel.	Native Personnel.
Colonels	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	5	...	...	...	...
Lieutenant-Colonels ...	...	...	10	10	...	63	17	80	90	1	45	136	1	...	1	...
Majors	1	...	40	41	63	189	68	320	361	4	180	545	3	...	1	...
Captains	5	...	40	45	126	378	102	606	651	6	270	927	3	...	7	...
Subalterns	8	...	170	178	126	1,008	255	1,389	1,567	15	675	2,257	14	...	17	...
Adjutants (a) ...	2	3	10	15	63	63	17	143	158	1	45	204	1	...	1	...
Directors of Music... ...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	5	...	...	...	...
Quartermasters	1	...	10	11	63	63	17	143	154	1	45	200	1	...	1	...
Total officers	17	13	280	310	441	1,764	476	2,681	2,991	28	1,260	4,279	23	...	28	...
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I) ...	1	...	10	11	63	63	17	143	154	1	45	200	1	...	1	...
Superintending clerks (W.O. Class I)	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	5	...	...	...	...
Bandmasters (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	63	17	80	80	1	45	126	1	...	...	...
Carried forward ...	1	5	10	16	63	126	34	223	239	2	90	331	2	...	1	...

Digitized by Google

Summary of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	Foot Guards.				Infantry.				Total Foot Guards and Infantry of Line (Home and Colonies).	Battalions in India and Aden.		Grand Total.	Colonial Corps.			
													West India Regiment.		West African Regiment.	
	Depôt.	5 Regimental Headquarters.	10 Battalions.	Total Foot Guards.	62 Depôts (including 1 double depôt).	63 Battalions at Home (including Rhine).	17 Battalions in Colonies.*	Total Infantry of the Line (Home and Colonies).		1 Battalion in Aden.	45 Battalions in India.		British Personnel.	Native Personnel.	British Personnel.	Native Personnel.
Brought forward ...	1	5	10	16	63	126	34	223	239	2	90	331	2	...	1	...
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	3	5	10	18	63	63	17	143	161	1	45	207	1	...	1	...
Company-serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	5	...	70	75	63	315	85	463	538	5	180	723	5	...	5	...
Company-serjeant-major instructors of musketry (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	45	46	...	...	...	...
Total warrant officers	10	10	90	110	189	504	136	829	939	8	360	1,307	8	...	7	...
Company quartermaster-serjeants	5	...	50	55	63	315	85	463	518	5	225	748	...	5	4	...
Orderly-room serjeants ...	2	7	10	19	63	63	17	143	162	1	45	208	1	...	1	...
Serjeants	16	11	150	177	378	945	255	1,578	1,755	15	855	2,625	...	15	1	13
Band serjeants	...	13	...	13	...	63	17	80	93	1	45	139	...	...	1	...
Serjeant drummers ...	...	...	10	10	...	63	17	80	90	1	45	136	...	1	...	1
Serjeant pipers	...	...	(*b*)3	3	(*c*)11	(*d*)11	(*d*)4	26	29	...	(*d*)7	36	...	...	...	...
Pioneer serjeants	1	...	10	11	...	63	17	80	91	1	45	137	...	1	...	...

Digitized by Google

Serjeant cooks	1	...	10	11	63	63	17	143	154	1	45	200	...	1	...	...
Signalling serjeants ...	...	...	10	10	...	63	17	80	90	1	45	136	1	...	1	...
Serjeant-instructors of musketry	...	...	10	10	63	63	17	143	153	1	...	154	1	...	1	...
Provost serjeants	1	...	10	11	...	63	17	80	91	1	45	137	...	1	...	1
Officers' mess serjeants ...	...	...	10	10	...	63	17	80	90	1	45	136	...	1	1	...
Serjeants' mess serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	45	...	...	...	...
Serjeant tailors	1	...	10	11	...	5	1	(e) 6	17	...	...	17	...	1	...	...
Transport serjeants ...	...	...	10	10	...	63	17	80	90	1	...	91	...	...	...	...
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	27	31	303	361	641	1,906	515	3,062	3,423	30	1,492	4,945	3	26	10	15
Drummers, etc.	13	...	160	173	189	1,008	272	1,469	1,642	16	720	2,378	...	8	...	6
Pipers	...	...	(b)15	15	...	...	...	...	15	...	...	15	...	...	...	...
Orderly-room clerks ...	...	3	10	13	...	63	17	80	93	1	45	139	...	1	...	1
Corporals	35	...	400	435	567	2,520	680	3,767	4,202	40	1,800	6,042	...	40	...	28
Signalling corporals ...	...	...	10	10	...	63	17	80	90	1	45	136	...	1	...	1
Band corporals	...	13	...	13	...	63	17	80	93	1	45	139	...	1	...	1
Provost corporals	...	...	10	10	63	63	17	143	153	1	45	199	...	1	...	...
Physical training corporals	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	...	...	63	...	...	...	...
Transport corporal... ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Educational corporals ...	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	...	...	63	...	...	...	...
Privates	177	...	4,360	4,537	824	30,477	9,585	40,886	45,423	564	27,000	72,987	...	442	...	308
Clerks	7	...	90	97	126	567	153	846	943	9	405	1,357	...	7	...	(k)
Farriers	...	...	10	10	...	63	17	80	90	1	...	91	...	1	...	...
Saddlers	...	...	10	10	...	63	17	80	90	1	...	91	...	1	...	...
Tailors	5	...	30	35	...	10	2	(e) 12	47	...	...	47	...	1	...	...
Medical officers' orderlies...	...	...	10	10	...	63	17	80	90	1	45	136	...	1	...	...
Signallers	...	...	240	240	...	1,512	408	1,920	2,160	24	1,620	3,804	...	18	...	16
Cooks	8	...	100	108	189	630	204	1,023	1,131	12	450	1,593	...	10	...	...
Police	7	...	60	67	189	378	102	669	736	6	270	1.012	...	5	...	4
Storemen	6	...	70	76	63	441	119	623	699	7	225	931	...	7	...	5
Batmen	18	...	290	308	505	1,827	493	2,825	3,133	29	...	3,162	...	36	...	25
Postmen	1	...	10	11	63	63	17	143	154	1	45	200	...	1	...	1
Carried forward ...	264	16	5,725	6,005	2,715	38,866	11,882	53,463	59,468	699	32,040	92,207	...	575	...	390

Summary of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	Foot Guards.				Infantry.				Total Foot Guards and Infantry of Line (Home and Colonies).	Battalions in India and Aden.		Grand Total.	Colonial Corps.			
													West India Regiment.		West African Regiment.	
	Depôt.	5 Regimental Headquarters.	10 Battalions.	Total Foot Guards.	62 Depôts (including 1 double depot).	63 Battalions at Home (including Rhine).	17 Battalions in Colonies.*	Total Infantry of the Line (Home and Colonies).		1 Battalion in Aden.	45 Battalions in India.		British Personnel.	Native Personnel.	British Personnel.	Native Personnel.
Brought forward	264	16	5,725	6,005	2,715	38,866	11,882	53,463	59,468	699	32,040	92,207	...	575	...	390
Regimental institutes	...	...	30	30	...	189	51	240	270	3	135	408	...	...	...	...
Officers' mess ...	3	...	50	53	126	315	85	526	579	5	90	674	...	4	...	4
Serjeants' mess ...	3	...	30	33	126	189	51	366	399	3	45	447	...	3	...	...
Corporals' room ...	1	...	10	11	...	63	17	80	91	1	45	137	...	...	...	...
Sanitary duties ...	4	...	20	24	126	126	34	286	310	2	90	402	...	2	...	2
Butchery duties ...	1	...	10	11	63	63	17	143	154	1	...	155	...	1	...	...
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	40	40	126	252	68	446	486	4	90	580	...	2	...	2
Drivers	...	...	70	70	...	441	119	560	630	7	720	1,357	...	7	...	...
Grooms	...	...	80	80	...	504	136	640	720	8	...	728	...	8	...	...
Pioneers	8	...	80	88	63	378	136	577	665	8	360	1,033	...	4	...	...
Scouts	...	...	...	...	...	...	102	102	102	6	720	828	...	...	...	10
Water duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	225	225	...	...	...	2
Shoemaker	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Bandsmen	...	260	...	260	...	2,268	612	2,880	3,140	36	1,620	4,796	...	18	...	18
Carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31
Boys training as drummers, &c. ...	...	...	120	120	...	1,008	272	1,280	1,400	16	720	2,136	...	...	...	...
Boys training as tailors	...	...	30	30	...	15	3	(e)18	48	...	...	48	...	...	...	...

Digitized by Google

Orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	180	18	...	...	...	...
Total rank and file	284	276	6,295	6,855	3,345	44,077	13,585	61,007	68,462	799	37,080	106,341	...	625	...	459
Total other ranks ...	334	317	6,848	7,499	4,364	48,095	14,508	66,967	74,466	853	39,652	114,971	11	659	17	480
Total all ranks ...	351	330	7,128	7,809	4,805	49,859	14,984	69,648	77,457	881	40,912	119,250	34	659	45	480
Civilians	...	5	...	5	253	...	68	321	326	(*f*)	(*f*)	326	...	...	...	...
Horses—																
Officers'	...	8	90	98	...	563	153	716	814	9	495	1,319	9	...	...	...
Draught or pack ...	...	...	100	100	...	626	(*g*)493	1,119	1,219	10	2,340	3,569	10	...	...	...
Total animals	...	8	190	198	...	1,189	646	1,835	2,033	19	2,835	4,888	19	...	...	...

* Normal distribution :—6 battalions in Egypt.
1 battalion in Sudan.
1 ,, in Iraq.
2 battalions in Gibraltar.
3 ,, in Malta (1 of which is temporarily in Sudan).
1 battalion in Jamaica and Bermuda.
1 ,, in Malaya.
1 ,, in South China.
1 ,, in North China.

(*a*) Includes 1 assistant adjutant at Guards Depôt and 63 adjutants at Infantry Depôts.
(*b*) For 2 battalions of Scots Guards and 1 battalion Irish Guards.
(*c*) For depôts of Scottish and Irish regiments (except Royal Ulster Rifles).
(*d*) For Scottish and Irish battalions (except Royal Ulster Rifles).
(*e*) For 6 kilted battalions.
(*f*) In addition each battalion in India has 1 native officer, 41 native "other ranks," and 62 "followers."
(*g*) Includes 85 pack animals for 1 battalion in Iraq.
,, 48 pack ,, 1 ,, China (North). Battalion in South China is supplied from the Hong Kong Mule Corps.
,, 18 pack for each of 2 ,, Khartoum.
,, 44 draught and light draught animals per battalion (6) in Egypt (temporarily).
(*h*) 3 civilians are allowed as clerks.

Digitized by Google

THE GUARDS DEPOT.

Detail.	Depot headquarters.	Administrative Company	Grenadier Guards.	Coldstream Guards.	Scots Guards.	Irish Guards.	Welsh Guards.	Total depot.
Major	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Captains	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	5
Subalterns	—	—	2	2	2	1	1	8
Adjutant	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Assistant adjutant	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Quartermaster	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Total officers	4	—	3	3	3	2	2	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O.Class II)	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	5
Company serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O. Class II)	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Total warrant officers	—	5	1	1	1	1	1	10
Company quartermaster-serjeants	—	—	2	2	1	—	—	5
Orderly-room serjeants (*a*)	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	2
Serjeants	—	—	4	4	4	2	2	16
Pioneer serjeant (*b*) ...	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Serjeant cook	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Serjeant tailor	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Provost serjeant	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	—	6	6	6	5	2	2	27
Drummers, etc.	—	—	3	3	3	2	2	13

Digitized by Google

The Guards Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Depot headquarters.	Administrative Company.	Grenadier Guards.	Coldstream Guards.	Scots Guards.	Irish Guards.	Welsh Guards.	Total depot.
Corporals	—	5 (*c*)	9(*d*)	9(*d*)	6(*d*)	3(*e*)	3(*e*)	35
Privates	—	72	31	31	19	12	12	177
Clerks	—	2	1	1	1	1	1	7
Tailors	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	5
Depot police	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	7
Cooks	—	8	—	—	—	—	—	8
Storemen	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	6
Batmen	—	5(*f*)	3	3	3	2	2	18
Postman	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Officers' mess	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	3
Serjeants' mess	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	3
Corporals' room	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Sanitary duties	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	4
Butchery duties	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Pioneers	—	8 (*g*)	—	—	—	—	—	8
Total rank and file ...	—	126(*h*)	45(*j*)	45(*j*)	30 (*h*)	19(*k*)	19(*k*)	284
Total other ranks ...	—	137	55	55	39	24	24	334
Total all ranks	4	137	58	58	42	26	26	351
Attached:—								
R.A.O.C.								
Armourer	—	*1*	—	—	—	—	—	*1*
A.E.C.								
Officers (Instructors) ...	*1*	—	—	—	—	—	—	*1*
Other rank (Instructors)	*4*	—	—	—	—	—	—	*4*
A.P.T. Staff.								
Other rank (Instructors)	*2*	—	—	—	—	—	—	*2*

(*a*) Either may be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) A carpenter and joiner, if possible.

(*c*) Two may be lance-serjeants (one i/c drums) and one to be educational corporal.

(*d*) Two may be lance-serjeants.

(*e*) One may be a lance-serjeant.

(*f*) Including one for regimental serjeant-major.

(*g*) Trades are:—Four carpenters and joiners, two bricklayers (one able to plaster, one able to slate), one painter and decorator, one plumber and gasfitter.

(*h*) Eight may be lance-corporals.

(*j*) Twelve may be lance-corporals.

(*k*) Six may be lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS :—GRENADIER, COLDSTREAM AND SCOTS GUARDS.

Detail.	Total head-quarters.	Remarks.
Colonel	1	
Regimental adjutant	1	
Director of music	1	
Total officers	3	
Superintending clerk (W.O. Class I) ...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	
Total warrant officers	2	
Orderly-room serjeants (*a*)	2(*b*)	
Serjeants	3(*c*)	
Band serjeants	3	
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	8	
Orderly-room clerk (*d*)	1	
Band corporals	3	
Bandsmen	60	
Total rank and file	64	
Total other ranks	74	
Total all ranks	77	
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper) ...	1	
Horses, officers'	2	

(*a*) Either be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) The Scots Guards have only 1 orderly-room serjeant

(*c*) 2 for recruiting, 1 for School of Instruction for Reserve and Territorial Army.

(*d*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS :—IRISH AND WELSH GUARDS.

Detail.	Total head-quarters.	Remarks.
Colonel	1	
Director of music	1	
Total officers	2	
Superintending clerk (W.O. Class 1) ...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	
Total warrant officers	2	
Orderly-room serjeant (*a*)	1	
Serjeant	1(*b*)	
Band serjeants	2	
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	4	
Band corporals	2	
Bandsmen	40	
Total rank and file	42	
Total other ranks	48	
Total all ranks	50	
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper) ...	1	
Horse, officer's	1	

(*a*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) For recruiting.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF FOOT GUARDS.

Consisting of { Battalion headquarters. / Headquarter wing. / 4 companies.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).		
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4(*a*)
Captains	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	(*b*)3	4
Subalterns	...	1	2	...	(*c*)	3	...	1	(*d*)3	(*b*)14	17
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers... ...	4	1	3	1	...	5	2	1	5	19	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)... ...	...	...	...	(*e*)3	...	3	1	...	1	4	7
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	4	...	5	1	...	1	4	9

(*a*) Of the 4 companies and the headquarter wing, 3 are commanded by majors. If a major is posted to the headquarter wing, he may be in either No. 2 or No. 3 Group.

(*b*) The second in command of 3 companies will be subalterns.

(*c*) 1 platoon commander will also perform the duties of transport officer.

(*d*) 5 platoons have no subaltern.

(*e*) Includes 2 drill serjeants.

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*f*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	1	(*g*)3	12	15
Serjeant drummer, &c. ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*h*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant tailor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	3	8	2	14	1	1	4	16	30(*j*)
Drummers, &c. (*k*) ...	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	16
Orderly-room clerk (*l*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	(*g*)9(*h*)	36	40
Signalling corporal ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1 (*m*)
Provost corporal	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Privates	...	...	36	...	...	36	...	(*n*)25	100	400	436
Clerks	...	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	4	9
Farrier	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Tailors	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Regimental police... ...	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Medical officer's orderly ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	...	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	24
Cooks	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	8	10
Carried forward... ...	...	25	40	19	2	86	3	27	112	448	534

(*f*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*g*) 1 platoon per company has no serjeant; 1 corporal is allowed in lieu.

(*h*) Pioneer serjeant and 2 corporals per company to be trained in anti-gas duties. The pioneer serjeant will be a carpenter and joiner, if possible.

(*j*) 1 serjeant-piper in addition allowed per battalion of Scots Guards and Irish Guards.

(*k*) At least 6 to be trained in anti-aircraft duties.

(*l*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*m*) Includes 10 lance-serjeants.

(*n*) Includes 2 lance-corporals as section commanders.

Battalion of Foot Guards—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).			
Brought forward ...	...	25	40	19	2	86	3	27	112	448	534	
Storemen	...	1	1	1	...	3	1	...	1	4	7	(*o*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
Batmen	...	(*o*)6	3	1	...	10	2	1	(*d*) 5	(*d*)19	29	(*p*) Trades are :—4 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster. 1 able to slate), 1 painter and decorator, and 1 plumber and gasfitter.
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental institutes ...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	
Officers' mess	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	
Corporals' room	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Butchery duties	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	(*q*) 12 for training as drummers, &c., and 3 as tailors.
Drivers	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	7	
Grooms	...	...	...	...	4	4	1	...	1	4	8	
Pioneers	...	...	...	(*p*) 8	...	8	...	...	...	...	8	(*r*) (i) Includes 48 lance-corporals. (ii) 5 additional privates as pipers are allowed per battalion of Scots Guards and Irish Guards.
Boys	...	...	...	...	15	15	...	...	...	...	15(*q*)	
Total rank and file ...	...	32	44	49	28	153	7	28	119	475	628(*r*)	
Total other ranks ...	...	34	47	61	46	188	9	29	124	495	683	
Total all ranks ...	4	35	50	62	46	193	11	30	129	514	711	

Digitized by Google

Attached—											
R.A.O.C.—											
Armourers	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Horses—											
Officers'	...	...	...	...	5	5	1	...	1	4	9
Draught...	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	...	10
Total horses	...	...	...	...	15	15	1	...	1	4	19
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	8	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	8
Lewis guns...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2	8	32	34
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	5
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens ...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	...	8	...	1	...	9	1	...	1	4	13
Carts, officers' mess ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

DEPOT FOR REGIMENT OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	Depot head-quarters.	Administrative company.	Training company.	Training cadre.	Total.	
Major	1	...	...	...	1	
Captains	1	...	1	...	2	
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	2	
Adjutant (lieutenant) ...	1	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	†1	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	4	...	2	1	7	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	†1	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	...	†1	...	...	1	
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	
Total warrant officers...	...	2	1	...	3	
Company quartermaster-serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	
Orderly-room serjeant (*a*) ...	...	†1	...	...	1	
Serjeant-instructor of musketry	...	1	...	...	1	
Serjeant-cook	...	†1	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	...	5	1	6	
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	4	5	1	10	
Drummers, &c.	...	3	...	...	3	
Corporals	...	...	5	4	9	
Provost corporal	...	1	...	...	1	(*b*)
Physical training corporal ...	...	1	...	...	1	
Educational corporal ...	...	1	...	...	1	
Privates	...	(*c*)8	(*d*)5	...	13	
Clerks	...	2	...	...	2	
Depot police	...	3	...	...	3	
Cooks	...	3	...	...	3	
Storeman	...	1	...	...	1	
Carried forward ...		20	10	4	34	

Digitized by Google

Depot for Regiment of Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	Depot head-quarters.	Administrative company.	Training company.	Training cadre.	Total.
Brought forward ...	...	20	10	4	34
Postman	...	1	...	...	1
Batmen	...	(*e*)8	...	...	8
Sanitary duties	...	2	...	...	2
Butchery duties	...	1	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	2	...	...	2
Pioneer (*f*)	...	1	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	2	...	...	2
Serjeants' mess	...	2	...	...	2
Total rank and file ...	...	39	10	4	53(*g*)
Total other ranks ...	...	48	16	5	69
Total all ranks	4	48	18	6	76
Attached—					
A.E.C instructor ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
A.P.T. Staff instructor	*1*	...	...	...	*1*

Civilians	Officers' mess steward	1
	Serjeants' mess caterer	1
	Orderly-room clerk	1
	Mobilization storekeeper	1
	Total	4

N.B.—Depots of Scottish and Irish regiments (except the Royal Ulster Rifles) have 1 serjeant-piper in addition permanently posted. Depots of kilted regiments have 1 private (tailor) in addition, permanently posted. The establishment of the Rifle Depot is twice the numbers given above, plus 1 batman and 1 civilian clerk for the Officer i/c Rifle Records, who will command the Rifle Depot. The civilian will also act as clerk to the O.C. Troops, Winchester.

† Permanently posted.

(*a*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) 4 may be lance-serjeants.

(*c*) Including 1 lance-corporal, physical training instructor.

(*d*) Lance-corporals.

(*e*) Including 1 for regimental serjeant-major

(*f*) To be a carpenter and joiner.

(*g*) 8 may be lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE.
(HOME AND RHINE.)

Consisting of { Battalion headquarters. / Headquarter wing. / 4 companies.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 Platoon (4 sections).	Total company (Headquarters and 4 platoons.)			
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*a*) Of the 4 companies and headquarter wing, 2 are commanded by majors. If a major is posted to the headquarter wing, he may be in either No. 2 or No. 3 group.
Majors	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	(*a*)3	
Captains	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	(*b*)5	6	
Subalterns	...	1	2	...	(*c*)	3	...	1	(*d*)3	(*b*)13	16	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	4	1	3	1	...	5	2	1	5	19	28	(*b*) The second in command of 2 companies will be subalterns.
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*c*) One platoon commander will also perform the duties of transport officer.
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*d*) 5 platoons have no subaltern.
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5	(*e*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	1	4	8	

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*e*)...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	1	(*f*)3	12	15
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant drummer, &c. ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*g*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry.	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	3	7	3	14	1	1	4	16	(*h*)30
Drummers, &c. (*j*)... ...	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	16
Orderly-room clerk (*k*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	(*f*) 9(*g*)	36	40
Signalling corporal ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1 (*l*)
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1 (*l*)
Provost corporal	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1 (*l*)
Privates	...	...	36	...	...	36	...	(*m*)28	112	448	484
Clerks	...	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	4	9
Farrier	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental police ...	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	36(*n*)	36	...	...	...	...	36
Medical officer's orderly ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	...	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	24
Carried forward... ...	...	25	40	14	39	118	1	30	122	488	606

total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*f*) 1 platoon per company has no serjeant; 1 corporal is allowed in lieu.

(*g*) Pioneer serjeant and 2 corporals per company to be trained in anti-gas duties. The pioneer serjeant will be a carpenter and joiner, if possible.

(*h*) 1 serjeant piper for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles), and 1 serjeant-tailor for each kilted battalion, are allowed in addition.

(*j*) At least 6 to be trained in anti-aircraft duties.

(*k*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*l*) Includes 10 lance-serjeants.

(*m*) Includes 2 lance-corporals as section commanders.

(*n*) All will be trained as stretcher bearers. 16 are acting bandsmen.

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Home and Rhine)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company, (Headquarters and 4 platoons.)			
Brought forward ...	...	25	40	14	39	118	1	30	122	488	606	(*o*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
Cooks	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	8	10	(*p*) Trades are :—3 carpenters and joiners, 1 bricklayer able either to plaster or to slate, 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter.
Storemen	...	1	1	1	...	3	1	...	1	4	7	
Batmen	...	(*o*)6	3	1	...	10	2	1	(*d*) 5	(*d*)19	29	
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental institutes ...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	
Officers' mess	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	(*q*) For training as drummers, &c. A further 3 boys—to be provided from the total number of privates—are allowed in kilted battalions, for training as tailors.
Corporals' room	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Butchery duties	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermasters' stores ...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	
Drivers	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	7	
Grooms	...	...	...	...	4	4	1	...	1	4	8	(*r*) (i) Includes 48 lance-corporals. (ii) Includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles). (iii) 2 additional privates (tailors) are
Pioneers	...	...	...	(*p*) 6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6	
Boys	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	(*q*)16	
Total rank and file ...	...	32	44	44	66	186	7	31	131	523	709(*r*)	
Total other ranks ...	...	34	47	53	86	220	9	32	136	543	763	
Total all ranks ...	4	35	50	54	86	225	11	33	141	562	791	

Attached—												
R.A.O.C.—												
Armourers	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Horses (s)—												
Officers'	...	...	...	...	5	5	1	...	1	4	9	
Draught	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	...	10	
Total horses	...	...	...	...	15	15	1	...	1	4	19	
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	8	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	8	
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2	8	32	34	
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	...	5	5(*t*)	...	...	...	...	5	
Wagon, G.S.	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Travelling kitchens ...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Bicycles	...	8	...	1	...	9	1	...	1	4	13	
Carts, Officers' mess ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	

allowed for each kilted battalion.

(*s*) The battalion in Jersey has 6 officers' horses and 8 draught horses.

(*t*) Battalions on the Rhine have 5 additional L.G.S. wagons.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE.
(COLONIES AND ADEN.)

Consisting of { Battalion headquarters. / Headquarter wing. / 4 companies.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	Platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).			
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*a*) Of the 4 companies and the headquarter wing, 3 are commanded by majors. If a major is posted to the headquarter wing he may be in either No. 2 or No. 3 group.
Majors	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4(*a*)	
Captains	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	(*b*) 5	6	
Subalterns...	...	1	2	...	(*c*)	3	...	1	(*d*)3	(*b*)12	15	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total officers... ...	4	1	3	1	...	5	2	1	5	19	28	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*b*) The second in command of one company will be a subaltern.
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*c*) 1 Platoon Commander will also perform the duties of transport officer.
Company serjeant-majors (W O., Class II) ..	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5	
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	1	4	8	(*d*) 5 platoons have no subaltern.

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*e*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	1	(*f*)3	12	15
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant drummer, &c. ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*g*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	3	7	3	14	1	1	4	16	30(*h*)
Drummers, &c. (*i*) ...	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	16
Orderly-room clerk (*j*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	(*g*)9(*f*)	36	40
Signalling corporal ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost corporal	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Privates	...	...	68	...	...	68	...	(*l*)31	124	496	564
Clerks	...	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	4	9
Farrier	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Scouts	...	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Regimental police... ...	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	36(*m*)	36	...	...	...	...	36
Medical officer's orderly ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	...	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	24
Carried forward ...	...	31	72	14	39	156	1	33	134	536	692

(*k*) 1 + 1 + 1 = 3

(*e*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*f*) 1 platoon per company has no serjeant; 1 corporal is allowed in lieu.

(*g*) Pioneer serjeant and 2 corporals per company to be trained in anti-gas duties. The pioneer serjeant will be a carpenter and joiner, if possible.

(*h*) 1 serjeant-piper for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles), and 1 serjeant-tailor for each kilted battalion, are allowed in addition.

(*i*) At least 6 to be trained in anti-aircraft duties.

(*j*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Colonies and Aden)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 Platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).			
Brought forward ...	...	31	72	14	39	156	1	33	134	536	692	(*k*) Includes 10 lance-serjeants.
Cooks	...	...	...	4	...	4	2	...	2	8	12	
Storemen	...	1	1	1	...	3	1	...	1	4	7	
Batmen	...	(*n*)6	3	1	...	10	2	1	(*d*)5	(*d*)19	29	(*l*) Includes 2 lance-corporals as section commanders.
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental institutes ...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	
Officers' mess	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	(*m*) All will be trained as stretcher bearers. 16 are acting bandsmen.
Corporals' room	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Butchery duties	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	(*n*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
Drivers	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	7	
Grooms	...	...	...	...	4	4	1	...	1	4	8	
Pioneers	...	...	...	(*o*)8	...	8	...	...	...	...	8	(*o*) Trades are :—3 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster, 1 able to slate), 1 mason able to cut stone, 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter.
Boys	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	16(*p*)	
Total rank and file ...	...	38	76	48	66	228	7	34	143	571	799(*q*)	
Total other ranks ...	—	40	79	57	86	262	9	35	148	591	853	
Total all ranks ...	4	41	82	58	86	267	11	36	153	610	881(*r*)	

Digitized by Google

Attached—											
R.A.O.C.—											
Armourers	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Horses—											
Officers'	...	...	...	...	5	5	1	...	1	4	9
Draught (*s*)	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	...	10
Total horses	...	...	...	...	15	15	1	...	1	4	19
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	8	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	8
Lewis guns...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2	8	32	34
Wagons, L.G.S. (*t*) ...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	5
Wagon, G.S. (*t*)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens (*t*) ...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	...	8	...	1	...	9	1	...	1	4	13
Carts, officers' mess ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1

(*p*) For training as drummers, &c. A further 3 boys—to be provided from the total number of privates—are allowed in kilted battalions, for training as tailors.

(*q*) (i) Includes 48 lance-corporals. (ii) Includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles). (iii) 2 additional privates (tailors) are allowed for each kilted battalion.

(*r*) (i) The battalion in Aden will have the following native personnel:—

Followers, Class II—		Saddlers and shoemakers	5
Kotwal	1	Tailors	2
Cooks	16	Victualling establishment	
Water personnel	18	(As laid down in I.A.I. No. 471 of 1924.)	
Sanitary personnel	13		

(ii) The battalion in North China will have 28 Chinese personnel for care of the pack animals. (iii) The battalion in Iraq will have 29 followers. (iv) One battalion in Khartoum will have 10 native civilian cooks (temporarily). (v) The battalion in Malaya will have 1 native punka-puller.

(*s*) (i) Battalions (6) in Egypt will each have an additional 34 L.D. animals and 1 watercart. (ii) Battalions (2) in Khartoum and in China (2) will have, respectively, 18 and 48 pack animals, instead of draught horses. The battalion in South China is supplied from the Hong Kong Mule Corps. (iii) The battalion in Iraq will have 85 pack animals instead of 10 draught horses.

(*t*) Except for battalions at Khartoum and in China.—Battalions in Khartoum have 4 Citadel Carts.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE.—(INDIA.)

Consisting of { Battalion headquarters. Headquarter wing. 4 companies.

(This establishment does not apply to the battalion at Aden.)

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).			
Lieutenant-colonel ..	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(a) Of the four companies and No. 2 Groups, 3 are commanded by majors. (b) Will command headquarter wing. (c) One platoon per company has no subaltern.
Majors	1	...	1(b)	...	...	1	1	...	1	2	(a)4	
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	6	6	
Subalterns...	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	1	(c)3	12	15	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total officers... ...	4	1	3	...	...	4	2	1	5	20	28	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)... ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4	4	

Digitized by Google

Company serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O. Class II)... ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	1	4	8	
Company quartermaster-serjeants...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5	
Orderly-room serjeant (*d*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	1	4	16	19	
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant drummer, &c. ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Pioneer serjeant (*f*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Signalling serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Officers' mess serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeants' mess serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	3	7	2	13	1	1	5	20	(*e*)33	
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	16	
Orderly-room clerk (*g*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Corporals	...	...	8	...	...	8	...	2	(*f*)8	32	40	(*h*)
Signalling corporal ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*h*)
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*h*)
Provost corporal	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*h*)
Privates	...	...	48	...	...	48	...	(*i*)35	138	552	600	
Clerks	...	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	4	9	
Scouts	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	16	16	
Regimental police... ...	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6	
Carried forward ...	...	1	56	13	1	71	5	37	151	604	675	

(*d*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*e*) 1 serjeant piper in addition allowed for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles).

(*f*) Pioneer serjeant and 2 corporals per company to be trained in anti-gas duties. The pioneer serjeant to be a carpenter and joiner, if possible.

(*g*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*h*) Includes 8 lance serjeants.

(*i*) Includes 2 lance-corporals as section commanders, 2 platoons will have 35, and 2 platoons 34.

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarters wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).			
Brought forward ...	...	1	56	13	1	71	5	37	151	604	675	(*j*) All will be trained as stretcher bearers. 16 are acting bandsmen. (*k*) Trades are:—3 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster, 1 able to slate), 1 mason able to cut stone, 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter. (*l*) For training as drummers, &c. (*m*) (i) Includes 48 lance-corporals. (ii) Includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles).
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	(*j*)36	36	...	...	...	...	36	
Medical officer's orderly ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	...	36	...	...	...	36	...	...	...	...	36	
Cooks	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	8	10	
Storemen	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5	
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental institutes ...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	
Officers' mess	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Orderlies	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	
Corporals' room	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	16	16	
Pioneers	...	...	...	(*k*)8	...	8	...	...	...	...	8	
Water duties	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5	
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Boys	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	(*l*)16	
Total rank and file ...	...	41	56	38	53	188	9	38	159	636	(*m*)824	
Total other ranks ...	...	43	59	47	72	221	11	39	165	660	881	
Total all ranks ...	4	44	62	47	72	225	13	40	170	680	909	

Digitized by Google

Attached—											
R.A.O.C.											
Armourers	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Horses—											
Officers'	...	...	...	...	7	7	1	...	1	4	11
Equipment mules ...	...	...	32	...	4	36	...	1	4	16	52
Total animals ...	...	...	32	...	11	43	1	1	5	20	63
Machine guns (Vickers) ..	...	...	8	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	8
Lewis guns...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	16	16
Bicycles	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
INDIAN RANKS.											
Officer (*n*)	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-havildar...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Havildar (*o*)	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Naiks	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers	...	...	(*p*)34	...	...	34	...	...	...	...	34
Farriers	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Total Indian ranks ...	...	...	42	...	...	42	...	...	...	...	42

(*n*) Subadar or jemadar according to service.
(*o*) One may be pay-havildar.
(*p*) Includes 3 unpaid lance-naiks.

PUBLIC FOLLOWERS.

	Class I.	Class II.	Total.
Saddlers and shoemakers	5	—	5
Tailors	2	—	2
Cooks	16	1	17
Water personnel	20	1	21
Sanitary personnel	10	4	14
Victualling establishment	...	3	3
Total	53	9	62

(B 25/2238)T

Digitized by Google

WEST INDIA REGIMENT.

Consisting of { Battalion headquarters. / Headquarter wing. / 4 companies.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	British personnel.	Native personnel.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sections),	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company. (Headquarters and 4 platoons.)					
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	(a) Of the 4 companies and the headquarter wing, 2 are commanded by majors. If the major is posted to the headquarter wing he may be in either No. 2 or No. 3 group. (b) 1 platoon commander will also perform the duties of transport officer. (c) 5 platoons have no subaltern.
Majors	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	(a)3	3	...	
Captains	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	3	3	...	
Subalterns	...	1	1	...	(b)	2	...	1	(c)3	12	14	14	...	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Total officers ...	4	1	2	1	...	4	1	1	4	15	23	23	...	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)... ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5	5	...	
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	1	4	8	8	...	

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5	...	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*d*)...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	1	(*e*)3	12	15	...	15
Serjeant-drummer... ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*f*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Serjeant-cook	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Serjeant-tailor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Signalling serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	3	8	1	13	1	1	4	16	29	3	26
Drummers, &c. (*g*) ...	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	...	...	8	...	8
Orderly-room clerk (*h*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Corporals	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	(*e*) (*f*)9	36	40	...	10
Signalling corporal ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1 (*j*)
Provost corporal	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Transport corporal ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Privates	...	...	28	...	...	28	...	(*k*)26	104	414	442	...	442
Clerks	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	...	1	4	7	...	7
Farrier	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Saddler	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Shoemaker	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Tailor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Regimental police ...	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	(*l*)18	18	...	...	...	...	18	...	18
Carried forward ...	...	1	32	12	22	67	1	28	114	454	521	...	521

(*d*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased, and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*e*) 1 platoon per company has no serjeant. 1 corporal is allowed in lieu.

(*f*) Pioneer serjeant and 2 corporals per company to be trained in anti-gas duties. The pioneer serjeant will be a carpenter and joiner, if possible.

(*g*) At least 6 to be trained in anti-aircraft duties.

(*h*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*j*) Includes 10 lance-serjeants.

(*k*) (i) Includes 2 lance corporals as section commanders. (ii) Two of the companies have 1 private less.

(*l*) All will be trained as stretcher bearers.

Digitized by Google

West India Regiment—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	British personnel.	Native personnel.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company. (Headquarters and 4 platoons.)					
Brought forward ...		1	32	12	22	67	1	28	114	454	521	...	521	(*m*) For British personnel.
Medical officer's orderly ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	(*n*) Trades are :—3 carpenters and joiners, 1 painter and decorator.
Signallers	...	18	...	...	...	18	...	...	...	...	18	...	18	
Cooks	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	8	10	...	10	
Storemen	...	1	1	1	...	3	1	...	1	4	7	...	7	
Batmen (*m*)	...	7	2	6	1	16	2	1	5	20	36	...	36	
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	
Officers' mess...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	
British serjeants' mess ...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	
Butchery duties	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	
Drivers	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	7	...	7	
Grooms	...	...	...	...	4	4	1	...	1	4	8	...	8	
Pioneers	...	...	...	(*n*)4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	
Total rank and file...	...	27	35	39	34	135	7	29	123	490	625	...	625(*o*)	
Total other ranks ...	...	29	38	49	44	160	9	30	128	510	670	11	659	
Total all ranks ...	4	30	40	50	44	104	10	31	132	525	693	34	659	

(*o*) Includes 48 lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

Attached—																	
R.A.O.C.																	
Armourers (p)	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	...				
Horses—																	
Officers'	...	...	...	...	*5*	*5*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*9*	...				
Draught	...	...	...	...	*10*	*10*	...	...	...	...	...	*10*	...				
Total horses...	...	...	...	...	*15*	*15*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*19*	...				
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	*4*	...	...	*4*	...	...	...	...	...	*4*	...				
Lewis guns ...	...	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	*8*	...	*32*	*34*	...				
Wagons—L.G.S. ...	...	...	...	...	*5*	*5*	...	...	...	...	...	*5*	...				
Wagon—G.S. ...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...				
Travelling kitchens	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...				
Bicycles	...	*8*	...	*1*	...	*9*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*13*	...				

(p) May be natives.

Digitized by Google

WEST AFRICAN REGIMENT.

Consisting of { Battalion headquarters. / Headquarter wing. / 3 companies.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.	British personnel.	Native personnel.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sections.)	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	Platoon (4 sections)	Total company (Headquarters and 4 platoons.)					
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	(*a*) Commands headquarter wing.
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	(*b*) The second in command of one company will be a subaltern.
Captains	...	...	1	(*a*)1	...	2	(*b*)2	...	2	5	7	7	...	
Subalterns	(*c*)4	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	4	(*b*)12	17	17	...	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	(*c*) Surplus to cover casualties.
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Total officers	8	...	2	1	...	3	2	1	6	17	28	28	...	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Regimental quartermaster serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II) ...	(*c*)1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5	5	...	
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	2	...	3	1	...	1	3	7	7	...	

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-sergeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4	4	...
Orderly-room sergeant (*d*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Sergeants	...	(*e*)1	1	...	...	2	...	1	4	12	14	1	13
Band sergeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Sergeant drummer ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Signalling sergeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Sergeant instructor of musketry ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Provost sergeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Officers' mess sergeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Total colour-sergeants and sergeants ...	...	2	1	5	2	10	1	1	5	15	25	10	15
Drummers	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	6	...	6
Corporals	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	8	24	28	...	28
Signalling corporal ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	(*f*) 1	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Privates	...	...	41	...	...	44	...	(*g*)22	88	264	308	...	308
Clerks, &c. (*h*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Scouts	...	4	...	...	...	4	2	...	2	6	10	...	10
Regimental police ...	..	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	...	4
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	18	18	...	...	...	...	18	...	18
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Signallers	...	16	...	...	...	16	...	...	...	...	16	...	16
Storemen	...	...	1	1	...	2	1	...	1	3	5	...	5
Batmen	...	(*i*)5	2	1	...	8	2	1	6	17	25	...	25
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	...	4
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Water duties	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Carriers	...	...	31	...	...	31	...	...	...	...	31	...	(*j*)31
Total rank and file ...	...	26	82	18	19	145	5	25	105	314	(*k*)459	...	459
Total other ranks ...	1	29	83	25	27	164	7	26	111	332	497	17	480
Total all ranks ...	9	29	85	26	27	167	9	27	117	349	525	45	480

serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*e*) Scout serjeant.

(*f*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.

(*g*) Includes 2 lance-corporals as section commanders.

(*h*) 3 subordinate civilian clerks and 1 schoolmaster are allowed.

(*i*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*j*) For machine guns. Includes 1 headman.

(*k*) Includes 24 lance-corporals.

West African Regiment—*continued.*

Detail	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.				Company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.	British personnel.	Native personnel.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sections)	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).				
Attached—													
R.A.O.C.—													
Armourer	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	
Lewis guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	12	...	...	

Digitized by Google

Military Mounted Police.

Detail.	Home.								Abroad.		Total at Home and Abroad.	Remarks.
	Aldershot Command.	Eastern Command.	Northern Command.	Southern Command.	Western Command.	London District.	Depot.	Total Great Britain.	Rhine.	Egypt.		
Serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1	NOTE.—3 officers (including one quartermaster) are allowed for the Depot, and are shown in Headquarter Staff Establishment of Commands.
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	1	
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	1	—	2	
Total warrant officers	1	—	—	1	—	—	1	3	1	—	4	

Digitized by Google

CORPS OF MILITARY POLICE.

Military Mounted Police—*continued.*

Detail.	Home.								Abroad.		Total at Home and Abroad.	Remarks.
	Aldershot Command.	Eastern Command.	Northern Command.	Southern Command.	Western Command.	London District.	Depot.	Total Great Britain.	Rhine.	Egypt.		
Squadron quartermaster-serjeants ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	2	
Farrier serjeant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	
Serjeants	4	1	—	3	—	—	1	9	3	2	14	
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	1	—	3	—	—	1	9	5	3	17	(*a*) 50 per cent. paid lance-corporals.
Corporals	6	2	—	4	—	—	1	13	3	3	19	
Privates (lance-corporals)	33	10	4	20	—	—	11	78	36	24	138(*a*)	
Total rank and file	39	12	4	24	—	—	12	91	39	27	157	
Total all ranks	44	13	4	28	—	—	14	103	45	30	178	

Digitized by Google

CORPS OF MILITARY POLICE.

Military Mounted Police—*continued.*

Horses and Transport.

Commands.	Officers.	Riding.	Light draught.	Total Horses.	G.S. Wagons.	Remarks
Aldershot	1	44	—	45	—	(*b*) For Provost appointments included in the Headquarters Staff Establishments of Commands.
Eastern	—	13	—	13	—	
Northern	—	4	—	4	—	
Southern	1	28	—	29	—	
Depot	2	12	2	16		
Total Great Britain	4 (*b*)	101	2	107	1	
Rhine	5	36	2	43	—	
Egypt	1	29	—	30	—	
Total Abroad ...	6	65	2	73	—	
Grand Total ...	10	166	4	180	1	

Digitized by Google

CORPS OF MILITARY POLICE.

Military Foot Police.

COMMANDS.	Serjeant-Majors (W.O. Cl. I).	Company Serjeant-Majors (W.O.Cl.II).	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates (Lance-Corporals).	Total all Ranks.	Civilians.	Bicycles.
Great Britain and Northern Ireland.								
Aldershot Command...	—	1	3	5	34	43	—	—
Eastern ,, ...	—	—	6	7	36	49	—	—
Northern ,, ...	—	1	2	4	18	25	—	—
Scottish ,, ...	—	—	2	2	10	14	—	—
Southern ,, ...	—	—	3	7	33	43	—	—
Western ,, ...	—	—	—	3	7	10	—	—
London District ...	1	1	4	4	29	39	—	—
Northern Ireland District	—	—	1	1	10	12	—	—
Depôt and School of Instruction ...	1	1	2(*a*)	3	11	18	—	4
Total Great Britain and Northern Ireland	2	4	23	36	188	253	—	4
Abroad.								
Rhine	—	1	13	11	128	153	36(*d*)	—
Egypt	—	1	5	5	53	64	2(*c*)	—
Malta	—	—	1	2	12	15	—	—
Gibraltar	—	—	1	2	12	15	—	—
Total Abroad ...	—	2	20	20	205	247	38	—
Total Home and Abroad ...	2	6	43	56	393(*b*)	500	38	4

(*a*) Includes 1 orderly-room serjeant.
(*b*) 50 per cent. paid lance-corporals.
(*c*) Native trackers.
(*d*) Establishment of civilians under consideration.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL TANK CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	Home and Rhine.						1 Armoured Car Company, Egypt.	Total Home, Rhine and Colonies.	Army Headquarters, 2 Group Headquarters, and 8 Armoured Car Companies India.	Grand Total.
	Centre Headquarters.	Depot.	4 Tank Battalions (Home).	Armoured Car Companies.		Total Home and Rhine.				
				2 Armoured Car Coys. (Home) (less 1 Section).	1 Section (Rhine).					
Lieutenant-colonels	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	2	7
Majors	...	3	16	2	...	21	1	22	8	30
Captains	...	3	32	4	...	39	3	42	26	68
Subalterns	...	5	80	8	2	95	10	105	64	169
Adjutants	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Assistant adjutant	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Quartermaster	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Technical officer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(a)	1
Total officers	...	15	136	14	2	167	14	181	101	282
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I) ...	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (tech.) (W.O. Class II)	...	...	12	2	...	14	1	15	8	23
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II) ...	...	3	12	2	...	17	1	18	8	26
Total warrant officers	...	6	28	4	...	38	2	40	16	56

(a) Attached to Army Headquarters, India.

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

SUMMARY—*continued.*

Detail.	Home and Rhine.									
	Centre Headquarters.	Depot.	4 Tank Battalions (Home).	Armoured Car Companies.		Total Home and Rhine.	1 Armoured Car Company, Egypt.	Total Home, Rhine and Colonies.	Army Headquarters, 2 Group Headquarters, and 8 Armoured Car Companies, India.	Grand Total.
				2 Armoured Car Coys. (Home) (less 1 Section).	1 Section (Rhine).					
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	3	12	2	...	17	1	18	8	26
Mechanist staff serjeants (*b*)	...	...	12	2	...	14	1	15	8	23
Serjeants, storemen (technical)	...	...	12	...	...	12	...	12	...	12
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	...	...	100	10	2	112	8	120	56	176
Serjeant mechanics (*b*)	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Serjeant cooks	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Officers' mess serjeants	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	4	...	4
Provost serjeants	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Band serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Serjeant drummer	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Serjeants	...	22	...	...	...	22	...	22	...	22
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	30	152	14	2	108	10	208	72	280
Trumpeters	...	4	24	...	...	28	...	28	...	28

(*b*) These numbers are provisional, and separate instructions as to promotion will be issued.

Digitized by Google

Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	...	196	10	2	208	8	216	48	264
Corporal mechanics	...	...	12	2	...	14	1	15	8	23
Band corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Provost corporals	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	2
Corporals	...	23	...	...	...	23	...	23	...	23
Corporals, storemen (technical)	...	...	...	2	...	2	1	3	8	11
Corporals, drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	8
Drivers, I.C. (privates)	1	...	1,192	140	28	1,361	112	1,473	672	2,145
Despatch rider	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Telephone operators	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	2
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)	...	...	20	11	1	32	13	45	136	181
Motor-cyclists	...	...	32	7	1	40	5	45	64	109
Saddlers	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	4	...	4
Regimental police	...	10	12	...	...	22	...	22	...	22
Medical officers' orderlies	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Cooks	...	8	28	7	1	44	5	49	16	65
Storemen	...	3	24	4	...	31	2	33	24	57
Batmen	...	16	140	14	2	172	14	186	...	186
Grooms	1	...	32	...	...	33	...	33	...	33
Postmen	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Regimental institutes	...	3	12	...	...	15	...	15	...	15
Officers' mess	...	4	20	...	...	24	...	24	...	24
Sergeants' mess	...	3	12	...	...	15	...	15	...	15
Corporals' room	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Sanitary duties	...	8	8	...	...	16	...	16	...	16
Butchery duties	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Quartermaster's stores	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	4
Mechanics	...	7	48	6	...	61	3	64	32	96
Fitter	...	...	...	...	1(c)	1	...	1	...	1
Bandsmen	...	30	...	...	...	30	...	30	...	30
Recruits	...	320	...	...	...	320	...	320	...	320
Boys	...	11	...	...	...	11	...	11	...	11
Carried forward	5	457	1,808	203	36	2,509	164	2,673	1,016	3,689

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

SUMMARY—*continued.*

Detail.	Home and Rhine.						1 Armoured Car Company, Egypt.	Total Home, Rhine and Colonies.	Army Headquarters, 2 Group Headquarters, and 8 Armoured Car Companies, India.	Grand Total.
	Centre Headquarters.	Depot.	4 Tank Battalions (Home).	Armoured Car Companies.		Total Home and Rhine.				
				2 Armoured Car Coys. (Home) (less 1 Section).	1 Section (Rhine).					
Brought forward	5	457	1,808	203	36	2,509	164	2,673	1,016	3,689
Learner artificers	...	18	...	...	...	18	...	18	...	18
Privates	...	82	...	...	...	82	...	82	...	82
Total rank and file	5	557	1,808	203	36	2,609	164	2,773	1,016	3,789
Clerical Section	7	9	36	5	1	58	3	61	31	92
Total other ranks	12	606	2,048	226	39	2,931	179	3,110	1,135	4,245
Total all ranks	12	621	2,184	240	41	3,098	193	3,291	1,236	4,527
Civilians	...	3	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	3
Horses—Officers'	...	...	60	...	...	60	...	60	...	60

(*c*) See note (*h*) on page 251.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

CENTRE HEADQUARTERS.

(HOME.)

Detail.	Total.	Remarks.
Colonel Commandant	*1*	
Brigade Major	*1*	
Staff Captain "Q"	*1*	
Total officers	*3(a)*	
Groom	1	
Despatch rider	1	
Telephone operators	2	
Driver I.C.	1	
Total privates	5	
Total all ranks	5 3	
Attached—		
Clerical Section—		
Division I	*1*	
Division II	*1*	
Division III	*5*	
Horses—officers'	*1*	
Motor-car (heavy)	1	
Motor-cycle	1	

(a) *Staff appointments.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

DEPOT.

Detail.	Depot headquarters.	Administrative company.	Training cadre.	Recruit training company.	Total depot (Hdqrs., administrative coy., training cadre, and 2 recruit training companies).
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	3
Captains	...	1	...	1	3
Subalterns	...	1	...	2	5
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant ...	1	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1*	...	...	...	1
Total officers ...	5	2	...	4	15
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1*	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	...	1*	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	...	1*	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	1	3
Total warrant officers	...	3	1	1	6
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	1	3
Serjeants	...	2(*a*)	3	8	22(*b*)
Band serjeant	...	1*	...	...	1
Serjeant drummer ...	...	1*	...	...	1
Serjeant mechanic ...	...	1(*c*)*	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	1*	...	...	1
Provost serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	...	8	3	9	30†
Trumpeters, &c. ...	...	4	...	...	4

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Depot headquarters.	Administrative company.	Training cadre.	Recruit training company.	Total depot (Hdqrs., administrative coy., training cadre, and 2 recruit training companies).	
Corporals	...	5(*d*)	...	9(*e*)	(*f*)23	†
Band corporal	...	1*	...	...	1	†
Provost corporals ...	...	2	...	...	2	†
Privates...	...	66	...	8	82	‡
Regimental police ...	...	10	...	...	10	‡
Bandsmen	...	30*(*g*)	...	...	30	‡
Medical officer's orderly	...	1	...	...	1	‡
Cooks	...	8	...	...	8	‡
Storemen	...	1	...	1	3	‡
Batmen	...	8(*h*)	...	4	16	‡
Postman	...	1	...	...	1	‡
Regimental institutes	...	3	...	...	3	‡
Officers' mess	...	4	...	...	4	‡
Serjeants' mess ...	...	3	...	...	3	‡
Corporals' room ...	...	1	...	...	1	‡
Sanitary duties ...	...	8	...	...	8	‡
Butchery duties ...	...	1	...	...	1	‡
Quartermaster's stores	...	4	...	...	4	‡
Mechanics	...	7(*c*)	...	...	7	‡
Recruits	...	...	...	160	320	‡
Boys	...	11(*j*)	...	...	11	‡
Learner artificers ...	...	18(*k*)	...	...	18	‡
Total rank and file	...	193	...	182	557(*l*)	
Total other ranks	...	208	4	192	597	
Total all ranks ...	5	210	4	196	612	
Attached—						
R. T. C., Clerical Section—						
Division II ...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	
Division III ...	...	*6*	...	*1*	*8*	
R. A. O. C.—						
Armourer ...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	
A. P. T. Staff—						
Instructor ...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	

CIVILIANS.

Officers' mess steward	1 (*m*)
Serjeants' mess caterer	1 (*m*)
Mobilization storekeeper	1

Bicycles	...	2	...	...	2	
Chassis, lorry (for instruction)	...	...	...	2	4	

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Depot—*continued.*

(*a*) 1 assistant to regimental quartermaster-serjeant, 1 for general duty.
(*b*) Includes 1 serjeant instructor for physical training for recruit training companies.
(*c*) Trades are :—3 carpenters and joiners.
1 plumber and gasfitter (permanently posted).
2 painters and decorators (permanently posted).
2 electricians.
(*d*) 1 for educational duties.
1 for mess rooms.
3 for general duty.
(*e*) Includes 1 physical training instructor.
(*f*) 6 may be lance-serjeants.
(*g*) 10 are acting bandsmen.
(*h*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*j*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*k*) Trades are :—12 fitters.
3 electricians.
2 carpenters and joiners.
1 painter or plumber.
(*l*) 24 may be lance-corporals.
(*m*) Additional serjeants may be employed until civilians are available.
* Permanently posted.
† Will draw pay as tradesmen if qualified ; if not otherwise provided for they will come under the general rule for units in which tradesmen predominate.
‡ Will draw pay as tradesmen if qualified, and if within the pooled establishment of drivers I.C. allowed for tank battalions, Central Schools and Royal Tank Corps Depot.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

TANK BATTALION.

(HOME.)

Consisting of { Battalion Headquarters. 3 companies, each of 4 sections.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	One Company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion (headquarters and 3 companies).
		Company headquarters.	1 section.	Total company (headquarters and 4 sections).		
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1(*a*)	1	...	1	3	4
Captains	...	1	...	1	8(*b*)	8
Subalterns	1(*c*)	...	2	8	19(*b*)	20
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers ...	4	2	2	10	30	34
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (technical) (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	1	3	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	1	2	...	2	6	7
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Mechanist staff-serjeants...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Serjeants (storemen, technical)	...	1	...	1	3	3
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	1	...	2	8	24	25
Serjeant mechanic ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	5	3	2	11	33	38
Trumpeters	...	2	...	2	6	6

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Tank Battalion (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	One Company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion (headquarters and 3 companies).
		Company headquarters.	1 section.	Total company (headquarters and 4 sections)		
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	1	...	4	16	48	49 (*d*)
Corporal mechanics ...	...	1(*e*)	...	1	3	3 (*d*)
Drivers, I.C.	10	...	24	96	288	298
Motor-cyclists	2	2	...	2	6	8
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	1
Mechanics	...	4(*e*)	...	4	12	12
Regimental police ...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	1	2	...	2	6	7
Storemen	...	2	...	2	6	6
Batmen	5(*f*)	2	2	10	30	35
Postman	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental institute ...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Officers' mess	5	...	...	...	...	5
Serjeants' mess ...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Corporals' room ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Sanitary duties ...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers, I.C. 1st line transport	2	1	...	1	3	5
Grooms	2	2	...	2	6	8
Total rank and file	44	15	30	136	408	452(*g*)
Total other ranks	50	23	32	151	453	503
Total all ranks ...	54	25	34	161	483	537
Attached—						
R.T.C.,						
Clerical Section—						
Division II ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Division III ...	*2*	*2*	...	*2*	*6*	*8*
R. Signals—						
Subaltern ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Serjeant ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Corporal (h) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Signalmen (h) ...	*12*	...	...	...	...	*12*(*i*)
R.A.O.C.—						
Armourer ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Tank Battalion (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	One Company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion (headquarters and 3 companies).
		Company headquarters.	1 section.	Total company (headquarters and 4 sections).		
Horses—						
Officers'	• 3(*j*)	4	...	4	12	15
Tanks	4(*k*)	...	4	16	48	52
Motor-car (light) ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Motor-vans (heavy) ...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Trailer cookers ...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Motor-cycles	2	2(*l*)	...	2	6	8
Bicycles	...	1	...	1	3	3
Chassis, lorry, heavy (for instruction only)	...	1	...	1	3	3

(*a*) On mobilization becomes officer commanding 4th company.
(*b*) Of the 12 section commanders 5 will be captains.
(*c*) Engineer officer.
(*d*) 9 may be lance-serjeants.
(*e*) Trades are :—1 carpenter and joiner.
1 electrician.
3 fitters.
(*f*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*g*) 27 may be lance-corporals.
(*h*) Trades are :—10 operators (wireless).
1 electrician (wireless).
1 fitter, signals.
1 instrument maker (telegraph).
(*i*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.
(*j*) Includes 1 for officer, Royal Corps of Signals.
(*k*) Equipped with wireless apparatus.
(*l*) Includes 1 with side car for company commander temporarily in lieu of light car or company commander's tank.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

(HOME.)

Consisting of { Company Headquarters. 3 Sections.

Detail.	Headquarters.	1 section.	Total company. (Headquarters and 3 sections.)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	...	2(a)
Subalterns	...	2(a)	5
Total officers	2	2	8
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (technical) (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	2	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Mechanist staff-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	...	2	6
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	8
Corporals, drivers I.C.	...	2	6 } (c)
Corporal mechanic...	1(b)	...	1 } (c)
Corporal (storeman, technical) ...	1	...	1 } (c)
Drivers, I.C.	...	28	84
Mechanics	3(b)	...	3
Storemen	2(d)	...	2
Motor cyclists	1	1	4
Cooks	1	1	4
Batmen	2	2	8
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport) ...	3	1	6
Total rank and file	14	35(e)	119(f)(g)
Total other ranks	18	37	129
Total all ranks	20	39(h)	137

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Armoured Car Company (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	1 section.	Total company. (Headquarters and 3 sections.)
Attached—			
R. T. C., Clerical Section—			
Division III	*3*	...	*3*
R. A. O. C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Armoured cars	...	4	12
Motor-car (heavy)	1	...	1
Motor-vans (heavy)	...	1	3
Store lorry	1	...	1
Motor-cycles	1	1	4
Chassis, van, heavy (for instruction only)	1	...	1

(*a*) 1 section commanded by a captain, 2 by subalterns.
(*b*) Trades are :—1 electrician, 3 fitters.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) 1 technical.
(*e*) 4 privates per section to be trained in visual signalling, and 1 per section as a vulcanizer.
(*f*) Includes 9 lance-corporals, of whom 1 is to be an assistant instructor of signalling.
(*g*) 2 per company to be trained as trumpeters.
(*h*) In addition 1 fitter is allowed for the section serving with the British Army of the Rhine, also 1 armourer, R.A.O.C. (belonging to the R.A.O.C. Home Establishment), is temporarily attached to this section.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

(COLONIES.)

Consisting of { Company Headquarters. 4 Sections.

Detail.	Headquarters.	1 section.	Total company. (Headquarters and 4 sections.)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	...	3(*a*)
Subalterns	...	3(*a*)	10
Total officers	2	3	14
Regimental quartermaster-sergeant (technical) (W.O. Class II)...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	2	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Mechanist staff-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	...	2	8
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	10
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	2	8 }
Corporal mechanic	1(*b*)	...	1 } (*c*)
Corporal (storeman, technical) ...	1	...	1 }
Drivers, I.C.	...	28	112
Mechanics	3(*b*)	...	3
Storemen	2(*d*)	...	2
Motorcyclists	1	1	5
Cooks	1	1	5
Batmen	2	3	14
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)...	13	...	13
Total rank and file... ...	24	35(*e*)	164(*f*)(*g*)
Total other ranks	28	37	176
Total all ranks	30	40	190

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Armoured Car Company (Colonies)—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	1 section.	Total company. (Headquarters and 4 sections.)
Attached—			
R.T.C. Clerical Section—			
Division III	*3*	...	*3*
R.A.O.C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Armoured cars	...	4	16
Motor-cars (light)	1	1	5
Lorries (light)	...	1	4
Store lorries	2	...	2
Motor-cycles	1	1	5
Chassis, van, heavy (for instruction only)	1	...	1

(*a*) 2 sections commanded by captains, 2 by subalterns.
(*b*) Trades are :—1 electrician, 3 fitters.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) 1 technical.
(*e*) 4 privates per section to be trained in visual signalling, and 1 per section as a vulcanizer.
(*f*) 2 per company to be trained as trumpeters.
(*g*) Includes 12 lance-corporals, of whom 1 is to be an assistant instructor of signalling.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

(India.)

Consisting of { Company Headquarters. 3 Sections.

Detail.	Head-quarters.	1 section.	Total company. (Headquarters and 3 sections.)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	1	3(*a*)
Subalterns	1	2(*a*)	8
Total officers	3	3	12
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (technical) (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	2	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Mechanist staff-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	1	2	7
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	2	9
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	2	6
Corporal mechanic...	1(*b*)	...	1
Corporal—(storeman, technical) ...	1	...	1 (*d*)
Corporal, driver, I.C. (1st line transport)	1	...	1
Drivers, I.C.	...	28	84
Mechanics	4(*b*)	...	4
Storemen	3(*c*)	...	3
Motor-cyclists	2	2	8
Cooks	2	...	2
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)...	17	...	17
Total rank and file... ...	31	32(*e*)	127(*f*)(*g*)
Total other ranks	36	34	138
Total all ranks	39	37	150

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Armoured Car Company (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	1 section.	Total company. (Headquarters and 3 sections.)
Attached—			
R.T.C., Clerical Section—			
Division III	*3*	...	*3*
R.A.O.C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Acetylene Welder	*1*	...	*1*
Turner	*1*	...	*1*
Coppersmith	*1*	...	*1*
INDIAN PERSONNEL.			
Carpenter	1	...	1
Mechanics	4(*h*)	...	4
Hammerman	1	...	1
Bellows-boy	1	...	1
Cleaners	4	4	16
Water carriers	2	1	5
Sweepers	2	1	5
Cooks	1	1	4
Transport—			
Armoured cars	...	4	12(*j*)
Motor cars	2	...	2
Workshop lorries	4	...	4
Store lorries (30-cwt.)	6	...	6
Motor cycles	...	2	6(*k*)

(*a*) 2 sections commanded by captains, 1 by a subaltern.
(*b*) Trades are :—1 electrician, 4 fitters.
(*c*) 1 technical, 2 non-technical.
(*d*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*e*) 4 privates per section to be trained in visual signalling and 1 per section as a vulcanizer.
(*f*) 2 per company to be trained as trumpeters.
(*g*) Includes 10 lance-corporals, of whom 1 is to be an assistant instructor of signalling.
(*h*) Trades are :—1 blacksmith, 1 electrician, 2 fitters.
(*j*) 4 cars are held in reserve.
(*k*) Companies located at Peshawar and in Waziristan will have 8 motor cycles.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

GROUP HEADQUARTERS.

(India.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Lieutenant-Colonel...	1
Captain	1
Total...	2
Attached :—	
R.T.C. Clerical Section. Division III... ...	*2*

NOTE.—In addition to the foregoing establishments, 1 Technical Officer (captain) is attached to Army Headquarters, India. There is also the Royal Tank Corps School, including a Testing Section, India, with the following establishment—

Officers	6
Warrant officers	2
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	15
Rank and file	24
Total all ranks...	47
Attached—	
R.T.C., Clerical Section	*2*
R.A.O.C.—	
Armourer	*1*
Blacksmith	*1*
Acetylene Welder	*1*
Turner	*1*
Coppersmith	*1*
Indian Personnel—	
Followers	*15*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

CLERICAL SECTION.

Division I.—Warrant officer Class I			1
Division II.—Warrant officers Class II, and staff-serjeants			8
Division III.	Serjeants, corporals, lance-corporals	37	98
	Privates	61	
Total...			107

DISTRIBUTION.

Units.	Division I.	Division II.	Division III.	Total.
Home and Rhine.				
Royal Tank Corps Centre, Headquarters	1	1	5	7
The Royal Tank Corps Depot ...	...	1	8	9
4 Tank Battalions	...	4	32	36
2 Armoured Car Companies ...	...	...	6	6
Total, Home and Rhine ...	1	6	51	58
Colonies.				
1 Armoured Car Company ...	...	...	3	3
India.				
Army Headquarters	...	...	1	1
2 Group Headquarters	...	...	4	4
8 Armoured Car Companies ...	...	...	24	24
Royal Tank Corps School... ...	...	1	1	2
Total, India	...	1	30	31
Total, Home and Abroad ...	1	7	84	92
Extra Regimental (Home)				
Central Schools	...	*1*	*11*	*12*
Tank and Tracked Transport Experimental Establishment ...	...	...	*3*	*3*
Total Extra Regimental (Home)	...	*1*	*14*	*15*
Grand Total	1	8	98	107

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	H.T. and Remounts.			Supply.						M.T.			R.A.S.C. (Home).	R.A.S.C. (Rhine and Colonies).	R.A.S.C. (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	R.A.S.C., India and Aden.	Grand Total.	Hong Kong Mule Corps.	
				Home.															
	Total H.T. (Home).	Total H.T. and Remounts (Rhine and Colonies).	Total H.T. and Remounts (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total Clerks.	Total Bakers.	Total Butchers.	Total Supply.	Total (Rhine and Colonies).	Total Supply (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total M.T. (Home).	Total M.T. (Rhine and Colonies).	Total M.T. (Home, Rhine and Colonies).						British Personnel.	Native Personnel.
Lieutenant-colonels															21			...	...
Majors															43			...	...
Captains	13	12	25	...	...	...	206 (a)	61	267	109	26	135	328	99	305	136	563	1	2
Subalterns															58			...	...
Quartermasters...																			
Total officers	13	12	25	...	...	...	206	61	267	109	26	135	328	99	427	136	563	1	2
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	4	4	2	6	...	6	1	...
Staff serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	...	4	4	89	2	1	92	36	128	...	...	...	92	40	(b) 132	...	132	...	...
Mechanist serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	4	22	18	4	22	17	39	...	...
Mechanist serjeant-majors (tech. M.T. clerk) (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	4	3	1	4	2	6	...	...

Digitized by Google

Mechanist serjeant - majors (storemen, tech.) (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	...
Company serjeant - majors (W.O. Class II)	5	4	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	22	5	27	27	9	36	28	64	...	...
Staff and regimental quartermaster - serjeants (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1	83	4	3	90	37	127	3	...	3	94	37	131	...	131	...	...
Artificer quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II) ...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	2	...	...
Total warrant officers ...	9	9	18	172	6	4	182	73	255	49	11	60	240	93	333	55	388	1	...
Company quartermaster-serjeants	5	6	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	6	32	31	12	43	18	61	...	...
Staff serjeant (riding instructor)	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...
Staff serjeant (trumpeter) ...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...
Staff serjeants	...	...	...	79	4	2	85	39	124	...	...	...	85	39	124	...	124	...	...
Mechanist staff serjeants (artificers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21	6	27	21	6	27	64	91	...	...
Mechanist staff serjeants (tech. M.T. clerks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	1	5	4	1	5	3	8	...	...
Mechanist staff serjeants (storemen, tech.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...
Staff serjeants or serjeants (artificers, H.T.)...	8	10	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	10	18	...	18	...	...
Serjeants (cooks)	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4	...	4	...	4	...	...
Serjeant (riding instructor) ...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...
Serjeants	18	19	37	97	17	11	125	50	175	105	27	132	248	96	344	71	415	1	2
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31	10	41	31	10	41	130	171	...	...
Mechanist serjeants (tech. M.T. clerks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	1	10	9	1	10	19	29	...	...
Mechanist serjeants (storemen, tech.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	2	7	5	2	7	...	7	...	...
Total staff serjeants and serjeants...	37	35	72	176	21	13	210	89	299	202	53	255	449	177	626	307	933	1	2
Trumpeters	5	3	8	...	1	...	1	...	1	23	5	28	29	8	37	...	37	...	...

Digitized by Google

Summary of Royal Army Service Corps Regimental Establishments—*continued.*

Detail.	H.T. and Remounts.			Supply.						M.T.			Total R.A.S.C. (Home).	Total R.A.S.C. (Rhine and Colonies.)	Total R.A.S.C. (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	R.A.S.C., India and Aden.	Grand Total.	Hong Kong Mule Corps.	
				Home.				Total (Rhine and Colonies).	Total Supply (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total M.T. (Home).	Total M.T. (Rhine and Colonies).	Total M.T. (Home, Rhine and Colonies).						British Personnel.	Native Personnel.
	Total H.T. (Home).	Total H.T. and Remounts (Rhine and Colonies).	Total H.T. and Remounts (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total Clerks.	Total Bakers.	Total Butchers.	Total Supply.												
Corporals	17	18	35	122	18	12	152	57	209	134	39	173	303	114	417	12	429	...	7
Corporals (riding instructors)...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	3	...	...
Corporals (artificers)	10	9	19	...	...	...	...	...	...	67	18	85	77	27	104	30	134	...	...
Corporals (tech. M.T. clerks) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21	6	27	21	6	27	1	28	...	...
Corporals (storemen, tech.) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	3	3	2	5	...	...
Corporals (draughtsmen mech.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...
Artificers	26	7	33	...	...	...	...	...	...	324	128	452	350	135	485	...	485	...	...
Tech. M.T. clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	41	10	51	41	10	51	...	51	...	...
Storemen, tech.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46	16	62	46	16	62	...	62	...	...
Draughtsmen, mechanical ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	...
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,011	416	1,427	1,011	416	1,427	4	1,431	...	...
Drivers	256	204	460	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	256	204	460	...	460	...	122
Privates	...	...	...	433	197	117	747	261	1,008	291	7	298	1,038	268	1,306	...	1,306	...	

Digitized by Google

Recruits—																						
Drivers and privates... ...	58	...	58	27	18(c)	17(c)	62	...	62	133	...	133	253	...	253	...	253	...	...
Artificers	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	...	36	40	...	40	...	40	...	...
Learner recruits	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	67	...	67	67	...	67	...	67	...	...
Boys and apprentice tradesmen...	8	...	8	30	...	...	30	...	30	114	...	114	152	...	152	...	152	...	...
Total rank and file ...	382	238	620	612	233	146	991	318	1,309	2,286	643	2,929	3,659	1,199	4,858	51	4,909	...	129
Total other Ranks ...	433	285	718	960	261 (d)	163 (e)	1,384	480	1,864	2,560	712	3,272	4,377	1,477	5,854	413	6,267	2	131
Total all ranks	446	297	743	960	261	163	1,590	541	2,131	2,669	738	3,407	4,705	1,576	6,281	549 (g)	6,830	3	133
Animals	365	796	1,161 (f)	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	...	365	804	1,169	...	1,169	204	

(a) Includes 60 recruit officers.
(b) One-third of the S.S.Ms., W.Os., Class I, are 1st Class S.S. Majors.
(c) Includes 8 issuers under bakers and 7 under butchers.
(d) Includes 133 issuers { 125 dutymen and 8 recruits.
(e) Includes 73 issuers { 66 dutymen and 7 recruits.
Total 206 issuers.
(f) Includes 150 for Remounts, Reserve (Home), and 460 (Abroad).
(g) Indian establishment is provisional.

NOTE.—1 armourer (staff-serjeant) R.A.O.C. is attached to the service companies, Aldershot.

The following civilian mess servants are allowed for Officers' messes:—

Aldershot	12	Shorncliffe ...	3
Bulford	3	Feltham	5
Portsmouth ...	3	Woolwich	5
Egypt (Abbassia)	3		

(B 25/2238)T

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Horse Transport Depot Company. (Home.)

Detail.	Numbers
Major	1
Captain	1
Subalterns	3
Total officers	5
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1
Artificer quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	2
Total warrant officers	3
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Staff serjeant (riding instructor)	1
Staff serjeant (trumpeter)	1
Staff serjeants or serjeants (artificers)	4
Serjeant (riding instructor)	1
Serjeants	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	12
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	5
Corporals (riding instructors)	3
Corporals (artificers)	2
Drivers (artificers)	4
Drivers	62
Drivers (recruits)	58
Artificers (recruits)	4
Boys and apprentice tradesmen	8 (*a*)
Total rank and file	146
Total other ranks	162 (*b*)
Total all ranks	167
Attached—	
Clerks (supply section)	3
Horses—	
Officers'	5
Riding	24
Draught	32
Total horses	61
Transport—	
Wagons G.S.	16

(*a*) For training—2 as trumpeters.
3 as wheelers.
3 as saddlers and harness makers.

(*b*) Artificer trades—6 farriers.
3 wheelers.
3 saddlers and harness makers. Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Horse Transport Company.

(Home.)

Detail.	One Company.	Total for 4 Companies.
Captains...	1	4
Subalterns	1	4
Total officers	2	8
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	1	4
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	4
Staff serjeants or serjeants (artificer)	1	4
Serjeants	3	12
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	5	20
Trumpeters	1	4
Corporals	3	12
Corporals (artificers)	2	8
Drivers (artificers)	1	4
Drivers	43	172
Total rank and file	49	196
Total other ranks	56 (*a*)	224
Total all ranks	58	232
Horses—		
Officers'	2	8
Riding	5	20
Draught	26	104
Total horses	33	132
Transport—		
Wagons G.S.	...	7

(*a*) Artificer trades—2 farriers.
1 saddler and harness maker.
1 wheeler.

Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Horse Transport (Miscellaneous).

Detail.	Numbers.
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Serjeants (cooks)	3
Serjeants	2
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	5
Drivers (artificers)	18
Drivers	22
Total rank and file	40
Total other ranks	47 (*a*)
Horses—	
Officers'	20
Draught	2 (*b*)
Total horses	22

(*a*) Explanation of duties :—

1 regimental serjeant-major	Woolwich.
1 regimental quartermaster-serjeant ...	Woolwich.
5 serjeants—1 provost	Woolwich.
3 cooks	1 Woolwich. 1 Aldershot (Service Companies). 1 Bulford.
1	For Transport Office, R.A.C.D., Pimlico.
18 artificers, H.T. ...	9 saddlers and harness makers, 9 wheelers, employed by Ordnance, and required to meet the mobilization programme (2 saddlers and 3 wheelers, Aldershot ; 2 saddlers, Chilwell ; 5 saddlers, Didcot ; 6 wheelers, Tidworth).
22 drivers, H.T.	Grooms for 20 officers' chargers. 2 for Transport duties, Bere Island.

The officers for whom the above chargers are provided are borne on the establishment of Districts and Sub-Districts.

(*b*) 2 draught animals for Bere Island.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Depot Company.

(Home.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Major	1
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	5
Staff serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1
Staff quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Staff serjeant	1 (*a*)
Serjeants	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	5
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	6
Privates	33
Recruits	62
Apprentice tradesmen	30
Total rank and file	131
Total other ranks	139*
Total all ranks	144

(*a*) For company quartermaster-serjeant's duties.

* Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch. Trades, including 30 apprentice tradesmen, are as follows:—

	Trained Men.	Recruits.	Total.
Clerks	22	57	79
Bakers	5	10	15
Butchers	3	10	13
Issuers	17	15	32
Total			139

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Company.

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail.	1 Company.	Total for 3 Companies.
Captains...	1	3
Staff serjeants	1 (*a*)	3
Serjeants	1 (*b*)	3
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	2	6
Corporals	1	3
Privates	5	15
Total rank and file	6	18
Total other ranks...	8	24*
Total all ranks	9	27

(*a*) For company quartermaster-serjeant's duties.

(*b*) For company serjeant-major's duties (for Aldershot a staff quartermaster-serjeant to be posted instead of a serjeant).

* *Clerks.* Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Company.

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail.	1 Company.	Total for 4 Companies.
Captains...	1	4
Staff serjeants	1 (*a*)	4
Corporals	1	4
Privates	2	8
Total rank and file	3	12
Total other ranks	4	16*
Total all ranks	5	20

(*a*) For company quartermaster-serjeant's duties.

* *Clerks.* Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Reserve Depot.

(Home.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Major	1
Captain	1
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	4
Staff serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1 (*a*)
Total all ranks	5

(*a*) *Clerk.* Rank to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Districts and Sub-Districts.

(Home.)

Ranks.	Numbers.
Lieutenant-colonels	118
Majors	
Captains	
Subalterns	
Quartermasters	
Total officers	118 (*a*)
Other ranks—	
Clerks	471
Bakers	113
Butchers	77
Issuers	174
Total other ranks	835 (*b*)
Total all ranks	953

(*a*) Includes the following on Regimental Headquarters :—

	O.C. R.A.S.C.	2nd in C.	Adjt.	Qr.-mr.	Total.
Aldershot (Service Companies)	1	1	1	1	4
Woolwich	1	1	1	1	4
Bulford...	1	1	1	...	3

(*b*) Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply (Miscellaneous).

Ranks.	Numbers.
Lieutenant-colonels	
Majors	
Captains	62
Subalterns	
Recruit officers (2nd-lieutenants)	
Quartermasters	
Pool	10
Total officers	72 (*a*)
Other ranks—	
Clerks	356 (*b*)
,, attached to Regimental Headquarters (M.T.), Feltham ...	6
,, ,, "Q" M.T. Company	4
,, ,, H.T. Depot Company	3
Total other ranks	369*
Total all ranks	441

(*a*) Includes 60 recruit officers.
Includes 1 A.D.M.T., Woolwich; 1 Weedon.

(*b*) Clerks employed in Headquarters Offices (Distribution is under review).

* Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Regimental Headquarters (M.T.).

(Feltham.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Major	1
Captain	1 (*a*)
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	4
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1
Mechanist serjeant-major (Tech. M.T. Clerk) (W.O. Class I)	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	3
Serjeant (cook)	1
Serjeant (provost)	1
Mechanist serjeants (Tech. M.T. Clerks)	2
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	4
Privates	2
Total rank and file	2
Total other ranks	9
Total all ranks	13
Attached—	
Clerks (Supply Section)	6 (*b*)
A.E.C.—	
Instructor (other rank)	1
Transport—	
Four-wheeled M.T. vehicles	2
Motor-cycles	2

(*a*) Adjutant.
(*b*) Supply Clerks, ranks to be allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

" Q " M.T. Company.

(Home.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Major	1
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	5
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Serjeants	6
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	7
Trumpeters	2
Corporals	6
Drivers, I.C.	17
Privates	12
Recruits—	
Drivers	133
Artificers	36
Learner recruits	67
Apprentice tradesmen	104
Boys for training as trumpeters	10
Total rank and file	385
Total other ranks	395
Total all ranks	400
Attached—	
Clerks (*Supply Section*)	*4* (*a*)

a) Supply Clerks, ranks to be allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

"R" Depot Company.

(M.T. Driving School.)

(Home.)

Detail.	Numbers
Major	1
Captains	2
Subalterns	5
Total officers	8
Mechanist serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Mechanist staff serjeant (artificer)	1
Serjeants	7
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	2 (*a*)
Serjeant (Technical M.T. Clerk)	1
Serjeant (storemen, technical)	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	13
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	16
Corporals (artificers)	5 (*a*)
Privates (artificers)	18 (*a*)
,, (Technical M.T. Clerks)	2
,, (storemen, technical)	3
,, (draughtsman, mechanical)	1
Drivers, I.C.	93
Total rank and file	138
Total other ranks	154
Total all ranks	162
Transport—	
Four-wheeled M.T. vehicles	46
Motor cycles	5

(*a*) Fitters 13
Turners 2
Blacksmiths 3
Carpenters and joiners 2
Coppersmiths 3
Electricians 2
Total 25

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
M.T. Companies (Mobile Repair Units).
(Home).

Detail.	Aldershot. (Higher Establishment.)	Woolwich. (Lower Establishment.)	Bulford. (Lower Establishment.)
Captains	1	1	1
Subalterns	3	2	2
Total officers	4	3	3
Mechanist serjeant-major (W.O. class 1)	1	1	1
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	1
Company quartermaster serjeants	1	1	1
Mechanist staff-serjeants (artificers)	2	1	1
Serjeants	1	...	...
Serjeants (artificers)	5(*a*)	3(*b*)	3(*b*)
Serjeant (technical M.T. clerks)	1	...	...
Serjeants (storemen)	1	1	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	11	6	6
Corporals (artificers)	5(*a*)	4(*b*)	4(*b*)
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	2	2	2
Privates (artificers)	34(*a*)	23(*b*)	23(*b*)
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	2	3	3
Privates (storemen)	4	2	2
Privates (non-tradesmen) ...	8	7	7
Drivers	2	2	2
Total rank and file ...	57	43	43
Total other ranks ...	69	50	50
Total all ranks	73	53	53
	(*a*)	(*b*)	(*b*)
Fitters	24	16	16
Turners	3	2	2
Blacksmiths	4	3	3
Coppersmiths	3	2	2
Carpenters and joiners	4	3	3
Electricians	3	2	2
Coach painters	2	1	1
Coach trimmers	1	1	1
	44	30	30
Transport— Lorries, workshop ...	2	2	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Service Company.

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail.	2 Companies with repair shops. (each).	3 Companies without repair shops. (each).	Total for 5 Companies.
Majors	1	1	5
Captains	2	1	7
Subalterns	2	2	10
Total officers	5	4	22
Mechanist serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I) ...	1	...	2
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II) ...	1	1	5
Total warrant officers ...	2	1	7
Company quartermaster serjeants	1	1	5
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)...	1	...	2
Serjeants	5	5	25
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	1	...	2 (*a*)
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	8	6	34
Trumpeters	1	1	5
Corporals	7	7	35
,, (artificers)	3	1	9 (*a*)
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	1	...	2
Privates (artificers)	19	2	44 (*a*)
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	2	1	7
,, (storemen, technical)	3	1	9
,, ...	17	14	76
Drivers, I.C.	70	68	344
Total rank and file ...	122	94	526
Total other ranks... ...	133	102	572
Total all ranks	138	106	594
Transport—			
Four-wheeled M.T. vehicles	45	45	225
Motor cycles	6	6	30

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Service Company—*continued.*

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT)—*continued.*

(Home)—*continued.*

		Company with repair shop.	Company without repair shop.
(*a*)	Fitters	12	2
	Turners	2	...
	Blacksmiths	2	...
	Carpenter and joiners	2	...
	Coppersmith	1	...
	Electricians	2	1
	Coachpainter	1	...
	Coach trimmer	1	...
	Total...	23	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Service Company.

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail.	10 Companies with repair shops. (each.)	5 Companies without repair shops. (each.)	Total for 15 Companies.
Captains...	1	1	15
Subalterns	2	1	25
Total officers	3	2	40
Mechanist serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I) ...	1	...	10
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II) ...	1	1	15
Total warrant officers ...	2	1	25
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	1	15
Mechanist staff serjeants (artificers) ...	1	...	10
Serjeants	4	4	60
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	1	...	10 (*a*)
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	7	5	95
Trumpeters	1	1	15
Corporals	5	5	75
,, (artificers)	2	1	25 (*a*)
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	1	...	10
Privates (artificers)	10	1	105 (*a*)
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	1	1	15
,, (storemen, technical)	2	1	25
,, ...	11	9	155
Drivers, I.C.	36	36	540
Total rank and file ...	68	54	950
Total other ranks... ...	78	61	1,085
Total all ranks	81	63	1,125
Transport.			
Four-wheeled M.T. vehicles	20	20	300
Motor vehicles	4	4	60

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Service Company—*continued.*

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT)—*continued.*

(Home)—*continued.*

	Company with repair shop.	Company without repair shop.
(*a*) Fitters	5	1
Turners	2	...
Blacksmiths	2	...
Carpenters and joiners	1	...
Coppersmiths	1	...
Electricians	1	1
Coach trimmers	1	...
... ...	—	—
Total	13	2
	—	—

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Vehicle Reserve Depot.

(Home.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Total officers	3
Mechanist staff serjeant (artificer)	1
Mechanist staff serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Serjeants	2
Mechanist serjeant (storeman, technical)	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	5
Corporals	2
Corporal (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Privates (artificers—fitters)	2
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	3
,, (storeman, technical)	1
,, ...	8(a)
Drivers, I.C.	10
Total rank and file	27
Total other ranks	32
Total all ranks	35
Transport—	
Four-wheeled M.T. vehicle	1

(a) Includes 2 lance-corporals for testing purposes.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Heavy Repair Shop.

(Home.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Major	1
Captains	2
Subalterns	3
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	7
Mechanist serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Mechanist staff serjeants (artificers)	3
Mechanist staff serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	6 (*a*)
Mechanist serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	12
Corporals (artificers)	15 (*a*)
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	2
Privates (artificers)	75 (*a*)
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	3
,, (storemen, technical)	3
,, ...	16
Total rank and file	114
Total other ranks	127
Total all ranks	134
Transport—	
Four-wheeled M.T. vehicle	1

(*a*)	Fitters	56
	Turners	8
	Blacksmiths	8
	Carpenter and joiners	7
	Coppersmiths	6
	Electricians	4
	Coach painters	4
	Coach trimmers	2
	Welder (acetylene)	1
	Total	96

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
M.T. Stores Depot.
(Home.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Major	1
Captains	3
Subalterns	2
Quartermasters	4
Total officers	10
Mechanist serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1
Mechanist serjeant-major (Technical M.T. Clerk) (W.O. Class I) ...	1
Total warrant officers	2
Mechanist staff serjeant (Technical M.T. Clerks)	2
Serjeant	1 (*a*)
Mechanist serjeants (Technical M.T. Clerks)	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	7
Total other ranks	9
Total all ranks	19
Transport—	
Four-wheeled M.T. vehicle	1
Bicycle	1

(*a*) For company quartermaster-serjeant's duties.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Miscellaneous.

(Home.)

Ranks.	Porton.	Bulford.	Aldershot (Service Companies).	Inspectorate (M.T.).	Total.
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	...	1	1	...	2
Mechanist serjeant-major (Technical M.T. Clerk) (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	1	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	...	1	1	...	2
Total warrant officers ...	...	2	2	1	5
Serjeants	...	1	1	...	2
Driver (for Chemical Warfare Experimental Station)	1	...	...	...	1
Total other ranks	1	3	3	1	8

Digitized by Google

CORPS.

d Aden.

Sierra Leone.	S Cl
Supply.	
2	
...	
...	
...	
...	
...	
...	

(h) In
(j) Ar

(k) In
for H
(l) Ar

(m) A
(n) In
(o) In
(p) In

(q)

(r) I
2 issuers,
clerk.
* Fo
(s) 9

Digitized by Google

Reg

Mec
C

Reg
C.

Serje

Driv
m

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Remount Depot.

(Egypt.)

Detail.	*British.*	*Civilian and Native Personnel.*
Deputy assistant director of remounts (a)	*1*	...
Adjutant and quartermaster...	*1*	...
Section officer	*1*	...
Total officers	*3*	...
Company quartermaster-serjeant	*1*	...
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant	*1*	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	*2*	...
Farrier corporal	*1*	...
Clerk	...	*1*
Storekeeper	...	*1*
Storeman	...	*1*
Bash rais	...	*1*
Assistant bash raises...	...	*12*
Head ghaffir	...	*1*
Ghaffirs	...	*10*
Sanitary rais	...	*1*
Sanitary labourers	...	*7*
Veterinary hospital rais	...	*1*
Wheelwright	...	*1*
Saddler	...	*1*
Saddler's assistant	...	*1*
Farriers	...	*4*
Clippers	...	*2*
Grand Total	*6(b)*	*45(c)*

(*a*) Ungraded.

(*b*) While Remount Depôt remains at Kantara the following additional British personnel will be allowed :—

1 section officer.
1 staff-serjeant-major (W.O. Class 1).
2 duty serjeants.

(*c*) In addition the following are also allowed :—

Raises (head syces)—1 per 30 syces.
Syces—1 per 3 animals.

Digitized by Google

HONG KONG MULE CORPS.

Detail.	British.	Native.
Officer (captain or subaltern)	1	2
Warrant Officer (Class I)	1	...
Other ranks (serjeants)	1	...
Total British	3	2
Troop Dafadar	...	2
Naiks	...	7
Lance Naiks	...	20
Drivers	...	83
Grooms	...	3
Saddlers	...	3
Shoeing-smiths	...	2
Blacksmiths	...	2
Hammermen	...	2
Bellowsboys	...	2
Cooks	...	3
Clerk	...	1
Total Native	...	131
Grand Total	3	133
	136	
Civilians —		
Native followers (sweepers)	...	2

Animals—

Ponies	10
Mules	194
Total	204 (*a*)

(*a*) Provides 38 pack animals for R.A.S.C. (H.T.), Hong Kong.
Provides 48 pack animals for British Infantry Battalion, Hong Kong.
Provides 48 pack animals for Indian Infantry Battalion, temporarily located in Hong Kong.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Ranks of H.T. Artificers, Home and Abroad.

(To be allotted by the O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records.)

(*Included in Regimental Establishments.*)

Detail.	H.T.							Remounts.			Total H.T. and Remounts.
	H.T. Depot.	6 H.T. Coys. (4 Home, 2 Rhine).	With A.O.D.	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Field Ambulance (Rhine).	Total.	Rhine.	Egypt.	Total.	
S.Q.M.S. (W.O. Class II)	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
Staff serjeants or serjeants	4	6	...	3	3	...	(a) 16	1	1	(b) 2	18
Corporals	2	12	...	3	...	1	18	...	1	1	19
Drivers	4	6	18	1	1	1	31	2	...	2	33
Totals	12	24	18	7	4	2	67	3	2	5	72

(*a*) 6 to be staff serjeants. (*b*) 1 to be staff serjeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Establishment of Mechanical Transport Artificers by Trades. (At Home and Abroad.)

(*Included in Regimental Establishments.*)

Trades.	Home.									Abroad.					Grand Total.
	"R" Depot Company.	Mobile Repair Units.	2 Service Coys. H.E. with Repair Shops.	3 H.E. Coys. without Repair Shops.	10 Service Coys. L.E. with Repair Shops.	5 L.E. Coys. without Repair Shops.	Vehicle Reserve Depot.	Heavy Repair Shop.	Total Home.	Rhine (*d*).	Malta.	Egypt (*d*).	India.	Total Abroad.	
Fitters	12	56	24	6	50	5	2	56	212	(*a*) 51	(*c*) 7	(*b*) 37	(*c*)126	221	433
Turners	2	7	4	...	20	...	...	8	41	10	1	4	10	25	66
Blacksmiths	3	10	4	...	20	...	...	8	45	6	2	4	5	17	62
Carpenters and joiners	2	10	4	...	10	...	...	7	33	6	2	(*e*) 6	3	17	50
Electricians	2	7	4	3	10	5	...	4	35	4	1	3	6	14	49
Coach painters	...	4	2	...	...	...	...	4	10	...	...	(*e*) 2	1	3	13
Coach trimmers	...	3	2	...	...	...	...	2	17	...	...	(*e*) 1	...	1	18
Welders (acetylene)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	4	5	6
Moulders	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2	3	3
Patternmakers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1
Coppersmiths	3	7	2	...	10	...	...	6	28	4	1	2	2	9	37
Total	25	104	46	9	130	10	2	96	422	83	14	59	160	316	738
Includes—															
Serjeants	2	11	2	...	10	...	...	6	31	6	1	3	130	140	171
Corporals	5	13	6	3	20	5	...	15	67	11	1	6	30	48	115
Privates	18	80	38	6	100	5	2	75	324	66	12	50	...	128	452

(*a*) Includes 2 fitters qualified as vulcanisers.
(*b*) Includes 3 fitters qualified as vulcanisers.
(*c*) Includes 1 fitter qualified as vulcaniser.
(*d*) The distribution of trades is provisional.
(*e*) Will be replaced by civilians.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Establishment of Paid Lance Appointments.

(Included in Establishments.)

——		Lance-serjeants.	Lance-corporals.
Horse Transport		*4*	...
H.T. Depot Company		...	*6*
H.T. Companies, Home and Rhine	*each*	...	*2*
H.T. Company, Egypt		...	*4*
Supply		*16*	*249*
Mechanical Transport		*37*	*321*
Remounts, Rhine		...	*1*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

ANIMALS.

(Home.)

Detail.	Establishment of Units.		1 Depot Company.	4 H.T. Companies.	Miscellaneous.	Total.
	Depot Company.	H.T. Company.				
Officers' chargers	5	2	5	8	20	33
Riding	24	5	24	20	...	44
Draught	32	26	32	104 (*a*)	2 (*c*)	138
Remounts	...	...	...	...	150	150
Total	61	33	61	132	172	365 (*b*)

(Abroad.)

Detail.	Rhine.	Egypt.	Bermuda.	Gibraltar.	Hong Kong.	Tientsin, North China.	Malta.	Mauritius.	Jamaica.	Total.
Chargers ...	6(*d*)	3	...	5	2	...	3	1	2	22
Riders	10	10	...	4	...	2	...	...	...	26
Draught ...	52	129	25	51	...	36	...	3	...	296
Remounts ...	60	400	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	460
Total ...	128	542	25	60	2	38	3	4	2	804

(*a*) 75 per cent. of the light draught animals may be mules.
(*b*) Excludes 6 officers' chargers and 1 riding horse for Headquarters, R.A.S.C. Training College.
(*c*) For Bere Island.
(*d*) Includes 1 charger for lieutenant-colonel, 1 for adjutant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

(Home).

Detail.	Officers.						Other Ranks.								Total all Ranks.	Officers' Horses.
	Major-Generals.	Colonels.	Lieut.-Colonels.	Majors, Captains and Subalterns.	Quartermasters.	Total Officers.	W.Os., Cl. I.	W.Os., Cl. II.	Staff Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, Boys.	Total other Ranks.		
Aldershot Command—																
No. 1 Company	1	...	10	36	4	51	3	3	8	14	21	138	2	189	923	...
No. 2 Company							2	1	4	6	9	67	...	89		...
R.A.M.C. Depot and Training Establishment							2	6	8	18	31	(a) 511	(b) 18	594		4
Eastern Command—																
No. 9 Company							1	2	4	14	10	89	2	122		
No. 10 Company	1	4	11	98	9	123	2	3	5	15	22	112	2	161	833	...
No. 12 Company							3	6	12	23	32	168	2	246		
No. 18 Company							3	4	8	12	23	129	2	181		
Northern Command—																
No. 8 Company	...	1	3	25	2	31	3	4	6	26	20	130	...	189	220	...
Northern Ireland District—																
No. 15 Company	...	1	1	12	1	15	1	1	5	6	14	61	...	88	103	...
Scottish Command—																
No. 13 Company	...	1	2	15	1	19	1	2	4	18	1[illegible]	65	2	109	128	...

(B 25/223(8)T

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Medical Corps Regimental Establishments (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Officers.						Other Ranks.								Total all Ranks.	Officers' Horses.
	Major-Generals.	Colonels.	Lieut.-Colonels.	Majors, Captains and Subalterns.	Quartermasters.	Total Officers.	W.Os., Cl. I.	W.Os., Cl. II.	Staff Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, Boys.	Total other Ranks.		
Southern Command—																
No. 4 Company	1	3	9	59	9	81	3	4	9	21	40	170	2	249	674	...
No. 6 Company							2	3	5	12	14	91	1	128		
No. 7 Company							1	1	5	8	9	58	1	83		
No. 20 Company							3	2	7	13	15	92	1	133		
Channel Islands	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	2	2	3	10	...	17	19	...
Western Command—	...	1	1	18	1	21	1	2	1	19	11	59	...	93	114	...
No. 19 Company																
Reliefs and Miscellaneous	...	...	...	19	...	19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19	...
Under instruction	...	...	...	68	...	68	...	...	...	...	24	63	...	87	155	...
Total Home	3	11	37	352	27	430	31	44	93	227	315	2,013	35	2,758	3,188	4

Attached—
A.E.C. (R.A.M.C. Depot and Training Establishment, Crookham) 1 other rank.

(*a*) Includes 400 recruits.
(*b*) Includes 12 boys under instruction.

NOTE.—The following civilians are authorised as Officers' Mess servants (A.O. 337 of 1925) :—

No. 1 Company, Aldershot	4
Depot and Training Establishment, Crookham	5
No. 4 Company, Netley	4
No. 6 ,, Cosham...	3
No. 12 ,, Woolwich	4
No. 20 ,, Tidworth	3
No. 33 ,, Egypt	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

(Abroad.)

Detail.	Officers.						Other Ranks.								Total all Ranks.	Officers' Horses.
	Major-Generals.	Colonels.	Lieut.-Colonels.	Majors, Captains and Subalterns.	Quartermasters.	Total Officers.	W.Os., Cl. I.	W.Os., Cl. II.	Staff Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, Boys.	Total other Ranks.		
British Army of the Rhine ...	...	1	3	28	3	35	3	3	5	12	18	126	...	167	202	...
No. 25 Company, Bermuda ...	...	...	1	3	...	4	1	...	1	2	3	12	...	19	23	...
North China Detachment ...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	1	2	1	3	12	...	19	22 (a)	...
No. 27 Company, South China ...	...	...	1	5	1	7	1	1	1	5	5	24	...	37	44 (a)	...
No. 28 Company, Gibraltar ...	...	1	1	8	1	11	1	1	2	6	8	57	...	75	86	2(b)
No. 29 Company, Jamaica ...	...	...	1	5	...	6	1	...	1	3	2	18	...	25	31	3(c)
No. 30 Company, Malta	...	1	1	13	1	16	1	2	3	5	9	68	...	88	104	...
No. 32 Company, Malaya ...	...	...	1	6	...	7	1	1	1	2	3	22	...	30	37	...
No. 33 Company, Egypt	...	1	4	40	4	49	4	6	8	23	28	213	...	282	331 (e)	4
Detachment, West Africa ...	...	...	1	5	...	6	...	1	1	3	3	7	...	15	21	...
,, Ceylon	...	...	1	2	...	3	...	...	1	2	2	6	...	11	14	...
,, Mauritius	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4	5	...
Total Rhine and Colonies	...	4	15	119	10	148	13	16	26	65	85	569	...	772	920(d)	9
Total Home, Rhine and Colonies	3	15	52	471	37	578	44	60	119	292	400	2,588	35	3,530	4,108	13

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Medical Corps (Abroad)—*continued.*

Detail.	Officers.						Other Ranks.								Total all Ranks.	Officers' Horses.
	Major-Generals.	Colonels.	Lieut.-Colonels.	Majors, Captains and Subalterns.	Quartermasters.	Total Officers.	W.Os., Class I.	W.Os., Cl. II.	Staff Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, Boys.	Total other Ranks.		
India and Aden (No. 31 Company)...	3	9	39	241	...	292	6	7	14	32	48	335	...	442	734	...
Grand Total	6	24	91	712	37	870	50	67	133	324	448	2,917	35	3,974	4,844	13

(*a*) In addition, 1 officer for North China and 7 other ranks for South China are allowed temporarily.
(*b*) 1 for D.D.M.S. and 1 for company commander.
(*c*) 1 for Senior Medical Officer, 1 for Medical Officer, *i/c* Families and 1 for Medical Officer, *i/c*, Newcastle and Greenwich.
(*d*) Excludes the following non-European sections:—
Jamaica—9 Native other ranks.
Sierra Leone—6 Native other ranks.
(*e*) In addition 1 officer and 14 other ranks are allowed temporarily for duty in the Sudan.

Does not include the following personnel provided in China (Indian Station Hospital)—
2 British officers.
4 Native officers.
34 Native other ranks.

NOTE.—Lance appointments. The Corps as a whole (*i.e.*, including extra regimental establishment) is allowed the following lance appointments:—
(i) Lance-serjeants 37
(ii) Lance-corporals 119

Digitized by Google

Detail.	Trades.														
	Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to Trades.	Dispensers.	Operating Room Assistants.	Hospital Cooks.	Laboratory Assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing Orderlies.	Mental Nursing Orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary Assistants.	Clerks.	Special Treatment Orderlies.	Recruits untrained.	Buglers, Boys.	Total.
Aldershot Command—															
No. 1 Company	5	8	2	10	2	2	125	2	4	7	20	...	...	2	189
No. 2 Company	4	4	...	5	...	...	56	2	...	...	8	10	...	...	89
R.A.M.C. Depot and Training Establishment	13	...	...	...	...	...	132	...	...	6	25	...	400	18	594
Eastern Command—															
No. 9 Company	3	12	2	7	1	1	73	1	2	4	11	3	...	2	122
No. 10 Company	7	11	2	11	1	1	101	1	1	3	15	5	...	2	161
No. 12 Company	9	24	2	10	4	2	145	2	4	6	30	6	...	2	246
No. 18 Company ...	6	6	2	6	2	2	123	1	1	6	23	1	...	2	181
Northern Command—															
No. 8 Company	8	18	2	11	3	2	100	5	5	5	17	13	...	...	189
Northern Ireland District—															
No. 15 Company	4	5	2	8	1	1	43	1	2	7	11	3	...	...	88
Scottish Command—															
No. 13 Company	5	14	2	6	1	1	54	1	1	5	12	5	...	2	109
Southern Command—															
No. 4 Company	7	5	2	10	3	1	168	20	4	3	19	5	...	2	249
No. 6 Company (*a*) ...	5	14	2	11	2	1	81	1	2	5	15	5	...	1	145
No. 7 Company	3	7	1	3	2	1	48	1	1	4	9	2	...	1	83
No. 20 Company	3	11	1	5	2	1	75	1	2	6	20	5	...	1	133
Western Command—															
No. 19 Company	3	17	...	11	2	...	44	...	...	5	8	3	...	...	93
Personnel under instruction	...	...	...	6	1	1	73	...	2	4	...	...	...	...	87
Total	85	156	22	120	27	17	1,441	39	31	76	243	66	400	35	2,758

(*a*) Includes personnel for Channel Islands.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

Distribution of Other Ranks by Trades (Abroad).

Detail.	Trades.												
	Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to Trades.	Dispensers.	Operating Room Assistants.	Hospital Cooks.	Laboratory Assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing Orderlies.	Mental Nursing Orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary Assistants.	Clerks.	Special Treatment Orderlies.	Total.
British Army of the Rhine	7	5	2	11	3	1	97	2	2	4	22	11	167
No. 25 Company, Bermuda	1	2	1	2	1	...	9	...	...	1	2	...	19
No. 27 Company { North China	1	2	1	2	...	...	9	...	...	2	2	...	19
No. 27 Company { South China	2	2	1	2	1	1	20	...	1	1	4	2	37
No. 28 Company, Gibraltar	3	3	2	5	2	1	45	2	1	1	8	2	75
No. 29 Company, Jamaica	1	2	...	2	1	1	13	...	...	1	3	1	25
No. 30 Company, Malta	4	4	2	5	1	1	52	3	2	2	9	3	88
No. 32 Company, Malaya	2	2	1	...	1	...	17	...	...	1	4	2	30
No. 33 Company, Egypt	11	13	3	19	4	1	165	4	4	10	34	14	282
Detachment, West Africa	1	3	1	1	1	1	5	...	...	1	1	...	15
,, Ceylon	1	2	1	...	...	...	4	...	...	1	1	1	11
,, Mauritius	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	4
Total Rhine and Colonies	34	41	15	49	16	7	437	11	10	25	92	36	772
No. 31 Company, India and Aden	...	30	13	4	8	...	316	14	16	...	7	34	442

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Medical Corps—*continued.*

List of Retired Pay Officers Employed at Various Stations.

Command.	Numbers.
Aldershot Command—	
Bramley	1
Longmoor	1
Woking	1
Total	3
Eastern Command—	
Bedford	1
Brighton	1
Bury St. Edmunds ...	1
Chichester...	1
Guildford	1
Hythe	1
Kingston-on-Thames ...	1
Lydd	1
Maidstone	1
Mill Hill	1
Northampton	1
Purfleet	1
Sheerness	1
Tower of London ...	1
Weedon	1
Total	15
Northern Command— ...	
Beverley	1
Derby	1
Halifax	1
Leicester	1
Lincoln	1
Richmond...	1
Scarborough	1
Strensall Camp	1
Total	8
Scottish Command—	
Aberdeen	1
Ayr	1
Berwick	1
Dunbar	1
Inverness	1
Perth	1
Stirling	1
Total	7

Command.	Numbers.
Southern Command—	
Bodmin	1
Christchurch	1
Devizes	1
Dorchester	1
Gosport	1
Hilsea	1
Horfield	1
Hot Wells (Bristol) ...	1
Oxford	1
Porton	1
Reading	1
Stamford Fort	1
Taunton	1
Topsham...	1
Tregantle	1
Trowbridge	1
Warwick	1
Weymouth	1
Worcester	1
Total	19
Western Command—	
Brecon	1
Bury	1
Cardiff	1
Carlisle	1
Liverpool	1
Manchester	1
Newport	1
Penally	1
Shrewsbury	1
Wrexham	1
South Irish Coast Defence	1
Total	11
Channel Islands—	
Guernsey	2
Jersey	1
Total	3
GRAND TOTAL ...	66

Digitized by Google

Detail.	Officers.			Dental Clerk Orderlies.						Dental Mechanics.					Total all Ranks.
	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors, Captains or Subalterns.	Total Officers.	W.Os., Cl. II.	Staff Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals (a)	Privates (a)	Total Dental Clerk Orderlies.	Staff Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals (a)	Privates (a)	Total Dental Mechanics.	
Home—															
Aldershot Command	1	9	10	(b) 1	1	1	3	25	31	1	1	1	17	20	61
Eastern Command	1	25	26	...	...	3	3	20	26	...	...	1	...	1	53
Southern Command	...	13	13	...	...	2	1	10	13	...	...	...	...	...	26
Northern Command	...	8	8	...	...	1	1	6	8	...	...	...	...	...	16
Western Command	...	7	7	...	...	...	2	5	7	...	...	...	...	...	14
Scottish Command	1	5	6	...	...	1	1	4	6	...	...	...	...	...	12
Northern Ireland District	...	2	2	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	4
Total Home	3	69	72	1	1	8	12	71	93	1	1	2	17	21	186
Abroad—															
Egypt	...	6	6	...	...	1	...	5	6	...	...	1	1	2	14
China (North and South)	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2
Rhine	...	5	5	...	...	1	...	4	5	...	...	...	1	1	11
Malta	...	2	2	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	1	1	5
Gibraltar	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	3
Total Colonies and Rhine ...	...	15	15	...	...	2	1	12	15	...	...	1	4	5	35
Total Home, Rhine and Colonies	3	84	87	1	1	10	13	83	108	1	1	3	21	26	221
India	...	18	18	...	...	2	2	14	18	1	1	2	14	18	54
Royal Air Force	*1*	*24*	*25*	...	*1*	*1*	*3*	*20*	*25*	...	*2*	*1*	*11*	*14*	*64*
Grand Total	3	102	105	1	1	12	15	97	126	2	2	5	35	44	275

(a) The combined total of Rank and File, including [illegible] with R.A.F., includes 2 Lance-Serjeants and 8 Lance-Corporals.

Digitized by Google

Summary of
ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS
Regimental Establishments.

Detail.	Home.	Abroad.	Total Home and Abroad.	India and Aden.	Grand Total.
Principal Ordnance Officer	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*
Ordnance Officer, 1st Class	9	3	12	...	12
Ordnance Officer, 2nd Class	16	4	20	...	20
Ordnance Officer, 3rd Class	24	5	29	...	29
Ordnance Officer, 4th Class	46	14	60	...	60
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers	36	8	44	9	53(*k*)
Ordnance Executive Officers	73	17	90	...	90
Assistant Inspectors of Armourers	6	2	8	...	8
Total Officers	210	53	263	9	272
Store Section—					
Warrant Officers, Class I	70	24	94(*a*)	...	94
Warrant Officers, Class II	29	12	41	...	41
Staff-serjeants and Serjeants	133	65	198(*b*)	...	198
Buglers	12	1	13	...	13
Rank and File	1,231(*c*)	430	1,661(*d*)	28	1,689
Total Store Section	1,475	532	2,007	28	2,035
Armourer Section—					
Warrant Officers, Class I	18	2	20	11	31
Warrant Officers, Class II	252	80	332(*e*)	142(*f*)	474
Staff-serjeants and Serjeants					
Rank and File					
Total Armourer Section	270	82	352	153	505

Digitized by Google

Summary of Royal Army Ordnance Corps Regimental Establishments—*continued.*

Detail.	Home.	Abroad.	Total Home and Abroad.	India and Aden.	Grand Total.
Armament Artificer Section—					
Warrant Officers, Class I	10	9	19	6	25
Warrant Officers, Class II	143	59	202(*g*)	26(*h*)	228
Staff-serjeants and Serjeants					
Total Armament Artificer Section	153	68	221	32	253
Shoemakers and Tailors (*i*)—					
Serjeants	...	15	15	...	15
Rank and File	...	30	30	...	30
Total Shoemakers and Tailors	...	45	45	...	45
Total Warrant Officers, Class I	...	...	133	17	149
Total Warrant Officers, Class II	...	...	159	24	183
Total Staff-serjeants and Serjeants	...	...	499	93	596
Total Rank and File and Buglers	...	...	1,834	79	1,913
Total Other Ranks	1,898	727	2,625	213	2,838
Total All Ranks	2,108	780	2,888	222(*j*)	3,110
Horses—					
Officers'	1	1	2	...	2

Digitized by Google

(*a*) 46 Conductors.
47 Sub-conductors.
1 Regimental Serjeant-major.
(*b*) 76 Staff-serjeants.
122 Serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 82 apprentice tradesmen.
(*d*) Includes 106 Lance-serjeants, 108 Corporals, 121 Lance-corporals.
(*e*) 67 W.Os., Class II.
135 Staff-serjeants.
130 Rank and File.
(*f*) 15 W.Os., Class II.
76 Staff-serjeants.
51 Rank and File.
(*g*) 51 W.Os., Class II.
151 Staff-serjeants.
(*h*) 9 W.Os., Class II.
17 Staff-serjeants.
(*i*) Subject to reduction.
(*j*) Provisional establishment.
(*k*) Includes 6-1st Class, 13-2nd Class, 29-3rd and 4th Class, 5 Assistants.

NOTE.—The following civilians are authorised as mess servants :—

Officers' messes—			
Hilsea ...	...	...	4
Didcot	...	...	3
Bramley	...	...	3
Serjeants' messes—			
Didcot	...	...	3 (1 cook, 2 waiters)
Bramley	...	...	2 (1 cook, 1 waiter)
Units—			
Bramley	...	...	4

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Normal Establishment. (*a*)

(Home.)

Detail.	Miscellaneous Establishments administered directly under War Office.											Total.
	Principal Ordnance Officer.	Directing O. Officer, Woolwich.	C.O.O., R.A.C.D., Pimlico.	A.D.O.S. Provision.	Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing.	Central Ordnance Depots.						
						Bramley.	Didcot.	Hereford.	Woolwich.	Weeton.	Purfleet.	
Principal Ordnance Officer	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Ordnance Officers, 1st Class	...	1	1	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	5
Ordnance Officers, 2nd Class	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	6
Ordnance Officers, 3rd Class	...	1	1	3	...	1	2	...	1	1	...	10
Ordnance Officers, 4th Class	...	...	1	...	...	2	4	1	3	1	1	13
Ordnance Officers (Executive)	...	1	3	2	...	3	7	1	4	1	...	22
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, 1st Class	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, 2nd Class... ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, 3rd and 4th Class	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers (assistant) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant Inspectors of Armourers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total Officers	*1*	3	7	7	...	7	17	2	11	5	1	60
												1
Store Section—												
Warrant Officers, Class I	...	1	1	4	...	4	8	...	1	2	...	21
Warrant Officers, Class II	...	...	...	...	...	3	6	...	...	...	...	9
Staff-serjeants and Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	12	15	...	5	...	...	32
Rank and File	...	...	...	...	...	179	155	...	...	...	...	334
Total Store Section	...	1	1	4	...	198	184	...	6	2	...	396

Armourer Section—													
Warrant Officers, Class I	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Warrant Officers, Class II	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6
Staff-serjeants and Serjeants													
Rank and File													
Total Armourer Section	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	7
Armament Artificer Section—													
Warrant Officers, Class II, Staff-serjeants and Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total Armament Artificer Section ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total Other Ranks	...	1	1	4	...	198	186	...	6	9	...	405
Total All Ranks	*1*	4	8	11	...	205	203	2	17	14	1	465 *1*
Attached—													
A.E.C. Other Ranks...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Horse, Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1

Vehicles: 2 workshop lorries for 2nd line repairs, Armoured Car Companies.

(*a*) This distribution is provisional, and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Normal Establishment (*a*).

(Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Commands.									Depot, Hilsea Barracks.	Attached to units of other Arms.	Miscellaneous.	Total.
	Aldershot.	Southern.	Scottish.	Northern.	Eastern.	Western.	Southern Ireland.	Northern Ireland.	Channel Islands.				
Ordnance Officer, 1st Class	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	4
Ordnance Officer, 2nd Class	1	2	2	1	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	10
Ordnance Officer, 3rd Class	2	4	1	2	(*b*) 4	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	14
Ordnance Officer, 4th Class	2	5	3	4	5	4	...	2	1	4	...	3	33
Ordnance Officer (Executive)	5	10	4	5	12	3	...	1	...	2	...	9	51
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, 1st Class	1	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, 2nd Class	...	2	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, 3rd and 4th Class	3	6	2	3	3	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	20
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers (Assistant)	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Assistant Inspectors of Armourers	1	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Total Officers	16	35	14	17	31	12	...	5	1	7	...	12	150
Store Section—													
Warrant Officers, Class I	7	11	4	6	8	4	1	2	1	2	...	3	49
Warrant Officers, Class II	4	3	...	4	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	6	20
Staff-serjeants and Serjeants	14	32	6	9	8	8	...	5	3	9	...	7	101
Buglers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	...	12
Rank and File	146	355	1	67	...	39	...	37	...	(*c*) 117	(*d*) 3	132	897
Total Store Section	171	401	11	86	16	53	1	44	4	141	3	148	1,079

Digitized by Google

Armourer Section—																	
Warrant Officers, Class I	...	2	3	4	3	3	...	1	1	...	...	...	17
Warrant Officers, Class II													
Staff-serjeants and Serjeants	3	20	5	9	6	6	1	2	...	...	171	23	246
Rank and File													
Total Armourer Section	3	22	8	13	9	9	1	3	1	...	171	23	263
Armament Artificer Section—													
Warrant Officers, Class I	1	4	1	2	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Warrant Officers, Class II	11	42	13	13	31	11	3	4	1	...	...	12	141
Staff-serjeants and Serjeants													
Total Armament Artificer Section	12	46	14	15	32	12	3	4	1	...	...	12	151
Total Other Ranks	186	469	33	114	57	74	5	51	6	141	174	183	1,493
Total All Ranks	202	504	47	131	88	86	5	56	7	148	174	195	1,643 (*e*)
Attached—													
A.E.C. Other rank	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*

(*a*) This distribution is provisional, and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.
(*b*) When Catterick becomes an Issuing Depot.
(*c*) Includes 82 Apprentice tradesmen.
(*d*) Royal Military College, Camberley 1
Signal Training Centre 2
(*e*) In addition there is an abnormal establishment of 11 Officers; and 12 Other Ranks in the Armament Artificer Section.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Normal Establishment (*a*).

(Abroad.)

Detail.	Abroad.														India and Aden.
	Rhine.	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	West Africa.	Mauritius.	Ceylon.	North China.	South China.	Malaya.	Iraq.	Total Abroad.	
Ordnance officers, 1st class	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
,, 2nd class	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	4	...
,, 3rd class	1	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...
,, 4th class	2	2	1	2	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	14	...
Ordnance mechanical engineers (1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th class and assistants)...	1	1	(*b*) 2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	8	9
Ordnance executive officers (1st, 2nd, and 3rd class)	3	4	1	3	1	1	...	...	1	...	2	1	...	17	...
Assistant inspector of armourers	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Total Officers	(*f*)10	11	6	9	2	2	1	1	2	1	5	3	...	53	9
Store Section—															
Warrant officers, class I	6	4	2	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	...	24	...
,, class II	4	3	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	12	...
Staff-serjeants and serjeants...	23	19	1	4	3	1	2	...	2	3	3	4	...	65	...
Buglers	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Rank and file	197	153(*e*)	20	1	17	5	5	1	3	8	14	6	...	430	28
Total Store Section	230	180	24	8	21	8	8	2	6	13	20	12	...	532	28
Armourer Section—															
Warrant officers, class I	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	11

Digitized by Google

Warrant officers, class II																
Staff-serjeants and serjeants... ...	19	25	5	9	2	4	2	...	1	3	4	4	2	(c)80	142
Rank and file															
Total Armourer Section	20	26	5	9	2	4	2	...	1	3	4	4	2	82	153
Armament Artificer Section—															
Warrant officers, class I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	9	6
Warrant officers, class II	5	5	11	14	...	3	2	1	3	...	9	6	...	59	26
Staff-serjeants and serjeants... ...															
Total Armament Artificer Section ...	6	6	12	15	1	4	3	1	4	...	10	6	...	68	32
Shoemakers and Tailors—															
Serjeants	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	...
Rank and file	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	...
Total Shoemakers and Tailors ...	45	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	...
Total Other Ranks	301	212	41	32	24	16	13	3	11	16	34	22	2	727	213
Total All Ranks	311	223	47	41	26	18	14	4	13	17	39	25	2	780	222 (d)
Horse—Officers'	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Vehicle— 1 workshop lorry for 2nd line repairs, Armoured Car Company	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...

(a) This distribution is provisional only, and subject to amendment from time to time, according to the requirements of the service.
(b) Includes 1 Assistant O.M.E.
(c) Includes following for attachment to other arms :—

Rhine	16	North China	2
Egypt	21	South China	2
Gibraltar	4	Malaya...	2
Malta	6	Iraq	2
Bermuda	1		
Jamaica	3	Total	60
West Africa	1		

(d) Provisional establishment.
(e) Includes 4 Lance-serjeants and 20 Lance-corporals.
(f) In addition there is an abnormal establishment of 2 officers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Store Section.

Distribution of other Ranks.—Establishment by Trades and Duties.

Trade.	Establishment.													
	Home.	Rhine.	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	West Africa.	Mauritius.	Ceylon.	North China.	South China.	Malaya.	Total Home and Abroad.
Ammunition Examiners ...	40	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	55
Blacksmiths	20	2	3	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	28
Carpenters and Joiners... ...	25	1	4	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	33
Cinematographers	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Cinema Operators	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
Clerks	299	75	35	4	5	12	6	3	1	2	5	12	5	464
Coppersmiths	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Draughtsmen (Mechanical) ...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Electricians	7	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
Fitters	142	9	9(*a*)	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*c*)	165
Grinders (Precision)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Hammermen	20	2	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25
Holders-up	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Instrument Makers (Optical) ...	3	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Machinists (Metal)	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Moulders	4	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Painters and Decorators ...	9	2	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14

Digitized by Google

Push Cycle Repairers	4	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Riveters	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Saddlers and Harness Makers ...	15	3	4	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	24
Sawyer	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Shoemakers	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Storemen	689	121	109	9	2	1(*b*)	...	3	...	3	5	5	4	951	
Tailor	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Textile Refitters	9	3	4	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18
Tinsmiths and Whitesmiths ...	13	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15
Turners	16	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19
Welders (Acetylene or Electric)	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Wheelers	28	2	3	2	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	37
Wood Turners and Machinists...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Regimental Serjeant-major ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Boys	82	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	82
Buglers	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Total	1,475	230	180	24	8	21	8	8	2	6	13	20	12	2,007	

(*a*) Includes 1 for repair of typewriters.
(*b*) For employment as cook.
(*c*) Includes 1 for employment as master artificer.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	British Regimental Establishment.			India and Aden.	Grand Total.
	Home.	Rhine and Colonies.	Total.		
Colonels	3	...	3	2	5
Lieutenant-colonels	1	1	2	3	5
Majors					
Captains	50	15	65	39	104
Subalterns					
Quartermaster	1	...	1	...	1
Total officers ...	55	16	71	44	115
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	2	...	2	...	2
Staff-serjeants	5	2	7	...	7
Serjeants	10	9	19	...	19
Staff-Serjeant or Serjeant, instrument maker...	1	...	1	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	16	11	27	...	27
Corporals	12	8	20	...	20
Farrier corporals	3	2	5	...	5
Farriers	6	3	9	...	9
Privates	73	19	92	...	92
Total rank and file...	94	32	126	...	126
Total other ranks ...	112	43	155	...	155
Total all ranks ...	167	59	226	44	270
Civilians	14	1	15	...	15
Horses— Officers'	64	20	84(*a*)	...	84

NOTE. Lance appointments. The Corps as a whole (*i.e.*, including Extra Regimental Establishments) is allowed the following lance appointments :—

(i) Lance-serjeants 4

(ii) Lance-corporals 10

(*a*) Veterinary Officers serving with a Cavalry formation are entitled to 2 chargers and 2 forages.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

(Home.)

Detail.	Command, etc.								Total.	Horses, Officers.
	Aldershot.	Eastern.	Southern.	Northern.	Scottish.	Western.	Northern Ireland District.	Miscellaneous.		
Colonel	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	3	3
Lieutenant-colonel	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Majors	15	13	10	3	2	...	1	6(a)	50	60
Captains										
Subalterns										
Quartermaster	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total officers	16	15	11	4	2	...	1	6	55	64
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Staff-serjeants	1	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	5	...
Serjeants	3	3	3	...	...	...	1	...	10	...
Staff-serjeant or serjeant, instrument maker	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	6	5	...	...	...	1	...	16	...
Corporals	5	4	3	...	...	...	...	...	12	...
Farrier corporals	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
Farriers	2	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	6	...
Privates	22	26	25	...	...	...	...	...	73	...
Total rank and file ...	30	33	31	...	...	...	...	...	94	...
Total other ranks ...	35	40	36	...	...	...	1	...	112	...
Total all ranks	51	55 (b)	47	4	2	...	2	6	167	64
Civilians	2	8	2	2	...	...	...	...	14	...

(a) 3 on probation and 3 on courses.
(b) Includes personnel for Record Office, Depot and Stores.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

(Abroad.)

Detail.	Station.					
	Rhine.	Egypt. (a)	Gibraltar.	Malta.	South China.	Total.
Lieutenant-colonel	...	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	5	7	1	1	1	15
Captains						
Subalterns						
Total officers	5	8	1	1	1	16
Staff-serjeants	1	1	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	2	5	1	...	1	9
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	3	6	1	...	1	11
Corporals	3	5	...	...	...	8
Farrier corporals	1	1	...	...	...	2
Farriers	1	2	...	...	...	3
Privates...	11	8	...	...	...	19
Total rank and file	16	16	...	...	...	32
Total other ranks...	19	22	1	...	1	43
Total all ranks	24	30	2	1	2	59
Civilian	...	1	...	...	...	1
Horses— Officers'	6	11	1	1	1	20

(a) Establishment of natives for Veterinary Hospital, Egypt:—

Bash Reis	1
Reis	1
Shoeing-smiths	2
Saddler	1
Transport drivers	6
Syces	1 to every 3 animals with a minimum of 15 at Abbassia and 1 at Alexandria.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Depot and Stores.

Detail.	*Numbers.*
*O.C. Veterinary Stores**	*1*
Quartermaster (stores)...	*1*
Total officers	*2*
Warrant Officer, Class I (depot)	*1*
Staff-serjeant (depot)	*1*
Staff-serjeant or Serjeant-instrument maker (stores)	*1*
Total staff-serjeants or serjeants	*2*
Rank and file (privates) (depot)	*3*
Total other ranks	*6*
Total all ranks	*8*
Civilians (1 clerk, 5 storekeepers, packers and labourers) (stores) ...	*6*

NOTE.—This establishment is not additional to, but is included in the regimental establishments.

* Also O. i/c Records.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Clerical Establishment.

Detail.	Distribution.								
	Aldershot Command.	Eastern Command.	Southern Command.	Rhine.	Egypt.	Depot.	R.A.V. School.	School of Farriery.	Total.
Staff-serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
Serjeants	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*7*
Corporals	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	*4*
Privates	*1*	*2*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	...	*8*
Total clerical establishment	*3*	*4*	*4*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*1*	*2*	*20*

NOTE.—The clerical establishment is not additional to, but is included in the regimental and extra-regimental establishments.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY CHAPLAINS' DEPARTMENT.

Appointments.	Distribution (a).												Total Home and Abroad.
	Home.	Abroad.										Total Abroad.	
		Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Malaya.	Hong Kong.	North China	Rhine.	Egypt.	Iraq.		
Chaplain-General (b)...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Chaplains	97	4	6	1	1	1	1	1	12	17	1	45	142(c)
Borne on other Establishments—													
War Office :—													
Chaplain General	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Deputy Chaplain General ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Royal Hospital, Chelsea ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Duke of York's School ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
R.M.C.	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
R.M.A.	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Boys' Technical School ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Total	*8*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*8(c)*

(*a*) The distribution of the chaplains is liable to fluctuation.
(*b*) Borne on War Office Staff.
(*c*) The establishment by classes of the department as a whole is :—

Chaplain-General	1
Deputy-Chaplain-General	1
Chaplains, 1st Class	14
Chaplains, 2nd Class	20
Chaplains, 3rd Class	29
Chaplains, 4th Class (includes 36 temporary Chaplains)	85
	160

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY PAY CORPS.

The allocation of these establishments for Pay duties and for Cost Accounting duties is indicated by the columns headed "Pay" and C/A."

Command.	Chief Paymrs.	Staff Paymrs.		Paymrs.		Asst. Paymrs.	Total Officers.		1st Division.		2nd & 3rd Divisions.		Total Other Ranks.		Total All Ranks.		
	Cols.	Lt.-Cols. and Majors.		Majors, Capts. and Lts.		Majors, Capts. and Lts.			W.Os., Class I.		S.Q.M.S., S/Sgts., Sgts. and Cpls., L/Cpls., Ptes.						
		Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Total.
Home.																	
Aldershot	1	2	1	4	2	4	11	3	3	2	24	19	27	21	38	24	62
Eastern	2	13	1	23	2	17	55	3	16	2	219	31	235	33	290	36	326
Northern Ireland District	...	1	1	1	...	1	3	1	1	1	2	4	3	5	6	6	12
Northern	1	3	1	5	1	4	13	2	3	1	36	14	39	15	52	17	69
Scottish...	1	3	...	4	1	4	12	1	3	1	27	3	30	4	42	5	47
Southern	1	4	1	9	2	5	19	3	5	1	41	19	46	20	65	23	88
Western	1	3	1	5	1	4	13	2	3	1	34	10	37	11	50	13	63
Reliefs	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	1	...	2	...	3	...	9	...	9
Total Home ...	7	29	6	57	9	39	132	15	35	9	385	100	420	109	552	124	676

Digitized by Google

Abroad.																		
Gibraltar	...	1	...	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	10	2	11	3	14	4	18
Malta	1	1	...	1	1	1	4	1	1	1	12	3	13	4	17	5	22
Bermuda	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2	1	3	1	4
Jamaica	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	1	...	5	2	6	2	8	2	10
Sierra Leone	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	3	2	4	2	5	2	7
Mauritius	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	2
Ceylon	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2	1	3	1	4
Malaya	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	7	1	8	1	9	1	10
South China	...	2	...	1	1	...	3	1	1	...	10	2	11	2	14	3	17
North China	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	3	2	4	2	5	2	7
Rhine	1	2	1	3	1	3	9	2	2	...	43	4	45	4	54	6	60
Egypt and The Sudan	1	2	1	5	1	4	12	2	2	1	66	7	68	8	80	10	90
Iraq	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	4	...	5	...	6	...	6
Total Abroad ...	3	9	2	18	5	9	39	7	15	3	165	28	180	31	219	38	257
Grand Total, Home and Abroad	10	38	8	75	14	48	171	22	50	12	550 (*a*)	128 (*b*)	600	140	771	162	933

(*a*) Division II, 208; Division III, 342.
(*b*) Division II, 48; Division III, 80.

Digitized by Google

ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS.

—	Lieut.-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Total Officers.	Warrant Officers, Class I.	Warrant Officers, Class II.	Serjeants.	Total Other Ranks.	Total All Ranks.	Army Schoolmistresses.	Acting Schoolmistresses.	Paid Pupil Teachers.	Motor Cycle.
Home and abroad, excluding India.	5	16	33	71	125	49	77	197	323	448	262	14	30	1(a)
India ...	1	5	14	38	58	42	27	56	125	183	77	...	...	...
Total ...	6	21	47	109	183	91	104	253	448	631	339	14	30	1

The personnel authorized for India is allocated by Army Headquarters, India.

DISTRIBUTION.

For General Education Duties.

Regimental Establishment.

Aldershot Command.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters ...	1	1
Headquarters 1st Division for Divisional Troops	1	2
Headquarters 2nd Division for Divisional Troops	1	2
Headquarters 1st Cavalry Brigade	1	2
Headquarters 1st Air Defence Brigade	1	1
Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 3rd Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 5th Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 6th Infantry Brigade	2	2
Non-Divisional Troops... ...	1	6
Army Children's Schools ...	...	11
R.A.M.C. Depot, Crookham ...	...	1
R A.O.C. Depot, Bramley ...	...	1
Total	16	37

Eastern Command.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters ...	1	1
Headquarters 4th Division ...	1	2
Headquarters East Anglian Area	1	...
Headquarters Chatham Area ...	2	4
Headquarters Home Counties Area	2	3
Headquarters 10th Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 11th Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 12th Infantry Brigade	2	2
R.A.S.C. Depot, Feltham ...	...	1
Cavalry Depot, Canterbury ...	...	3
Artillery Depots, Woolwich ...	1	6
Non-Divisional Troops... ...	...	3
Infantry Depots	...	12
Army Children's Schools ...	...	5
Total	14	46

Northern Ireland District.		
Headquarters (5 battalions and ancillary troops)	3	4
Infantry Depots	...	2
Army Children's Schools ...	...	1
Total	3	7

Digitized by Google

Army Educational Corps.

DISTRIBUTION—*continued.*

LONDON DISTRICT.	Officers.	O.R.
Headquarters	1	1
Brigade of Guards and London District Troops	3	5
Guards Depot	1	4
Army Children's Schools ...	...	1
Total	5	11

NORTHERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	1	1
Command Headquarters for troops at York and Sheffield	...	2
Headquarters Northumbrian Area	1	...
Headquarters West Riding Area } Headquarters North Midland Area ... ... }	1	1
Infantry Depots	...	13
Army Children's Schools ...	...	1
Catterick	...	1
Signal Training Centre ...	2	4
Total	5	23

SCOTTISH COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	1	1
Command Headquarters for troops at Edinburgh... ...	...	1
Headquarters Highland Area...	1	1
Headquarters Lowland Area ...	1	1
Infantry Depots	...	10
Total	3	14

SOUTHERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	1	1
Headquarters 2nd Cavalry Brigade ... ... } Headquarters Salisbury Plain Area (including Headquarters 3rd Division)... ... ... }	4	6
Headquarters South Midland Area	1	...
Headquarters South-Western Area	2	2
Headquarters Southern Area ...	2	4
Non-Divisional Units	...	2
Infantry Depots	...	11
Rifle Depot	...	2
Tank Corps Centre, Wool ...	2	3
Army Children's Schools ...	...	6
R.A.O.C. Depot, Hilsea ...	...	1
R.A.O.C. Depot, Didcot ...	...	1
Total	12	39

WESTERN COMMAND.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters ...	1	1
Command Headquarters for troops at Pembroke Dock ...	...	1
Headquarters West Lancs and East Lancs Area	1	...
Headquarters Welsh Area ...	1	...
South Irish Coast Defences ...	...	2
Army Children's Schools, South Irish Coast Defences }	...	1
Infantry Depots	...	13
Total	3	18

CHANNEL ISLANDS.		
Headquarters Guernsey and Alderney District and Jersey District	...	1

IRAQ.		
Allotment for British Infantry Battalion and Ancillary Troops...	1	1

RHINE.		
Command Headquarters ...	5	7
Army Children's Schools ...	...	3
Total	5	10

SIERRA LEONE	...	1

BERMUDA.		
Headquarters	...	1
Army Children's Schools ...	...	1
Total	...	2

CEYLON.		
Headquarters	...	1

SOUTH CHINA COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	1	1
Army Children's Schools ...	...	1
Total	1	2

NORTH CHINA COMMAND		1

Digitized by Google

Army Educational Corps.

DISTRIBUTION—*continued.*

EGYPT.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters and Non-Brigaded Troops ...	3	3
Headquarters Cavalry Brigade	1	2
Headquarters Alexandria Brigade	2	2
Headquarters Cairo Brigade ...	2	2
Army Children's Schools ...	...	2
Total	8	11

GIBRALTAR.		
Headquarters	1	3
Army Children's Schools ...	...	2
Total	1	5

JAMAICA.		
Headquarters	...	1
Army Children's Schools ...	...	1
Total	...	2

MALTA.		
Headquarters	2	3
Army Children's Schools ...	...	2
Total	2	5

MALAYA.	Officers.	O.R.
Headquarters	1	1
Inspectorate	3	...
Pool	5	9
India	58	125

EXTRA-REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Artillery College	*1*	*6*
School of Electric Lighting ...	...	*1*
Royal Military College	*11*	...
School of Education, Shorncliffe	*9*	...
Royal Military School of Music ...		*1*
The Duke of York's Royal Military School	*3*	*(b)16*
Queen Victoria School	*2*	*10*
Ordnance Survey, Southampton ...		*1*
Boys Technical School	*1*	*10*
Total	*27*	*45*

FOR VOCATIONAL DUTIES

Regimental establishment (included in the numbers allotted to Commands for General Education Duties).		
Extra-regimental establishment—		
Vocational Training Centre, Hounslow	*5*	*16*
Vocational Training Centre, Catterick	*5*	*15*
Total	*10*	*31*

(*a*) For Aldershot Command Headquarters.

(*b*) 1 to be reduced in December, 1926.

Printed under the authority of HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
By HARRISON AND SONS, LTD., 44-47, St. Martin's Lane, London, W.C. 2.
Printers in Ordinary to His Majesty.
(B 25/2238)T 4308—610/243 4250 28/26 H & S, Ltd. Gp. 25

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[*Issued with Army Orders for July*, 1927

[*Crown Copyright Reserved*

NEW YORK
R. LENOX
FOUNDATION

PEACE ESTABLISHMENTS

PART I

REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS

OF THE

REGULAR FORCES

20
General
5183

FOR

1927–1928

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

1927

Price 2s. 6d. Net.

57—231—0—28

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[*Issued with Army Orders for July*, 1927]

[*Crown Copyright Reserved.*

PEACE ESTABLISHMENTS

PART I

REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS

OF THE

REGULAR FORCES

20
General
5183

FOR

1927–1928

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

1927

Price 2s. 6d. Net.

Digitized by Google

NOTE

Personnel shown in italics are accounted for elsewhere.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

THE WAR OFFICE,
30*th July*, 1927.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Cavalry—	
Summary, Household Cavalry	7
Summary, Cavalry of the Line	9
Life Guards	12
Royal Horse Guards	16
Cavalry Regiment (Home)	20
Cavalry Regiment (Colonies)	27
Cavalry Regiment (India)	32
Ranks of Artificers	37
Royal Artillery—	
Summary	37A
R.H.A. Brigade (Home) (Higher Establishment)	38
R.H.A. Brigade (Home) (Lower Establishment)	41
R.H.A. Brigade (Egypt)	44
Field Brigade (Home and Rhine)	47
Field Brigade (Mechanized) (Home)	50
Light Brigade (Home)	52
Light Brigade (Colonies)	55
Medium Brigade (Home)	58
Medium Brigade (Malta and Gibraltar)	63
Defended Ports (Home, excluding Ireland)	66
North and South Irish Coast Defences	71
Heavy Brigade (Home)	74
Defended Ports (Abroad)	76
Anti-Aircraft Artillery Brigade (Home)	80
Detachment, Porton	83
Survey Company	84
Detachment, Sudan	86
Depot	87
Miscellaneous	92
Bands	93
Clerks' Section	94
Ranks of Artificers	96
Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade	97
Royal Malta Artillery	103
R.H.A., India	104
Field Brigade, India	106
Light and Mountain Artillery, India...	109
Medium Brigade, India	112
Heavy Brigade, India	114
District Establishments, India	115
Fort Armaments, India	116
Survey Section, India	117
Training Centre, India	118
Mountain Artillery Training Centre, India	119

Digitized by Google

PAGE

Royal Engineers—

Summary	119A
Headquarters Divisional Engineers	120
Field Company (Higher Establishment)	121
Field Company (Lower Establishment)	124
Field Company (Egypt)	127
Cadre, Field Park Company	129
Field Squadron	130
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion	132
Defended Ports (Home)	134
58th (Porton) Company	136
Defended Ports (Abroad)	138
Rhine	141
Training Battalion	144
Depot Battalion	147
Regimental Headquarters, Aldershot	150
Mounted Depot	151
Railway Training Centre	153
Works Services	156
Personnel under instruction	158
Ranks of Farriers	159

R. Signals—

Summary	159A
"A" Corps Signals	160
Cavalry Divisional Signals	164
Divisional Signals	166
Miscellaneous Units	170
Anti-Aircraft Signal Company	172
Chief Signal Officers of Commands	173
Aldershot Command Signal Company	174
Eastern Command Signal Company	176
Northern Command Signal Company	177
Scottish Command Signal Company	178
Southern Command Signal Company	179
Western Command Signal Company	180
North and South Ireland Signal Company	181
Headquarters Signal Training Centre	183
Depot Battalion	184
Training Battalion	187
Rhine	191
Egypt	194
Defended Ports (Abroad)	198
No. 2 Wireless Company	201
Iraq Signal Section	203
Officers under instruction	204

Digitized by Google

PAGE

Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—
Summary 205
Guards Regimental Headquarters 210
,, Battalion 212
,, Depot 216
Infantry Battalion (Home and Rhine) 218
Infantry Battalion (Colonies) 222
Infantry Battalion (India) 226
Infantry Depot 230
West African Regiment 232

Corps of Military Police—
Military Mounted Police 235
Military Foot Police 238

Royal Tank Corps—
Summary 239
Tank Battalion 243
Armoured Car Company (Home) 246
,, ,, ,, (Colonies) 248
,, ,, ,, (India) 250
Centre Headquarters 252
Depot 253
Group Headquarters (India) 256
Clerical Section 257
Ranks of Artificers 258

Royal Army Service Corps—
Summary 260
Horse Transport Company (Home) 264
Horse Transport Miscellaneous 265
Horse Transport Depot Company 266
Supply Company (Higher Establishment) 267
Supply Company (Lower Establishment) 268
Supply Reserve Depot 269
Districts and Sub-Districts 270
Supply, Miscellaneous 271
Supply Depot Company 272
Mechanical Transport Regimental Headquarters 273
,, ,, Mobile Repair Units 274
,, ,, Service Company (Higher Establishment) 276
,, ,, Service Company (Lower Establishment) 278
,, ,, Vehicle Reserve Depot 280
,, ,, Heavy Repair Shop 281
,, ,, Stores Depot 282
,, ,, Miscellaneous 283
,, ,, "Q" Company 284
,, ,, "R" Depot Company 285

Digitized by Google

PAGE

Royal Army Service Corps—continued.

R.A.S.C. (Abroad) 285B
R.A.S.C. Remount Depot, Egypt 286
Hong Kong Mule Corps 287
Ranks of Horse Transport Artificers... 288
Establishment of Mechanical Transport Artificers 289
Establishment of paid lance appointments 290
Establishment of animals (Home and Abroad) 291

Royal Army Medical Corps—

Summary 292
Establishment and distribution of other ranks by trades (Home and Abroad)... 294
Indian Station Hospital, Kowloon 318
List of Retired Pay Officers employed at various stations 319

Army Dental Corps 320

Royal Army Ordnance Corps—

Summary 321
Home 324
Abroad 328
Summary of Trades (Store Section) 330
Ranks of Armourers 332

Royal Army Veterinary Corps—

Summary 333
Home 334
Abroad 335
Depot and Stores 336
Clerical Establishment 337

Royal Army Chaplains Department 338

Royal Army Pay Corps 339

Army Educational Corps 341

APPENDICES.

Shanghai Defence Force I

Independent Brigade (*China*) *and attached troops* II

Convalescent Depot, Wei-hai-Wei III

Units of the Mechanized Force IV

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY,

Detail.	The Life Guards (1st and 2nd).	Royal Horse Guards.	Total Household Cavalry.
Lieutenant-colonels	1	1	2
Majors	3	3	6
Captains	7	5	12
Subalterns	14	11	25
Adjutants...	1	1	2
Quartermasters	1	1	2
Directors of music	1	1	2
Surgeon lieutenant-colonels or majors ...	1	1	2
Veterinary officers	1	1	2
Total officers	30	25	55
Regimental corporal-majors (W.O. Class I)	1	1	2
Regimental quartermaster-corporals (W.O. Class II)	1	1	2
Farrier quartermaster-corporals (W.O. Class II)	1	1	2
Squadron corporal - majors (W.O. Class II)	6	5	11
Squadron corporal - major instructors of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	1	1	2
Squadron corporal - major riding instructors (W.O. Class II)	1	1	2
Total warrant officers ...	11	10	21
Squadron quartermaster-corporals ...	5	4	9
Orderly-room corporals of horse ...	1	1	2
Corporals of horse	23	21	44
Corporal of horse riding instructors ...	1	1	2
Band corporals of horse...	1	1	2
Corporal of horse trumpeters	1	1	2
Saddler corporals of horse	1	1	2
Corporal of horse cooks	1	1	2
Corporal of horse tailors...	1	1	2
Signalling corporals of horse	1	1	2
Corporal of horse instructors of musketry	1	1	2
Provost corporals of horse	1	1	2
Farrier corporals of horse	5	4	9
Officers' mess corporals of horse ...	1	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	44	40	84
Trumpeters	8	6	14
Kettle drummers...	1	1	2
Corporals	18	13	31
Corporal riding instructors	1	1	2

Digitized by Google

Summary of Household Cavalry—*continued.*

Detail.	The Life Guards (1st and 2nd).	Royal Horse Guards.	Total Household Cavalry.
Signalling corporals	1	1	2
Farrier corporals	5	4	9
Band corporals	1	1	2
Orderly-room clerks	1	1	2
Transport corporals	1	1	2
Troopers	204	212	416
Clerks	3	3	6
Farriers	5	4	9
Saddlers	2	2	4
Saddletree makers	1	1	2
Bandsmen	24	24	48
Medical officers' orderlies	1	1	2
Signallers	18	18	36
Cooks	10	8	18
Storemen	5	4	9
Batmen	32	27	59
Regimental institutes	1	1	2
Officers' mess	2	2	4
Corporals of horse mess	3	2	5
Quartermaster's stores	3	3	6
Drivers	8	6	14
Boys	4	4	8
Total rank and file	354	344	698
Total other ranks	418	401	819
Total all ranks	448	426	874
Attached—			
R.A.O.C.—			
Armourer	*1*	*1*	*2*
Horses—			
Officers'...	28	23	51
Riding	235	211	446
Draught	16	12	28
Pack	12	8	20
Total horses	291	254	545

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	11 Regiments at Home and 1 on Rhine.	3 Regiments in Egypt.	Total, Home, Rhine and Colonies.	5 Regiments in India.	Grand Total.
Lieutenant-colonels	12	3	15	5	20
Majors	36	12	48	20	68
Captains	36	12	48	25	73
Subalterns	132	42	174	75	249
Adjutants	12	3	15	5	20
Assistant Adjutants	12	...	12	...	12
Quartermasters	13(*a*)	3	16	5	21
Total officers	253	75	328	135	463
Regimental serjeant - majors (W.O. Class I)	12	3	15	5	20
Sandmasters (W.O. Class I) ...	12	3	15	5	20
Regimental quartermaster - serjeants (W.O. Class II)	12	3	15	5	20
Farrier quartermaster - serjeants (W.O. Class II)	12	3	15	5	20
Squadron serjeant - majors (W.O. Class II)	36	12	48	15	63
Squadron serjeant - majors, instructors of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II) ...	12	3	15	5	20
Squadron serjeant - majors, riding instructors (W.O. Class II)	12	3	15	5	20
Squadron serjeant - majors, instructors of musketry (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	5	5
Total warrant officers	108	30	138	50	188
Squadron quartermaster - serjeants	49(*a*)	12	61	20	81
Orderly-room serjeants	12	3	15	5	20
Serjeants	132	42	174	75	249
Serjeants (drill instructors) ...	12	...	12	...	12
Band serjeants	12	3	15	5	20
Serjeant trumpeters	12	3	15	5	20
Saddler serjeants	12	3	15	5	20
Serjeant cooks	12	3	15	5	20
Signalling serjeants	12	3	15	5	20
Serjeant - instructors of musketry	12	3	15	...	15
Provost serjeants	12	3	15	5	20
Farrier serjeants	24	12	36	20	56
Transport serjeants	12	3	15	...	15
Officers' mess serjeants	12	3	15	5	20
Serjeants (quartermaster's stores)	...	...	...	5	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	337	96	433	160	593

Digitized by Google

Summary of Cavalry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	11 Regiments at Home and 1 on Rhine.	3 Regiments in Egypt.	Total, Home, Rhine and Colonies.	5 Regiments in India.	Grand Total.
Trumpeters	48	19(*b*)	67	40	107
Corporals drill instructors ...	12	...	12	...	12
Corporals	168	54	222	150	372
Corporals (quartermaster's stores)	12	3	15	...	15
Signalling corporals	12	3	15	10	25
Farrier corporals	24	12	36	20	56
Band corporals	12	3	15	5	20
Orderly-room clerks	12	3	15	5	20
Corporals P.T. instructors ...	12	...	12	...	12
Transport corporals	12	3	15	...	15
Troopers	3,048	852	3,900	1,835	5,735
Clerks	61(*a*)	18	79	30	109
Farriers	72	33	105	55	160
Saddlers	24	12	36	20	56
Saddletree-makers	12	3	15	5	20
Scouts	...	...	...	45	45
Regimental police	24	6	30	15	45
Bandsmen	288	72	360	120	380
Medical officers' orderlies... ...	12	3	15	5	20
Signallers and despatch riders ...	144	54	198	150	448
Cooks	72	24	96	25	121
Storemen	48	12	60	20	80
Batmen	504	156	660	...	660
Postmen	12	3	15	5	20
Regimental institutes	12	6	18	10	28
Officers' mess	60	15	75	10	85
Serjeants' mess	36	9	45	5	50
Corporals' room	12	3	15	5	20
Butchery duties	12	3	15	...	15
Quartermasters' stores	24	9	33	10	43
Drivers I.C.	108	84	108	...	108
Drivers	...	84	84	...	84
Boys	144	36	180	45	225
Total rank and file ...	5,005	1,494	6,499	2,605	9,104
Total other ranks ...	5,498	1,639	7,137	2,855	9,992
Total all ranks ...	5,751	1,714	7,465	2,990	10,455
Civilians	15(*a*)	63	78	(*c*)	78
Indian ranks (artificers)	...	...	...	50	50

(*a*) Includes 1 quartermaster, 1 squadron quartermaster-serjeant, 1 clerk and 3 civilians for mobilization store duties under officer in charge Cavalry Records.

Summary of Cavalry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	11 Regiments at Home and 1 on Rhine.	3 Regiments in Egypt.	Total, Home, Rhine and Colonies.	5 Regiments in India.	Grand Total.
Horses—					
Officers'	480	144	624	270	894
Riding	2,844	1,063(*b*)	3,907	2,550	6,457
Draught	48	135	183	...	183
Pack	...	66	66	180	246
Total animals ...	3,372	1,408	4,780	3,000	7,780

(*b*) 1 kettle-drummer and 1 horse are included in these numbers, additional to the normal establishment of the 3rd Hussars.

(*c*) Each regiment in India has—

44 Public followers, Class I.
213 „ „ Class II.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF THE LIFE GUARDS (1st and 2nd).

Consisting of { Regimental Headquarters. / Headquarter Wing. / 2 (3 troop) Squadrons. / 2 (4 troop) Squadrons.

(Establishment under consideration.)

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Two squadrons.			Total 2 (3-troop) squadrons.	Two squadrons.			Total 2 (4-troop) squadrons.	Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 3 troops).		Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron. (H.Q. and 4 troops).			
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*a*) Equitation officer; commands headquarter wing.
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	3	
Captains	...	...	...	(*a*)1	...	1	2	...	2	4	1	...	1	2	7	
Subalterns	...	1	1	...	...	2	...	1	(*b*)2	4	...	1	4	8	14	(*b*) One troop in each 3-troop squadron has no subaltern.
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*	
Director of music	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*	
Surgeon lieutenant-colonel or major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	6	1	1	1	1	4	2	1	4	8	2	1	6	12	30	
Regimental corporal-major (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	

Digitized by Google

Regimental quartermaster-corporal (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier quartermaster corporal (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron corporal-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	(c)2	...	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	6
Squadron corporal-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron corporal-major riding instructor (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	6	...	7	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	11
Squadron quartermaster-corporals	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	5*
Orderly-room corporal of horse (d)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Corporals of horse	...	...	1	*4(e)	...	5	1	1	4	8	1	1	5	10	23
Corporal of horse riding instructor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal of horse	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Corporal of horse trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler corporal of horse	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Corporal of horse cook	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Corporal of horse tailor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling corporal of horse	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse instructor of musketry	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Provost corporal of horse	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier corporals of horse	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	5
Officers' mess corporal of horse	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	1	13	3	18	3	1	6	12	3	1	7	14	44

(c) Includes one for hospital duties.

(d) May be a staff-corporal of horse or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer the corporals of horse will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(e) 1 for record office; 1 for drill instructor; 1 for corporals of horse mess; 1 for educational duties.

* No horse provided

Digitized by Google

Regiment of the Life Guards (1st and 2nd)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Two squadrons.			Total 2 (3-troop) squadrons.	Two squadrons.			Total 2 (4-troop) squadrons.	Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 3 troops).		Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).			
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	4	2	...	2	4	8*	(*f*) 1 for hospital duties; 1 drill instructor.
Kettle drummer	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*	
Corporals	...	...	2	(*f*) *2	...	4	...	1	3	6	...	1	4	8	18	(*g*) Corporal or corporal of horse. If a corporal of horse the corporals will be decreased and the total corporals of horse increased accordingly.
Corporal riding instructor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Signalling corporal ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	5	
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*	
Orderly-room clerk (*g*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*	
Transport corporal ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Troopers	...	...	18	*2(*p*)	...	20	...	12	36	72	...	14	56	112	204	(*h*) 2 regimental headquarters; 1 record office.
Clerks	...	...	...	(*h*) 3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3*	
Farriers	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	5	
Saddlers (*j*)	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*	(*j*) Or higher rank according to service.
Saddletree maker (*j*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*	
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	24	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24*	
Medical officer's orderly ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*	
Signallers	...	18	...	...	...	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	

Digitized by Google

Cooks	...	...	1	1	...	2	2	...	2	4	2	...	2	4	10*
Storemen	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	5*
Batmen	...	4	1	(*k*) 7	...	12	2	1	4	8	2	1	6	12	32*
Regimental institutes ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Officers' mess ...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Corporals of horse mess ...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3*
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3*
Drivers	...	...	2	...	2	4	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	8
Boys	...	...	...	...	(*l*)4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4*
Total rank and file ...	...	23	24	31	34	112	8	14	49	98	8	16	72	144	354 (*m*)
Total other ranks ...	...	25	25	50	38	138	14	15	58	116	14	17	82	164	418
Total all ranks ...	6	26	26	51	39	142	16	16	62	124	16	18	88	176	448
Attached—															
R.A.O.C.—															
Armourer	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—															
Officers'	...	4	1	3	...	8	2	1	4	8	2	1	6	12	28
Riding	...	12	17	3	3	35	1	14	43	86	1	14	57	114	235
Draught	...	...	4	...	4	8	2	...	2	4	2	...	2	4	16
Pack	...	1	3	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	8	12
Total horses	...	17	25	6	7	55	5	15	49	98	5	16	69	138	291
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Hotchkiss guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	8	8
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	(*n*)1	...	(*o*)1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	...	...	(*o*)1	1	(*o*)1	...	1	2	(*o*)1	...	1	2	5
Bicyles	...	...	...	9	...	9	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	13
Carts, Officer's mess ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*	...	1*	2*	2

(*k*) 1 each for quartermaster, veterinary officer, surgeon, regimental corporal major, squadron corporal major riding instructor; 1 between farrier quartermaster corporal, and squadron corporal major instructor of fencing and gymnastics.
(*l*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*m*) Includes 16 paid lance-corporals.
(*n*) Four-horsed.
(*o*) Two-horsed.
(*p*) For sanitary duties.
* No horse provided.

NOTE.—Promotion of farrier corporals of horse to farrier staff corporals of horse is by time under the Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF ROYAL HORSE GUARDS.

Consisting of
- Regimental Headquarters.
- Headquarter Wing.
- 2 (3 troop) Squadrons.
- 1 (4 troop) Squadron.

(Establishment under consideration.)

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Two squadrons.				One squadron.				Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 3 troops).	Total 2 squadrons.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).	Total regiment.	
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*a*) One squadron has no major; one captain is allowed in lieu.
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	(*a*)1	1	...	1	3	
Captains	...	...	...	(*b*) 1	...	1	1	...	1	(*a*)3	1	...	1	5	
Subalterns	...	1	1	...	...	2	...	1	3	(*c*)5	...	1	4	11	(*b*) Equitation officer; commands headquarter wing.
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*	
Director of music	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*	(*c*) One troop in regiment has no subaltern.
Surgeon lieutenant-colonel or major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	6	1	1	1	1	4	2	1	5	9	2	1	6	25	

Digitized by Google

Regimental corporal-major (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-corporal (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier quartermaster-corporal (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron corporal-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	(*d*)*2	...	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	5
Squadron corporal-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron corporal-major riding instructor (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	...	6	...	7	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	10
Squadron quartermaster-corporals	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	4*
Orderly-room corporal of horse (*e*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Corporals of horse	...	...	1	(*f*)*4	...	5	2	1	5	10	2	1	6	21
Corporal of horse riding instructor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal of horse... ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Corporal of horse trumpeter ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler corporal of horse ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Corporal of horse cook ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Corporal of horse tailor ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling corporal of horse ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse instructor of musketry	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Provost corporal of horse ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier corporals of horse ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	4
Officers' mess corporal of horse	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	...	1	1	13	3	18	4	1	7	14	4	1	8	40

(*d*) Includes one for hospital duties.

(*e*) May be a staff-corporal of horse or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the corporals of horse will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*f*) 1 for record office. 1 drill instructor. 1 for corporals of horse mess. 1 for educational duties.

* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Royal Horse Guards—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Two squadrons.			Total 2 squadrons.	One squadron.			Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 3 troops).		Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).		
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	4	2	...	2	6*	(*g*) 1 for hospital duties. 1 drill instructor.
Kettle drummer	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*	
Corporals	...	...	1	(*g*)*2	...	3	...	1	3	6	...	1	4	13	(*h*) Corporal or corporal of horse. If a corporal of horse the corporals will be decreased and the total corporals of horse increased accordingly.
Corporal riding instructor ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Signalling corporal ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Farrier corporals ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	4	
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*	
Orderly-room clerk (*h*) ...	...	...	...	* 1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*i*) 2 regimental headquarters. 1 record office.
Transport corporal ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Troopers	...	...	16	*(*p*2	...	16	...	19	57	114	...	20	80	212	(*j*) Or higher rank according to service.
Clerks	...	...	...	(*i*)3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3*	
Farriers	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	4	
Saddlers (*j*)	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*	
Saddletree maker (*j*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*	
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	24	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24*	
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*	
Signallers	...	18	...	...	...	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	
Cooks	...	...	1	1	...	2	2	...	2	4	2	...	2	8*	
Storemen	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	4*	

Digitized by Google

Batmen	...	4	1	(*k*)7	...	12	2	1	5	9	2	1	6	27*
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Officers' mess	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Corporals of horse mess ...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3*
Drivers	...	...	2	...	1	3	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	6
Boys	...	...	...	...	(*l*)4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Total rank and file ...	...	23	21	30	33	107	8	21	71	141	8	22	96	344 (*m*)
Total other ranks	...	25	22	49	37	133	15	22	81	161	15	23	107	401
Total all ranks	6	26	23	50	38	137	17	23	86	170	17	24	113	426
Attached—														
R.A.O.C.—														
Armourer	..	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—														
Officers'	4	1	3	...	8	2	1	5	9	2	1	6	23
Riding	15	15	2	2	34	1	17	52	104	1	18	73	211
Draught	...	4	...	2	6	2	...	2	4	2	...	2	12
Pack	1	3	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	8
Total horses	20	23	5	4	52	5	18	59	117	5	20	85	254
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Hotchkiss guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	8	8
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	(*n*) 1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	...	(*o*)1	1	(*o*)1	...	1	2	(*o*)1	...	1	4
Bicycles	...	...	9	...	9	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	12
Carts, officers' mess	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	2

(*k*) Includes 1 each for quartermaster, veterinary officer, surgeon, regimental corporal-major, squadron corporal-major riding-instructor; 1 between farrier quartermaster corporal, and squadron corporal major instructor of fencing and gymnastics.
(*l*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*m*) Includes 12 paid lance-corporals.
(*n*) Four-horsed.
(*o*) Two-horsed.
(*p*) For sanitary duties.
* No horse provided.

NOTE.—Promotion of farrier corporals of horse to farrier staff corporals of horse is by time under the Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(HOME.)

Consisting of
- Regimental Headquarters.
- Headquarter Wing.
- Machine Gun Squadron.
- 2 (4 troop) Sabre Squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters (a).	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun squadron.				Sabre squadrons.					Total regiment.
		Wing headquarters.	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Headquarters.	1 troop.	2 troops.	Total machine gun squadron.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	4 troops.	Total sabre squadron.	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	3
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	2	2	...	1	4	4	8	11
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant-adjutant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Total officers	4	...	1	1	...	2	1	1	2	3	2	1	4	6	12	21
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*

Digitized by Google

Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	3
Squadron serjeant-major, instructor of fencing, and gymnastics (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	3	1	...	3	...	4	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	9
Squadron quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4*
Orderly-room serjeant (*c*) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeants...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	(*b*)3	3*	...	1	4	4	8	11
Serjeant drill instructor ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant trumpeter	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler serjeant (*d*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*e*) 1	...	...	1	2	2
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	7	1	10	1	2	3	4	2	1	4	6	12	28
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	4	4*

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters (*a*).	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun squadron.				Sabre squadrons.					Total regiment.
		Wing headquarters.	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Headquarters.	1 troop.	2 troops.	Total machine gun squadron.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	4 troops.	Total sabre squadron.	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	
Orderly room clerk (*f*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*e*) 1	...	...	1	2	2
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	4	4*	(*g*) 1	1	4	5	10	14
Corporal drill instructor ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Corporal, quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling corporal	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport corporal	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Corporal P.T. instructor ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*h*)
Troopers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	36	36*	...	27	108	(*i*)109	(*u*)218	254
Clerks	1	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	5*
Farriers	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	(*e*) 2	...	...	2	4	6
Saddlers (*j*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	2*
Saddletree-maker (*j*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental police	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	(*k*)24	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24*
Medical officer's orderly ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Signallers and despatch riders...	...	...	12	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Cooks	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	4	6*

Digitized by Google

Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2	4
Batmen	6	...	2	(*l*)4	...	6	2	2	4	6	4	2	8	12	24	42
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3*
Corporals' room	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Butchery duties...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Drivers, I.C. (*p*)...	...	...	...	3	...	3	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	9*
Boys (*m*)	...	...	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12*
Total rank and file ...	9	2	15	32	37	86	10	22	44	54	13	30	120	134	268	(*n*)417
Total other ranks ...	14	4	16	42	38	100	11	24	47	58	18	31	124	143	286	458
Total all ranks	18	4	17	43	38	102	12	25	49	61	20	32	128	149	298	(*nn*)479
Attached—																
R.A.O.C.—																
Armourers	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*o*) *2*

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters (*a*).	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun squadron				Sabre squadrons.					Total regiment.
		Wing headquarters.	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Headquarters.	1 troop.	2 troops.	Total machine gun squadron.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	4 troops.	Total sabre squadron.	Total 2 sabre squadrons.	
		ANIMALS AND TRANSPORT, &c. *Applicable to Units of 1st and 2nd Cavalry Brigades.*														
Horses—																
Officers'	6	...	2	2	...	4	2	2	4	6	4	2	8	12	24	40
Riding	2	1	10	2	...	13	...	...	...	...	7	26	104	111	222	237
Total horses	8	1	12	4	...	17	2	2	4	6	11	28	112	123	246	277
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	8	8	...	...	...	...	...	8
Hotchkiss guns	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Motor cycles	...	...	2	...	...	2	(*q*) 1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	3
Motor cycle, combinations ...	...	...	2	...	...	2	(*q*) 1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	3
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled ...	...	...	(*p*)8	...	...	8	(*p*) 6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	14

Digitized by Google

Applicable to Non-Brigaded Regiments only. (*s*)

Horses—																
Officers'	6	...	2	2	...	4	2	2	4	6	4	2	8	12	24	40
Riding	2	1	10	2	...	13	...	...	...	...	7	26	104	11	222	237
Draught	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	4	8
Total horses	8	1	12	8	...	21	2	2	4	6	13	28	112	125	250	285
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	8	8	...	...	...	...	...	8
Hotchkiss guns	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	(*r*)1	...	1	(*t*) 2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	3
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	...	(*r*)1	...	1	...	...	...	...	(*r*)1	...	...	1	2	3
Bicycles	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Motor cycles	...	...	2	...	...	2	(*q*) 1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	3
Motor cycle combinations ...	...	...	2	...	...	2	(*q*) 1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	3

Civilian—1 mobilization storekeeper.

(*a*) Administered by No. 2 group.
(*b*) 1 troop has 1 serjeant only.
(*c*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*d*) Or quartermaster-serjeant, as the case may be.
(*e*) Detached with troops as and when necessary.
(*f*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*g*) Paid lance-serjeant.
(*h*) Of the corporals, 4 may be paid lance-serjeants, in addition to those mentioned at (*g*) above.
(*i*) 1 troop per squadron has an additional trooper.
(*j*) Or higher rank, according to service.
(*k*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen. All will be trained as stretcher-bearers.

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

(*l*) Includes 1 for quartermaster and 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*m*) For training as trumpeters, &c.

(*n*) Of the troopers, 30 may be paid lance-corporals.

(*nn*) 1 kettle drummer and 1 horse in addition allowed for 3rd Hussars.

(*o*) Pending the provision of the second armourer, R.A.O.C., 1 trooper will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.

(*p*) Of the 14 vehicles only 11 will be issued at present, and this number includes 5 for higher training. 5 drivers for these 5 vehicles, and 2 spare drivers, will be found from the sabre squadrons and will be trained and paid as drivers I.C. when employed as such.

(*q*) For higher training.

(*r*) 2-horsed.

(*s*) Until non-brigaded regiments are provided with mechanical transport, horse transport is allowed. When mechanical transport is issued they will come on to the same establishment as units of the 1st and 2nd Cavalry Brigades. Until then no drivers I.C. will be allowed. Troopers will be allowed in lieu.

(*t*) No horses or drivers provided.

(*u*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties.

* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(COLONIES.)

Consisting of { Regimental Headquarters. / Headquarter Wing. / 3 (4 troop) squadrons.

(Establishment under consideration.)

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.			Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 3 troops).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections)	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).			
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*a*) Will command headquaetr wing.
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	4	(*b*) 1 troop per regiment has no subaltern.
Captains	...	...	(*a*) 1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4	
Subalterns	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	1	4	(*b*)11	14	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*	
Total officers	4	1	3	...	...	4	2	1	6	17	25	
Regimental serjeant - major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	....	...	...	1	
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*	

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Colonies)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.			Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 3 troops).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections)	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).			
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Farrier quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Squadron serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4	(*c*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
Squadron serjeant-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Squadron serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	5	1	7	1	...	1	3	10	
Squadron quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4*	(*d*) 1 squadron per regiment has only 3 serjeants.
Orderly-room serjeant (*c*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	(*e*) Or quartermaster-serjeant, as the case may be.
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	1	4	(*d*)11	14	
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*	

Digitized by Google

Serjeant trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*f*) 1 kettle-drummer and 1 horse in addition are allowed for 3rd Hussars.
Saddler serjeant (*e*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	* No horse provided.
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Provost-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Farrier serjeants	...	...	...	...	1*	1	1	...	1	3	4	
Transport serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Officers' mess serjeant... ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	...	1	3	7	4	15	2	1	6	17	32	
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	6	(*f*) 6*	
Orderly room clerk (*g*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	1*	1	1	...	1	3	4	
Corporals	...	...	3	...	...	3	1	1	5	15	18	(*g*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant the corporals will be decreased, and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
Corporal (quartermaster's stores)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	*1 (*h*)	
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	*1	
Transport corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	*1	
Troopers	...	...	54	(*u*) 2	...	56	...	(*j*) 19	76	228	284	(*h*) Includes 4 paid lance-serjeants.
Clerks	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	...	1	3	6*	(*j*) Includes 2 lance-corporals as section commanders.
Farriers	...	...	...	...	2*	2	3	...	3	9	11	(*k*) Or higher rank, according to service
Saddlers (*k*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4*	(*l*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen. All will be trained as stretcher bearers.
Saddletree maker (*k*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Regimental police	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*	
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	(*l*) 24	24	...	...	...	...	24*	
Medical officer's orderly ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Signallers	...	18	...	...	...	18	...	...	...	...	18	
Cooks	...	...	1	1	...	2	2	...	2	6	8*	
Storemen	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4*	

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Colonies)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.			Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 3 troops).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections)	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).			
Batmen	...	8*	6*	(*m*)4*	...	18	4	2	12	(*b*)34	52	
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Regimental institutes ...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*	
Officers' mess	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5*	
Serjeants' mess ...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3*	
Corporals' room ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	(*m*) 1 for quartermaster, 1 for regimental serjeant-major, 1 for squadron serjeant-major riding instructor, 1 between farrier quarter master-serjeant and squadron serjeant-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics.
Butchery duties ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3*	
Drivers	...	...	10	...	18	28	...	...	...	...	28	
Boys	...	...	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	(*n*) 12*	
Total rank and file	...	27	74	34	59	194	14	22	102	304	(*o*) 498	
Total other ranks	...	29	77	46	64	216	19	23	111	330	546	
Total all ranks	...	4	30	80	46	64	220	21	24	117	347	571

Digitized by Google

Attached—												
R.A.O.C.												
Armourers	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	2
Horses—												
Officers'	...	...	...	8	6	...	...	14	4	2	12	34	48
Riding	...	...	...	21	60	1	2	84	11	20	91	270	354
Draught	...	...	...	...	20	...	(*t*)20	40	...	...	...	...	40
Pack	...	...	...	1	9	...	...	10	...	1	4	12	22
Total horses	...	...	...	30	95	1	22	148	15	23	107	316	(*f*) 464
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Hotchkiss guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	12	12
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	(*p*) 5	...	(*p*) 8	13	...	...	...	...	13
Travelling kitchens	...	...	...	...	...	(*r*) 2	2	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	...	...	...	...	13	...	13	1	...	1	3	16
Carts, water	...	...	...	...	...	(*q*) 1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Carts, officers' mess	...	...	...	...	...	(*s*) 1	1	1*	...	1	3	4

(*n*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*o*) Includes 30 paid lance-corporals.
(*p*) Four-horsed.
(*q*) Two-horsed.
(*r*) No horses or drivers provided.
(*s*) 1 horse.
(*t*) 1 regiment will have 35 draught animals in No. 4 Group, H.Q. Wing
(*u*) For sanitary duties.
* No horse provided.

Native civilian personnel for regiments in Egypt only—	
Head Syce	1
Syces	20
Total	21

NOTE.—Promotion of farrier serjeants to farrier staff serjeants is by time under the Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(INDIA.)

Consisting of { Regimental Headquarters. / Headquarter Wing. / 3 (4 troop) Squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.			Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 3 troops).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).			
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(a) The senior captain will command headquarter wing.
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	4	
Captains	...	...	(a) 1	...	(a) 1	2	1	...	1	3	5	
Subalterns	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	1	4	12	15	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	4	1	3	...	1	5	2	1	6	18	27	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Farrier quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	

Digitized by Google

Squadron serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Squadron serjeant-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-major, riding-instructor (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	...	5	1	7	1	...	1	3	10
Squadron quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Orderly-room serjeant (*b*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	1	4	12	15
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler serjeant (*c*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier serjeants	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	3	4
Serjeant (quartermaster's stores)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Officers' mess serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Total staff serjeants and serjeants... ...	...	1	3	7	3	14	2	1	6	18	32
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	...	2	6	8

(*b*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*c*) Or quartermaster-serjeant, as case may be.

* No horse provided.

(B 25/2687/9) B

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.			Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron, 3 troops).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. and 4 troops).			
Orderly-room clerk (*d*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	(*d*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	3	4	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	2	8	24	30 (*e*)	
Signalling corporals	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2 (*e*)	
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1 (*e*)	
Troopers	...	...	66	...	...	66	...	(*f*) 25	100	(*k*)301	367	
Clerks	...	...	...	3*	...	3	1	...	1	3	6	(*e*) Includes 6 paid lance-serjeants.
Farriers	...	...	...	...	2	2	3	...	3	9	11	
Saddlers (*g*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1	...	1	3	4	(*f*) Includes 1 lance-corporal as section commander.
Saddletree-maker (*g*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Scouts	...	3	...	...	...	3	2	...	2	6	9	
Regimental police	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3*	
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	(*h*)24	24	...	...	...	...	24*	(*g*) Or higher rank, according to service.
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Signallers	...	30	...	...	...	30	...	...	...	...	30	(*h*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen. All will be trained as stretcher bearers.
Cooks	...	...	1	1	...	2	1	...	1	3	5	
Storemen	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1	...	1	3	4	
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*	
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*	

Digitized by Google

Officers' mess	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Corporals' room	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*
Boys	...	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	9 (*i*)
Total rank and file ...	...	35	73	21	37	166	10	27	118	355	521(*j*)
Total other ranks ...	...	37	76	33	43	189	15	28	127	382	571
Total all ranks	4	38	79	33	44	194	17	29	133	400	598
Attached—											
R.A.O.C.—											
Armourer	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Indian ranks—											
Artificers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Horses—											
Officers'	...	10	6	...	2	18	4	2	12	36	54
Riding	...	35	75	6	7	123	17	28	129	387	510
Pack	...	...	18	...	...	18	6	...	6	18	36
Total horses	...	45	99	6	9	159	27	30	147	441	600
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Hotchkiss guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	9	9
Bicycles	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6

(*i*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*j*) Includes 30 paid lance-corporals.
(*k*) One troop has one additional trooper for sanitary duties. No horse provided for this trooper.
* No horse provided.

NOTE.—Promotion of farrier serjeants to farrier staff-serjeants is by time under the Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Public followers	
	Class I.	Class II.
Naik syces	...	8
Syces	...	182
Saddlers and shoemakers	2	3
Sanitary personnel	10	4
Water personnel	16	8
Cooks	16	...
Kotwal	...	1
Tindal	...	1
Lascars	...	3
Victualling establishment	...	3
Total	44	213

Digitized by Google

HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AND CAVALRY OF THE LINE (INCLUDING INDIA).

THE FOLLOWING IS THE ESTABLISHMENT OF HIGHER RANKS ALLOWED FOR ARTIFICERS PROVIDED FOR IN UNIT ESTABLISHMENTS.†

Of the 22 farrier quartermaster-serjeants, 3 may be warrant officers, Class I.

Of the 22 saddler-serjeants (or staff-serjeants),* 4 may be warrant officers, Class II.

Of the 22 saddletreemakers, 2 may be warrant officers, Class II, and 2 may be serjeants (or staff-serjeants).*

† Establishment under consideration.

* Promotion from corporal of horse or serjeant to staff-corporal of horse or staff-serjeant is by time under the Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL ARTILLERY.

| Detail. | R.H.A. | | | | | Royal Artillery. | | | | |

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX
TILDEN FOUNDATION

Digitized by Google

(B 25/2687 Q

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Higher Establishment.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries, each of six 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	2	1	1	1	(*a*) 5	15	18
Regimental Serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	2	2	7	21	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	4	4	4	(*b*)12	36	36
Surveyors, R.A.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers (*c*)	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Artificers, R.A. (*c*)	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Carried forward	1	4	4	4	4	16	48	49

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Home)—Higher Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward	1	4	4	4	4	16	48	49
Farriers (*e*)	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	4	4	4	4	16	48	48
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants and grooms...	6	4	2	2	2	10	30	36
Limber gunners...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Gunners	...	(*c*) 6	12	12	12	42	126	126
Gunners (for vehicles)	...	1	9	9	9	28	84	84
Total rank and file ...	10	30	36	36	36	138 (*d*)	414	424
Total other ranks ...	12	34	38	38	38	148	444	456
Total all ranks (exoluding attached)	15	36	39	39	39	153	459	474
Attached—								
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—								
Officers'	6	4	2	2	2	10	30	36
Draught—								
Guns	...	...	12	12	12	36	108	108
Spare draught	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Riding—								
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, and serjeants	1	3	2	2	2	9	27	28
Trumpeters and farriers ...	1	2	1	...	...	3	9	10
Carried forward ...	2	5	17	16	16	54	162	164

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Home)—Higher Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward ...	2	5	17	16	16	54	162	164
Horses—continued—								
Riding—*continued*—								
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers and "A" group signallers ...	...	4	...	...	...	4	12	12
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Detachments and horse-holders	...	3	14	14	14	45	135	135
Spare riding	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total riding and draught...	2	14	32	31	31	108	324	326
Total horses	8	18	34	33	33	118	354	362
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, G.S....	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L.A. or S.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Hotchkiss guns	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant to surveyor, R.A., and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*d*) Includes 6 lance-bombardiers.
(*e*) For ranks of artificers see page 96.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(Home.)
(Lower Establishment.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries, each of four 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5(*a*)	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjts.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	15	15
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	4	3	7(*b*)	21	21
Surveyors, R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers...	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Carried forward	...	1	5	4	10	30	30

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Home)—Lower Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward	...	1	5	4	10	30	30
Artificers, R.A. (*e*)	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers (*e*)	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	..	1	3	3
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants and grooms	6	6	2	2	10	30	36
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Gunners	...	6(*c*)	13	14	33	99	99
Gunners (for vehicles) ...	...	1	8	8	17	51	51
Total rank and file ...	10	32	34	34	100(*d*)	300	310
Total other ranks ...	12	36	36	36	108	324	336
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	15	39	37	37	113	339	351
Attached— *Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses— Officers'	6	6	2	2	10	30	36
Draught— Guns	...	...	12	12	24	72	72
Riding— Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	1	3	2	2	7	21	22
Trumpeters and farriers ...	1	2	1	...	3	9	10
Carried forward	2	5	15	14	34	102	104

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Home)—Lower Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward	2	5	15	14	34	102	104
Non-commissioned officers i/c signalling, and "A" group signallers	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Detachments and horse-holders	...	3	9	9	21	63	63
Total riding and draught	2	14	24	23	61	183	185
Total horses	8	20	26	25	71	213	221
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L. A. or S. ...	...	1	..	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	1	3	5
Hotchkiss guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) 1 officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant to surveyor, R.A., and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*d*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers.
(*e*) For ranks of artificers see page 96.

N.B.—This establishment will also apply to any unbrigaded battery on the lower establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Egypt.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries, each of six 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	2	1	1	1	(a)5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	...	1	2	2	2	7	21	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	4	4	4	(b)12	36	36
Surveyors, R.A....	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers (g)	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Artificers, R.A. (g)	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Carried forward	1	4	4	4	4	16	48	49

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Egypt)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward	1	4	4	4	4	16	48	49
Farriers (*g*)	...	2	2	1	1	6	18	18
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	2	12	36	36
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeant's assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Limber gunners...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Gunners	...	10(*c*)	19	18	18	65	195	195
Gunners (for vehicles)	...	...	15	15	15	45	135	135
Total rank and file ...	4	32	45	43	43	(*d*)163	489	493
Total other ranks	6	36	47	45	45	173	519	525
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	9	38	48	46	46	178	534	543
Attached— *Clerk* (*R.A. Clerks' Section*)...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Syces (*f*)...	...	(*e*)1	4	4	4	13	39	39
Horses— Officers'	6	4	2	2	2	10	30	36
Draught— Guns	...	...	12	12	12	36	108	108
Ammunition wagons ...	...	...	6	6	6	18	54	54
Spare draught	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Carried forward... ...	...	...	20	20	20	60	180	180

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Egypt)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward	...	...	20	20	20	60	180	180
Horses—continued—								
Riding—								
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, serjeants, and coverers	1	3	3	3	3	12	36	37
Trumpeters...	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	37
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers, and signallers...	...	7	...	...	...	7	21	21
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Farriers	...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Detachments and horse-holders	...	6	14	14	14	48	144	144
Spare riding	...	2	2	2	2	8	24	24
Total riding and draught...	2	22	40	39	39	140	420	422
Total horses	8	26	42	41	41	150	450	458
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L.A. or S.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Travelling kitchens	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Hotchkiss guns	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) 1 officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant to surveyor, R.A., and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*d*) Includes 9 lance-bombardiers.
(*e*) Reis.
(*f*) 1 additional syce is allowed for every 2 men required to complete the establishment of the brigade up to a maximum of 57 syces for the brigade.

For ranks of artificers *see* page 96.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY

Field Artillery.

(Home and Rhine.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries, each of four 18-pr. guns. / 1 Battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	12	12
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5(*a*)	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster-serjts.	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	...	...	4	3	7(*b*)	28	28
Surveyors, R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddlers (*c*)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Artificers, R.A. (*c*)	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Carried forward	1	3	4	3	10	40	1

Digitized by Google

Field Artillery (Home and Rhine)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward ...	1	3	4	3	10	40	41
Farriers (*e*)	...	1	1	1	3	12	12
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	40	40
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants and grooms	6	6	2	2	10	40	46
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Gunners	2	7(*c*)	14	14	35	140	142
Gunners (for vehicles) ...	...	1	13	13	27	108	108
Total rank and file ...	12	34	39	38	111(*d*)	444	456
Total other ranks ...	14	38	41	40	119	476	490
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	17	41	42	41	124	496	513
Attached— *Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses— Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Draught— Guns or howitzers ...	...	...	12	12	24	96	96
Ammunition wagons ...	...	...	4	4	8	32	32
Spare	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Riding— Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, serjeants, and coverers	1	3	3	3	9	36	37
Carried forward ...	1	3	21	21	45	180	121

Digitized by Google

Field Artillery (Home and Rhine)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward ...	1	3	21	21	45	180	181
Horses—continued—							
Riding—*continued*—							
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers and "A" group signallers	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Spare	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Total riding and draught	2	17	21	21	59	236	238
Total horses... ...	5	20	22	22	64	256	261
Carriages, gun or howitzer, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	4	4

(*a*) 1 officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant to Surveyor, R.A., and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*d*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers.
(*e*) For ranks of artificers see page 96.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Mechanized Field Artillery.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / Three Batteries each of four 18-pr. guns. / One Battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Hd. Qrs.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a)1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	(b)5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	4	2	2	(c)8	32	33
Surveyors, R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler (g)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A. (g)	2	1	1	1	3	12	14
Farriers (g)	2	...	...	...	...	...	2(d)
Drivers (I.C.)	5	9	4	4	17	68	73
Non-commissioned officer i/c signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Carried forward	12	34	7	7	48	192	204

Digitized by Google

Mechanized Field Artillery (Home)—*contd.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Hd. Qrs.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward	12	34	7	7	48	192	204
'olice	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
'lerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
'ay-serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
)fficers servants and grooms ...	6	6	2	2	10	40	46
imber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
unners	...	2(*e*)	7	7	16	64	64
Total rank and file...	22(*f*)	44	18	18	80(*f*)	320	342
Total other ranks	25	48	20	20	88	352	377
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	28	51	21	21	93	372	400
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses							
Officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
N.C.O.'s, trumpeters, etc.(for equitation instruction) ...	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Total horses	3	5	1	1	7	28	31
Carriages, gun or howitzer	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Dragons	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Limbers, gun, for 18-prs.	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, bodies, for 4·5 ins. ...	...	...	2	2	4		
Lorries, light	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Vans (heavy)	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Motor cars, light (half-track) ...	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Motor car, light	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cycle combinations	2	5	...	...	5	20	22
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Chassis, lorry, heavy (instructional)...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.
(*b*) One officer per Battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*c*) Includes 4 lance serjeants.
(*d*) One will be a farrier bombardier (counting against the establishment of farrier bombardiers allowed for the R.A. as a whole).
(*e*) Includes 1 assistant to Surveyor, R.A., and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*f*) Includes following:—
Brigade headquarters, 2 lance-bombardiers.
Each Battery, 7 lance-bombardiers.
(*g*) For ranks of artificers see page 96.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light Artillery.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries each of four 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	2	3	1	1	(a)5	15	17
Regimental serjeant - major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant - majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	3	2	5	15	15
Total staff - serjeants and serjeants	...	1	3	2	6	18	18
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	4	4	(b)8	24	24
Surveyors, R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers (e)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Artificers, R.A. (e)	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers (e)	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Carried forward	1	5	5	5	15	45	46

Digitized by Google

Light Artillery (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward... ...	1	5	5	5	15	45	46
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun-position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants and grooms	4	6	2	2	10	30	34
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Gunners	...	(*c*)6	13	13	32	96	96
Gunners (for vehicles and animals)	...	4	13	13	30	90	90
Total rank and file ...	8	36	38	38	(*d*)112	336	344
Total other ranks ...	10	40	41	40	121	363	373
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	12	43	42	41	126	378	390
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Animals—							
Officers' (ponies)	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Light draught (horses)—							
G.S. wagon	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Riding (ponies) —							
W.Os., staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	...	...	3	9	10
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
N.C.Os. i/c signallers and signallers	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
B.C.s' and G.P.O.s' assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Carried forward ...	2	17	...	...	17	51	53

Digitized by Google

Light Artillery (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward ...	2	17	...	...	17	51	53
Animals—continued—							
Mules or ponies (pack and draught)—							
For guns and carriages and gun shields ...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For relief	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For ammunition in pack	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For pioneers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For telephone	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagon (ammunition)	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For L.F.A. wagon (signallers' and B.C.'s stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagon artificer and veterinary stores	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For Hotchkiss gun ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total L.D., riding and pack	2	22	14	14	50	150	152
Total animals	4	25	15	15	55	165	169
Wagons L. A. or S. (fore part only)—							
For ammunition ...	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Wagons L.F.A. (fore part only—							
For signallers and B.C. stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons L., A. or S.—							
For artificers and veterinary stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Hotchkiss guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant to surveyor, R.A., and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*d*) Includes 9 lance-bombardiers.
(*e*) For ranks of artificers, see page 96.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light Artillery.

(Colonies.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries each of four 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	2	3	1	1	(*a*)5	15	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	3	3	6	18	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	3	3	7	21	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	5	4	(*b*)9	27	27
Surveyors, R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers (*c*)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Artificers, R.A. (*c*)	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers (*c*)	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Carried forward ...	1	4	6	5	15	45	45

Digitized by Google

Light Artillery (Colonies)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward... ...	1	4	6	5	15	45	45
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun-position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Gunners	...	(*c*)9	17	17	43	129	129
Gunners (for vehicles and animals	...	3	30	31	64	192	192
Total rank and file ...	4	31	58	58	(*d*)148	444	448
Total other ranks ...	6	36	61	61	158	474	480
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	8	39	62	62	163	489	497
Attached— *Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Animals— Officers' ponies	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Light draught horses— Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Riding ponies— Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	...	...	3	9	10
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
N.C.Os. i/c signallers and signallers	...	7	...	...	7	21	21
B.C.'s and G.P.O.'s assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Horseholders	...	6	...	...	6	18	18
Carried forward ...	2	22	...	...	22	66	68

Digitized by Google

Light Artillery (Colonies)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward... ...	2	22	...	...	22	66	68
Animals—continued—							
Mules or ponies (pack and draught)—							
For guns and carriages ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For trail rear portions ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For gun shields	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Additional on conversion to pack	...	...	10	10	20	60	60
For relief	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For ammunition ...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For pioneer	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For telephone	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For sub-section panniers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagons (ammunition) ...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For L.F.A. wagons (signallers and B.C.'s stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagons (artificers and veterinary stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Spare	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Total light draught, riding and pack	2	26	33	33	92	276	278
Total animals	4	29	34	34	97	291	295
Wagons—							
L. A. or S. (fore part only) For ammunition ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
,, *L.F.A. (fore part only)* For signallers and B.C.'s stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, *L. A. or S.* ... ... For artificers and veterinary stores ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Hotchkiss Guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant to Surveyor, R.A., and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*d*) Includes 11 lance-bombardiers.
(*e*) For ranks of artificers see page 96.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium Artillery.

(Home.)

Higher Establishment.

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 1 Battery of four 60-pr. guns. / 3 Batteries each of four 6-inch howitzers. }

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	(b) 5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	4	2	2	(c) 8	32	33
Surveyors, R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddlers (f)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A. (f)	2	1	1	1	3	12	14
Farriers (f)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers I.C.	4	9	6	6	21	84	88
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5

Digitized by Google

Medium Artillery (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Bay serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants and grooms ...	6	6	2	2	10	40	46
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Gunners...	...	(*d*) 3	12	12	27	108	108
Total rank and file (*c*)... ...	20	44	25	25	95	380	400
Total other ranks	23	48	27	27	103	412	435
Total all ranks	26	51	28	28	108	432	458
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A., Clerks' Section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Vehicles (g)—							
Carriages, 60-pdr. gun, or 6-inch howitzer with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Dragons or tractors	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Vans, heavy; lorries, light; or lorries, light, six-wheeled ...	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Lorries, heavy; or lorries, medium, six-wheeled	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Cars, semi-track; or cars, light, six-wheeled	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Motor car, light	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cycle combinations	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Lorries, heavy, for instructional purposes	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.
(*b*) 1 officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*c*) Includes 3 paid lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 1 assistant to Surveyor, R.A., and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*e*) Includes following: Brigade headquarters, 2 paid lance-bombardiers; each battery, 7 paid lance bombardiers.
(*f*) For ranks of artificers *see* page 96.
(*g*) Only a portion of the vehicles will be provided during 1927–28.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium Artillery.

(Home.)

LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 1 Battery of four 60-pr. guns. / 3 Batteries each of four 6-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	(b) 5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	3	2	2	(c) 7	28	29
Surveyors, R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddlers (d)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A. (d)	2	...	1	1	2	8	10
Farriers (d)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers I.C.	5	7	3	3	13	52	57
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40

Digitized by Google

Medium Artillery (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants and grooms ...	6	6	2	2	10	40	46
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Gunners...	...	(*e*) 3	10	10	23	92	92
Total rank and file (*f*) ...	21	41	20	20	81	324	345
Total other ranks	24	45	22	22	89	356	380
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	27	48	23	23	94	376	403
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Vehicles (*i*)—							
Carriages, 18-pdr. guns or 4·5-inch howitzers (*g*)	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Carriages, gun or howitzer... ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Dragons or tractors	...	(*h*) 1	1	1	(*h*) 3	10	(*h*)10

Digitized by Google

Medium Artillery (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
Vehicles—continued.							
Vans, heavy; lorries, light; or lorries, light, six-wheeled ...	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Lorries, heavy; or lorries, medium, six-wheeled	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Cars, semi-track; or cars, light, six-wheeled	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Motor car, light	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cycle combinations	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Lorries, heavy, for instructional purposes	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	5	5

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.
(*b*) 1 officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*c*) Includes 3 paid lance-serjeants.
(*d*) For ranks of artificers *see* page 96.
(*e*) Includes 1 assistant to surveyor, R.A., and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*f*) Includes following:—Brigade headquarters, 2 paid lance-bombardiers; each battery, 7 paid lance-bombardiers.
(*g*) May be provided for certain brigades for mobile training.
(*h*) Only 2 of the 4 batteries have a dragon for battery headquarters, 2 of the batteries have 6, and 2 have 8 drivers I.C. on battery headquarters.
(*i*) Only a portion of the vehicles will be provided during 1927–28.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium Artillery.

(Malta and Gibraltar.)

A Brigade consisting of
- Brigade Headquarters.
- 1 Battery of four 60-pr. guns (T.D.).
- 3 Batteries, each of four 6-inch howitzers (T.D.).

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	12	12
Total officers	3	3	1	1	(a) 5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	...	...	4	3	(b) 7	28	28
Surveyors R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddlers (f)	(c) 2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Artificers R.A. (f)	1	...	1	1	2	8	9
Carried forward ...	3	1	5	4	10	40	43

Digitized by Google

Medium Artillery (Malta and Gibraltar)—*continued.*

Ranks.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
Brought forward ...	3	1	5	4	10	40	43
Farriers (*f*)	(*c*) 2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers I.C.	...	...	4	4	8	32	32
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun-position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	40	40
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Pay serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	6	6	2	2	10	40	46
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Gunners	...	(*d*) 7	11	12	30	120	120
Total rank and file ...	14	29	27	27	(*e*)83	332	346
Total other ranks ...	16	33	29	29	91	364	380
Total all ranks (excluding attached) ...	19	36	30	30	96	384	403
Attached—							
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Non-commissioned officer in charge signallers and signallers	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Carried forward	2	8	...	...	8	32	34

Digitized by Google

Medium Artillery (Malta and Gibraltar)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
Brought forward ...	2	8	...	...	8	32	34
Horses—contd.							
Riding—contd.							
Battery commanders' and gun-position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Total riding	2	14	...	...	14	56	58
Total horses	5	17	1	1	19	76	81
Vehicles—							
Carriages, gun or howitzer, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
F.W.D. lorries	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	4	4

(*a*) 1 officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) 1 farrier and 1 saddler will be attached to batteries at Gibraltar.
(*d*) Includes 1 assistant to surveyor R.A., and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*e*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers.
(*f*) For ranks of artificers, *see* page 96.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Ports, Home (excluding Ireland).

Detail.	South Western.		Southern.				South Eastern.	Eastern.				North Eastern.		Scottish.		North Western.	Western.		
	Plymouth and Falmouth.		Portsmouth and Isle of Wight.		Portland.	Culver.	Dover and Newhaven.	Shoeburyness.	Thames and Medway.		Harwich.	Tees and Tyne.	Humber.	Forth.	Clyde and North Scottish.	Mersey and Barrow.	Milford and Severn.	Channel Isles.	Total.
	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy Battery (Cadre).	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy Battery (Cadre).	D.E.	1 Heavy Battery (Cadre).	D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	H.Q. and D.E.	1 Heavy Battery (Cadre).	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	D.E.	
Lieutenant-Colonels	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	6
Adjutants	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	6
Majors (*a*)	2	...	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	...	19
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Subalterns	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	3	...	1	...	...	...	2	2	1	2	...	7
Armament Officers (D.Os.) ...	2	...	3	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	...	20
Quartermasters	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Total officers	7	2	8	2	2	2	3	5 (*b*)	6	2	2	6	2	5	3	2	6	...	65

Digitized by Google

Master Gunners, 1st Class (W.O. Class I)	1	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	8
Master Gunners, 2nd Class (W.O. Class I)	1	...	2	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	1	12
Regimental Serjeant-Major (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Master Gunners, 3rd Class (W.O. Class II)	4	...	5	...	2	...	2	...	2	...	1	3	2	3	1	2	2	2	31
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	3
B.S.M. (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
B.S.M. (I.G.) (W.O.) Class II†	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	1	1	(c)2	1	...	13
Total warrant officers ...	8	...	11	1	4	1	5	1	5	...	3	6	4	7	3	4	5	3	71
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	11
Serjeants	1	2	3	2	1	2	2	4	...	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	...	30
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	4	2	2	2	3	5	...	3	2	3	2	2	3	1	3	...	41
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
		(e)	(e)	(e)	(e)	(e)	(g)	(f)		(e)	(e)	(g)	(g)	(e)	(e)	(e)	(g)	...	59
Bombardiers (d)	1	3	6	3	3	3	3	7	1	3	3	5	4	4	2	3	5		
Surveyors, R.A.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A. (aa)	9	1	11	1	4	1	6	2	5	1	4	6	4	6	4	2	6	...	73
Farriers (aa)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
N.C.O's. i/c signallers ...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
B.C.'s assistant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
G.P.O.'s assistant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Range taker	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers and telephonists ...	...	4	...	4	...	4	2	10	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	31
Officers' mess	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
		(h)		(h)															
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	6
Cooks	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	7
Carried forward ...	10	12	17	12	7	12	11	28	6	12	7	11	8	10	6	5	16	...	190

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Defended Ports, Home (excluding Ireland)—*continued.*

Detail.	South Western.	Southern.				South Eastern.	North Eastern.		Scottish.		North Western.		Channel Isles.	Total.
	H.Q., and D.E.	Plymouth and Falmouth.	Portsmouth and Isle of Wight.			Dover and Nowhaven.	Shoeburyness.	Thames and Medway.	Harwich.	Tees and Tyne.	Humber.	Forth.	Clyde and North Scottish.	Mersey and Barrow.	Milford and Severn.		
		I Heavy Battery (Cadre).	H.Q., and D.E.	I Heavy Battery (Cadre).	D.E.	D.E.	I Heavy Battery.	H.Q. and D.E.	I Heavy Battery (Cadre).	H.Q., and D.E.	D.E.	H.Q., and D.E.	D.E.	D.E.	H.Q., and D.E.	D.E.	
Brought forward ...	10	12	17	12	7	11	28	6	12	7	11	8	10	6	5	16	...	190
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	6
Clerks	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	7
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Officers' servants ...	7	2	8	2	2	3	10	6	2	2	6	2	5	3	2	6	...	70
Limber gunners ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Gunners	1	8 (bb)	2	8 (bb)	2	8 (cc)	33 (i)	1	8 (bb)	...	1	2	3	...	...	3 (bb)	...	88
Total rank and file ...	18 (j)	25 (k)	27 (j)	25 (k)	11	22 (k)	78 (l)	13 (j)	25 (k)	9	18 (j)	12	18 (k)	9	7	28 (j)	...	370
Total other ranks ...	27	28	42	28	17	30	86	18	28	14	27	18	27	15	12	36	3	484
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	34	30	50	30	19	33	91	24	30	16	33	20	32	18	14	42	3 (m)	540

Digitized by Google

Attached : *Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)*	*1*	...	*2*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	*13*
Civilians (*n*)	43 (*o*)	...	54 (*p*)	...	16 (*q*)	...	18 (*r*)	...	24 (*s*)	...	13 (*t*)	29 (*u*)	19 (*v*)	29 (*w*)	10 (*x*)	9 (*y*)	16 (*z*)	12	292
Horses—																			
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Riding	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total horses	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7

NOTE.—No serjeant artificers, R.A., are included in these establishments, the work being carried out by armament artificers (R.A.O.C.).

† May be a B.Q.M.S. (I.G.).

(*a*) Majors on H.Q. and D.E. are Assistant Fire Commanders who will assist the Territorial Artillery in their training, and will not be relieved on mobilization.

(*b*) One Officer per Battery will be trained in topographical survey work.

(*c*) One of these instructors in gunnery is also available for North Irish Coast Defences,

(*d*) One bombardier included in each H.Q. and D.E., and D.E. (except Channel Isles) for pay duties.

(*e*) Includes one lance-serjeant.

(*f*) Includes three lance-serjeants.

(*g*) Includes two lance-serjeants.

(*h*) May be civilians temporarily.

(*i*) Includes one assistant to Surveyor, R.A., and one for sanitary duties.

(*j*) Includes one lance-bombardier.

(*k*) Includes two lance-bombardiers.

(*l*) Includes seven lance-bombardiers.

(*m*) Distributed as follows :—

Guernsey : 1 master gunner.
Jersey : 1 master gunner.
Alderney : 1 master gunner.
The Adjutant, Royal Jersey Militia, performs the duties of O.C., D.E., R.A., Jersey.
The Adjutant, Royal Guernsey and Alderney Militia, performs the duties of O.C., D.E., R.A., Guernsey.

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Defended Ports, Home (excluding Ireland)—*continued.*

(*n*) Excluding officers' mess servants, who will be allowed for H.Q. & D.E. on the proportion of one for 8 dining members of the mess, with a maximum of 10 per 100 Officers, on the certificate of the G.O.C.-in-C. that a separate mess for Officers of the H.Q. & D.E. is necessary.

(*o*) Allotted telephonists, 2; serjeants' mess, 2; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 4; clerks, 3; district gunners, 31.

(*p*) Allotted telephonists, 4; serjeants' mess, 2; storemen, 4; sanitary duties, 5; clerks, 6; district gunners, 33.

(*q*) Allotted telephonists, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 2; clerk, 1; district gunners, 11.

(*r*) Allotted cook, 1; serjeants' mess, 1; storeman, 1; clerks, 2; district gunners, 13.

(*s*) Allotted telephonists, 2; serjeants' mess, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 5; clerks, 2; district gunners 13.

(*t*) Allotted telephonists, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 1; clerk, 1; district gunners, 9.

(*u*) Allotted cook, 1; telephonists, 2; serjeants' mess, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 2; clerks, 2; district, gunners, 20.

(*v*) Allotted telephonists, 1; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 1; clerk, 1; district gunners, 15.

(*w*) Allotted telephonists, 2; serjeants' mess, 2; storeman, 1; sanitary duties, 2; clerks, 2; district gunners, 20.

(*x*) Allotted telephonists, 1; clerk, 1; district gunners, 8.

(*y*) Allotted telephonists, 1; storeman, 1; district gunners, 7

(*z*) Allotted district gunners, 16.

(*aa*) For ranks of artificers, see page 96.

(*bb*) Includes one for sanitary duties.

(*cc*) Includes five for sanitary duties.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

North and South Irish Coast Defences.

Detail.	North Irish.			South Irish.			Total.
	Lough Swilly.		Belfast.	Queenstown and Berehaven.	Queenstown.	Berehaven.	
	D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	H.Q. and D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 Heavy Batteries.	1 Heavy Battery.	
Lieutenant-colonels	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Adjutants	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Majors	(a)1	1	...	2	3	1	8
Captains	...	1	(a)1	...	3	1	6
Subalterns	1	3	...	...	9	3	16
Armament officers (D.Os.) ...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Quartermaster	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total officers	2	(b)5	4	6	(b)15	(b)5	37
Master gunner, 1st Class (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Master gunners, 2nd Class (W.O. Class I)	...	...	1	2	...	...	3
Regimental serjeant - major (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Master gunners, 3rd Class (W.O. Class II)	2	...	...	3	...	...	5
Battery serjeant - majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Battery serjeant - major (I.G.) (W.O. Class II)† ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	2	1	1	8	3	1	16
Battery quartermaster - serjeants	...	1	...	1	3	1	6
Serjeants	3	4	1	6	12	4	30
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	3	5	1	7	15	5	36
Trumpeters	...	2	...	...	6	2	10

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—N. and S. Irish Coast Defences—*contd.*

Detail.	North Irish.			South Irish.			Total
	Lough Swilly.		Belfast.	Queenstown and Berehaven.	Queenstown.	Berehaven.	
	D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	H.Q. and D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 Heavy Batteries.	1 Heavy Battery.	
Bombardiers	(*c*)6	(*d*)7	(*e*)3	(*f*)10	(*d*)21	(*c*) 7	54
Surveyors, R.A.	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Artificers, R.A. (*e*)	...	2	1	...	6	2	11
Farriers (*e*)	...	1	...	...	1	1	3
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Telephonists and signallers ...	...	10	...	...	30	10	50
Range takers	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	1	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Cooks	...	2	...	...	6	2	10
Storemen	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Clerks	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Pay serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	3	1	5
Officers' servants	2	10	4	6	30	10	62
Limber gunners	...	4	...	...	12	4	20
Gunners	(*g*)38	(*h*)33	(*g*)3	(*g*)9	(*g*)99	(*g*)33	215
Total rank and file ...	(*i*)46	(*j*)79	(*k*)11	25	(*j*)233	(*j*)79	473
Total other ranks ...	51	87	13	40	257	87	535
Total all ranks (excluding attached) ...	53	92	17	46	272	92	572
Attached—							
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)	...	...	*1*	*2*	...	...	*3*
Civilians	...	...	*4*	...	*1*	*1*	*6*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—N. and S. Irish Coast Defences—*contd.*

Detail.	North Irish.			South Irish.			
	Lough Swilly.		Belfast.	Queenstown and Berehaven.	Queenstown.	Berehaven.	
	D.E.	1 Heavy Battery.	H.Q. and D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 Heavy Batteries.	1 Heavy Battery.	Total.
Horses—							
Officers'	...	5	...	...	15	5	25
Riding (for equitation instruction)...	...	2	...	...	6	2	10
Total horses... ...	...	7	...	...	21	7	35
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	4	2	7

NOTE.—No serjeant artificers, R.A., are included in these establishments, the work being carried out by armament artificers (R.A.O.C.).

(*a*) Interchangeable.
(*b*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*c*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants per battery.
(*e*) For ranks of artificers see page 96.
(*f*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*g*) Allotted as required. Includes 1 for sanitary duties in each battery.
(*h*) Includes 1 assistant to Surveyor, R.A., and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*i*) Includes lance-bombardier.
(*j*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers per battery
(*k*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers.
† May be B.Q.M.S. (I.G.)

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy Artillery.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 4 Batteries each of 4 guns or howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.	
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	(b) 5	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	1	1	...	...	1	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	1	1	2	2	5	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	9
Bombardiers	1	3	2	2	(c) 7	29
Surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4
Saddlers (h)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A. (h)	2	...	1	1	2	10
Farriers (h)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers I.C.	5	7	3	3	13	57
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Gun-position officers' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40
Range takers	...	1	...	..	1	4
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4
Cooks	...	2	...	..	2	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	5
Police	2	...	...	...	..	2

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Heavy Artillery (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.	
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	6
Pay-serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4
Officers' servants and grooms ...	6	6	2	2	10	46
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16
Gunners...	...	(*d*) 3	10	10	23	92
Total rank and file (*e*)... ...	21	41	20	20	81	345
Total other ranks	24	45	22	22	89	380
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	27	48	23	23	94	403
Attached—						
Clerk (*R.A. clerks' section*)	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—						
Officers	3	3	1	1	5	23
Riding—						
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	...	2	8
Vehicles (*i*)—						
Carriages, 18-pdr. gun or 4·5-in. howitzer (*f*)	...	...	1	1	2	8
Carriages, gun or howitzer ...	...	...	2	2	4	16
Dragons or tractors	...	(*g*) 1	1	1	(*g*) 3	(*g*)10
Vans, heavy; lorries, light; or lorries, light, six-wheeled ...	1	2	...	...	2	9
Lorries, heavy, or lorries, medium, six-wheeled	...	...	1	1	2	8
Motor cars, semi-tracked or six-wheeled	2	3	...	...	3	14
Motor car, light	1	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cycles and side-cars ...	2	3	...	...	3	14
Lorries, heavy, for instructional purposes	...	1	...	...	1	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	5

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.
(*b*) 1 officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*c*) Includes 3 paid lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 1 assistant to surveyor, R.A., and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*e*) Includes following:—Brigade headquarters, 2 paid lance-bombardiers; each battery, 7 paid lance-bombardiers.
(*f*) For mobile training.
(*g*) 2 of the 4 batteries only have a dragon for battery headquarters; 2 of the batteries have 6 and 2 have 8 drivers I.C. on battery headquarters.
(*h*) For ranks of artificers, *see* page 96.
(*i*) Only a portion of the vehicles will be provided during 1927–28.

Digitized by Google

ROYA
Defende

(Excluding Native and Local Artill

Detail.	Malaya.			Ceylon.			Mauritius.			South Ch	
	H.Q. and D.E.	2 heavy batteries.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	2 heavy batteries.	Total.	D.E.	1 heavy battery.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 heavy batteries.
Lieutenant-colonels	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Adjutants	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Majors	1	2	3	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	
Captains	1	2	3	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	
Subalterns	3	6	9	...	6	6	...	3	3	...	
District officers	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...
Quartermasters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total officers (*a*)	7	10	17	3	10	13	1	5	6	3	15
Master gunners, 1st class (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Master gunners, 2nd class (W.O., Class I)	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Master gunners, 3nd class (W.O., Class II)	3	...	3	2	...	2	...	...	...	5	...
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	3
Battery serjeant-majors (I.G.) (W.O., Class II) (*u*)	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...
Total warrant officers ...	6	2	8	4	2	6	2	1	3	9	3
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	1	2	3	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	3
Serjeants	4	8	12	1	8	9	...	4	4	1	12
Serjeant cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	5	10	15	1	10	11	...	5	5	2	15
Trumpeters	1	4	5	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	6
Bombardiers	(*b*) 7	14 (*c*)	21	2	14 (*c*)	16	...	7 (*c*)	7	1	21 (*c*)
Surveyors, R.A.	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	3
Saddlers (*v*)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...
Artificers, R.A. (*v*)	3	4	7	1	4	5	1	2	3	4	6
Farriers (*v*)	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	...
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	3
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	3
Gun-position officers' assistants ...	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	3
Carried forward	10	26	36	3	29	32	1	15	16	5	89

Digitized by Google

ILLERY.

ts Abroad.

British Personnel attached thereto.)

amaica.		Sierra Leone.			Bermuda.	Malta.			Gibraltar.			Aden.			Grand total.
1 heavy battery. (cadre).	Total.	D.E.	1 heavy battery.	Total.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	2 heavy batteries.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 heavy batteries.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	2 heavy batteries.	Total.	
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	6
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	6
1	1	...	1	1	1	...	2	2	(w) 1	3	4	...	2	2	20
...	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	3	1	3	4	...	2	2	22
1	1	...	3	3	2	1	6	7	1	9	10	...	6	6	56
...	1	1	...	1	...	6	...	6	3	...	3	1	...	1	15
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
2	4	2	5	7	4	11	10	21	9	15	24	3	10	13	127
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	4
...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	2	3	...	3	1	...	1	11
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	4
2	2	1	...	1	...	6	...	6	2	...	2	2	...	2	23
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	3
1	1	...	1	1	1	...	2	2	...	3	3	...	2	2	18
...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	1	...	1	9
1	3	3	1	4	1	14	2	16	9	3	12	5	2	7	72
...	1	...	1	1	1	...	2	2	...	3	3	...	2	2	19
2	2	2	4	6	3	14	8	22	9	12	21	...	8	8	100
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	4
2	3	2	5	7	4	15	10	25	10	15	25	1	10	11	123
...	...	...	2	2	...	...	4	4	...	6	6	...	4	4	31
3	3	2	7	9	3	18	14	32	12	21	33	4	14	18	164
(b)			(c)			(d)	(c)		(b)	(c)			(c)		
...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2	2	...	3	3	...	2	2	16
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	4
1	2	2	2	4	2	17	4	21	10	6	16	3	4	7	77
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
1	1	...	1	1	...	...	2	2	...	3	3	...	2	2	17
...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2	2	...	3	3	...	2	2	16
...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2	2	...	3	3	...	2	2	16
1 5	6	4	13	17	5	35	28	63	22	39	61	8	26	34	314

Digitized by Google

Detail.	Malaya.			Ceylon.			Mauritius.			South China.			Ja
	H.Q. and D.E.	2 heavy batteries.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	2 heavy batteries.	Total.	D.E.	1 heavy battery.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 heavy batteries.	Total.	
Brought forward	10	26	36	3	29	32	1	15	16	5	39		
Range takers	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	3		
Signallers	...	20	20	...	20	20	...	10	10	...	30		
Officers' mess	1	2	3	...	2	2	...	...	...	1	3		
Serjeants' mess	1	2	3	...	2	2	...	...	...	1	3		
Cooks	1	4	5	...	4	4	...	...	...	1	6		
Storemen	1	2	3	1	2	3	...	1	1	1	3		
Clerks	1	2	3	1	2	3	...	1	1	1	3		
Pay-serjeants' assistants	1	2	3	...	2	2	...	1	1	1	3		
Officers' servants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
Limber gunners	...	8	8	...	8	8	...	4	4	...	12		
Gunners	64 (x)	64 (e)	128	27 (x)	72 (e)	99	...	29 (e)	29	27 (x)	108 (e)		
Total rank and file	80	134 (f)	214	32	145 (f)	177	1	62	63	38 (g)	213 (f)		
Total other ranks	92 (j)	150	242	37	159	196	3	70	73	49 (k)	237		
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	99	160	259	40	169	209	4	75	79	52	252		
Attached—													
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	2	...	2	2	...	2	1	...	1	2	...		
Civilians	2	...	2	(l) 6	...	6	25 (m)	...	25	...	...		
Horses—													
Officers'	...	...	...	2	10	12	...	5	5	1	...		
Riding and draught	...	...	...	...	14	14	...	7	7	...	...		
Mules	...	...	...	...	30	30	...	20	20	...	...		
Total animals...	...	...	...	2	54	56	...	32	32	1	...		
Lewis guns	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	3		
Bicycles, pedal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		

NOTE.—No serjeant artificers, R.A., are included in these establishments, the work being carried out by armament artificers (R.A.O.C.).

(*a*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*c*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants per battery.
(*d*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*e*) Includes 1 assistant to surveyor R.A. and 1 for sanitary duties in each battery.
(*f*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers per battery.
(*g*) Includes 5 lance-bombardiers.
(*h*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers.
(*i*) Includes 6 lance-bombardiers.
(*j*) Includes 2 serjeants, 2 bombardiers, and 18 gunners for Air Defence.
(*k*) Includes 1 serjeant and 1 bombardier for Pekin.
(*l*) Pioneers.

Digitized by Google

British Personnel attached thereto.)

	Jamaica.		Sierra Leone.			Ber-muda.	Malta.			Gibraltar.			Aden.			Grand total.
	1 heavy battery (cadre).	Total.	D.E.	1 heavy battery.	Total.	D.E.	H.Q. and D.E.	2 heavy batteries.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	3 heavy batteries.	Total.	H.Q. and D.E.	2 heavy batteries.	Total.	
1	5	6	4	13	17	5	35	28	63	22	39	61	8	26	34	314
	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2	2	...	3	3	...	2	2	16
	4	4	...	10	10	...	...	20	20	...	30	30	...	20	20	164
	1	1	1	...	1	...	...	2	2	1	3	4	...	2	2	19
	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	3	4	...	2	2	18
	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	4	5	1	6	7	...	4	4	34
	1	1	1	1	2	...	1	2	3	1	3	4	...	2	2	23
	1	1	1	1	2	...	1	2	3	1	3	4	...	2	2	23
	1	1	1	1	2	...	1	2	3	1	3	4	...	2	2	22
	...	...	...	...	...	5	13	20	33	12	30	42	...	...	...	80
	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	8	8	...	12	12	...	8	8	64
4	8 (x)	12	32 (x)	32 (e)	64	15	41	72 (e)	113	31 (x)	108 (e)	139	40 (x)	72 (e)	112	846
5	23 (h)	28	41	63 (f)	104	25	93 (i)	164 (f)	257	71	243 (f)	314	48 (s)	142 (f)	190	1,623
8	26	34	46	71	117	30	122 (j)	180	302	90	267	357	54	158	212	1,849
10	28	38	48	76	124	34	133	190	323	99	282	381	57	168	225	1,976
2	...	2	2	...	2	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	15
	...	...	13 (n)	...	13	...	3 (o)	...	3	...	...	...	12 (t)	...	12	61 (t)
2	...	2	...	...	...	2	2	10	12	3	15	18	2	10	12	64
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	25
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50
2	...	2	...	...	...	2	2	10	12	3	15	18	2	14	16	139
	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	3	...	3	3	...	...	...	16
	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4

(*m*) 1 civilian watchman 19 syces, 1 officers' mess cook, 2 serjeants' mess and 2 mens' cooks.
(*n*) Includes 3 for combined R.A. and R.E. officers' mess, 1 native cook and 1 native waiter r serjeants' mess, and 2 native cooks for mens' mess, and 6 natives in lieu of 6 district gunners.
(*o*) 1 each for officers' mess, serjeants' mess and sanitary duties.
(*p*) For C.R.A. and armament officer.
(*r*) Allotted as required.
(*s*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers.
(*t*) Followers, Class II—Kotwal 1, cooks (for British other ranks) 4, water personnel 3, sanitary ersonnel 4, victualling establishments (as laid down in A.I. (India) No. 471/24.
(*u*) May be a battery quartermaster-serjeant (I.G.).
(*v*) For ranks of artificers, *see* page 96.
(*w*) Staff officer to C.R.A. and for armament duties.
(*x*) Includes 1 for sanitary duties.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft Brigade.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of
- Brigade Headquarters.
- 2 Batteries each of eight 3-inch 20-cwt. guns on lorry mountings.
- 1 Battery of eight 3-inch 20-cwt. guns on travelling platforms.

Each Battery includes a section of 4 anti-aircraft Lewis guns.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Sections.			Total battery.		
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3(*a*).			
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	2	2	1	5	15	15
Total officers	3	2	2	2	1	(*b*) 7	21	24
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	1	5	5	1	(*c*) 12	36	36
Surveyors, R.A.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Artificers, R.A. (*g*)	1	3	...	...	...	3	9	10
Drivers I.C.	4	4	6	6	2	18	54	58
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18

Digitized by Google

Anti-Aircraft Brigade (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Sections.			Total battery.		
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3 (*a*).			
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	3	2	2	2	1	7	21	24
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	...	4	12	12
Instrument numbers	...	4	11	11	...	26	78	78
Gunners	...	(*d*) 2	8	8	9	27	81	81
Total rank and file (*e*) ...	11	25	63	36	15	112	336	347
Total other ranks	13	29	37	37	16	119	357	370
Total all ranks	16	31	39	39	17	126	378	394
Attached—								
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Anti-Aircraft Brigade (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade H.Q.	Battery H.Q.	No. 1 section.	No. 2 section.	No. 3 section.	Total battery.	Total brigade.
Vehicles (*h*)—							
Hathi tractors	...	...	2	2	...	4	12
Trailers, four-wheel gun lorries (*f*)	...	...	2	2	...	4	12
Vans, heavy; lorries, light; or lorries, light, six-wheeled	1	1	1	1	2	5	16
Cable-laying vehicles	...	1	...	...	...	1	3
Lorries, medium, six-wheeled	...	...	1	1	...	2	6
Trailers, G.S.	...	...	1	1	...	2	6
Motor cars, light	1	1	...	...	...	1	4
Motor cycle combinations	1	1	1	1	1	4	13
Motor cycles	2	1	1	1	1	4	14
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	...	1	4

(*a*) Anti-aircraft Lewis gun section.
(*b*) 1 officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*c*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 1 assistant to surveyor, R.A., and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*e*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers per battery.
(*f*) 1 gun lorry may be provided in lieu of 1 hathi tractor and 1 trailer, four-wheeled.
(*g*) For ranks of artificers, *see* page 96.
(*h*) Only a portion of the vehicles will be provided during 1927–28.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Detachment, R.A., Porton.

Detail.	Numbers.	Remarks.
Subalterns	3	
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	1	
Serjeants	3	
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	4	
Bombardiers	4	
Farrier (*a*)	1	
Saddler (*a*)	1	
Officers' servants and grooms	4	
Gunners	30	
Gunners (for vehicles)	6	
Total rank and file	46	
Total other ranks	50	
Total all ranks	53	
Horses—		
Officers'	2	
Riding	8	
Light draught	12	
Total horses	22	
Bicycle	1	

(*a*) For ranks of artificers see page 96.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(Provisional Establishment.)

Survey Company.

(Home.)

Consisting of
- Headquarters.
- Flash Spotting Section.
- Sound Ranging Section.
- Survey Section.

Detail.	Headquarters.	Flash Spotting Section.	Sound Ranging Section.	Survey Section. (a)	Total Company.
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	1	5	7
Subalterns	1	2	2	6	11
Total officers	2	3	3	11	19
Battery serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	(b) 1	...	...	...	1
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	(b) 1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	3	2	10	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	3	2	10	17
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2
Bombardiers	4	5	3	25	(c)37
Artificer, R.A. (e)	1	...	...	...	1
Cooks	3	...	...	5	8
Storemen	1	1	1	1	4
Clerk	1	...	...	...	1
Officers' servants	4	6	6	22	38
Gunners	(f) 3	30	19	81	133
Gunners (for vehicles) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Drivers (I.C.)	29	...	...	...	29
Total rank and file ...	47	42	29	134	(d)252
Total other ranks ...	52	45	31	144	272
Total all ranks (excluding attached) ...	54	48	34	155	291
Attached—					
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Survey Company—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	Flash Spotting Section.	Sound Ranging Section.	Survey Section. (*a*)	Total Company.
Horses—					
Officers'	2	3	3	11	19
Riding (for trumpeters) ...	2	...	...	...	2
Draught (for wagon, G.S.)	2	...	...	...	2
Total horses	6	3	3	11	23
Vehicles—					
Motor-cycles	5	...	...	...	5
Motor-cycle combinations	8	...	...	...	8
Lorries, light, six wheeled	25	...	...	...	25
Wagon, G.S.	1	...	...	...	1
Trailers, G.S.	5	...	...	...	5
Trailers water tank ...	1	...	...	...	1
Motor car, heavy ...	1	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	1	...	...	...	1

Distribution of "other ranks" by duties and trades.

Servants and grooms, gunners	*4*	*6*	*6*	*22*	*38*
Trumpeters	*2*	...	...	...	*2*
Carpenters	...	*1*	*1*	...	*2*
Clerk	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Computors	...	*2*	*7*	*28*	*37*
Cooks	*3*	...	...	*5*	*8*
Draughtsmen, topographical	*1*	*1*	*1*	*7*	*10*
Gunners (for vehicles) ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Drivers (I.C.)	*29*	...	...	...	*29*
Instrument makers	*1*	...	*1*	...	*2*
Artificer, R.A.	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Observers (artillery survey) or Surveyors, R.A. ...	*2*	*31*	*14*	*74*	*121*
Officers' mess	*1*	...	...	*2*	*3*
Orderly	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Orderly motor-cyclists ...	...	...	...	*4*	*4*
Pay serjeants' assistant ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Sanitary orderly	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Storemen	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*
Serjeants' mess	*2*	...	...	*1*	*3*
Total	*52*	*45*	*31*	*141*	*272*

(*a*) Consists of 1 Headquarters Sub-section and 4 Sub-sections.
(*b*) May be paid at tradesmen's rates of pay under the conditions of para. 7 of Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay.
(*c*) Includes 15 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 17 lance-bombardiers.
(*e*) For ranks of artificers see page 96.
(*f*) Includes 1 for sanitary duties.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Sudan Detachment, R.A.

Detail.	Numbers.
Captain	1
Subaltern	1
Total officers	2
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	1
Serjeants	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3
Trumpeter	1
Artificers, R.A. (*a*)	2
Bombardiers	(*b*) 5
Gunners	35
Total rank and file	(*c*) 42
Total other ranks	46
Total all ranks	48
Attached—	
R.E. (*Sappers*)	(*d*) 3
Civilian (cook)	1
Horses—	
Officers'	1

(*a*) For ranks of artificers see page 96.
(*b*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers.
(*d*) Trades are :—2 fitters.
1 electrician.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Depot.

Consisting of
- Headquarters.
- Depot Brigade of H.Q. and 2 Boys' Batteries.
- Two Training Brigades each of H.Q. and 3 Batteries.

Detail.	Headquarters.	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' Batteries.	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 Batteries.	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 Batteries.	Total.
Colonel	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Lieutenant-colonels	...	1	1	1	3
Adjutants	1	1	1	1	4
Majors	...	2	4	4	10
Captains	...	4	3	3	10
Subalterns	2	6	15	15	38
District officers	...	2	1	1	4
Quartermasters	...	1	1	1	3
Total officers	3	17	26(*a*)	26(*a*)	72
	1	...	...	...	*1*
Regimental-serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	...	1	1	1	3
Regimental-quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II) ...	...	1	1	1	3
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)...	...	4	3	3	10
Total warrant officers ...	...	6	5	5	16
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	4	4	4	12
Serjeants (instructors)	2	11(*f*)	24(*f*)	24(*f*)	61
Serjeants (for employments) ...	...	11	4	4	19
Serjeant cooks	...	1	1	1	3
Serjeant trumpeters	...	6	...	...	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	33	33	33	101
Trumpeters	...	...	7	7	14

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' Batteries.	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 Batteries.	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 Batteries.	Total.
Bombardiers (instructors) ...	2 (*b*)	11 (*f*)	53 (*f*)	53 (*f*)	119
Bombardiers (for employments)...	3 (*b*)	25 (*c*)	10 (*d*)	10 (*d*)	48
Saddlers (*h*)	...	...	3	3	6
Artificers, R.A. (*h*)	1	1	4	4	10
Farriers (*h*)...	...	...	3	3	6
Probationary artificers, R.A. ...	...	146	...	...	146
Butchers	...	1	2	2	5
Serjeants' mess	...	6	5	5	16
Cooks	...	14	17	15	46
Storemen	...	15	5	5	25
Office orderlies	...	6	4	4	14
Police	...	11	5	5	21
Clerks	...	7	9	9	25
Pay serjeants' assistants ...	...	4	3	3	10
Regimental institutes and dining halls	...	21	17	16	54
Room orderlies	...	9	6	6	21
Bath orderlies	...	2	4	4	10
Officers' servants and grooms ...	8	31	50	50	139
Limber gunners	4	...	20	20	44
Gunners (trained)...	1	29 (*g*)	15 (*i*)	15 (*i*)	60
Gunners (recruits)...	...	...	446	446	892
Gunners (trained in mounted duties)	3	...	53	53	109
Gunners (recruits) (for training in mounted duties)	...	...	218	217	435
Apprentice tradesmen (artificers)	...	242	...	...	242
Boys under training as trumpeters	...	221	...	...	221
Total rank and file ...	22	802 (*e*)	952 (*e*)	948 (*e*)	2,724
Total other ranks... ...	24	841	997	993	2,855
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	27	858	1,023	1,019	2,927
	1	...	...	...	*1*
Attached—					
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	*2*	*3*	*2*	*2*	*9*
A.E.C.—					
Instructor (officer)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Instructors (other ranks) ...	*6*	...	...	...	*6*
A.P.T. Staff—					
Instructors (other ranks) ...	*3*	...	...	...	*3*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' Batteries.	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 Batteries.	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 Batteries.	Total.
Civilians—					
Clerks	...	6	...	...	6
Officers' mess servants ...	26	...	...	...	26
Repository grounds	1	...	...	...	1
Total civilians	27	6	...	...	33
Horses—					
Officers'	3	21	24	24	72
Riding and draught	6	...	78	78	162
Total horses	9	21	102	102	234
Carriage gun or howitzer with limbers—					
18-pdr.	...	4	24	24	52
Wagons, ammunition, Q.F., 18-pdr. with limbers	...	...	4	4	8
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	6	6	14
Carts, officers' mess	...	2	3	3	8
Bicycles	...	2	4	4	10

(*a*) Includes 1 instructor in equitation.

(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant (also includes 2 bombardiers, 1 as flagman for Buckingham Palace, and 1 as flagman at Tower of London).

(*c*) Includes 13 lance-serjeants.

(*d*) Includes 19 lance-serjeants.

(*e*) Includes 15 lance-bombardiers (excluding Recruits and Boys).

(*f*) Includes following educational instructors:—

Depot Brigade ... ... 1 serjeant, 2 bombardiers.
1st Training Brigade ... 2 serjeants, 1 lance-serjeant, 2 bombardiers.
2nd Training Brigade ... 2 serjeants, 1 lance-serjeant, 2 bombardiers.

(*g*) Includes 2 school orderlies, 1 clerk and 7 for sanitary duties.

(*h*) For ranks of artificers see page 96.

(*i*) Includes 7 for sanitary duties.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Depot.

ALLOTMENT OF PERSONNEL BETWEEN R.H.A. AND R.A.

Detail.	R.H.A.	R.A.	Total.
Lieutenant-colonels	1	2	3
Adjutants	1	3	4
Majors	1	9	10
Captains	1	9	10
Subalterns	3	35	38
District officers	...	4	4
Quartermasters	...	3	3
Total officers	7	65	72(*a*)
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	1	2	3
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	1	2	3
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	1	9	10
Total warrant officers	3	13	16
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	1	11	12
Serjeants (instructors)	5	56	61
Serjeants (for employments)	1	18	19
Serjeant cooks	1	2	3
Serjeant trumpeters	1	5	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	9	92	101
Trumpeters	1	13	14
Bombardiers (instructors)	9 (*b*)	110 (*c*)	119
Bombardiers (for employments)	3 (*b*)	45 (*c*)	48
Saddlers (*f*)	...	6	6
Artificers, R.A. (*f*)	1	9	10
Farriers (*f*)	...	6	6
Probationary artificers, R.A.	4	142	146
Gunners (trained)	33	391	424
Gunners (recruits)	62	830	892
Gunners (trained in mounted duties)	14	161	175
Gunners (recruits) (for training in mounted duties)	37	398	435
Apprentice tradesmen (artificers)	6	236	242
Boys under training as trumpeters	14	207	221
Total rank and file	183(*d*)	2,541(*e*)	2,724
Total other ranks	196	2,659	2,855
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	203	2,724	2,927

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	R.H.A.	R.A.	Total.
Attached—			
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)	...	*9*	*9*
A.E.C.—			
Instructor (officers)	*1*	—	*1*
Instructors (other ranks)	*6*	—	*6*
Civilians—			
Clerks	...	6	6
Officers' mess servants	...	26	26
Repository grounds	...	1	1
Total civilians	...	33	33
Horses—			
Officers'...	14	58	72
Riding and draught	14	148	162
Total horses	28	206	234

(*a*) Includes 2 instructors in equitation.
(*b*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 48 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 4 lance-bombardiers.
(*e*) Includes 43 lance-bombardiers.
} Excluding recruits and boys.
(*f*) For ranks of artificers see page 96.

NOTE.—The establishment of probationary artificers and apprentice tradesmen (artificers) is under consideration.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(Miscellaneous.)

(Home.)

Detail.	R.H.A.	R.A.
Officers	1 (*a*)	51 (*b*)
Quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)... ...	1 (*c*)	1 (*d*)
Artificers, R.A.	...	250 (*e*)
Gunners (officers' mess servants)	3 (*f*)	8 (*f*)
Gunners	...	573 (*g*)
Total rank and file	3	831
Total other ranks	4	832
Total all ranks	5	883
Civilian (*h*)	...	1
Horse— Riding, for quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1	1

(*a*) Quartermaster for Aldershot.
(*b*) Includes 1 quartermaster for Bulford, 50 not to be raised or used for promotion purposes.
(*c*) For Aldershot.
(*d*) For Bulford.
(*e*) For ranks of artificers, see page 96.
(*f*) For following stations :—
Newport, Trowbridge, St. John's Wood, Ipswich, Bristol, Fort Fareham. Christchurch, Dunbar, Newcastle, Sheffield, Fort Dunree.
(*g*) Not to be raised or used for promotion purposes.
(*h*) For Saluting Battery, Tower of London.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

BANDS.

Detail.	R.A. Band.	R.A. Mtd. Band, Aldershot.	R.A. (Salisbury Plain) Band.	R.A. (Portsmouth) Band.	R.A. (Gibraltar) Band.	Total.
Director of Music ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmasters (W.O. Class 1)	...	1	1	1	1	4
Serjeants of the Band ...	5	3	1	1	1	11
Bombardiers of the Band	6(*a*)	4(*d*)	1(*d*)	1(*d*)	1(*d*)	13
Farrier (*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Musicians	74	33	20	20	20	167
Boys under training ...	14	7	5	5	5	36
Total rank and file ...	94(*c*)	45(*c*)	26	26	26	217
Total other ranks ...	99	49	28	28	28	232
Total all ranks	100	49	28	28	28	233
Horses— Riding	...	25	...	...	...	25

(*a*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants of the Band.
(*b*) For rank, see page 96.
(*c*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers of the Band.
(*d*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant of the Band.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

ARTILLERY CLERKS' SECTION.

1st Division, 20
2nd Division, 46 } 170.
3rd Division, 104

Distribution.	1st Division (W.O. Class I).	2nd and 3rd Division.
REGIMENTAL.		
Home—		
4 Divisions	4	8
2 Brigades, R.H.A.	...	2
17 Field Brigades, R.A.	...	17(*a*)
4 Light Brigades, R.A.	...	4
4 Medium Brigades, R.A.	...	4
1st Air Defence Brigade	...	1
2 A.A. Brigades, R.A.	...	2
1 Heavy Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Survey Company, R.A.	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Thames and Medway	...	1
D.E. Harwich	...	1
D.E. Dover and Newhaven	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. North Irish	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. South Irish	...	2
H.Q. and D.E. Tees and Tyne	...	1
D.E. Humber	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Forth	...	1
D.E. Clyde and N. Scottish	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Portsmouth and Isle of Wight ...	...	2
D.E. Portland	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Plymouth and Falmouth	...	1
H.Q. and D.E. Milford and Severn	...	1
D.E. Mersey and Barrow	...	1
Aldershot—		
Colonel Commandant, R.A.	1	2
Eastern—		
Colonel Commandant, R.A.	1	3
Northern—		
C.R.A.	1	1
Scottish—		
C.R.A.	1	2
Southern—		
Colonel Commandant, R.A.	1	2
C.R.A., Heavy, Portsmouth	1	2
Western—		
C.R.A.	1	3
Depot, R.A.	2	7
H.Q. Woolwich Garrison	...	1
Rhine—		
1 Field Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Egypt—		
1 Brigade, R.H.A.	...	1
1 Light Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Gibraltar—		
Colonel, R.A.	...	3
H.Q. and D.E.	...	1

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery (Artillery Clerks' Section)—*continued.*

Distribution.	1st Division (W.O. Class I).	2nd and 3rd Division.
Malta—		
Colonel, R.A.	1	3
H.Q. and D.E.	...	1
1 Medium Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Jamaica	...	2
Bermuda	...	1
Malaya	...	2
Sierra Leone	...	2
Mauritius	...	1
South China	...	3
Ceylon	...	2
Aden	...	1
Total Regimental Home and Abroad (excluding India)	15	105
India—		
Army Headquarters	1	...
Northern Command (Rawalpindi)	1	...
Eastern Command and Western Command (Quetta)	...	1
Southern Command (Poona)	...	1
R.A. Training Centre	...	1
Mountain Artillery Training Centre	...	1
School of Artillery (Kakul)	...	1
2 Divisional Ammunition Columns	...	2
1 Brigade, R.H.A.	...	1
11 Field Brigade Headquarters	...	11
6 Mountain Brigade Headquarters	...	6
2 Medium Brigade Headquarters	...	2
1 Heavy Brigade	...	1
Total India	2	28
EXTRA REGIMENTAL.		
School of Artillery, Larkhill	*1*	*2*
Coast Artillery School	...	*2*
Administrative Detachment, Shoeburyness	...	*1(b)*
Chemical Warfare School, Porton	...	*1*
School of A.A. Defence	...	*1*
Equitation School	...	*1*
Headquarters, A.A. Ground Troops (T.A.)	...	*1*
Artillery College	...	*2*
War Office—		
A.G. 6	*1*	*2*
A. 1	...	*3*
A. 3	*1*	...
Inspector of the Royal Artillery	...	*1*
Total Extra Regimental	*3*	*17*
GRAND TOTAL	20	150
	170	

(*a*) Includes clerk for Field Brigade, which will not be raised during 1927–28.
(*b*) For Garrison Office, Shoeburyness.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Ranks of Artificers.

Detail.	Artificers, R.A.					Farriers.					Saddlers.				
	Regtl.		*Extra-Regtl.*		Total.	Regtl.		Extra-Regtl.		Total.	Regtl.		Extra-Regtl.		Total.
	Home and Colonies.	India.	*Home and Colonies.*	*India.*		Home	India.	*Home and Colonies.*	*India.*		Home.	India.	*Home and Colonies.*	*India.*	
W.O., Class I	11	2	*4*	...	13 *4*	2	...	...	*1*	2 *1*	...	...	...	...	...
W.O., Class II	24	3	*3*	...	27 *3*	11	5	...	*2*	16 *2*	3	2	...	...	5
Staff-serjeants	74	8	*3*	...	82 *3*	22	12	*3*	*2*	34 *5*	10	5	...	...	15
Serjeants...	74	7	*3*	*1*	81 *4*	31	17	*3*	*2*	48 *5*	14	6	...	...	20
Lance-serjeants to Gunners (*a*) ...	461	112	*17*	*1*	573 *18*	228	134	*6*	...	362 *6*	88	49	*2*	*1*	137 *3*
	644 (*b*)	132	*30*	*2*	(*b*)776 *32*	294	168	*12*	*7*	462 *19*	115	62	*2*	*1*	177 *3*

(*a*) Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay.

(*b*) Includes pool of 250.

These figures do not include—Artificers, R.A. 14
Farriers 2
Saddlers 1
} For Mechanized Field Brigade not to be raised in 1927–28.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.

Consisting of
- Hong Kong:
  - Headquarters.
  - 1 Mountain Battery of six 3·7-in. howitzers.*
  - 3 Heavy Batteries.
- Singapore:
  - 1 Heavy Battery.

Detail.	Hong Kong.				Singapore.	Grand Total.
	Headquarters.	1 Mountain Battery.	3 Heavy Batteries.	Total.	1 Heavy Battery.	
British—						
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	1
Major	...	1	...	1	...	1
Captains	...	1	3	4	1	5
Subalterns	...	3	6	9	2	11
Total British officers	2	5	9	16	3	19
Battery quartermaster-serjeant ...	...	1	3	4	1	5
Serjeants	...	3	3	6	1	7
Artificer, R.A. (*a*)	...	1	...	1	...	1
Total British other ranks ...	...	5	6	11	2	13
Total British all ranks ...	2	10	15	27	5	32
Attached—						
Clerk, R.A. (Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	*1*
Indian—						
Subadar major	1	...	...	1	...	1
Subadars	...	2(*b*)	3	5	1	6
Jemadars	...	2(*b*)	3	5	1	6
Total Indian officers	1	4	6	11	2	13
Havildar majors	...	1	3	4	1	5
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	3	4	1	5
Havildars	1(*b*)	13	6	20	5	25
Havildar salutri	...	1	...	1	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	1	14	6	21	5	26

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.—*continued.*

Detail.	Hong Kong.				Singapore.	Grand Total.
	Head-quarters.	1 Mountain Battery.	3 Heavy Batteries.	Total.	1 Heavy Battery.	
Trumpeters	1(*c*)	2	6	9	2	11
Farriers	...	5	...	5	...	5
Mochis	...	3	...	3	...	3
Gunner establishment—						
Naick (signaller)	...	1	3	4	...	4
Naicks	...	6	6	12	4	16
Battery commanders' assistant ...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Gun position officers' assistant ...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Range takers	...	1	3	4	1	5
Signallers	...	16	27	43	9	52
Clerks (Babus)	...	2	6	8	2	10
Limber gunners	...	6	...	6	...	6
Gunners	...	46	147	192	93	285
Spare	...	2	...	2	...	2
Gunner establishment—(for vehicles and animals)						
Naicks	...	6	...	6	...	6
Horseholders	...	6	...	6	...	6
For guns and carriages	...	48	...	48	...	48
For relief mules	...	24	...	24	...	24
For ammunition mules	...	36	...	36	...	36
For pioneer mules	...	3	...	3	...	3
For telephone and signallers' mules	...	4	...	4	...	4
For spare wheel and axles mules ...	...	3	...	3	...	3
For sub-section pannier mules ...	...	3	...	3	...	3
For artificer store mules	...	3	...	3	...	3
For veterinary store mule	...	1	...	1	...	1
For water mules	...	3	...	3	...	3
For officers' mess mule	...	1	...	1	...	1
For cooks' mules	...	6	...	6	...	6
For spare mules	...	4	...	4	...	4
Spare	...	5	...	5	...	5
Total Indian rank and file ...	...	245(*d*)	192(*e*)	437	109(*f*)	546
Total Indian other ranks ...	2	262	207	471	117	588
Total Indian personnel ...	3	266	213	482	119	601
Followers—						
Cooks	...	6	6	12	2	14
Punkah puller	1	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.—*continued.*

Detail.	Hong Kong.				Singapore.	Grand Total.
	Head-quarters.	1 Mountain Battery.	3 Heavy Batteries.	Total.	1 Heavy Battery.	
Animals—						
Officers' ponies	2	9	...	11	...	11
Riding ponies—						
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	4	...	4	...	4
Trumpeters	1	2	...	3	...	3
N.C.Os. i/c signallers and signallers	...	7	...	7	...	7
B.C.s' and G.P.O.s' assistants ...	...	2	...	2	...	2
Horseholders	...	6	...	6	...	6
Pack mules—						
Guns and carriages	...	48	...	48	...	48
Relief	...	24	...	24	...	24
Ammunition	...	36	...	36	...	36
Pioneer	...	3	...	3	...	3
Telephone and signalling equipment	...	4	...	4	...	4
Spare wheels and axles	...	3	...	3	...	3
Sub-section panniers	...	3	...	3	...	3
Artificers' stores	...	3	...	3	...	3
Veterinary equipment	...	1	...	1	...	1
Water	...	6	...	6	...	6
Officers' mess	...	2	...	2	...	2
Cooks	...	12	...	12	...	12
Spare	...	8	...	8	...	8
Total animals	3	183	...	186	...	186
Hotchkiss guns	...	1	...	1	...	1
Lewis guns	...	...	3	3	1	4

* For detail, see next page.
(*a*) For rank of artificer see page 96.
(*b*) Schoolmaster.
(*c*) Naick trumpeter.
(*d*) Includes 15 lance-naicks.
(*e*) Includes 12 lance-naicks.
(*f*) Includes 6 lance-naicks.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.

Detailed Establishment of a Mountain Battery consisting of six 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.
British—					
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	1	...	1	3
Total British officers	3	1	...	1	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	1	1	1	3
Artificer, R.A. (*a*)	1	...	...	...	1
Total British other ranks	2	1	1	1	5
Total British all ranks	5	2	1	2	10
Indian—					
Subadars	...	1	1	...	2
Jemadars	...	...	1	1	2
Total Indian officers	...	1	2	1	4
Havildar majors	1	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	1	...	...	...	1
Havildars (gunners)	(*b*) 1	4	4	4	13
Havildar salutri	1	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	4	4	4	14
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.

Mountain Battery—*continued.*

Detail.	Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.
Farriers	...	2	1	2	5
Mochis	...	1	1	1	3
Gunner establishment—					
Naick (signaller)	1	...	...	...	1
Naicks	...	2	2	2	6
Battery commander's assistant	1	...	...	...	1
Gun-position officer's assistant	1	...	...	...	1
Range taker	1	...	...	...	1
Signallers	7	3	3	3	16
Clerks (Babus)	2	...	...	...	2
Limber gunners	...	2	2	2	6
Gunners	...	15	15	15	45
Spare	2	...	...	...	2
Gunner establishment (for vehicles and animals)—					
Naicks	...	2	2	2	6
Horseholders	6	...	...	...	6
For guns and carriages	...	16	16	16	48
For relief mules	...	8	8	8	24
For ammunition mules	...	12	12	12	36
For pioneer mules	...	1	1	1	3
For telephone and signallers' mules ...	1	1	1	1	4
For spare wheel and axle mules	...	1	1	1	3
For sub-section pannier mules	...	1	1	1	3
For artificers' stores mules	...	1	1	1	3
For veterinary stores mule	1	...	...	...	1
For water mules	...	1	1	1	3
For officers' mess mule	1	...	...	...	1
For cooks' mules	...	2	2	2	6
For spare mules	1	1	1	1	4
Spare	2	1	1	1	5
Total Indian rank and file	27	73	72	73	(c)245
Total Indian other ranks	32	77	76	77	262
Total Indian personnel	32	78	78	78	266
Followers—					
Cooks	...	2	2	2	6

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.
Mountain Battery—*continued.*

Detail.	*Battery Headquarters.*	*Right Section.*	*Centre Section.*	*Left Section.*	*Total Battery.*
Animals—					
Officers' ponies	3	2	2	2	9
Riding ponies—					
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	1	1	4
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2
Non-commissioned officers in charge and signallers	7	...	...	...	7
Battery commanders' and gun-position officers' assistants	2	...	...	...	2
Horseholders	6	...	...	...	6
Pack mules—					
Guns and carriages	...	16	16	16	48
Relief	...	8	8	8	24
Ammunition	...	12	12	12	36
Pioneer	...	1	1	1	3
Telephone and signalling equipment ...	1	1	1	1	4
Spare wheel and axles	...	1	1	1	3
Sub-section panniers	...	1	1	1	3
Artificers' stores	...	1	1	1	3
Veterinary equipment	1	...	...	...	1
Water	...	2	2	2	6
Officers' mess	2	...	...	...	2
Cooks	...	4	4	4	12
Spare	2	2	2	2	8
Total animals	27	52	52	52	183
Hotchkiss gun	1	...	...	...	1

(*a*) For rank of artificers, see page 96.
(*b*) Pay havildar.
(*c*) Includes 15 lance-naicks.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Royal Malta Artillery.

Detail.	Head-quarters and 3 Heavy Batteries.
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Majors	3
Captains	3
Instructor in gunnery	1
Subalterns	11
Adjutant	1
Medical officer	1
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	22
Serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	1
Quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1
Battery serjeant-major instructor in gunnery (W.O. Class II) (*a*)	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	3
Total warrant officers	7
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	3
Orderly-room serjeant	1
Serjeant-trumpeter	1
Hospital serjeant (*b*)...	1
Serjeants	16 (*d*)
Orderly-room clerk (*c*)	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	23
Trumpeters	6
Bombardiers	33 (*d*) (*e*)
Gunners	352(*d*) (*f*)
Total rank and file	385(*g*)
Total other ranks	421
Total all ranks	443
Horses—	
Officers'	2

(*a*) May be battery quartermaster-serjeant (I.C.)
(*b*) Serjeant or staff-serjeant, according to service.
(*c*) Serjeant or lance-serjeant. If a lance-serjeant, the total serjeants will be reduced, and the lance-serjeants increased accordingly.
(*d*) Includes 1 serjeant, 1 lance-serjeant, and 20 gunners for the band.
(*e*) Includes 17 lance-serjeants.
(*f*) Includes 3 as hospital orderlies, and 12 boys.
(*g*) Includes 24 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(India.)

Consisting of { 1 Brigade Headquarters, 4 Batteries and 4 Battery Ammunition Columns.

Detail.	Brigade Head-quarters.	Battery.	Battery Ammunition Column.	Total 1 Bde. Head-qrs. 4 Batteries & 4 Am. Cols.
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	4
Captains	...	1	...	4
Subalterns	...	4	1	20
Total officers	3	6	1	31
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	4
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeants ...	...	1	1	8
Serjeants	...	7	1	32
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	8	2	40
Trumpeters	1	2	...	9
Bombardiers	...	15 (*a*)	2 (*b*)	68
Artificer, R.A. (*d*)	...	1	...	4
Saddlers (*d*)	...	1	1	8
Farriers (*d*)	...	3	2	20
Signallers	...	19	...	76
Cooks	...	1	...	4
Clerks	1	1	1	9
Gunners	...	74	10	336
Gunners (for vehicles)	...	45	...	180
Total rank and file	1	160 (*c*)	16	705
Total other ranks	3	171	18	759
Total all ranks	6	177	19	790
Attached— *Clerk (R.A: Clerks' Section)*	*1*	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Head-quarters.	Battery.	Battery Ammunition Column.	Total 1 Bde. Head-qrs. 4 Batteries & 4 Am. Cols.
Indian officers	...	1	1	8
Indian other ranks	3	54	58	451
Followers	1	77	37	457
Total Indian all ranks	4	132	96	916
Horses—				
Officers	6	12	2	62
Riding	2	79	11	362
Draught	...	128	60	752
Total horses	8	219	73	1176
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F., 13-pr.	...	6	...	24
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q.F., 13-pr.	...	12	8	80
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	4	...	16

(*a*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 3 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier, clerk, 1 bombardier signaller, and 9 bombardiers.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers and 7 lance-bombardiers.
(*d*) For ranks of artificers *see* page 96.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field Artillery.

(India.)

Consisting of
- 7 brigades on higher establishment.
- 3 brigades on lower establishment.
- 1 reinforcement brigade.*
- 1 field ammunition column, R.A.
- 2 divisional ammunition columns.

Unit Establishments.

Detail.	Higher Establishment.		Lower Establishment.		Reinforcement Brigade.*			(1)	(2)
	(7)	(28)	(3)	(12)	(1)	(2)	(2)		
	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.	Brigade Headquarters.	"A" Double Battery.	"B" Double Battery.	Field Ammunition Column, R.A.	Divisional Ammunition Column.
Lieutenant-colonels ...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1
Adjutants†	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officers	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Majors	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...
Captains	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	2
Subalterns‡	...	4	...	4	1(*a*)	2	2	2	3
Total officers	3	6	3	6	2	3	3	3	7
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...
Battery serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1
Total warrant officers	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	1
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	2
Serjeants	...	7	...	5	...	4	4	2	4
Serjeant cooks	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	8	1	6	...	4	5	3	6
Trumpeters	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	...	...

Digitized by Google

Field Artillery (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Higher Establishment. (7) Brigade Headquarters.	Higher Establishment. (28) Battery.	Lower Establishment. (3) Brigade Headquarters.	Lower Establishment. (12) Battery.	Reinforcement Brigade.* (1) Brigade Headquarters.	Reinforcement Brigade.* (2) "A" Double Battery.	Reinforcement Brigade.* (2) "B" Double Battery.	(1) Field Ammunition Column, R.A.	(2) Divisional Ammunition Column.
ombardiers	1	15(*b*)	1	14(*c*)	1	6(*d*)	7(*e*)	6(*f*)	6(*g*)
iddlers (*n*)	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1
rtificers, R.A. (*n*) ...	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	2
arriers (*n*)...	...	3	...	2	...	1	2	3	5
gnallers	...	19	...	19	...	8	8	2	...
ooks	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	1
erks	2	1	2	1	2	1	...	1	2
unners	3	78	3	69	1	39	39	27	24
unners (for vehicles) ...	1	31	1	24	...	14	14	...	...
Total rank and file	8(*h*)	150(*i*)	8(*h*)	132(*j*)	5	70(*k*)	72(*l*)	42(*m*)	41(*m*)
Total other ranks	11	161	11	141	7	76	78	46	48
Total all ranks	14	167	14	147	9	79	81	49	55
ttached—									
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
ndian officers	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2	4
ndian other ranks ...	7	54	7	34	3	35	35	163	329
ollowers	6	65	6	54	3	45	41	79	154
Total Indian all ranks	13	120	13	89	6	81	77	244	487
'orses—									
Officers	6	12	6	12	4	6	6	6	14
Riding	7	32	7	27	2	11	10	26	46
Draught	4	124	4	92	4	82	82	214	418
Total horses	17	168	17	131	10	99	98	246	478
'arriages, field, with limbers, Q.F., 18-pr. or 4·5-in. How.	...	6	...	6	...	3	5	...	...
Vagons, ammunition, with limbers :—									
Q.F. 18-pr. or 4·5-in. How.	...	12	...	10	...	...	...	...	...
Q.F. 18-pr.	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	8	16
Q.F. 4·5-in How. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	8	16
Wagons, G.S.	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	3	6
Wagons, G.S., for 4·5-in. How. ammunition ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	24
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...

Digitized by Google

Field Artillery (India)—*continued.*

* Organized in 2 double batteries, each existing battery retaining its own identity and forming half of one of the double batteries.

† Includes 1 District Officer.

‡ Includes 2 District Officers.

(*a*) Adjutant.

(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 3 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier clerk, 1 bombardier signaller and 9 bombardiers.

(*c*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 3 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier clerk, 1 bombardier signaller and 8 bombardiers.

(*d*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier signaller and 3 bombardiers.

(*e*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 2 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier clerk and 3 bombardiers.

(*f*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier clerk, 1 bombardier signaller and 2 bombardiers.

(*g*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants, 2 bombardier clerks and 2 bombardiers.

(*h*) Includes 1 lance-bombardier.

(*i*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers and 7 lance-bombardiers.

(*j*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers, and 6 lance-bombardiers.

(*k*) Includes 1 lance-bombardier signaller, and 3 lance-bombardiers.

(*l*) Includes 3 lance-bombardiers.

(*m*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers.

(*n*) For ranks of artificers see page 96

Digitized by Google

Light and Mountain Artillery.

(India.)

Consisting of
- 6 brigade headquarters.
- 6 Light batteries (3·7)
- 12 Indian mountain batteries (3·7).
- 7 Indian mountain batteries (2·75).
- Chitral mountain artillery section (2·75).

Detail.	(4) Brigade Headquarters. (a)	(1) Brigade Headquarters. (b)	(1) Brigade Headquarters. (c)	(6) Light Batts. (3·7-in.).	(10) Indian Mountain Batts. (3·7-in.). (a) & (b)	(2) Indian Mountain Batts. (3·7-in.). (c)	(5) Indian Mountain Batts. (2·75-in.). (a) & (b)	(1) Indian Mountain Battery (2·75-in.). (c)	(1) Indian Mountain Battery (2·75-in.) Unbrigaded.	(1) Chitral Mountain Artillery, India.	Total Light and Mountain Artillery, India.
Lieutenant-colonel	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Adjutant	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Orderly officer...	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Majors	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	25
Captains	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	26
Subalterns	1	1	...	3	2	2	2	2	2	1	62
Total officers	4	4	3	5	4	4	4	4	4	2	131
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Total warrant officers	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	12

Digitized by Google

Light and Mountain Artillery (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	(4) Brigade Headquarters. (a)	(1) Brigade Headquarters. (b)	(1) Brigade Headquarters. (c)	(6) Light Batts. (3·7-in.).	(10) Indian Mountain Batts. (3·7-in.). (a) & (b)	(2) Indian Mountain Batts. (3·7-in.). (c)	(5) Indian Mountain Batts. (2·75-in.). (a) & (b)	(1) Indian Mountain Battery (2·75-in.). (c)	(1) Indian Mountain Battery (2·75-in.) Unbrigaded.	(1) Chitral Mountain Artillery, India.	Total Light and Mountain Artillery, India.
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Serjeants	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	30
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
Trumpeters	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Bombardiers	1	1	1	13(d)	...	...	...	...	...	...	84
Saddlers (f)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Artificers, R.A. (f)	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	13
Farriers (f)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Signallers	...	...	...	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	96
Cooks	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Clerks	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Gunners	1	1	1	72	...	...	...	...	...	...	438
Total rank and file ...	4	4	4	106(e)	...	...	...	...	1	...	661
Total other ranks ...	5	5	5	115	...	...	...	...	1	...	721
Total all ranks ...	9	9	8	120	4	4	4	4	5	2	852

Digitized by Google

Attached—											
R.A. Clerks' Section ...	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*
Indian officers	1	2	1	2	5	4	5	4	4	2	112
Indian other ranks	15	32	12	174	298	281	269	252	251	126	6,664
Followers	6	9	4	26	28	25	28	25	25	12	725
Total Indian all ranks	22	43	17	202	331	310	302	281	280	140	7,501
Ponies—											
Officers	6	6	5	7	6	6	6	6	6	3	194
Riding	5	5	5	16	17	17	17	17	17	8	457
Mules, ordnance	...	...	...	163	163	163	133	133	133	67	3,932
Total animals	11	11	10	186	186	186	156	156	156	78	4,583
Carriage, Q.F. 3·7-in. how. or B.L. 2·75-in. gun ...	...	...	...	4	4	4	4	4	4	2	102

(*a*) For brigades at Abbottabad, Nowshera, Kohat and Quetta.
(*b*) For brigade at Razmak.
(*c*) For brigade at Jutogh.
(*d*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 4 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier signaller, 1 bombardier clerk, and 6 bombardiers.
(*e*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers and 5 lance-bombardiers.
(*f*) For ranks of artificers, *see* page 96.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium Artillery.

(India.)

A Brigade Consisting of { Brigade headquarters. 1 Battery (H.D.). 3 Batteries (T.D.)

Detail.	Brigade Head-quarters.	Battery H.D.	Battery T.D.	Total Brigade.
Lieutenant-colonels	1	...	...	1
Adjutants	1	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	1	4
Captains	...	1	1	4
Subalterns	1(*a*)	4	4	17
Total officers	3	6	6	27
Regimental serjeant-major (warrant officer, Class I)...	1	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (warrant officers, Class I)	...	1	1	4
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (warrant officers, Class II)	1	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	2	1	1	6
Battery quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	1	4
Serjeants	...	7	7	28
Serjeant cooks	1	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	1	8	8	33
Trumpeters	1	2	2	9
Bombardiers	1	16(*b*)	16(*b*)	65
Saddlers (*d*)	...	1	...	1
Artificers, R.A. (*d*)	3	4	5	22
Farriers (*d*)	...	3	1	6
Drivers (I.C.), R.A.	1	3	18	58
Signallers	...	19	19	76

Digitized by Google

Medium Artillery (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Head-quarters.	Battery H.D.	Battery T.D.	Total Brigade.
Cooks	...	1	1	4
Clerks	2	1	2	9
Gunners	4	88	87	353
Total rank and file	11	136(*c*)	149(*c*)	594
Total other ranks	15	147	160	642
Total all ranks	18	153	166	669
Attached—				
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	*1*
Indian officers	1	2	1	6
Indian other ranks	64	112	54	338
Followers	6	60	25	141
Total Indian all ranks	71	174	80	485
Civilians	1	...	...	1
Horses—				
Officers'	6	12	12	54
Riding	7	32	19	96
Draught (heavy)	...	108	...	108
Total horses	13	152	21	258

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant signaller, 3 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier clerk, 1 bombardier signaller and 10 bombardiers.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-bombardier signallers, and 8 lance-bombardiers.
(*d*) For ranks of artificers, *see* page 96.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

HEAVY ARTILLERY.

(India.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries.

Detail.	Head-quarters (Bombay).	Battery.	Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	1
Assistant Adjutant	1	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	3	9	9
Total Officers	3	5	15	18
Regimental Serjeant-Major(W.O.Class I)...	1	...	...	1
Battery Serjeant-Majors (W.O. Class II) ...	...	1	3	3
Total Warrant Officers	1	1	3	4
Battery Quartermaster-Serjeants	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	5	15	15
Serjeant Cook	1	...	...	1
Total Staff-Serjeants and Serjeants ...	1	6	18	19
Trumpeters	...	2	6	6
Bombardiers	...	10(*a*)	30	30
Artificers R.A. (*d*)	...	4	12	12
Signallers	...	12	36	36
Cooks	...	1	3	3
Clerks	1	1	3	4
Gunners	3	62	186	189
Total Rank and File	4(*b*)	90(*c*)	270	274
Total Other Ranks	6	99	297	303
Total All Ranks	9	104	312	321
Attached—				
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	..	*1*
Indian Officers	2	1	3	5
Indian Other Ranks	97	65	195	292
Followers	5	7	21	26
Total Indian All Ranks	104	73	219	323

(*a*) 1 Lance-Serjeant Signaller and 4 Lance-Serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 1 Lance-Bombardier
(*c*) Includes 7 Lance-Bombardiers per battery.
(*d*) For ranks of Artificers *see* page 96.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

DISTRICT ESTABLISHMENTS.

(India.)

Detail.	Bombay.	Karachi.	Calcutta.	Rangoon	Total.
Captain	1 (*a*)	...	...	...	
Subaltern	...	1(*a*)	...	...	1
Total Officers	1	1	...	...	2
Master Gunners, 1st Class (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	1
Master Gunners, 2nd Class (W.O. Class I)	1	...	1	1	3
Master Gunners, 3rd Class (W.O. Class II)...	1	1	...	...	2
Battery Serjeant-Majors I G. (W.O. Class II) (*b*)	2	1	...	...	3
Total Warrant Officers ...	5	2	1	1	9
Total All Ranks	6	3	1	1	11
Attached—					
R.A.O.C.					
Armament Artificers	*4*	*2*	*1*	*2*	*9*

(*a*) Instructor in Gunnery.
(*b*) May be B.Q.M.S. (I.G.)

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Fort Armaments.

(India.)

Detail.	Bannu.	Ferozepore.	Kohat.	Rawalpindi.	Simla (Saluting battery).	Multan.	Agra.	Allahabad.	Delhi.	Bareilly.	Lucknow.	Jhansi.	Mhow.	Madras (Fort George).	Trimulgherry.	Sitabuldi.	Ootacamund (Saluting bty).	Agram Entrenchments.	Peshawar.	Total.
Master gunners 2nd Class (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2
Master gunners 3rd Class (W.O. Class II) ...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	8
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	10
Serjeants	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1 (a)	1	...	1 (b)	...	...	1 (a)	1	1 (a)	...	9
Total all ranks ...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	19

(a) May be held by a pensioned non-commissioned officer of Royal Artillery; or, if not available, a N.C.O. of another arm.

(b) May be held by a pensioned gunner of Royal Artillery, or, if not available, by a private of another arm of the service.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

SURVEY SECTION.

(India.)

Detail.	Numbers.
British Officers—	
Captain	1
Subaltern	1
Total	2
Indian Officers—	
Subadar Major (Surveyor Class I)	1
Subadar (Surveyor Class I)	1
Jemadar (Surveyor Class I)	2
Total	4
Indian other ranks—	
Havildar (Surveyor Class II)	2
Naicks (Surveyor Class III)	3
Clerk, 3rd Grade	1
Gunner-storeman	1
Gunner-carpenter	1
Signaller lance naick	1
Signallers	7
Gunners (for vehicles and animals)—	
Naick	1
Drivers	8
Farrier	1
Total	26
Followers Class I—	
Water carrier	1
Sweeper	1
Cook (Indian other rank)	1
Total	3
Followers Class II—	
Grooms	4
Animals—	
Horses, riding (Indian Cavalry)	16
Mules, draught	4
Mules, pack	4
Total	24
Vehicles—	
A. T. Carts	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Royal Artillery Training Centre.
(India.)

Centre Headquarters and 3 Batteries.

Detail.	Centre Head-quarters.	Battery.	Total H.Q. and 3 Batteries.
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	1
Assistant adjutant	1	...	1
Major	...	...	1 } (c)
Captain	1(*a*)	1	3 } (c)
Subalterns	1(*b*)	1	4
Total officers	5	2	11*
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants	1(*d*)	...	1
Serjeant trumpeters	3	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	5	...	5
Bombardiers	4(*e*)	...	4
Farrier (*h*)...	2	...	2
Saddler (*h*)	1	...	1
Boys (training as trumpeters)	48	...	48
Total rank and file	55	...	55
Total other ranks	60	...	60
Total all ranks...	65	2	71
Attached—			
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	*1*
Indian officers	5	2	11
Indian other ranks	44	152	500
Followers	18	20	79(*f*)
Total Indian all ranks	67	174	590
Horses—			
Officers'	10	4	22
Riding	...	20	60
Draught	...	33(*g*)	98
Total horses	10	57	180
Caissons	...	4	12
Wagons, G.S.	1	1	4

* Includes 4 District Officers, 1 Captain and 2 subalterns may be R.H.A.
(*a*) Record officer. (*b*) To act as quartermaster.
(*c*) One of the 3 battery commanders will be a major. (*d*) Sergeant instructor
(*e*) Includes 2 lance-serjeant clerks and 2 bombardier clerks.
( ) One battery will have 9 grooms.
) Two batteries have 33 draught horses and 1 battery 32.
) For ranks of artificers *see* page 96.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Mountain Artillery Training Centre.

(India.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Adjutant	1
Orderly officer	1
Major	1
Captains	3
Subalterns	3 (*a*)
District officer	1 (*b*)
Total officers	11
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	1
Serjeants	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3
Artificer, R.A. (*d*)	1
Farriers (*d*)	1
Bombardiers	2 (*c*)
Gunner	1
Total rank and file	5
Total other ranks	8
Total all ranks	19
Attached—	
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*
Indian officers'	12
Indian other ranks	710
Followers	65
Total Indian all ranks	787
Horses—	
Officers	17
Ponies, riding	15
Mules	90
Total animals	122

(*a*) 1 acts as quartermaster.
(*b*) Lieutenant M.A.T.C.
(*c*) Lance-serjeants.
(*d*) For ranks of artificers see page 96.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF ROYAL ENGINEERS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

| Number of units. | Detail of units. | Officers. | | | | | Warrant officers. | | | | | | | | | | Staff-serjeants and serjeants. | | | | | | | | | Rank and file. | | | | | | | | | |

NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX
TILDEN FOUNDATION

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Headquarters Divisional Engineers.

Detail.	Total.
C.R.E. (lieutenant-colonel)	*1* (*a*)
Adjutant	1
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1 (*b*)
Sapper (clerk)	1
Groom	1
Total	4
	1
Horses—	
Officers'	2

(*a*) Accounted for in Works Services.
(*b*) At Bulford only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Field Company.
Consisting of { Headquarters. / 4 Sections.

(Applicable to units of 1st, 2nd and 4th Divisions.)

Detail.	Headquarters.		One Section.		Total Company (Headquarters and Four Sections).	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
Officer Commanding (Major) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain (or Subaltern)	...	...	1	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	2 (*a*)	...
Total officers	1	...	1(*a*)	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	2	...	...	1	2	4
Farrier(*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
N.C.O. for pay duties (corporal)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1 (*c*)	...	...	2	1	8
Sappers	...	8 (*d*)	...	21	...	92
Drivers	4 (*e*)	...	2	...	12	...
Grooms	1	...	1	...	4 (*a*)	...
Total rank and file ...	6	10	3	23	17	102
Total other ranks... ...	8	11	3	24	19	107
Total all ranks	9	11	4	24	23	107
Rank and file includes—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	...	...	*2*	*1*	*8*

Horses—	
Officers'	4
Riding	4 (*f*)
Light draught	18
Total horses	26

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	One Section.	Total Company (Headquarters and Four Sections).
Transport—			
Wagon, G.S. (for Technical Stores)	1	...	1
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	...	1	4
Carts, Tool, R.E.	...	2	8
Motor-cycle...	1	...	1
Bicycles	2	3	14
Cart, Officers' mess	1	...	1

NOTE—D = Driver Class. T = Tradesmen Class.

(*a*) One Section has Captain (or subaltern) and one Section has no subaltern or groom.

(*b*) For rank of farrier, see page 159.

(*c*) For employment with sections as required.

(*d*) Includes :—

Saddler and harness maker	1
Wheeler	1
Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Tradesman trained as trumpeter	1
Assistant to C.Q.M.S.	1
Surveyor (Cad. and Eng.)	1
Draughtsman (Arch.)	1
	8

(*e*) Includes 1 mounted lance-corporal for employment with sections as required, and 2 spare drivers.

(*f*) Includes 1 horse for mounted lance-corporal.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

Trades.	Company Head-quarters.	One Section.	Total Company (Hdqrs. and four Sections).
Blacksmiths	...	*3 (g)*	*10*
Bricklayers	...	*1*	*4*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*6*	*24*
Clerks	*3*	...	*3*
Concretors	...	*1*	*4*
Draughtsman (Architectural)	*1*	...	*1*
Electricians	...	*1*	*4*
Farrier	*1*	...	*1*
Fitters	...	*2*	*8*
Fitter-drivers	...	*1*	*4*
Masons	...	*1*	*4*
Miners	...	*1*	*4*
Painters and decorators	...	*1*	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	*1*	*4*
Saddler and harness maker	*1*	...	*1*
Surveyor (Cadastral and Engineering)	*1*	...	*1*
Tinsmith and whitesmiths	...	*1 (h)*	*2*
Wheeler	*1*	...	*1*
Total, Groups A–D	*8*	*20*	*84*
Group "E" :—			
Stoker (stationary engine)	...	*1*	*4*
Others	*2*	*3*	*14*
Drivers	*5*	*2*	*13 (i)*
Grooms	*1*	*1 (j)*	*4*
Total Group "E," etc.	*8*	*7*	*35*
Grand Total	*16*	*27*	*119*

(*g*) *3 in each of 2 Sections, 2 in each of 2 Sections.*
(*h*) *1 " " Nil " "*
(*i*) *Includes the mounted corporal.*
(*j*) *In 3 Sections only.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company.

Consisting of { Headquarters. 4 Sections.

(Applicable to units of 3rd Division and Rhine Army.)

Detail.	Headquarters.		One Section.		Total Company. (Headquarters and Four Sections.)	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
Officer Commanding (major) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain (or subaltern)	...	...	1	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	2 (*a*)	...
Total officers	1	...	1 (*a*)	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	2	...	...	1	2	4
N.C.O. for pay duties (corporal)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Farrier (*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1 (*c*)	...	...	2	1	8
Sappers	...	6 (*d*)	...	18	...	78
Drivers	4 (*e*)	...	2	...	12	...
Grooms	1	...	1	...	4 (*a*)	...
Total rank and file ...	6	8	3	20	17	88
Total other ranks... ...	8	9	3	21	19	93
Total all ranks	9	9	4	21	23	93
Rank and file includes :—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	...	...	*2*	*1*	*8*

Horses—

Officers'	4
Riding	4 (*f*)
Light draught	18
Total horses	26 (*g*)

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	One Section.	Total Company. (Headquarters and four Sections.)
Transport.			
Wagon, G.S. (for technical stores)	1	...	1
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	...	1	4
Carts, tool, R.E.	...	2	8
Motor cycle	1	...	1
Bicycles	2	3	14
Carts, officers' mess	1	...	1

NOTE.—D = Driver class. T = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) One section has captain (or subaltern) and 1 section has no subaltern or groom.

(*b*) For rank of farrier see page 159.

(*c*) For employment with sections as required.

(*d*) Includes :—

Saddler and harness maker	1
Wheeler	1
Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Clerk	1
Tradesman trained as trumpeter ...	1
	6

(*e*) Includes 1 mounted lance-corporal for employment with sections as required, and 2 spare drivers.

(*f*) Includes 1 horse for mounted lance-corporal.

(*g*) In addition the company at Bulford will have the following horses attached :—
4 Heavy draught, for the use of Salisbury Plain Estate.
1 Heavy draught, for the Divisional Officer, Tidworth.

DETAIL OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES.

Trades.	Company Headquarters.	One Section.	Total Company (Headquarters and four Sections).
Blacksmiths	...	*1*	*4*
Bricklayers	...	*2 (m)*	*6*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*7 (h)*	*26*
Clerks	*2*	...	*2*
Concretors	...	*1*	*4*
Carried forward	*2*	*11*	*42*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

DETAIL OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES—*continued.*

Trades.	Company Headquarters.	One Section.	Total Company (Headquarters and four Sections).
Brought forward	2	11	42
Draughtsman (Arch.)	1	...	1
Electricians	...	1 (*j*)	2
Fitters	...	1	4
Fitter-drivers	...	1	4
Saddler and harness maker	1	...	1
Masons	...	1 (*j*)	2
Miners	...	1	4
Painters and decorators	...	1	4
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	1	4
Farrier	1	...	1
Wheeler	1	...	1
Total Groups, A–D	6	18	70
Group "E":—			
Stokers (stationary engine)	...	1	4
Others	2	3	14
Drivers	5 (*k*)	2	13
Grooms	1	1 (*l*)	4
Total, Group "E," etc.	8	7	35
Grand total	14	25	105

(*h*) 7 in each of 2 sections; 6 in each of 2 sections.
(*j*) In 2 sections only.
(*k*) Includes the mounted corporal.
(*l*) In 3 sections only.
(*m*) 2 in each of 2 sections; 1 in each of 2 sections.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
(Egypt.)

2nd and 42nd (Field) Companies. (*a*)

Each Company consisting of { Headquarters. / 4 Sections.

Detail.	Coy. H.Q.		One Section.		Total each Coy. (H.Q and four Sections.)	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
Officer commanding (major) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1(*b*)	...	2	...
Total officers	2	...	1	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	...	...	1	2	4
Farrier (*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1	1	1 (*c*)	2	3	9
Sappers	...	5 (*d*)	...	23	...	97
Drivers	...	...	6	...	24	...
Total rank and file	1	7	7	25	27	107
Total other ranks...	3	8	7	26	29	112
Total all ranks	5	8	8	26	33	112
Rank and file includes :—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*1*	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	*2*	*8*
Animals—						
Officers' horses	...	...	...	...	4	
Riding horses	...	...	...	...	4	
Pack mules	...	...	...	...	2	
Light draught	...	...	...	...	18 (*e*)	
Total animals	...	...	...	...	28	

NOTE.—D = Driver class. T = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) In addition to the establishment of the 2 companies, 3 sappers are allowed for Sudan Det., R.A., Khartoum.

(*b*) For rank of farrier, see page 159.

(*c*) In 2 sections only. (*d*) Includes 1 tradesman trained as trumpeter

(*e*) The 2nd Field Company will have 28.

Digitized by Google

Royal Engineers.

(Egypt)—*continued.*

Transport. (*e*)	
Wagons, G.S.	2
Wagons, G.S., limbered	5
Carts, tool, R.E. (double)	4
Bicycle	1
Carts, officers' mess	1

(*e*) In addition the 2nd company and 42nd company have 1 and 3 motor cycles respectively.

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

Blacksmiths	11
Bricklayers	8
Carpenters and joiners	27
Clerks	5
Concretors	5
Electricians	2
Farrier	1
Fitters	3
Masons	10
Painters and decorators	4
Plumbers and gasfitters	6
Saddlers and harness makers	2
Surveyor (Cadastral and Engineering)	1
Turners	2
Wheelers	3
Total Groups A–D	90
Group E :—	
Engine hands (I.C.)	3
Others	14
Drivers	27
Total Group "E," etc.	44
Grand Total	134

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Park Company (Cadre).

Detail.	Total.
Serjeant	1
Rank and file	6
Total all ranks	7

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Squadron.

Consisting of { Headquarters. / 1 Headquarter Troop. / 2 Brigade troops.

Detail.	H.Q.		H.Q. Troop.		1 Brigade Troop.		Total Field Squadron.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
Officer Commanding (Major) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	1	...	3	...
Total officers	2	...	1	...	1	...	5	...
Squadron serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron quartermaster-serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	5
Corporals	...	1	1	3	1(*a*)	3	2	10
Sappers	...	1	...	30(*b*)	...	32	...	95(*c*)
Drivers	...	...	8	...	5	...	19(*d*)	...
Grooms	2	...	1	...	1	...	5	...
Total rank and file	2	2	10	33	7	35	26	105
Total other ranks	2	4	10	35	7	36	26	111
Total all ranks	4	4	11	35	8	36	31	111
Rank and file includes :—								
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*3*
Lance-corporals	...	*1*	...	*3*	*1*	*3*	*3*	*9*

Horses—

Officers'	10
Riding	61
Pack	4
Light draught	30
Total animals	105

Transport—								
Wagon, L.G.S. (for pumps and troughs)	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Wagons, L.G.S. (for tools)	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...
Wagons, light spring, R.E. (for men and tools)	...	...	2	...	1	...	4	...
Lorry (lighting, field)	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Motor cycle	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Bicycles	1	...	4	...	6	...	17	...
Cart, officers' mess	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Squadron—*continued.*

NOTE.—D = Driver Class. T = Mounted Tradesmen Class.

(*a*) In 1 troop this N.C.O. will be a lance-corporal instead of a corporal.

(*b*) Includes :—

Tradesmen trained as trumpeters	2
Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Storeman	1
	5

(*c*) Includes 9 lance-corporals.

(*d*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.

DETAIL OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES.

Trades.	H.Q.	H.Q. Troop.	2 Bde. Troops.	Total.
Blacksmiths	...	4	8	12
Bricklayers	...	2	4	6
Carpenters and joiners	...	7	14	21
Clerks	1	1	...	2
Concretors	...	...	2	2
Draughtsmen	1 (*e*)	1 (*f*)	...	2
Electricians	...	1	2	3
Farriers	...	1	2	3
Fitters	...	2	4	6
Fitter drivers	...	2	2	4
Platelayers	...	...	2	2
Painters and decorators	...	1	2	3
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	1	4	5
Saddlers and harness-makers ...	...	1	2	3
Wheelers	...	1	2	3
Total Groups "A–D" ...	2	25	50	77
Group "E"	...	8	20	28
Drivers	...	9	12	21
Grooms	2	1	2	5
Total Group "E," etc. ...	2	18	34	54
Grand Total...	4	43	84	131

(*e*) *Architectural.* (*f*) *Mechanical.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion.

Consisting of { Headquarters. 2 Companies (H.E.). 2 Companies (L.E.).

Detail.	Head-quarters.	2 Coys. Higher Establish-ment.	2 Coys. Lower Establish-ment.	Total Battalion.
Officer Commanding (lieut.-col.)	1	...	...	1
Company Commanders (majors) ...	...	2	...	2
Adjutant	1	...	...	1
Captains	...	2	2	4
Subalterns	...	8	4	12
Total officers	2	12	6	20
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	2	2	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	2	2	5
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	2	2	4
Military mechanists (quarter-master serjeants or staff-serjeants)	...	4	2	6
Serjeants	1	8	8	17
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	14	12	27
Corporals	...	42	12	54
Sappers	6	322	144	472 (*a*)
Total rank and file	6	364	156	526
Total other ranks	8	380	170	558
Total all ranks	10	392	176	578
Rank and file includes:—				
Lance-serjeants	—	*16*	*7*	*23*
Lance-corporals	—	*32*	*10*	*42*

Transport.

—	Motor Cars, Light.	Motor Vans, Light.	Lorries, Light.	Lorries, P.E.	Motor Cycles.	Motor Cycle combinations.	Bicycles.
Headquarters	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
2 Coys. H.E.	...	2	2	50	8	2	2
2 Coys. L.E.	...	...	2	16	4	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion—*continued.*

DETAIL OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES.

Trade.	Head-quarters.	2 Coys. Higher Establish-ment.	2 Coys. Lower Establish-ment.	Total.
Blacksmiths	...	2	2	4
Clerks	1	6	2	9
Carpenters and joiners and cabinet-makers	...	40	18	58
Electricians	...	32	14	46
Fitters	...	48	20	68
Turners	...	2	2	4
Fitter drivers	...	48	20	68
Painters and decorators	...	2	2	4
Instrument makers	...	2	2	4
Searchlight operators	...	48	20	68
Surveyors	...	18 (*b*)	8	26
Miscellaneous trades (*A–D*) ...	...	32	12	44 (*c*
Total...	1	280	122	403
Group "E" :—				
Engine-hands, I.C.	...	48	20	68
Drivers, I.C. (*wheeled or tracked vehicle*)...	1	2	2	5
Others	4	34	12	50 (*d*)
Grand total	6	364	156	526

(*a*) Includes 8 tradesmen trained as buglers (2 for each company).

(*b*) 1 section in each company has 3 surveyors.

(*c*) Should include one or more of the following: Draughtsman (mechanical), instrument maker (optical), patternmaker, toolmaker, moulder, wood turner and machinist, cable jointer, tinsmith and whitesmith, wireman (indoor), driller (machine and hand), switchboard and dynamo attendant.

(*d*) Should include 4 or more blacksmiths' strikers or hammermen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.—Defended Ports.

(Home.)

Detail.	34th (Fortress) Coy.		3rd (Fortress) Coy.		16th (Fortress) Coy.	49th (Fortress) Coy.	35th (Fortress) Coy.	30th (Fortress) Coy.	45th (Fortress) Coy.	33rd (Fortress) Coy.			39th (Fortress) Coy.	Total
	Channel Islands.		Dover.											
	H.Q., Guernsey.	Alderney Detachment.	H.Q.	E.L. Section.	North Shields (Detachments at Tyne, Tees and Humber).	North Queensferry (Detachments at Forth, Clyde and Tay).	Pembroke (Detachments at Cardiff and Liverpool).	Plymouth.	Portsmouth (Detachment at Weymouth).	H.Q. Queenstown.	Berehaven Detachment.	Lough Swilly Detachment.	Sheerness (Detachments at Harwich, Gravesend and Grain Island).	
Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	...	1	...	1	1(*a*)	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	8
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	1	2	1	1	...	2	1	1	1	11
Total officers	...	...	2	...	2	3	2	2	1	3	2	1	2	20
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Serjeants	...	...	1	1	3	3	3	2	3(*b*)	5	3	1	1	26
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	1	1	3	3	3	2	3	6	4	1	1	28

Digitized by Google

Corporals	...	...	...											
Sappers	...	...	2	14	39	33	35	17	28	57	52	12	21	310
Total rank and file	...	...	2	16	44	38	39	21	33	63	56	14	25	351
Total other ranks ...	...	...	3	17	47	41	42	23	36	70	60	15	26	380
Total all ranks ...	...	...	5	17	49	44	44	25	37	73	62	16	28	400
Rank and file includes :—														
Lance-serjeants ...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*3*	*2*	*1*	*2*	*16*
Lance-corporals ...	...	...	...	*2*	*4*	*3*	*3*	*2*	*3*	*6*	*5*	*1*	*3*	*32*
Civilians	...	2(c)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
DETAIL OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES.														
Bricklayers	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...		2		...	3
Blacksmiths	...	...	...	1	2	2	3	...	...		4		...	12
Carpenters and joiners ...	...	...	...	2	2	3	2	...	...		14		1	24
Clerks	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1		6		2	13
Concretors	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...		2		...	3
Draughtsmen (Arch.) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1		...	1
,, (Mech.) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...		1		...	3
Electricians	...	...	...	4	11	8	13	10	13		30		8	97
Fitter-drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	11		...		...	19
Fitters	...	...	...	3	9	2	4	...	...		6		3	27
Instrument makers ...	...	...	...	1	2	1	1	...	...		1		2	8
Masons	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...		2		...	4
Painters and decorators	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	...		7		...	10
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	...	...	...	5	2	1	...	...		6		...	14
Turners	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...		3		...	5
Miscellaneous trades ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4		12		...	16
Group E :—														
Engine hands (I.C.) ...	...	...	...	3	9	7	10	...	...		28		6	63
Others	...	...	2	...	3	3	4	2	4		8		3	29
Total	...	...	2	16	44	38	39	21	33		133		25	351

(a) Major or captain.
(b) 2 serjeants to be electricians.
(c) Civilian caretakers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

58th (Porton) Company.

Detail.	Head-quarters.	One Section.	Total Company (Head-quarters and 2 Sections).
Officer Commanding (major)	1	...	1
Subalterns	2	...	2
Total officers	3	...	3
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants	1	2	5
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	2	2	6
Corporals	2	4	10
Sappers	10	35	80 (*a*)
Total rank and file	12	39	90
Total other ranks	15	41	97
Total all ranks	18	41	100
Horse (heavy draught)	1 (*b*)	...	1
Rank and file includes :—			
Lance-serjeants	...	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*3*	*8*

(*a*) Includes 2 tradesmen trained as buglers.
(*b*) For the D.O.R.E., Porton.

Digitized by Google

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

Blacksmiths	*4*
Bricklayers	*6*
Carpenters and joiners	*15*
Clerks	*3*
Draughtsmen (mechanical)	*1*
Electricians	*5*
Fitters	*4*
Painters and decorators	*2*
Plumbers and gasfitters	*6*
Surveyors (topographical)	*2*
Turner	*1*
Miscellaneous trades (A–D)	*12*
Total Groups A–D	*61*
Group "E" trades	*29*
Grand total	*90*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Defended Ports.
(Abroad.)

Detail.	1st (Fortress) Coy. Gibraltar.	24th (Fortress) Coy. Malta.	27th (Fortress) Coy. Bermuda.	31st (Fortress) Coy. Ceylon.	36th (Fortress) Coy. Sierra Leone.	40th (Fortress) Coy. Hong Kong.	Malaya. 41st (Fortress) Coy.	Malaya. Survey Section.	43rd (Fortress) Coy. Mauritius.	44th (Fortress) Coy. Jamaica.	20th (Fortress) Coy, Aden.	Total.
Majors	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	3
Captains	1	2	1(*a*)	1(*a*)	1	1	1(*a*)	1	...	1(*a*)	1	11
Subalterns	3	3(*b*)	...	...	1	3	...	1	1	...	1	13
Total officers ...	5	6	1	1	2	5	1	2	1	1	2	27
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	1	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	5
Company quartermaster serjeants...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	4
Serjeants	7	10	2	...	3	3	2	5	2	2	2	38
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	8	11	2	...	3	4	2	5	2	2	3	42
Corporals	24	16	3	1(*c*)	4	4	5	4	2	4	3	70
Sappers	151	133	19	6	24	26	30	...	17	18	20	444
Total rank and file ..	175(*d*)	149	22	7	28	30	35	4	19	22	23	514
Total other ranks ...	184	161	25	7	31	35	37	9	21	24	27	561
Total all ranks	189	167(*e*)	26	8	33	40	38(*e*)	11	22	25	29	588
Rank and file includes :—												
Lance-serjeants	*12*	*8*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*2*	*2*	...	*1*	*2*	*1*	*32*
Lance-corporals	*14*	*15*	*2*	*1*	*4*	*4*	*3*	...	*2*	*2*	*2*	*49*
Non-European sections ...	...	...	...	...	...	75(*f*)	...	...	...	15(*l*)	(*m*)71	161
Horses	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.												
Blacksmiths...	8	3	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	1	...	...
Bricklayers	4	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Cable jointers	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cabinet makers	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Carpenters and joiners ...	19	17	2	...	4	8	4	...	2	2	...	...
Clerks	5	5	1	...	1	1	3	...	1	1	...	...
Concretors	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Draughtsmen (arch.) ...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
,, (mech.) ...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Electricians...	25	35	5	3 (g)	5	4	6	...	4	5 (h)	...	...
Fitters	6	8	2	...	4	2	2	...	2	3	...	...
Fitter drivers	6	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
Instrument makers... ..	4	3	1	1	1	1	2	...	1	1	...	...
Linemen (power)	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Masons	8	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Moulders	2	2	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Painters and decorators ...	6	5	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...
Pattern makers	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Photographer (dry plate) ...	..	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Plumbers and gasfitters ...	4	6	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
Sawyers	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Searchlight operators ...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Surveyors (Cad. and Eng.)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Surveyors (Topo.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...
Tinsmith and white-smiths	...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
Turners	2	3	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	...
Wiremen (indoor)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	...
Miscellaneous trades (A–D)	...	10	3 (k)	...	3 (i)	11 (j)	1	...	3	...	...	...
Group E—												
Engine hands (I.C.) ...	30	21	5	2	7	3	5	...	2	3	...	...
Stokers (stationary engine)...	8	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Others	20	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 (k)	...	...
Total	175	149	22	7	28	30	35	4	19	22	23(n)	514

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Defended Ports (Abroad)—*continued.*

(*a*) May be a subaltern.
(*b*) One subaltern acting adjutant R.E. militia.
(*c*) If possible an engine-driver who has been trained in Pay Duties.
(*d*) Includes 2 tradesmen trained as buglers.
(*e*) Includes { 15 other ranks at Malta / 7 other ranks at Malaya } employed on A A. duties.
(*f*) Establishment as follows:—

Havildar Major	1
Havildars	3
Naiks	10
Lance-naiks	5
Sappers	56
	75

(*g*) One should be Class I.
(*h*) 2 of those should be corporals.
(*i*) Electrical and metal trades, other than plumber and gasfitter.
(*j*) To include, if possible:—

Blacksmith	1
Bricklayer	1
Concretor	1
Draughtsmen (mech.)	1
Masons	2
Printer (compositor)	1
Surveyors (Cad. and Eng.)	2
Turner	1
Plumber and gasfitter	1
	11

(*k*) Groom.

(*l*) Establishment:—

Corporal	1
Lance-corporals	3
Sappers	11
	15

(*m*) Establishment as follows:—

Havildar major	1
Havildars	4
Naiks	6
Lance naiks	3
Sappers	57
	71
Followers...	6

(*n*) Distribution by trades under consideration.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Rhine.)

Detail.	Transportation and H.Q. Clerks (Movement).	Rhine Railway Coy., R.E.	Printing Section.	Electrical and Mechanical Section.	Postal Section.	Total.
D.A.D. Transportation (Major) ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Major	1	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	2	1	...	...	...	3
Officer commanding (Captain) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Officer commanding (Subaltern) ...	...	...	1	...	...	1
D.A.D.A.P.S.	...	...	...	...	1	1
Subalterns	...	3	...	1	1	5
Total officers	4	4	1	2	2	13
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	1	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)...	...	1	...	...	1	2
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	...	...	2	3
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	1	...	...	1	3
Serjeants	5	4	3(*f*)	2(*a*)	9	23
Military mechanists	...	...	...	2(*b*)	...	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	6	5	3	4	10	28
Corporals	4	4	2	2(*c*)	8	20
Sappers	22	38	7	18	...	85
Total rank and file ...	26	42	9	20	8	105
Total other ranks... ...	32(*e*)	48	12	24	20	136
Total all ranks	36	52	13	26	22(*d*)	149
Rank and file includes--						
Lance-serjeants	*2*	*1*	...	...	...	*3*
Lance-corporals	*4*	*6*	*1*	*2*	...	*13*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Rhine—*continued.*

Detail.	Transportation and H.Q. Clerks (Movement).	Rhine Railway Coy., R.E.	Printing Section.	Electrical and Mechanical Section.	Postal Section.	Total.
Attached—						
Driver R.A.S.C. for M.T. Vehicles	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*

Transport.

(Provided by R.A.S.C.)

Lorries (heavy) for searchlights ...	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*
Motor van (heavy)...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Motor cycles (2 with side car) ...	...	...	...	*3*	...	*3*

(*a*) 1 for orderly room.
(*b*) 1 electrician, 1 machinery.
(*c*) N.C.Os. i/c searchlight parties.
(*d*) Attached to this Section are 22 men (or such other number as may be authorized locally) from infantry battalions.
(*e*) Includes following for Movement Control Staff:—4 serjeants, 2 lance serjeants, 2 corporals, 4 lance-corporals, 14 sappers.
(*f*) One serjeant to be a photographer (dry plate).

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

Detail.	Transportation and H.Q. Clerks (Movement).	Rhine Railway Coy., R.E.	Printing Section.	Electrical and Mechanical Section.	Postal Section.	Total.
Clerks	*26 (g)*	*1*	*1*	...	...	*28*
Photographers (Wet plate) ...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
,, *(Dry plate)* ...	...	...	*2*	...	...	*2*
Printers (compositors)	...	...	*5*	...	...	*5*
Electricians	...	*2*	...	*10*	...	*12*
Fitters	...	*3*	...	*4*	...	*7*
Postal workers	...	...	...	...	*8*	*8*
Carried forward ...	*26*	*6*	*9*	*14*	*8*	*63*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Rhine—*continued.*

Detail.	Transportation and H.Q. Clerks (Movement).	Rhine Railway Coy., R.E.	Printing Section.	Electrical and Mechanical Section.	Postal Section.	Total.
Brought forward ...	26	6	9	14	8	63
Blockmen	...	8	...	...	...	8
Brakesmen and shunters	...	4	...	...	...	4
Carpenters and joiners	...	3	...	...	...	3
Draughtsmen (railway construction)	...	2	...	...	...	2
Firemen (locomotive)	...	3	...	...	...	3
Platelayers	...	10	...	...	...	10
Railway engine drivers	...	3	...	...	...	3
Storeman, (technical and departmental) (railway)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Surveyor (railway)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Engine hands (I.C.)	...	1	...	6	...	7
Total	26	42	9	20	8	105

(*g*) Includes 22 H.Q. clerks (Movements).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Training Battalion.
(Chatham.)

Detail.	Headquarters.		Companies.		Boys' Party.	Recruits' Parties (4 Drill, 7 Field Works).	Mounted Section (d).	Additional Numbers.	Total.
	Administrative (a).	Instructional (b).	One Coy.	Four Coys.					
Officer Commanding (lieut.-colonel) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
2nd in command (major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Field works (major)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company Commanders (captains) ...	...	...	1	4	...	...	...	...	4
Assistant adjutant (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
,, ,, (weapon training) (Subaltern)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant to field works major (subaltern)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	...	1	4	1	11	...	...	16
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	3	2	8	1	11	...	...	28
Regimental serjeant - major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster - serjeants (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Quartermaster - serjeant (Eng. clerk) (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster - serjeants (instructors) (W.O. Class II)	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Company serjeant - majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	4	...	...	...	...	4
Total warrant officers	3	3	1	4	...	...	...	1	11
Company quartermaster - serjeants ...	3	...	1	4	...	...	...	...	7
Serjeants	6	8	...	...	...	22	1	...	37
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	9	8	1	4	...	22	1	...	44
Corporals	8	27	1	4	2	36	...	2	79 (e)
Sappers	79	9	6	24	1	22	2	38	175 (f)
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10 (g)
Recruits	...	...	...	...	46	690	...	...	736
Total rank and file	87	36	(c)7	28	49	748	12	40	1,000
Total other ranks...	99	47	9	36	49	770	13	41	1,055
Total all ranks	104	50	11	44	50	781	13	41(h)	1,083

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.		Companies.		Boys' Party.	Recruits' Parties (4 Drill, 7 Field Works).	Mounted Section (*d*).	Additional Numbers.	Total.
	Administrative (*c*).	Instructional (*b*).	One Coy.	Four Coys.					
Rank and file includes—									
Lance-serjeants	3	19	...	...	...	17	...	1	40
Lance-corporals	15	7	3	12	1	22	1	6	64
Attached—									
R.A.O.C.—									
Armourer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Civilians	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7 (*i*)
Horses—									
Officer commanding	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
2nd in command	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Light draught	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10
Total horses	3	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	13
Transport—									
Wagons, L.G.S.	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Wagons, G.S.	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Carts, Maltese	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

Trades.	*Headquarters.*		*Companies.*	*Boys' Party.*	*Recruits' Parties (4 Drill, 7 Field Works).*	*Mounted Section.*	*Additional Numbers.*	*Total.*
	Administrative.	*Instructional.*						
Clerks	11	2	8	...	...	...	...	21
Farrier	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Sadler and harness maker	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Miscellaneous trades, Groups A–E	76	34	20	3	58	...	40	231
Total Groups A–E	87	36	28	3	58	2	40	254
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10
Recruits	...	...	...	46	690	...	...	736
Grand Total	87	36	28	49	748	12	40	1,000

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

(*a*) Battalion Headquarters (Administrative)—
1 lance-serjeant, 1 corporal, 1 sapper, for orderly room.
2 C.Q.M.S., 2 serjeants, 1 lance-serjeant, 2 lance-corporals, 1 sapper for quartermaster's staff.
1 lance-serjeant, 3 lance-corporals, 8 sappers—Regimental police.
1 lance-corporal, 4 sappers—Barrack detention room.
1 lance-corporal, 2 sappers—Butcher and ration orderlies.
1 serjeant, serjeant bugler.
Brompton Barracks—
1 serjeant, 7 sappers—W.Os. and serjeants' mess, caterer and staff.
1 serjeant, 1 corporal, 3 lance-corporals, 16 sappers—Men's mess, cooks, waiters, &c.
1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal, 4 sappers—Regimental institutes.
1 lance-corporal, 6 sappers—Sanitary squad.
2 sappers—Orderlies.
1 C.Q.M.S., 1 corporal, 2 lance-corporals—Headquarters wing office.
Shornmead Fort—Musketry Camp—
1 serjeant, Fort S.M. and Q.M.S.
1 lance-corporal, 5 sappers—Police and sanitary squad.
1 sapper for Regimental institute.
1 corporal, 5 sappers—Men's mess, cooks, waiters, &c.
2 sappers—N.C.Os.' mess.

(*b*) Battalion Headquarters—(Instructional)—
1 serjeant, 1 lance-serjeant, 1 clerk (corporal) for field works major's staff.
2 lance-serjeants, 3 corporals, 3 lance-corporals—P.T. instructors.
1 serjeant, 1 lance-serjeant, 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal—Educational training instructors.
3 serjeants, 12 lance-serjeants, 2 corporals, 3 lance-corporals, 2 storemen (sappers)—instructors, training cadre.
1 corporal instructor in swimming and i/c swimming bath.
3 serjeants, 3 lance-serjeants—Instructors for special classes.

(*c*) 1 corporal for pay duties.
1 lance-corporal—storeman.
2 lance-corporals—Orderly corporals.
3 sappers—Sanitary duties.

(*d*) 1 farrier and 1 saddler and harness maker.
Includes 3 grooms for officers' chargers.

(*e*) Includes 40 lance-serjeants (of whom 17 are in recruit parties).

(*f*) Includes 63 lance-corporals (of whom 22 are in recruit parties and 1 in boys' party).

(*g*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.

(*h*) Additional numbers (while unit is quartered in two barracks):—
1 R.Q.M.S. (W.O. Class II).
1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal, 7 sappers—Camp police.
1 lance-corporal, 3 sappers—Regimental institutes.
1 lance-serjeant, 3 lance-corporals, 15 sappers—Men's mess, cooks, waiters, &c.
1 lance-corporal, 5 sappers—Sanitary squad.
2 sappers—Orderlies.

(*i*) 2 assistants for pay duties, &c., in recruit receiving companies.
2 for orderly room.
3 for quartermaster's staff.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Depot Battalion.
(Chatham.)

Detail.	Battalion H.Q.	"G" Coy.						"L" Coy.				"M" Coy.			Total Battalion.
		Messing Det.	Adjutant's Det.	Qr.-Master's Det.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "G" Coy.	Band.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "L" Coy.	Trade Boys.	Company duties.	Total "M" Coy.	
Commanding officer (Lieut.-Col.) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant (capt.) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officer commanding "G" Coy. (major)...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers commanding "L" and "M" Coys. (capts.) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	4
Director of Music ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers ...	3	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	2	...	3	...	2	2	11
Regimental serjeant major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master serjeant Engr. Clerk (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant majors (W.Os. Class II)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	6
Company quarter-master serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	3
Band serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	2	2	1	...	6	3	1	...	4	...	1	1	11
Corporals	...	3	4	3	1	...	11	6	1	...	7	...	1	1	19
Sappers	...	25	14	14	7	...	60	45	7	...	52	...	5	5	117
Boys	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	19	...	...	6
Total rank and file...	...	28	18	17	8	...	71	57	8	...	65	...	6	6	142
Total other ranks ...	2	29	21	19	10	...	79	60	10	...	70	...	8	8	159
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	5	29 (a)	21 (b)	19 (c)	13 (d)	...	82	61	12 (e)	...	73	...	10 (f)	10	170

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion H.Q.	"G" Coy.						"L" Coy.				"M" Coy.			Total Battalion.
		Messing Det.	Adjutant's Det.	Qr.-Master's Det.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "G" Coy.	Band.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "L" Coy.	Trade Boys.	Company duties.	Total "M" Coy.	
Civilians	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(g)
Rank and file includes—															
Lance-serjeants ...	...	*1*	*2*	*1*	...	...	*4*	*3*	...	...	*3*	...	...	...	*7*
Lance-corporals ...	...	*2*	*3*	...	*2*	...	*7*	*4*	*3*	...	*7*	...	*3*	*3*	*17*
Bicycles, pedal... ...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Attached.															
R.E. on command ...	...	...	...	...	...	*65*	*65*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*65*
Establishment for Engineer services ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*16*	*16*	...	...	...	*16*
R.Sigs.—Other Ranks	...	...	...	...	...	*11*	*11*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*11*
R.A.O.C.—															
Armourer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
A.E.C.—															
Instructor (Officer)	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Instructors(other ranks)	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	*3*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*
A.P.T. Staff—															
Instructor (other ranks)	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

Carpenter and Joiner	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Clerks (h)	...	*1*	*6*	*1*	*3*	...	*11*	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	*1*	*1*	*14*
Miscellaneous trades															
Groups A—E ...	...	*27*	*12*	*15*	*5*	...	*59*	...	*6*	...	*6*	...	*5*	*5*	*70*
Total Groups A—E	...	*28*	*18*	*17*	*8*	...	*71*	...	*8*	...	*8*	...	*6*	*6*	*85*
Band	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*51*	...	...	*51*	...	...	...	*51*
Boys	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*	...	...	*6*	...	...	...	*6*
Grand Total ...	...	*28*	*18*	*17*	*8*	...	*71*	*57*	*8*	...	*65*	...	*6*	*6*	*142*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion—*continued.*

(a) Cooks—1 serjeant, 1 lance-corporal, 6 sappers.
N.C.Os. Messing—1 lance-serjeant.
Clerk to P.R.I.—1 corporal.
N.C.Os. Messroom—1 corporal.
Library, recreation room, junior N.C.Os. room—1 lance-corporal, 2 sappers.
Coffee Bar—1 sapper.
Waiters, 12.
Sanitary duties, 2.

(b) *Orderly Room—*
1 W.O., Class II.
1 lance-serjeant, 1 corporal.
1 lance-corporal, 3 sappers.
Regimental Police—
1 serjeant.
1 lance-corporal, 2 sappers.
W.O. and Serjeants' Mess—
1 serjeant.
6 sappers.
ocational Staff—
1 lance-serjeant, 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal.

(c) Mobilization Store—1 serjeant, 1 sapper.
Barrack maintenance and sanitary squad—1 lance-serjeant, 4 sappers.
Ration store—1 corporal, 2 sappers.
Coal issuers and checkers—1 corporal, 3 sappers.
Clerical staff—1 sapper.
Central bath-house—1 sapper.

(d) 1 corporal for pay duties.
1 lance-corporal for clerical duties.
1 lance-corporal—orderly corporal.
1 sapper for company equipment store, 4 room orderlies.

(e) 1 corporal for pay duties.
1 lance-corporal for clerical duties.
2 lance-corporals—1 orderly corporal, 1 for C.S.M.
1 sapper, company equipment store, 3 room orderlies.

(f) 1 corporal for pay duties.
1 lance-corporal for clerical duties.
2 lance-corporals, 1 orderly corporal, 1 for C.S.M.
1 sapper, company equipment store, 1 boys' recreation room.

(g) For quartermaster's detachment (1 mobilization store; 1 clothing store).

(h) Ranks specified in footnotes (*a*) to (*g*).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Regimental Headquarters.

(Aldershot.)

Detail.	Total.
Adjutant	1
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	2
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I) (*a*)	1
Quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) (*a*)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Serjeant cook	1
Police serjeant (*a*)	1
Total serjeants	2
Assistant to quartermaster-serjeant (corporal) (*a*)	1
Clerks (1 corporal, 1 sapper)	2
Post corporal (*a*)	1
Groom (*a*)	1
Total rank and file	5
Total other ranks	9
Total all ranks	11
Horses—	
Officers'	1
Riding	1
Total horses	2

(*a*) Driver class.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Mounted Depot.

(Aldershot.)

Detail.	Depot H.Q.		Training Staff.		Under Training.		Total.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
Officer commanding (major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Equitation officer (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total officers	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Farrier-serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier-quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Squadron-serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	2
Squadron-quartermaster-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Assistant to squadron-quartermaster-serjeant (serjeant)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Clerk for pay duties (1 serjeant) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeant-trumpeter	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	3	...	...	...	4	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	...	4	...	...	...	8	...
Corporals	2	2	9	2	...	...	11	4
Clerk for pay duties (corporal)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Sappers	...	4	...	...	...	20	...	24
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	22	...	22
Drivers	20	...	8	...	62(*a*)	...	90	...
Grooms	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Total rank and file	27	6	17	2	62	42	106	50
Total other ranks...	32	7	21	3	62	42	115	52
Total all ranks	36	7	21	3	62	42	119	52
Rank and file includes :—								
Lance-serjeants...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*	*1*
Lance-corporals...	*4*	...	*4*	...	...	...	*8*	...
Attached—								
R.A.O.C.								
Armourer	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Note.—D = Driver Class. T = Mounted Tradesmen Class.

(*a*) Includes 10 under training as farriers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Mounted Depot—*continued.*

Horses—	
Officers'	5
Riding	44
Light draught	27
Total horses	76 (*b*)

(*b*) In addition, the depot will have the following horses attached:—

Camp Sewage Farm, Aldershot—	
Heavy draught	6
Light draught	1
	7

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

Trades.	Depot H.Q.	Training Staff.	Under Training	Total.
Clerks	*1*	...	...	*1*
Farriers	*1*	...	...	*1*
Saddlers and harness makers ...	*2*	...	...	*2*
Wheelers	*2*	...	...	*2*
Miscellaneous trades	...	*2*	*20*	*22*
Total Groups A–D	*6*	*2*	*20*	*28*
Drivers	*23*	*17*	*62*	*102*
Grooms	*1*	...	...	*4*
Total Miscellaneous	*27*	*17*	*62*	*106*
Grand Total	*33*	*19*	*82*	*134*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Railway Training Centre.

Detail.	Headquarters, Longmoor.	10th Railway Coy.		8th (Composite) Railway Company, Longmoor.	Total.
		Headquarters.	W.1.M.R., Longmoor.		
Commandant (Lieut.-Colonel)	1	...	...	...	1
Lt.-Colonel or Major (2nd in command)	1	...	...	...	1
Instructors { Majors or	3	1	...	...	3
Instructors { Captains		...	1	1	3(f)
Subalterns	1(a)	...	1	3	5
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1(b)	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	1	2	4	12
	3	...	...	...	3
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	1
Military mechanist (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster-serjeant (clerk) (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	1
Company-serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	2	1	...	1	4
Total warrant officers	6	1	...	1	8
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	1	2
Staff-serjeant (engineer clerk)	1	...	...	...	1
Pay-serjeant	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	5	1	3	6	15
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants... ...	6	3	3	7	19
Corporals (lance-serjeants)	...	...	5	8	13
Clerk (corporal)	...	1(c)	...	...	1
Corporals	2	2	2	12	18
Sappers (clerks)	2	3(d)	...	...	5
Sappers (storemen)	2	2	...	...	4
Sappers (lance-corporals) (police and fire)	...	4	...	...	4
Sappers (cooks, garrison duties, telephone-operators, &c.)	8(e)	37	84	180	309
Sapper (driver I.C.)	...	1	...	...	1
Drivers (orderlies and grooms)	2	...	...	...	2
Total rank and file	16	50	91	200	357
Total other ranks	28	54	94	208	384
Total all ranks	33	55	96	212	396

(a) In charge of railway workshops.
(b) Technical and mobilization stores.
(c) O.C's. clerk.
(d) Includes 1 lance-corporal.
(e) Includes 2 lance-corporals.
(f) Duties of 1 officer include instruction of Supplementary Reservists.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters, Longmoor.	10th Railway Coy.		8th (Composite) Railway Company, Longmoor.	Total.
		Headquarters.	W.I.M.R., Longmoor.		
Rank and file includes :—					
Lance-serjeants	...	...	5	8	13
Lance-corporals	2	5	6	16	29
Attached—					
R.A.O.C.					
Armourer	1	...	...	...	1
Civilians—					
Storemen and ledger-keepers	3	...	...	...	3
Chief draughtsman	1	...	...	...	1
Workshop engine-driver and caretaker	...	...	1	...	1
Total civilians	4	...	1	...	5
Horses, Officers'	2	...	...	...	2
Transport—					
Lorry, light	...	1	...	...	1
Bicycles	1	1	2	...	4

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

Trades.	Head-quarters R.T.C.	10th Depôt Co.	8th Composite Co.	Total.
Blacksmiths	...	4	5	9
Blockmen	...	5	7	12
Boilermakers	...	2	2	4
Brakesmen and shunters	...	10	12	22
Bricklayers	...	1	2	3
Carpenters and joiners	...	6	9	15
Checkers (number taker)...	...	3	...	3
Cleaners, locomotive	...	3	4	7
Clerks	11	6	16	38
Clerks (railway)	...	3	2	
Draughtsmen (railway construction) ...	1	2	8	11
Electricians	...	1	1	2
Firemen, locomotive	...	8	12	20
Fitter-drivers	...	...	3	3
Fitters	...	9	7	16
Carried forward	12	63	90	165

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre—*continued.*

Trades.	Head-quarters R.T.C.	10th Depôt Co.	8th Composite Co.	Total.
Brought forward	12	63	90	165
Instrument maker	...	...	1	1
Linemen	...	1	1	2
Machinist, metal	...	...	1	1
Millwrights	...	1	1	2
Moulders	...	2	1	3
Painters and decorators	...	2	1	3
Patternmakers	...	1	1	2
Platelayers	...	10	50	60
Plumber and gasfitter	...	...	1	1
Railway engine-drivers	...	8	12	20
Riveters	...	1	2	3
Sawyer	...	1	...	1
Storemen (technical and departmental)	2	1	2	5
Surveyors (railway)	...	1	11	12
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	...	2	1	3
Toolmakers	...	1	1	2
Traffic operators	...	...	2	2
Turners	...	5	2	7
Wagon erectors	...	1	1	2
Welders, acetylene or electric	...	1	1	2
Total Groups "A-D" ...	14	102	183	299
Group "E":—				
Driver, I.C.	...	1	...	1
Engine-hands (I.C.)	...	3	2	5
Stoker (stationary engine)	...	1	1	2
Cooks	...	4	4	8
Others	...	30	10	40
Drivers	2	...	...	2
Total Group "E," etc. ...	2	39	17	58
Grand Total	16	141	200	357

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS. Works Services.

Command.	Officers													Other Ranks.					
					Division Officers.														
					Regimental for Works.														
	C.R.E.	Assistant C.R.E.	Staff Officer R.E.	E. & M.	D.C.R.E.	A.E.	D.O.	Quartermasters.	Civilians.	A.I.R.E.M.	Officer i/c Stores.	Total Works Officers.	Unit Officers employed as D.O.	Foremen of Works.	Engr. Clerks, Engr. Clerks & Draughtsmen, Engineer Ledger Keepers and Storekeepers.	Military Mechanists.	Total Other Ranks.	Officers' Horses.	Bicycles, Pedal.
HOME.																			
Aldershot	4	...	1	1	3	8	...	1	1	1	2	17 4	...	14	27	4	45	...	...
Eastern	5	...	2	2	9	18	...	4	1	5	6	36 15	1	37	51	28	116	...	...
Northern	3	1	1	2	...	...	13	2	...	1	1	20 4	...	17	23	9	49	...	...
Scottish	2	...	1	1	3	4	...	...	1	1	...	11 1	...	12	14	14	40	...	...
Southern	4	2	1	1	9	13	...	5	1	5	5	30 15	...	42	41	23	106	...	...
Western	2	...	1	1	2	6	...	...	...	1	3	12 4	...	17	21	12	50	...	...
Guernsey	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	4	1	5	...	...
Jersey	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	3	...	...
Northern Ireland	1	1	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	1	1	5 2	...	1	6	4	11	...	...
S.M.E. Chatham (under instruction)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	20	30	...	...
Pool	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Home	21	4	7	8	29	59	13	12	4	15	18	141+ 45	1	151	189	115	455	...	...
					101														

+ Includes 24 lieutenant-colonels.

Digitized by Google

ABROAD (Rhine and Colonies).																							
Rhine	...	...	1	...	...	4	...	*1*	...	...	...	5 *1*	2	*10*	*11*	*1*	*22*	...	...
Egypt	2	...	1	1	...	6	...	...	...	...	*1*	10 *1*	...	*16*	*34*	*5*	*55*	*5*	...
Gibraltar	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	3 *2*	2	*5*	*7*	*8*	*20*	*2*	...
Malta	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	3 *2*	2	*5*	*4*	*8*	*17*	*4*	*1*
Bermuda	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	1 *1*	1	*2*	*6*	...	*8*	...	...
Jamaica	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	*1*	3 *1*	1	*5*	*6*	*2*	*13*	*3*	...
West Africa	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	*5*	*4*	*2*	*11*	...	...
Mauritius	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	*4*	...	...
Ceylon	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	*2*	*4*	*2*	*8*	...	...
Malaya	1	1	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	*1*	5 *1*	...	*4*	*7*	*4*	*15*	...	...
China, North	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	*3*	*2*	...	*5*	...	...
China, South	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	*1*	...	3 *1*	2	*7*	*7*	*8*	*22*	*3*	...
Aden*	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	*4*	*4*	...	...
Total Rhine and Colonies ...	10	1	5	1	...	24	...	*1*	...	*3*	*6*	41 *10*	11	*65*	*93*	*46*	*204*	*17*	*1*
India	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*27*	*27*	...	...
Total Works at Home and Abroad	31	5	12	9	...	125	...	*13*	*4*	*18*	*24*	182 *55*	12	*216*	*282*	*188*	*686*	*17*	*1*

* Under consideration.

(B 25–2687)9

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Personnel under Instruction.

At School of Electric Lighting:—

Men	{ 50 / *100* (*a*)

At other Schools and Special Courses:—

Officers	102
Men	*143* (*a*)
Boys and Apprentice Tradesmen	19 (*b*)

(*a*) These men are included in the establishment of the various R.E. units to which they belong.

(*b*) 13 for training as draughtsmen (architectural).
6 for training as surveyors (cadastral and engineering).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Farriers.

Detail of ranks.

Units.	Serjeant-major. Warrant Officer (Class I.)	Quartermaster-serjeant. Warrant Officer (Class II.)	Staff-serjeants and serjeants. (a)	Lance-serjeants.	Corporals.	Farriers.	Total.
9 field companies (H.E.) ...	...	...	3	3	3	...	9
3 field companies (L.E.) ...	...	...	...	2	1	...	3
1 field company (Rhine) ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
1 field squadron	...	...	1	...	...	3	4
1 training battalion	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
1 mounted depot	1	1	...	...	...	11(b)	13
2 field companies (Egypt)...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Total	1	1	4	6	6	15	33

(a) Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay.
(b) Includes 10 under training.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	Officers.							W.Os. (Class I).				W.Os. (Class II).					Total warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.					Trumpeters.	Rank and file.									Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.	Civilians.	Animals.	Native soldiers.
	Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Adjutants.	Quartermasters	Total, officers.	Regimental-serjeant-majors.	R.S.M. (F. of Signals).	Superintending Clerk.	Farrier serjeant-major.	Regimental Q.M.S.	R.Q.M.S. (F. of Signals).	Company serjeant-majors.	C.S.M. riding instructor.	C.S.M. drill instructor.		C.Q.M.S.	C.Q.M.S. (F. of Signals).	Farrier staff-serjeants or serjeants.	Serjeants.	Total staff-sjts. or serjts.		Corporals.	Farrier corporals.	Signalmen.	Recruits (including 150 boys).	Drivers, H.T. (including grooms and batmen).	Total rank and file.	*Lance-serjeants.*	*Lance-corporals.*					
HOME.																																				
'A" Corps Signals	1	1	2	10	1	1	16	1	..	..	..	1	..	3	..	..	5	3	..	1	17	21	2	31	..	310	..	27	368	*6*	*28*	396	412	7	62	..
Cavalry Divisional Signals	..	1	2	3	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	8	10	2	15	1	132	..	31	179	*5*	*17*	192	198	..	136	..
1st Divisional Signals	..	1	3	9	1	1	16	1	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	5	3	..	1	13	17	2	20	..	267	..	40	327	*5*	*23*	351	367	..	111	..
2nd, 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals	2	4	9	27	3	3	48	3	..	..	..	3	..	9	..	..	15	9	..	3	39	51	6	60	..	792	..	135	987	*15*	*69*	1,059	1,107	6	357	..
5 Medium Arty. Sig. Secs. (mechanized) (*a*)	..	..	..	5	..	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	5	..	10	..	95	..	..	105	*5*	*10*	110	115	..	..	..
3 F.A. Sig. Secs. (mechanized) (*b*)	..	..	..	3	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	6	..	54	..	..	60	*3*	*3*	63	66	..	..	..
2 Field Arty. Sig. Secs. (horsed)	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	4	..	30	..	8	42	*2*	*2*	44	46	..	26	..
1 Heavy Arty. Sig. Sec. (mechanized)(*c*)	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	2	..	19	..	..	21	*1*	*2*	22	23	..	..	..
4 Tank Signal Sections	..	..	..	4	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	..	4	..	48	..	..	52	..	*4*	56	60	..	..	..
No. 1 Sig. Observn. Sec. (*d*)	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	3	..	24	..	..	27	..	*5*	30	31	..	..	..
No. 1 A.A. Signal Company	..	1	..	3	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	3	4	..	6	..	54	..	..	60	..	*3*	65	69	..	..	..
6 Command Sig. Companies (*e*)	..	2	6	6	..	..	14	..	..	..	..	3	1	..	..	..	4	1	9	..	20	30	..	10	..	11	..	4	25	*3*	*2*	59	73	175	1	..
Chief Signal Officers: Northern, Western and Scottish Commands and London District (*f*)	3	1	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	9	..	..	11	11	..	..	..
H.Q., Signal Training Centre (*g*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	3	..	4	..	68	194	*11*	*25*	221	238	..	} 159	..
Depot Battalion, S.T.C.	1	3	2	9	1	1	17	1	..	..	1	1	..	2	1	1	7	2	..	1	14	17	3	38	3	85	..	..	154	*15*	*23*	189	209	3		..
Training Battalion, S.T.C.	1	3	4	10	1	1	20	1	1	..	..	1	..	3	..	..	6	5	..	..	21	26	3	50	..	104	..	..	913	..	..	913	913	..		..
Recruits under Instruction, S.T.C. (*h*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	913	..	..	..	..	..	..	17	..	..
Young officers under instruction, S.T.C.	..	..	..	17	..	..	17	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
Officers under instruction, Cambridge	..	..	..	4	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	..	4	..	53	..	5	62	*1*	*9*	66	69	4	8	..
Northern Ireland Signal Company	..	..	1	2	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	4	..	25	..	..	29	..	*3*	30	32	..	..	..
South Ireland Signal Section	..	..	1	1	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total Home	9	17	30	117	7	7	187	7	1	1	1	7	3	23	1	1	45	25	9	7	159	200	18	270	4	2,107	913	320	3,614	*72*	*235*	3,877	4,064	196	863	..
Rhine Signals	1	2	2	7	..	..	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	2	1	..	15	18	..	30	..	194	..	19	243	*11*	*12*	263	275	3	41	..
COLONIES.																																				
Staff for Chief Signal Officer, Egypt (*i*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	*1*	3	3	3	..	..	..
No. 1 Company, Egypt Signals	..	1	1	4	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	2	..	..	6	8	..	20	..	106	..	16	142	*8*	*9*	151	157	..	34	..
No. 3 Company, Egypt Signals	..	1	1	4	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	6	7	..	14	..	147	..	15	176	*5*	*14*	184	190	..	37	..
11 Defended Ports Signal Sections (*j*)	..	1	1	4	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	7	14	..	13	..	103	..	2	118	*3*	*14*	135	142	52	22	(*m*) 59
No. 2 Wireless Company	..	1	2	2	..	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	9	9	..	16	..	71	..	..	87	*5*	*8*	98	102	22	..	..
Total Colonies	..	3	8	13	..	..	24	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	..	6	3	7	..	29	39	..	63	..	429	..	33	525	*21*	*46*	570	594	74	93	59
Total, Home and Abroad (excluding India)	(*k*) 10	22	40	137	7	7	223	7	1	1	1	7	6	28	1	1	53	30	17	7	203	257	18	363	4	2,730	913	372	4,382	*104*	*293*	4,710	4,933	273	997	59
India (*l*)	6	17	39	93	..	..	155	3	..	..	..	12	..	18	..	..	33	17	..	13	214	244	..	329	7	1,482	..	..	1,818	*169*	*168*	2,095	2,250	..	..	..
Grant total	16	39	79	230	7	7	378	10	1	1	1	19	6	46	1	1	86	47	17	20	417	501	18	692	11	4,212	913	372	6,200	*264*	*461*	6,805	7,183	273	997	59

(*a*) The 4th and 5th Sections will not be raised in 1927–28, and their establishments will not be used for promotion purposes.
(*b*) The 3rd Section will not be raised in 1927–28, and its establishment will not be used for promotion purposes.
(*c*) This Section will not be raised in 1927–28, and its establishment will not be used for promotion purposes.
(*d*) This Section will be maintained on a civilian basis in 1927–28, and its establishment will not be used for promotion purposes.
(*e*) Includes staffs for Chief Signal Officers.
(*f*) Excludes C.S.Os. for Aldershot, Eastern and Southern Commands, who are colonels, Class X, outside regimental establishments.
(*g*) Excludes 1 colonel-commandant, 1 brigade-major and 1 staff-captain, who are extra-regimental.
(*h*) Includes 150 boys.
(*i*) Excludes C.S.O., Egypt, who is a colonel, Class X, outside regimental establishments.
(*j*) Includes Aden Signal Section on provisional establishment only.
(*k*) The total number of lieutenant-colonels (excluding India) in the Corps is 12, which includes the Commandant, School of Signals, and Chief Experimental Officer, Signals Experimental Establishment.
(*l*) Provisional establishment under consideration.
(*m*) Includes 3 havildars, 2 naiks, 1 driver naik and 1 lance-naik.

Digitized by Google

NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

"A" CORPS SIGNALS.

Consisting of { Headquarters. / 3 Companies.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total, corps signals.
		Headquarters.	Two construction sections, M.T.	Two cable sections.	Total, No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	Five light W/T sections, M.T. (*a*).	One heavy wireless section, M.T. (*a*).	Total, No. 2 Company.	Headquarters (*b*).	Two light Artillery wireless sections.	Cable section.	Total, No. 3 Company.	
Lieutenant-colonel	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Major	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Captains	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	2
Subalterns	..	..	2	2	4	3	..	..	3	2	..	1	3	10
Adjutant	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Quartermaster	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total officers	3	1	2	2	5	4	..	..	4	3	..	1	4	16
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	5

Digitized by Google

| | | |

"A" CORPS SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total corps signals.
		Headquarters.	Two Construction sections, M.T.	Two cable sections.	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	Five light W/T sections, M.T. (*a*).	One heavy wireless section, M.T. (*a*).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters (*b*).	Two Artillery wireless sections.	Cable section.	Total No. 3 Company.	
Linemen	..	..	66	26	92	..	..	..	..	(*g*) 10	..	13	23	115
Operators, line, or Operators, Signals	..	..	..	8	8	..	..	..	..	11	..	4	15	23
,, *wireless* ,, ,,	..	..	..	..	..	..	55	11	66	..	14	..	14	80
Saddlers	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Telephone switchboard operators or linemen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	3	3
Wheelers or carpenters and joiners	..	..	2	2	2	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	2	4
Signalmen, Group "E" or Signals Assistants	2	..	10	10	2	..	..	2	2	..	..	2	16
Drivers, H.T.	..	..	..	14	14	..	..	..	..	..	..	7	7	21
,, *grooms*	2	1	..	2	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	6
Total	12	3	90	54	147	8	95	19	122	40	20	27	87	368
Civilians (officers' mess servants)	(*l*) 7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7
Horses—														
Officers'	2	1	..	2	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	6
Riding	(*h*) 2	..	..	12	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	6	20
Light draught	..	..	..	24	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	12	36
Total horses	4	1	..	38	39	..	..	..	..	..	..	19	19	62

Digitized by Google

Transport—																				
Lorries, heavy	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
,, light	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	(*i*)	4	..	1	10	4	15	1	2	..	3	22
Motor vans, heavy	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	2	..	2	..	..	10	..	10	..	..	..	..	13
,, light	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	3
Motor cycles ..	..	..	..	..	..	(*k*)1	..	4	..	4	4	10	2	16	11	2	..	13	34	
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(*j*)	4	4	..	..	..	..	..	(*j*)	2	2	6
,, cable	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	6
Bicycles ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	4	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	14

(*a*) Two light W/T sections, M.T., and 1 heavy W/T section, M.T., are for No. 2 Co. L. of C. Signals on mobilization.
(*b*) Headquarters No. 3 Company contains nucleus for—(1) H.Q. signal office. (2) Corps Medium Artillery Signal Section.
(*c*) For orderly-room duties. (*d*) Fitter signals or electrician fitter. (*e*) One a corporal. (*f*) Corporal.
(*g*) Four linemen (one a corporal) for duty at Railway Training Centre, Longmoor. These form nucleus for a Signal Section if required on mobilization for Composite Railway Company.
(*h*) A horse when required for farrier serjeant must be borrowed from one of the sections. 2 riding horses for trumpeters.
(*i*) With special air line bodies.
(*j*) No horses provided. Horses and drivers must be borrowed or hired as required.
(*k*) For instructional purposes. Also for use as required by 1st and 2nd Divisional Signals.
(*l*) Not to be employed without War Office authority.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CAVALRY DIVISIONAL SIGNALS.

Consisting of { Headquarters. / 6 Troops.

Detail.	Headquarters (includes "A" Troop for Cavalry Division Headquarters) (a).	"B" Troop (Wireless).	"C" Troop (D.R.).	"D" Troop (Cavalry Brigade) (b).	"E" Troop (Cavalry Brigade) (b).	"F" Troop (Cavalry Brigade) (Cadre only).	Total
Major	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Captains	1	..	..	..	1	..	2
Subalterns	..	1	1	1	..	..	3
Total officers	2	1	1	1	(c)1	..	6
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Farrier serjeant or staff-serjeant	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	1	1	1	2	2	1	8
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	1	2	2	1	10
Trumpeters	2	..	..	..	..	..	2
Corporals	3	3	2	3	3	2	16
Signalmen	15	20	10	35	35	17	132
Drivers, H.T.	8	6	1	8	8	..	31
Total rank and file	26	29	13	46	46	19	179
Total other ranks	32	30	14	48	48	20	192
Total all ranks	34	31	15	49	49	20	198
Rank and file includes—							
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	..	*5*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*3*	*2*	*4*	*4*	*2*	*17*
Distribution of Rank and File by Trades.							
Clerk	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Despatch riders	..	..	*10*	*3*	*3*	*2*	*18*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Drivers, I.C.	..	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	..	*3*
Electricians, wireless or Instrument Mechanics	..	*2*	..	*2*	*2*	*1*	*7*
Farriers	..	*(d)1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	..	*4*
Fitters, signals, or Electrician Fitters	..	*2*	*1*	*2*	*2*	*1*	*8*
Instrument makers, telegraph or Instrument Mechanics	*1*	*1*	..	..	..	..	*2*
Linemen	*2*	..	..	*2*	*2*	*1*	*7*

Digitized by Google

CAVALRY DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters (includes "A" Troop for Cavalry Division Headquarters) (*a*).	"B" Troop (Wireless).	"C" Troop (D.R.).	"D" Troop (Cavalry Brigade) (*b*).	"E" Troop (Cavalry Brigade) (*b*).	"F" Troop (Cavalry Brigade) (Cadre only).	Total.
Distribution of Rank and File by Trades—continued.							
Operators, line, or Operators, Signals ..	7	..	..	2	2	1	12
,, *wireless* ,, ,, ..	..	15	..	17	17	9	58
,, *visual* .. ,, ,, ..	..	..	..	6	6	4	16
Saddler	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Wheeler	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Drivers, H.T.	4	4	..	6	6	..	20
,, *H.T., spare*	2	1	..	1	1	..	5
Grooms	2	1	1	1	1	..	6
Signalmen, Group E, or Signals Assistants—							
Cooks	2	..	..	1	1	..	4
Storemen	1	..	..	1	1	..	3
Cook and storeman	..	1	..	..	..	..	1
Sanitary and general duties	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total	26	29	13	46	46	19	179
Horses—							
Officers'	4	2	2	2	2	..	12
Riding	16	7	7	22	22	10	84
Light draught	8	8	..	4	4	..	24
Pack	..	..	..	(*e*)8	(*e*)8	..	16
Total horses	28	17	9	36	36	10	136
Transport—							
Motor vans, heavy	..	1	..	1	1	..	3
,, cycles	..	2	6	1	1	..	10
Wagons, L.G.S.	2	2	..	1	1	..	6
Bicycles	8	14	..	16	16	10	64

(*a*) The headquarters expands to headquarters and "A" Troop on mobilization.

(*b*) If a cavalry brigade signal troop is stationed in a different command from the headquarters of the unit, the commands concerned will make mutual arrangements as to the responsibility of the officer commanding, cavalry divisional signals, with regard to the detached troop, on the principle that he is responsible for co-ordination of technical training throughout the cavalry divisional signals and for the best distribution of personnel between the various troops.

(*c*) "E" Troop commanded by a captain is detached at Tidworth.

(*d*) Corporal, who is interchangeable with the farrier in the other troops.

(*e*) Pending the issue of suitable pack equipment for brigade troops the undermentioned vehicles and horses will be issued to each troop in place of the pack horses; 1 L.G.S. wagon with 4 light draught horses; 1 L.G.S. wagon without horses or drivers, which are to be borrowed or hired if required for training.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DIVISIONAL SIGNALS.

Consisting of { Headquarters, 3 Companies.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total, divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" Section (Wireless) (a).	"B" Section (Cable).	"C" Section (Cable).	Total, No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" Section (R.A. headquarters).	"E," "F" and "G" Sections (for Artillery Brigades).	Total, No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" Section (Divisional headquarters) (b).	"J," "K" and "L" Sections (for Infantry Brigades) (g).	Total, No. 3 Company.	
Lieutenant-colonel or major (c)	1	..	..	..	section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Majors	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1
Captains	..	..	1	1		1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	3
Subalterns	..	..	1	1		2	..	..	3	3	..	1	3	4	9
Adjutant	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Quartermaster	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total officers	3	1	2	1		4	1	..	3	4	1	1	3	5	16
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	..	1	..	..		1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Total warrant officers															

Digitized by Google

Serjeants	(a) 1	..	2	1	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization	3	..	1	3	4	..	2	3	5	15
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	2	1	2	1		4	1	1	3	5	1	2	(c) 3	6	17
Trumpeters	2	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Corporals	1	1	2	2		5	..	2	3	5	..	3	6	9	20
Signalmen	6	6	41	19		66	2	25	51	78	3	33	78	114	264
Drivers, H.T.	2	1	..	11		12	2	..	12	14	2	..	15	17	45
Total rank and file	9	8	43	32		83	4	27	66	97	5	36	99	140	329
Total other ranks	15	10	45	33		88	6	28	69	103	7	38	102	147	353
Total all ranks	18	11	47	34		92	7	28	72	107	8	39	105	152	369
Rank and file includes :—															
Lance-serjeants	..	..	..	..		..	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	*5*
Lance-corporals	..	..	*4*	*2*		*6*	..	*2*	*6*	*8*	..	*3*	*6*	*9*	*23*
Distribution of Rank and File by Trades.															
Carpenters and joiners	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	*1*	*1*
Clerks	*4*	*1*	..	..		*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*7*
Despatch riders	..	..	..	..		..	..	*2*	*6*	*8*	..	*12*	*6*	*18*	*26*
Drivers, I.C.	..	*2*	*6*	..		*8*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*2*	..	*2*	*11*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Electricians, wireless or instrument mechanics	..	..	*2*	..		*2*	..	..	..	..	..	..	*3*	*3*	*5*
Farriers	..	..	..	*1*		*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*3*
Fitters, signals or electrician Fitters ..	..	..	*2*	..		*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	*6*
Instrument makers, telegraph, or instrument mechanics	..	..	*2*	..		*2*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*4*
Linemen	..	..	..	*14*		*14*	..	*4*	*12*	*16*	..	*2*	*6*	*8*	*38*
Operators, line or operators signals ..	..	..	..	*4*		*4*	..	..	..	..	..	*4*	*6*	*10*	*14*
" wireless " " " ..	..	..	*30*	..		*30*	..	..	..	..	..	..	*30*	*30*	*60*
" visual " " " ..	..	..	..	..		..	..	*13*	*30*	*43*	..	*8*	*24*	*32*	*75*
Saddlers	..	..	..	*1*		*1*	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	*1*	*2*
Telephone switchboard operators or linemen	..	..	..	..		..	..	*2*	..	*2*	..	*2*	..	*2*	*4*
Wheelers	..	..	..	*1*		*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	..	..	..	*2*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS—*continued*

DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total, divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" Section (Wireless) (*a*).	"B" Section (Cable).	"C" Section (Cable).	Total, No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" Section (R.A. headquarters).	"E," "F" and "G" Sections (for Artillery Brigades).	Total, No. 2 Company	Headquarters.	"H" Section (Divisional Headquarters) (*b*)	"J," "K" and "L" Sections (for Infantry Brigades) (*q*).	Total, No. 3 Company.	
Drivers, H.T.	..	..	..	*10*	..	*10*	..	..	*9*	*9*	..	..	*12*	*12*	*31*
,, *H.T., spare*	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*2*
Grooms	*2*	*1*	..	*1*	..	*2*	*1*	..	*3*	*4*	*1*	..	*3*	*4*	*12*
Storemen	*2*	*1*	*1*	..	..	*2*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*6*
Sanitary duties *Signalmen, Group E*	..	*1*	..	..	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*3*
Cooks *or Signals Assistants*	..	*2*	..	..	..	*2*	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	*10*
General duties	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*3*	*3*	..	..	*3*	*3*	*6*
Total	*9*	*8*	*43*	*32*	..	*83*	*4*	*27*	*66*	*97*	*5*	*36*	*99*	*140*	*329*
Civilians (officers' mess servants)	(*f*) 3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3
Horses—															
Officers'	2	1	..	1	..	2	1	..	3	4	1	..	3	4	12
Riding	3	1	..	6	..	7	1	6	24	31	1	6	6	13	54
Light draught	..	..	..	20	..	20	..	..	18	18	..	..	6	6	44
Pack	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9	9	9
Total horses	(*g*) 5	(*h*)2	..	27	..	29	(*j*) 2	(*k*)6	45	53	(*h*) 2	6	24	32	119
Transport—															
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	..	1	6	..	..	7	..	1	..	1	..	2	..	2	10
Motor cycles	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	(*n*) 2	3	5	..	11	(*n*) 6	17	(*p*) 26
,, combinations	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Wagons, L.G.S.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	..	(*l*) 6	6	11
,, cable	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
,, store	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(*m*) 2	..	2	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS—*continued.*

DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

(*a*) 6 W/T Stations.

(*b*) A despatch rider sub-section is contained in this section, consisting of 1 sergeant, 12 despatch riders, 1 fitter, signals or electrician fitter (including 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal), 4 riding horses, 10 motor cycles.

(*c*) A lieut.-colonel to command each of the 3 divisional signals of the 1st Contingent and a major to command the divisional signals of the 2nd Contingent.

(*d*) For orderly-room duties.

(*e*) Each serjeant has a bicycle.

(*f*) For 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals only. In the case of the 3rd Divisional Signals, personnel will not be employed without War Office authority.

(*g*) 1 riding horse for farrier serjeant or staff serjeant, 2 for trumpeters.

(*h*) 1 riding horse for W.O., Class II.

(*j*) 1 riding horse for W.O., Class II.

(*k*) 1 riding horse for serjeant, 1 for farrier, 4 between other trades.

(*l*) Horses only provided for three wagons. Additional horses and drivers must be borrowed or hired when required.

(*m*) 1 bicycle for serjeant.

(*n*) For despatch riders.

(*o*) For instructional purposes for 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals only. "A" Corps Signals have a machine on charge which can be used by 1st and 2nd Divisional Signals.

(*p*) 24 only for 1st and 2nd Divisional Signals. *See* note (*o*).

(*q*) In the case of 1st Divisional Signals, one of "J," "K" or "L" section has 3 drivers I.C. for 4 drivers H.T. and 1 groom ; 3 lorries, light 6-wheeled for 2 L.G. wagons, 2 L.D. horses, 3 pack horses ; 3 motor cycles for 1 officer's horse and 2 riding horses.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

MISCELLANEOUS UNITS.*

Detail.	Medium Artillery Signal Section. (a)	Field Artillery Signal Section. (b)		Heavy Artillery Signal Section. (c)	Tank Wireless Section. (d)	Signal Observation Section (e)
		(i) Horsed.	(ii) Mechanized.			
Subalterns	1	1	1	1	1	1
Serjeants	1	1	1	1	1	(f) 3
Corporals	2	2	2	2	1	3
Signalmen	19	15	18	19	12	24
Drivers, H.T.	...	3	...	...	...	...
Grooms	...	1	...	...	...	...
Total rank and file ...	21	21	20	21	13	27
Total other ranks ...	22	22	21	22	14	30
Total all ranks ...	23	23	22	23	15	31
Rank and file includes :—						
Lance-serjeants ...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	...
Lance-corporals ...	*2*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*1*	*5*
Distribution of Rank and File by Trades.						
Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Despatch riders ...	*3*	*2*	*2*	*3*	...	...
Drivers, I.C.	*3*	...	*3*	*3*	...	...
Electricians, wireless or instrument mechanics	...	...	...	...	*1*	*4*
Fitter, signals, or electrician fitter	...	...	...	...	*1*	...
Instrument makers, telegraph, or instrument mechanics	...	...	...	...	*1*	*2*
Linemen...	*4*	*4*	*4*	*4*	...	...
Operators visual, or operators signals ...	*10*	*10*	*10*	*10*	...	...
Operators wireless, or operators signals ...	...	...	...	...	*10*	*15*
Signalmen Group E, or signals assistants ...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	(g) *1*
Drivers, H.T.	...	*3*	...	...	...	...
Grooms	...	*1*	...	...	...	...
Total	*21*	*21*	*20*	*21*	*13*	*27*

Digitized by Google

MISCELLANEOUS UNITS—*continued.*

Detail.	Medium Artillery Signal Section. (*a*)	Field Artillery Signal Section. (*b*)		Heavy Artillery Signal Section. (*c*)	Tank Wireless Section. (*d*)	Signal Observation Section. (*e*)
		(i) Horsed.	(ii) Mechanized.			
Horses—						
Officers'	...	1	...	...	...	...
Riding	...	6	...	...	...	...
Light draught ...	...	6	...	...	...	...
Total horses ...	...	13	...	...	...	...
Transport—						
Wagons, limbered, G.S. ...	...	1	...	...	...	...
,, telephone ...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...
Kegresse (or similar vehicle) with rear half of telephone wagon	...	...	1	1	...	...
Motor van, light ...	1	...	1	1	...	...
Motor car, light ...	1	...	1	1	...	...
Motor cycles ...	2	...	...	2	...	(*g*) 2
Motor cycle combinations.	(*h*) 2	...	(*h*) 2	(*h*) 2	...	...
Bicycles	...	6	...	...	...	...

5 Medium Artillery Signal Sections (mechanized) at Home. 2 of these sections will not be raised in 1927/28, and their establishments will not be used for promotion purposes.
5 Field Artillery Signal Sections Home, (2 horsed; 3 mechanized). One (mechanized) Section will not be raised in 1927/28, and its establishment will not be used for promotion purposes.
1 Heavy Artillery Signal Section (mechanized).
4 Tank battalion wireless sections, Home.

(*a*) For duty with headquarters of a medium brigade, R.A.
(*b*) For duty with headquarters of a field brigade, R.A.
(*c*) For duty with headquarters of a heavy brigade, R.A. This Section will not be raised in 1927/28, and its establishment will not be used for promotion purposes.
(*d*) This establishment is included in that of a tank battalion.
(*e*) This establishment provides for:—1 headquarters.
4 detachments.
The section will be raised on a civilian basis during 1927/28, and its establishment will not be used for promotion purposes.
(*f*) Includes one with trade of fitter signals or electrician fitter.
(*g*) Storeman.
(*h*) For subaltern and sergeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ANTI-AIRCRAFT SIGNAL COMPANY.

Detail.	Company head-quarters.	"A" and "B" (anti-aircraft artillery) signal sections.	"C," "D," "E" and "F" search-light company signal sections.(a)	"G" cable section (M.T.).	"H" cable section (M.T.).	Total.
Major	1	...	...	...	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	1
Subalterns	...	2	...	1		3
Total officers	1	2	...	1		4
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...		1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	...		1
Serjeants	...	...	2	1		3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	...	2	1		4
Corporals	1	2	2	1		6
Signalmen	11	10	24	9		54
Total rank and file	12	12	26	10		60
Total other ranks	14	12	28	11		65
Total all ranks	15	14	28	12		69
Rank and file includes—						
Lance-corporals	*1*	*2*	*4*	*1*		*8*
Distribution of Rank and File by Trades.						
Despatch riders	*2*	*2*	*4*	...		*8*
Drivers, I.C.	*1*	*2*	*4*	*2*		*9*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	...	...	...		*1*
Fitter signals, or electrician fitter	*1*	...	...	...		*1*
Instrument maker telegraph, or instrument mechanic	*1*	...	...	...		*1*
Linemen	*1*	*2*	*18*	*8*		*29*
Telephone switchboard operators or linemen	*3*	*6*	...	...		*9*
Signalmen Group E, or signals assistants	*2*	...	...	...		*2*
Total	*12*	*12*	*26*	*10*		*60*
Transport—						
Motor vans, heavy	1	2	...	...		3
Lorries, light	...	...	4	2		6
Motor cycles (*b*)	3	4	8	1		16
Bicycles	2	2	4	2		10

(*a*) Two of the 4 searchlight company signal sections are commanded by corporals.
(*b*) Includes motor cycles for use of officers and N.C.Os. as required,

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICERS OF COMMANDS OTHER THAN RHINE AND ABROAD.

Command.	*Colonel.*	Lieut.-Colonel.	Major.
Aldershot	*1*	...	...
Eastern	*1*	...	...
London District	...	...	1
Northern	...	1	...
Scottish	...	1	...
Southern	*1*	...	...
Western	...	1	...

NOTES.

(1) The staffs for chief signal officers are shown with the respective command signal companies.

(2) Chief signal officers, Rhine and Egypt, with their staffs, are shown under Rhine and Egypt Signals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ALDERSHOT COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY.

Detail.	Headquarters.	Wireless station.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
Captains	1	...	(a) 1	2
Company serjeant-major (W,O,, Class II) (b)	...	...	1	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	(c) 2	1	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	...	4
Corporals	1	1	...	2
Signalmen	(d) 1	6	2	9
Groom	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file	2	7	3	12
Total other ranks	5	8	4	17
Total all ranks	6	8	5	19
Civilians—				
Clerk	(h) 1	...	1	2
Exchange supervisor	1	...	...	1
Instrument maker...	1	...	...	1
Linemen	(e) 6	...	...	6
Telephone switchboard operators ...	(f) 11	...	...	11
Total civilians	20	...	1	21
Distribution of Rank and File by Trades.				
Clerks	*2*	...	*1*	*3*
Draughtsman, signals	...	...	*1*	*1*
Electricians, wireless, or instrument mechanics	...	*2*	...	*2*
Operators, line, or operators, signals... ...	...	*2*	...	*2*
,, *wireless* ,, ,, ...	...	*3*	...	*3*
Driver, H.T. (groom)	...	...	*1*	*1*
Total	*2*	*7*	*3*	*12*

Digitized by Google

ALDERSHOT COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	Wireless station.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
Horses—				
Officers'	...	...	1	1
Transport—				
Bicycles (*g*)...	11	...	...	11

(*a*) Assistant to Chief Signal Officer. Either of the two officers of this company may be selected for this duty irrespective of seniority. The officer selected may be relieved of all company responsibilities.

(*b*) Clerk.

(*c*) For signalling classification duties.

(*d*) Lance-corporal.

(*e*) Includes 1 for Bramley Ordnance Depot. 1 may be graded as electrical fitter.

(*f*) Command Exchange, 8.
Blackdown Exchange, 3.

(*g*) 6 for civilian linemen, 1 for cycle orderly, 3 for infantry orderlies at Command Headquarters, and 1 spare.

(*h*) Also acts as superintendent of telephones.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

EASTERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (*a*)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Dover.	Harwich.	Thames and Medway.	Hounslow.	Colchester.	Woolwich.	Biggin Hill.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
Major	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Subalterns	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	2
Total officers	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	3
Quartermaster-serjeant, W.O., Class II (foreman of signals)	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	(*b*)2	1	1	2	..	..	..	..	1	7
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	1	2	..	..	..	..	1	8
Corporals (linemen)	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	2
Lineman (lance-corporal)	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total rank and file	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	..	3
Total other ranks	3	2	2	3	..	..	..	1	1	12
Total all ranks	4	3	2	4	..	..	..	1	1	15
Civilians—										
Clerks	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	4
Draughtsman	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Linemen	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	(*c*)4
Telephone switchboard operators	..	10	..	8	2	4	4	2	..	30
Total civilians	1	13	..	12	2	4	4	2	1	39
Transport—										
Motor cycle with side car (*d*)	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	2
Bicycles (*e*)	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	2

(*a*) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.
(*b*) For signalling classification duties.
(*c*) Electrical fitters if necessarily and actually employed as such, otherwise only 2 may be so graded.
(*d*) For subalterns, Dover and Thames and Medway sections.
(*e*) For civilian linemen, Dover and Thames and Medway sections.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

NORTHERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (*a*)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Humber Fortress.	Tees and Tyne.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
Captain	1	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	...	2
Serjeants	(*b*) 1	...	1	1	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	1	5
Corporal (operator, visual)	(*c*) 1	...	...	...	1
Signalman (lineman)	...	...	1	...	1
Driver, H.T. (groom)	...	...	...	(*d*) 1	1
Total rank and file	1	...	1	1	3
Total other ranks	3	1	2	2	8
Total all ranks	4	2	2	2	10
Civilians—					
Clerks	1	...	...	1	2
Draughtsman	1	...	...	...	1
Linemen (*e*)	...	1	1	...	2
Storeman	1	...	...	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	9	...	...	...	9
Total civilians	12	1	1	1	15
Horses—					
Officers	...	...	...	(*d*) 1	1
Transport—					
Bicycles (*f*)	...	1	1	...	2

(*a*) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the Command, if found necessary.

(*b*) For signalling classification duties.

(*c*) Lance-serjeant for signalling classification duties.

(*d*) For Chief Signal Officer, in accordance with paragraph 516, Allowance Regulations.

(*e*) Both 1st class (electrical fitters) if at different stations. If at same stations only 1 may be so graded.

(*f*) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

SCOTTISH COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Forth.	Clyde.	Tay.	Aberdeen and Cromarty.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	...	...	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	(b) 1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	1	...	...	...	1	4
Corporals (3 linemen, 1 operator, visual)	(c) 1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Driver, H.T. (groom) ...	...	...	...	...	...	(d) 1	1
Total rank and file ...	1	...	1	1	1	1	5
Total other ranks ...	3	1	1	1	1	2	9
Total all ranks ...	4	2	1	1	1	2	11
Civilians—							
Clerks	(g) 1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Instrument maker	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Linemen (e)	3	...	1	...	...	...	4
Telephone switchboard operators...	(f) 9	3	...	...	...	...	12
Total civilians ...	13	4	1	...	...	1	19
Horses—							
Officers	...	...	...	...	...	(d) 1	1

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the Command, if found necessary.

(b) For signalling classification duties.

(c) Lance-serjeant (operator, visual, or operator, signals) for signalling classification duties.

(d) For Chief Signal Officer, in accordance with paragraph 518 Allowance Regulations.

(e) Of the four civilian linemen, one may be graded as electrical fitter.

(f) Includes 1 for H.Q., Highland Area, 1 for H.Q., Lowland Area.

(g) Also performs duty of draughtsman as required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

SOUTHERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (*a*)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Portsmouth.	Portland.	Plymouth and Falmouth.	School of Artillery.	Porton Experimental Station.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
Quartermaster-serjeants, W.Os., Class II (foremen of signals)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	(*b*) 2	...	...	...	...	...	1	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	...	1	...	...	...	1	5
Total other ranks	3	1	1	1	...	...	1	7
Total all ranks	5	1	1	2	...	...	1	10
Civilians—								
Clerks	2	...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Draughtsman	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instrument makers	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Linemen	...	8	1	7	(*d*) 5	1	...	(*c*) 22
Lineman's mate	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	(*e*) 7	12	4	6	2	4	...	35
Total civilians	10	21	5	15	7	6	1	65
Transport—								
Motor cycles with side cars	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	3
Bicycles (*f*)	...	4	1	...	2	...	...	7

(*a*) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the Command, if found necessary.

(*b*) For signalling classification duties.

(*c*) Of the 22 civilian linemen, 11 may be electrical fitters.

(*d*) 1 an electrical fitter.

(*e*) Three for Command Headquarters, one for Salisbury Plain West, two for Larkhill Military Exchange, and one for Tidworth Garrison Exchange.

(*f*) For civilian linemen

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

WESTERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Severn, Mersey and Milford Haven.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
Captain	1	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	2
Serjeants	(b) 1	...	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	4
Corporal (operator, visual)	(c) 1	...	...	1
Driver, H.T. (groom)	...	...	(d) 1	1
Total rank and file	1	...	1	2
Total other ranks	3	1	2	6
Total all ranks	4	2	2	8
Civilians—				
Clerks	1	...	1	2
Instrument makers	...	2	...	2
Linemen (e)	...	3	...	3
Telephone switchboard operators	(f) 7	2	...	9
Total civilians	8	7	1	16
Horses—				
Officers'	—	—	(d)1	1
Transport—				
Bicycles (g)	...	3	...	3

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the Command, if found necessary.

(b) For signalling classification duties.

(c) Lance-serjeant for signalling classification duties.

(d) For Chief Signal Officer, in accordance with paragraph 516, Allowance Regulations.

(e) Two may be graded 1st Class provided they are not both employed at the same station.

(f) 2 for Command Headquarters. 2 for Preston Garrison. 1 for H.Q., Welsh Area. 1 for H.Q., W. Lancs. Area. 1 for H.Q., E. Lancs. Area.

(g) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

NORTH AND SOUTH IRELAND.

Detail.	Northern Ireland Signal Company.				South Ireland Signal Section.	Grand total, North and South Ireland.
	Headquarters.	Lough Swilly Signal Section.	Infantry Brigade Signal Section.	Total.		
Captains	1	...	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	1	1	2	1	3
Total officers	1	1	1	3	2	5
Serjeants	2	1	1	4	1	5
Corporals	1	1	2	4	4	8
Signalmen	14	13	26	53	25	78
Drivers, H.T.	...	...	4	4	...	4
Drivers, H.T. (grooms)	...	...	1	1	...	1
Total rank and file	15	14	33	62	29	91
Total other ranks	17	15	34	66	30	96
Total all ranks	18	16	35	69	32	101
Civilian clerk	1	...	...	1	...	1
Civilian telephone switchboard operators	3	...	...	3	...	3
Rank and file includes—						
Lance-serjeant	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*
Lance-corporals	*5*	*2*	*2*	*9*	*3*	*12*
Distribution of rank and file by trades—						
Clerks	*1*	*1*	...	*2*	...	*2*
Despatch riders	*2*	...	*2*	*4*	...	*4*
Draughtsmen, signals	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Electricians, wireless, or instrument mechanics	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*1*	*4*
Fitter, signals, or electrician-fitters	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*2*	*5*
Instrument makers, telegraph, or instrument mechanics	...	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Linemen	...	*4*	*2*	*6*	*6*	*12*
Operators, wireless, or operators, signals	*6*	*6*	*10*	*22*	*11*	*33*
Operators, line, or operators, signals	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	*2*
Operators, visual, or operators, signals	...	...	*8*	*8*	...	*8*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS,

NORTH AND SOUTH IRELAND—*continued.*

Detail.	Northern Ireland Signal Company.				South Ireland Signal Section.	Grand total, North and South Ireland.
	Headquarters	Lough Swilly Signal Section.	Infantry Brigade Signal Section.	Total.		
Telephone switchboard operators, or linemen	*1*	...	...	*1*	*3*	*4*
Signalmen, Group "E," or signals assistants	*3*	...	*2*	*5*	*4*	*9*
Drivers, H.T.	...	...	*4*	*4*	...	*4*
Driver, H.T. (groom)	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*
Total	*16*	*14*	*33*	*62*	*29*	*91*
Horses—						
Officers'	...	...	1	1	...	1
Riding	...	...	2	2	...	2
Light draught	...	...	2	2	...	2
Pack	...	...	3	3	...	3
Total horses	...	...	8	8	...	8
Transport—						
Motor cycle combinations ...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Motor cycles	3	...	2	5	...	5
Wagons, limbered G.S.	...	...	(*a*) 2	2	...	2
Bicycles	...	...	4	4	...	4

(*a*) One without drivers or horses, which must be borrowed or hired when required for training.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

HEADQUARTERS SIGNAL TRAINING CENTRE.

Detail.	Total.	Remarks.
Colonel commandant	*1*	(*a*) Batmen, if required, to be found from pool of batmen with H.Q. depot battalion.
Brigade major	*1*	
Staff captain	*1*	
Total officers	*3*	
Superintending clerk (W.O., Class I)	1	
Serjeant (clerk)	1	
Corporals (clerks)	3	
Signalmen (clerks)	4	
Drivers, H.T. (grooms) (*a*)	2	
Total rank and file	9	
Total other ranks	11	
Total all ranks	3 11	
Rank and file includes :—		
Lance-corporals	*2*	
Attached—		
A.E.C.		
Instructors (Officers)	***2***	
Instructors (other ranks)	***4***	
A.P.T. Staff—		
Instructors (other ranks)	***2***	
R.A.O.C.		
Staff-serjeants (armourers)	***2***	
Privates (cycle repairers)	***2***	
Total all ranks	*12*	
Horses—		
Officers' (2 for colonel commandant, 1 for brigade major)	*3*	
Transport (*see* Depot and Training Battalions Establishments)	—	

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION.

Detail.	Battalion Headquarters.	Dismounted Wing, "A" Company. (a)	Mounted Wing, "O" Company. (b)	Total.
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	1	3
Captains	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	5	4	9
Adjutant	1	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	1
Total officers	4	7	6	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1
Farrier serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	...	1	1	2
Company serjeant-major drill instructor (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1
Total warrant officers	2	2	3	7
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	1	2
Orderly-room serjeant	1	...	...	1
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	1	1
Serjeant (saddler)	...	...	1	1
Riding instructors	...	...	2	2
Drill instructor	...	1	...	1
Weapon training instructor	...	1	...	1
Serjeants (c)	3	1	4	8
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	4	9	17
Trumpeters	3	...	...	3
Corporals (d)	5	3	8(e)	16
Farrier-corporals	...	...	3	3
Corporal (saddler)	...	...	1	1
Riding instructors, corporals	...	...	3(f)	3
Drill instructors, corporals	...	10(g)	...	10
Weapon training instructors, corporals	...	6(h)	...	6
Physical training instructors, corporals	...	2(f)	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion Headquarters.	Dismounted Wing, "A" Company. (*a*)	Mounted Wing, "C" Company. (*b*)	Total.
Drill instructors	...	7(*i*)	...	7
Weapon training instructors	...	2(*i*)	...	2
Physical training instructor	...	1(*i*)	...	1
Farriers	...	...	2	2
Saddlers	...	...	3	3
Wheeler	...	...	1(*i*)	1
Signalmen*	46	14(*j*)	9(*k*)	69
Drivers, H.T.—				
Wagon men...	...	...	2	2
For stable duties	...	...	41(*l*)	41
For officers' horses	...	...	6	6
For riding instructors' horses ...	...	...	3	3
Batmen (*m*)...	...	...	16	16
Recruits, men	...	274	95	369
Total rank and file	51	319	193	563
Total other ranks	60	325	205	590
Total all ranks	64	332	211	607
Rank and file includes—				
Lance-serjeants	...	*6*	*5*	*11*
Lance-corporals	*8*	*12*	*5*	*25*

* *Distribution by duties of* 69 *signalmen.*

Armourer's shop	*1*	...	...	*1*
Clerks	*5*	...	*1*	*6*
Company duties	...	*2*	...	*2*
Company stores	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
Cookhouses	...	*6*	*3*	*9*
Corporals' room	*1*	...	...	*1*
General duties	*6*(*n*)	...	...	*6*
Institutes	*2*	...	...	*2*
Medical and dental orderly	*1*	...	...	*1*
Messes—				
Officers'	*7*(*o*)	...	...	*7*
Warrant officers' and non-commissioned officers'	*4*	...	...	*4*
Messing staff and mess huts	*3*	*5*	*3*	*11*
Police (for whole Signal Training Centre) ...	*5*	...	...	*5*
Quartermasters' stores	*7*(*p*)	...	...	*7*
Sanitary duties	*3*	...	...	*3*
Reception of recruits	*1*	...	...	*1*
Total	*46*	*14*	*9*	*69*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion Headquarters.	Dismounted Wing, "A" Company. (*a*)	Mounted Wing, "C" Company. (*b*)	Total.
Horses—				
Officers' (*q*)	...	...	12	12
Riding	...	...	87	87
Light draught	...	...	60	60
Total horses	...	...	159	159
Transport—				
Wagons	...	...	7	7
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	2	2
Wagons, cable	...	...	4	4
Wagon, telephone	...	...	1	1
Wagons, 18-pr. ammunition, with limbers	...	...	8	8
Bicycles	3	2	2	7

(*a*) The dismounted wing ("A" Company) trains recruits in drill, weapon training and P.T., and includes a training cadre of 1 officer and 2 lance-serjeants for training drill instructors and advanced squads of recruits.

(*b*) The mounted wing ("C" Company) trains recruit farriers and saddlers, and recruits in riding and driving.

(*c*) Headquarters—Police, 1; messing staff, 1; reception of recruits, 1. "A" Company—Administrative duties, 1. "C" Company—Stable supervision, 4.

(*d*) Headquarters—Police, 1; messing staff, 1; general duties, 1; postal and fire duties, 1; quartermaster's stores, 1. "A" Company—Clerks, 2; company duties, 1. "C" Company—Clerk, 1; cookhouse, 1; stable supervision, 6.

(*e*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.

(*f*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.

(*g*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.

(*h*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.

(*i*) Lance-corporals.

(*j*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.

(*k*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.

(*l*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.

(*m*) Batmen for officers and warrant officers (Class I) of Headquarters Signal Training Centre, Depot and Training Battalions are all pooled with "C" Company Depot Battalion; 16 is the maximum on the scale of 1 batman to 3 officers, and 2 for 6 warrant officers (Class 1) (including 1 at headquarters signal training centre and 1 at the School of Signals). The actual number allowed on strength depends on the number of officers drawing servant allowance, but the batmen will not be reduced below 13, irrespective of the number of officers drawing servant allowance.

(*n*) Includes 1 for bathhouse.

(*o*) For combined officers' mess of Signal Training Centre, Depot Battalion, Training Battalion and School of Signals, 15 mess servants (*i.e.*, 7 signalmen and 8 civilians) are allowed. The civilians are shown on the establishment of the School of Signals (*vide* Peace Establishments, Part III).

(*p*) Includes 2 storemen for mobilisation equipment and reservists clothing.

(*q*) A pool of 6 chargers for use of officers of headquarters of Depot and Training Battalions is provided with "C" Company of the Depot Battalion. The remainder are for "C" Company officers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION.

Detail.	Battalion Headquarters.	Training cadre (a).	"D" Company (b).	"E" Company (b).	"F" Company (boys) (b).	Total.
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	...	...	1	3
Captains	...	2	1	1	...	4
Subalterns	...	4	2	2	2	10
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	7	3	3	3	20
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental serjeant-major (foreman of signals) (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	...	...	1	1	1	3
Total warrant officers ...	2	1	1	1	1	6
Company quartermaster-serjeants ...	2	...	1	1	1	5
Orderly-room serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	(c) 5	...	...	...	...	5
Instructors shops and maintenance—						
Despatch rider	...	1	...	...	...	1
Electrician fitters, or fitters signals	...	2	...	...	...	2
Instrument mechanics, or instrument makers, telegraph, or electricians, wireless	...	2	...	...	...	2
Lineman or telephone switchboard Operator	...	1	...	...	...	1
Operators signals, or operators line, or operators, wireless, or operators, visual	...	7	...	...	...	7
Drill and physical training... ...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	8	13	1	1	3	26
Trumpeters	3	...	...	...	...	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion Headquarters.	Training Cadre (*a*).	"D" Company (*b*).	"E" Company (*b*).	"F" Company (boys) (*b*).	Total.
Corporals	3	...	2	2	1	(*e*) 8
Instructors, shops and maintenance :						
Carpenter or wheeler	...	1	...	...	...	1
Despatch riders	...	2	...	...	...	2
Draughtsman signals	...	1	...	...	...	1
Electrician fitters, or fitters signals	...	(*d*) 5	...	...	...	5
Instrument mechanics, or instrument makers, telegraph, or electricians, wireless	...	(*e*) 6	...	...	...	6
Linemen, or telephone switchboard operators	...	(*d*) 4	...	...	...	4
Operators signals, or operators line, or operators wireless, or operators visual	...	(*f*)18	...	...	...	18
Driver, I.C.	...	1	...	...	...	1
Clerks	...	(*g*) 1	(*g*) 1	(*g*) 1	(*g*) 1	4
Signalmen*	(*h*)31	...	(*i*)11	(*i*)11	(*i*) 8	61
Instructors, shops and maintenance :						
Carpenters and wheelers	...	(*i*) 2	...	...	...	2
Despatch riders	...	(*i*) 2	...	...	...	2
Electrician fitters, or fitters signals	...	(*i*) 5	...	...	...	5
Instrument mechanics or instrument makers, telegraph, or electricians wireless	...	(*i*) 4	...	...	...	4
Linemen, or telephone switchboard operators	...	(*i*) 3	...	...	...	3
Operators signals, or operators line, or operators wireless, or operators visual	...	(*j*) 8	...	...	...	8
Drill and physical training...	...	...	...	...	(*j*)1	1
Drivers, I.C.	...	(*i*) 8	...	...	...	8
Clerks	(*i*) 5	(*i*) 2	1	1	1	10
Batmen (*k*)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Recruits (men)	...	...	197	197	...	394
Recruits (boys)...	...	...	...	...	(*l*)150	150
Total rank and file	39	73	212	212	162	698
Total other ranks	52	87	214	214	166	733
Total all ranks	56	94	217	217	169	753
Rank and file includes—						
Lance-serjeants	...	*12*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*15*
Lance-corporals	*4*	*15*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*23*
Civilian instructors (*i*)...	...	3	...	...	...	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion Headquarters.	Training cadre (*a*).	"D" Company (*b*).	"E" Company (*b*).	"F" Company (boys) (*b*).	Total.
* *Distribution by duties of* 61 *signalmen.*						
Cookhouse	...	...	*4*	*4*	*2*	*10*
Company duties	...	...	*2*	*2*	*2*	*6*
Company quartermaster-serjeants' stores	...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*
Corporals' room	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
General duties	*6*	...	(*m*)*1*	(*m*)*1*	...	*8*
Institutes	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Messes—						
Officers' (*n*)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Warrant officers' and non-commissioned officers'	*4*	...	...	...	...	*4*
Messing staff and mess huts	*4*	...	*3*	*3*	*3*	*13*
Police (*n*)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Quartermaster's stores	*10*	...	...	...	...	*10*
Sanitary duties	*4*	...	...	...	...	*4*
Total	*31*	...	*11*	*11*	*8*	*61*
Horses (see "C" Company, Depot Battalion)	...	...	...	...	...	(*o*)
Transport—						
Motor car, light	1	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, light (*p*)	...	4	...	...	...	4
Lorries, heavy (*p*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Motor cycles (*q*)	...	60	...	...	...	60
Bicycles (*r*)	...	53	...	...	...	53

(*a*) The training cadre consists of technical instructors for the whole of the Training Battalion, and will carry out the instruction of recruits (men and boys) as directed by the commanding officer.

(*b*) The cadres of "D," "E" and "F" Companies are for administrative purposes only, technical instructors being provided by the training cadre.

(*c*) Headquarters—Messing staff, 1; quartermaster's stores, 4.

(*d*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.

(*e*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.

(*f*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.

(*g*) Lance-serjeant.

(*h*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.

(*i*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.

(*j*) Lance-corporals.

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS—*continued.*

TRAINING BATTALION—*continued.*

(*k*) Batmen—a pool for officers and warrant officers (Class I) of Headquarters Signal Training Centre, Depot and Training Battalions, and warrant officer (Class I) on the strength of the School of Signals, is provided with "C" Company, Depot Battalion (*see* Note (*m*) on that establishment).

(*l*) The normal establishment of boys consists of 100 training as operators signals, 20 training as electrician fitters, 20 training as instrument mechanics, and 10 training as trumpeters.

(*m*) For bathhouse.

(*n*) Provided in headquarters, Depot Battalion

(*o*) Chargers—a pool for use of officers of headquarters of Depot and Training Battalions is provided with "C" Company of Depot Battalion, on the establishment of which unit all horses on the strength of the Signal Training Centre are borne.

(*p*) Fitted with W/T bodies.

(*q*) In addition 15 motor cycles are held by the School of Signals.

(*r*) In addition 165 bicycles are held by the School of Signals.

(*s*) Headquarters—General duties, 1; postal and fire duties, 1; quartermaster's stores, 1. "D" Company—cookhouse, 1, company duties, 1. "E" Company—cookhouse, 1; company duties, 1. "F" Company—Company duties, 1.

(*t*) 1 for electrician fitter and 2 for instrument mechanics.

Digitized by Google

(RHINE.)

Detail.	Chief Signal Officer and Staff.	Command Signal Company.					Field Signal Company.						Total Rhine Signals.
		Headquarters.	Command H.Q. and D.R. Section.	Wireless Section.	Maintenance Section.	Total Command Signal Company.	Headquarters.	Div. H.Q. Section.	Wireless Section.	One Field Brigade R.A. Section.	Two Infantry Brigade Sections.	Total Field Signal Company.	
Lieut.-Colonel	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Majors	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	2
Captains	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	2	2
Subalterns	..	1	1	1	..	3	..	1	..	1	2	4	7
Total officers	1	2	1	1	..	4	2	1	1	1	2	7	12
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	2
Company quartermaster-serjeant (foreman of signals)	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company quartermaster-serjeants	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	2
Serjeants	1	(a)3	(b)2	1	1	7	(c)1	2	1	1	2	7	15
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	5	2	1	1	9	2	2	1	1	2	8	18
Corporals	1	1	6	2	2	11	2	6	5	1	4	18	30
Signalmen	2	19	30	17	6	72	11	25	24	14	46	120	194
Drivers, H.T.	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	3	4	10	19	19
Total rank and file	3	20	36	19	8	83	15	31	32	19	60	157	243
Total other ranks	4	26	38	20	9	93	18	33	33	20	62	166	263
Total all ranks	5	28	39	21	9	97	20	34	34	21	64	173	275
Rank and file includes—													
Lance-serjeants	..	*1*	*2*	*1*	..	*4*	*1*	*3*	*1*	..	*2*	*7*	*11*
Lance-corporals	..	*1*	..	..	*1*	*2*	*1*	*2*	*1*	*2*	*4*	*10*	*12*
Civilians (officers' mess servants)	..	3	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

RHINE—*continued.*

Detail.	Chief Signal Officer and Staff.	Command Signal Company.					Field Signal Company.						Total Rhine Signals.
		Headquarters.	Command H.Q. and D.R. Section.	Wireless Section.	Maintenance Section.	Total Command Signal Company.	Headquarters.	Div. H.Q. Section.	Wireless Section.	One Field Brigade R.A. Section.	Two Infantry Brigade Sections.	Total Field Signal Company.	
Horses—													
Officers	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	1	1	2	6	7
Riding	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*k*)1	...	...	7	6	14	14
Light draught	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	6	4	14	14
Pack	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	6
Total	1	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	5	14	18	40	41
Transport—													
Motor car	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*l*)
Motor vans, heavy	...	1	1	...	...	2	1	1	1	...	...	3	5
Lorries, heavy	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Lorries, light	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Lorries, charging	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	2
Motor cycle combinations	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	...	...	1	3
Motor cycles...	...	3	6	...	1	10	...	12	(*m*)3	...	...	15	25
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	(*n*)4	7	7
,, telephone	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1
,, cable	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*o*)1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Bicycles	...	...	1	...	2	3	...	2	...	6	6	14	17
Distribution of Rank and File by Trades													
Clerks	2	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	6
Despatch riders...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	(*d*)12	...	...	...	12	18
Draughtsmen, signals	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

Drivers, I.C.	...	(e) 5	2	6	...	13	(f) 1	1	2	...	...	4	17
Electricians, wireless or instrument mechanics	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	(g) 2	...	2	4	5
Farrier	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Fitters, signals or electrician fitters	...	...	(g) 2	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	2	4	6
Instrument makers, telegraph, or instrument mechanics	...	...	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	...	...	2	4
Linemen	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	(h) 4	...	4	4	12	20
Operators, line, or operators, signals ...	...	...	(i) 12	...	...	12	...	(h) 5	...	...	4	9	21
,, wireless or operators signals	...	...	...	(i) 13	...	13	...	...	(j) 22	...	20	42	55
,, visual ,, ,, ,,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(i) 7	...	...	10	16	33	33
Saddler	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Telephone switchboard operators or linemen ...	...	...	(h) 11	...	...	11	...	2	...	...	...	2	13
Wheeler or carpenter	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Signalmen, Group "E," or signals assistants—													
Cooks	...	2	...	...	...	2	(g) 2	...	...	...	...	2	4
Storemen	...	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	4
Butchers	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
General duties	...	7	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	1	2	3	10
Drivers, H.T.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	3	8	13	13
,, Grooms	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	1	1	2	6	6
Total	3	20	36	19	8	83	15	31	32	19	60	157	243

(a) 1 for pay and orderly-room ; 2 for Signalling Classification duties.
(b) 1 operator, line, or operator, signals ; 1 telephone switchboard operator or lineman.
(c) For pay and orderly-room.
(d) Provides Despatch Riders for Artillery and Infantry Brigade Signal Sections and includes 1 corporal.
(e) 1 lance-corporal and 2 spare.
(f) 1 lance-corporal.
(g) Includes 1 corporal.
(h) 1 lance-serjeant.
(i) 1 lance-serjeant, 1 corporal.
(j) 1 lance-serjeant, 3 corporals.
(k) For C.S.M.
(l) Motor car with R.A.S.C. driver supplied from the Rhine Army Pool for use of C.S.O.
(m) For serjeants or fitters.
(n) 2 without horses and drivers, which must be borrowed or hired as required.
(o) For instructional purposes.

(B 25-2887)Q 4

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

(EGYPT.)

Detail.	Staff for chief signal officer.	No. 1 Company.							No. 3 Company *						Grand Total.
		Headquarters.	"A" Section (Wireless). No. 1 Sub-section.	"A" Section (Wireless). No. 2 Sub-section.	"A" Section (Wireless). No. 3 Sub-section.	"A" Section (Wireless). Total "A" Section.	"B" Section (Cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" Section (H.Q.).	Infantry Brigades. "J" Section.	Infantry Brigades. "K" Section.	Signal Troop.	Total No. 3 Company.	
Colonel (Class X)	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Majors	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	2
Captains	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	1	2
Subalterns	..	..	1	1	1	3	1	4	1	..	1	1	1	4	8
Total officers	..	2	1	1	1	3	1	6	2	1	1	1	1	6	12
	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	2
Company quartermaster-serjeants ..	..	(*a*) 2	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	..	..	..	..	1	3
Serjeants	1	(*b*) 1	1	(*c*) 2	(*c*) 1	4	1	6	1	2	1	1	1	6	13
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	1	2	1	4	1	8	2	2	1	1	1	7	16

Digitized by Google

Corporals	..	6	4	(d) 2	(e) 4	10	(g) 4	20	2	(h) 4	(i) 3	(i) 3	(k) 2	14	34
Signalmen	2	14	27	(f) 24	23	74	18	106	15	41	36	36	19	147	255
Drivers, H.T.	..	4	..	1	..	1	11	16	1	..	5	5	4	15	31
Total rank and file	2	24	31	27	27	85	33	142	18	45	44	44	25	176	320
Total other ranks	3	28	32	29	28	89	34	151	21	47	45	45	26	184	338
Total all ranks	3	30	33	30	29	92	35	157	23	48	46	46	27	190	350
	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Rank and file includes :—															
Lance-serjeants	..	*2*	*2*	*(c) 1*	*(c) 2*	*5*	*1*	*8*	*1*	*1*	*(c) 1*	*(c) 1*	*1*	*5*	*13*
Lance-corporals	*1*	..	*5*	*(c) 2*	..	*7*	*2*	*9*	*(b) 2*	*5*	*3*	*3*	*(c) 1*	*14*	*24*
Distribution of Rank and File by Trades.															
Carpenters	..	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	*1*	..	..	..	..	*1*	*3*
Clerks	*2*	*2*	*1*	..	..	*1*	..	*3*	*3*	..	..	..	..	*3*	*8*
Despatch riders	..	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	..	*3*	..	*11*	*6*	*6*	*2*	*25*	*28*
Drivers, I.C.	..	*2*	..	*2*	*2*	*4*	..	*6*	*4*	..	..	..	..	*4*	*10*
Electricians, wireless or instrument mechanics	..	*3*	*4*	*3*	*5*	*12*	..	*15*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	*2*	*17*
Farriers	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	..	..	..	..	*1*	*2*
Fitters, signals or electrician fitters ..	..	*3*	*5*	*2*	*3*	*10*	..	*13*	..	*3*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*9*	*22*
Instrument makers, telegraph or instrument mechanics	..	*3*	..	..	..	..	..	*3*	*1*	..	..	..	..	*1*	*4*
Linemen	..	..	..	..	..	..	*16*	*16*	..	..	*4*	*4*	*(l)2*	*10*	*26*
Loftmen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	..	..	..	*2*	*2*
Operators, line or operators signals ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*4*	*4*	..	*14*	*3*	*3*	..	*20*	*24*
,, *wireless* ,, ,, ..	..	*1*	*16*	*15*	*15*	*46*	..	*47*	..	..	*10*	*10*	*12*	*32*	*79*
,, *visual* ,, ,, ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*10*	*10*	..	*20*	*20*
Saddlers	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	..	..	..	..	*1*	*2*
Telephone switchboard operators or linemen ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*13*	*3*	*3*	..	*19*	*19*
Signalmen, Group "E" or signals assistants ..	..	*4*	*4*	*3*	*1*	*8*	..	*12*	*6*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*11*	*(m)23*
Drivers, H.T.	..	*2*	..	..	..	..	*10*	*12*	..	..	*4*	*4*	*3*	*11*	*23*
,, *(grooms)*	..	*2*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	*4*	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*8*
Total	*2*	*24*	*31*	*27*	*27*	*85*	*33*	*142*	*18*	*45*	*44*	*44*	*25*	*176*	*320*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

(EGYPT)—*continued.*

Detail.	Staff for chief signal officer.	No. 1 Company.							No. 3 Company.*						Grand Total.
		Headquarters.	"A" Section (Wireless).				"B" Section (Cable).	Total No. 1 Company	Headquarters.	"H" Section (H.Q.).	Infantry Brigades.		Signal Troop.	Total No. 3 Company.	
			No. 1 Sub-section.	No. 2 Sub-section.	No. 3 Sub-section.	Total "A" Section.					"J" Section.	"K" Section.			
Horses.															
Officers'		2	..	1	..	1	1	4	1		1	1	1	4	8
Riding		..	..	..	..	..	6	6	..		4	4	9	17	23
Light draught		4	..	..	..	..	20	24	..		2	2	6	10	34
Pack		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		3	3	..	6	6
Total horses	..	6	..	1	..	1	27	34	1	..	10	10	16	37	71
Transport.															
Motor car, light		1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..					..	1
Motor vans, light		1	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	..				3	4
,, lorry, heavy		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..				1	1
,, ,, light		..	..	2	2	4	..	4	..	..				..	4
,, cycles		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	13	6	6		25	25
,, ,, with sidecars		..	1	1	1	3	..	3	..	..	..	..		..	3

Digitized by Google

Wagons, L.G.S. (*o*)	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	2	4	..	..	(*n*) 2	(*n*) 2	(*p*) 5	9	13
,, cable	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Wagon, telephone	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Bicycles	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	6	8	..	..	1	1	..	2	10

* There is no "Number 2 Company" in order to avoid possible confusion with No. 2 Wireless Company.
(*a*) One for general, one for technical stores.
(*b*) Clerk.
(*c*) Operators, wireless or operators signals.
(*d*) 1 lance-serjeant, wireless; and 1 corporal fitter, signals or electrician fitter.
(*e*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants; operators, wireless or operators signals.
(*f*) Includes 2 lance-corporals; operators, wireless ,, ,, ,,
(*g*) Includes 1 corporal lineman.
(*h*) 1 lance-serjeant; 1 corporal operator, line or operator signals; and 1 corporal T.S.O. or lineman.
(*i*) 1 lance-serjeant, operator, W/T or operator signals; and 2 corporals, operator line, or operator signals.
(*k*) 1 lance-serjeant and 1 corporal, operators, wireless or operators signals.
(*l*) To be used as D.R. (mounted).
(*m*) For cooks, general and sanitary duties.
(*n*) Horses provided for 1 L.G.S. wagon only; horses and drivers for second L.G.S. wagon to be borrowed or hired as required.
(*o*) If wagons, L.G.S., are not available, other vehicles available which will meet local conditions, may be utilized.
(*p*) Horses provided for 1 L.G.S. wagon only. Additional horses and drivers to be borrowed or hired as required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEFENDED PORTS ABROAD.

Detail.	Signal Sections.											
	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Jamaica.	Bermuda.	Ceylon.	Mauritius.	Sierra Leone.	China.		Malaya.	Aden (b).	Total.
								Hong Kong.	North China.			
Captains	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	7
Subalterns	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
Total officers	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	7
Quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals) (W.Os., Class II)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
Company quartermaster-serjeants (foremen of signals)	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	...	7
Serjeants	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	1	2	7
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	2	14
Corporals	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	2	13
Signalmen	22	13	4	11	2	2	5	13	8	15	8	103
Grooms	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total rank and file	25	16	5	12	3	3	6	14	8	16	10	118
Total other ranks	27	18	6	13	4	4	7	17	9	18	12	135

Digitized by Google

Total all ranks	29	20	6	13	4	4	7	18	9	19	13	142
Native soldiers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(a)12	...	...	(c)47	59
Rank and file includes—												
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*3*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*2*	*1*	*2*	...	...	...	*3*	*1*	*2*	*1*	*14*
Civilians—												
Telephone switchboard operators	6	10	1	...	3	4	2	6	...	9	...	41
Linemen	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	2	...	...	10
Instrument maker, telegraph	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total civilians	6	10	5	...	3	4	7	6	2	9	...	52
Distribution of Rank and File by Trades.												
Carpenter and joiner	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Clerks	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*3*
Draughtsmen, signals	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*3*
Instrument makers, telegraph, or instrument mechanics	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*2*	...	*1*	...	*11*
Linemen	*13*	*7*	...	*5*	*2*	*2*	*3*	*5*	...	*4*	...	*41*
Operators, visual, or operators, signals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*10*	*10*
Operators, wireless, or operators, signals ...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*4*	*3*	...	*11*
Telephone switchboard operators or linemen ...	*5*	*5*	*4*	*6*	...	...	*2*	*3*	...	*5*	...	*30*
Electricians, wireless, or instrument mechanics...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*2*	*1*	...	*4*
Operators, line, or operators, signals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	*2*
Grooms	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Total	*25*	*16*	*5*	*12*	*3*	*3*	*6*	*14*	*8*	*16*	*10*	*118*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS (Defended Ports Abroad)—*continued.*

Detail.	Signal Sections.											
	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Jamaica.	Bermuda.	Ceylon.	Mauritius.	Sierra Leone.	China.		Malaya.	Aden (*b*).	Total.
								Hong Kong.	North China.			
Horses—												
Officers'	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3
Riding	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Mules—												
Pack	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	12
Draught	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Camels, riding	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4
Vehicles—												
A.T. cart	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Motor cycles	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Motor cycle combinations	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	3
Bicycles	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) Includes 1 havildar, 1 naik, 1 lance naik.
(*b*) Establishment under consideration.
(*c*) Includes :—

Havildars	2
Naiks	1
Driver naiks	1
Signalmen	30
Drivers	13
	47

In addition 5 followers, Class II, are allowed.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

NO. 2 WIRELESS COMPANY.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Section.(a)	No. 2 Section.(b)	Total.
Major	1	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	1	1	2
Total officers	1	2	2	5
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	(c) 2	(d) 5	2	9
Corporals	(e) 1	8	7	16
Signalmen	6	37	28	71
Total rank and file	7	45	35	87
Total other ranks	10	50	37	97
Total all ranks*	11	52	39	102
Natives (civilians)	...	(f)11	(f)11	22
Rank and file includes :—				
Lance-serjeants	...	*2*	*3*	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	*5*	*3*	*8*
Distribution of Rank and File by Trades.				
Carpenter and joiner	...	*1*	...	*1*
Clerks	(g) 4	...	*1*	*5*
Despatch riders	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	...	...	*1*
Drivers, I.C.	*1*	*2*	*2*	*5*
Electricians, wireless, or instrument mechanics	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Fitters, signals, or electrician fitters	...	*2*	*3*	*5*
Instrument makers, telegraph or instrument mechanics	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Operators, wireless, or operators, signals	...	*34*	*23*	*57*
Signalmen, Group "E," or signals assistants	*2*	*2*	*3*	*7*
Total	*8*	*44*	*35*	*87*

* The above excludes graded officers attached for special duties.

Digitized by Google

NO. 2 WIRELESS COMPANY—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Section.(a)	No. 2 Section.(b)	Total.
Transport.				
Motor car, light	1	...	...	1
,, vans, light	...	1	1	2
Lorries, light, or vans, heavy tender	...	1	1	2
Motor cycles	...	2	2	4

(*a*) Provides 4 stations.
(*b*) Provides 3 stations.
(*c*) 1 clerk and 1 for store duties.
(*d*) Includes 1 fitter, signals, or electrician, fitter, and 1 electrician, wireless, or instrument mechanic.
(*e*) Clerk.
(*f*) Includes 3 officers' mess servants, 2 cooks, 1 mess orderly (waiter) and 1 kitchen boy for messing of other ranks, and 4 sweepers (sanitary men).
(*g*) Includes clerks for duty with 10 attached officers, either with Headquarters, No. 1 Section or No. 2 Section, as required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

IRAQ SIGNAL SECTION (on loan to R.A.F.).

Detail.	Total.	Remarks.
Captain	*1*	
Subalterns	*2*	
Total officers	*3*	(a) *Includes—* *1 Lance-serjeant and 1 Corporal despatch rider.*
Serjeants	*3*	
Corporals	(a) *4*	(b) *Includes—* *5 Lance-corporals, one of whom is a despatch rider.*
Signalmen	(b)*60*	
Total rank and file ...	*64*	(c) *Indian followers—* *Cooks* *3*
Total other ranks	*67*	*Bhisti* *1*
Total all ranks	*70*	*Sweepers* *4*
Natives (civilians)	(c)*8*	
Rank and file includes—		
Lance-serjeant	*1*	
Lance-corporals	*5*	

Distribution of Rank and File by Trades.

Despatch riders	*8*
Drivers, I.C.	*1*
Instrument makers, telegraph, or instrument mechanics	*2*
Linemen	*18*
Operators, line, or operators, signals ...	*13*
Telephone, switchboard operators or linemen	*18*
Signalmen, Group "E," or signals assistants	*4*
Total	*64*
Transport—	
Motor van, light	*1*
Motor cycles	*10*
Bicycles	*6*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Officers under Instruction.

At Cambridge University—	
Officers	4
At Signal Training Centre—	
Young Officers on first Commission ...	17
Total	21

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF FOOT GUARDS AND INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	Foot Guards.				Infantry.				Total Foot Guards and Infantry of Line (Home and Colonies).	India.	Grand Total.	Colonial Corps.	
												West African Regiment.	
	Depôt.	5 Regimental Headquarters.	10 Battalions.	Total Foot Guards.	62 Depôts (including 1 double depôt).	63 Battalions at Home (including Rhine).	18 Battalions in Colonies.*	Total Infantry of the Line (Home and Colonies).		45 Battalions.		British Personnel.	Native Personnel.
Colonels	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...
Lieutenant-Colonels ...	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	45	136	1	...
Majors	1	...	40	41	63	189	72	324	365	180	545	1	...
Captains	5	...	40	45	126	378	108	612	657	270	927	7	...
Subalterns	8	...	170	178	126	1,008	270	1,404	1,582	675	2,257	17	...
Adjutants (*a*)	2	3	10	15	63	63	18	144	159	45	204	1	...
Directors of Music... ...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...
Quartermasters	1	...	10	11	63	63	18	144	155	45	200	1	...
Total officers	17	13	280	310	441	1,764	504	2,709	3,019	1,260	4,279	28	...
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I) ...	1	...	10	11	63	63	18	144	155	45	200	1	...
Superintending clerks (W.O. Class I)	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...
Bandmasters (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	63	18	81	81	45	126	...	...
Carried forward ...	1	5	10	16	63	126	36	225	241	90	331	1	...

Digitized by Google

Summary of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	Foot Guards.				Infantry.				Total Foot Guards and Infantry of Line (Home and Colonies).	India.	Grand Total.	Colonial Corps.	
	Depôt.	5 Regimental Headquarters.	10 Battalions.	Total Foot Guards.	62 Depôts (including 1 double depôt).	63 Battalions at Home (including Rhine).	18 Battalions in Colonies.*	Total Infantry of the Line (Home and Colonies).		45 Battalions.		West African Regiment.	
												British Personnel.	Native Personnel.
Brought forward ...	1	5	10	16	63	126	36	225	241	90	331	1	...
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	3	5	10	18	63	63	18	144	162	45	207	1	...
Company-serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	5	...	70	75	63	315	90	468	543	180	723	5	...
Company-serjeant-major instructors of musketry (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	45	46	...	...
Total warrant officers	10	10	90	110	189	504	144	837	947	360	1,307	7	...
Company quartermaster-serjeants	5	...	50	55	63	315	90	468	523	225	748	4	...
Orderly-room serjeants ...	2	7	10	19	63	63	18	144	163	45	208	1	...
Serjeants	16	11	150	177	378	945	270	1,593	1,770	855	2,625	1	16
Band serjeants	...	13	...	13	...	63	18	81	94	45	139	1	...
Serjeant drummers ...	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	45	136	...	1
Serjeant pipers	...	...	(*b*) 3	3	(*c*) 11	(*d*) 11	(*d*) 4	26	29	(*d*) 7	36	...	...
Pioneer serjeants	1	...	10	11	...	63	18	81	92	45	137	...	...

Serjeant cooks	1	...	10	11	63	63	18	144	155	45	200	...	...
Signalling serjeants ...	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	45	136	1	...
Serjeant-instructors of musketry	...	...	10	10	63	63	18	144	154	...	154	1	...
Provost serjeants	1	...	10	11	...	63	18	81	92	45	137	...	1
Officers' mess serjeants ...	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	45	136	1	...
Serjeants' mess serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	45	...	...
Serjeant tailors	1	...	10	11	...	5	1	(e) 6	17	...	17	...	...
Transport serjeants ...	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	...	91	...	...
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	27	31	303	361	641	1,906	545	3,092	3,453	1,492	4,945	10	18
Drummers, etc.	13	...	160	173	189	1,008	288	1,485	1,658	720	2,378	...	6
Pipers	...	...	(b) 15	15	...	...	...	...	15	...	15	...	...
Orderly-room clerks ...	...	3	10	13	...	63	18	81	94	45	139	...	...
Corporals	35	...	410	445	567	2,583	738	3,888	4,333	1,800	6,133	...	28
Signalling corporals ...	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	45	136	...	1
Band corporals	13	...	...	13	...	63	18	81	94	45	139	...	1
Provost corporals	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	45	108	...	...
Physical training corporals	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	...	63	...	...
Educational corporals ...	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	...	63	...	...
Privates	181	...	4,490	4,671	945	31,311	10,386	42,642	47,313	27,360	74,673	...	310
Clerks	7	...	90	97	126	567	162	855	952	405	1,357	...	(h)
Farriers	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	...	91	...	...
Saddlers	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	...	91	...	...
Tailors	5	...	30	35	5	(e) 10	(e) 2	17	52	...	52	...	...
Medical officers' orderlies...	...	...	10	10	...	63	18	81	91	45	136	...	1
Signallers	...	...	240	240	...	1,512	432	1,944	2,184	1,620	3,804	...	16
Cooks	8	...	100	108	189	630	216	1,035	1,143	450	1,593	...	...
Police	7	...	40	47	189	252	72	513	560	270	830	...	4
Storemen	6	...	70	76	63	441	126	630	706	225	931	...	5
Batmen	18	...	290	308	505	1,827	522	2,854	3,162	...	3,162	...	25
Postmen	1	...	10	11	63	63	18	144	155	45	200	...	1
Carried forward ...	268	16	5,835	6,119	2,841	39,574	12,782	55,197	61,316	32,400	93,716	...	392

Summary of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	Foot Guards.				Infantry.				Total Foot Guards and Infantry of Line (Home and Colonies).	India.	Grand Total.	Colonial Corps.	
	Depôt.	5 Regimental Headquarters.	10 Battalions.	Total Foot Guards.	62 Depôts (including 1 double depot).	63 Battalions at Home (including Rhine).	18 Battalions in Colonies.*	Total Infantry of the Line (Home and Colonies).		45 Battalions in India.		West African Regiment.	
												British Personnel.	Native Personnel.
Brought forward	268	16	5,835	6,119	2,841	39,574	12,782	55,197	61,316	32,400	93,716	...	392
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	135	135	...	...
Officers' mess ...	3	...	20	23	126	126	36	288	311	90	401	...	4
Serjeants' mess ...	3	...	...	3	126	...	...	126	129	45	174	...	...
Corporals' room ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	45	46	...	...
Butchery duties ...	1	...	10	11	63	63	18	144	155	...	155	...	...
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	40	40	126	252	72	450	490	90	580	...	2
Drivers	...	...	70	70	...	441	126	567	637	720	1,357	...	...
Grooms	...	...	90	90	...	567	162	729	819	...	819	...	...
Pioneers	8	...	80	88	63	378	144	585	673	315	988	...	...
Scouts	...	...	...	...	...	...	108	108	108	720	828	...	10
Bandsmen	...	200	...	200	...	2,268	648	2,916	3,176	1,620	4,796	...	18
Carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21
Boys training as drummers, &c. ...	...	...	120	120	...	1,008	288	1,296	1416	720	2,136	...	...
Boys training as tailors	...	...	30	30	...	...	...	...	30	...	30	...	...

Digitized by Google

Orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	180	180	...	...
Total rank and file	284	276	6,295	6,855	3,345	44,677	14,384	62,406	69,261	37,080	106,341	...	447
Total other ranks ...	334	317	6,848	7,499	4,364	48,095	15,361	67,820	75,319	39,652	114,971	17	471
Total all ranks ...	351	330	7,128	7,809	4,805	49,859	15,865	70,529	78,338	40,912	119,250	45	471
Civilians	...	5	...	5	253	...	40	293	298	(*f*)	298	...	(*h*)
Horses—													
Officers	...	8	90	98	...	564	162	726	824	495	1,319	...	...
Draught or pack ...	...	...	120	120	...	752	(*g*) 454	1,206	1,326	2,340	3,666	...	...
Total animals	...	8	210	218	...	1,316	616	1,932	2,150	2,835	4,985	...	...

* Normal distribution :—6 battalions in Egypt.
2 battalions in Sudan.
2 ,, in Gibraltar.
3 ,, in Malta.
1 battalion in Jamaica and Bermuda.
1 ,, in Malaya.
1 ,, in South China.
1 ,, in North China.
1 ,, in Aden.

(*a*) Includes 1 assistant adjutant at Guards Depôt and 63 adjutants at Infantry Depôts.
(*b*) For 2 battalions of Scots Guards and 1 battalion Irish Guards.
(*c*) For depôts of Scottish and Irish regiments (except Royal Ulster Rifles).
(*d*) For Scottish and Irish battalions (except Royal Ulster Rifles).
(*e*) For 6 kilted battalions.
(*f*) In addition each battalion in India has 1 native officer, 41 native other ranks, and 62 followers.
(*g*) Includes 48 pack animals for 1 battalion in North China. Battalion in South China is supplied from the Hong Kong Mule Corps.
,, 18 pack for each of 2 battalions Khartoum.
,, 46 draught and light draught animals per battalion (6) in Egypt (temporarily).
(*h*) 3 civilians are allowed as clerks, and 1 as schoolmaster.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS :—GRENADIER, COLDSTREAM AND SCOTS GUARDS.

Detail.	Total head-quarters.	Remarks.
Colonel	1	
Regimental adjutant	1	
Director of music	1	
Total officers	3	
Superintending clerk (W.O. Class I) ...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	
Total warrant officers	2	
Orderly-room serjeants (*a*)	2(*b*)	
Serjeants	3(*c*)	
Band serjeants	3	
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	8	
Orderly-room clerk (*d*)	1	
Band corporals	3	
Bandsmen	60	
Total rank and file	64	
Total other ranks	74	
Total all ranks	77	
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper) ...	1	
Horses, officers'	2	

(*a*) Either may be a colour serjeant or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) The Scots Guards have only 1 orderly-room serjeant.

(*c*) 2 for recruiting, 1 for School of Instruction for Reserve and Territorial Army.

(*d*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS :—IRISH AND WELSH GUARDS.

Detail.	Total head-quarters.	Remarks.
Colonel	1	
Director of music	1	
Total officers	2	
Superintending clerk (W.O. Class I) ...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	
Total warrant officers	2	
Orderly-room serjeant (*a*)	1	
Serjeant	1(*b*)	
Band serjeants	2	
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	4	
Band corporals	2	
Bandsmen	40	
Total rank and file	42	
Total other ranks	48	
Total all ranks	50	
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper) ...	1	
Horse, officers'	1	

(*a*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) For recruiting.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF FOOT GUARDS.

Consisting of { Headquarter wing. / 4 companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 3 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	1	2	(a) 4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	(b) 3	4
Subalterns	1	3	(c)	...	4	...	1	(d) 3	(b)13	17
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	4	2	...	10	2	1	5	18	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	(e) 3	...	3	1	...	1	4	7
Total warrant officers	1	...	4	...	5	1	...	1	4	9

(a) Of the 4 companies and the headquarter wing, 3 are commanded by majors.
(b) The second in command of 3 companies will be subalterns.
(c) 1 platoon commander will also perform the duties of transport officer.
(d) 6 platoons have no subaltern.
(e) Includes 2 drill serjeants.
(f) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5
Orderly room serjeant (*f*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	4	...	...	4	...	1	(*g*) 3	11	15
Serjeant drummer, etc.	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*h*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant tailor	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	4	7	1	15	1	1	4	15	(*j*)30
Drummers, &c. (*k*)	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	16
Orderly room clerk (*l*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals	...	6	...	...	6	...	(*g*) 2	(*h*) 7	(*i*)35	(*m*) {41 1
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Guardsmen	...	54	...	...	54	...	(*n*)24	98	(*n*)395	449
Clerks	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	1	4	9
Farrier	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Tailors	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Regimental police	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	24
Cooks	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	8	10
Storemen	1	1	1	...	3	1	...	1	4	7
Batmen	(*p*) 5	4	2	...	11	2	1	(*d*) 5	(*d*)18	29
Carried forward...	35	65	17	...	117	6	27	114	464	581

officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*g*) 5 platoons have no serjeant : 5 corporals are allowed in lieu.

(*h*) Pioneer serjeant and 2 corporals per company to be trained in anti-gas duties. The pioneer serjeant will be a carpenter and joiner if possible.

(*i*) 2 companies have an additional corporal each, and one of these corporals performs the duties of provost corporal. 9 sections in each of 3 companies and 8 sections in the remaining company are commanded by lance-corporals.

(*j*) 1 serjeant-piper in addition allowed per battalion of Scots Guards and Irish Guards.

(*k*) At least 6 to be trained in anti-aircraft duties and 1 serjeant and 6 men in intelligence duties.

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Foot Guards—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	Remarks.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 3 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).			
Brought forward	35	65	17	...	117	6	27	114	464	581	(*l*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Officer's mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	
Drivers	...	...	7	...	7	...	...	...	...	7	
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	4	9	(*m*) Includes 10 lance-serjeants.
Pioneers	...	...	(*q*) 8	...	8	...	...	...	...	8	
Boys	...	...	...	15	15	...	...	...	...	(*r*)15	(*n*)—(i) 11 platoons have an additional guardsman each. (ii) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants' mess, 3 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police, 2 for sanitary duties.
Total rank and file	35	65	45	15	160	7	27	115	468	(*s*)628	
Total other ranks	39	69	56	32	196	9	28	120	487	683	
Total all ranks	43	73	58	32	206	11	29	125	505	711	
Attached—											(*p*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
R.A.O.C.											
Armourers	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*	

Digitized by Google

Horses—												
Officers'	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	4	9		
Draught	...	...	12	...	12	...	...	...	...	12		
Total horses	...	...	17	...	17	1	...	1	4	21		
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	12	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	12		
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	2	8	32	34		
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6		
Wagon, G.S.	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1		
Travelling kitchens	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2		
Bicycles	8	...	1	...	9	1	...	1	4	13		
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1		

(*q*) Trades are:—4 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster, 1 able to slate), 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter.

(*r*) 12 for training as drummers, &c., and 3 as tailors.

(*s*)—(i) Includes 48 lance-corporals. (ii) 5 additional guardsmen as pipers are allowed per battalion of Scots Guards and Irish Guards.

Digitized by Google

THE GUARDS DEPOT.

Detail.	Depot headquarters.	Administrative Company	Grenadier Guards.	Coldstream Guards.	Scots Guards	Irish Guards.	Welsh Guards.	Total depot.
Major	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Captains	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	5
Subalterns	—	—	2	2	2	1	1	8
Adjutant	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Assistant adjutant (Weapon Training)	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Quartermaster	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Total officers	4	—	3	3	3	2	2	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	5
Company serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O. Class II)	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Total warrant officers	—	5	1	1	1	1	1	10
Company quartermaster-serjeants	—	—	2	2	1	—	—	5
Orderly-room serjeants (*a*)	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	2
Serjeants	—	—	4	4	4	2	2	16
Pioneer serjeant (*b*) ...	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Serjeant cook	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Serjeant tailor	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Provost serjeant	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	—	6	6	6	5	2	2	27
Drummers, etc.	—	—	3	3	3	2	2	13

Digitized by Google

The Guards Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Depot headquarters.	Administrative Company.	Grenadier Guards.	Coldstream Guards.	Scots Guards.	Irish Guards.	Welsh Guards.	Total depot.
Corporals	—	5 (*c*)	9(*d*)	9(*d*)	6(*d*)	3(*e*)	3(*e*)	35
Privates	—	76(*l*)	31	31	19	12	12	181
Clerks	—	2	1	1	1	1	1	7
Tailors	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	5
Depot police	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	7
Cooks	—	8	—	—	—	—	—	8
Storemen	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	6
Batmen	—	5(*f*)	3	3	3	2	2	18
Postman	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Officers' mess	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	3
Serjeants' mess	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	3
Corporals' room	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Butchery duties	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Pioneers	—	8 (*g*)	—	—	—	—	—	8
Total rank and file ...	—	126(*h*)	45(*j*)	45(*j*)	30(*h*)	19(*k*)	19(*k*)	284
Total other ranks ...	—	137	55	55	39	24	24	334
Total all ranks	4	137	58	58	42	26	26	351
Attached:—								
R.A.O.C.								
Armourer	—	*1*	—	—	—	—	—	*1*
A.E.C.								
Instructor (Officer) ...	*1*	—	—	—	—	—	—	*1*
Instructors (other ranks)	*4*	—	—	—	—	—	—	*4*
A.P.T. Staff.								
Instructors (other ranks)	*2*	—	—	—	—	—	—	*2*

(*a*) Either may be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) A carpenter and joiner, if possible.

(*c*) Two may be lance-serjeants (one i/c drums) and one to be educationa corporal.

(*d*) Two may be lance-serjeants.

(*e*) One may be a lance-serjeant.

(*f*) Including one for regimental serjeant-major.

(*g*) Trades are:—Four carpenters and joiners, two bricklayers (one able to plaster, one able to slate), one painter and decorator, one plumber and gasfitter.

(*h*) Eight may be lance-corporals.

(*j*) Twelve may be lance-corporals.

(*k*) Six may be lance-corporals.

(*l*) Includes 4 for sanitary duties.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE.
(HOME AND RHINE.)

Consisting of { Headquarter wing. / 4 companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	Remarks.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 3 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 Platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).			
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(a) Of the 4 companies and headquarter wing, 2 are commanded by majors. (b) The second in command of 2 companies will be subalterns. (c) 1 platoon commander will also perform the duties of transport officer. (d) 6 platoons have no subaltern. (e) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
Majors	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	1	(a) 1	(a) 3	
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	(b) 5	6	
Subalterns	1	3	(c)	...	4	...	1	(d) 3	(b) 12	16	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	4	4	2	...	10	2	1	5	18	28	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5	
Total warrant officers ...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	1	4	8	

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5
Orderly room serjeant (*e*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	4	...	...	4	...	1	(*f*) 3	11	15
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant drummer, &c.	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*g*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	4	6	2	15	1	1	4	15	(*h*)30
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	16
Orderly room clerk (*k*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals	...	6	...	...	6	...	(*i*) 2	(*f*) 7	(*g*)(*i*)35	(*l*) 41
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	(*l*) 1
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	(*l*) 1
Privates	...	54	...	...	54	...	(*m*)27	110	(*m*)143	497
Clerks	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	1	4	9
Farrier	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental Police	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Bandsmen	...	...	...	(*n*)36	36	...	...	...	...	36
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	24
Cooks	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	8	10
Storemen	1	1	1	...	3	1	...	1	4	7
Batmen	(*p*) 5	4	2	...	11	2	1	(*d*) 5	(*d*) 18	29
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Carried forward	35	65	15	37	152	6	30	126	512	664

(*f*) 5 platoons have no serjeant; 5 corporals are allowed in lieu.

(*g*) Pioneer serjeant and 2 corporals per company to be trained in anti-gas duties. The pioneer serjeant will be a carpenter and joiner, if possible.

(*h*) 1 serjeant piper for each Scottish and Irish Battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles), and 1 serjeant tailor for each kilted battalion, are allowed in addition.

(*i*) 2 companies have an additional corporal each, and one of the corporals performs the duties of provost corporal. 9 sections in each of three companies and 8 sections in the remaining company are commanded by lance-corporals.

(*k*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*l*) Includes 10 lance-serjeants.

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Home and Rhine)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	Remarks.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 3 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 Platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).			
Brought forward	35	65	15	37	152	6	30	126	512	664	(*m*) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants' mess, 3 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police, 2 for sanitary duties. 11 platoons in the battalion have an additional private each.
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	
Drivers	...	...	7	...	7	...	...	...	...	7	
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	4	9	
Pioneers	...	...	(*q*) 6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6	
Boys	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	(*r*)16	
Total rank and file	35	65	40	53	193	7	30	127	516	(*s*)709	(*n*) 16 are acting bandsmen.
Total other ranks	39	69	48	(*o*)72	228	9	31	132	535	763	(*o*) The 55 bandsmen and drummers will be trained as follows—(i) 1 serjeant and 6 men in intelligence duties; (ii) at least 1 corporal and 6 men in anti-aircraft duties; (iii) 1 serjeant and 21 men as stretcher-bearers; (iv) the remaining 19 to be
Total all ranks	43	73	50	72	238	11	32	137	553	791	
Attached—											
R.A.O.C.											
Armourers	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	

Digitized by Google

Horses— (*t*)										
Officers'	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	4	9
Draught	...	...	12	...	12	...	...	...	...	12
Total horses	...	...	17	...	17	1	...	1	4	21
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	12	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	12
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	2	8	32	34
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Wagon, G.S.	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	8	...	1	...	9	1	...	1	4	13
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1

trained as machine gunners, transport drivers or any other war appointment in the headquarter wing.

(*p*) Includes 1 for R.S.M.

(*q*) Trades are:—3 carpenters and joiners, 1 bricklayer able either to plaster or slate, 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter.

(*r*) For training as drummers, &c. A further 3 boys—to be provided from the total number of privates—are allowed in kilted battalions, for training as tailors.

(*s*)—(i) Includes 48 lance-corporals; (ii) includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles). (iii) 2 additional privates (tailors) are allowed for each kilted battalion.

(*t*) The battalion in Jersey has 6 officers' horses and 8 draught horses.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE.
(COLONIES.)

Consisting of { Headquarter wing. / 4 companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	Remarks.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 3 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 Platoon (4 sections).	Total company, (Headquarters and 4 platoons).			
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(a) Of the 4 companies and the headquarter wing, 3 are commanded by majors.
Majors	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	(a) 1	2	(a) 4	
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	(b) 5	6	(b) The second in command of 1 company will be a subaltern.
Subalterns	1	3	(c)	...	4	...	1	(d) 3	(b) 11	15	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(c) 1 platoon commander will also perform the duties of transport officer.
Total officers	4	4	2	...	10	2	1	5	18	28	(d) 6 platoons have no subaltern.
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(e) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be [illegible]
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5	
Total warrant officers ...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	1	4	8	

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5	
Orderly room serjeant (*e*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	4	...	...	4	...	1	(*f*) 3	11	15	
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant drummer, &c.	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Pioneer serjeant (*g*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	4	6	2	15	1	1	4	15	(*h*)30	
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	16	
Orderly room clerk (*k*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Corporals	...	6	...	...	6	...	2	(*f*)(*g*)7	(*i*)35	41	
Signalling corporal...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	(*m*) 1	
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Privates	...	102	...	...	102	...	(*n*)29	118	(*n*)475	577	
Clerks	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	1	4	9	
Farrier	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Scouts	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6	
Regimental police	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	
Bandsmen	...	...	...	(*o*)36	36	...	...	...	...	36	
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	24	
Cooks	...	...	4	...	4	2	...	2	8	12	
Storemen	1	1	1	...	3	1	...	1	4	7	
Batmen	(*p*) 5	4	2	...	11	2	1	(*d*) 5	(*d*) 18	29	
Carried forward...	41	113	16	37	207	6	32	134	544	751	

(*f*) 5 platoons have no serjeant; 5 corporals are allowed in lieu.

(*g*) Pioneer serjeant and 2 corporals per company to be trained in anti-gas duties. The pioneer serjeant will be a carpenter and joiner, if possible.

(*h*) 1 serjeant piper for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles), and 1 serjeant tailor for each kilted battalion, are allowed in addition.

(*i*) 2 companies have an additional corporal each, and 1 of these corporals performs the duties of provost corporal. 9 sections in each of 3 companies and 8 sections in the remaining company are commanded by lance-corporals.

(*k*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(B 25/2687/9)

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Colonies)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	Remarks.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 3 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company, (Headquarters and 4 platoons.)			
Brought forward	41	113	16	37	207	6	32	134	544	751	(*l*) The 55 bandsmen and drummers will be trained as follows :—(i) 1 serjeant and 6 men in intelligence duties. (ii) At least 1 corporal and 6 men in anti-aircraft duties. (iii) 1 serjeant and 21 men as stretcher bearers. (iv) The remaining 19 to be trained as machine gunners, transport drivers, or any other war appointment in the headquarters wing.
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	
Drivers	...	...	7	...	7	...	...	...	...	7	
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	4	9	
Pioneers	...	...	(*q*) 8	...	8	...	...	...	...	8	
Boys	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	(*r*)16	
Total rank and file ...	41	113	44	53	251	7	32	135	548	(*s*)799	
Total other ranks ...	45	117	52	(*l*)72	286	9	33	140	567	853	
Total all ranks ...	49	121	54	72	296	11	34	145	585	(*t*)881	
Attached—											
R.A.O.C.											
Armourers	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	

(*m*) Includes 10 lance-serjeants.

(*n*)—(i) 11 platoons have an additional private each. (ii) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants'

Digitized by Google

Horses—										
Officers'	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	4	9
Draught (*u*)	...	...	12	...	12	...	...	...	...	12
Total horses	...	...	17	...	17	1	...	1	4	21
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	12	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	12
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	2	8	32	34
Wagons, L.G.S. (*v*)...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Wagon, G.S. (*v*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens (*v*)	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	8	...	1	...	9	1	...	1	4	13
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1

mess, 3 for regimenta institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police, 2 for sanitary duties.

(*o*) 16 are acting bandsmen.

(*p*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*q*) Trades are:—3 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster, 1 able to slate), 1 mason able to cut stone, 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter.

(*r*) For training as drummers, &c. A further 3 boys—to be provided from the total number of privates—are allowed in kilted battalions for training as tailors.

(*s*)—(i) Includes 48 lance corporals. (ii) Includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles). (iii) 2 additional privates (tailors) are allowed for each kilted battalion.

(*t*)—(i) The battalion in Aden will have the following native personnel:—*Followers Class II*: Kotwal, 1; cooks, 16; water personnel, 18; sanitary personnel, 13; saddlers and shoemakers, 5; tailors, 2; victualling establishment (as laid down in I.A.I. No. 471 of 1924). (ii) The battalion in N. China will have 28 Chinese personnel for care of pack animals. (iii) 1 battalion at Khartoum will have 10 native civilian cooks (temporarily). (iv) The battalion in Malaya will have 2 native punka-pullers.

(*u*)—(i) Battalions (6) in Egypt will each have an additional 34 L.D. animals and 2 water carts. (ii) Battalions (2) at Khartoum and in China (2) will have respectively 18 and 48 pack animals, instead of draught horses. The battalion in S. China is supplied from the Hong Kong Mule Corps; the battalion in Aden will have only 10 draught horses. (iii) Animal establishments of battalions in Khartoum, Aden and China are under consideration.

(*v*)—(i) Except for battalions at Khartoum, transport for which is under consideration, and in China. (ii) The battalion in Aden will have only 5 L.G.S. wagons.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE.—(INDIA.)

Consisting of { Battalion headquarters. Headquarter wing. 4 companies.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).			
Lieutenant-colonel ..	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	a) Of the four companies and No. 2 Group, 3 are commanded by majors. (b) Will command headquarter wing. (c) One platoon per company has no subaltern.
Majors	1	...	1(b)	...	...	1	1	...	1	2	(a)4	
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	6	6	
Subalterns...	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	1	(c)3	12	15	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total officers... ...	4	1	3	...	...	4	2	1	5	20	28	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)... ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4	4	

Digitized by Google

Company sergeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O. Class II)... ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	1	4	8
Company quartermaster-serjeants...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*d*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	1	4	16	19
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant drummer, &c. ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*f*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants' mess serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	3	7	2	13	1	1	5	20	(*e*)33
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	16
Orderly-room clerk (*g*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals	...	...	8	...	...	8	...	2	(*f*)8	32	40
Signalling corporal ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1 (*h*)
Provost corporal	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Privates	...	...	48	...	...	48	...	(*i*)35	140	560(*q*)	608
Clerks	...	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	4	9
Scouts	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	16	16
Regimental police... ...	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Carried forward ...	...	1	56	13	1	71	5	37	153	612	683

(*d*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*e*) 1 serjeant piper in addition allowed for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles).

(*f*) Pioneer serjeant and 2 corporals per company to be trained in anti-gas duties. The pioneer serjeant to be a carpenter and joiner, if possible.

(*g*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*h*) Includes 8 lance-serjeants.

(*i*) Includes 2 lance-corporals as section commanders.

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total battalion.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).			
Brought forward ...	...	1	56	13	1	71	5	37	153	612	683	
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	(*j*)36	36	...	...	...	...	36	(*j*) All will be trained as stretcher bearers. 16 are acting bandsmen.
Medical officer's orderly ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	...	36	...	...	...	36	...	...	...	...	36	
Cooks	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	8	10	(*k*) Trades are:—4 carpenters and joiners, 1 bricklayer (able to slate or plaster), 1 painter and decorator, 1 fitter's mate.
Storemen	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5	
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental institutes ...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	
Officers' mess	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Orderlies	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	(*l*) For training as drummers, &c.
Corporals' room	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	(*m*) (i) Includes 48 lance-corporals. (ii) Includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles).
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	16	16	
Pioneers	...	...	...	(*k*)7	...	7	...	...	...	...	7	
Boys	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	(*l*)16	
Total rank and file ...	...	41	56	34	53	184	8	38	160	640	(*m*)824	
Total other ranks ...	...	43	59	43	72	217	10	39	166	664	881	
Total all ranks ...	4	44	62	43	72	221	12	40	171	684	909	

Digitized by Google

Attached—											
R.A.O.C.											
Armourers	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—											
Officers'	...	...	...	...	7	7	1	...	1	4	11
Equipment mules ...	...	...	32	...	4	36	...	1	4	16	52
Total animals ...	...	...	32	...	11	43	1	1	5	20	63
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	8	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	8
Lewis guns...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	16	16
Bicycles	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
INDIAN RANKS.											
Officer (*n*)	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-havildar...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Havildar (*o*)	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Naiks	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers	...	...	(*p*)34	...	...	34	...	...	...	...	34
Farriers	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Total Indian ranks ...	...	...	42	...	...	42	...	...	...	...	42

(*n*) Subadar or jemadar according to service.
(*o*) One may be pay-havildar.
(*p*) Includes 3 unpaid lance-naiks.
(*q*) Includes 5 for water duties and 2 for sanitary duties.

PUBLIC FOLLOWERS.

	Class I.	Class II.	Total.
Saddlers and shoemakers	5	—	5
Tailors	2	—	2
Cooks	16	1	17
Water personnel	20	1	21
Sanitary personnel	10	4	14
Victualling establishment	...	3	3
Total	53	9	62

Digitized by Google

DEPOT FOR REGIMENT OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	Depot head-quarters.	Administrative company.	Training company.	Training cadre.	Total.	
Major	1	...	...	...	1	
Captains	1	...	1	...	2	
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	2	
Adjutant (lieutenant)	1	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	†1	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	4	...	2	1	7	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	†1	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	†1	...	...	1	
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	
Total warrant officers	...	2	1	...	3	
Company quartermaster-serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	
Orderly-room serjeant (*a*)	...	†1	...	...	1	
Serjeant-instructor of musketry	...	1	...	...	1	
Serjeant-cook	...	†1	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	...	5	1	6	
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	...	4	5	1	10	
Drummers, &c.	...	3	...	...	3	
Corporals	...	...	5	4	9	
Provost corporal	...	1	...	...	1	(*b*)
Physical training corporal	...	1	...	...	1	(*b*)
Educational corporal	...	1	...	...	1	(*b*)
Privates	...	(*c*)10	(*d*)5	...	15	
Clerks	...	2	...	...	2	
Depot police	...	3	...	...	3	
Cooks	...	3	...	...	3	
Storeman	...	1	...	...	1	
Carried forward	...	22	10	4	36	

Digitized by Google

Depot for Regiment of Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	Depot head-quarters.	Administrative company.	Training company.	Training cadre.	Total.
Brought forward ...	...	22	10	4	36
Postman	...	1	...	...	1
Batmen	...	(*e*)8	...	...	8
Butchery duties	...	1	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	2	...	...	2
Pioneer (*f*)	...	1	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	2	...	...	2
Serjeants' mess	...	2	...	...	2
Total rank and file ...	...	39	10	4	53(*g*)
Total other ranks ...	...	48	16	5	69
Total all ranks	4	48	18	6	76
Attached—					
A.E.C. Instructor (other rank) ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
A.P.T. Staff Instructor (other rank)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*

Civilians	Officers' mess steward	1
	Serjeants' mess caterer	1
	Orderly-room clerk	1
	Mobilization storekeeper	1
	Total	4

N.B.—Depots of Scottish and Irish regiments (except the Royal Ulster Rifles) have 1 serjeant-piper in addition permanently posted. Depots of kilted regiments have 1 private (tailor) in addition, permanently posted. The establishment of the Rifle Depot is twice the numbers given above, plus 1 batman and 1 civilian clerk for the Officer i/c Rifle Records, who will command the Rifle Depot. The civilian will also act as clerk to the O.C. Troops, Winchester.

† Permanently posted.

(*a*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) 4 may be lance-serjeants.

(*c*) Including 1 lance-corporal, physical training instructor, and 2 privates for sanitary duties.

(*d*) Lance-corporals.

(*e*) Including 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*f*) To be a carpenter and joiner.

(*g*) 8 may be lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

WEST AFRICAN REGIMENT.

Consisting of { Battalion headquarters. / Headquarter wing. / 3 companies.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.	British personnel.	Native personnel.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 3 sub-sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 Platoon (4 sections).	Total company (Headquarters and 4 platoons).					
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	(a) Commands headquarter wing.
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	(b) The second in command of one company will be a subaltern.
Captains	...	...	1	(a)1	...	2	(b)2	...	2	5	7	7	...	(c) Surplus to cover casualties.
Subalterns	(c)4	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	4	(b)12	17	17	...	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Total officers	8	...	2	1	...	3	2	1	6	17	28	28	...	
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Regimental quartermaster serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II) ...	(c)1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5	5	...	
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	2	...	3	1	...	1	3	7	7	...	

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4	4	...
Orderly-room serjeant (*d*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Serjeants	...	(*e*)1	4	...	...	5	...	1	4	12	17	1	16
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Serjeant drummer ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Signalling serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Provost serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	2	4	5	2	13	1	1	5	15	28	10	18
Drummers	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	6	...	6
Corporals	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	8	24	(*f*) 28	...	28
Signalling corporal ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	(*f*) 1	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	(*f*) 1	...	1
Privates	...	...	42	...	...	42	...	(*g*)22	89	268	(*l*)310	...	310
Clerks, &c. (*h*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Scouts	...	4	...	...	...	4	2	...	2	6	10	...	10
Regimental police ...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	...	4
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	18	18	...	...	...	...	18	...	18
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Signallers	...	16	...	...	...	16	...	...	...	...	16	...	16
Storemen	...	...	1	1	...	2	1	...	1	3	5	...	5
Batmen	...	(*i*)5	2	1	...	8	2	1	6	17	25	...	25
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	...	4
Quartermaster's stores ...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Carriers	...	...	21	...	...	21	...	...	...	...	21	...	(*j*)21
Total rank and file ...	...	26	70	14	19	129	5	25	106	318	(*k*)447	...	447
Total other ranks ...	1	29	74	21	27	151	7	26	112	336	488	17	471
Total all ranks ...	9	29	76	22	27	154	9	27	118	353	516	45	471

serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*e*) Scout serjeant.

(*f*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.

(*g*) Includes 2 lance-corporals as section commanders. 4 platoons in the Regiment have an additional private.

(*h*) 3 subordinate civilian clerks and 1 schoolmaster are allowed.

(*i*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*j*) For machine guns. Includes 1 headman.

(*k*) Includes 27 lance-corporals.

(*l*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties and 2 for water duties.

Digitized by Google

West African Regiment—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.	British personnel.	Native personnel.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 3 sub-sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (Headquarters and 4 platoons).					
Attached—														
R.A.O.C.—														
Armourer	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	
Lewis guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	12	12	...	...	

Digitized by Google

CORPS OF MILITARY POLICE.

Military Mounted Police.

Detail.	Home.								Abroad.		Total at Home and Abroad.	Remarks.
	Aldershot Command.	Eastern Command.	Northern Command.	Southern Command.	Western Command.	London District.	Depot.	Total Great Britain.	Rhine.	Egypt.		
Serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1	NOTE.—3 officers (including one quartermaster) are allowed for the Depot, and are shown in Headquarters Staff Establishment of Commands.
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	1	
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	1	—	2	
Total warrant officers	1	—	—	1	—	—	1	3	1	—	4	

Digitized by Google

CORPS OF MILITARY POLICE.

Military Mounted Police—*continued.*

Detail.	Home.								Abroad.		Total at Home and Abroad.	Remarks.
	Aldershot Command.	Eastern Command.	Northern Command.	Southern Command.	Western Command.	London District.	Depot.	Total Great Britain.	Rhine.	Egypt.		
Squadron quartermaster-serjeants ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	2	
Farrier serjeant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	
Serjeants	4	1	—	3	—	—	1	9	3	2	14	
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	1	—	3	—	—	1	9	5	3	17	
Corporals	6	2	—	4	—	—	1	13	3	3	19	
Privates (lance-corporals)	33	10	4	20	—	—	11	78	36	24	138(*a*)	(*a*) 50 per cent. paid lance-corporals.
Total rank and file	39	12	4	24	—	—	12	91	39	27	157	
Total all ranks	44	13	4	28	—	—	14	103	45	30	178	

Digitized by Google

CORPS OF MILITARY POLICE.

Military Mounted Police—*continued.*

Animals and Vehicles.

Commands.	Officers.	Riding.	Light draught.	Total horses.	G.S. wagons.	Motor cycle combinations.	Remarks.
Aldershot	1	34	—	35	—	5	(*b*) For Provost appointments included in the Headquarters Staff Establishments of Commands.
Eastern	—	10	—	10	—	2	
Northern	—	4	—	4	—	1	
Southern	1	22	—	23	—	3	
Depot	2	12	2	16	1	—	
Total Great Britain	4 (*b*)	82	2	88	1	11	
Rhine	5	36	2	43	—	—	
Egypt	1	29	—	30	—	—	
Total Abroad ...	6	65	2	73	—	—	
Grand Total ...	10	147	4	161	1	11	

Digitized by Google

CORPS OF MILITARY POLICE.

Military Foot Police.

COMMANDS.	Serjeant-majors (W.O., Cl. I).	Company serjeant-Majors (W.O.Cl.II.)	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates (Lance-Corporals).	Total all Ranks.	Civilians.	Bicycles, pedal.	Motor vans, light.
Great Britain and Northern Ireland District.									
Aldershot Command ...	...	1	3	5	34	43	...	...	...
Eastern Command ...	...	...	6	7	36	49	...	...	...
Northern Command ...	...	1	2	4	20	27	...	...	...
Scottish Command ...	...	...	2	2	8	12	...	...	...
Southern Command ...	...	...	3	7	33	43	...	...	...
Western Command ...	...	...	...	3	7	10	...	...	...
London District	1	1	4	4	29	39	...	...	...
Northern Ireland District...	...	...	1	1	10	12	...	...	...
Depot and School of Instruction	1	1	(*a*) 2	3	11	18	...	4	...
Total Home	2	4	23	36	188	253	...	4	...
Abroad.									
Rhine	...	1	13	11	128	153	(*c*)20	...	...
Egypt	...	1	5	5	53	64	...	...	2
Malta	...	...	1	2	12	15	...	1	...
Gibraltar	...	...	1	2	12	15	...	...	...
Total Abroad ...	...	2	20	20	205	247	20	1	2
Total Home and Abroad	2	6	43	56	393(*b*)	500	20	5	2

(*a*) Includes 1 orderly-room serjeant.
(*b*) 50 per cent. paid lance-corporals.
(*c*) Interpreter detectives 10
Messengers 3
Labourers... 2
Cooks 5
20

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL TANK CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	Home and Rhine.									Grand Total.
	Centre Headquarters.	Depot.	4 Tank Battalions (Home).*	Armoured Car Companies.		Total Home and Rhine.	1 Armoured Car Company, Egypt.	Total Home, Rhine and Colonies.	2 Group Headquarters, and 8 Armoured Car Companies India.	
				2 Armoured Car Coys. (Home) (less 1 Section).	1 Section (Rhine).					
Lieutenant-colonels	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	2	7
Majors	...	3	16	2	...	21	1	22	8	30
Captains	...	3	32	4	...	39	3	42	26	68
Subalterns	...	5	80	8	2	95	10	105	64	169
Adjutants	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Assistant adjutant (weapon training)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Quartermaster	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Technical officer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(a)	1
Total officers	...	15	136	14	2	167	14	181	101	282
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I) ...	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (tech.) (W.O. Class II)	...	...	12	2	...	14	1	15	8	23
Quartermaster-serjeant mechanic (W.O. Class II)	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	4	...	4
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II) ...	...	3	12	2	...	17	1	18	8	26
Total warrant officers	...	6	32	4	...	42	2	44	16	60

* One section plus 1 officer and 3 other ranks from a battalion at Home are temporarily in Egypt.
(a) Attached to Army Headquarters, India.

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps

SUMMARY—*continued.*

Detail.	Home and Rhine.									Grand Total.
	Centre Headquarters.	Depot.	4 Tank Battalions (Home).*	Armoured Car Companies.		Total Home and Rhine.	1 Armoured Car Company, Egypt.	Total Home, Rhine and Colonies.	2 Group Headquarters, and 8 Armoured Car Companies, India.	
				2 Armoured Car Coys. (Home) (less 1 Section).	1 Section (Rhine).					
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	3	12	2	...	17	1	18	8	26
Serjeants, storemen (technical)	...	...	12	...	...	12	...	12	...	12
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	...	...	100	10	2	112	8	120	56	176
Serjeant mechanics	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Serjeant cooks	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Officers' mess serjeants	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	4	...	4
Provost serjeants	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Band serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Serjeant drummer	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Serjeants	...	22	...	...	...	22	...	22	...	22
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	30	136	12	2	180	9	189	64	253
Trumpeters	...	4	24	...	...	28	...	28	...	28

Digitized by Google

Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	...	196	10	2	208	8	216	48	264
Band corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Provost corporals	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	2
Corporals	...	23	...	...	...	23	...	23	...	23
Corporals, storemen (technical)	...	...	...	2	...	2	1	3	8	11
Corporals, drivers, I.C. (1st line transport) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	8
Drivers, I.C. (privates)	1	...	1,192	140	28	1,361	112	1,473	672	2,145
Despatch rider	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Telephone operators	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	2
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)	...	...	20	11	1	32	13	45	136	181
Motor-cyclists	...	...	32	7	1	40	5	45	64	109
Saddlers	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	4	...	4
Regimental police	...	10	12	...	...	22	...	22	...	22
Medical officers' orderlies	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Cooks	...	8	28	7	1	44	5	49	16	65
Storemen	...	3	24	4	...	31	2	33	24	57
Batmen	...	16	140	14	2	172	14	186	...	186
Grooms	1	...	32	...	...	33	...	33	...	33
Postmen	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Regimental institutes	...	3	12	...	...	15	...	15	...	15
Officers' mess	...	5	20	...	...	25	...	25	...	25
Serjeants' mess	...	3	12	...	...	15	...	15	...	15
Corporals' room	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Butchery duties	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Quartermaster's stores	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	4
Mechanics	...	7	72	10	1(*b*)	90	5	95	48	143
Bandsmen	...	30	...	...	...	30	...	30	...	30
Recruits	...	320	...	...	...	320	...	320	...	320
Boys	...	11	...	...	...	11	...	11	...	11
Carried forward	5	450	1,812	205	36	2,508	165	2,673	1,024	3,697

(*b*) *See* note (*h*) on p. 247.

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

SUMMARY—*continued.*

Detail.	Home and Rhine.						1 Armoured Car Company, Egypt.	Total Home, Rhine and Colonies.	2 Group Headquarters, and 8 Armoured Car Companies, India.	Grand Total.
	Centre Headquarters.	Depot.	4 Tank Battalions (Home).*	Armoured Car Companies.		Total Home and Rhine.				
				2 Armoured Car Coys. (Home) (less 1 Section).	1 Section (Rhine).					
Brought forward	5	450	1,812	205	36	2,508	165	2,673	1,024	3,697
Learner artificers	...	16	...	...	...	16	...	16	...	16
Privates	...	90	8	...	...	98	...	98	...	98
Total rank and file	5	556	1,820	205	36	2,622	165	2,787	1,024	3,811
Clerical Section	7	9	36	5	1	58	3	61	28(c)	89
Total other ranks	12	605	2,048	226	39	2,930	179	3,109	1,132	4,241
Total all ranks	12	620	2,184	240	41	3,097	193	3,290	1,233	4,523
Civilians	...	3	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	3
Horses— Officers'	...	...	60	...	...	60	...	60	...	60

(c) Excludes 2 with Royal Tank Corps School, India.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

TANK BATTALION.

(HOME.)

Consisting of { Battalion Headquarters. / 3 companies, each of 4 sections.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	One Company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion (headquarters and 3 companies).
		Company headquarters.	1 section.	Total company (headquarters and 4 sections).		
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1(*a*)	1	...	1	3	4
Captains	...	1	...	1	8(*b*)	8
Subalterns	1(*c*)	...	2	8	19(*b*)	20
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers ...	4	2	2	10	30	34
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (technical) (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	1	3	3
Quartermaster-Serjeant Mechanic (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	2	2	...	2	6	8
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Serjeants (storemen, technical)	...	1	...	1	3	3
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	1	...	2	8	24	25
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	4	2	2	10	30	34
Trumpeters	...	2	...	2	6	6

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Tank Battalion (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	One Company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion (headquarters and 3 companies).
		Company headquarters.	1 section.	Total company (headquarters and 4 sections).		
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	1	...	4	16	48	49 (*d*)
Drivers, I.C.	10	...	24	96	288	298
Motor-cyclists	2	2	...	2	6	8
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	1
Mechanics	...	6(*e*)	...	6	18	18
Regimental police ...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	1	2	...	2	6	7
Storemen	...	2	...	2	6	6
Batmen	5(*f*)	2	2	10	30	35
Postman	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental institute ...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Officers' mess	5	...	...	...	...	5
Serjeants' mess ...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Corporals' room ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Privates	2(*ff*)	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)	2	1	...	1	3	5
Grooms...	2	2	...	2	6	8
Total rank and file	44	17	30	137	411	455(*g*)
Total other ranks	50	23	32	151	453	503
Total all ranks ...	54	25	34	161	483	537
Attached—						
R.T.C. Clerical Section—						
Division II ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Division III ...	*2*	*2*	...	*2*	*6*	*8*
R. Signals—						
Subaltern ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Serjeant ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Corporal (*h*) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Signalmen (*h*) ...	*12*	...	...	...	...	*12*(*i*)
R.A.O.C.—						
Armourer ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—						
Officers'	3(*j*)	4	...	4	12	15

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Tank Battalion (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	One Company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion (headquarters and 3 companies).
		Company headquarters.	1 section.	Total company (headquarters and 4 sections).		
Tanks	4(*k*)	...	4	16	48	52
Motor-car (light) ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Motor-vans (heavy) ...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Trailer cookers ...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Motor-cycles	2	2(*l*)	...	2	6	8
Bicycles	...	1	...	1	3	3
Chassis, lorry, heavy (for instruction only)	...	1	...	1	3	3

(*a*) On mobilization becomes officer commanding 4th company.
(*b*) Of the 12 section commanders 5 will be captains.
(*c*) Engineer officer.
(*d*) 9 may be lance-serjeants.
(*e*) Trades are :—3 carpenters and joiners.
3 electricians or fitters.
3 electricians.
9 fitters.
} For ranks *see* page 258.
(*f*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*ff*) For sanitary duties.
(*g*) 27 may be lance-corporals.
(*h*) Trades are :—10 operators (wireless).
1 electrician (wireless).
1 fitter, signals.
1 instrument maker (telegraph).
(*i*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.
(*j*) Includes 1 for officer, Royal Corps of Signals.
(*k*) Equipped with wireless apparatus.
(*l*) Includes 1 with side car for company commander temporarily in lieu of light car or company commander's tank.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

(HOME.)

Consisting of { Company Headquarters. 3 Sections.

Detail.	Head-quarters.	1 section.	Total company. (Headquarters and 3 sections.)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	...	2(*a*)
Subalterns	...	2(*a*)	5
Total officers	2	2	8
Regimental quartermaster-sergeant (technical) (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	2	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	...	2	6
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	7
Corporals, drivers I.C.	...	2	6 } (*c*)
Corporal (storeman, technical) ...	1	...	1 }
Drivers, I.C.	...	28	81
Mechanics	5(*b*)	...	5(*h*)
Storemen	2(*d*)	...	2
Motor cyclists	1	1	4
Cooks	1	1	4
Batmen	2	2	8
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport) ...	3	1	6
Total rank and file	15	35(*e*)	120(*f*)(*g*)
Total other ranks	18	37	129
Total all ranks	20	39(*h*)	137

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Armoured Car Company (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	1 section.	Total company. (Headquarters and 3 sections.)
Attached—			
R. T. C. Clerical Section—			
Division III	*3*	...	*3*
R. A. O. C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Armoured cars	...	4	12
Motor-car (heavy)	1	...	1
Motor-vans (heavy)	...	1	3
Store lorry	1	...	1
Motor-cycles	1	1	4
Chassis, van, heavy (for instruction only)	1	...	1

(*a*) 1 section commanded by a captain, 2 by subalterns.
(*b*) Trades are :—1 electrician or fitter, 1 electrician, 3 fitters. (For ranks see page 258).
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) 1 technical.
(*e*) 4 privates per section to be trained in visual signalling, and 1 per section as a vulcanizer.
(*f*) Includes 9 lance-corporals, of whom 1 is to be an assistant instructor of signalling.
(*g*) 2 per company to be trained as trumpeters.
(*h*) In addition 1 fitter is allowed for the section serving with the British Army of the Rhine, also 1 armourer, R.A.O.C. (belonging to the R.A.O.C. Home Establishment), is temporarily attached to this section.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

(COLONIES.)

Consisting of { Company Headquarters. / 4 Sections.

Detail.	Head-quarters.	1 section.	Total company. (Headquarters and 4 sections.)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	...	3(*a*)
Subalterns	...	3(*a*)	10
Total officers	2	3	14
Regimental quartermaster-sergeant (technical) (W.O. Class II)...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	2	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	...	2	8
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	9
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	2	8 } (*c*)
Corporal (storeman, technical) ...	1	...	1 }
Drivers, I.C.	...	28	112
Mechanics	5(*b*)	...	5
Storemen	2(*d*)	...	2
Motor-cyclists	1	1	5
Cooks	1	1	5
Batmen	2	3	14
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)...	13	...	13
Total rank and file... ...	25	35(*e*)	165(*f*)(*g*)
Total other ranks	28	37	176
Total all ranks	30	40	190

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Armoured Car Company (Colonies)—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	1 section.	Total company. (Headquarters and 4 sections.)
Attached—			
R.T.C. Clerical Section—			
Division III	*3*	...	*3*
R.A.O.C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Armoured cars	...	4	16
Motor-cars (light)	1	1	5
Lorries (light)	...	1	4
Store lorries	2	...	2
Motor-cycles	1	1	5
Chassis, van, heavy (for instruction only)	1	...	1

(*a*) 2 sections commanded by captains, 2 by subalterns.
(*b*) Trades are:—1 electrician or fitter, 1 electrician, 3 fitters. (For ranks see page 258.)
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) 1 technical.
(*e*) 4 privates per section to be trained in visual signalling, and 1 per section as a vulcanizer.
(*f*) 2 per company to be trained as trumpeters.
(*g*) Includes 12 lance-corporals, of whom 1 is to be an assistant instructor of signalling.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

(India.)

Consisting of { Company Headquarters. 3 Sections.

Detail.	Head-quarters.	1 section.	Total company. (Headquarters and 3 sections.)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	1	3(*a*)
Subalterns	1	2(*a*)	8
Total officers	3	3	12
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (technical) (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	2	...	2
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	1	2	7
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	8
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	2	6
Corporal—(storeman, technical) ...	1	...	1 (*d*)
Corporal, driver, I.C. (1st line transport)	1	...	1
Drivers, I.C.	...	28	84
Mechanics	6(*b*)	...	6
Storemen	3(*c*)	...	3
Motor-cyclists	2	2	8
Cooks	2	...	2
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)...	17	...	17
Total rank and file... ...	32	32(*e*)	128(*f*)(*g*)
Total other ranks	36	34	138
Total all ranks	39	37	150

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Armoured Car Company (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters	1 section.	Total company. (Headquarters and 3 sections.)
Attached—			
R.T.C. Clerical Section—			
Division III	*3*	...	*3*
R.A.O.C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Acetylene Welder	*1*	...	*1*
Turner	*1*	...	*1*
Coppersmith	*1*	...	*1*
INDIAN PERSONNEL.			
Carpenter	1	...	1
Mechanics	4(*h*)	...	4
Hammerman	1	...	1
Bellows-boy	1	...	1
Cleaners	4	4	16
Water carriers	2	1	5
Sweepers	2	1	5
Cooks	1	1	4
Transport—			
Armoured cars	...	4	12(*j*)
Motor cars	2	...	2
Workshop lorries	4	...	4
Store lorries (30-cwt.)	6	...	6
Motor cycles	...	2	6(*k*)

(*a*) 2 sections commanded by captains, 1 by a subaltern.
(*b*) Trades are :—1 electrician or fitter, 1 electrician, 4 fitters. (For rank *see* page 258).
(*c*) 1 technical, 2 non-technical.
(*d*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*e*) 4 privates per section to be trained in visual signalling and 1 per section as a vulcanizer.
(*f*) 2 per company to be trained as trumpeters.
(*g*) Includes 10 lance-corporals, of whom 1 is to be an assistant instructor of signalling.
(*h*) Trades are :—1 blacksmith, 1 electrician, 2 fitters.
(*j*) 4 cars are held in reserve.
(*k*) Companies located at Peshawar and in Waziristan will have 8 motor cycles.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

CENTRE HEADQUARTERS.

(HOME.)

Detail.	Total.	Remarks.
Colonel Commandant	*1*	
Brigade Major	*1*	
Staff Captain "Q"	*1*	
Total officers	*3(a)*	
Groom	1	
Despatch rider	1	
Telephone operators	2	
Driver I.C.	1	
Total privates	5	
Total all ranks	5 *3*	
Attached—		
R.T.C. Clerical Section—		
Division I	*1*	
Division II	*1*	
Division III	*5*	
Horses—officers'	*1*	
Motor-car (heavy)	1	
Motor-cycle	1	

(*a*) *Staff appointments.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

DEPOT.

Detail.	Depot headquarters.	Administrative company.	Training cadre.	Recruit training company.	Total depot (Hdqrs., administrative coy., training cadre, and 2 recruit training companies).
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	3
Captains	...	1	...	1	3
Subalterns	...	1	...	3	5
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (weapon training) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1*	...	...	...	1
Total officers ...	5	2	...	4	15
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1*	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	...	1*	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	...	1*	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	1	3
Total warrant officers	...	3	1	1	6
Company quartermaster-serjeants ...	...	1	...	1	3
Serjeants	...	2(*a*)	3	8	22(*b*)
Band serjeant	...	1*	...	...	1
Serjeant drummer ...	...	1*	...	...	1
Serjeant mechanic ...	...	1(*c*)*	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	1*	...	...	1
Provost serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	...	8	3	9	30†
Trumpeters, &c. ...	...	4	...	...	4
Corporals	...	5(*d*)	...	9(*e*)	(*f*)23 †
Band corporal	...	1*	...	...	1 †
Provost corporals ...	...	2	...	...	2 †

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail	Depot headquarters.	Administrative company.	Training cadre.	Recruit training company.	Total depot (Hdqrs., administrative coy., training cadre, and 2 recruit training companies).	
Privates...	...	74(*ff*)	...	8	90	
Regimental police ...	...	10	...	...	10	
Bandsmen	...	30*(*g*)	...	...	30	
Medical officer's orderly	...	1	...	...	1	
Cooks	...	8	...	...	8	
Storemen	...	1	...	1	3	
Batmen	...	8(*h*)	...	4	16	
Postman	...	1	...	...	1	
Regimental institutes	...	3	...	...	3	‡
Officers' mess	...	5(*n*)	...	...	5	‡
Serjeants' mess ...	...	3	...	...	3	
Corporals' room ...	...	1	...	...	1	
Butchery duties ...	...	1	...	...	1	
Quartermaster's stores	...	4	...	...	4	
Mechanics	...	7(*cc*)	...	...	7	
Recruits	...	...	...	160	320	
Boys	...	11(*j*)	...	...	11	
Learner artificers ...	...	16(*k*)	...	...	16	
Total rank and file	...	192	...	182	556(*l*)	
Total other ranks	...	207	4	192	596	
Total all ranks ...	5	209	4	196	611	
Attached—						
R. T. C. Clerical Section—						
Division II ...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	
Division III ...	...	*6*	...	*1*	*8*	
R. A. O. C.—						
Armourer ...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	
A. P. T. Staff—						
Instructor (other rank)	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	
A. E. C.—						
Instructor(Officer)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	
Instructors (other ranks)... ...	*3*	...	...	...	*3*	

CIVILIANS.

Officers' mess steward ... ... 1 (*m*)
Serjeants' mess caterer ... ... 1 (*m*)
Mobilization storekeeper 1

Bicycles	...	2	...	...	2	
Chassis, lorry (for instruction)	...	...	...	2	4	

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Depot—*continued.*

(*a*) 1 assistant to regimental quartermaster-serjeant, 1 for general duty.
(*b*) Includes 1 serjeant instructor for physical training for recruit training companies.
(*c*) Or staff serjeant.
Carpenter and joiner.
(*cc*) Trades are :—2 carpenters and joiners.
1 plumber and gas fitter (permanently posted).
2 painters and decorators (permanently posted).
2 electricians.
} For ranks *see* page 258.
(*d*) 1 for educational duties.
1 for mess rooms.
3 for general duty.
(*e*) Includes 1 physical training instructor.
(*f*) 6 may be lance-serjeants.
(*ff*) Includes 8 for sanitary duties.
(*g*) 10 are acting bandsmen.
(*h*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*j*) For training as trumpeters, &c.
(*k*) Trades are :—10 fitters.
3 electricians.
2 carpenters and joiners.
1 painter or plumber.
(*l*) 24 may be lance-corporals.
(*m*) Additional serjeants may be employed until civilians are available.
(*n*) For combined mess for Centre Headquarters, Depot, and Driving and Maintenance School.
* Permanently posted.
† Will draw pay as tradesmen if qualified ; if not otherwise provided for they will come under the general rule for units in which tradesmen predominate.
‡ Will draw pay as tradesmen if qualified, and if within the pooled establishment of drivers I.C. allowed for tank battalions, Central Schools and Royal Tank Corps Depot.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

GROUP HEADQUARTERS.

(India.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Lieutenant-Colonel...	1
Captain	1
Total...	2
Attached :—	
R.T.C. Clerical Section. Division III... ...	2

NOTE.—In addition to the foregoing establishments, 1 Technical Officer (captain) is attached to Army Headquarters, India.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

CLERICAL SECTION.

Division I.—Warrant officer Class I			1
Division II.—Warrant officers Class II, and staff-serjeants			8
Division III.	Serjeants, corporals, lance-corporals	37	98
	Privates	61	
Total...			107

DISTRIBUTION.

Units.	Division I.	Division II.	Division III.	Total.
Home and Rhine.				
Royal Tank Corps Centre, Headquarters	1	1	5	7
The Royal Tank Corps Depot ...	...	1	8	9
4 Tank Battalions	...	4	32	36
2 Armoured Car Companies ...	...	...	6	6
Total, Home and Rhine ...	1	6	51	58
Colonies.				
1 Armoured Car Company ...	...	...	3	3
India.				
2 Group Headquarters	...	...	4	4
8 Armoured Car Companies ...	...	...	24	24
Total, India	...	...	28	28
Total, Home and Abroad ...	1	6	82	89
Extra Regimental (Home)				
Central Schools	...	*1*	*11*	*12*
Tank and Tracked Transport Experimental Establishment ...	...	...	*3*	*3*
India.				
Army Headquarters	...	...	*1*	*1*
Royal Tank Corps School ...	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Total, Extra Regimental ...	...	*2*	*16*	*18*
Grand Total	1	8	98	107

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

Ranks of :—Fitters.
Electricians.
Carpenters and joiners.
Painters and decorators.
Plumber and gasfitter.
Draughtsman.

Detail.	Fitters and Electricians.			Carpenters and Joiners.			Painters and Decorators.			Plumber and Gasfitter.			Draughtsman.			Total.
	Regimental.	Extra Regimental.	Total.	Regimental.	Extra Regimental.	Total.	Regimental.	Extra Regimental.	Total.	Regimental.	Extra Regimental.	Total.	Regimental.	Extra Regimental.	Total.	
Warrant officer (Class I) ...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Warrant officer (Class II) ...	4	*2*	4 *2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4 *2*
Staff-serjeants and serjeants (*a*)	23	*5*	23 *5*	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24 *5*
Lance-serjeants and corporals (*a*)	36	*13*	36 *13*	(*b*) 14	...	14	(*b*) 2	...	2	(*b*) 1	...	1	...	(*b*)*1*	*1*	39 *13*
Lance-corporals and privates(*a*)	67	*9*	67 *9*													82 *9*
Total	130	*30*	130 *30*	15	...	15	2	...	2	1	...	1	...	*1*	*1*	148 *31*

(*a*) Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay.
(*b*) Ranks are :—

Lance-serjeants and corporals	3
Lance-corporals and privates	15
	18

Digitized by Google

Distribution of Extra Regimental.

	W.O., Class I.	W.O., Class II.	Staff-serjeants and under.					
	Fitter or electrician.	Fitters or or electricians.	Fitters or or electricians.	Carpenters and joiners.	Painters and decorators.	Plumber and gasfitter.	Draughtsman.	Total.
Royal Tank Corps Central Schools ...	1	1	15	...	...	...	1	18
Tank and Tracked Transport Experimental Establishment	...	1	6	...	...	...	...	7
Royal Tank Corps School, India ...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Total	1	2	27	...	...	...	1	31

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	H.T. and Remounts.			Supply.						M.T.								Hong Kong Mule Corps.	
				Home.															
	Total H.T. (Home).	Total H.T. and Remounts (Rhine and Colonies).	Total H.T. and Remounts (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total Clerks.	Total Bakers.	Total Butchers.	Total Supply.	Total (Rhine and Colonies).	Total Supply (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total M.T. (Home).	Total M.T. (Rhine and Colonies).	Total M.T. (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total R.A.S.C. (Home).	Total R.A.S.C. (Rhine and Colonies).	Total R.A.S.C. (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	R.A.S.C., India.	Grand Total.	British Personnel.	Native Personnel.
Lieutenant-colonels	15	9	24	...	...	...	206 (a)	63	269	110	27	137	331	99	21	118	548	...	...
Majors															44			...	...
Captains															307			...	...
Subalterns																		1	2
Quartermasters...															58			...	...
Total officers	15	9	24	...	...	...	206	63	269	110	27	137	331	99	430	118	548	1	2
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	4	4	2	6	...	6	1	...
Staff serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	...	2	2	83	2	1	86	35	121	...	...	...	86	37	123(b)	...	123	...	...
Mechanist serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	4	20	16	4	20	17	37	...	...
Mechanist serjeant-majors (tech. M.T. clerks) (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	1	5	4	1	5	2	7	...	...

Digitized by Google

Mechanist serjeant-majors (storemen, tech.) (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	...
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	6	3	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	23	5	28	29	8	37	27	64	...	...
Staff and regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1	76	4	3	83	37	120	3	...	3	87	37	124	...	124	...	...
Artificer quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II) ...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	2	...	...
Total warrant officers ...	10	6	16	159	6	4	169	72	241	49	11	60	228	89	317	54	371	1	...
Company quartermaster-serjeants	6	4	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	6	32	32	10	42	17	59	...	...
Staff serjeant (riding instructor)	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...
Staff serjeants	...	...	...	73	4	2	79	38	117	...	...	...	79	38	117	...	117	...	...
Mechanist staff serjeants (artificers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22	6	28	22	6	28	63	91	...	...
Mechanist staff serjeants (tech. M.T. clerks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	1	5	4	1	5	3	8	...	...
Mechanist staff serjeants (storemen, tech.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...
Staff serjeants or serjeants (artificers, H.T.)...	9	8	17	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	8	17	...	17	...	...
Serjeants (cooks) ...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4	...	4	...	4	...	...
Serjeant (riding instructor) ...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...
Serjeants	21	13	34	90	17	11	118	49	167	107	28	135	246	90	336	70	406	1	3
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32	10	42	32	10	42	129	171	...	...
Mechanist serjeants (tech. M.T. clerks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	1	10	9	1	10	19	29	...	...
Mechanist serjeants (storemen, tech.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	2	8	6	2	8	...	8	...	...
Total staff serjeants and serjeants...	41	25	66	163	21	13	197	87	284	207	54	261	445	166	611	303	914	1	3
Trumpeters	6	2	8	...	1	...	1	...	1	24	5	29	31	7	38	...	38	...	...

Digitized by Google

Summary of Royal Army Service Corps Regimental Establishments—*continued.*

Detail.	H.T. and Remounts.		Supply.						M.T.			Total R.A.S.C. (Home).	Total R.A.S.C. (Rhine and Colonies).	Total R.A.S.C. (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	R.A.S.C., India.	Grand Total.	Hong Kong Mule Corps.	
			Home.															
	Total H.T. (Home).	Total H.T. and Remounts (Rhine and Colonies).	Total H.T. and Remounts (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total Clerks.	Total Bakers.	Total Butchers.	Total Supply.	Total (Rhine and Colonies).	Total Supply (Home, Rhine and Colonies).	Total M.T. (Home).	Total M.T. (Rhine and Colonies).	Total M.T. (Home, Rhine and Colonies).					British Personnel.	Native Personnel.
Corporals	20	13	33	114	18	12	144	56	200	135	39	174	299	108	407	11	418	...	7
Corporals (riding instructors)...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	3	...	...
Corporals (artificers)	12	6	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	65	17	82	77	23	100	30	130	...	...
Corporals (tech. M.T. clerks) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22	6	28	22	6	28	1	29	...	...
Corporals (storemen, tech.) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	6	3	3	6	1	7	...	...
Corporals (draught-men, mech.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...
Artificers	27	3	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	367	118	485	394	121	515	...	515	...	...
Tech. M.T. clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	43	10	53	43	10	53	...	53	...	...
Storemen, tech.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	48	16	64	48	16	64	...	64	...	...
Draughtsmen, mechanical ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	...
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,010	410	1,420	1,010	410	1,420	4	1,424	...	...
Drivers	301	132	433	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	301	132	433	...	433	...	121
Privates	...	...	...	458 (h)	197	118	773	260	1,033	294	7	301	1,067	267	1,334	...	1,334	...	

Digitized by Google

Recruits—																				
Drivers and privates... ...	58	...	58	27	18(c)	17(c)	62	...	62	133	...	133	253	...	253	...	253	...	...
Artificers	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	...	36	40	...	40	...	40	...	...
Boys and apprentice tradesmen...	8	...	8	10	...	...	10	...	10	10	...	10	28	...	28	...	28	...	...
Total rank and file ...	433	154	587	609	233	147	989	316	1,305	2,167	626	2,793	3,589	1,096	4,685	49	4,734	...	128
Total other ranks ...	490	187	677	931	261 (d)	164 (e)	1,356	475	1,831	2,447	696	3,143	4,293	1,358	5,651	406	6,057	2	131
Total all ranks	505	196	701	931	261	164	1,562	538	2,100	2,557	723	3,280	4,624	1,457 (i)	6,081	524 (g)	6,605	3	133
Animals	400	1,040	1,440 (f)	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	400	1,047	1,447	...	1,447	204	

(*a*) Includes 60 recruit officers.
(*b*) One-third of the S.S.Ms., W.Os., Class I, are 1st Class S.S. Majors.
(*c*) Includes 8 issuers under bakers and 7 under butchers.
(*d*) Includes 133 issuers { 125 dutymen and 8 recruits.
(*e*) Includes 73 issuers { 66 dutymen and 7 recruits.
Total 206 issuers.
(*f*) Includes 150 for Remounts, Reserve (Home), and 400 (Abroad).
(*g*) Indian establishment is provisional.
(*h*) Includes 20 apprentice tradesmen in lieu of 14 privates.
(*i*) In addition there is the following Indian personnel at Aden:—

Officers	2
Other ranks	261
Native civilians	143

NOTE.—1 armourer (staff-serjeant) R.A.O.C. is attached to the service companies, Aldershot.

The following civilian mess servants are allowed for Officers' messes:—

Aldershot	12	Shorncliffe ...	3
Bulford	3	Feltham	5
Portsmouth ...	3	Woolwich	5
Egypt (Abbassia)	3		

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Horse Transport Company.

(Home.)

Detail.	One Company.	Total for 5 Companies.
Captains...	1	5
Subalterns	1	5
Total officers	2	10
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	1	5
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	5
Staff serjeants or serjeants (artificer)	1	5
Serjeants	3	15
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	5	25
Trumpeters	1	5
Corporals	3	15
Corporals (artificers)	2	10
Drivers (artificers)	1	5
Drivers	43	215
Total rank and file	49	245
Total other ranks	56 (*a*)	280
Total all ranks	58	290
Horses—		
Officers'	2	10
Riding	5	25
Draught	26	130
Total horses	33	165
Transport—		
Wagons G.S.	7	35

(*a*) Artificer trades—2 farriers.
1 saddler and harness maker.
1 wheeler.
Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Horse Transport (Miscellaneous).

Detail.	Numbers.
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Serjeants (cooks)	3
Serjeants	2
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	5
Drivers (artificers)	18
Drivers	24
Total rank and file	42
Total other ranks	49 (*a*)
Horses—	
Officers'	22
Draught	2 (*b*)
Total horses	24

(*a*) Explanation of duties :—

1 regimental serjeant-major ... ... Woolwich.
1 regimental quartermaster-serjeant ... Woolwich.
5 serjeants—1 provost ... ... Woolwich.
3 cooks ... ... 1 Woolwich.
1 Aldershot (Service Companies).
1 Bulford.
1 ... ... For Transport Office, R.A.C.D., Pimlico.
18 artificers, H.T. ... 9 saddlers and harness makers, and 9 wheelers employed with R.A.O.C. required to meet mobilization programme.

Distribution:—

	Saddlers and harness makers.	Wheelers.
Aldershot ...	2	3
Didcot	7	—
Tidworth ...	—	4
Hilsea	—	2
	9	9

24 drivers, H.T. ... ... Grooms for 22 officers' chargers, and 2 for transport duties, Bere Island.

The officers for whom the above chargers are provided are borne on the establishment of Districts and Sub-Districts.

(*b*) 2 draught animals for Bere Island.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Horse Transport Depot Company. (Home.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Major	1
Captain	1
Subalterns	3
Total officers	5
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1
Artificer quartermaster-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	2
Total warrant officers	3
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Staff serjeant (riding instructor)	1
Staff serjeants or serjeants (artificers)	4
Serjeant (riding instructor)	1
Serjeants	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	11
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	5
Corporals (riding instructors)	3
Corporals (artificers)	2
Drivers (artificers)	4
Drivers	62
Drivers (recruits)	58
Artificers (recruits)	4
Boys and apprentice tradesmen	8 (*a*)
Total rank and file	146
Total other ranks	161 (*b*)
Total all ranks	166
Attached—	
Clerks (supply section)	*3*
Horses—	
Officers'	5
Riding	24
Draught	32
Total horses	61
Transport—	
Wagons G.S.	16

(*a*) For training—2 as trumpeters (At Q. Company. Aldershot).
3 as wheelers.
3 as saddlers and harness makers.

(*b*) Artificer trades—6 farriers.
3 wheelers.
3 saddlers and harness makers. Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Company.

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail.	1 Company.	Total for 3 Companies.
Captains...	1	3
Staff serjeants	1 (*a*)	3
Serjeants	1 (*b*)	3
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	2	6
Corporals	1	3
Privates	5	15
Total rank and file	6	18
Total other ranks...	8	24*
Total all ranks	9	27

(*a*) For company quartermaster-serjeant's duties.

(*b*) For company serjeant-major's duties (for Aldershot a staff quartermaster-serjeant to be posted instead of a serjeant).

* *Clerks.* Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Company.

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail.	1 Company.	Total for 4 Companies.
Captains...	1	4
Staff serjeants	1 (*a*)	4
Corporals	1	4
Privates	2	8
Total rank and file	3	12
Total other ranks	4	16*
Total all ranks	5	20

(*a*) For company quartermaster-serjeant's duties.

* *Clerks.* Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Reserve Depot.

(Home.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Major	1
Captain	1
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	4
Staff serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1 (*a*)
Total all ranks	5

(*a*) Clerk. Rank to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Districts and Sub-Districts.

(Home.)

Ranks.	Numbers.
Lieutenant-colonels	
Majors	
Captains	118
Subalterns	
Quartermasters	
Total officers	118 (*a*)
Other ranks—	
Clerks	475 (*c*)
Bakers	113
Butchers	78
Issuers	174
Total other ranks	840 (*b*)
Total all ranks	958

(*a*) Includes the following on Regimental Headquarters :—

	O.C. R.A.S.C.	2nd in Command.	Adjt.	Qr.-mr.	Total.
Aldershot (Service Companies)	1	1	1	1	4
Woolwich	1	1	1	1	4
Bulford...	1	1	1	...	3

(*b*) Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

(*c*) Includes 12 apprentice tradesmen in lieu of 10 Privates.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply (Miscellaneous).

Ranks.	Numbers.
Lieutenant-colonels	62
Majors	
Captains	
Subalterns	
Recruit officers (2nd-lieutenants)	
Quartermasters	
Pool	10
Total officers	72 (*a*)
Other ranks—	
Clerks	343 (*b*)
,, attached to Regimental Headquarters (M.T.), Feltham ...	6
,, ,, "Q" M.T. Company	4
,, ,, H.T. Depot Company	3
Total other ranks	356
Total all ranks	428

(*a*) Includes 60 recruit officers.
Includes 1 A.D.M.T., Woolwich; 1 Weedon.

(*b*) Clerks employed in Headquarters Offices:—

Aldershot Command	80	
Eastern Command	97	(Includes 21 for London District.)
Northern Command	31	
Northern Ireland District ...	13	
Scottish Command	18	
Southern Command	80	
Western Command	21	
Jersey and Guernsey	3	
Total	343	

The total of 343 includes 8 apprentice tradesmen as under:—

Aldershot Command	3
Eastern Command	4
Southern Command	1
	8

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Depot Company.

(Home.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Major	1
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	5
Staff serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1
Staff quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Staff serjeant	1 (*a*)
Serjeants	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	5
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	6
Privates	33
Recruits	62
Apprentice tradesmen	10
Total rank and file	111
Total other ranks	119*
Total all ranks	124

(*a*) For company quartermaster-serjeant's duties.

* Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch. Trades, including 10 apprentice tradesmen, are as follows :—

	Trained Men.	Recruits.	Total.
Clerks	22	37	59
Bakers	5	10	15
Butchers	3	10	13
Issuers	17	15	32
Total			119

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Regimental Headquarters (M.T.).

(Feltham.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Major	1
Captain	1 (*a*)
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	4
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1
Mechanist serjeant-major (Tech. M.T. Clerk) (W.O. Class I)	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	3
Serjeant (cook)	1
Serjeant (provost)	1
Mechanist serjeants (Tech. M.T. Clerks)	2
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	4
Privates	2
Total rank and file	2
Total other ranks	9
Total all ranks	13
Attached—	
Clerks (*Supply Section*)	*6* (*b*)
A.E.C.—	
Instructor (*other rank*)	*1*
Transport—	
M.T. vehicles	2
Motor-cycles	2

(*a*) Adjutant.

(*b*) Supply Clerks, ranks to be allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Companies (Mobile Repair Units).

(Home.)

Detail.	Aldershot. (Higher Establishment.)			Woolwich. (Lower Establishment.)	Bull[illegible] (Lo[illegible] Estab[illegible] ment[illegible]
	Head-quarters.	1 section. (a)	Total company (head-quarters and 4 sections).		
Major	1	...	1	...	[illegible]
Saptains	1 (b)	...	1	1	[illegible]
Subalterns	3	...	3	2	[illegible]
Total officers	5	...	5	3	[illegible]
Mechanist serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	1	...	1	1	[illegible]
Mechanist serjeant-major (technical M.T. clerk) (W.O. Class I)... ...	1	...	1	...	[illegible]
Total warrant officers	2	...	2	1	[illegible]
Company quartermaster-serjeants ...	1	...	1	1	[illegible]
Mechanist staff serjeants (artificers)...	...	1	4	1	[illegible]
Serjeants	2	...	2	...	[illegible]
Serjeants (artificers)	...	2	8	3	[illegible]
Serjeant (technical M.T. clerk) ...	1	...	1	...	[illegible]
Serjeants (storemen)	1	...	1	1	[illegible]
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	5	3	17	6	[illegible]
Corporals	2	...	2	...	[illegible]
Corporals (artificers)	...	2	8	4	[illegible]
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks) ...	3	...	3	2	[illegible]
Corporal (storeman)	1	...	1	...	[illegible]
Privates (artificers) (f)...	4	17	72(c)	23	[illegible]
Privates (technical M.T. clerks) ...	4	...	4	3	[illegible]
Privates (storemen)	6	...	6	2	[illegible]
Privates (non-tradesmen)	4	2	12	7	[illegible]
Drivers, I.C.	2	...	2	2	[illegible]
Total rank and file	26	21	110	43	[illegible]
Total other ranks	33	24	129	50	[illegible]
Total all ranks (d)	38	24	134	53	[illegible]

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Companies (Mobile Repair Units)—*continued.*

(Home.)

Detail.	Aldershot (Higher Establishment).			Woolwich. (Lower Establishment.)	Bulford. (Lower Establishment).
	Headquarters.	1 section. (*a*)	Total company (headquarters and 4 sections).		
... ...	...	15	60	16	16
s	...	1	4	2	2
miths	...	2	8	3	3
smiths	...	1	4	2	2
ters and joiners	...	1	4	3	3
cians	...	1	4	2	2
painters	2	...	2	1	1
trimmers	2	...	2	1	1
Total	4	21	88	30	30
ort—					
ıes, workshop	2	...	2	2	2
-aid lorries	*1* (*e*)	...	*1*	...	...
:es, light, six-wheeled	*1* (*e*)	...	*1*	...	...

1 section is capable of maintaining 80 vehicles.

Stores officer.

Civilians to replace soldiers may be employed after reference to War Office.

The following additional personnel will be allowed for every 2 sections added :—

1 subaltern.
1 serjeant (duty).
1 corporal (duty).
1 private (technical M.T. clerk).
1 private (storeman, technical).
1 coach painter.
1 coach trimmer.

To be provided from Command pool.

The following adjustments have been allowed :—

No. 35 company—deduct 3 artificers.
No. 16 company (detachment, Leith)—add 3 artificers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Service Company.

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail.	2 Companies with repair shops (each).	3 Companies without repair shops (each).	Total for 5 Companies.
Majors	1	1	5
Captains	2	1	7
Subalterns	2	2	10
Total officers	5	4	22
Mechanist serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	1	...	2
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	1	1	5
Total warrant officers	2	1	7
Company quartermaster serjeants	1	1	5
Mechanist staff-serjeants (artificers)	1	...	2
Serjeants	5	5	25
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	1	...	2 (*a*)
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	8	6	34
Trumpeters	1	1	5
Corporals	7	7	35
,, (artificers)	3	1	9 (*a*)
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	1	...	2
Privates (artificers)	19	2	44 (*a*)
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	2	1	7
,, (storemen, technical)	3	1	9
,,	17	14	76
Drivers, I.C.	70	68	344
Total rank and file	122	94	526
Total other ranks	133	102	572
Total all ranks	(*b*)138	106	594
Transport—			
M.T. vehicles	(*b*)45	44	222
Motor cycles	(*b*) 6	6	30

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Service Company—*continued.*

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT)—*continued.*

(Home)—*continued.*

		Company with repair shop.	Company without repair shop.
(*a*)	Fitters	12	2
	Turners	2	...
	Blacksmiths	2	...
	Carpenter and joiners	2	...
	Coppersmith	1	...
	Electricians	2	1
	Coachpainter	1	...
	Coach trimmer	1	...
	Total...	23	3

(*b*) The following adjustments have been allowed:—

(i) No. 6 Company, Aldershot, deduct 3 drivers I.C. Detachment No. 16 Company, Leith, add 3 drivers I.C.

(ii) Deduct from No. 27 Company and add to No. 26 Company—

1 Officer.
1 Serjeant (duty.
4 Drivers I.C.
1 Corporal (artificer).
2 Privates (artificers).
1 Private (storeman, technical).
1 Private (technical M.T. clerk).

---

3 four-wheeled vehicles.
1 Motor cycle.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Service Company.

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail.	10 Companies with repair shops. (*d*)(each.)	5 Companies without repair shops. (each.)	Total for 15 Companies.
Captains...	1	1	15
Subalterns	2	1	25
Total officers	3	2	40
Mechanist serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I) ...	1	...	9(*a*)
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II) ...	1	1	15
Total warrant officers ...	2	1	24
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	1	15
Mechanist staff serjeants (artificers) ...	1	...	10
Serjeants	4 (*b*)	4 (*b*)	60 (*b*)
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	1	...	10
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	7	5	95
Trumpeters	1	1	15
Corporals	5	5	75
,, (artificers)	2 (*b*)	1 (*b*)	25 (*b*)
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	1	...	10
Privates (artificers)	10 (*b*)	1 (*b*)	105 (*b*)
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	1	1	15
,, (storemen, technical)	2	1	25
,, ...	11	9	155
Drivers, I.C.	36	36	540
Total rank and file ...	68	54	950
Total other ranks... ...	78	61	1,084
Total all ranks	(*d*) 81	63	1,124
Transport.			
M.T. vehicles	(*d*) 20	20 (*c*)	297
Motor cycles	(*d*) 4	4	60

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Service Company—*continued.*

(Lower Establishment)—*continued.*

(Home)—*continued.*

(*a*) Mechanist serjeant-major (W.O. Class I) not authorized for 27 L.E. Coy

	Company with repair shop.	Company without repair shop.
(*b*) Fitters	5	1
Turners	2	...
Blacksmiths	2	...
Carpenter and joiner	1	...
Coppersmith	1	...
Electricians	1	1
Coach trimmer	1	...
... ...	—	—
Total	13	2

(*c*) Only 19 in Numbers 7 Company, Aldershot,
11 Company, Bulford,
17 Company, Woolwich.

(*d*) The following adjustments have been allowed:—

(i) Numbers 6 and 35 companies, Aldershot, deduct 3 drivers I.C. and 3 artificers, respectively. Detachment No. 16 Company, Leith, add 3 drivers I.C. and 3 artificers.

(ii) Deduct from No. 27 Company and add to No. 26 Company:—

1 Officer.
1 Serjeant (duty).
4 Drivers I.C.
1 Corporal (artificer).
2 Privates (artificers).
1 Private (storeman, technical).
1 Private (technical M.T. clerk).

3 four wheeled vehicles.
1 Motor cycle.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Vehicle Reserve Depot.

(Home.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Total officers	3
Mechanist staff serjeant (artificer)	1
Mechanist staff serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Serjeants	2
Mechanist serjeant (storeman, technical)	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	5
Corporals	2
Corporal (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Privates (artificers—fitters)	2
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	3
,, (storeman, technical)	1
,, ...	8(a)
Drivers, I.C.	10
Total rank and file	27
Total other ranks	32
Total all ranks	35
Transport -	
M.T. vehicle	1

(a) Includes 2 lance-corporals for testing purposes.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Heavy Repair Shop.

(Home.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Major	1
Captains	2
Subalterns	3
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	7
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Mechanist staff serjeants (artificers)	2
Mechanist staff serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	4 (*a*)
Mechanist serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Mechanist serjeant (storeman, technical)	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	10
Trumpeter	1
Corporals (artificers)	10 (*a*)
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	2
,, (storemen, technical)	2
Privates (artificers)	80 (*a*)
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	6
,,	15
Total rank and file	115
Total other ranks	127
Total all ranks	134
Transport— M.T. vehicle	1

(*a*)

Fitters	54
Turners	8
Blacksmiths	8
Carpenters and joiners	7
Coppersmiths	6
Electricians	4
Coach painters	4
Coach trimmers	2
Welder (acetylene)	1
Total	94

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
M.T. Stores Depot.
(Home.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Major	1
Captains	3
Subalterns	2
Quartermasters	4
Total officers	10
Mechanist serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1
Mechanist serjeant-major (Technical M.T. Clerk) (W.O. Class I) ...	1
Total warrant officers	2
Mechanist staff serjeant (Technical M.T. Clerks)	2
Serjeant	1 (*a*)
Mechanist serjeants (Technical M.T. Clerks)	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	7
Total other ranks	9
Total all ranks	19
Transport—	
M.T. vehicle	1
Bicycle	1

(*a*) For company quartermaster-serjeant's duties.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

M.T. Miscellaneous.

(Home.)

Detail.	Bulford.	Aldershot (Service Companies).	Inspectorate (M.T.).	Total.
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	1	1	...	2
Mechanist serjeant-major (technical M.T. clerk) (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1	1	...	2
Total warrant officers	2	2	1	5
Serjeants	1	1	...	2
Total other ranks	3	3	1	7

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

"Q" M.T. Company.

(Home.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Major	1
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	5
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Serjeants	7 (a)
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	8
Trumpeters	2
Corporals	5
Drivers, I.C.	17
Privates	12
Recruits—	
Drivers	133
Artificers	36
Boys for training as trumpeters	10
Total rank and file	213
Total other ranks	224
Total all ranks	229
Attached—	
Clerks (Supply Section)	4 (b)

(a) Includes 1 for training of boys as trumpeters.
(b) Supply Clerks, ranks to be allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

"R" Depot Company.

(M.T. Driving School.)

(Home.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Major	1
Captains	2
Subalterns	5
Total officers	8
Mechanist serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Mechanist staff serjeant (artificer)	1
Serjeants	7
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	2
Serjeant (Technical M.T. Clerk)	1
Serjeant (storeman, technical)	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	13
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	16
Corporals (artificers)	5 (*a*)
Privates (artificers)	18 (*a*)
,, (Technical M.T. Clerks)	2
,, (storemen, technical)	3
,, (draughtsman, mechanical)	1
Drivers, I.C.	93
Total rank and file	138
Total other ranks	154
Total all ranks	162
Transport—	
M.T. vehicles	46
Motor cycles	5

(*a*)

Fitters	13
Turners	2
Blacksmiths	2
Carpenters and joiners	2
Coppersmiths	3
Electricians	2
Coach painter	1
Total	25

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.—(Abroad, excluding India.)

Detail	Rhine.			Gibraltar.			Malta.			Egypt.				Iraq.		Sierra Leone.	South China.	North China.			Ceylon.	Malaya.	Bermuda.		Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Aden (*v*).			Total H.T.	Total Remounts.	Total Supply.				Total M.T.	Total R.A.S.C. Abroad, excluding India.
	H.T.	Supply.	M.T.	H.T.	Supply.	M.T.	H.T.	Supply.	M.T.	H.T.	Remounts. (*s*)	Supply.	M.T.	M.T.	Supply.	Supply.	Supply.	H.T.	Supply.	M.T.	Supply.	Supply.	H.T.	Supply.	Supply.	Supply.	H.T.	Supply.	M.T.			Clerks.	Bakers.	Butchers.	Total.		
Officers	2	9	12	...	5	...	...	5	3	3	(*a*) 3	21	12	...	...	2	4	...	3	...	2	3	...	2	3	1	1	3	...	6	(*a*)3	...	...	...	63	27	99
Regimental serjeant-majors(W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Staff serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	32	2	1	35	...	37
Mechanist serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4
Mechanist serjeant-majors (Tech. M.T. Clerk) (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	...	2	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	5	8
Staff and regimental quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	5	2	37	...	37
Total warrant officers	1	...	5	2	...	...	1	...	2	2	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	62	7	3	72	11	89
Company quartermaster-serjeants	1	...	3	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	...	...	...	...	6	10
Staff serjeants (duty)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28	6	4	38	...	38
Mechanist staff serjeants (artificers)	...	...	3	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6
Mechanist staff serjeant (Tech. M.T. Clerk)	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Staff serjeants or serjeant artificers (H.T.)	1	...	...	3 (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	7	1	...	...	...	...	...	8
Serjeants (duty)	4	...	9	1	...	1	...	...	4	5	...	...	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	13	...	40	6	3	49	28	90
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	10
Serjeant (Tech. M.T. Clerk)	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants (storemen, Tech.)	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	6	...	25	5	...	2	...	...	7	9	2	...	19	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	23	2	68	12	7	87	54	166
Trumpeters	1	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	5	7
Corporals (duty)	3	...	17	1	...	...	...	...	4	9	...	...	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	...	45	7	4	56	39	108
Corporals (artificers)	2	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	1	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	1	...	...	...	...	17	23
Corporals (Tech. M.T. Clerks)	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6
Corporals (storemen, Tech.)	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3
Artificers	1	...	66	1(*c*)	...	...	...	...	12	1	...	...	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	118	121
Tech. M.T. Clerks	...	...	4	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	10
Storemen (Tech.)	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	132	...	...	...	...	...	16	16
Drivers	51	...	224	4	...	...	...	...	34	77	...	...	150	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	179	54	27	260	7	267
Privates	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clerks (Supply)	...	109	...	...	19	...	...	28	...	...	...	112	...	...	2	4	25	...	12	...	4	11	...	10	13	4	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bakers... (*f*)	...	18	...	...	14	...	...	3	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Butchers (*f*)	...	5	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Issuers (*f*)	...	26	...	...	7	...	...	2	...	...	...	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total rank and file	57(*g*)	158	344	6	44	1	...	37	55	90	1	142(*r*)	224	1	2	5	27	...	14	1	4	11	...	10	14	4	...	3	...	153	1	224	61	31	316	626	1,096
Total other ranks...	65	158	377	13	44	3	1	37	64	102	3	142	249	1	2	5	27	1	14	1	4	11	1	10	14	4	1	3	1	184	3	354(*e*)	80	41	475(*f*)	696	1,358
Total all ranks	67	167(*k*)	389(*k*)	13	49	3	1	42	67	105(*l*)	6(*m*)	163(*n*)	261	1	2	7	31	1	17	1	6	14	1	12	17	5	2	6	1	190	6	354	80(*o*)	41(*p*)	538	723	1,457
Animals—																																					
Officers'	4	...	...	5	...	...	3	...	...	3	400	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	1	...	...	640	400	...	...	...	7	...	1,047
Riding	5	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	10		...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...								
Draught	30	...	...	41	...	...	...	...	...	129		...	...	...	...	...	...	36	...	...	...	...	25	...	...	3	96	...	...							
Camels	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	240	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total animals	39	...	...	50	...	...	3	...	...	142	400	...	...	...	...	...	2	37	...	...	...	...	25	...	2	3	344	...	...	640	400	...	...	...	7	...	1,047
Indian—																																				
Officers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Other ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	218	22	21	218	...	...	...	...	22	21	261
Native civilians	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	29	108	6	29	...	...	...	...	108	6	143

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.—(Abroad, excluding India.)

Transport.

	Rhine.		Gibraltar.		Malta.		Egypt.		South China.	North China.	Malaya.	Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Aden (*v*).
	H.T. No.	M.T. No.	H.T. No.	M.T. No.	H.T. No.	M.T. No.	H.T. No.	M.T. No.	M.T. No.	M.T. No.	M.T. No.	M.T. No.	M.T. No.	
Wagons, G.S.	14	...	(*t*)	...	...	...	30 (*u*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	...	...	...	2½ (*u*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Wagons, Light ambulance	...	...	...	..	...	...	3 (*u*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
M.T. vehicles	...	142	...	10	...	24	...	147	2	1	4	1	1	...
Motor cycles	...	54	...	1	...	6	...	29	1	...	...	...	...	...

(*a*) May be found from other corps.
(*b*) 1 staff serjeant or serjeant of each trade.
(*c*) Wheeler.
(*e*) Includes Headquarter clerks as under :—

Rhine	68	
Gibraltar	11	
Malta	17	
Egypt	42	
South China	13	
North China	4	(includes 1 for the British Embassy, Pekin).
Ceylon	4	
Malaya	6	
Bermuda	4	
Jamaica	7	
Mauritius	2	
	178	(Clerks in offices of O.C. R.A.S.C. are not included.)

(*f*) Ranks allotted by O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

(*g*) Artificer trades—2 farriers.
1 saddler and harness maker.
1 wheeler.
(*k*) Includes 1 lieutenant-colonel, 1 adjutant, 1 regimental serjeant-major, 6 clerks (Supply) for Headquarters.
(*l*) Artificer trades—3 farriers.
2 saddlers and harness makers.
2 wheelers.
(*m*) Artificer trades—2 farriers.
(*n*) In addition 3 civilians are allowed for Officers' Mess, Abbassia.
(*o*) Includes 33 issuers.
(*p*) Includes 17 issuers.
(*r*) In addition, there is an abnormal establishment of supply—2 headquarter clerks in Sudan, 3 supply clerks, 5 clerks, 1 baker and 2 issuers; M.T., drivers I.C., 1 serjeant, 2 corporals, 9 drivers and 1 private technical M.T. clerk.
(*s*) For detail of distribution, see page 286.
(*t*) 90 horse transport vehicles allowed as station transport.
(*u*) Excludes station H.T. vehicles.
(*v*) Establishment under consideration.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX
TILDEN FOUNDATION

Digitized by Google

ASTOR, LENOX
TILDEN FOUNDATION

(B 25/2687)Q

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Remount Depot.

(Egypt.)

Detail.	British.	Civilian and Native Personnel.
Officers commanding	*1*	...
Adjutant and quartermaster...	*1*	...
Section officer	*1*	...
Total officers	*3*	...
Company quartermaster-serjeant	*1*	...
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant	*1*	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	*2*	...
Farrier corporal	*1*	...
Clerk	...	*1*
Storekeeper	...	*1*
Storeman	...	*1*
Bash rais	...	*1*
Stud grooms (1st Class)	...	*12*
Head ghaffir	...	*1*
Ghaffirs	...	*10*
Sanitary rais	...	*1*
Sanitary labourers	...	*7*
Veterinary hospital rais	...	*1*
Wheelwright	...	*1*
Saddler	...	*1*
Saddler's assistant	...	*1*
Farriers	...	*4*
Clippers	...	*2*
Grand Total	*6*	*45(a)*

(a) In addition the following are also allowed:—

Raises (head syces)—1 per 30 syces.
Syces—1 per 3 animals.

Digitized by Google

HONG KONG MULE CORPS.

Detail.	British.	Native.
Officer (captain or subaltern)...	1	2
Warrant Officer (Class I)	1	...
Other rank (serjeant)	1	...
Total British	3	2
Troop Dafadar	...	3
Naiks	...	7
Lance Naiks	...	20
Drivers	...	83
Grooms	...	3
Saddlers	...	3
Shoeing-smiths	...	2
Blacksmiths	...	2
Hammermen	...	2
Bellowsboys	...	2
Cooks	...	3
Clerk	...	1
Total Native	...	131
Grand Total	3	133
	136	
Public followers, Class I	...	2

Animals—

Ponies	10
Mules	194
Total	204 (*a*)

(*a*) Provides 38 pack animals for R.A.S.C. (H.T.), Hong Kong.
Provides 48 pack animals for British Infantry Battalion, Hong Kong.
Provides 48 pack animals for Indian Infantry Battalion, Hong Kong.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Ranks of H.T. Artificers, Home and Abroad.

(To be allotted by the O. i/c R.A.S.C. Records.)

(Included in Regimental Establishments.)

Detail.	H.T.						Remounts.	Total H.T. and Remounts.
	H.T. Depot.	6 H.T. Coys. (5 Home, 1 Rhine).	With R.A.O.D.	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Total.	Egypt.	
S.Q.M.S. (W.O. Class II)	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*
Staff serjeants or serjeants	*4*	*6*	...	*3*	*3*	(a) *16*	(b) *1*	*17*
Corporals	*2*	*12*	...	*3*	...	*17*	*1*	*18*
Drivers	*4*	*6*	*18*	*1*	*1*	*30*	...	*30*
Totals ...	*12*	*24*	*18*	*7*	*4*	*65*	*2*	*67*

(*a*) 6 to be staff serjeants.

(*b*) To be staff serjeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Establishment of Mechanical Transport Artificers by Trades, at Home and Abroad.

(Included in Regimental Establishments.)

Trades.	Home.									Abroad.					Grand Total.
	"R" Depot Company.	Mobile Repair Units.	2 Service Coys. H.E. with Repair Shops.	3 H.E. Coys. without Repair Shops.	10 Service Coys. L.E. with Repair Shops.	5 L.E. Coys. without Repair Shops.	Vehicle Reserve Depot.	Heavy Repair Shop.	Total Home.	Rhine (d).	Malta.	Egypt.	India.	Total Abroad.	
Fitters	13	92	24	6	50	5	2	54	246	(a) 51	(c) 7	(b) 36	(c)125	219	465
Turners	2	8	4	...	20	...	...	8	42	10	1	4	10	25	67
Blacksmiths	2	14	4	...	20	...	...	8	48	6	2	3	5	16	64
Carpenters and joiners ...	2	10	4	...	10	...	...	7	33	6	2	1	3	12	45
Electricians	2	8	4	3	10	5	...	4	36	4	1	1	6	12	48
Coach painters	1	4	2	...	...	...	...	4	11	...	...	...	1	1	12
Coach trimmers	...	4	2	...	10	...	...	2	18	...	...	1	...	1	19
Welders (acctylene)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	4	5	6
Moulders	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2	3	3
Patternmakers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1
Coppersmiths	3	8	2	...	10	...	...	6	29	4	1	2	2	9	38
Total	25	148	46	9	130	10	2	94	464	83	14	48	159	304	768
Includes—															
Serjeants	2	14	2	...	10	...	...	4	32	6	1	3	129	139	171
Corporals	5	16	6	3	20	5	...	10	65	11	1	5	30	47	112
Privates	18	118	38	6	100	5	2	80	367	66	12	40	...	118	485

(a) Includes 2 fitters qualified as vulcanisers.
(b) Includes 3 fitters qualified as vulcanisers.
(c) Includes 1 fitter qualified as vulcaniser.
(d) The distribution of trades is provisional.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Establishment of Paid Lance Appointments.

(*Included in Unit Establishments.*)

	Lance-serjeants.	Lance-corporals.
Horse Transport	*4*	...
H.T. Depot Company	...	*6*
H.T. Companies, Home and Rhine ... ... *each*	...	*2*
H.T. Company, Egypt	...	*4*
Supply...	*16*	*249*
Mechanical Transport	*37*	*321*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

ANIMALS.

(Home.)

Detail.	Establishment of Units.		1 Depot Company.	5 H.T. Companies.	Miscellaneous.	Total
	Depot Company.	H.T. Company.				
Officers' chargers	5	2	5	10	22	37
Riding	24	5	24	25	...	49
Draught	32	26	32	130 (*a*)	2 (*c*)	164
Remounts	...	...	...	...	150	150
Total	61	33	61	165	174	400 (*b*)

(Abroad.)

Detail.	Rhine.	Egypt.	Bermuda.	Gibraltar.	South China.	North China.	Malta.	Mauritius.	Jamaica.	Aden.	Total.
Chargers ...	4(*d*)	3	...	5	2	...	3	...	2	1	20
Riders	5	10	...	4	...	1	...	...	...	7	27
Draught ...	30	129	25	41	...	36	...	3	...	96	360
Remounts ...	...	400	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	400
Camels	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	240	240
Total ...	39	542	25	50	2	37	3	3	2	344	1,047

(*a*) 75 per cent. of the light draught animals may be mules.
(*b*) Excludes 6 officers' chargers and 1 riding horse for Headquarters, R.A.S.C. Training College.
(*c*) For Bere Island.
(*d*) Includes 1 charger for lieutenant-colonel, 1 for adjutant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

Officers and Summary of other Ranks, etc.

Detail.	Officers.						Other ranks.								Total all ranks.	Officers' horses.
	Major-generals.	Colonels.	Lieut.-colonels.	Majors, captains and subalterns.	Quartermasters.	Total officers.	Warrant Officers (Class I.)	Warrant Officers (Class II.)	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, boys.	Total other ranks.		
Home—																
Aldershot Command	1	...	10	36	4	51	7	10	20	38	61	714	20	870	921	4
Eastern Command	1	4	11	97	9	122	9	12	28	56	81	484	8	678	800	...
Northern Command	...	1	3	25	2	31	3	3	4	27	19	129	...	185	216	...
Northern Ireland District ...	...	1	1	11	1	14	1	1	4	7	11	55	...	79	93	...
Scottish Command	...	1	2	15	1	19	1	2	4	17	18	62	2	106	125	...
Southern Command	1	3	7	55	7	73	7	9	22	51	72	323	3	487	560	...
Channel Islands	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	2	2	3	9	...	16	18	...
Western Command	...	1	1	19	1	22	1	2	1	19	12	60	...	95	117	...
Reliefs and miscellaneous ...	...	...	...	28	...	28	...	...	...	...	...	147	...	147	175	...
Under instruction	...	...	...	68	...	68	...	...	...	...	24	63	...	87	155	...
Total Home	3	11	35	356	25	430	29	39	85	217	301	2,046	33	2,750	3,180	4
Rhine and Colonies—																
Rhine	...	1	3	28	3	35	3	3	5	12	18	126	...	167	202	...
Bermuda	...	...	1	2	...	3	1	...	1	2	2	11	...	17	20	...
China, North	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	1	1	2	4	15	...	23	26	...
China, South	...	...	1	6	1	8	1	1	2	4	5	24	...	37	45	...
Gibraltar...	...	1	1	8	1	11	1	1	2	6	8	57	...	75	86	(a)1

Digitized by Google

Jamaica	...	...	1	4	...	5	1	...	1	3	2	18	...	25	30	(b)3
Malta	...	1	1	13	1	16	1	2	3	5	9	68	...	88	104	...
Malaya	...	...	1	6	...	7	1	1	1	2	3	22	...	30	37	...
Egypt	...	1	4	43	4	52	4	7	8	24	29	237	...	309	361	4
West Africa	...	...	1	5	...	6	...	1	1	3	3	7	...	15	21	...
Ceylon	...	...	1	2	...	3	...	...	1	2	2	6	...	11	14	...
Mauritius	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4	5	...
Aden	...	...	1	3	...	4	...	...	1	1	2	24	...	28	32	...
Total Rhine and Colonies	...	4	16	124	10	154	13	17	27	67	88	617	...	829	(c)983	8
Total Home, Rhine and Colonies	3	15	51	480	35	584	42	56	112	284	389	2,663	33	3,579	4,163	12
India	3	9	38	238	...	288	6	7	13	31	46	311	...	414	702	...
Grand total	6	24	89	718	35	872	48	63	125	315	435	2,974	33	3,993	4,865	12

Attached *(Depot and Training Establishment)* :—

A.E.C.—
Instructor (other rank) *1*

A.P.T. Staff—
Instructor (other rank) *1*

Lance appointments.—The following are allowed for the corps as a whole, *i.e.*, regimental and extra-regimental establishments :—

Lance-serjeants 36
Lance-corporals 144

(*a*) For company commander.
(*b*) 1 for S.M.O., 1 for M.O. i/c families, and 1 for M.O. i/c Newcastle and Greenwich.
(*c*) Excludes the Non-European Section, Sierra Leone, and Indian Station Hospital, Kowloon (for latter, *see* page 318).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of othe

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant Officers (Class I.)	Warrant Officers, (Class II.)	Staff-sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, boys.	Total other ranks.
ALDERSHOT COMMAND.								
No. 1 Company, Aldershot—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	...	1	1	2	3	...	
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	5	...	
Company staff	1	...	1	2	4	21	2	
Cambridge Hospital, Aldershot ...	1	3	4	7	8	89	...	
Louise Margaret Hospital	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Isolation Hospital	...	...	1	...	1	9	...	
Reception station—								
Woking	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	
Bordon	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	
Longmoor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Crookham Camp	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	
Bramley	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
District Laboratory, Aldershot ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Total No. 1 Company	3	3	8	14	21	138	2	
No. 2 Company, Aldershot—								
Company staff	1	...	1	...	3	13	...	
Connaught Hospital, Aldershot ...	1	1	2	5	4	51	...	
Reception station, Deepcut ...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	
Reception station, Blackdown ...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	
Reception station, Pirbright ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Total No. 2 Company	2	1	4	6	9	67	...	
Headquarters, Depot and Training Establishment	2	2	5	17	25	97	6	
Staff for 3 depot companies	...	3	3	...	6	12	...	
Recruits and boys under instruction...	...	...	...	...	...	398	12	
Staff of Training Office	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	
Total Depot and Training Establishment	2	6	8	18	31	509	18	
Total Aldershot Command ...	7	10	20	38	61	714	20	
EASTERN COMMAND.								
No. 9 Company, Colchester—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	
Company staff	...	...	1	1	2	14	2	
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	

Digitized by Google

ME AND ABROAD.

ks by ranks and trades.

Trades.

allotted to trades.	*Dispensers.*	*Operating room assistants.*	*Hospital cooks.*	*Laboratory assistants.*	*Radiographers.*	*Nursing orderlies.*	*Mental nursing orderlies.*	*Masseurs.*	*Sanitary assistants.*	*Clerks.*	*Special treatment orderlies.*	*Recruits.*	*Buglers, boys.*	*Total.*
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	7
?	1	...	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	31
1	3	2	6	...	3	81	2	5	...	7	...	...	...	112
.	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
.	1	...	2	...	...	7	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	11
.	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	5
.	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
.	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
.	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
.	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
.	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
5	8	2	10	2	3	123	2	5	7	20	...	...	2	189
2	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	18
2	2	...	5	...	...	38	2	...	...	5	10	...	...	64
.	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
.	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
.	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
4	4	...	5	...	...	56	2	...	...	8	10	...	...	89
7	...	...	...	...	...	122	...	...	6	13	...	...	6	154
6	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	24
..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	398	12	410
..	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	4
3	...	...	...	...	...	132	...	...	6	25	...	398	18	592
2	12	2	15	2	3	311	4	5	13	53	10	398	20	870
..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	20
..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—

Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.						
	Warrant Officers (Class I).	Warrant Officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, boys.
EASTERN COMMAND—*continued.*							
No. 9 Company—continued.							
Military Hospital, Colchester ...	1	1	2	3	4	41	...
Military Families Hospital, Colchester	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
District Laboratory, Colchester ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Reception station—							
Warley	...	...	...	1	...	3	...
Norwich	...	...	...	1	...	3	...
Bedford	...	...	...	1	...	2	...
Bury St. Edmunds	...	...	...	1	...	2	...
Ipswich	...	...	...	1	...	2	...
Northampton	...	...	...	1	...	2	...
Weedon	...	...	...	1	...	2	...
Military Hospital, Shoeburyness ...	...	...	...	1	...	5	...
Military Families Hospital, Shoeburyness	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total No. 9 Company	1	1	4	12	9	83	2
No. 10 Company, Shorncliffe—							
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	...
Company staff	...	...	1	...	3	14	2
Military Hospital, Shorncliffe ...	1	1	2	2	6	47	...
Military Hospital, Canterbury ...	1	1	...	3	5	15	...
Military Hospital, Lydd	...	...	...	1	...	3	...
Reception station—							
Dover	...	...	1	1	1	6	...
Chatham	...	...	...	1	2	6	...
Maidstone	...	...	...	1	...	2	...
Sheerness	...	...	...	1	...	2	...
Gravesend	...	...	...	1	...	3	...
Military Families Hospital, Chatham ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Military Families Hospital, Shorncliffe	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Royal Naval Hospital, Chatham ...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
District Laboratory, Shorncliffe ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total No. 10 Company ...	2	2	5	15	19	104	2
No. 12 Company, Woolwich—							
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	2	3	...

Digitized by Google

...OME AND ABROAD.

...nks by ranks and trades.

	Trades.													
...not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers, boys.	Total.
2	2	2	4	...	1	30	1	2	1	4	3	...	...	52
..	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
..	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
..	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	1	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
3	11	2	5	1	1	66	1	2	4	11	3	...	2	112
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
1	...	...	...	...	...	15	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	20
2	2	2	3	...	1	45	1	1	...	2	...	...	...	59
2	1	...	3	...	...	13	...	...	...	1	5	...	...	25
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
1	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	9
...	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	9
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
6	11	2	9	1	1	92	1	1	3	15	5	...	2	149
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant Officers (Class I.)	Warrant Officers (Class II.)	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, boys.	Total other ranks.
No. 12 Company, Woolwich—contd.								
Company staff	1	...	1	2	4	23	2	
Royal Herbert Hospital, Woolwich	1	3	5	4	14	96	...	
Medical Inspection Room, Woolwich	...	...	1	1	1	8	...	
Military Families Hospital, Woolwich	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Invalid Depot, Woolwich	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	
Military Hospital, Brighton ...	...	...	...	1	...	4	...	
Military Hospital, Hounslow ...	...	1	...	...	1	6	...	
Reception station—								
Chichester	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	
Guildford	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	
Kingston-on-Thames	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	
Mill Hill	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	
District Laboratory, Woolwich ...	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	
Army Medical Store, Woolwich ...	1	1	2	2	5	11	...	
Medical Inspection Room, Biggin Hill	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Total No. 12 Company ...	3	5	11	17	30	167	2	
No. 18 Company, London—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	1	1	1	2	2	...	
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	
Sanitary staff	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	
Company staff	1	...	1	1	6	21	2	
Queen Alexandra's Military Hospital, Millbank	1	3	3	7	9	85	...	
Military Hospital, Caterham ...	...	...	1	1	2	10	...	
Cavalry Hospital, Windsor ...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	
Reception station, Purfleet ...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	
Reception Station, Tower of London	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Supply Reserve Depot, Deptford ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Central Recruiting Depot	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Command Laboratory, Millbank ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Total No. 18 Company ...	3	4	8	12	23	130	2	
Total Eastern Command ...	9	12	28	56	81	484	8	
NORTHERN COMMAND.								
No. 8 Company, York—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	
Company staff	...	...	1	...	3	12	...	

Digitized by Google

ME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ıks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

allotted to trades.	*Dispensers.*	*Operating room assistants.*	*Hospital cooks.*	*Laboratory assistants.*	*Radiographers.*	*Nursing orderlies.*	*Mental nursing orderlies.*	*Masseurs.*	*Sanitary assistants.*	*Clerks.*	*Special treatment orderlies.*	*Recruits.*	*Buglers, boys.*	*Total.*
2	1	...	...	...	...	25	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	33
3	3	2	7	3	2	82	2	4	1	8	6	...	...	123
1	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	11
..	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
..	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
1	...	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	8
..	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
..	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
..	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
..	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
..	...	...	...	3	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
1	3	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	22
..	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
9	15	2	10	6	2	146	2	4	6	25	6	...	2	235
..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
2	...	...	...	...	...	25	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	32
3	3	2	5	1	2	81	1	1	1	7	1	...	...	108
1	1	...	1	...	...	9	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	14
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
6	6	2	6	2	2	123	1	1	6	24	1	...	2	182
24	43	8	30	10	6	427	5	8	19	75	15	...	8	678
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	...	...	...	...	...	13	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	16

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant Officers (Class I.)	Warrant Officers (Class II.)	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, boys.	Total other ranks.
NORTHERN COMMAND—*continued.*								
No. 8 Company, York—continued.								
Military hospital—								
York	1	1	2	3	4	37	...	48
Catterick	1	1	...	5	6	33	...	46
Lichfield	1	...	...	4	3	21	...	29
Newcastle-on-Tyne	...	...	1	2	1	8	...	12
Detention Barracks, York ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Reception station—								
Beverley	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Derby	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Halifax	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Leicester	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Lincoln	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Pontefract	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Richmond	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Sheffield	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Scarborough	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Strensall	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Medical Inspection Room, Tynemouth	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Command Laboratory, York ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Total No. 8 Company	3	3	4	27	19	120	...	185
NORTHERN IRELAND DISTRICT.								
No. 15 Company, Belfast—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	6	...	8
Military hospital—								
Belfast	1	...	1	1	4	20	...	27
Holywood	...	1	1	1	3	13	...	19
Londonderry	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Reception station—								
Armagh	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Ballykinlar...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Dunree Fort	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Lenan Fort	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Omagh	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
District Laboratory, Belfast ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 15 Company	1	1	4	7	11	55	...	79

Digitized by Google

[OME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

anks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers, boys.	Total.
2	2	2	4	...	1	27	2	2	...	3	3	...	...	48
2	2	...	3	1	...	29	2	2	...	3	2	...	...	46
2	1	...	3	...	1	14	1	1	...	2	4	...	...	29
1	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	12
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
8	17	2	11	3	2	99	5	5	5	15	13	...	...	185
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	8
1	1	2	2	...	1	14	1	2	1	2	...	...	...	27
2	1	...	2	...	...	9	...	...	1	1	3	...	...	19
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
4	6	2	5	1	1	38	1	2	7	9	3	...	...	79

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant Officers (Class I).	Warrant Officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, boys.	Total other ranks.
SCOTTISH COMMAND.								
No. 13 Company, Edinburgh—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	
Company staff	...	...	1	1	3	12	2	
Military hospital—								
Edinburgh	1	...	1	3	5	23	...	
Fort George	...	...	1	...	1	4	...	
Glasgow	...	1	1	1	6	8	...	
Reception station—								
Aberdeen	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Ayr	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Berwick	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Dunbar	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Glencorse	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Hamilton	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Inverness	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Perth	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Redford Barracks	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	
Stirling	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Command Laboratory, Edinburgh	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Total No. 13 Company ...	1	2	4	17	18	62	2	1
SOUTHERN COMMAND.								
No. 4 Company, Netley—								
Company staff	1	...	1	2	4	21	2	
Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley ...	1	3	5	19	26	122	...	1
"D" Block Hospital, Netley ...	1	...	...	1	5	18	...	
Invalid, Depot, Netley	...	1	1	...	3	3	...	
Military Families Hospital, Netley...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Staff of E.M.O., Southampton ...	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	
Army Medical Store, Southampton	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	
District Laboratory, Netley ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Total No. 4 Company	3	4	9	22	40	170	2	

Digitized by Google

OME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

nks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.														
not specially allotted to trades.	*Dispensers.*	*Operating room assistants.*	*Hospital cooks.*	*Laboratory assistants.*	*Radiographers.*	*Nursing orderlies.*	*Mental nursing orderlies.*	*Masseurs.*	*Sanitary assistants.*	*Clerks.*	*Special treatment orderlies.*	*Recruits.*	*Buglers, boys.*	*Total.*
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	13	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	19
2	1	2	2	...	1	21	1	1	...	2	...	...	...	33
...	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	6
2	1	...	2	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	5	...	...	17
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
5	14	2	5	1	1	53	1	1	5	11	5	...	2	106
2	1	...	...	...	...	23	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	31
3	3	2	8	1	1	137	...	5	2	9	5	...	...	176
...	...	...	2	...	...	1	20	...	1	1	...	...	...	25
1	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
7	5	2	10	3	1	168	20	5	3	19	5	...	2	250

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—

Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant Officers (Class I.)	Warrant Officers (Class II.)	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, boys.	Total other ranks.
No. 6 Company, Netley†—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	
Company staff	...	1	1	2	2	7	...	
Military hospital, Wool	1	1	...	3	4	13	...	
Military hospital, Parkhurst ...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	
Reception station—.								
Christchurch	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Dorchester	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Hilsea	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	
Golden Hill	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Portland	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Reception station:—								
Portsmouth (and S.M.O.) ...	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	
Weymouth	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Winchester	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	
Military Families Hospital, Hilsea...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Military Families Hospital, Wool ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Royal Naval Hospital, Haslar ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Medical Inspection Room, Gosport	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Total No. 6 Company (less Channel Islands)	1	2	3	10	12	45	...	
No. 7 Company, Devonport†—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	
Company staff	...	1	...	...	2	3	...	
Reception station—								
Devonport	...	...	1	1	2	4	...	
Bodmin	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Exeter	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Fort Tregantle	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Taunton	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Military Families Hospital, Devonport	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Royal Naval Hospital, Plymouth ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Total No. 7 Company	...	*1*	*3*	*6*	*5*	*16*	...	

† Provisional.

Digitized by Google

ME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

allotted to trades.	*Dispensers.*	*Operating room assistants.*	*Hospital cooks.*	*Laboratory assistants.*	*Radiographers.*	*Nursing orderlies.*	*Mental nursing orderlies.*	*Masseurs.*	*Sanitary assistants.*	*Clerks.*	*Special treatment orderlies.*	*Recruits.*	*Buglers, boys.*	*Total.*
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
	2	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	13
	1	...	2	...	...	14	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	22
	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	8	...	4	...	...	43	...	...	4	10	...	...	...	73
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	6
	1	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
	5	...	...	...	...	16	...	...	3	5	...	...	...	31

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—

Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant Officers (Class I).	Warrant Officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, boys.	Total other ranks.
No. 20 Company, Tidworth—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	1	1	1	2	2	...	
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	
Sanitary staff	1	...	1	...	1	2	...	
Company staff	...	...	1	...	4	16	1	
Military Hospital, Tidworth ...	1	1	2	4	4	49	...	
Reception station, Bristol	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	
Reception station :—								
Bulford (and S.M.O.)	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	
Devizes	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Didcot	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Oxford	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	
Porton	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Warwick	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	
Worcester	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	
Reading	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Trowbridge	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Military Families Hospital, Tidworth	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
District Laboratory, Tidworth ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	
Medical Inspection Room—								
Birmingham	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Salisbury	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Total No. 20 Company ...	3	2	7	13	15	92	1	
Total Southern Command ...	7	9	22	51	72	323	3	
Channel Islands (No. 6 Company)—								
Military hospital—								
St. Peter's, Jersey	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	
Guernsey	...	...	1	...	2	3	...	
Alderney	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	
Reception station, Fort Regent, Jersey	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	
Total Channel Islands	...	...	*2*	*2*	*3*	*9*	...	
WESTERN COMMAND.								
No. 19 Company, Warrington—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	
Company staff	1	...	...	1	2	5	...	

Digitized by Google

OME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

nks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers, boys.	Total.
..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	...	...	...	...	...	18	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	22
2	2	1	5	...	1	37	1	2	1	4	5	...	...	61
..	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
..	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
..	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
..	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
..	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
..	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
..	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
..	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
..	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
..	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
..	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
..	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
..	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
..	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
3	11	1	5	2	1	75	1	2	6	20	5	...	1	133
6	29	3	19	5	2	302	21	7	16	54	10	...	3	487
..	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
..	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	6
..	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
.	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
.	4	...	3	...	...	7	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	16
.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
;	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
	1	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	9

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant Officers (Class I.)	Warrant Officers (Class II.)	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, boys.	Total other ranks.
Military Hospital—								
Brecon	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	
Chester	...	...	1	1	1	6	...	
Ashton-under-Lyne	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	
Preston	...	1	...	1	4	7	...	
Pembroke Dock	...	...	...	1	1	4	...	
Lancaster	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	
Newport	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	
Seaforth	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	
Shrewsbury	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	
Reception station—								
Bury	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Cardiff	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Carlisle	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Warrington	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Wrexham	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Command Laboratory, Chester ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	
South Irish Coast Defences—								
Military Hospital—								
Bere Island	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	
Spike Island	...	...	...	1	1	6	...	
Forts Camden and Carlisle	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	
Total No. 19 Company ...	1	2	1	19	12	60	...	
Relief and miscellaneous	...	...	...	...	...	147	...	
Under instruction	...	...	...	...	24	63	...	
Total Home	29	39	85	217	301	2,046	33	
BRITISH ARMY OF THE RHINE.								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	1	1	2	3	...	
Medical Inspection Room, G.H.Q. ...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	
Military Hospital, Wiesbaden... ...	2	1	3	5	7	85	...	
Connaught Hospital, Weisbaden ...	1	1	1	4	5	32	...	
No. 142 Field Ambulance (Cadre) ...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	
Central Laboratory	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Total British Army of the Rhine	3	3	5	12	18	126	...	

Digitized by Google

OME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

anks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

not specifically allotted to trades.	*Dispensers.*	*Operating room assistants.*	*Hospital cooks.*	*Laboratory assistants.*	*Radiographers.*	*Nursing orderlies.*	*Mental nursing orderlies.*	*Masseurs.*	*Sanitary assistants.*	*Clerks.*	*Special treatment orderlies.*	*Recruits.*	*Buglers, boys.*	*Total.*
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
1	1	...	1	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
1	1	...	2	1	...	4	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	13
...	1	...	1	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
3	17	...	12	2	...	45	...	...	5	8	3	...	...	95
...	...	...	...	...	...	147	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	147
...	...	...	6	1	1	73	...	2	4	...	...	...	...	87
82	142	19	106	25	16	1,502	37	30	74	227	59	398	33	2,750
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
5	2	2	6	...	1	75	2	2	1	7	...	...	...	103
2	1	...	4	1	...	19	...	...	...	6	11	...	...	44
...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
7	5	2	11	3	1	97	2	2	4	22	11	...	...	167

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—

Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant Officers (Class I.)	Warrant Officers (Class II.)	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, boys.	Total other ranks.
BERMUDA.								
No. 25 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O. and D.A.D.H. ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	
District Laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Military Hospital, Prospect ...	1	...	1	1	1	9	...	
Reception station, St. Georges ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Total No. 25 Company ...	1	...	1	2	2	11	...	
NORTH CHINA COMMAND.								
Military Hospital—								
Tientsin	...	1	...	1	3	9	...	
Pekin	...	...	1	1	1	4	...	
Medical Inspection Room—								
Wei Hai Wei	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Shan Hai Kuan	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Total Detachment North China ...	1	1	2	4	15	...		
SOUTH CHINA COMMAND.								
No. 27 Company, Hong Kong—								
Staff of S.M.O.	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Military Hospital, Hong Kong ...	1	1	1	3	4	20	...	
Medical Inspection Room—								
Lower Level	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Stone Cutters	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Lyemum	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Army Medical Store, Hong Kong ...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	
Total No. 27 Company ...	1	1	2	4	5	24	...	
GIBRALTAR.								
No. 28 Company—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	
Command Laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	6	...	
Military Hospital, Gibraltar ...	1	1	...	4	6	41	...	
Zymotic block	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	
Garrison Dispensary...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	
Wind Mill Hill	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Total No. 28 Company ...	1	1	2	6	8	57	...	

Digitized by Google

OME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

nks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers, boys.	Total.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	1	1	2	...	...	6	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	13
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
1	2	1	2	1	...	7	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	17
1	1	1	1	...	...	8	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	14
...	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	7
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	2	1	2	...	...	13	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	23
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
2	1	1	2	1	1	15	...	1	1	3	2	...	...	30
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
2	2	1	2	1	1	20	...	1	1	4	2	...	...	37
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
1	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	8
2	2	2	4	...	1	35	2	1	...	2	2	...	...	53
...	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
3	3	2	5	2	1	45	2	1	1	8	2	...	...	75

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—30

Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant Officers (Class I.)	Warrant Officers (Class II.)	Staff-sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, boys.	Total other ranks.
JAMAICA.								
No. 29 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O.	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Military hospital—								
Up Park Camp	1	...	1	1	1	16	...	19
Newcastle	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Reception station, Port Royal ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total No. 29 Company ...	1	...	1	3	2	18	...	25
MALTA.								
No. 30 Company—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	3
Command Laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	12	...	14
Military Hospital, Imtarfa ...	1	1	1	3	7	52	...	65
District Dispensary—								
Florina	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	3
Forest	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total No. 30 Company ...	1	2	3	5	9	68	...	88
MALAYA.								
No. 32 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O.	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Military hospital—								
Tanglin	1	1	1	...	2	14	...	19
Blakan Mate	...	...	...	1	1	4	...	6
Reception station, Pulan Brani ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Command Laboratory, Fort Canning	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Total No. 32 Company ...	1	1	1	2	3	22	...	30

Digitized by Google

ME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

allocated to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers, boys.	Total.
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
	1	...	2	1	1	10	...	...	1	2	1	...	...	20
	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	2	...	3	1	1	12	...	...	1	3	1	...	...	25
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
	...	...	...	...	...	11	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	14
2	2	2	5	...	1	40	3	2	2	3	3	...	...	65
1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
4	4	2	5	1	1	52	3	2	2	9	3	...	...	88
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
2	1	1	...	...	...	10	...	...	1	2	2	...	...	19
	1	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	6
	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	...	...	...	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
2	2	1	...	2	...	16	...	...	1	4	2	...	...	30

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS

Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.						
	Warrant Officers (Class I.)	Warrant Officers (Class II.)	Staff-sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, boys, [illegible]
EGYPT.							
No. 33 Company, Cairo—							
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	...	2	1	1	3	...
Company staff	...	...	1	2	2	15	...
Citadel Hospital, Cairo	1	2	...	7	5	91	...
Military Hospital—							
Ras-el-tin	1	1	...	4	4	24	...
Ismalia	1	1	1	1	3	24	...
Officers Hospital, Abbassia ...	...	1	...	2	2	10	...
Military Hospital, Cyprus	...	...	1	...	1	6	...
Reception station—							
Abbassia	...	...	1	...	...	4	...
Helmieh	...	...	...	...	1	2	...
Kantara	...	...	...	...	1	3	...
Kasr-el-Nil	...	...	...	1	...	2	...
Mustapha	...	...	...	1	...	3	...
Port Said	...	...	...	1	...	2	...
Cadre of Cavalry, F.A., Helmieh ...	...	...	1	1	1	7	...
Military Families Hospital, Abbassia	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Army Medical Store, Abbassia ...	...	1	...	1	3	6	...
SUDAN.							
Military Hospital, Khartoum ...	...	1	1	2	3	30	...
Reception station, Gebeit	...	...	...	...	1	2	...
El Obeid	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Atbara	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total No. 33 Company ...	4	7	8	24	29	237	...
WEST AFRICA.							
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
S.M.O. and Military Hospital, Tower Hill	...	1	...	2	2	4	...
Military Hospital—							
Mount Aureol	...	...	1	...	1	2	...
Wilberforce	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Total Detachment, West Africa	...	1	1	3	3	7	...

Digitized by Google

[E AND ABROAD—*continued.*

s by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Dispensers.	*Operating room assistants.*	*Hospital cooks.*	*Laboratory assistants.*	*Radiographers.*	*Nursing orderlies.*	*Mental nursing orderlies.*	*Masseurs.*	*Sanitary assistants.*	*Clerks.*	*Special treatment orderlies.*	*Recruits.*	*Buglers, boys.*	*Total.*
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	16	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	20
2	2	8	2	1	58	4	2	3	8	14	...	...	106
1	1	3	1	...	21	...	1	1	3	...	...	...	34
1	...	3	1	...	20	...	...	1	3	...	...	...	31
1	...	2	...	...	8	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	15
1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	8
1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	4
1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	4
1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	10
...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	11
2	...	1	...	...	30	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	37
...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
14	3	19	4	1	192	4	4	10	32	14	...	...	309*
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
1	1	1	1	1	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	9
1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
3	1	1	1	1	5	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	15

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant Officers (Class I).	Warrant Officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers, Boys.	Total other ranks.
CEYLON.								
S.M.O. and Military Hospital, Colombo	...	...	1	1	2	5	...	9
Reception station, Diyatalawa ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Total Detachment, Ceylon ...	...	...	1	2	2	6	...	11
MAURITIUS.								
Detachment (S.M.O. and Military Hospital, Vacoas Camp)	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
ADEN.								
Detachment*	...	...	1	1	2	24	...	28
Total Rhine and Colonies ...	13	17	27	67	88	617	...	824
Total Home, Rhine and Colonies	42	56	112	284	389	2,663	33	3,579
INDIA.								
No. 31 Company	6	7	13	31	46	311	...	414
Grand Total	48	63	125	315	435	2,974	33	3,993

Officers Mess Servants.

Civilians are allowed as under. Soldiers may be employed in lieu of civilians if available, under instructions issued by the War Office:—

No. 1 Company, Aldershot	4
Depot and Training Establishment, Crookham ...	5
No. 4 Company, Netley	4
No. 12 Company, Woolwich	4
No. 30 Company, Tidworth	3
No. 33 Company, Egypt	3

* Under consideration.

Digitized by Google

...ME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

...ks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

... allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory Assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers, boys.	Total.
1	1	1	...	...	...	3	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	9
.	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
1	2	1	...	...	...	4	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	11
..	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
..	2	1	...	...	...	22	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	28
35	44	16	50	17	7	486	12	11	25	89	37	...	...	829
17	186	35	156	42	23	1,988	49	41	99	316	96	398	33	3,579
...	28	12	4	8	...	295	12	15	...	7	33	...	...	414
17	214	47	160	50	23	2,283	61	56	99	323	129	398	33	3,993

Digitized by Google

INDIAN STATION HOSPITAL.

Kowloon.

Detail.	Numbers.
Indian Medical Service—	
Officers	2
Sub-Assistant Surgeons	4
Total Indian Medical Service	6
India Army Hospital Corps—	
Storekeeper, Quartermaster's Orderly	1
Nursing Service, Corporal	1
Nursing Service, Orderlies	9
Clerk, Corporal	1
Water Carriers	(*a*) 2
Sweepers	(*b*) 5
Ambulance Section, Corporal	1
Ambulance Section, Orderlies	5
Cooks	(*c*) 4
Dhobies, 2nd Grade	1
Total India Army Hospital Corps	30

(*a*) Mohammedan 1
Hindu 1

(*b*) 1st Grade 1
2nd Grade... 4

(*c*) Head, 1st Grade Mohammedan... ... 1
Assistant Mohammedan 1
Head, 2nd Grade, Sikh 1
Head, 2nd Grade, Hindu 1

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Medical Corps.

List of Retired Pay Officers employed at Various Stations.

Command.	Numbers.
Aldershot Command—	
Bramley	1
Longmoor	1
Woking	1
Total	3
Eastern Command—	
Bedford	1
Brighton	1
Bury St. Edmunds ...	1
Chichester...	1
Guildford	1
Hythe	1
Kingston-on-Thames ...	1
Lydd	1
Maidstone	1
Mill Hill	1
Northampton	1
Purfleet	1
Sheerness	1
Tower of London ...	1
Weedon	1
Total	15
Northern Command— ...	
Beverley	1
Derby	1
Halifax	1
Leicester	1
Lincoln	1
Richmond...	1
Scarborough	1
Strensall Camp	1
Total	8
Scottish Command—	
Aberdeen	1
Ayr	1
Berwick	1
Dunbar	1
Inverness	1
Perth	1
Stirling	1
Total	7

Command.	Numbers
Southern Command—	
Bodmin	1
Christchurch	1
Devizes	1
Dorchester	1
Gosport	1
Hilsea	1
Horfield	1
Hot Wells (Bristol) ...	1
Oxford	1
Reading	1
Stamford Fort	1
Taunton	1
Topsham...	1
Tregantle	1
Trowbridge	1
Warwick	1
Weymouth	1
Worcester	1
Lulworth	1
Total	19
Western Command—	
Brecon	1
Cardiff	1
Carlisle	1
Liverpool	1
Manchester	1
Newport	1
Penally	1
Shrewsbury	1
Wrexham	1
South Irish Coast Defences	1
Total	10
Northern Ireland District	
Omagh	1
Channel Islands—	
Guernsey	2
Jersey	1
Total	3
GRAND TOTAL ...	66

Digitized by Google

Detail.	Officers.			Dental Clerk Orderlies.						Dental Mechanics.					Total all Ranks.
	Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors, Captains or Subalterns.	Total Officers.	W.Os., Cl. II.	Staff Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals (a)	Privates (a)	Total Dental Clerk Orderlies.	Staff Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals (a)	Privates (a)	Total Dental Mechanics.	
Home—															
Aldershot Command	1	9	10	(b) 1	1	1	3	25	31	1	1	1	16	19	60
Eastern Command	1	25	26	...	...	3	3	20	26	...	...	1	...	1	53
Southern Command	...	13	13	...	...	2	1	10	13	...	...	...	...	...	26
Northern Command	...	8	8	...	...	1	1	6	8	...	...	...	...	...	16
Western Command	...	7	7	...	...	...	2	5	7	...	...	...	...	...	14
Scottish Command	1	5	6	...	...	1	1	4	6	...	...	...	...	...	12
Northern Ireland District	...	2	2	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	4
Total Home	3	69	72	1	1	8	12	71	93	1	1	2	16	20	185
Abroad—															
Egypt	...	6	6	...	...	1	...	5	6	...	...	1	1	2	14
China (North and South)	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2
Rhine	...	5	5	...	...	1	...	4	5	...	...	...	1	1	11
Malta	...	2	2	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	1	1	5
Gibraltar	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	3
Total Colonies and Rhine ...	...	15	15	...	...	2	1	12	15	...	...	1	4	5	35
Total Home, Rhine and Colonies	3	84	87	1	1	10	13	83	108	1	1	3	20	25	220
India	...	18	18	...	...	2	2	14	18	1	1	2	14	18	54
Royal Air Force	*1*	*24*	*25*	...	*1*	*2*	*5*	*18*	*26*	...	*1*	*2*	*5*	*8*	*59*
Grand Total	3	102	105	1	1	12	15	97	126	2	2	5	34	43	274

(a) The combined total of Rank and File, including [illegible] with R.A.F., includes 2 Lance-Serjeants and 8 Lance-Corporals.
(b) May be either Dental Clerk Orderly or [illegible]

Digitized by Google

Summary of Regimental Establishments.

Detail.	Home.	Abroad.	Total Home and Abroad.	India.	Grand Total.
Principal Ordnance Officer ...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*
Ordnance Officers, 1st Class	10	2	12	...	12
Ordnance Officers, 2nd Class	15	5	20	...	20
Ordnance Officers, 3rd Class	24	5	29	...	29
Ordnance Officers, 4th Class	45	15	60	...	60
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, 1st Class	5	1	6	...	6
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, 2nd Class	6	3	9	4	13
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, 3rd and 4th Class	24	3	27	5	32
Assistant Ordnance Mechanical Engineers	8	2	10	...	10
Ordnance Executive Officers	69	16	85	...	85
Assistant Inspectors of Armourers	6	2	8	...	8
Total officers	212	54	266	9	275
Store Section—					
Warrant officers, Class I	69	25	94(*a*)	...	94
Warrant officers, Class II	29	12	41	...	41
Staff-serjeants and Serjeants	133	64	197(*b*)	...	197
Buglers	11	1	12	...	12
Rank and file	1,229(*c*)	420	1,649(*d*)	28	1,677
Total Store Section	1,471	522	1,993	28	2,021
Armourer Section—					
Warrant officers, Class I	18	2	20	6	26
Warrant officers, Class II Staff-serjeants and serjeants Rank and file	252	80	332(*e*)	98(*e*)	430
Total Armourer Section	270	82	352	104	456

Digitized by Google

Summary of Royal Army Ordnance Corps Regimental Establishments—*continued.*

Detail.	Home.	Abroad.	Total Home and Abroad.	India.	Grand Total.
Armament Artificer Section—					
Warrant officers, Class I	10	9	19	6	25
Warrant officers, Class II	144	60	204(*f*)	24(*g*)	228
Staff-serjeants and serjeants					
Total Armament Artificer Section	154	69	223	30	253
Shoemakers and Tailors (*h*)—					
Serjeants	...	15	15	...	15
Rank and file	...	30	30	...	30
Total Shoemakers and Tailors	...	45	45	...	45
Total warrant officers, Class I	...	...	133	12	145
Total warrant officers, Class II	...	...	112	23	135
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	481	99	580
Total rank and file and buglers	...	...	1,887	28	1,915
Total other ranks	1,895	718	2,613	162	2,775
Total all ranks	2,107	772	2,879	171	3,050
Horses—					
Officers'	1	1	2	...	2
Donkey for W.D. Laundry	...	1	1	...	1

Digitized by Google

(*a*) 46 Conductors.
47 Sub-conductors.
1 Regimental Serjeant-major.
(*b*) 76 Staff-serjeants.
121 Serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 82 apprentice tradesmen.
(*d*) Includes 105 Lance-serjeants, 107 Corporals, 121 Lance-corporals.
(*e*) For detail of ranks *see* page 232.
(*f*) 52 W.Os., Class II.
152 Staff-serjeants.
(*g*) 8 W.Os., Class II.
16 Staff-serjeants.
(*h*) Subject to reduction.
(*k*) In addition there is an abnormal establishment of 7 officers (ordnance mechanical engineers) and 2 other ranks (armament artificers).

NOTE.—The following civilians are authorised as mess servants :—

Officers' messes—			
Hilsea ...	...	...	4
Didcot	...	...	3
Bramley	...	...	3
Serjeants' messes—			
Aldershot	...	...	2 (1 cook, 1 waiter)
Bramley	...	...	2 do.
Stirling	...	...	2 do.
Burscough	...	...	2 do.
Tidworth	...	...	2 do.
Hilsea	...	...	2 do.
Bovington	...	...	3 (1 cook 2 waiters)
Didcot	...	...	3 do.
Units—			
Bramley	...	...	4 cooks

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Normal Establishment (*a*).

(Home.)

Detail.	Miscellaneous Establishments administered directly under War Office.												Total.
	Principal Ordnance Officer.	Directing Ordnance Officer, Woolwich.	C.O.O., R.A.C.D., Pimlico.	A.D.O.S. Provision.	Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing.	Central Ordnance Depots.						
						Bramley.	Didcot.	Hereford.	Woolwich.	Weedon.	Purfleet.	
Principal Ordnance Officer	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Ordnance Officers, 1st Class	...	1	1	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	5
Ordnance Officers, 2nd Class	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	6
Ordnance Officers, 3rd Class	...	1	1	3	...	1	2	...	1	1	...	10
Ordnance Officers, 4th Class	...	...	1	...	...	2	4	1	3	1	1	13
Ordnance Officers (Executive)	...	1	3	2	...	3	7	1	4	1	...	22
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, 1st Class	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, 2nd Class... ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, 3rd and 4th Class	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Assistant Ordnance Mechanical Engineers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant Inspectors of Armourers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total officers	*1*	3	7	7	...	7	17	2	11	5	1	60 *1*
Store Section—												
Warrant officers, Class I	...	...	1	4	...	4	8	...	1	2	...	20
Warrant officers, Class II	...	...	...	...	...	3	6	...	...	...	...	9
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	13	15	...	5	...	...	33
Rank and file	...	...	...	...	...	190	155	...	...	...	...	345
Buglers	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	4
Total store section	...	...	1	4	...	212	186	...	6	2	...	411

Digitized by Google

Armourer Section—													
Warrant officers, Class I	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Warrant officers, Class II													
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6
Rank and file													
Total Armourer Section	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	7
Armament Artificer Section—													
Warrant officers, Class II, Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total Armament Artificer Section ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total other ranks	...	...	1	4	...	212	188	...	6	9	...	420	
Total all ranks	*1*	3	8	11	...	219	205	2	17	14	1	480 *1*	
Attached—													
A.E.C.													
Instructors (other ranks)	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	2	
Horse, officers'	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	

Vehicles: 2 workshop lorries for 2nd line repairs, Armoured Car Companies.

(a) This distribution is provisional, and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Normal Establishment (*a*).

(Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Command.									Depot, Hilsea Barracks.	Attached to units of other Arms.	Miscellaneous.	Total.
	Aldershot.	Southern.	Scottish.	Northern.	Eastern.	Western.	Southern Ireland.	Northern Ireland.	Channel Islands.				
Ordnance Officers, 1st Class	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	5
Ordnance Officers, 2nd Class...	1	2	2	...	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Ordnance Officers, 3rd Class	2	4	1	2	4	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	15
Ordnance Officers, 4th Class	2	5	3	4	5	5	...	...	1	4	...	3	32
Ordnance Officers (Executive)	5	10	4	5	12	3	...	1	...	2	...	5	47
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, 1st Class	1	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, 2nd Class	...	2	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, 3rd and 4th Class	3	6	2	3	3	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	20
Assistant Ordnance Mechanical Engineers	...	4	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Assistant Inspectors of Armourers	1	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Total officers	16	37	14	17	33	13	...	3	1	7	...	8	149
Store Section—													
Warrant officers, Class I	7	11	4	6	8	4	1	2	1	2	...	3	49
Warrant officers, Class II	4	3	...	3	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	7	20
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	16	32	6	10	8	9	...	1	3	9	...	6	100
Buglers	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	7
Rank and file	153	358	1	78	...	54	...	1	...	(*b*) 117	(*c*) 2	120	884
Total store section	182	405	11	98	16	69	1	4	4	132	2	136	1,060

Digitized by Google

Armourer Section—																		
Warrant officers, Class I	...	2	3	4	3	4	...	...	1	...	...	...	17
Warrant officers, Class II													
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	20	5	9	6	8	1	...	...	...	171	23	263
Rank and file													
Total Armourer Section	3	22	8	13	9	12	1	...	1	...	171	23	263
Armament Artificer Section—													
Warrant officers, Class I	1	4	1	2	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Warrant officers, Class II													
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	11	44	13	13	31	11	3	3	1	...	...	12	142
Total Armament Artificer Section	12	48	14	15	32	12	3	3	1	...	...	12	152
Total other ranks	197	475	33	126	57	93	5	7	6	132	173	171	1,475
Total all ranks	213	512	47	143	90	106	5	10	7	139	173	179	1,624 (*d*)
Attached—													
A.E.C.													
Instructor (*other rank*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*

(*a*) This distribution is provisional, and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.
(*b*) Includes 82 Apprentice tradesmen, 4 Buglers, 48 Armourers, 30 Store Section (Wheelers, Saddlers, &c.) Provisional establishment.
(*c*) At Signal Training Centre.
(*d*) In addition there is an abnormal establishment of 7 Officers, and 2 Other Ranks in the Armament Artificer Section.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Normal Establishment (*a*).

(Abroad.)

Detail.	Command.														India.
	Rhine.	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	West Africa.	Mauritius.	Ceylon.	North China.	South China.	Malaya.	Aden.*	Total Abroad.	
Ordnance officers, 1st class	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
,, 2nd class	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	5	...
,, 3rd class	1	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	6	...
,, 4th class	2	2	1	2	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	14	...
Ordnance mechanical engineers (1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th class and assistants)...	1	1	(*b*) 2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	8	9
Ordnance executive officers (1st, 2nd, and 3rd class)	3	4	1	3	1	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	16	...
Assistant inspectors of armourers	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Total Officers	(*f*)10	11	6	9	2	2	1	1	2	1	5	3	...	53	9
Store Section—															
Warrant officers, class I	6	4	2	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	25	...
,, class II	4	3	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	12	...
Staff-serjeants and serjeants...	23	19	...	4	3	1	2	...	2	3	3	4	...	64	...
Buglers	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Rank and file	184	153(*e*)	20	1	17	7	5	1	3	8	15	6	...	420	28
Total Store Section	217	180	23	8	21	10	8	2	6	13	21	12	1	522	28
Armourer Section—															
Warrant officers, class I	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	6

Digitized by Google

Warrant officers, class II															
Staff-serjeants and serjeants... ...	19	27	5	9	2	2	2	...	1	3	4	4	2	(c)80	98
Rank and file															
Total Armourer Section	20	28	5	9	2	2	2	...	1	3	4	4	2	82	104
Armament Artificer Section—															
Warrant officers, class I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	9	6
Warrant officers, class II	5	4	11	14	...	3	2	1	3	...	9	6	2	60	24
Staff-serjeants and serjeants... ...															
Total Armament Artificer Section ...	6	5	12	15	1	4	3	1	4	...	10	6	2	69	30
Shoemakers and Tailors—															
Serjeants	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	...
Rank and file	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	...
Total Shoemakers and Tailors ...	45	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	...
Total Other Ranks	288	213	40	32	24	16	13	3	11	16	35	22	5	718	162
Total All Ranks	298	224	46	41	26	18	14	4	13	17	40	25	5	771	171
Horse—Officers'	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Donkey for W.D. laundry	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Vehicle— 1 workshop lorry for 2nd line repairs, Armoured Car Company	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...

(*a*) This distribution is provisional only, and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.
(*b*) Includes 1 Assistant O.M.E.
(*c*) Includes following for attachment to other arms:—

Rhine	16	North China	2
Egypt	23	South China	2
Gibraltar	4	Malaya...	2
Malta	6	Aden	2
Bermuda	1		
Jamaica	1	Total	60
West Africa	1		

(*d*) Includes 4 Lance-serjeants and 20 Lance-corporals.
* Establishment under consideration.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Store Section.

Distribution of other ranks by trades and duties.

Trade.	Establishment.														
	Home.	Rhine.	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	West Africa.	Mauritius.	Ceylon.	North China.	South China.	Malaya.	Aden.	Total Home and Abroad.
Ammunition Examiners ...	40	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	...	55
Blacksmiths	20	2	3	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	28
Carpenters and Joiners... ...	25	1	4	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	33
Cinema Operators	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	298	72	35	4	5	12	6	3	1	2	5	12	5	1	461
Coppersmiths	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Draughtsmen (Mechanical) ...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Electricians	7	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
Fitters	142	9	9(*a*)	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*c*)	...	165
Grinders (Precision)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Hammermen	20	2	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25
Holders-up	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Instrument Makers (Optical) ...	3	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Machinists (Metal)	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Moulders	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Painters and Decorators ...	9	2	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14

Digitized by Google

Push Cycle Repairers	4	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Riveters	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Saddlers and Harness Makers ...	15	3	4	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	25
Sawyer	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Shoemakers	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Storemen	697	111	108	8	2	1(*b*)	2	3	...	3	5	6	4	...	950
Tailor	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Textile Refitters	9	3	4	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17
Tinsmiths and Whitesmiths ...	13	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15
Turners	16	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19
Welders (Acetylene or Electric)	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Wheelers	28	2	3	2	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	37
Wood Turners and Machinists...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Regimental Serjeant-major ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Boys	82	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	82
Buglers	11	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Total	1,471	217	180	23	8	21	10	8	2	6	13	21	12	1	1,993

(*a*) Includes 1 for repair of typewriters.
(*b*) For employment as cook.
(*c*) Includes 1 for employment as master artificer.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Armourers.

Detail of Ranks.

Ranks.	Home, Rhine and Colonies.	India.	*Extra-Regimental.*	Total.
Warrant officers, Class I	20	6	*1*	26 *1*
Warrant officers, Class II	19	15	*1*	34 *1*
Staff-serjeants, serjeants and lance-serjeants (*a*)	117	83	*9*	200 *9*
Corporals, lance-corporals and privates (*a*)	196	...	...	196
Total	352	104	*11*	456 *11*

(*a*) Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay.

Distribution of Extra-Regimental.

Detail.	*Warrant officer, Class I.*	*Warrant officer, Class II.*	*Staff-serjeants and serjeants.*	*Total.*
Royal Military College	...	...	*2*	*2*
Small Arms School, Hythe Wing ...	...	...	*2*	*2*
Small Arms School, Netheravon Wing	...	...	*1*	*1*
Royal Tank Corps Central School ...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Artillery College, Woolwich	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
R.A.O.C. School of Instruction ...	*1*	...	*1*	*2*
Total	*1*	*1*	*9*	*11*

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	British Regimental Establishment.			India.	Grand Total.
	Home.	Rhine and Colonies.	Total.		
Colonels	3	...	3	2	5
Lieutenant-colonels	1	1	2	3	5
Majors	47	13	60	39	99
Captains					
Subalterns					
Quartermaster	1	...	1	...	1
Total officers ...	52	14	66	44	110
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	2	...	2	...	2
Staff-serjeants	5	2	7	...	7
Serjeants	10	9	19	...	19
Staff-Serjeant or serjeant, instrument maker...	1	...	1	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	16	11	27	...	27
Corporals	11	8	19	...	19
Farrier corporals	3	1	4	...	4
Farriers	6	3	9	...	9
Privates	73	19	92	...	92
Total rank and file...	93	31	124	...	124
Total other ranks ...	111	42	153	...	153
Total all ranks ...	163	56	219	44	263
Civilians	14	1	15	...	15
Horses— Officers'	63	18	81(*a*)	...	81

NOTE.—Lance appointments. The Corps as a whole (*i.e.*, including Extra Regimental Establishments) is allowed the following lance appointments:—

(i) Lance-serjeants 4
(ii) Lance-corporals 10

(*a*) Veterinary Officers serving with a Cavalry formation are entitled to 2 chargers and 2 forages.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

(Home.)

Detail.	Command, etc.								Total.	Horses, Officers.
	Aldershot.	Eastern.	Southern.	Northern.	Scottish.	Western.	Northern Ireland District.	Miscellaneous.		
Colonel	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	3	3
Lieutenant-colonel	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Majors	15	12	9	4	2	1	...	4(*a*)	47	59
Captains										
Subalterns										
Quartermaster	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total officers	16	14	10	5	2	1	...	4	52	63
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Staff-serjeants	1	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	5	...
Serjeants	3	4	3	...	...	...	...	...	10	...
Staff-serjeant or serjeant, instrument maker	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	7	5	...	...	...	...	...	16	...
Corporals	5	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	11	...
Farrier corporals	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
Farriers	2	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	6	...
Privates	22	26	25	...	...	...	...	...	73	...
Total rank and file ...	30	32	31	...	...	...	...	...	93	...
Total other ranks ...	35	40	36	...	...	...	...	...	111	...
Total all ranks	51	54 (*b*)	46	5	2	1	...	4	163	63
Civilians	2	8	2	2	...	...	...	...	14	...

(*a*) 2 on probation and 2 on courses.
(*b*) Includes personnel for Record Office, Depot and Stores.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

(Abroad.)

Detail.	Station.					
	Rhine.	Egypt. (a)	Gibraltar.	Malta.	South China.	Total.
Lieutenant-colonel	...	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	3	7	1	1	1	13
Captains						
Subalterns						
Total officers	3	8	1	1	1	14
Staff-serjeants	1	1	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	2	5	1	...	1	9
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	3	6	1	...	1	11
Corporals	3	5	...	...	...	8
Farrier corporals	...	1	...	...	...	1
Farriers	1	2	...	...	...	3
Privates...	11	8	...	...	...	19
Total rank and file	15	16	...	...	...	31
Total other ranks...	18	22	1	...	1	42
Total all ranks	21	30	2	1	2	56
Civilian	...	1	...	...	...	1
Horses— Officers'	4	11	1	1	1	18

(a) Establishment of natives for Veterinary Hospital, Egypt:—

Bash Reis	1	
Reis	1	
Shoeing-smiths	2	
Saddler	1	
Transport drivers	6	
Syces	1	to every 3 animals with a minimum of 15 at Abbassia and 1 at Alexandria.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Depot and Stores.

Detail.	*Numbers.*
*O. C. Veterinary Stores**	*1*
Quartermaster (stores)...	*1*
Total officers	*2*
Warrant Officer, Class I (depot)	*1*
Staff-serjeant (depot)	*1*
Staff-serjeant or serjeant-instrument maker (stores)	*1*
Total staff-serjeants or serjeants	*2*
Rank and file (privates) (depot)	*3*
Total other ranks	*6*
Total all ranks	*8*
Civilians, 1 clerk, 5 storekeepers, packers and labourers) (stores) ...	*6*

NOTE.—This establishment is not additional to, but is included in the regimental establishments.

* Also O. i/c Records.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Clerical Establishment.

Detail	Distribution.								
	Aldershot Command.	Eastern Command.	Southern Command.	Rhine.	Egypt.	Depot.	R.A.V. School.	School of Farriery.	Total.
Staff-serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	7
Corporals	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	4
Privates	1	2	2	1	1	1	...	...	8
Total clerical establishment	3	4	4	2	2	2	1	2	20

NOTE.—The clerical establishment is not additional to, but is included in the regimental and extra-regimental establishments.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY CHAPLAINS' DEPARTMENT.

Appointments.	Distribution (*a*).											Total Home and Abroad.
	Home.	Abroad.									Total Abroad.	
		Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Malaya.	South China.	North China.	Rhine.	Egypt.		
Chaplain-General (*b*) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Chaplains	99	4	6	1	1	1	2	1	11	16	43	142(*c*)
Borne on other Establishments—												
War Office :—												
Chaplain General ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Deputy Chaplain General	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Royal Hospital, Chelsea	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Duke of York's School	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
R.M.C.	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
R.M.A.	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Boys' Technical School	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Total	*8*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*8*(*c*)

(*a*) The distribution of the chaplains is liable to fluctuation.
(*b*) Borne on War Office Staff.
(*c*) The establishment by classes of the department as a whole is :—

Chaplain-General	1
Deputy-Chaplain-General	1
Chaplains, 1st Class	12
Chaplains, 2nd Class	22
Chaplains, 3rd Class	29
Chaplains, 4th Class (includes 36 temporary Chaplains)	85
	150

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY PAY CORPS.

The allocation of establishments for Pay duties and Cost Accounting duties is indicated by the columns headed "Pay" and "C/A."

Command.	Chief Paymrs.	Staff Paymrs.		Paymrs.		Asst. Paymrs.	Total Officers.		1st Division.		2nd & 3rd Divisions.		Total Other Ranks.		Total All Ranks.		
	Cols.	Lt.-Cols. and Majors.		Majors, Capts. and Lts.		Majors, Capts. and Lts.			W.Os., Class I.		S.Q.M.S., S/Sgts., Sgts. and Cpls., L/Cpls., Ptes.						
		Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Total.
Home.																	
Aldershot	1	2	1	4	2	4	11	3	3	2	24	19	27	21	38	24	62
Eastern	2	12	1	22	2	17	53	3	15	1	213	32	228	33	281	36	317
Northern Ireland District	...	1	1	1	...	1	3	1	1	...	2	4	3	4	6	5	11
Northern	1	3	1	5	1	4	13	2	3	1	36	11	39	12	52	14	66
Scottish...	1	3	...	4	1	4	12	1	3	...	27	4	30	4	42	5	47
Southern	1	5	1	10	2	5	21	3	6	2	51	21	57	23	78	26	104
Western	1	3	1	5	1	4	13	2	3	1	34	10	37	11	50	13	63
Reliefs	...	...	...	7	...	...	7	...	2	...	2	...	4	...	11	...	11
Total Home ...	7	29	6	58	9	39	133	15	36	7	389	101	425	108	558	123	681

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY PAY CORPS.—*continued.*

Command.	Chief Paymrs.	Staff Paymrs,		Paymrs.		Asst, Paymrs.	Total Officers.		1st Division.		2nd & 3rd Divisions.		Total Other Ranks.		Total All Ranks		
	Cols.	Lt.-Cols. and Majors.		Majors, Capts. and Lts.		Majors, Capts. andLts.			W.Os. Class I.		S.Q.M.S., S/Sgts., Sgts. and Cpls. L/Cpls., Ptes.						
		Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/B'	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Total.
Abroad.																	
Gibraltar	...	1	...	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	10	2	11	3	14	4	18
Malta	1	1	...	1	1	1	4	1	1	1	14	3	15	4	19	5	24
Bermuda	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2	1	3	1	4
Jamaica	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	1	...	5	2	6	2	8	2	10
Sierra Leone	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	3	2	4	2	5	2	7
Mauritius	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	1	1	2
Ceylon	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	2	1	3	1	4
Malaya	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	7	1	8	1	9	1	10
South China	...	2	...	1	1	...	3	1	1	...	10	3	11	3	14	4	18
North China	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	3	1	4	1	5	1	6
Rhine	1	2	1	3	1	3	9	2	2	1	39	3	41	4	50	6	56
Egypt and The Sudan	1	2	1	5	1	4	12	2	2	...	68	9	70	9	82	11	93
Total Abroad ...	3	9	2	17	5	9	38	7	14	5	161	27	175	32	213	39	252
Grand Total, Home and Abroad	10	38	8	75	14	48	171	22	50	12	550 (a)	128 (b)	600	140	771	162	933

(a) Division II, 208; Division III, 342.
(b) Division II, 48; Division III, 80.

Digitized by Google

ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS.

	Lieut.-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Total Officers.	Warrant Officers, Class I.	Warrant Officers, Class II.	Serjeants.	Total Other Ranks.	Total All Ranks.	Army Schoolmistresses.	Acting Schoolmistresses.	Paid Pupil Teachers.	Motor Cycle.
Home and abroad, excluding India.	4	11	33	56	104	49	71	156	276	380	263	14	30	1(a)
India ...	1	5	14	37	57	41	27	55	123	180	90	...	...	...
Total ...	5	16	47	93	161	90	98	211	399	560	353	14	30	1

The personnel authorized for India is allocated by Army Headquarters, India.

DISTRIBUTION.

For General Education Duties.

Regimental Establishment.

Aldershot Command.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters ...	1	...
Headquarters 1st Division for Divisional Troops	1	2
Headquarters 2nd Division for Divisional Troops	1	2
Headquarters 1st Cavalry Brigade	1	2
Headquarters 1st Air Defence Brigade	1	1
Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 3rd Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 5th Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 6th Infantry Brigade	2	2
Non-Divisional Troops...	3	
Army Childrens' Schools	11	
R.A.M.C. Depot, Crookham	1	
R.A.O.C. Depot, Bramley	1	
Total	15	33

Eastern Command.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters ...	1	...
Headquarters 4th Division ...	1	2
Headquarters East Anglian Area	1	...
Headquarters Chatham Area ...	2	4
Headquarters Home Counties Area	2	3
Headquarters, 10th Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters, 11th Infantry Brigade	2	2
Headquarters 12th Infantry Brigade	2	2
R.A.S.C. Depot, Feltham ...	...	1
Artillery Depots, Woolwich ...	1	6
Non-Divisional Troops... ...	...	3
Infantry Depots	...	12
Army Childrens' Schools ...	...	5
Total	14	42

Northern Ireland District.		
Headquarters (4 battalions and ancillary troops)	2	4
Infantry Depots	...	2
Total	2	6

Digitized by Google

Army Educational Corps.

DISTRIBUTION—*continued.*

LONDON DISTRICT.	Officers.	O.R.
Headquarters	1	...
Brigade of Guards and London District Troops	3	5
Guards Depot	1	4
Army Childrens' Schools ...	...	1
Total	5	10

NORTHERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	1	...
Command Headquarters for troops at York and Sheffield ...	...	2
Headquarters Northumbrian Area	1	...
Headquarters West Riding Area } Headquarters North Midland } Area	1	1
Infantry Depots	...	13
Army Childrens' Schools ...	...	2
Catterick	...	1
Signal Training Centre ...	2	4
Total	5	23

SCOTTISH COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	1	...
Command Headquarters for troops at Edinburgh... ...	...	1
Headquarters Highland Area...	1	1
Headquarters Lowland Area ...	1	1
Infantry Depots	...	10
Total	3	13

SOUTHERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	1	...
Headquarters 2nd Cavalry Brigade ... ... } Headquarters Salisbury Plain } Area (including Headquarters 3rd Division)...	4	4
Headquarters South Midland Area	1	...
Headquarters Wessex Area ...	4	6
Non-Divisional Units	...	1
Infantry Depots	...	11
Rifle Depot	...	2
Tank Corps Centre, Wool ...	1	3
Army Childrens' Schools ...	...	6
R.A.O.C. Depot, Hilsea ...	...	1
R.A.O.C. Depot, Didcot ...	...	1
Total	11	35

WESTERN COMMAND.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters ...	1	...
Command Headquarters for troops at Pembroke Dock	...	1
Headquarters West Lancs and East Lancs Area	1	...
Headquarters Welsh Area ...	1	...
South Irish Coast Defences	...	2
Army Childrens' Schools, South Irish Coast Defences }	...	1
Infantry Depots	...	13
Total	3	17

CHANNEL ISLANDS.		
Headquarters Guernsey and Alderney District and Jersey District	...	1

RHINE.		
Command Headquarters ...	4	6
Army Childrens' Schools ...	...	3
Total	4	9

SIERRA LEONE	...	1

BERMUDA.		
Headquarters	...	1
Army Childrens' Schools	...	1
Total	...	2

CEYLON.		
Headquarters	...	1

SOUTH CHINA COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	1	1
Army Childrens' Schools ...	...	1
Total	1	2

NORTH CHINA COMMAND	...	1

Digitized by Google

Army Educational Corps.

DISTRIBUTION—*continued.*

EGYPT.	Officers.	O.R.
mmand Headquarters and Non-Brigaded Troops ...	2	3
adquarters Cavalry Brigade	1	2
adquarters Alexandria Brigade	2	2
eadquarters Cairo Brigade ...	2	2
rmy Children's Schools		2
Total	7	11
GIBRALTAR.		
leadquarters	1	3
rmy Children's Schools		2
Total	1	5
JAMAICA.		
Headquarters		1
Army Children's Schools		1
Total		2
MALTA.		
Headquarters	2	3
Army Children's Schools		2
Total	2	5

MALAYA.	Officers.	O.R.
Headquarters	1	1
ADEN.		
Headquarters	1	2
Inspectorate	3	...
Pool	...	(*b*)12
India	57	123

EXTRA-REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.		
Artillery College	*1*	*6*
School of Electric Lighting	*1*	
Royal Military College	*9*	...
School of Education, Shorncliffe	(*c*)*11*	...
The Duke of York's Royal Military School	*2*	*14*
Queen Victoria School	*1*	*10*
Ordnance Survey, Southampton ...		*1*
Boys Technical School	*1*	*10*
Total	*25*	*42*

(*a*) For Aldershot Command Headquarters.

(*b*) Includes 3 subject to revision on 1st October, 1927.

(*c*) Establishment under consideration

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX I.

SHANGHAI DEFENCE FORCE.

(*Inclusive of all Amendments issued up to* 10*th June*, 1927.)

Digitized by Google

I. FIELD BRIGADE (MECHANIZED) ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(Shanghai Defence Force.)

Consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 18-pdr. Batteries. / 1 4·5-in. Howitzer Battery. }

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	2(*a*)	1	1	1	3	12	14
Total officers	4	3	1	1	5(*b*)	20	24
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quartermaster serjeants	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeant artificers, R.A. ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	2	1	2	2	5	20	22
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	4	2	2	8(*c*)	32	33
Surveyors, R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	1	1	3	12	12
Drivers, I.C.	5	9	4	4	17	68	73
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Rangefinders	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...		10	40	40

Digitized by Google

Field Brigade (Mechanized) Royal Artillery—*continued*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Pay serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants and grooms	5(*d*)	3	1	1	5	20	25
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Gunners	...	2(*e*)	11	12	25	100	100
Total rank and file ...	16(*f*)	41	21	22	84(*g*)	336	352
Total other ranks ...	20	45	23	24	92	368	388
Total all ranks	24	48	24	25	97	388	412
Attached—							
Medical officer	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Clerk (R.A. clerks' section)...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Vehicles—							
Carriage, gun or howitzer...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Track vehicles	...	...	2	2	4	8(*h*)	8
Half track vehicles ...	...	1	2	2	5	10(*h*)	10
Limbers, gun or 18-pdr. ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, bodies for 4·5-in.	...	...	2	2	4		
Lorries, light	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Vans, heavy...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Motor cars, light semi-track	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Motor car, light	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
W.T. trailers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Motor cycle combinations	2	2	...	...	2	8	10
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	4	4

(*a*) 1 workshop officer and 1 orderly officer.
(*b*) 1 officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*c*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 1 servant for medical officer.
(*e*) Includes assistant to surveyor, R.A., and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*f*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers.
(*g*) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers pe batter
(*h*) In each of 2 batteries

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Shanghai Defence Force.)

Detachment—Attached to and included in Force Headquarters Establishment.

Detail.	Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants.	Rank and File.	Total.
Commanding Royal Engineers (Lieutenant-Colonel)	1	...	...	...	1
Staff Officer, Royal Engineers (Major) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	6	...	...	...	6
Engineer Clerks and Draughtsmen	...	(a)2	7	...	9
Foremen of Works	...	...	12	...	12
Mechanists	...	...	3	...	3
Non-commissioned officers	...	...	4	...	4
Sappers	...	...	...	7	7
Total	8	2	25	7	42

(a) Class II.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Shanghai Defence Force.)

Postal Section.

Detail.	Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Staff-serjeants and Serjeants.	Drummers and Buglers.	Rank and File.	Total.
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	2
Corporals	...	...	...	...	4	4
Sappers	...	...	...	...	11	11
Total other ranks	...	1	2	...	15	18
Total all ranks	1	1	2	...	15	19

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Shanghai Defence Force.)

Special Section.

Detail.	No.
Officers	2
Non-commissioned officers	3
Batman	1
Total all ranks	6

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

(Shanghai Defence Force.)

Summary.

Personnel.

Detail.	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Sergeants and staff sergeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding horses.	Draught horses.	Total.
Headquarters ...	3	2	1	10	16	...	...	...
No. 1 company ...	4	1	4	59	68	4	8	12
Field Artillery Brigade section	1	...	1	22	24	2	4	6
No. 3 company ...	4	1	7	156	168	...	...	...
Total Force Signals	12	4	13	247	276	6	12	18

Transport.

Detail.	Lorries, light, 30 cwt.	Motor cars, light.	Motor cycles.	Motor cycle combinations.	Bicycles.	Wagons, L.G.S.	Cable wagons.	Telephone wagons.
Headquarters ...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...
No. 1 company ...	4	...	4	3	1	1	1	...
Field Artillery Brigade section	...	...	3	...	15	...	...	1
No. 3 company ...	8	...	29	8	28	...	...	...
Total Force Signals	12	1	37	11	44	1	1	1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.
(Shanghai Defence Force.)
FORCE SIGNALS.

Detail.	Personnel.					Horses.					Vehicles.				
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Heavy draught.	Pack.	Total.	Wagons.	Motor cars.	Lorries.	Motor cycles.	Bicycles.
HEADQUARTERS.															
Lieutenant-colonel or major ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Regimental serjeant-major ...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clerks	...	...	...	(a)2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Draughtsmen, Signals	...	...	...	(a)1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Storemen	...	...	...	(a)2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	(a)1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Batmen	...	...	...	(a)3	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	3	2	1	10	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...

Digitized by Google

No. 1 Company.																
Headquarters.																
Captain	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*b*)1	...
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Company quartermaster-serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Clerks	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Storemen	...	...	...	(*c*)1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cooks	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Batmen	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total headquarters	1	1	1	8	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
"A" Section W/T.															
Captains	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4*	1	...
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Electricians. wireless or instrument mechanics	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*b*)2	...
Fitters signals, or electrician fitters	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...
Instrument makers, telegraph or instrument mechanics	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Operators wireless, or operators, signals	...	...	...	22	22	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Storemen	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Batmen	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total "A" section	2	...	2	(*d*)37	41	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...

(*a*) Includes 1 lance-corporal. (*b*) With side-car. (*c*) 1 a corporal.
* Light lorries to carry "C" sets. (*d*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

Royal Corps of Signals.—Force Signals—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.					Horses.					Vehicles.				
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Heavy draught.	Pack.	Total.	Wagons.	Motor-cars.	Lorries, light.	Motor-cycles.	Bicycles.
No. 1 Company—contd.															
Cable Detachment.															
Subalterns	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Linemen	...	...	...	(*e*)7	7	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	1
Operators, line	...	...	...	(*e*)2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers, H.T.	...	...	...	4	4	...	8	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers, H.T. (grooms) ...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	†	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Total cable detachment ...	1	...	1	14	16	4	2	...	...	12	2*	...	...	1	1
Total No. 1 Company ...	4	1	4	59	68	4	8	...	...	12	2	4	4	(*g*)7	1
FIELD ARTILLERY BRIGADE SECTION.															
Subalterns	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...

Digitized by Google

Despatch riders	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	15
Linemen	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Operators, visual	...	...	...	...	...	10 (f)	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
General duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Batmen	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers, H.T.	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	4	...	...	4	1‡	...	...	...	...
Drivers, H.T. (grooms)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1†	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Field Artillery Brigade Section	...	1	...	1	22	24	2	4	...	...	6	1	...	...	3	15	
No. 3 Company.																	
Headquarters.																	
Major	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Company serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Company quartermaster-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clerks	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Storemen	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Headquarters No. 3 Company	...	1	1	1	2	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	

* 1 L.G.S. wagon and 1 cable wagon.
† Spare.
‡ Wagon, telephone
(*e*) Includes 1 corporal and 1 lance-corporal.
(*f*) Includes 1 corporal and 2 lance-corporals.
(*g*) Includes 3 with side-cars.

Digitized by Google

Royal Corps of Signals.—Force Signals—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.						Horses.					Vehicles.				
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff serjeants and serjeants.	Drummers and buglers.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Heavy draught.	Pack.	Total.	Wagons.	Motor cars.	Lorries light.	Motor cycles.	Bicycles.
No. 3 Company—contd.																
"*H*" *Section.*																
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*h*)2	...
Corporals	...	...	...	...	(*i*)3	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...
Carpenters	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Despatch riders	...	...	...	...	18	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21	...
Fitter, Signals	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...
Instrument makers, telegraph or instrument mechanics ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Linemen	...	...	...	...	20	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Operators line, or operators, signals	...	...	...	...	6 (*j*)	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Operators, visual	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Telephone switchboard operators or linesmen	...	...	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
Cooks	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Batmen	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total "H" Section ...	1	...	2	...	76	79	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	24	12

Digitized by Google

2 Infantry Brigade Sections (each).																	
Subalterns	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*h*)1	...
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*h*)2	...
Corporals	...	...	...	...	(*i*)2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...
Despatch riders	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Electricians, wireless or instrument mechanics	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Fitters signals, or electrician fitters	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*h*)1	...
Linemen	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Operators, line	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Operators, visual	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Operators wireless or operators signals	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3§	...	...
Cooks	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
General duties	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Batmen	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Infantry Brigade Section	1	...	2	...	(*k*)59	42	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	6	8
Total 2 Infantry Brigade Sections	2	...	4	...	78	84	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	12	16
Total No. 3 Company ...	4	1	7	...	156	168	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	37	28

(*h*) With side-car.
(*i*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*j*) Includes 1 corporal fitter and 3 lance-corporals.
§ For carriage of 4 "A" sets, cable and visual stores, etc.
(*k*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

Distribution of rank and file by trades.

Detail.	Headquarters Divisional Signals.	Headquarters No. 1 Company.	"A" section Wireless.	Cable Detachment.	Field Artillery Brigade section.	Headquarters No. 3 Company.	"H" section.	Infantry Brigade sections (2).	Total.
Carpenters	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Clerks	3	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	6
Despatch riders	...	...	...	...	2	...	(*l*)19	4	25
Drivers, I.C.	1	1	6	...	...	...	2	8	18
Draughtsmen, signals ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Electricians wireless or instrument mechanics ...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	4
Fitters, signals	...	...	2	...	...	...	(*l*) 3	2	7
Instrument makers, telegraph	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	2
Linemen	...	...	...	(*l*) 7	4	...	(*m*)21	8	40
Operators, line	...	...	...	2	...	...	7	4	13
Operators, wireless ...	...	...	2	...	... (*l*)	...	...	(*n*)22	46
Operators, visual	...	...	...	...	10	...	6	(*o*)18	34
Telephone switchboard operators or linemen ...	...	...		...	...	...	12	...	12
Drivers, H.T.	...	...	..	4	2	...	...	...	6
Drivers, H.T. (grooms) ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2
Signalmen, Group "E"—									
Storemen (*l*)	2	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	5
Sanitary duties ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	2
Cooks	...	2	...	...	1	...	2	4	6
General duties	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	4	5
Batmen	3	1	1	...	1	...	1	2	9
Total	10	8	37	14	22	2	76	78	247

(*l*) 1 a corporal.
(*m*) 1 a lance-serjeant.
(*n*) 2 lance-serjeants.
(*o*) 2 corporals.

Digitized by Google

FOOT GUARDS AND INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

(Shanghai Defence Force.)

The establishment for a battalion of Foot Guards or Infantry of the Line in the 13th and 14th Infantry Brigades is the same as for a battalion of Infantry of the Line (Colonies), *vide* Peace Establishments, Part I, 1926–1927, except that 2 water carts are added and the number of draught horses increased from 10 to 22. One medical officer is attached to each unit, batmen being found from within the establishment of the unit.

Digitized by Google

CORPS OF MILITARY POLICE.
(Shanghai Defence Force.)
Provost Company.

Detail.	Personnel.					Vehicles.	
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff serjeants or serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	Motor cycle combinations.	Bicycles.
Summary.							
Headquarters	1	1	...	2	4	1	2
Headquarters (attached) ...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...
1 mounted provost section (*a*)	...	...	1	9	10	...	10
3 provost sections	...	...	3	27	30	6	18
Total (excluding attached)	1	1	4	38	44	7	30
Total (including attached)	1	1	4	41	47	7	30
Composition in detail.							
Headquarters.							
Captain or subaltern	1	...	...	...	1	1	...
Serjeant-major, warrant officer (Class I)	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Clerk	...	...	...	(*b*) 1	1	...	1
Cook	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	1	1	...	2	4	1	2
Attached—							
Batman	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
R.A.S.C. (drivers, I.C.) ...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...
Total headquarters (including attached)	1	1	...	5	7	1	2
Mounted provost section.							
Serjeant ... ... (*a*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	1
Privates (lance-corporals) ...	...	...	...	8	8	...	8
Total...	...	...	1	9	10	...	10
Three provost sections (each).							
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	1
Privates (lance-corporals) ...	...	...	...	8	8	2	4
Total...	...	...	1	9	10	2	6

Digitized by Google

(ii) *Transport.*

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.
Bicycles	30	...
Motor cycle combinations	7	(c)1
Motor van (light)	1	1

(*a*) The mounted section to be equipped with bicycles, but available to be mounted locally if required.
(*b*) Lance-corporal.
(*c*) R.A.S.C. driver for motor cycle combination for Officer Commanding unit

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

(Shanghai Defence Force.)

5th Armoured Car Company.

The establishment for an Armoured Car Company with the Shanghai Defence Force is the same as for an Armoured Car Company (Home) *vide* Peace Establishments, Part I, 1926–1927, with the addition of 1 Section.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

(Shanghai Defence Force.)

No. 12. MECHANICAL TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Detail.	Personnel.						Vehicles.							
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff serjeants and serjeants.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Lorries, light.	Lorries, workshop.	Lorries, store.	Vans, heavy.	Water tank trailer.	Petrol tank trailer.	Motor cycle combinations.	Motor cycles.
Major	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Captains	(*a*)2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Subalterns	(*a*)3	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Quartermaster	(*b*)1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total	7	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mechanist serjeant-major (warrant officer, Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Company serjeant-major (warrant officer, Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total warrant officers ...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Company quartermaster-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mechanist staff-serjeant ...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Digitized by Google

Serjeants	...	...	5	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mechanist serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total	...	...	10	...	...	10	40	2	2	5	1	1	2	7
Trumpeter	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Corporals, ...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Corporals, artificers	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Corporals, technical M.T. clerks	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Privates, artificers	...	...	...	...	30	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Privates, technical M.T. clerks	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Privates, technical storemen ...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Privates, non-tradesmen ...	...	...	...	...	(c)25	25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	...	74	74	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total	...	...	...	...	152	152	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total	7	2	10	1	152	172	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

(a) Includes workshop officer. (b) M.T. stores depot. (c) Includes 4 batmen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

(Shanghai Defence Force.)

Supply Depot.

Detail.	Personnel.				
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.
Captain	1	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	1
Warrant officer (Class II)	...	(*a*)1	...	...	1
Clerks	...	...	(*f*)2	(*b*)4	6
Butchers	...	...	...	(*c*)3	3
Issuers	...	...	...	(*d*)11	11
Total	2	1	2	18	23
Bakery Detachment.					
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	1
Master baker, warrant officer (Class II)	...	1	...	...	1
Bakers	...	...	4	(*e*)22	26
Issuers	...	...	...	3	3
Batman	...	...	...	1	1
Total	1	1	4	26	32
Total depot	3	2	6	44	55

(*a*) Butcher or baker.
(*b*) Includes 2 corporals or lance-corporals.
(*c*) Includes 1 corporal.
(*d*) Includes 1 cook and 1 batman.
(*e*) Includes 4 corporals
(*f*) Includes 1 staff-serjeant for company quartermaster-serjeants' duties.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

(Shanghai Defence Force.)

Establishment of No. 7 General Hospital (600 beds, including 60 beds for officers).

(i) *Summary.*

Detail.	Personnel.				
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff serjeants and serjeants	Rank and file.	Total.
Headquarters	3	2	8	59	72
Headquarters, attached	1	...	...	3	4
Medical and surgical divisions	16	...	6	60	82
Total general hospital (600 beds) (excluding attached)	(a)19	2	14	119	154
Total general hospital (600 beds) (including attached)	20	2	14	122	158†

QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S IMPERIAL MILITARY NURSING SERVICE:—

Matron	1
Sisters and staff nurses	16
Total	17

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.

(ii) *Personnel.*

Headquarters—					
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1
Registrar (major, captain or subaltern) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster...	1	...	...	...	1
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)...	...	1	...	...	1
Quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Orderly room clerks	...	...	1	1	2
Company staff serjeant	...	...	1	...	1
Staff serjeant	...	...	1	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	5	...	5
Corporals	...	...	...	(b)10	10
Privates	...	...	...	(c)28	28
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	(d) 3	3
Cooks (f)	...	...	...	(d) 5	5
Batmen	...	...	...	(e)12	12
Total headquarters (excluding attached)	3	2	8	59	72

† Excluding R.A.F. personnel attached for hospital duties.

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Medical Corps—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.				
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.
Attached—Army Dental Corps—					
Captain or subaltern	1	...	...	...	1
Dental Mechanics	...	...	...	2	2
Dental clerk-orderly	...	...	...	1	1
Total headquarters (including attached)...	4	2	8	62	76
Medical and surgical divisions (*j*)—					
Majors	(*g*) 3	...	...	...	3
Captains and subalterns	(*g*)13	...	...	...	13
Staff serjeants	...	...	2	...	2
Serjeants	...	...	4	...	4
Corporals	...	...	...	(*h*) 2	2
Privates	...	...	...	(*i*)58	58
Total medical and surgical divisions ...	16	—	6	60	82

(*a*) 1 acts as company officer in addition to his other duties.
(*b*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes a lance-corporal.
(*d*) Includes a corporal.
(*e*) Includes 3 for nursing sisters.
(*f*) Includes 1 for officers and 1 for nursing sisters.
(*g*) Includes 5 specialists—
1 assistant physician.
2 assistant surgeons.
1 radiologist.
1 pathologist.
(*h*) Includes a lance-serjeant.
(*i*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.
(*j*) Commanded by the senior physician and senior surgeon respectively.

Digitized by Google

(iii) *Distribution of duties by ranks.*

Duties.	Headquarters.						Medical and surgical divisions.				Total.
	Regimental sergeant-major (W.O., Class I).	Quartermaster-sergeant (W.O., Class II).	Staff sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Staff sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	
ıen	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	12
enter	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
ts	...	...	1	1	2	4	...	...	...	...	8
ts	...	...	...	...	1	4	...	...	...	...	5
ensers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2
eral duties ...	...	...	...	1	3	9	...	...	...	...	13
pital cooks ...	...	...	...	1	1	6	...	...	...	...	8
oratory assistant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
seur	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
sing orderlies ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	25	29
sing orderlies, ıental	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3
erating room as-stants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
lerly room clerks	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
; duties	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
liographer ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
gimental duties ...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
itary assistants	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	3
ores—											
Clothing	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	3
Linen	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	2
Pack	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	3
Stewards ...	...	1	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	5
ardmasters ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
ard orderlies ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25	25
Total	1	1	2	6	12	47	2	4	2	58	135

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.
(Shanghai Defence Force.)
No. 12 Field Ambulance.

Detail.	Personnel.				
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.
HEADQUARTERS.					
Lieutenant colonel	1	...	...	...	1
Majors, captains and subalterns	2	...	...	...	2
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeant-major (W.O. class I)	...	1	...	...	1
Quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. class II)	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	3
Corporals	...	...	...	(*a*)3	3
Clerks	...	...	1	1	2
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	(*b*)2	2
Water duties	...	...	...	1	1
Privates	...	...	...	36	36
Hospital cooks	...	...	1	1	2
Total Headquarters (excluding attached)	4	2	5	44	55
Attached—					
Army Dental Corps—					
Captain or subaltern	1	...	...	...	1
Dental clerk orderly	...	...	...	1	1
R.A.S.C. (M.T.)—					
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	2
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	20	20
Total Headquarters (including attached)	5	2	7	65	79
ONE COMPANY.					
Majors, captains and subalterns	3	...	...	...	3
Staff serjeant	...	...	1	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	2
Corporals	...	...	...	4	4
Clerk	...	...	...	1	1
Privates	...	...	...	40	40
Water duties	...	...	...	1	1
Cook	...	...	...	1	1
Total of company (excluding attached)	3	...	3	47	53
Total Field Ambulance (including attached)	8	2	10	112	132

(*a*) Includes 1 storeman.
(*b*) ,, 1 corporal.

Digitized by Google

Distribution of duties by ranks.

Duties.	Headquarters.					One company.					Total for field ambulance.
	Warrant officers.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Total.	Staff-sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Total.	
...per...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
...penter	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
...ks	...	1	...	1	2	...	...	1	1	2	4
...ks	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	2
...ensers	...	1	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
...eral duties	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	6
...pital cooks	...	1	...	1	2	...	...	1	...	1	3
...sing duties	...	2	1	13	16	...	(*c*)1	1	4	6	22
...k stores	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
...imental duties	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	2
...itary duties	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
...wards	1	...	1	1	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
...etcher bearers	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	36	38	38
...neral duty orderlies ...	...	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	12
...ter duties	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	2
Total	2	5	4	40	51	1	2	4	43	50	101

(*c*) Also acts as dispenser.

VEHICLES.

Detail.	No.
4 wheeled (cooker)	1
2 wheeled (water cart)	1
Ambulances, light	12
Lorries, light...	2
Motor cycles	2
Bicycles	1
Total vehicles	19

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

(Shanghai Defence Force.)

No. 4 FIELD HYGIENE SECTION.

(i) *Personnel.*

Detail.	Personnel.				Bicycles.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	
Captain or subaltern	(*a*)1	...	...	1	1
Staff-serjeant	...	1	...	1	...
Workshop foreman	...	1	...	1	...
Sanitary inspectors	...	2	(*b*) 6	8	8
,, orderlies	...	...	5	5	...
Clerk	...	...	1	1	...
Privates	...	...	(*c*) 5	5	...
Cook	...	...	1	1	...
Batman	...	...	1	1	...
Total Hygiene section ...	1	4	19	24	9
Attached—					
R.A.S.C. Drivers, I.C.	...	...	1	1	...

(ii) *Transport.*

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers, R.A.S.C., M.T.
Bicycles	9	...
Motor vans, light	1	1
Thresher disinfectors	2	...
Total	12	1

(*a*) Not necessarily a medical officer. (*b*) Corporals.
(*c*) Carpenters, 2; bricklayer, 1; painter, 1; tinsmith, 1.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

(Shanghai Defence Force.)

ADVANCED DEPOT OF MEDICAL STORES.

(i) *Personnel.*

Detail.	Personnel.			
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.
Quartermaster	1	...	...	1
Dispenser	...	1	...	1
Clerk	...	...	(*a*) 1	1
Packers and storemen	...	...	(*b*) 4	4
Batman	...	...	1	1
Total, advanced depot of medical stores, excluding attached	1	1	6	8
Attached—				
R.A.S.C. Driver, I.C.	...	...	1	1

(ii) *Transport.*

Detail.	Vehicles	Drivers, R.A.S.C., M.T.
Motor van, light	1	1

(*a*) Corporal.
(*b*) One a carpenter.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

(Shanghai Defence Force.)

Establishment for a HOSPITAL SHIP (500 beds).

(i) *Personnel.*

Detail.	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.
Officer commanding troops (lieutenant-colonel)	1	...	...	...	1
Majors, captains or subalterns ...	4	...	...	...	4
Serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant	...	...	1	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	4	...	4
Corporals	...	...	...	5	5
Privates	...	...	...	(*a*)48	48
Batmen	...	...	...	2	2
Total hospital ship	5	2	5	55	67
Attached—					
Chaplains	(*b*) 2	...	...	...	2

Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service—

Matron	1
Sisters	5
Staff nurses	8

(*a*) Includes 7 lance-corporals.
(*b*) 1 Church of England and 1 Roman Catholic.

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Medical Corps—*continued.*

Hospital Ship—*continued.*

(ii) *Distribution of duties by rank.*

Duties.	Warrant officers.		Staff-sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Total.
	Class I	Class II.					
Barbers	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Batmen	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Clerks	...	...	...	1	(e) 1	2	4
Dispensary	...	...	...	2	...	1	3
General duties	1	1	...	...	1	4	7
Laboratory assistant	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Mental nursing orderlies ...	...	...	...	...	...	(c) 2	2
Nursing duties	...	...	...	1	1	(d) 30	32
Operating room assistant ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Radiographer	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Special treatment orderlies ...	...	...	...	...	...	(c) 2	2
Stores—							
Linen	...	...	...	...	1	1	2
Pack	...	...	...	...	1	1	2
Steward	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total	1	1	1	4	5	50	62

(c) Includes a lance-corporal.
(d) Includes 5 lance-corporals.
(e) Pay duties.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

(Shanghai Defence Force.)

BASE DEPOT.

Detail.	Officers.	Warrant Officer (Class I).	Warrant Officer (Class II).	Staff-serjeants or serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-corporals.	Privates.	Total.
Ordnance Officer, 3rd Class...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
,, mech. engineer ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
,, executive officers...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total officers	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Clerks	...	1	...	2	2	...	3	8
Ammunition examiners ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Storemen (General stores) ...	...	1	...	2	6	3	16*	28
,, (Ammunition) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
,, (Clothing)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2
,, (Gas respirator repairs)	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Armourers	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Armament artificer (fitter) ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Carpenter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1†
Fitters...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2†
Blacksmith	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1†
Hammerman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1†
Tinsmith	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1†
Saddler	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1†
Total other ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	53
Total all ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	57

NOTE.—Above excludes 1 ordnance officer, 2nd Class, 1 ordnance officer, 4th Class, and 3 clerks (1 warrant officer, Class I, and 2 other ranks) on Force Headquarters.

* Includes batmen.

† To include 2 non-commissioned officers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.
(Shanghai Defence Force.)

ORDNANCE MOBILE WORKSHOP (B.1 Section).

Detail.	Officers.	Warrant officer, class I.	Warrant officer, class II.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-corporals	Privates.	Total.
Ordnance Mech. Engineer, 4th class	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Armament artificers (fitters)	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	3
Armourer	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2
Turner	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Fitters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3*
Coppersmith or tinsmith ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Blacksmith	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Hammerman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Electrician	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*
Total all ranks ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14

* To include 2 non-commissioned officers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY PAY CORPS.
(Shanghai Defence Force.)
Force Pay Unit.

Detail.	Personnel.				
	Officers.	Warrant officer (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II) and staff sergeants.	Other ranks.	Total.
Staff paymaster	1	...	...	...	1
Paymasters	5	...	...	...	5
Assistant paymasters	3	...	...	...	3
3rd division clerks	...	...	...	48	48
Total Force pay unit (excluding attached)	9	...	...	48	57
Attached—					
Cooks	...	...	...	(a) 2	2
Officers' mess waiter	...	...	...	1	1
Batmen	...	...	...	9	9
Total (including attached)	9	...	...	60	69

(a) Includes 1 for officers' mess.

Digitized by Google

NAVY, ARMY AND AIR FORCE INSTITUTES.

(Shanghai Defence Force.)

(Detachment.)

Detail.	Numbers.
Officers	5
Warrant officers...	32
Other ranks	80
Total all ranks	117

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX II.

INDEPENDENT BRIGADE, CHINA.

(*Inclusive of all Amendments issued up to* 10*th June*, 1927.)

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(Independent Brigade, China.)

IV Light Artillery Brigade.

Consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries each of four 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Orderly officers	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	3	3	1	1	(*a*) 5	15	18
Regimental serjeant - major (warrant officer, Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant - majors (warrant officer, Class II) ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quartermaster - serjeants	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Serjeant artificer, R.A. ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	3	6	18	18
Farrier-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total staff - serjeants and serjeants	2	2	3	3	8	24	26
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	...	5	4	(*b*) 9	27	27
Surveyors, R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Farriers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Battery commander's assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Carried forward ...	...	6	6	5	17	51	51

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY—*continued.*

IV Light Artillery Brigade—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
Brought forward ...	...	6	6	5	17	51	51
Gun-position officer's assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Rangetakers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Drivers, I.C.	2	2	...	...	2	6	8
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Gunners	...	(*c*) 9	17	16	42	126	126
Gunners (for vehicles and animals)	...	3	31	31	65	195	195
Total rank and file ...	5	34	59	57	(*d*)150	450	455
Total other ranks ...	9	39	62	60	161	483	492
Total all ranks	12	42	63	61	166	498	510
Attached—							
Medical officer	(*c*) *1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*3*	...	...	...	...	...	*3*
Animals—							
Officers' ponies	3	3	1	1	5	15	18
Light draught horses—							
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Riding ponies—							
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	...	...	3	9	10
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers and signallers	...	7	...	...	7	21	21
Battery commander's and gun-position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Horseholders	...	6	...	...	6	18	18
Carried forward ...	2	22	...	...	22	66	68

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY—*continued.*

IV Light Artillery Brigade—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
Brought forward ...	2	22	...	...	22	66	68
Animals—continued—							
Pack mules or ponies (or draught)—							
For guns and carriages ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For trail rear portions ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For gun shields	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Additional on conversion to pack	...	...	10	10	20	60	60
For relief	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For ammunition ...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For pioneer	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For telephone	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For sub-section panniers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For L.G.S. wagons (ammunition)	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For L.G.S. wagons (signallers and battery commanders' stores) ...	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For L.G.S. wagons (artificers and veterinary stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Spare	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Total light draught, riding and pack	2	26	33	33	92	276	278
Total animals	5	29	34	34	97	291	296
Wagons—							
L. A. or S. (fore part only) For ammunition ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
,, *L.F.A. (fore part only)* For signallers and B.C. stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, *L. A. or S.* ... ... For artificers and veterinary stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Water cart	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Travelling kitchen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Hotchkiss guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant to Surveyor, R.A., and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*d*) Includes 11 lance-bombardiers.
(*e*) Batmen for medical officer to be found from within establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
(Independent Brigade, China.)
56th FIELD COMPANY.

(i) *Personnel.*

Detail.	Company Head-quarters.	One Section.	Total company (headquarters and four sections).
Officer commanding (major) ...	1	—	1
Captain	1	—	1
Subalterns	—	1 (*b*)	3
Total officers	2	1	5
Company serjeant-major (warrant officer, Class II)	1	—	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant ...	1	—	1
Serjeants	1 (*a*)	1	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	6
Farrier-corporal	1	—	1
Corporals	2 (*c*)	2	10
Sappers	15 (*d*)	22	103
Drivers	4	2	12
Total rank and file	22	26	126
Total other ranks	25	27	133
Total all ranks	27	28	138
Rank and file includes—			
Lance-serjeants	—	—	*6*
Lance-corporals	—	—	*10*

(ii) *Animals.*

Horses, light draught	22	For 4 tool carts ...	16
		For 1 field kitchen ...	4
		For 1 water cart ...	2

(*a*) Mounted.
(*b*) In 3 sections only.
(*c*) 1 mounted.
(*d*) Includes—
1 tradesman trained as trumpeter. 4 batmen. 2 cooks. 2 for water duties. 1 for sanitary duties.

Digitized by Google

(*iii*) *Transport.*

Detail.	
1 Car, Light.	Additional transport necessary to carry authorized equipment will be found from Indian (A.T.) Carts already at Hong Kong, or from lorries, light six wheelers, in R.A.S.C. Reserves.
4 Tool Carts.	
1 Field Kitchen.	
1 Water Cart.	
5 Motor Cycles.	
10 Bicycles.	

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

Blacksmiths	11
Bricklayers	8
Carpenters and Joiners	27
Clerks	5
Concretors	5
Electricians	2
Fitters	3
Masons	10
Painters and Decorators	4
Plumbers and Gasfitters	6
Sadlers and Harness Makers	2
Surveyor (Cadastral and Engineering) ...	1
Turners	2
Wheelers	3
Farrier	1
Total, Groups A–D.	90
Group E.—	
Engine Hands, I.C.	3
Drivers, I.C.	1
Others	19
Drivers	13
Total, Group E, &c.	36
Grand total	126

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

(Independent Brigade, China.)

15th INFANTRY BRIGADE SIGNAL SECTION.

Detail.	Personnel.					Vehicles.		
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	Lorries, light, six-wheeled.	Motor-cycles.	Bicycles.
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	2	...	(b) 2	...
Corporals	...	...	...	(a) 2	2	...	(b) 2	...
Despatch riders	...	...	...	2	2	...	2	...
Electricians wireless or instrument mechanics	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...
Fitters signals or electrician fitters	...	...	...	1	1	...	(b) 1	...
Lineman	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...
Operators line or operators signals	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...
Operators visual or operators signals	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	8
Operators wireless or operators signals	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	...
Cooks	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...
General duties	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...
Batman	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...
Total	1	...	2	35	38	4	6	8
Attached R.A.S.C.—								
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...

Distribution of rank and file by trades.

Despatch riders	2
Electricians, wireless or instrument mechanics ...	1
Fitters signals, or electrician fitters	1
Linemen	4
Operators line or operators signals	2
Operators wireless or operators signals	11 (c)
Operators visual or operators signals	9 (d)
Signalmen, Group "E"—	
Cooks	2
General duties	2
Batman	1
Total rank and file	35

NOTES.—(a) One a lance-serjeant.
(b) With side-car.
(c) One a lance-serjeant.
(d) One a corporal.

* 4 lorries, 6-wheeled light, for carriage of 4 "A" sets, cable and visual stores, etc.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF FOOT GUARDS

or

INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

(Independent Brigade, China.)

The following will be the establishment for each battalion of the 15th Infantry Brigade :—

Personnel—

(*a*) Officers—Home Establishment, *vide* Peace Establishment, Part I, 1926–1927.

(*b*) Other ranks—Colonial Establishment, *vide* Peace Establishment, Part I, 1926–1927, page 220, deleting Notes (*s*) and (*t*), except that there will be 1 Armourer, R.A.O.C. only.

(*c*) Medical—One medical officer attached. Batman to be found from within the establishment of the unit.

Transport—

(*d*) Transport will be as follows :—

Travelling Kitchens	5
Water Carts*	2

Animals—

(*e*) Animals will be as follows :—

Riding horses	3
For 5 travelling Kitchens	20
	23

* (With harness. No animals provided from home.)

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

(Independent Brigade, China.)

SUPPLY UNIT.

Detail.	Personnel.				Total.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff sergeants and sergeants.	Rank and file.	
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	1
Warrant officer, class II	...	1	...	...	1
Clerks	...	...	1	(*a*) 3	4
Butchers	...	...	...	(*a*) 3	3
Issuers	...	...	...	(*b*)10	10
Total	1	1	1	16	19
BAKERY SECTION.					
Bakers	...	...	2	(*c*)18	20
Issuers	...	...	...	3	3
Total	...	...	2	21	23
Total unit	1	1	3	37	42

(*a*) Includes 1 corporal.
(*b*) Includes 1 cook and 1 batman.
(*c*) Includes 1 corporal and 1 lance-corporal.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

(Independent Brigade, China.)

No. 38 Mechanical Transport Company.

(i) *Personnel.*

Detail.	Personnel.					
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.
Major	1	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	(*a*) 2	...	...	...	...	2
Subalterns	(*a*) 3	...	...	...	...	3
Quartermaster...	(*b*) 1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	7	...	...	...	...	7
Mechanist serjeant-major (warrant officer, class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-major (warrant officer, Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Mechanist staff-serjeant artificers ...	...	...	2	...	...	2
Serjeants, duty	...	...	5	...	...	5
Mechanist serjeants	...	...	(*c*) 2	...	...	2
Trumpeters	...	...	...	1	...	1
Corporals, duty	...	...	...	...	7	7
Corporals, artificers	...	...	...	...	(*c*) 4	4
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks) ...	...	...	...	...	(*d*) 2	2
Private artificers	...	...	...	...	(*c*) 30	30
Privates (technical M.T. clerks) ...	...	...	...	...	(*d*) 4	4
Privates (storemen, technical) ...	...	...	...	...	(*d*) 6	6
Privates non-tradesmen	...	...	...	...	(*e*)25	25
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	...	(*f*)84	84
Total other ranks	...	2	10	1	162	175
Total all ranks	7	2	10	1	162	182
Attached R.A.O.C.— For ammunition duties	...	...	1	...	(*g*)1	2
R.A.S.C. (M.T.) personnel detached with other arms and not included in above—						
Brigade headquarters	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Brigade signal section	...	...	...	...	*4*	*4*
Field ambulance	...	...	*2*	...	*15*	*17*
Total	...	...	*2*	...	*20*	*22*

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Service Corps—*continued.*

(Independent Brigade, China.)

Mechanical Transport Company—*continued.*

(ii) ***Transport.***

Type of Vehicle.	No.
Motor cycles	4
Motor cycle combinations	2
Motor cars light	1
Lorries, six-wheeled	51(*h*)
Lorries, workshop	2
Lorries, store	2
Petrol tank trailer	1
Water tank trailer	1

(*a*) Includes a workshop officer.
(*b*) For stores duties.
(*c*) 14 fitters.
2 coach trimmers.
4 vulcanizers.
4 electricians.
2 coppersmiths.
4 blacksmiths.
4 turners.
2 carpenters and joiners.

36

(*d*) Includes following for store duties:—
Technical M.T. clerks, 1 corporal, 2 privates; storemen technical, 3 privates.
(*e*) Includes 4 batmen.
(*f*) Includes 3 corporals and 3 lance-corporals.
(*g*) Corporal.
(*h*) 4 may be used for artillery ammunition if required.
7 may be used for Royal Engineers stores if required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY PAY CORPS.

(Independent Brigade, China.)

DETACHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.				
	Officers.	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II) and Staff Serjeants.	Other ranks.	Total.
Staff paymaster ...	1	...	...	...	1
Paymaster	1	...	...	...	1
Assistant paymaster	1	...	...	...	1
3rd Division clerk ...	...	...	...	13	13
Total	3	...	...	13	16

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

(Independent Brigade, China.)

"Y" General Hospital (200 Beds).

Detail.	Number.
Majors	1
Majors, captains and subalterns	5
Quartermaster	1
Total officers	7
Warrant officers, Class I	1
Staff-serjeants	1
Serjeants	6
Corporals	5
Privates	40
Total other ranks	53
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	60
Attached—	
Army Dental Corps—	
Captain or subaltern	1
Dental clerk orderly	1
Q.A.I.M.N.S.—	
Acting matron	1
Nursing sisters	10

Distribution of Duties by Ranks.

Duties.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Total.
Batmen	...	...	...	...	4	4
Chief wardmaster	1	...	...	...	...	1
Clerks	...	1	...	1	1	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	4	6
Dispenser	...	...	1	...	...	1
General duties	...	...	1	3	3	7
Laboratory assistant	...	...	...	...	1	1
Nursing duties	...	...	1	...	8	9
Operating room	...	...	...	...	1	1
Orderly room and pay duties	...	...	...	...	1	1
Pack and linen store	...	...	1	...	1	2
Sanitary assistant	...	...	...	...	1	1
Special treatment orderlies	...	...	...	...	6	6
Steward and steward's store	...	...	1	...	1	2
Ward orderlies	...	...	...	...	8	8
Total	1	1	6	5	40	53

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Medical Corps—*continued.*

(Independent Brigade, China.)

Field Ambulance—*continued.*

Distribution of Duties by Ranks.

Duties.	Headquarters.					One Company.					Total for Field Ambulance.
	Warrant officers.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Total.	Staff-sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Total.	
Barbers	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Carpenters	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerks	...	1	...	1	2	...	...	1	1	2	4
Cooks	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	2
Dispensers	...	1	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
General duties	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	6
Hospital cooks	...	1	...	1	2	...	...	1	...	1	3
Nursing duties	...	2	1	13	16	...	(c)1	1	4	6	22
Pack stores	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental duties	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	2
Sanitary duties	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Stewards	1	...	1	1	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Stretcher bearers	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	36	38	38
General duty orderlies	...	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	12
Water duties	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	2
Total	2	5	4	40	51	1	2	4	43	50	101

(c) Also acts as dispenser.

Vehicles.

Detail.	No.
4 wheeled (cooker)	1*
2 wheeled (water cart)	1*
Ambulances, 6-wheeled	6
Lorries, light, 6-wheeled	4
Motor cycles	2
Bicycles	1
Total vehicles	15

(* Without horses from home.)

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS

(Independent Brigade, China.)

Base Depot.

Detail.	Number.
Ordnance officer, 3rd class (major)...	1
Ordnance mechanical engineer (captain or subaltern)	1
Ordnance executive officer, 3rd class (captain or subaltern)	1
Total officers	3
Warrant officer, Class I	1
Warrant officer, Class II	1
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	3
Corporals	2
Privates	15(*a*)
Total other ranks	22
Total all ranks	25

Distribution of other Ranks by Trades.

Detail.	Trade.		Total.
	Clerks.	Storemen.	
Warrant officer, Class I	1	...	1
Warrant officer, Class II	...	1	1
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	3
Rank and file (*b*)	4	13	17
Total other ranks	6	16	22

(*a*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.
(*b*) Includes 2 corporals and 2 lance-corporals.

Note.—The above excludes 1 deputy assistant director of ordnance services (ordnance officer, 4th class), 1 warrant officer (Class I), 1 staff-serjeant and 4 rank and file with Headquarters, 15th Infantry Brigade.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

(Independent Brigade, China.)

Mobile Workshop (B. 2 Section).

Detail.	Number.
Ordnance mechanical engineers (4th class)	1
Assistant ordnance mechanical engineer	1
Total officers	2
Armament artificer section—	
Warrant officer, Class I (fitter)	1
Staff-serjeants (fitters)	2
Store section (*a*)—	
Staff-serjeant or serjeant	1
Corporals	2
Privates (*b*)	19
Total other ranks	25
Total all ranks	27

(*a*) *Detail of trades*—

Turners	2
Fitters	4
Coppersmith or tinsmith	1
Blacksmith	2
Hammermen	2
Electricians	2
Welders, electric	1
Carpenters	1
Saddlers	2
Wheeler	1
Clerk	1
Storemen	3*
Total	22

* Includes 1 batman and 1 cook.

(*b*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.

Vehicles.

Lorry, petrol electric (with water cart trailer)	1
Lorry, heavy (with 2-ton trailer)	1
Total vehicles	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.
(Independent Brigade, China.)
No. 10 Field Ambulance.

Detail.	Personnel.				
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.
HEADQUARTERS.					
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1
Majors, captains and subalterns	2	...	...	...	2
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	1
Quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	3
Corporals	...	...	...	(*a*)3	3
Clerks	...	...	1	1	2
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	(*b*)2	2
Water duties	...	...	...	1	1
Privates	...	...	...	36	36
Hospital cooks	...	...	1	1	2
Total headquarters (excluding attached)	4	2	5	44	55
Attached—					
Army Dental Corps—					
Captain or subaltern	1	...	...	...	1
Dental clerk orderly	...	...	...	1	1
R.A.S.C. transport details—					
Mechanical transport—					
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	2
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	15	15
Total headquarters (including attached)	5	2	7	60	74
ONE COMPANY.					
Majors, captains and subalterns	3	...	...	...	3
Staff serjeants	...	...	1	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	2
Corporals	...	...	...	4	4
Clerk	...	...	...	1	1
Privates	...	...	...	40	40
Water duties	...	...	...	1	1
Cook	...	...	...	1	1
Total of company (excluding attached)	3	...	3	47	53
Total Field Ambulance (including attached)	8	2	10	107	127

(*a*) Includes a storeman. (*b*) Includes a corporal.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX III.

CONVALESCENT DEPOT, WEI-HAI-WEI.

Digitized by Google

NORTH CHINA.

Convalescent Depot, Wei-Hai-Wei (400 Patients).

Detail.	Officers.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	Staff-sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Total all ranks.
Headquarters—								
Major (R.A.M.C.)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Major, captain or lieutenant (R.A.M.C.)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Dispenser (R.A.M.C.)	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Clerk (R.A.M.C.)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Privates (R.A.M.C.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*a*)3	3
General duty personnel—								
Adjutant and quartermaster	(*b*)1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Duty officer	(*c*)1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
C.Q.M.S.	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants for physical training ...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2
Clerks	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	3
Police	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	4
Cooks	...	...	...	...	1	...	(*e*)6	(*d*)7
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*e*)2	3
Batmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
General duties	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	(*f*)8
Total	4	1	...	1	10	6	18	40

(*a*) 2 nursing orderlies, 1 hospital cook.
(*b*) Captain or lieutenant.
(*c*) Captain or lieutenant may be found from convalescent patients.
(*d*) Includes serjeants' mess. Cooks will be provided on the scale of 1 per 50 other ranks for the first 150, and thereafter 1 per 75 up to a total of 7.
(*e*) May be civilians.
(*f*) May be found from convalescent patients.

NOTE.—In addition to the above, mess servants (soldiers or civilians) for officers' and serjeants' messes will be allowed on the following scale:—

(i) *Officers' mess.*—1 to every 8 officers, with a maximum of 10 for 100 officers, and a minimum of 3 for one mess. If civilians are employed 1 servant may be paid as a steward when the number of officers in a mess is 28 or more, and 1 servant may be paid as a cook when the number of officers in a mess is 50 or less, and for every additional 50 another servant may be paid as a cook.

(ii) *Serjeants' mess.*—1 mess waiter for every 10 members, with a maximum of 8 for every 100 members. A mess caterer will be allowed for a mess of 30 or over.

(iii) Servants for convalescent officers will be provided from convalescent privates on scale of 1 servant to 3 officers.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX IV.

Establishments of Units of the Mechanized Force, consisting of:—

Special Establishments—

1 Light Battery (Mechanized), Royal Artillery.

1 Field Company (Mechanized), Royal Engineers.

1 Signal Company (Mechanized), Royal Corps of Signals.

1 W/T Section (Mechanized) for Tank Battalion.

1 Machine Gun Battalion (Mechanized).

Normal Peace Establishments—

1 Field Brigade (Mechanized), Royal Artillery.

1 Tank Battalion, Royal Tank Corps.

1 (or 2) Armoured Car Company (or companies), Royal Tank Corps.

Note.

This information is included in Peace Establishments, Part I, for record purposes only.

Instructions regarding personnel, which is found from within the normal regimental establishment of the Corps concerned, have been issued in War Office letter 20/General/5160 (A.G.1.), dated 14th April, 1927.

The special establishments are purely experimental and are subject to variations as the result of experience.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light Battery (Mechanized).

Consisting of { Headquarters. / 2 Sections each of two 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.
Major	1	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	1	1	3
Total officers	3	1	1	(a) 5
Battery serjeant-major (warrant officer, Class II)	1	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	1	...	...	1
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	2	2	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	2	5
Trumpeters	2	...	...	2
Bombardiers	1	3	3	(b) 7
Surveyors, R.A.	1	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	...	...	2
Drivers, I.C. (c)	2	4	4	10
Non-commissioned officer i/c signallers	1	...	...	1
Battery commanders assistant	1	...	...	1
Gun-position officer's assistant	1	...	...	1
Range-taker	1	...	...	1
Signallers	6	2	2	10
Officer's mess	1	...	...	1
Sergeants' mess	1	...	...	1
Cooks	...	1	1	2
Storeman	1	...	...	1
Clerk	1	...	...	1
Pay serjeant's assistant	1	...	...	1
Officers' servants and grooms	6	2	2	10
Limber gunners	...	2	2	4
Gunners	(d) 2	12	12	26
Total rank and file	29	26	26	(e) 81
Total other ranks	33	28	28	89
Total all ranks	36	29	29	94
Animals—officers (ponies)	3	1	1	5
Riding horses—trumpeters, etc.	2	...	...	2
30-cwt. half-track vehicles	1	2	2	5
Light cars, half-track	1	1	1	3
Motor cycle combination (f)	1	...	...	1
Bicycles	1	...	...	1
Hotchkiss gun	1	...	...	1

(a) One officer per battery will be trained in topographical survey work.
(b) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(c) 1 per vehicle and 20 per cent. spare.
(d) Assistant to surveyor, R.A. and 1 for sanitary duties.
(e) Includes 7 lance-bombardiers.
(f) For artificers, R.A.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company (Mechanized).

Consisting of { Headquarters. 4 Sections.

Detail.	Head-quarters.	One section.	Total company (H.Q. and 4 sections).
Officer commanding (major or captain) ...	1	...	1
Subalterns	...	1	3 (*a*)
Total officers	1	1	4
Company serjeant-major (warrant officer, Class II)	1	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants	(*b*) 1	1	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	1	6
Non-commissioned officer for pay duties ...	1	...	1
Corporals	(*b*) 1	2	9
Sappers	(*c*) 6	18	78
Drivers, I.C.	(*d*) 7	1	11
Grooms	1	1	(*a*) 4
Total rank and file	15	22	103
Total other ranks	18	23	110
Total all ranks	19	24	114
Rank and file includes—			
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	*2*	*9*
Horses—Officers'	1	1	(*a*) 4

Transport.

Detail.	Head-quarters.	One section.	Total.
Lorries, light six-wheeled (for equipment and stores)	3	1	7
Car, light, six-wheeled	1	...	1
Lorry, light, six-wheeled, fitted with water tank, and with trailer for kitchen or hot food container	1	...	1
Motor cycle combinations	...	1	4

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS—*continued.*

Field Company (Mechanized)—*continued.*

Detail and Rank of File by Trades.

Detail.	*Head-quarters.*	*One section.*	*Total.*
Blacksmiths	...	*1*	*4*
Bricklayers	...	(*e*) *2*	*6*
Carpenters and joiners	...	(*f*)*7*	*26*
Clerks	*2*	...	*2*
Concretors	...	*1*	*4*
Draughtsmen (arch.)	*1*	...	*1*
Electricians	...	(*g*) *1*	*2*
Fitters	*1*	*1*	*5*
Fitter drivers	*1*	*1*	*5*
Masons	...	(*g*) *1*	*2*
Miners	...	*1*	*4*
Painters and decorators	...	*1*	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	*1*	*4*
Total Groups A–D	*5*	*18*	*69*
Group E—			
Drivers, I.C.	*7*	*1*	*11*
Others	*3*	*4*	*19*
Stokers	...	*1*	*4*
Total Group, E, etc....	*10*	*6*	*34*
Grand total	*15*	*24*	*103*

(*a*) 1 section has no subaltern.
(*b*) For duty with M.T.
(*c*) *Includes—*

Fitter	*1*
Fitter-driver...	*1*
Cook	*1*
Sanitary duties	*1*
Clerk	*1*
Tradesman trained as trumpeter	*1*
	6

(*d*) Includes 2 spare drivers.
(*e*) 2 in each of 2 sections; 1 in each of 2 sections.
(*f*) 7 in each of 2 sections; 6 in each of 2 sections.
(*g*) In 2 sections only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Signal Company, (Mechanized).

Consisting of { Headquarters. 2 Sections.

Detail.	Head-quarters.	No. 1 Section.	No. 2 Section.	Total.
Major or captain	1	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	1	2
Total officers	1	1	1	3
Serjeants	1	2	1	4
Corporals	...	2	3	5
Signalmen	7	34	34	75
Total rank and file	7	36	37	80
Total other ranks	8	38	38	84
Total all ranks	9	39	39	87
Distribution of rank and file by trades —				
Clerk	*1*	...	...	*1*
Despatch riders	...	...	*12*	*12*
Drivers, I.C.	*3(a)*	*8*	*4*	*15*
Electricians, wireless or instrument mechanics	...	*3*	*1*	*4*
Fitters, signals, or electrician fitters	...	*3*	*2*	*5*
Operators wireless, or operators signals	...	*21*	*10*	*31*
Signalmen, Group E, cooks	*2*	...	...	*2*
Orderlies	...	...	*7*	*7*
General duties	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*
Total	*7*	*36*	*37*	*80*
Transport—				
Lorries, light	...	2	...	2
Vans, heavy	...	2	...	2
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	1	2	4	7
Lorries, 30 cwt., half track	...	2	...	2
Motor cycles	2	3	14	19

(a) Includes 1 spare.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

W/T Section (Mechanized) for Tank Battalion.

(i) *Personnel.*

Captain or Subaltern	1
Serjeant	1
Operators, wireless or operators signals	10
Electrician, wireless, or operator signals ...	1
Fitter signals	1
Signalmen, Group E	1
Drivers, I.C.	5(a)
Total all ranks	20

(ii) *Transport, &c.*

Lorries, light, six-wheeled	4

(a) Includes 1 spare.

Digitized by Google

MACHINE GUN BATTALION (MECHANIZED).

Consisting of
- Battalion headquarters.
- Headquarter wing.
- 3 machine gun companies.
- 1 rifle company.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle company.			Total 3 machine gun companies & 1 rifle company.	Total battalion.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 section (4 guns).	Total company headquarters and 3 sections).	Total 3 companies.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	(a)3
Captains	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	1	...	1	5	6
Subalterns	(a)1	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	(b)3	10	...	1	4	14	16
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	1	...	1	...	2	2	1	5	15	2	1	6	21	28
Regimental serjeant-major (warrant officer, class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (warrant officer, class I)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quartermaster-sergeant (warrant officer, class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (warrant officers, class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	1	...	1	4	5
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	1	3	1	...	1	4	8

Digitized by Google

Machine Gun Battalion (Mechanized.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.				Rifle company.				
	Battalion headquarters.	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 section (4 guns).	Total company (headquarters and 3 sections).	Total 3 companies.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 machine gun companies and 1 rifle company.	Total battalion.
Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	1	(*c*)1	2	1	...	1	3	1	...	1	4	6
Orderly room serjeant (*d*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*r*)2	(*r*)5	15	1	...	1	16	16
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant drummer	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*f*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	...	7	3	11	1	2	6	18	2	...	2	20	31
Drummers, etc. (*g*)	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Orderly room clerk (*h*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	3	9	27	...	2	9	36	37
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*f*)	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost corporal	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Privates	...	...	...	(*e*)2	...	2	...	21	63	189	...	46	(*i*)185	(*k*)374	376
Clerks	...	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	3	1	...	1	4	9
Regimental police	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	(*l*)36	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	...	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24

(*j*) 1 + 1 + 1 = 3

Digitized by Google

Cooks	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2									
Storemen	...	1	...	1	2	4	1	...	1	3	1	...	1	4	o
Batmen	...	(*m*)6	...	1	1	8	2	1	5	15	2	1	6	21	29
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Officers' mess	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Corporals' room	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Butchery duties	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	...	11	11	6	4	18	54	...	...	...	54	(*n*)65
Pioneers	...	...	...	(*o*)6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Boys	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*p*)16
Total rank and file	...	32	...	44	68	144	12	29	99	297	6	49	204	501	645
Total other ranks	...	34	...	53	88	175	14	31	106	318	9	49	207	525	(*g*)700
Total all ranks	5	35	...	54	88	177	16	32	111	333	11	50	213	546	728
Attached—															
Royal Army Ordnance Corps—															
Armourer staff serjeant	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Armourer rank and file	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Armament quartermaster-serjeant (warrant officer, class II)	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Corporal fitters	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*	...	...	...	*3*	*3*
Fitters	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*	...	...	...	*3*	*3*
Total attached	...	...	...	*2*	*1*	*3*	*2*	...	*2*	*6*	...	...	...	*6*	*9*
Machine guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	36	...	...	...	36	36
Lewis guns...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...		2	8	8	10
Light cars, half track	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	1	4	12	...	...	...	12	14
Lorries, light, six-wheeled	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lorries, 30-cwt., half track	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	3	10	30	...	...	...	30	32
Water cart with kitchen trailer...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	3	...	...	...	3	4
Motor cycles	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	3	...	...	...	3	4
Motor cycle combinations	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

(*a*) Of the 4 companies and headquarter wing 2 are commanded by majors.
(*b*) 2nd in command of 1 company will be a subaltern.
(*c*) 1 company quartermaster-serjeant for technical duties in connection with M.T.
(*d*) May be a colour serjeant or warrant officer, class II, according to service. If a warrant officer the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*e*) For sanitary duties.
(*f*) Pioneer serjeant and 2 corporals per company to be trained in anti-gas duties. The pioneer serjeant will be a carpenter and joiner if possible.
(*g*) At least 6 to be trained in anti-aircraft duties.
(*h*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*j*) Includes 10 lance-serjeants.
(*k*) Includes 32 lance-corporals.
(*l*) All will be trained as stretcher bearers; 16 are acting bandsmen.
(*m*) Includes a batman for regimental serjeant-major.
(*n*) Allows 20 per cent. spare.
(*o*) Trades are:—3 carpenters and joiners, 1 bricklayer, able either to plaster or to slate, 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter.
(*p*) For training as drummers.
(*q*) Includes 48 lance-corporals.
(*r*) A sub-section will be commanded by a corporal.
(*s*) For M.T. duties.
( ) 1 platoon has 1 extra private.

Printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office,
By Harrison and Sons, Ltd., 44–47, St. Martin's Lane, London, W.C. 2,
Printers in Ordinary to His Majesty.
(B 25/2587)Q 3459—8069/170 4375 8/27 H & S, Ltd. Gp. 25

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

JAN 2 2 1930

Digitized by Google